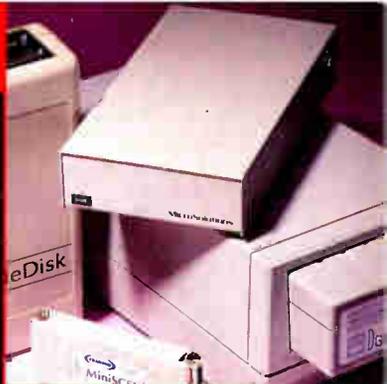


# BYTE

THE WORLDWIDE COMPUTING AUTHORITY



19 Removable Drives  
Page 198

# Take the Express Lane

**VL-Bus, QuickRing and PCI raise the speed limit**

**4 New Low-Cost Macs**

**Compaq's Newest Notebooks**

**BYTE Pushes 12 File Servers to the Limit**

\*\*\*\*\*5-DIGIT 11550  
9100 000333518 FEB94 M11 3950  
BILL BURNS  
23 KENSINGTON CT  
HEMPSTEAD NY 11550

\$3.50 U.S.A./\$4.50 IN CANADA  
A McGraw-Hill Publication/0360-5280

World Radio History



The "Orchard" people are 11 Gateway 2000 employees photographed at P.B. Apple Orchard in Sioux City, Iowa.

# THIS IS THEIR IDEA OF A GOOD DEAL

## BIG TIME ORCHARDS

**SALE**

SALE  
SALE  
SALE

SALE  
SALE  
SALE

SALE  
SALE  
SALE



**ONE BUSHEL**  
~~\$20~~  
~~\$17~~  
~~\$15~~  
**ONE BASKET**  
~~\$14~~  
**\$12**

# APPLES TO APPLES, YOU CAN'T BEAT GATEWAY 2000!

With all the price paring going on in the industry, the PC crop looks luscious — but now, more than ever, it's important to compare apples to apples. You can look at two 486SX machines and actually be comparing an apple to an orange. What's inside makes a big difference. Other manufacturers do whatever it takes to hit a price point, and what you thought was a peach may turn out to be a lemon.

The trick is to weed through PC manufacturers to find the one that's perfected the recipe. You need the right ingredients mixed together in just the right way: the smartest

system features, quality components, the company's strength and a reputation for the best, most knowledgeable service.

We'd like to share this recipe to help you peel away the hype and compare performance and features. Apples to apples, you'll find Gateway 2000 is the only company where a bushel is still a bushel. And a dollar buys more today than it did yesterday. That's value. That's the Gateway 2000 difference.

## Performance

### CPUs

- \* Preset your PC for tomorrow's software by choosing a 486 system — i486 CPUs are designed for power-hungry applications.
- \* Check for memory cache for optimal processor and memory performance. 64K is your best choice.

### Drives

- \* Avoid slow cooking — make sure your access times is less than 15ms.
- \* Blend in at least 32k of cache
- \* RIDE (Rapid Integrated Drive Electronics), Gateway's exclusive disk performance enhancement, will spice up your performance even more.

### Video

- \* To serve up the best Windows performance, look for coprocessed

- \* **VRAM vs DRAM:** Don't settle for stale ingredients — VRAM is faster. Remember, add at least 1MB RAM.
- \* Add a local bus video for the best video performance, but avoid proprietary local buses.

## Features

### RAM

- \* For the best results, start out with a minimum of 4MB. We recommend 8MB
- \* Make sure your machine is expandable to at least 16MB, but look for upgradability to 64MB.

### Drives

- \* Stir in a bare minimum of 80MB.
- \* Add both 5.25" and 3.5" floppies

### Monitors

- \* Start out with a 14-inch, 1024 x 768 NI color monitor.
- \* Upgrade to a 15-inch color monitor with a flat, square, non-glare screen for a larger, brighter viewing area.

## Software

- \* Your system should include Microsoft® DOS® 5.0 and MS Windows™ 3.1, installed and ready to run.
- \* Toss in your choice of free applications software options preinstalled.

## Keyboard

- \* Add a programmable keyboard with more than 101 keys. Mix in two sets of function keys.

## Company

- \* With Gateway 2000, you get a financially-sound, proven company with one of the best balance sheets in the industry.
- \* Combine Midwestern work ethics and ingenuity with liberal amounts of buying power to bring you the latest technology at an unbeatable price.



**THIS IS OUR IDEA  
OF A GOOD DEAL.**



# ADDED TEMPTATIONS FROM GATEWAY 2000

## Nomad Notebooks

Our small, lightweight Nomad notebook PCs give you desktop performance no matter where you are.

*PC Magazine* reports, "Geared to low power consumption, Gateway 2000's Nomad line offers excellent battery life, light weight, quality performance, and a highly competitive price."

*Computer Shopper* added, "The Nomad is far and away the best laptop around for getting the maximum value out of a single battery charge."

"...(it's) clearly the best general-purpose choice (for a notebook computer)."

And our 486 Nomads don't sacrifice performance for portability. You get a bushel basket full of standard features!



## The HandBook™

Sometimes a product is so special, it's impossible to compare it to anything else. And that's the way it is with our one-of-a-kind HandBook — a real PC in miniature form!

It weighs just 2.75 pounds and measures 6 x 9 inches. Yet it delivers 286-class performance and speedily runs all your favorite DOS applications with a bright backlit screen, a bonafide 40MB hard drive and a comfortable 78-key keyboard (no chiclet keys). And you get up to 4.5 hours battery life with power management.

Your HandBook arrives with MS-DOS® 5.0, LapLink® XL from Traveling Software, MS PC Works™, and Central Point® Desktop. A serial cable is included for downloading to your desktop.

## An Extra Slice For Gateway Customers

### Free Application Software

It's ripe for the picking at Gateway 2000! Each Nomad comes with MS Works™, and each 486 desktop or tower system comes with your choice from the option list on the next page.

### The 15-Inch CrystalScan 1572FS

A flat, square, non-glare screen reduces distortion around the corners and provides edge-to-edge display — an upgrade option with the purchase of a 386DX or 486 for an additional \$195.

### The Gateway 2000 TelePath™ Fax/Modem

A 14,400 bps mode, V.32bis, with 9,600 bps fax capability. Includes WinFax Pro™, Crosstalk for Windows™, Qmodem™ and a free 30-day basic services CompuServe® membership — all for only \$195!

### More Software At Great Prices

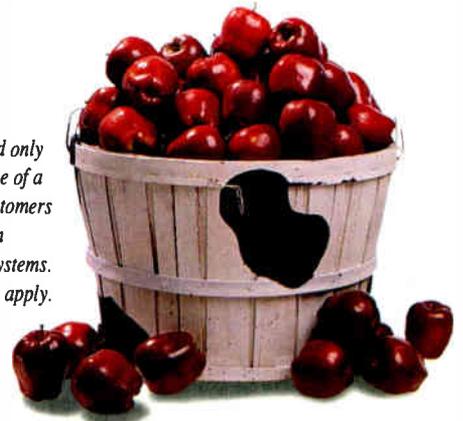
Central Point® Anti-Virus 1.2 for Windows \$75  
Central Point Backup™ 7.2 for Windows \$75  
The Norton Desktop™ 2.0 and Prisma YourWay 2.0 for Windows (personal information manager) \$95

### The Extras — That Don't Cost Extra

- One-year limited warranty
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Free on-site service to most locations (factory service only for notebooks)
- Lifetime toll-free technical support
- Free BBS lifetime membership
- Payment options — major credit cards and C.O.D. terms; net 30-day credit terms and leasing options are available to qualified commercial customers.

Software options include identical applications contained in retail packages but will not include the retail box. You get all master diskettes and manuals, shrink-wrapped and packaged in a Gateway 2000 box.

*Components, peripherals and software are sold only with the purchase of a system, or to customers who already own Gateway 2000 systems. Some limitations apply.*



Also available — tape backups, printers and other peripherals. Call for details.

## PORTABLES

### HANDBOOK

- 286 Class Performance
- 1MB RAM upgradeable to 3MB
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" CGA Screen
- Size 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4", 2.75 Lbs.
- 4.5-Hr.\* NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 5.0, LapLink XL, MS Works, Central Point Desktop & Serial Download Cable
- Carrying Case

**\$1295**

### NOMAD 325SXL

- 25MHz, 386SXL Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 256K
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr.\* NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse™ Pointing Device
- MS DOS® 5.0 and Windows™ 3.1
- MS Works™ for Windows

**\$1995**

### NOMAD 420SXL

- 20MHz, Intel® 486SXL Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr.\* NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse Pointing Device
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works™ for Windows

**\$2495**

### NOMAD 425DXL

- 25MHz, Intel 486DXLP Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr.\* NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse Pointing Device
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works™ for Windows

**\$2995**

## DESKTOPS

### 25MH: 386SX

- Intel 386SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 80MB 15ms IDE Cache Drive
- 16-Bit SVGA with 1MB
- 14" CrystalScan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works™ for Windows

**\$1345**

### 25MH: 486SX

- Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 120MB 13ms IDE\*\* Cache Drive
- ATI™ Graphics Ultra with 1MB
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

**\$1795**

### 33MH: 486DX

- Intel 486DX Processor
- 64K Memory Cache
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 200MB 13ms IDE\*\* Cache Drive
- ATI Graphics Ultra with 1MB
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

**\$2295**

### 50MH: 486DX2

- Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 64K Memory Cache
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 200MB 13ms IDE\*\* Cache Drive
- ATI Graphics Ultra with 1MB
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

**\$2595**

### 66MH: 486DX2

- Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 64K Memory Cache
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 340MB 13ms IDE\*\* Cache Drive
- Ultra Fast Local Bus Video
- 15" CrystalScan 1572 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

**\$2995**

### 66MH: 486DX2 EISA

- Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 128K Memory Cache
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 340MB 15ms SCSI Cache Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit SVGA with 1MB
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software
- Tower Model is Standard

**\$3995**

### SOFTWARE CHOICES

- Microsoft® Excel for Windows™ 4.0
- MS Word for Windows™ 2.0
- MS PowerPoint for Windows™ 3.0
- MS Project for Windows™ 3.0
- Borland Paradox® 4.0 and Turbo Pascal 1.5 or C++® 3.1
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works™, Publisher™, Money™ and Games)
- The Windows Programmer Pack (MS QuickC™, Visual Basic, and More)
- MS Office™ (Word, Excel, and PowerPoint) Available as an upgrade replacing any above option.

\*\*Enhanced IDE with RIDE (Rapid Integrated Drive Electronics)

\* Battery life was measured using PC Magazine's Battery Rundown Test with power management enabled. Actual results may vary.

**GATEWAY2000**  
You've got a few in the business.

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CDT)

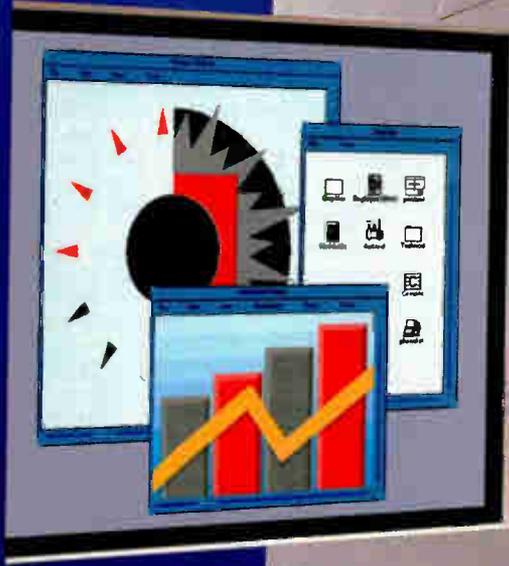
©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, HandBook, FieldMouse and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.



**INTERACTIVE™ UNIX**  
OPERATING SYSTEM



**INTERACTIVE™ UNIX**  
OPERATING SYSTEM



# So Powerful It Can't Be A PC.



## Transform Your PC With The INTERACTIVE UNIX System.

Unleash the 32-bit power in your PC with the INTERACTIVE™ UNIX® System from SunSoft. Charge through applications at record speeds. Use real-world multitasking and networking. Get on the path to a distributed computing future.

### Just Say No To SCO.

Why? The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is easy to use, simple to administer, all at a great price.

*Open Systems Today*® says the INTERACTIVE UNIX™ system management...is easier to use and more comprehensive™ than SCO™ and "is simply a masterpiece of good design."

Looking Glass Professional™ desktop manager makes the INTERACTIVE UNIX System easy enough for novices, yet powerful enough for experienced UNIX users. And the award winning Easy Windows makes setting up graphic environments infinitely simpler.

You can't afford *not* to take advantage of the already low cost of the INTERACTIVE UNIX System.

And SCO UNIX/XENIX® users can save an additional 50% by switching to the INTERACTIVE UNIX System today. That's something to say yes to.

## Everything You Like About Your PC—And A Lot More.

INTERACTIVE UNIX System V/386 Release 3.2 supports hundreds of the most popular Intel-based platforms and peripherals. So getting started is fast, easy, and cost-effective.

Thousands of UNIX and XENIX applications are at your command. And our VP/ix package runs virtually all DOS software.

You get Lotus®, WordPerfect®, and Oracle®. You get SCO applications. You get it all.

### See What Develops.

The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is the environment of choice for 80X86 application development. You get access to a full range of development tools including compilers, debuggers and libraries. And for graphical applications, the X11 INTERACTIVE environment is a revelation.

### Partner With Power.

The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is a powerful business partner for companies who know something about power. Companies like BMW, Goodyear, Leica, and Dunlop to name a few. That power can be yours, too. All from SunSoft, the leading supplier of 32-bit UNIX system software.

Call today and save 50% on UNIX power that's so cost-effective, it can't be anything *but* a PC. 1-800-227-9227.

See SunSoft at UNIXExpo, Booth 1219

 **SunSoft**  
A Sun Microsystems, Inc. Business

\* Issue date: April 13, 1992 © 1992 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, SunSoft, the SunSoft Logo, VP/ix and Easy Windows are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. INTERACTIVE is a trademark of INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. Looking Glass Professional is a trademark of Visix Software, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the properties of their respective holders. The promotional discount is available to SCO UNIX/XENIX users and is subject to certain restrictions. Contact SunSoft for terms and conditions of promotion. SunSoft reserves the right to stop the promotion at any time. SunSoft can be reached at 2550 Garcia Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94033, (510) 460-3267.

B10/92

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card.  
World Radio History

# BYTE

October 1992 Volume 17, Number 10

## COVER STORY

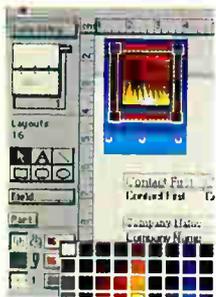
### FEATURE

## Fast Transit

PAGE 122

## NEWS

- 26 MICROBYTES**  
The first version of the P5 will run about twice as fast as a 66-MHz 486 DX2.
- 47 REPORT FROM TOKYO**  
**In the Land of the Double Byte**  
*by T.R. Reid*  
Japan's software developers work wonders.
- 52 FIRST IMPRESSIONS**  
**Apple's Performas: Macs for the Home**  
*by Tom Thompson and Tom R. Halfhill*  
Apple tackles the home market.
- 58 ProTracer**, this printer/plotter incorporates exquisite detail



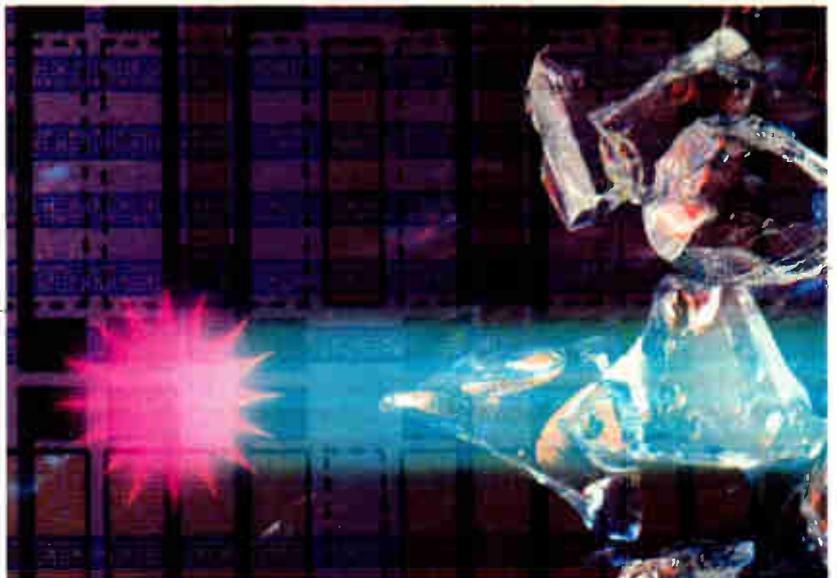
**FileMaker Pro 2.0**, Claris offers Mac and Windows users a dynamite database

**Amstrad Notepad NC100**, surely the last Z80-based computer

**ScanMan Color**, color your view of hand scanners

**Dashboard for Windows**, a new way to drive Windows

- 68 WHAT'S NEW**  
Trakker backs up from the enhanced parallel port; PC/Television puts TV on your PC; and more.



## FEATURES

- 122 Fast Transit**  
*by Trevor Marshall*  
New buses dramatically increase speed and will be showing up in systems soon.
- 137 Silicon Brains**  
*by T. J. Sejnowski and P. S. Churchland*  
Innovative computer devices are coming from studies of the human brain.
- 149 Plugging Into the Internet**  
*by Daniel P. Dern*  
If you've ever wondered how you can access the Internet, here's how.  
**Locating Internet Access in Europe**  
*by Merik Voswinkel*

## STATE OF THE ART

### OPERATING-SYSTEM TRENDS

- 158 Overview: Operating-System Trends**  
*by John Donovan*  
Desktop operating systems deliver mainframe/minicomputer features.
- 167 Windows NT Up Close**  
*by Jon Udell*  
Microsoft's next-generation operating system could live up to its hype.
- 179 OS/2 at the Crossroads**  
*by Mark Minasi*  
Overcoming market resistance.
- 182 The Future of System 7.0**  
*by Tom Thompson*  
Apple's plans for a smooth transition to RISC.
- 186 GUIs, Applications, and Unix**  
*by Mary Hubley*  
Vendor unity and Unix.
- 190 NextStep: The Sleeper**  
*by Tom Yager*  
NextStep quietly fills the need.
- 192 Univel's Trim Unix**  
*by Matt Trask*  
A thinner, more attractive Unix.
- 195 Resource Guide**



**198 SOLUTIONS FOCUS**  
**The New Wave of Removable Storage**  
*by Raymond GA Côté and Stanley Wszola*  
 From MOs to docking bays, the BYTE Lab selects the best removable-storage solutions.



**212 Fast 486 File Servers**  
*by Stephen Platt, Tadesse Giorgis, Leslie Reisz, and Steve Apiki*  
 Tests of 12 486 file servers.

**223 CorelDraw 3.0: A Swiss Army Knife for Illustrators**  
*by G. Armour Van Horn*  
 More than just an illustration package.

**227 Compaq's Newest Notebooks**  
*by Howard Eglowstein*  
 The colorful LTE Lite/25c and inexpensive Contura make welcome additions to Compaq's notebook line.

**233 Color Ink-Jet Printers Take Whacks at Wax**  
*by Howard Eglowstein*  
 Hewlett-Packard and Canon release colorful new products.

**235 DGX Takes the Direct Approach to Graphics Performance**  
*by Jake Richter*  
 Dell's direct graphics accelerator speeds Windows and CAD.

**241 Racing at 33 MHz: Quadra 950 and Radius Rocket 33**  
*by Tom Thompson*  
 Apple's most powerful Macintosh and Radius's latest accelerator board provide ample computing power.

**247 FrameMaker: Power Publishing for Windows**  
*by Tom Yager*  
 FrameMaker brings its workstation-bred document publishing power to Windows.

**251 Cyrix Cx486SLCs Hit the Desktop**  
*by Roger C. Alford*  
 The Tandon Option 386SLC/50 and Zeos 486SLC-25 are the first desktops to incorporate Cyrix's new processor.

**254 Reviewer's Notebook**  
*by the BYTE Lab*  
 The BYTE Lab finds a solution for testing removable storage devices: CorelSCSI and an Adaptec controller.

**101 USER'S COLUMN**  
**On the Road Again**  
*by Jerry Pournelle*  
 Laptops, Flashdrives, and power supplies at Chaos Manor.

**256 BOOK AND CD-ROM REVIEWS**  
**Is Artificial Life Possible?**  
*by Hugh Kenner, Tom Yager, Raymond GA Côté, and Stanford Diehl*  
 Steven Levy's *Artificial Life*, Visual Basic for beginners and pros, and Corporate Snapshots on CD-ROM.

**348 STOP BIT**  
**Trivial Pursuits**  
*by Daniel Seligman*  
 Computing diversions offer their own rewards.

**10 EDITORIAL**  
**Open Markets, Better Computers**  
*by Dennis Allen*

**20 LETTERS**  
 Infoglut kudos; responses to William F. Buckley Jr.; Usenet news groups; WEB's compression; and other topics.

READER SERVICE

344 Editorial Index by Company  
 340 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers  
 342 Index to Advertisers  
 by Product Category  
 Inquiry Reply Cards: 342A

BUYER'S GUIDE

Mail Order  
 Hardware/Software Showcase  
 Buyer's Mart

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte92"

HANDS ON

**259 UNDER THE HOOD**  
**Disk Arrays Explained**  
*by Roger C. Alford*  
 Inside RAID drive array specifications 0 through 5 and beyond.

**267 SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED**  
**Mac OOP Explained**  
*by James H. Parshall*  
 Build a tool palette as you learn object-oriented programming techniques.

**275 SOFTWARE CORNER**  
**Creating Bit-Mapped Buttons**  
*by James Stading, Tom Thompson, and Ben Smith*  
 A Windows file manager, Telnet for Macs, and dired sans emacs.

**277 BEYOND DOS**  
**OS/2 2.0 Programming Tools Arrive—Finally**  
*by Steve Mastrianni*  
 OS/2 programmers now have a wide choice of development tools.

**282 ASK BYTE**  
 Internet access; modem failures; file-compression utilities; and more.

INSIDE BYTE

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly with additional issues in October and November by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate \$29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions \$50, airmail \$70. Non-European subscriptions, \$50 surface mail or \$75 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies \$3.50 in the U.S., \$4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba, Registration number 9321. Registered for GST as McGraw-Hill, Inc., GST #123075673. Printed in the United States of America. Postmaster: Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P. O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

# INSIDE BYTE

## BYTE Topic Index

*This index helps you find articles that contain information on each of the listed topics. (The topic list changes each month.) Combined with the table of contents (page 4) and the Editorial Index by Company (page 344), you can identify articles by type, subject, title, author, or product discussed.*

AMIGA 149	DRIVES 68, 101, 198, 254, 259	MULTIMEDIA 68	SCANNERS 58, 68
ARTIFICIAL LIFE 256	ETHERNET 68	NETWORKING 20, 68, 137, 179, 212, 259	SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING 68
BUS 122	FAX 68	NEXT 26, 158, 198	SECURITY 68
BUSINESS 68	FILE SERVERS 212	NEURAL NETWORKS 137	SOLAR PANEL 68
CAD 20, 58	FREEWARE/SHAREWARE 275	NEUROSCIENCE 137	SOUND 68
CD-ROMS 26, 68, 256	GAME THEORY 348	NOTEBOOKS 52, 58, 227	STORAGE 101, 198, 259
CHIPS 26	GRAPHICS 223, 235	OPERATING SYSTEMS 158, 167, 179, 195	SYSTEM 7.0 158, 179
COLOR 233	INTERNET 20, 149, 282	OS/2 101, 158, 167, 195, 254, 277	TELECOMMUNICATIONS 282
COMPRESSION 20, 282	KANJI 47	P5 26	TOUCHSCREENS 68
COPYRIGHT LAW 26	KEYBOARDS 68	PALMTOPS 101	UNIX 26, 68, 149, 158, 167, 179, 195, 212, 247, 275
CPU 122, 251	LAPTOPS/NOTEBOOKS 47, 52, 58, 101, 227	PLOTTERS 58	UPGRADABLE 251
DATABASES 58	LOCAL BUS 122, 235, 254	PRINTERS 58, 68, 233	UPS 68
DESKTOP PUBLISHING 247	MACINTOSH 26, 52, 58, 68, 101, 149, 158, 198, 241, 254, 259, 267, 275	PROGRAMMING 68, 256, 267, 275, 277, 348	UTILITIES 282
DISKS 259	MATHEMATICS 20	RAID 259	WINDOWS 58, 68, 101, 149, 158, 167, 195, 198, 223, 233, 247, 251, 254, 275, 277
DOS 68, 149, 167, 198, 251, 254, 277	MONITORS 282	RISC 167	WORD PROCESSING 47
DRAWING/ILLUSTRATION 223			

**PC** users, take a better look at connectivity. PC/TCP Plus<sup>®</sup>, the most comprehensive TCP/IP implementation in the industry, lets your PC communicate with other PCs, minicomputers and mainframes. PC/TCP Plus enables you to do everything from grabbing game files from underground R&D hosts, to printing new documentation on the accounting department's high speed laser printer. And with complete use of other operating systems, you can check a mainframe-based company-wide calendar from your home PC, back up quarterly spreadsheets to a Unix box or notify employees of the upcoming softball game.

Once you're connected, you gain unprecedented compatibility with other software products. PC/TCP Plus allows you to copy graphics files directly from your VAX to your NetWare or VINES server and use X-Windows to create CAD drawings. And, you're able to query marketing and accounting databases from within Windows and even access graphic Computer Integrated Manufacturing applications. Learn how PC/TCP Plus can add new dimensions to your PC communications. Call 617-246-0900 for a free telephone consultation with one of our system experts. FTP Software, Inc., 26 Princess St., Wakefield, MA 01880-3004.

**The performance standard in TCP/IP.**



See us at Network, Dallas, Booth 3601 and at InterOp, San Francisco, Booth 1618

## We Add Other Dimensions To Your PC.

PC/TCP is a registered trademark of FTP Software, Inc. VINES is a trademark of Banyan Systems, Inc. NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.



# The new TI TravelMate™ 4000 family. Your windows to the future.



MR. ROSSOFT  
WINDOWS™  
READY TO RUN

Now you can step up to 486 power with integrated Windows™ 3.1 and DOS® 5.0. Introducing the TI TravelMate 4000 notebook computers — ready for today's applications and those of tomorrow.

Choose from three models to meet your needs. They all feature an enhanced 10" diagonal VGA display, plenty of memory and storage, and four to five hours of typical battery life. The new TM4000 notebooks mea-

<b>TM4000 WinSX™/16</b>	
486SX 16MHz*	Pre-installed
4MB-8MB RAM	Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0
80MB HDD	TravelPoint™ pointing device
<b>TM4000 WinSX™/25</b>	
486SX 25MHz	Pre-installed
4MB-20MB RAM	Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0
120MB HDD	TravelPoint pointing device
<b>TM4000 WinDX™/25</b>	
486DX 25MHz	Pre-installed
4MB-20MB RAM	Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0
120MB HDD	TravelPoint pointing device

sure only 8.5 x 11 x 1.8" and weigh in at under 5.6 lbs. (including battery). All this at a surprisingly affordable price and with ample performance to take you well into the future.

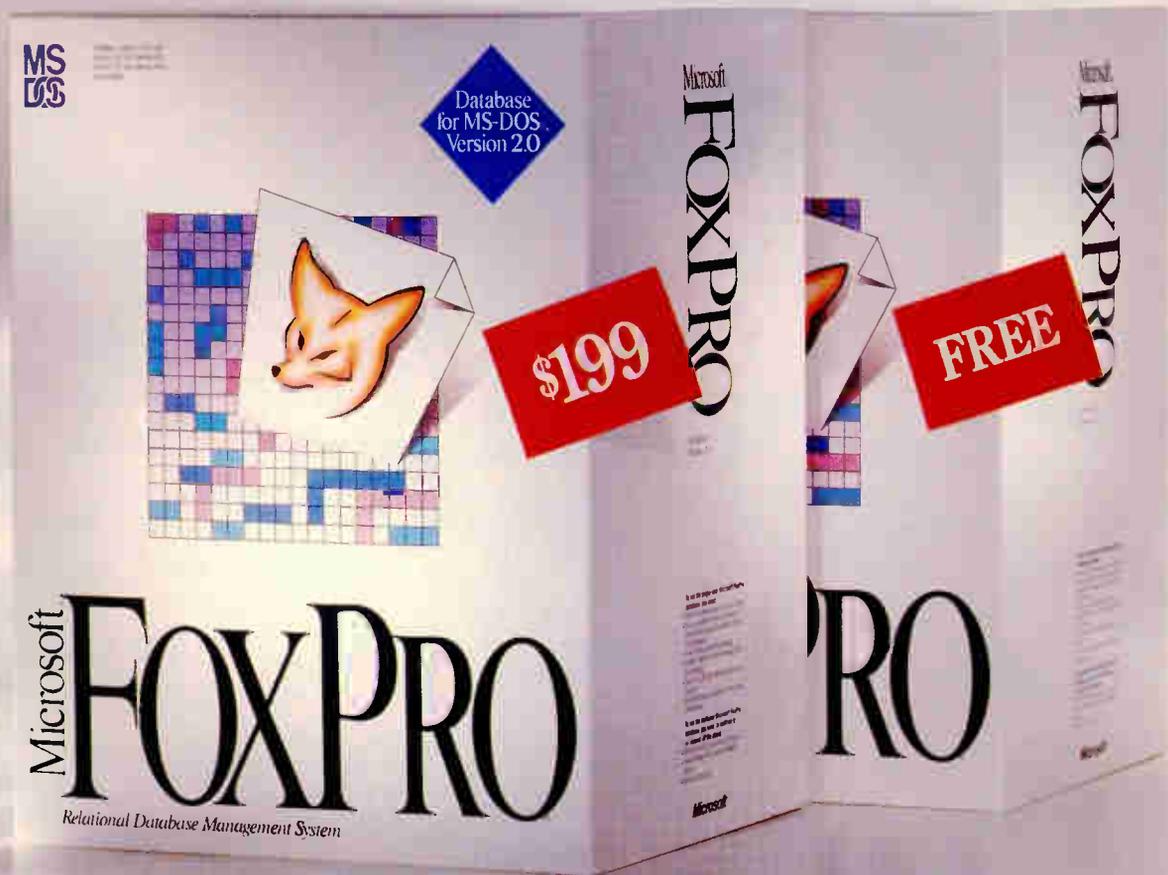
For more information and the name of a dealer near you, call 1-800-527-3500



TravelMate, TravelPoint, WinSX, and WinDX are trademarks of Texas Instruments Corporation. DOS is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1992 TI 76369

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card.  
World Radio History

# The world's fastest PC database comes with a commitment that will last forever.



## And an offer that won't.

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. \*Plus \$10.00 freight and applicable sales tax. Reseller prices may vary. \*\*Free; you don't even pay freight. †dBASE IV Benchmarks performed by Micro Endeavors, Inc. DB2 Benchmarks performed by Patrick O'Neil, "The Set Query Benchmark," in "The Benchmark Handbook for Database and Transaction Processing Systems," Morgan Kaufman Publisher, 1991. You must currently be a licensed user of a database product to qualify for this special upgrade offer. To qualify for this offer at your reseller you must bring proof of purchase with you: 1) the original disk from your program, 2) title page of the manual, or 3) a copy of the sales receipt. You must register your copy of Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 to qualify for a free upgrade to version 2.5. (If you get your upgrade disks from Microsoft, you will be automatically registered.) You will then be notified when your free upgrade is available.

### Trade up to FoxPro 2.0 from other database products for only \$199 and get a free 2.5 upgrade.

If you use dBASE, Paradox, Clipper™ or any other PC database, here's an offer you'll want to nab before it's gone forever: Microsoft® FoxPro® database version 2.0 for just \$199, and a free\*\* upgrade to version 2.5 for MS-DOS® or for Windows™ operating systems as soon as it's released.

It's our way of celebrating the Microsoft and Fox merger. And of introducing you to the fastest, most powerful X-BASE solution available. This is a solution that's sure to stay at the head of the database pack, with Microsoft's full commitment.

### The fastest PC database.

FoxPro 2.0 gets unequalled results, thanks to superior technology. Our Rushmore™ Query Optimization lets you get the fastest speed of any PC-based database — up to 4 times faster than DB2® and 10 times faster than dBASE IV.\*†

### The most productive environment.

It's intuitive and graphical to make your life easier. With Relational Query-By-Example (RQBE) you can simplify complex tasks. And with our exclusive Graphical Browse, you can choose the way you view your data.

With the Screen Builder you can quickly design data-entry forms by simply dragging objects into place. And for really quick turnaround, try the Application Generator. It creates complete, fast applications for you — applications you can then customize to fit your needs.

Then there are the other powerful tools like Trace and Debug windows, Project Manager, Menu Builder, Report Writer and Label Writer. With all these tools, you'll write the most powerful, robust apps imaginable.

Is it any wonder that FoxPro 2.0 received the Byte Award of Excellence, InfoWorld Product of the Year, PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award and PC Magazine's Editors' Choice Award, as well as the Data Based Advisor and DBMS Readers Choice awards?

### Your investment is secure.

It's so easy to learn and use, you won't have to worry about losing any time getting up to speed.

You won't lose any of the work you've done, either. Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 is compatible with dBASE III PLUS® and extends dBASE IV. This means you can move your apps over right away. In fact, you'll find they work even faster in FoxPro.

If you're thinking about what'll happen to your applications tomorrow, relax. The applications you build today under Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 will run on Microsoft FoxPro version 2.5 for Windows, MS-DOS, Macintosh® and UNIX®.

### Special offer for users of FoxPro.

We have especially good news if you're a registered FoxBASE+ for MS-DOS or FoxPro 1.x user. You can upgrade to version 2.0 for only \$175 with a free upgrade to version 2.5 when it is available.

### The Microsoft commitment.

With Microsoft's resources and Fox's expertise, we're even better positioned to develop the best products and support in the industry. We've been meeting with Fox User Groups around the country. We're planning to hold the largest Fox Developers Conference ever in Phoenix this year. And we're keeping the dialog going on the popular CompuServe® forum, FOXFORUM.

Finally, we support the initiative to create an ANSI standard for the X-BASE language. We stand behind Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 with a full 90-day money-back guarantee and great product support.

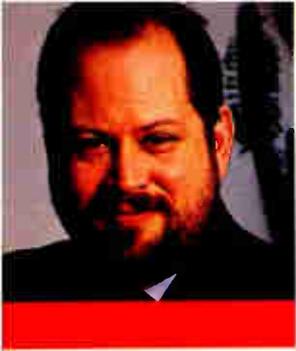
But although our commitment is long-lived, this special offer is not. So get a move on and move up to Microsoft FoxPro 2.0, fast. Because when this offer is gone, it's gone forever.

**Rush to your dealer. For the name of a dealer nearest you or to order by phone call now, toll-free:**

**(800) 228-7007, Ext. AM1**

**Microsoft®**  
Making it easier

Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer expires December 31, 1992. Limit one copy of Microsoft FoxPro version 2.0 and one free upgrade to version 2.5 per product license. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery upon receipt of this order coupon by Microsoft. In the 50 United States, call (800) 228-7007, Ext. AM1. For information only. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft, MS-DOS, FoxBASE+ and FoxPro are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV and Paradox are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc. DB2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories.



# EDITORIAL

DENNIS  
ALLEN

## OPEN MARKETS, BETTER COMPUTERS

**W**ho Americans elect as president this November will affect everyone involved with computers throughout the world. The choice will be one that either nurtures the computer market's growth or aborts it, and market growth—not technology alone—is what spawns new and better computer products.

Now, more than ever before, we should be concerned with the future of computing. The computer industry is showing signs of sluggishness, and the current price war has virtually every computer manufacturer retooling for low-cost, low-profit computer systems. The good news is that we'll all benefit from the reduced prices in the short run. The bad news is that this price benefit is eroding R&D budgets as computer makers continue to cut costs to stay price-competitive.

The trouble is that without heavy R&D, technology breakthroughs may be few and far between, and without those breakthroughs, we may never realize the potential of multimedia, parallel processing, and 64-bit computing—to name but a few of the known technology areas. There are also yet-to-be-discovered technology areas whose potential may be lost before it is even known. All that lost potential translates into lost productivity gains for the businesses of the world.

The hope for the computer industry is that there will be market-growth opportunities to spur new investments in R&D. Those opportunities exist in Eastern Europe, South and Central America, China, and other largely untapped markets. Every manufacturer—large or small—recognizes the market opportunities in those countries. Sure, some of those markets are just emerging, but over the next few years, the ability of the computer industry to develop those markets will shape the future of computing.

In this fast-changing world, the challenge is to define how the world trades. Meaningful free-trade agreements are the pathways to developing computer markets, and greater computer markets are the highways to developing computer technology.

If you need proof, consider Brazil. Its government sought to protect its domestic computer industry, and the result was lackluster computers with high prices and a thriving black market for imported systems. Thankfully, all that is changing as Brazil moves toward lifting some of its trade restrictions. Meanwhile, computer mak-

ers are clamoring to get into that market.

Some skeptics would say that bigger markets do not really matter. That's just not true, though. Market potential does matter, because the greater the market opportunities, the greater the reward for innovating. Every businessperson knows that.

Other naysayers call computers "commodities" that can compete only on price. Not so. If you've looked at 486-based systems lately, you know what I mean. If computers are just commodity products, why do you have to worry about which local bus standard a system uses, whether its graphics are VGA- or 8514/A-compatible, whether it has a drive array, and if it does, what level RAID is it? Moreover, if these machines are supposed to be commodity products, why do they all work differently on your network?

There is more on which computers can compete than just price, and there are many problems for which new technology solutions can be developed. It's just a matter of justifying the cost with an adequate market.

Creating new worldwide markets is part of what the U.S. presidential election is all about. There could hardly be greater polarization between the two candidates on the matter of free trade. President Bush has placed free trade and world markets high on his agenda, while Governor Clinton is more concerned with protectionism.

If the world moves toward President Bush's vision of world markets, the computer industry will be ignited by new opportunities, and investment in R&D will prove profitable. As users, we will surely benefit by the richness of innovation from an ignited computer industry.

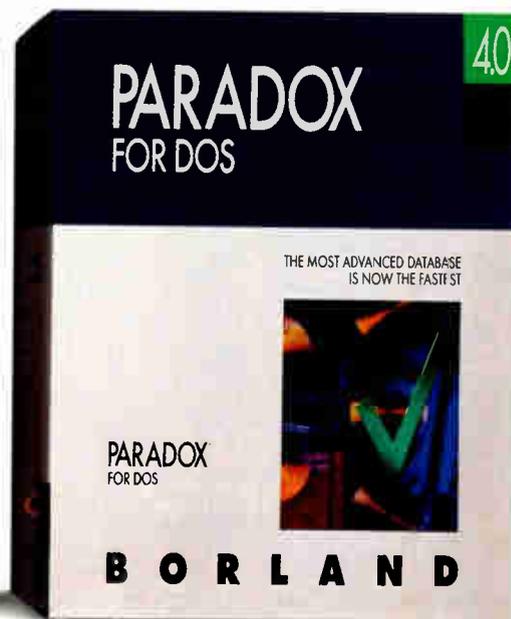
The alternative is to see the computer industry and our potential options take a nosedive during the next five years. Any industry that ever made cuts in R&D fell into decline within five years. And just as surely as the computer industry's R&D budgets are cut, so will be the future of computing.

—Dennis Allen  
Editor in Chief

# DEMAND PERFORMANCE

## *Introducing Paradox 4.0 for DOS*

*The most  
advanced database  
is now the fastest*



Circle 76 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 77).

World Radio History

# DEMAND

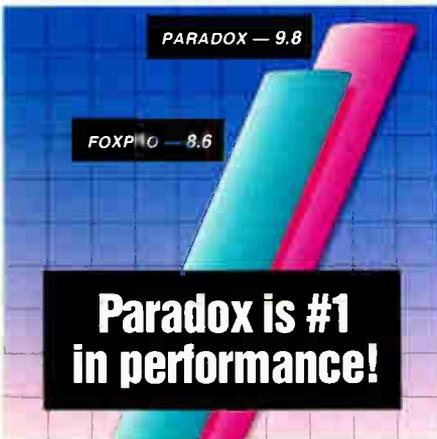
#1 FOR SPEED



## Paradox is fastest

NSTL results prove new Paradox® 4.0 is the world's fastest relational database! Thanks to Borland's new WarpSpeed™ performance, Paradox 4.0 sets the standard in performance for both network and standalone use. For you, this means faster answers to queries, faster memory access and faster multiuser applications.

In fact, Paradox 4.0 gives you unparalleled performance throughout all aspects of database management and application development. As NSTL put it, "Paradox is clearly the best all-around product evaluated." It beats FoxPro hands down.



Software Digest's NSTL report rates Paradox highest of all databases tested in Overall Power and Performance.

## New Windows-like interface

Our new Windows-like interface makes using Paradox 4.0 more intuitive than any other database. Context-sensitive SpeedBar™ controls give you instant access to your frequently used commands and features. Movable, resizable windows, pull-down menus and mouse support make creating and editing your database simple. And new dialog boxes give you the choices you need in one place, saving time and effort.

## The fastest way to get an answer

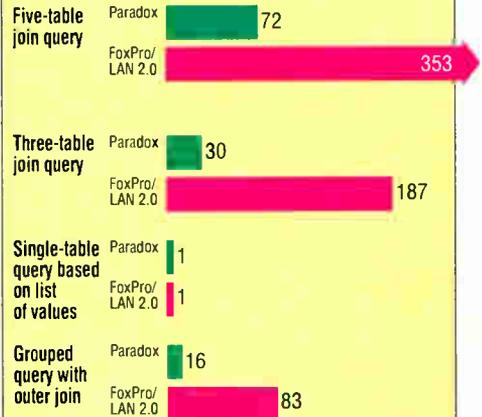
Paradox pioneered Query By Example (QBE), the easiest way to get answers from your database. Now, a built-in query optimizer enhances QBE, automatically finding the fastest path to the answers you're seeking. Plus, multi-table forms and reports make everything from data entry to presentations a snap—all without programming.

## WarpSpeed

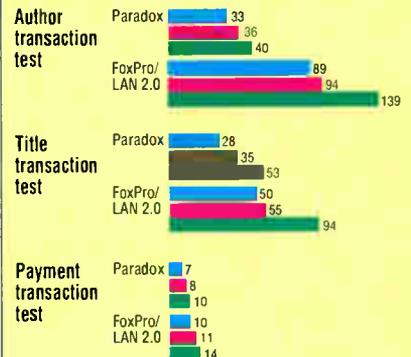
WarpSpeed stands for Wildly Accelerated Relational Performance. It reflects Borland's commitment to performance, and is also an integral part of our dBASE® and InterBase™ development programs.

## NSTL tests confirm Paradox 4.0: Quicker than a Fox

### Single-user performance tests (in seconds)



### Multiuser performance tests (in seconds)



#### Multiuser Legend:

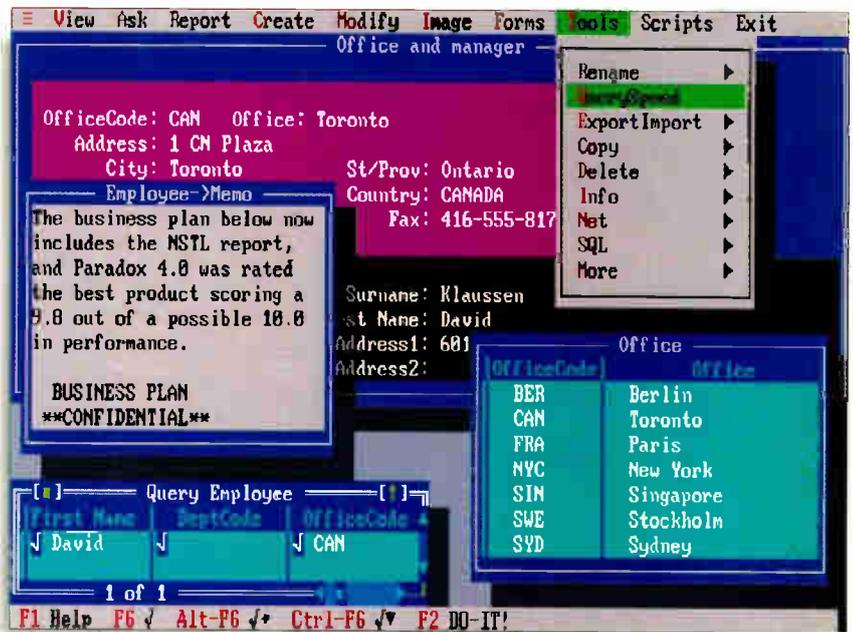
1 station ■ 3 stations ■ 8 stations ■

To test the speed of transaction performance, NSTL designed a database for book order entry. Each record contained an author, a title, an ISBN number, a price and inventory information. The database contained 25,000 books and 5,000 authors.

# PARADOX

## New memo fields

Paradox 4.0 gives you the power to manipulate data you couldn't manage with ordinary databases. With new variable length memo fields, you have the ability to effortlessly manage large amounts of text information throughout your applications. And you can store anything you want in the new binary field—word processor documents, sound, bitmapped graphics, multimedia data—and then manipulate it under program control. Each can hold up to 256Mb of data per field—up to 4 gigabytes per table! There's no easier way to manage large applications.



◀ With the new Applications Workshop, you can build complete applications that include pull-down menus, mouse support, transparent multiuser edit sessions and more. Best of all, it's simple!

## Efficient memory management

Paradox 4.0 gives you the best way to manage memory. VROOMM™ with Turbo Drive™ provides more available memory and more efficient memory utilization. So Paradox 4.0 runs on any 286 PC or above. In addition, Paradox 4.0 can run as a DOS application under the Microsoft® Windows operating environment, thanks to complete DPMI support.

Circle 76 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 77).

# DEMAND

## The most award-winning database

Since its introduction, Paradox has won more awards for technical excellence and customer satisfaction than *any* other database. Awards from every major computer magazine and periodical from around the world. In addition, in the J.D. Power and Associates® survey,\* Borland ranked as the #1 (tied) Application Software Publisher in Customer Satisfaction Among Business Users. All of which has made Paradox the favorite of users and developers alike.



May 28, 1991  
Paradox, Version 3.5



March 1992  
Paradox 3.5



PARADOX® 4.0



Rated # 1  
Vol. 9, Number 2  
May 1992



PARADOX® SQL LINK



Rated # 1  
Vol. 8, Number 2  
February 1991



May 1991  
Paradox 3.5



PARADOX® 4.0



Rated # 1  
Vol. 9, Number 2  
May 1992

## Faster network performance

Paradox 4.0 is the fastest multiuser network PC database ever. And it's network-ready right out of the box. Multiple users can read, write and modify data simultaneously. You get all this, plus new automatic group lock security that allows multiple users to share data flexibly, providing dramatically increased performance. Just another reason Paradox 4.0 is the best investment for your business.

## Transparent access to SQL data

With Paradox SQL Link (sold separately), you can seamlessly access remote SQL data. You can then work with this data using standard Paradox features such as Query By Example. Paradox does all the translation for you.

Paradox SQL Link completely shields you from the intricacies of PC and database server communications. When you specify an SQL table operation, Paradox SQL Link automatically selects the correct communications protocol, opens up

## Paradox Developer's Corner

### Powerful, procedural language

The Paradox Application Language (PAL™) lets you create sophisticated Paradox applications quickly. PAL procedures allow for private and global variables, array passing and variable scoping. Paradox 4.0 includes more than 90 new commands and functions.

### Powerful UI controls

Easily construct your applications with a robust look and feel using the built-in UI controls: non-modal pull-down menus, dialog boxes (with push buttons, check boxes, radio buttons, pick lists, type-in lines and more), pop-up menus, mouse support and multiple overlapping windows.

### Event-driven extensions

GetEvent() passes keyboard, mouse and/or system events into your procedures for dispatching. Use dynamic arrays to pass dynamically created data structures to procedures. This greatly increases the modularity and reusability of your code.

### Leverage Paradox behavior

Build on Paradox's multiuser support for automatic locking, multi-table forms and referential integrity. Define special error-handling procedures to trap and process error conditions, giving you complete flexibility over users' interaction with your custom application.



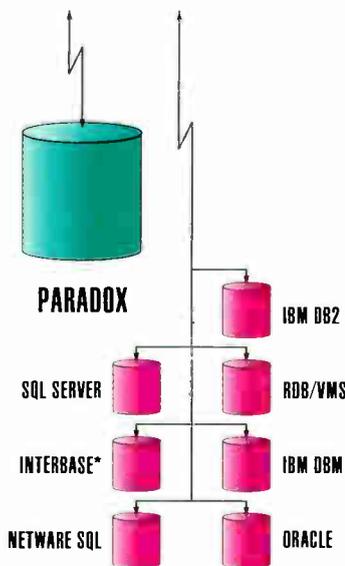
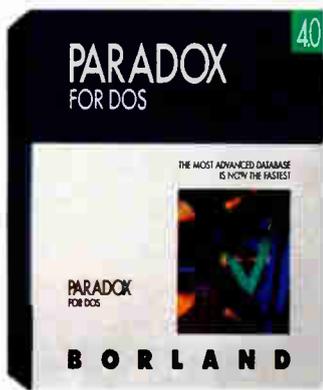
J.D. POWER  
AND ASSOCIATES®

### 1. Borland

1. WordPerfect
3. Lotus
4. Microsoft
5. Claris
6. Aldus

\*1991 J.D. Power and Associates 1991 Computer End User Satisfaction Study for Software Publisher: Phase IV: Business End User Summary. Responses from Business End Users at 4,396 business sites. Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc. Software Digest Rating Report, Multiuser Database Programs, May 1992, Vol. 9, No. 2. BI 1461

# BORLAND



*Paradox SQL Link supports more industry-standard database servers than any other PC database available. (\*And the InterBase SQL connection will be available soon.)*

a communication link, relays statements to the database server and presents the results of your query.

By using Paradox SQL Link, you can now enjoy the benefits of SQL databases without the difficulty of mastering the SQL programming language. In addition, Paradox SQL Link operations follow database server security restrictions.

## **Borland—the database leader**

Borland is the acknowledged leader in PC relational databases. More users and developers trust their data to Borland products than any other company. And an integral part of that trust is Paradox.

Paradox 4.0's power to create and manage sophisticated applications, maintain data integrity, handle large quantities of data, perform complex database operations and connect to corporate data is critical to the success of a database management system today. No other PC database meets this challenge like Paradox 4.0—the most advanced database. Best of all, with Paradox 4.0's 60-day, money-back

guarantee, you can order risk-free today. So demand the best. Demand Paradox!



**To upgrade or order, see your dealer or call 1-800-331-0877, ext. 5874 today!**

**Canadian customers call 1-800-461-3327.**

# B O R L A N D

*Software Craftsmanship*

Circle 76 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 77).

World Radio History

# BYTE

**EDITOR IN CHIEF**  
Dennis Allen

**PUBLISHER**  
Ronald W. Evans

**HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS**

**EXECUTIVE EDITORS**

**New York:** Rich Malloy  
**Peterborough:** Rich Friedman

**MANAGING EDITOR**

Anne Fischer Leng

**ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR**

Lauren A. Stickler

**NEWS**

**Peterborough:**  
*Senior Editor:* Dan Muse  
*News Editors, What's New:* Martha Hicks, Carol Swartz  
*Microbytes:* David L. Andrews  
*News Assistant:* June Sheldon  
**San Francisco/West Coast:**  
*Bureau Chief:* Andrew Reinhardt  
*Senior Editor:* Tom Halfhill  
*News Editor:* Patrick Waurzyniak  
*Editorial Assistant:* Barbara J. Caravello  
**Los Angeles:**  
*Senior Editor:* Gene Smarte  
**New York:**  
*News Editor:* Ed Perratore  
**UK/Europe:**  
*Bureau Chief:* Andrew Redfern

**BYTE LAB**

*Senior Editor & Director:* Alan Joch  
*Technical Director:* Rick Grehan  
**Technical Editors:**  
Stephen Apiki: *systems, networking*  
D. Barker: *applications software*  
Stanford Diehl: *graphics software, add-ins, peripherals*  
Tom Yager: *multimedia, Unix, operating systems, software development*  
*Testing Editors/Engineers:* Raymond GA Côté, Howard Eglowstein, Ben Smith, Stanley Wszola  
*Lab Assistant:* Selinda Chiquoine

**STATE OF THE ART/FEATURES**

*Senior Editor:* Michael Nadeau  
*Technical Editors:* Janet J. Barron, Robert M. Ryan

**SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS**

*At Large:* Tom Thompson, Jon Udell  
*Columns:* Rob Mitchell

**ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS**

Ellen Bingham, Susan Colwell, Jeff Edmonds, Tom Kevan, Cathy Kingery, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

**SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR**

Jerry Pournelle

**CONTRIBUTING EDITORS**

Hugh Kenner, Barry Nance

**CONSULTING EDITORS**

Roger C. Alford, Jonathan Amsterdam, Nicholas Baran, Don Crabb, David Fiedler, Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor Marshall, Dick Pountain, Wayne Rash Jr., Kenneth M. Sheldon, Jane Morrill Tazelaar, Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

**EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS**

*Office Manager:* Peggy Dunham  
*Assistants:* Linda C. Ryan, Janet A. Young

**DESIGN**

*Director:* Nancy Rice  
*Associate Director:* Joseph A. Gallagher  
*Designer:* Jan Muller, Rebecca Magill

**PRODUCTION AND FINANCE**

*Director:* Claudia Flowers

**PRODUCTION**

*Director:* David M. Cohen  
*Production Director:* David R. Anderson  
*Senior Editorial Production Coordinator:* Virginia Reardon  
*Editorial Production Coordinator:* Barbara Busenbark  
*Systems Manager:* Sherry Fiske  
*Applications Manager:* Donna Sweeney  
*Typesetter:* Chrsta Patterson  
*Creative Services Manager:* Susan Kingsbury  
*Production Artist:* Lillian J. Wise  
*Advertising Services Manager:* Linda Fluhr  
*Senior Advertising Services Representative:* Lyda Clark  
*Advertising Services Representatives:* Dale J. Christensen, Karen Cilley, Rod Holden  
*Advertising Services Assistant:* Roxanne Hollenbeck  
*Quality Control Manager:* Wai-Chiu Li  
*Operations Assistant:* Lisa Jo Steiner

**FINANCE**

*Business Manager:* Kenneth A. King  
*Financial Analyst:* Kathleen Deguise  
*Assistants:* Marilyn Parker, Diane Henry, JoAnn Walter, Jaime Huber, Agnes Perry

**MARKETING AND PLANNING**

*Director:* L. Bradley Browne  
*Administrative Assistant:* Carol Cochran  
*Marketing Communications Manager:* Pamela Petrakos  
*Public Relations Manager:* Dawn Matthews  
*Marketing Art Director:* Stephanie Wamesky  
*Associate Art Director:* Sharon Price  
*Market Research Manager:* Julie Perron  
*Copyrights Manager:* Faith Kluntz  
*Reader Service:* Cynthia Sands  
*Marketing Assistant:* Carol Sanchioni

**CIRCULATION**

*Director:* Glyn Standen  
*Subscriptions Manager:* Paul Ruess  
*Assistant Manager:* Pam Wilder  
*Subscriptions Assistant:* Christine Tourgee  
*Newsstand Manager:* Vicki Weston  
*Assistant Manager:* Karen Desroches  
*Back Issues:* Louise Menegus  
*Direct Accounts Coordinator:* Ellen Dunbar

*Publisher's Assistant:* Donna Nordlund

**ADVERTISING SALES**

*National Sales Manager:* Jennifer L. Bartel (214) 701-8496

**NEW ENGLAND**

Michael Lamattina (617) 860-6344

**EAST COAST**

Kim Norris (212) 512-2645  
Anane Casey (212) 512-2368

**SOUTHEAST**

Mary Ann Goulding (404) 843-4782

**MIDWEST**

Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328

**SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN**

Jennifer Walker (214) 701-8496

**SOUTH PACIFIC**

Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140  
Alan El Faye (213) 480-5243

**NORTH PACIFIC**

Bill McAfee (408) 879-0381  
Roy J. Kops (415) 954-9728

**INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES**

*Director:* Liz Coyman (603) 924-2518  
*Assistants:* Susan Monkton, Vivian Bemier

**NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES**

Ed Ware (603) 924-2664  
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654  
Jon Sawyer (603) 924-2665  
Barry Echavarna (603) 924-2574  
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2662

**THE BUYER'S MART (1.x.2)**

Margot Gnade (603) 924-2656

**HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE**

Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598  
Mark Stone (603) 924-2695

**REGIONAL ADVERTISING SECTIONS**

Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651  
Barry Echavarna (603) 924-2574  
Larry Levine (603) 924-2637

**BYTE DECK**

Brad Dixon (603) 924-2596

**EURO-DECK**

James Bail (603) 924-2533

**INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF**

See listing on page 341.

**PERSONNEL**

*Human Resources Administrator:* Patricia Burke  
*Assistant:* Fran Wozniak  
*Receptionist:* Beverly Goss

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.

**MAIN OFFICE:** One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.

**San Francisco:** 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718.

**Los Angeles:** 15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 753-8140.

**New York:** 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.

**UK/EUROPE:** Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, England, 011-44-81-543-1234.

**ELECTRONIC MAIL:** On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.

**MC:** 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.

**OTHERS:** Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.

**U.S. fax:** Editorial: (603) 924-2550

**Advertising:** (603) 924-7507

**U.K. fax:** 011-44-81-540-3833

**SUBMISSIONS**

**Authors:** We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.

**Vendors:** We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

**SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE**

**Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE;** outside U.S. (609) 426-7676. For a new subscription—(800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to: BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are \$29.95 for one year, \$54.95 for two years, and \$74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 for one year, \$64.95 for two years, \$87.95 for three years. In Europe, £29 (U.S. \$50) for fast surface delivery, £41 (U.S. \$70) for air delivery. Non-European countries U.S. \$50 for surface mail, or U.S. \$75 for air mail. Single copy price is \$3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, \$4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

**PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:**

Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280, \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4EJ, U.K.



Copyright © 1992 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BYTE are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.



Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

**BIX** INTERACTIVE ON-LINE SERVICE

**DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER-RELATED SERVICES**  
Stephen M. Laliberte

**SENIOR EDITOR, ON-LINE SERVICES**  
Anthony J. Lockwood

**MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER**  
Kevin Plankey

**EXCHANGE EDITORS**

*Amiga Exchange:* Joanne Dow  
*Entertainment and Leisure Exchange:* Rich Taylor  
*IBM Exchange:* Barry Nance  
*Programmers Exchange:* Bill Nicholls  
*Professionals Exchange:* David Reed  
*Tojerry Exchange:* Jerry Pournelle  
*Writers Exchange:* Wayne Rash Jr.

BIX, owned and operated by General Videotex Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call (800) 225-4129; in MA, call (617) 861-9767. International, call NU1310690157800. Then hit the Enter/Return key and enter "BIX" when asked to log in; then enter "BIX.VILLE" when asked for a name. For current fees and more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 on voice phone; fax: (617) 491-6642.

**OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL, INC.:**

*Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer:* Joseph L. Dionne, *Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary:* Robert N. Landes, *Executive Vice President—Operations:* Harold W. McGraw III, *Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations:* Frank D. Penglase.

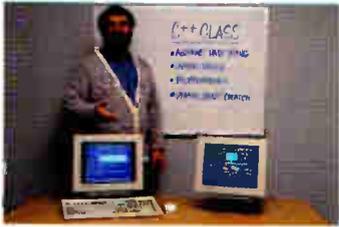
# Borland's *Visions* Video Series

## Now the easiest way to learn software!

**NEW!**

### Borland makes learning fun

Now there's a faster, easier and more entertaining way to gain proficiency in today's top software and advanced technology. In a matter of hours, you can master all the concepts presented. You're taught exactly what you want to learn. And it's all self-paced, so you can learn when and where it's convenient for you.



David Intersimone, Borland's language ambassador, makes learning software fun!

Every videotape training course provides a thorough and fun way to learn, using easy-to-understand examples presented in clear, everyday language. Lively presentation is further enhanced by state-of-the-art production techniques and exciting animation

### Learn from the experts

Taught by internationally recognized experts, each

graphics. Easy-to-follow workbooks written by recognized authorities solidify the concepts. And, in many cases, free sample source code is included so you can get off to a fast start by simply plugging it into your application.

### Ideal for everyone who uses a PC

Programmers, developers, MIS, department managers—nearly anyone who uses a PC can benefit from the Borland *Visions* Video Series. Every videotape is a complete, step-by-step tutorial.

So whether it's understanding what Object-Oriented Programming is all about or learning how to best manage corporate data, Borland has a video for you. Most of all, it's fun. Order today!

"Borland clearly invested a lot of care in this project, and the result is an excellent example of what a multimedia course can achieve when done right."

Craig Menefee  
writing about *World of C++* in  
*Computer Shopper*, Feb. 1992

## Every video training package under \$100!

### Make the Move from C to C++!



#### The Award-winning *World of C++*

*World of C++* is the easy way for the experienced C programmer to step up to C++ and the power of Object-Oriented Programming. With 21 lively video lessons, David

Intersimone gives you a solid understanding of how C++ works, and how you can use it to streamline your programs and speed through development cycles. Comes complete with videotape, workbook and sample source code. Workbook written by Bruce Eckel. 120 minutes.

**only \$99<sup>95</sup>**

"The combination [of video, workbook and source code]... is the best introduction I've ever seen to any complex language."

Jerry Pournell, *BYTE*, December 1991



#### *World of ObjectWindows for Turbo Pascal*

The ObjectWindows™ application framework provides easy-to-add-on Windows user interfaces for Turbo Pascal™. This complete training package will show you how to get the most out of this cutting-edge

technology in the shortest amount of time. Hosted by David Intersimone. Workbook written by Tom Swan. Sample source code included. 120 minutes.

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**



#### Learn Programming Today with Turbo Pascal

Did you ever wish you had the power to program your own computer and write your own programs? Easy videotape instructions, workbook and sample programs will teach you how to write programs in record time. Perfect for the beginning

programmer. Hosted by Zack Urlocker. Workbook written by Keith Weiskamp. 90 minutes.

**\$69<sup>95</sup>**



#### *World of ObjectVision*

Learn to create your own Windows applications without programming. With ObjectVision™ it's easy, and this clear videotape with sample applications makes it even easier. Now everyone from non-programmers just getting started... to developers looking for faster application prototyping can create

their own Windows applications in no time. Hosted by John Mandell. Sample ObjectVision applications included. 85 minutes.

**\$39<sup>95</sup>**



#### *World of ObjectWindows for C++*

Now C++ programmers can skip the tedious chore of writing Windows user interfaces—with just a few lines of code you can add the robust ObjectWindows application framework to your application. Two videotapes, workbook

and source code make it easy to get up to speed fast in Windows. Hosted by David Intersimone. Workbook written by Tom Swan. 120 minutes.

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**



#### *World of Database Management*

Now more than ever, information is power. Learn the latest concepts in database management software, including object-oriented technology and Windows database technology. If you want to manage corporate information in the most efficient and profitable way, this videotape is a must-see. Hosted by Philippe Kahn. 29 minutes.

**\$19<sup>95</sup>**



#### *World of Objects*

Philippe Kahn and his special guests, including Niklaus Wirth, take you on a guided tour of the basic concepts behind

Object-Oriented Programming. A fact-filled videotape overview full of fun and insight for everyone. 20 minutes.

**\$19<sup>95</sup>**

Now, with an order over \$30, you get *World of Objects* or *World of Database Management* absolutely FREE!

To order, and get your free video, see your dealer or call now,

**1-800-331-0877, ext. 6931**

**60-day, money-back guarantee**

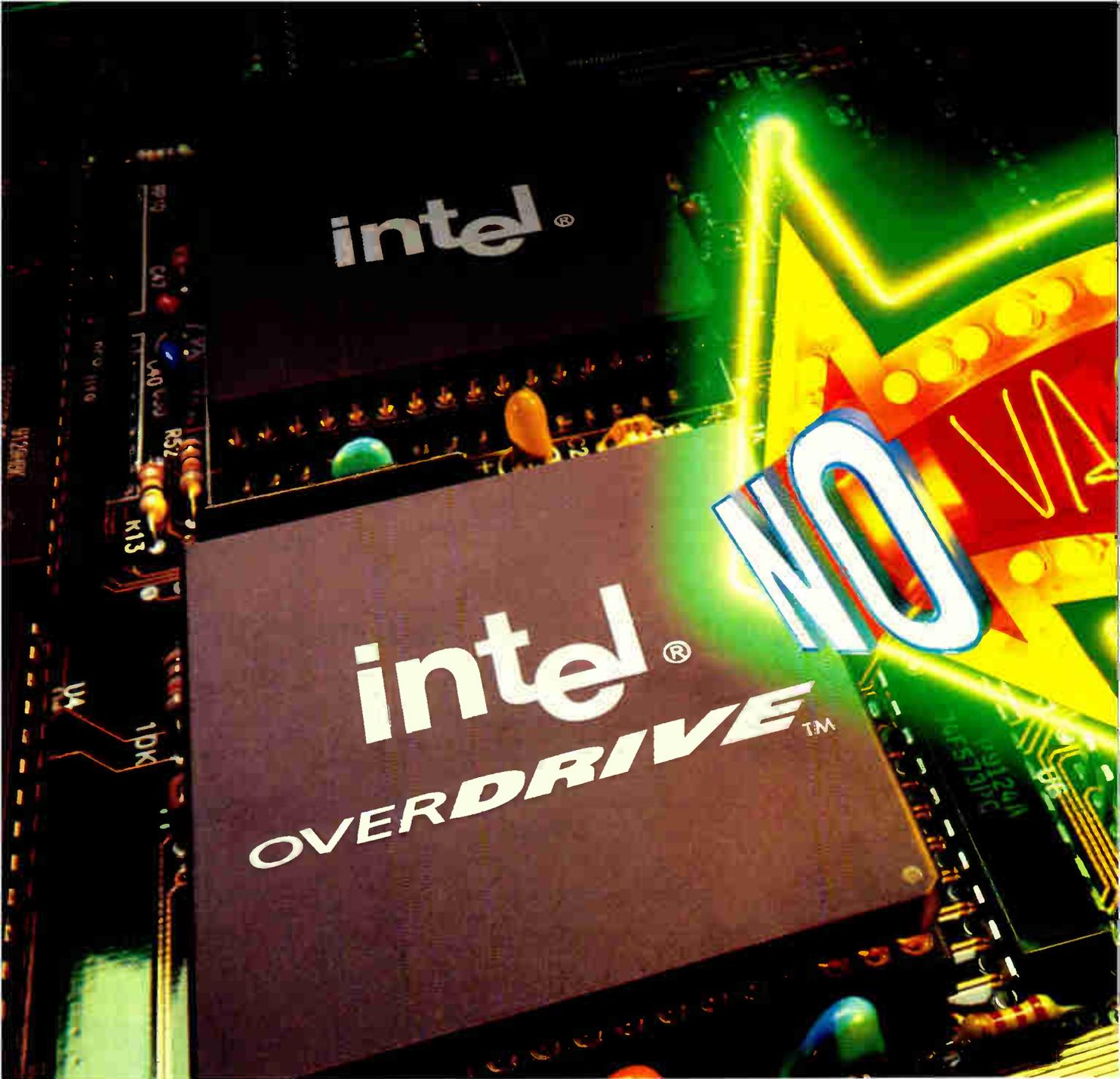
**GET A FREE VIDEO**

# B O R L A N D

*Software Craftsmanship*

Suggested retail prices. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland products are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 1481A

Circle 76 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 77).



intel®

intel®  
OVERDRIVE™

NO

# Your upgrade

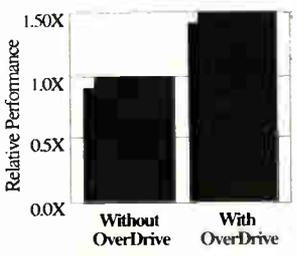
## Introducing Intel OverDrive™ Processors.

With built-in upgradability we promised you room for the future. Room for more power.

Well, the future has arrived. Presenting a revolutionary new

category of single-chip upgrades: Intel OverDrive Processors. The easiest, most cost-effective way to add even more power to your system—for Intel486™ SX PCs

i486™ SX-20 System Performance: Microsoft Word for Windows\*



now, and soon for all 486 systems and beyond.

Just pop in a new OverDrive Processor and you'll improve overall i486 SX system

©1992 Intel Corporation. Intel486, i486 and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. \*Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



# just checked in.

performance by up to 70 percent. Added performance that will benefit over 50,000 compatible software applications.

And that goes for today's demanding Windows software, too.

**WE MAKE  
COMPUTERS  
WORK  
HARDER.**

Find out more. Ask for ext. 98  
**1-800-538-3373**

In fact, by adding an Intel OverDrive Processor, your 486 PC will even run multiple Windows applications faster.

To check in to the OverDrive Processor, see your local computer dealer now.

Or for a detailed brochure, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 98. And hurry. The vacancies are filling fast.

**intel**®

Circle 115 on Inquiry Card.  
World Radio History

# LETTERS

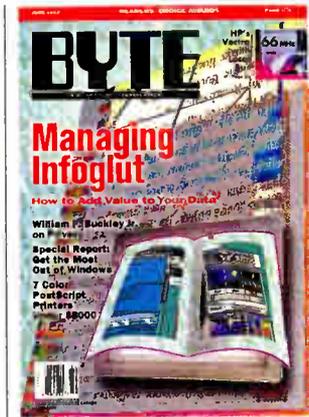
## Managing Infoglut

It was with ironic amusement that I gazed at your June cover story entitled "Managing Infoglut" as I readied myself to absorb the 426-page issue.

Marc W. Booth  
La Habra, CA

Bravo for Christopher Locke and the other toilers through the technological data dumps. Let's have more on how to add value.

Joseph A. Robinson  
San Francisco, CA



## Internet Madness

In the June Software Corner, Ben Smith writes that it's tedious to wade through Usenet's 600 news groups. In fact, it's much worse than that. The University of Oslo (Norway) receives about 1900 news groups, the Royal Institute of Technology (Sweden) receives more than 1800, and the most central machine of Usenet, uu.net, carries more than 3300. It's been a long time since there were only 600 news groups on the Usenet.

Nicolai Langfeldt  
Asker, Norway

Your editorial and excellent articles on managing infoglut were right on target.

Sid Taylor  
Washington, DC

## Vexed Question

William F. Buckley Jr.'s "vexed question" ("Reflections on the 'Privacy' Question," June) is not so vexed when viewed not as a matter of privacy, but of the control of information. The presumption should be that the subject of the information has the right to see it and to decide who else sees it. By this principle, there is no conflict between protecting your tax records from the tabloids and having access to your own academic records (which Buckley sees as an invasion of the faculty's privacy, although justified in this case). This was, in fact, the principle applied to Buckley in the case of his medical records; Buckley had the right to deny the Physician Computer Network his records or to permit their use (as he did).

Bruce Lindsey  
Austin, TX

William F. Buckley Jr. brings up an interesting problem: the trade-off between privacy and the benefits of shared knowledge. He raises the issue of what has been called *query bracketing*, in which a sufficient number of queries to different databases can lead to a conclusion that violates privacy.

An existing algorithm mitigates this problem. In "Security Without Identification: Transaction Systems to Make Big Brother Obsolete" by David Chaum (*Communications of the ACM*, October 1985), Chaum discusses the use of digital pseudonyms to make database-to-database matching very difficult. For example, if a pharmacy, a test laboratory, and a doctor all use separate digital pseudonyms for the same person, and don't reveal the pseudonyms, privacy is maintained in the face of database query bracketing.

Paul E. Baclace  
Sausalito, CA

## FDDI Follow-Up

Rick Cook's "FDDI Follow-Ons? Gigabit Networks Coming" (June Microbytes, page 28) neglected to mention ATM, the CCITT standard cell relay protocol for high-speed networks. ATM has recently started to emerge from the laboratory onto the market in terms of components and end products at all levels of networking. ATM may emerge as the third-generation LAN, after CSMA/CD and FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface), because it has been developed specifically to meet the needs of future high-speed heterogeneous networks and will form the basis of broadband ISDN. Finally, IBM's Packetized Lightwave Architecture Network, also mentioned by Cook, can handle both variable-size packets and fixed-size ATM-style cells. Given the implications for the future, perhaps it's time for BYTE to run a series on developments in high-speed networking.

Kevin Rowland  
Espoo, Finland

## WEB Wonder

Regarding WEB Technologies' DataFiles/16 ("Instant Gigabytes?," June Microbytes, page 45), the company claims to compress all files in excess of 16 to 1. Clearly, however, there are files that cannot be compressed that much.

Let's look at the mathematics. Each byte in a file can have any of 256 possible values, so there are  $256^n$  possible files of length  $n$  bytes. There are  $256^{1024}$ , or  $1.09 \times 10^{246}$ , possible files of length 1024, and  $2.60 \times 10^{157.82n}$  files of exactly 64 KB.

The point is that, theoretically, only a relatively small number of files can be compressed by even 2 to 1. Admittedly, most of the files wouldn't make much sense if we are talking about, say, text. However, no one could claim that there are only  $1.09 \times 10^{246}$  files of all sizes that make sense. Yet that is essentially what WEB Technologies is claiming.

It's possible that some compression scheme might compress an average text file by 16 to 1 or more, but it would likely require a dictionary of the more common English words. Regardless, the task obviously requires a more sophisticated program to achieve greater compression rates. So a scheme to compress even the  $1.09 \times 10^{246}$  files of all lengths would doubtless take more memory

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, send BIXmail c/o "editors," or send Internet Mail to letters@bytepb.byte.com. We edit letters for length and clarity.

# We slash interface development time across DOS, UNIX, POSIX, VMS... (and we can prove it!)

**C-Programmers:**  
See for yourself how Vermont Views™ can help you create powerful user interfaces—whatever your environment!

If you want to create sophisticated user interfaces—and save tremendous time and effort doing it—Vermont Views is exactly what you need.

Vermont Views isn't just a common interface package. It's a deep, flexible, menu-driven screen designer supported by a C library of over 580 functions. It lets you create the ultimate user interfaces for

complex database applications—in a fraction of the time it would take to code them yourself!

With Vermont Views, you create screens *interactively*. Designing is fast, and creative. And changes—both tiny adjustments and huge reworks—are incredibly easy.

Pull-down menus, window-based data-entry forms with tickertape or memo fields, scrollable form regions, choice lists, context-sensitive help... All these interface objects (and more) are immediately accessible. And with Vermont Views, even terminal-based applications can have the elegant features usually found only on micros.

©Copyright 1991  
Vermont Creative Software

**Fast prototypes, faster applications.**

With most systems, you have to throw away your prototypes when coding begins. But with Vermont Views, *prototypes become the actual applications!*

Menus, data-entry forms, and all screen features are usable in the final applications without change. So not only do you avoid creating code from scratch once, you don't have to do it twice!

**It's the universal solution.**

Vermont Views operates completely independent of hardware, operating system, and database.

Any interface you create can be ported easily among DOS,

UNIX, POSIX, and VMS.

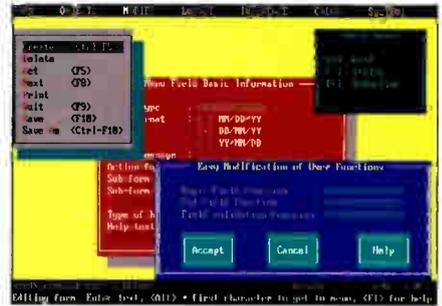
You can use Vermont Views with any database that has a C-language interface (including Oracle, Informix, db\_Vista, and C-Tree). You can run it on PCs, DEC, NCR, HP, AT&T, and other systems. You don't have to pay runtime fees or royalties. And full library source is available, too.

What's more, your DOS applications can have full mouse control, and work in



**Vermont Creative Software**

Pinnacle Meadows  
Richford, VT 05476 USA  
Phone: (802) 848-7731  
FAX: (802) 848-3502

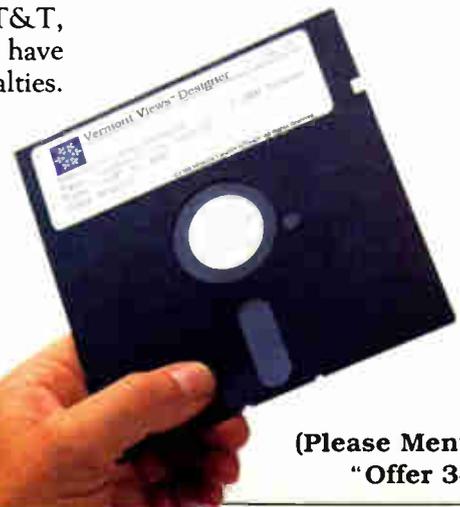


graphics as well as text modes!

Don't take our word for it—put Vermont Views to the test. Call or fax now for your personal, free demonstration kit. Or order Vermont Views with our 60-day, money-back guarantee.

Either way, you'll see immediately that Vermont Views is a cut above the rest.

**Call for your  
FREE demo kit!  
800-848-1248**



**(Please Mention  
"Offer 345")**

than any computer has today.

In theory, there is no reason why you could not further compress a file that has already been compressed. However, you would eventually end up with a file that couldn't be compressed further, just based on the number of files of any given length. It may be that WEB found a scheme—like the fractal schemes for graphics—that allows a great deal of compression on certain file types. But there is no way that “virtually any amount of data can be compressed to under 1024 bytes.”

Steven V. Gunhouse  
Bowling Green, OH

*DataFiles/16 had not been released as this issue went to press. Company representatives still claim to be working on the product, but WEB Technologies' telephone has been disconnected.—Eds.*

## Expounding on SGML

The articles on SGML (Standardized Generalized Markup Language) in the Managing Infoglut State of the Art section (June) were very helpful. The HyTime standard was mentioned in passing in two of the articles, but I'd like to make the following points:

As of May 1, 1992, HyTime is an international standard (ISO/IEC 10744:1992). HyTime effectively extends SGML, creating an international standard for expressing the address of any information addressable by any means, including by means of any query in any query language or notation. It lets you express any set of relationships, including hyperlink relations, between any set of information objects addressed by any combination of means. And it lets you express the association of rendering instructions (e.g., temporal scheduling, spatial locations, and object modifiers) without arbitrary information objects.

In other words, there is now a standard for representing multimedia and hypermedia documents for certain kinds of layouts and even for project management schedules and dependencies. Now that HyTime has been finalized, these features can be exploited in the ISO Standard Music Description Language, now at the Committee Draft stage.

HyTime pioneers standardized object-oriented document representation by means of a new SGML technique, SGML Architectural Forms. These forms are templates for declaring SGML element types in actual SGML document type definitions. The potential significance of marrying SGML and object-oriented techniques and practices that HyTime represents can scarcely be overestimated.

HyTime has already been implemented in a prototype HyTime Engine developed by TechnoTeacher (Tallahassee, FL). Thus, John E. Warnock's debatable observation in “The New Age of Documents” (June) that the international standards process compromises the practicality or implementability of the standards it produces clearly does not apply to HyTime—or to SGML, for that matter.

The SGML User's Group publishes a newsletter that serves the needs of the HyTime user community. Contact SGML User's Group SIGhyper, c/o TechnoTeacher, Inc., 1810 High Rd., Tallahassee, FL 32303, (904) 422-3574, fax (904) 386-2562; Internet: SIGhyper@tecno.com.

Steven R. Newcomb  
Chairman, SGML User's Group SIGhyper  
Tallahassee, FL

## Mathcad vs. Mathematica

I was profoundly disappointed in your May review of Mathcad 3.0 (“What You See Is What You Solve: Mathematica and Mathcad for Windows”). The review contains sweeping generalizations and opinions, without indicating any particular biases of the reviewer.

For example, the statement that “Mathematica is certainly a hard act to follow, and Mathcad doesn't even try” indicates that the reviewer does not understand the market for each product. It's a misleading statement because Mathcad is not trying to follow Mathematica. Mathcad's positioning is quite different.

Mathcad is an easy-to-use, general-purpose productivity tool for the broad range of technical professionals who make up 90 percent of the technical market. This market ranges from electrical, chemical, mechanical, and civil engineers to students from middle school through higher education. Mathematica, on the other hand, is targeted to the other 10 percent of the technical market: primarily theoretical physicists who need to perform very complex and involved equations.

The reviewer cites as a negative Mathcad's display of equations using symbols (i.e., regular math notation), thereby sacrificing portability except for display purposes. The ability to work with equations the way they appear in a book and the ability to export equations that look like real equations are among the features that have made Mathcad the industry leader. Also, the reviewer is wrong in stating that Mathcad is not portable. Version 3.1 is quite portable and completely file compatible among Windows, Unix, and (soon) Macintosh. You can easily swap files transparently between environments.

David A. Blohm  
President and CEO  
MathSoft, Inc.  
Cambridge, MA

*The intention of the review—which I thought was highly favorable vis-à-vis Mathcad—was not to make a head-to-head comparison of Mathcad and Mathematica. In fact, I stated that Mathcad and Mathematica are not really comparable. Mr. Blohm misunderstood my statement about Mathematica being a hard act to follow. These are two very different products, aimed at different types of users; the review makes that point clearly. My objective was to bring out the main features and strengths of the two products, which are often lumped together in the same category of “math software.”*

*It is true that Mathcad 3.1 is quite portable and completely file compatible across platforms. Editors at BYTE were briefed on the changes coming with 3.1, but the review went to press before 3.1 was available. A summary of Mathcad 3.1 subsequently appeared as a News item in June.—Nicholas Baran*



The correct telephone number for MicroNet Technology, Inc. (“The BYTE Lab Tests Six Disk-Array Subsystems,” August) is (714) 837-6033; fax (714) 837-1164. ■

# VALUE



Omron's portable fax/modem  
weighs only 4.2 oz.

# PACKED.



When you decide to buy a portable fax/modem, you may be surprised by everything else you need to buy.  To get the fax/modem to actually work, you have to shop for additional expensive software.  Why doesn't someone put everything you need in a single box?  They have. The new *Runs up to 12 hours on batteries.* ergonomically designed Impala™ fax/modem from Omron gives you three top rated Windows and DOS software packages from Delrina and Bit. An AC adapter. Cables. Absolutely everything you need. In a single box.  So why shop around when you can get over \$300 of extra value *free* with Impala!

## OMRON®

FREE COMPU SERVE OFFER FROM OMRON. CALL FOR DETAILS.

CALL 1-800-362-4411 FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

© 1992 OMRON OFFICE AUTOMATION PRODUCTS, INC. IMPALA IS A TRADEMARK OF



OMRON, INC. OTHER PRODUCTS ARE TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS.

# NEWS

MICROBYTES

## Intel Reveals Tantalizing P5 Details

**W**hen Intel's P5 microprocessor is released early next year, the new chip will maintain full compatibility with the 486 and eventually deliver four to 10 times the performance, claim Intel engineers. Thanks to its superscalar architecture, parallel-integer pipelines, intelligent branch predictions, and improved floating-point math, the first version of the P5 will crunch more than 100 MIPS at its clock speed of 66 MHz. That's about twice as fast as a 66-MHz 486DX2.

These and other details of the P5 were revealed at Stanford University's Hot Chips Symposium this summer. Cautious and cagey, two Intel engineers prefaced their talks with legal statements mandated by corporate attorneys and were sometimes hissed at for dodging technical questions. But the eager audience of engineering students and observers from rival companies got a tantalizing glimpse at the inner workings of the new CPU.

While the 486 uses 1-micron technology to pack 1.2 million transistors on a chip, the P5 uses 0.8-micron technology and has 3 million transistors. Although the P5 is the successor to the 486, it won't be called the 586. Instead, Intel is running a contest for employees to suggest a new name.

At Stanford, one of Intel's presentations revealed that the P5's integer pipeline resembles that of the 486, but it is split into two parallel pipes. After prefetching and partially decoding an instruction, the P5 decides if the instruction can be executed in parallel with the next instruction that follows. If the P5 doesn't detect any dependencies, the two instructions are dispatched along parallel pipes for execution.

An instruction-issue algorithm in the P5 dispatches consecutive instructions along separate pipes only if the instructions meet the following conditions: both are considered simple instructions (mostly ALU, JUMP, and MOV operations), the first instruction is not a JUMP, and the destination of the first instruction is neither the source nor the destination of the second instruction. Intel says that more than 30 percent of all instructions meet these conditions and execute in parallel. Although that may not sound impressive, the theoretical limit is 50 percent—that is, if half of all instructions were dispatched along each of the two pipes.

Two other key parts of the integer unit are a branch target buffer and a dual-access data cache. The branch target buffer predicts the outcome of branches; if correct, the branch executes without delay. Intel says the penalty for incorrect predictions is more than offset by the hits. The dual-access cache handles both data and addresses from the twin pipes and contains logic for resolving address dependencies.

The FPU has three dedicated arithmetic units—a multiplier, a divider, and an adder—plus an eight-stage pipeline that's integrated with the integer pipeline but includes two more execution stages. Although all floating-point computations execute in a single pipe, they work concurrently with the dual-access cache. As a result, the pipeline achieves one-cycle throughput. Under certain conditions, the FPU may stall for three cycles. However, Intel says these exceptions are so rare that none occurred in the SPECmark benchmark.

Although the FPU is tuned for double-precision memory-to-register operations (the most common type expected), Intel says that single-precision and register-to-register operations are just as fast. New algorithms for transcendental computations are said to yield results that are more correct than previous Intel FPUs.

For backward compatibility, the P5 maintains the 80x86 eight-register stack and uses the top register as an accumulator. To avoid logjams, the registers are shuffled by executing the FXCH (F-exchange) instruction in parallel with other operations. This ensures that the next value to be manipulated always resides at the top of the stack.

—Tom R. Halfhill

## NANOBYTES

It was a day in July of surprising announcements: Texas billionaire Ross Perot announced he would not run for the office of president of the U.S., and Ken Olsen, co-founder and president of DEC (Maynard, MA), shocked the industry by announcing he would retire effective October 1. (A week later, DEC announced it had absorbed an operating loss in its fiscal fourth quarter of about \$188 million, and it would also take for that quarter a restructuring charge of \$1.5 billion.)



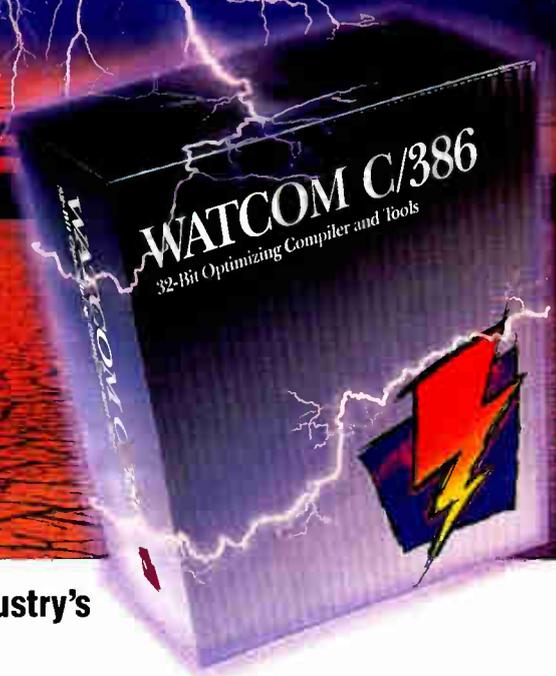
DEC's board of directors has approved **Robert Palmer** to succeed Olsen as the head of the company.

Palmer, co-founder of chip start-up Mostek and recently the head of DEC's computer chip division, will assume the title of president and CEO. Pier Carlo Falotti, president of DEC's European operations, also resigned from DEC. □

More employee layoffs and plant closings are on the way for **DEC**. Analysts estimate the company will lay off between 15,000 and 20,000 people. Nikki Richardson, manager of DEC's corporate information group, said that DEC plans to reduce its total occupied floor space by an extra 2 million sq. ft. this year, an area that is equivalent to about 35 U.S. football fields, including the end zones. □

DEC has licensed **Cambridge**, U.K.-based IXI's X.Desktop, a desktop manager for the X Window System. DEC intends to ship the package on all its workstation products, including systems running Ultrix and OSF/1. □

# Delivering the Power: WATCOM C9.0/386



- ▶ **The Widest Range of 32-bit Intel x86 Platforms**  
32-bit DOS, 32-bit Windows, OS/2 2.0, AutoCAD ADS
- ▶ **The Industry's Leading Code Optimizer**  
Advanced global optimizer with new 486 optimizations
- ▶ **The Most Comprehensive Toolset**  
Debugger, profiler, protected-mode compiler and linker, 32-bit DOS extender with royalty-free run-time, licensed components from Microsoft SDK, and more
- ▶ **The Best Value in 32-Bit Tools: \$895\***

## Unleash 32-bit Power!

WATCOM C9.0/386 lets you exploit the two key 32-bit performance benefits. The 32-bit flat memory model simplifies memory management and lets applications address beyond the 640K limit. Powerful 32-bit instruction processing delivers a significant speed advantage: typically at least a 2x speedup.

### You Get:

- ▶ **100% ANSI and SAA compatible:** C9.0/386 passes all Plum Hall Validation Suite tests
- ▶ **Extensive Microsoft compatibility** simplifies porting of 16-bit code
- ▶ **Royalty-free run-time** for 32-bit DOS, Windows and OS/2 apps
- ▶ **Comprehensive toolset** includes debugger, linker, profiler and more
- ▶ **DOS extender support** for Rational, Phar Lap and Ergo
- ▶ **Run-time compatible with WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386**

**32-bit DOS** support includes the DOS/4GW 32-bit DOS extender by Rational Systems with royalty-free runtime license

- ▶ Virtual Memory support up to 32Mb

**32-bit Windows** support enables development and debugging of true 32-bit GUI applications and DLLs.

- ▶ Includes licensed Microsoft SDK components

**32-bit OS/2 2.0** support includes development for multiple target environments including OS/2 2.0, 32-bit DOS and 32-bit Windows

- ▶ Access to full OS/2 2.0 API including Presentation Manager
- ▶ Integrated with IBM Workframe/2 Environment

**AutoCAD ADS and ADI** Development: Everything you need to develop and debug ADS and ADI applications for AutoCAD Release 11

**Novell's Network C for NLM's SDK** includes C/386

## The Industry's Choice.

**Autodesk**, *Robert Wenig, Manager, AutoCAD for Windows:*

"At Autodesk, we're using WATCOM C/386 in the development of strategic new products since it gives us a competitive edge through early access to new technologies. We also highly recommend WATCOM C/386 to third party AutoCAD add-on (ADS and ADI) developers."

**Fox Software**, *David Fulton, President:* "FoxPro 2.0 itself is written in WATCOM C, and takes advantage of its many superior features. Optimizing for either speed or compactness is not uncommon, but to accomplish both was quite remarkable."

**GO**, *Robert Carr, Vice President of Software:* "After looking at the 32-bit Intel 80x86 tools available in the industry, WATCOM C was the best choice. Key factors in our decision were performance, functionality, reliability and technical support."

**IBM**, *John Soyryng, Director of OS/2 Software Developer Programs:* "IBM and WATCOM are working together closely to integrate these compilers with the OS/2 2.0 Programmer's Workbench."

**Lotus**, *David Reed, Chief Scientist and Vice President, Pen-Based Applications:* "In new product development we're working with WATCOM C because of superior code optimization, responsive support, and timely delivery of technologies important to us like p-code and support for GO Corp's PenPoint."

**Novell**, *Nancy Woodward, V.P. and G.M., Development Products:* "We searched the industry for the best 386 C compiler technology to incorporate with our developer toolkits. Our choice was WATCOM."

# WATCOM

**1-800-265-4555**

The Leader in 32-bit Development Tools

415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada. Telephone: (519) 886-3700. Fax: (519) 747-4971. \*Price does not include freight and taxes where applicable. Authorized dealers may sell for less. WATCOM C and Lightning Device are trademarks of WATCOM Systems Inc. DOS/4G and DOS/16M are trademarks of Rational Systems Inc. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Copyright 1992 WATCOM Products Inc.



Circle 190 on Inquiry Card.  
World Radio History

DOS Programs - Icon View



Harvard Graphics



Quicken



Peachtree Accounting



CA-SuperCalc



Quattro Pro

Windows Programs - Icon View



PageMaker



Ami Professional



CA-dBFast



WordPerfect

OS/2 Programs - Icon View



CorelDRAW!



Accounting Vision/32



PC/Data Access Control System



DeScribe



Enfin/3



ObjectVision



PFS: Works



Publisher's Paintbrush



OS/2 System



Master Help Index

# OS/2

\*In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999 \*\*Upgrade from Windows, \$79; upgrade from any DOS, \$99; \$149 base operating system. These prices valid only when ordered directly through IBM. Proof of purchase required. Dealer prices may vary. Offer valid in U.S.A. only, expires 10/31/92. Shipping and handling not included. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Workplace Shell is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products are trademarks of their respective corporations. ©1992 IBM Corp.



There's a place in this world  
for DOS and Windows.

And you're looking at it.

OS/2® 2.0 isn't about leaving your DOS and Windows™ applications behind. It's about moving them ahead—doing more with them than ever before.

Now you can run DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications at the same time, in separate windows on the same screen. Create a new letter while using your fax/modem. Print charts as you calculate a complex spreadsheet. Even “cut and paste” between *any* applications—and more. But OS/2 doesn't just enhance your current applications. It protects your investment in them. And preserves your choices as more become available, including new 32-bit applications.

But maybe the best part is that for less than the cost of DOS and Windows, you get the capabilities of both. Plus all the added benefits of OS/2 2.0—including Adobe Type Manager.™ So with OS/2 2.0, whatever applications you use, you've come to the right place. For an IBM authorized dealer near you, or to order OS/2 2.0 from IBM—at special promotional prices of \$79 for Windows users and \$99 from any DOS—call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2\*.



## Introducing OS/2 2.0.

- Runs DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications from a single system.
- Supported on most IBM-compatible 386 SX PCs and above.
- Up to 48MB expanded memory per application. No 640K limit.
- Workplace Shell™: an easy-to-use, graphical interface.
- OS/2 2.0 upgrade: \$79 from Windows, \$99 from any DOS.\*\*

**IBM®**

Circle 112 on Inquiry Card.

### Intel's User Upgrade: A ZIF Socket Helps

Intel wants end users to join the upgrade fun, too. Unlike Intel's DX2 processors, which are targeted at PC manufacturers, Intel is selling the newest addition to its Overdrive product line through the retail channel. The Speed Doubler 25-50, a clock-doubler chip, directly replaces 25-MHz 486SX or 486DX processors. Unlike earlier members of the Overdrive family, this chip does not require a separate vacant Overdrive socket. It is user installable and directly replaces the existing 486DX or 486SX chip. Intel will sell the new Overdrives at \$699 (50-MHz version) and \$899 (66-MHz version).

Despite Intel's claims of an easy installation process, the 50-MHz direct Overdrive processor isn't always the type of upgrade you'd want to undertake yourself. Removing the massive 486 chip, even with the special chip puller that Intel provides, is a job best left to an experienced technician, especially if your system is not built with a ZIF (zero-insertion force) socket; otherwise, you could damage your processor or motherboard.

The 486DX Overdrive won't be suitable for every PC; you should verify at your local computer store that your system has been certified. Also make sure

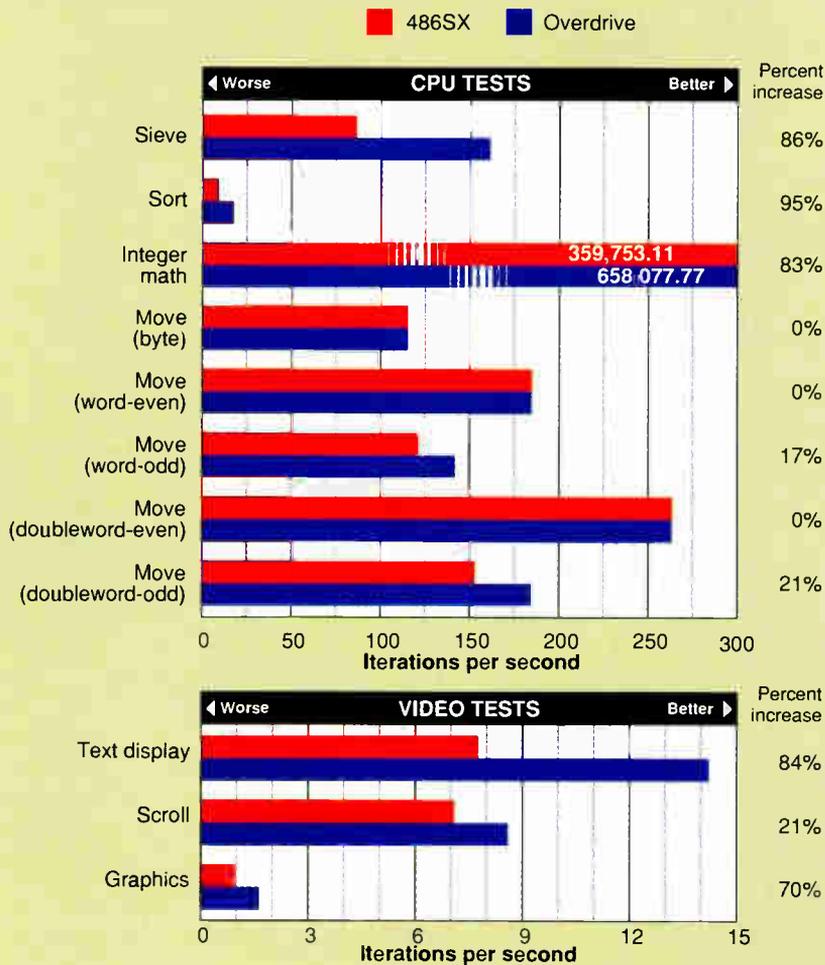
### NANOBYTES

Judging by the exhibits at the August MacWorld Expo, any preaching that Apple does to users about the benefits of its QuickTime file format will be preaching to the choir. At the show, practically every demonstration of a multimedia or an animation product trumpeted the product's QuickTime compatibility. QuickTime will soon begin appearing on other platforms as well. As reported in the August Microbytes, Silicon Graphics is supporting QuickTime on the Indigo workstation. Apple also showed a Windows player for QuickTime.

In keeping with the cross-platform compatibility theme for QuickTime, Apple will work with Avid Technology (Tewksbury, MA), a leader in digital media for broadcast-level video production. Avid and Apple said that they will work to eventually converge Apple's QuickTime and Avid's Open Media Framework to provide a single media-integration standard. OMF provides a standard for moving professional-quality digital video with accompanying audio through a network in a device- and system-type-independent format. Endorsed by 30 vendors, including Silicon Graphics, Avid first announced OMF in April at the National Association of Broadcasters convention. □

**Du Pont Pixel**, the maker of high-end hardware and software for accelerating 3-D graphics and image-processing operations on Sun Sparcstations, announced at SIGGRAPH '92 that it has ported Silicon Graphics, Inc.'s famed Iris GL 3-D programmer's interface to SPARC systems. Developers can recompile programs written for SGI's workstations using the Sun compilers and the Du Pont Pixel library. Nth Graphics (Austin, TX) also offers a solution for porting applications to SPARC platforms. Bill Glazier, manager of graphics technology licensing at SGI, said over 20 major vendors have now licensed Open GL. □

### BENCHMARKS FOR SPEED DOUBLER 25-50



The BYTE Lab benchmarked the DX Overdrive on a Dell 486D/25, which does not contain secondary cache (the Overdrive processor delivers the best results in systems with at least 64 KB of secondary cache). Higher numbers indicate better performance.



WORLD PROCESSING

WordPerfect® speaks 31 languages, including four versions of English. It can process words from left to right or right to left or top to bottom. And if you count 12 kinds of UNIX as one, it supports 10 different computer platforms. To become the world's most popular word processor, a program has to be fluent in the languages of people as well as the languages of computers. Oh yes, and there's one other thing. It has to be really good.

# WordPerfect®

FOR INFORMATION CALL 801-225-5012

Circle 194 on Inquiry Card.  
World Radio History



# 1•800•8

## Your Natural Resource



### Keyboards



- 8088/286/386/486 compatible
  - Automatically switch between XT or AT
  - One-year warranty
- | Part No. | Product No. | Description                                 | Price   |
|----------|-------------|---|---------|
| OB17128  | FKB4700     | Fujitsu 101-key enhanced keyboard           | \$79.95 |
| OB17136  | FK5001      | 130-key enhanced keyboard with calculator   | 99.95   |
| OB20474  | JE2018      | 32-key serial keypad                        | 59.95   |
| OB67432  | K101        | 101-key enhanced keyboard (90-day warranty) | 49.95   |

### Power Supplies



- One-year warranty
- | Part No. | Product No. | Description          | Price   |
|----------|-------------|----------------------|---------|
| OB19465  | JE1030      | 150 watt 8088        | \$69.95 |
| OB67467  | JE1030A     | 200 watt 8088        | 89.95   |
| OB19545  | JE1036      | 200 watt 286/386/486 | 89.95   |
| OB19570  | JE1038A     | 250 watt 286/386/486 | 99.95   |
| OB65728  | JE1039A     | 300 watt 286/386/486 | 149.95  |

### KaLok Hard Disk Drives

- 90-day warranty
- | Part No. | Product No. | Description         | Price    |
|----------|-------------|---------------------|----------|
| OB22322  | K1.320      | 20MB MFM hard drive | \$169.95 |
| OB22331  | K1.330      | 30MB RLL hard drive | 189.95   |
- Call for information on controller cards.

### Hard Drives (IDE)

Conner IDE

- 8088/286/386/486 compatible
- Requires host IDE adapter
- One-year warranty



Part No.	Product No.	Capacity	Speed	Price
OB14058	CP3000	40MB	25ms	\$249.95
OB14066	CP30084	80MB	25ms	359.95
OB14074	CP30104	120MB	19ms	429.95
OB14120	CP3204	200MB	16ms	699.95

### Controllers

IDE Disk Drive Adapter Cards

Standard Features:

- Interfaces two IDE hard drives to system
- One-year warranty



Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
OB10233	ADP20	16-bit hard adapter	\$29.95
OB10250	ADP20F	16-bit hard/floppy adapter	39.95
OB10268	ADP50	8-bit hard adapter	79.95
OB10276	ADP60	16-bit hard adapter with BIOS	79.95
OB10284	ADP60F	16-bit hard/floppy adapter with BIOS	99.95

### Tool Kit Computer Service

- (2) Slotted screwdrivers: 1/8", 3/16"
- (2) Phillips screwdrivers: #0, #1
- (2) Nutdrivers: 3/16", 1/4"
- (2) Torque screwdrivers: T-10, T-15
- 14-16 pin IC inserter/straightener
- 3-claw parts holder
- 14-40 pin IC extractor
- Tweezers
- Black vinyl carrying case



Part No.	Product No.	Price
OB14189	CSK8	\$19.95

### Jameco Power Base

- Masterpower switch and 5 auxillary switches for each outlet
- 15A, 125 VAC, 60Hz
- Maximum spike: 80 joules one time
- Maximum spike volts: 6,000V
- Clamp volts: 175V
- Clamping response time: 10ns
- Color: beige



Part No.	Product No.	Price
OB20159	JE1190	\$29.95

### Jameco Six-Outlet Power Strip

- Built-in safety circuit breaker (15 amps)
- Master switch with pilot light
- Three-prong, 6-foot power cord
- UL listed

Part No.	Product No.	Price
OB20175	JE1191	\$11.95

### Floppy Disk Drives

Toshiba 1.44MB 3.5" Internal Floppy Disk Drive

- 8088/286/386/486 compatible
- One-year warranty

Part No.	Product No.	Price
OB40774	356KU	\$99.95

### Additional Internal Floppy Disk Drives

- One-year warranty
- | Part No. | Product No. | Description      | Price   |
|----------|-------------|------------------|---------|
| OB17099  | FD55B       | 5.25" TEAC 360KB | \$89.95 |
| OB17101  | FD55G       | 5.25" TEAC 1.2MB | 99.95   |



### Floppy Controllers

- One-year warranty
- |         |        |                           |         |
|---------|--------|---------------------------|---------|
| OB19617 | JE1043 | 88/286/386/486 two-drive  | \$49.95 |
| OB19668 | JE1049 | 88/286/386/486 four-drive | 59.95   |

# 31•4242

## Only A Phone Call Away



**Announcing**  
**JAMECO**  
**ServiceLine™**  
**Computer Repair**  
**and Support**  
**1-800-831-8020**

### Motherboards

**Jameco 80386**  
**64KB Cache Motherboard**

**Now Available**  
**with MS-DOS**  
**& Windows!**



OB21354

- 33MHz motherboard
- Supports up to 32 MB of RAM on-board
- Supports 64KB, 128KB or 256KB direct mapped cache RAM
- Six 16-bit slots and two 8-bit slots
- One-year warranty

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
OB21354	JE3633	80386 33MHz motherboard	\$459.95
OB65998	JE3633MS	80386 33MHz motherboard with MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1	\$579.95

### Additional Jameco Motherboards

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
OB53882	JE3616SN	80386SX 16MHz motherboard	\$209.95
OB20941	JE3006	80286 12MHz motherboard	\$124.95
OB67521	JE1002BE	8088 10MHz motherboard	\$69.95

Call for additional software options and information on our 386 and 486 computer kits!

### Memory



Expand your memory. See our excellent selection at low prices for all types of RAM. Jameco also offers memory modules for Apple, AST, Compaq, Epson, IBM, Hewlett-Packard and Toshiba computers.

#### DIP

Part No.	Product No.	Pins	Function	Price
OB41398	41256-120	16	256K 120ns	\$1.69
OB41427	41256-150	16	256K 150ns	\$1.59
OB42251	511000P-80	18	1MB 80ns	\$5.99
OB42219	511000P-10	18	1MB 100ns	\$5.49

#### SIPs and SIMMs

Part No.	Product No.	Function	Price
OB41451	41256A9A-10	256K SIP 100ns	\$18.95
OB41523	41256A9B-80	256K SIMM 80ns	\$16.95
OB41718	421000A9A-80	1MB SIP 80ns	\$54.95

Call for additional information on our selection of memory chips and modules.

### Computer Cards



#### 16-bit VGA Card

- 8088/286/386/486 compatible
- Comes with 256KB video RAM expandable to 512KB
- Capable of 640 x 480 with 256 colors, 800 x 600 with 256 colors, 1024 x 768 with 16 colors (512KB RAM required for all modes)
- One-year warranty

Part No.	Product No.	Price
OB67459	VG700	\$99.95

#### Additional Cards

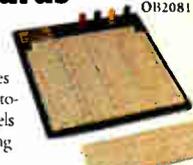
Part No.	Product No.	Function	Price
OB19596	JE1040	8088 floppy controller	\$19.95
OB19705	JE1050A	8088/286/386/486 monochrome graphics adapter	49.95
OB19781	JE1058S	8088/286/386/486 Super VGA	\$159.95
OB19801	JE1060	8088 I/O	49.95
OB19828	JE1062	8088/286/386/486 RS232 serial (16450 UART)	29.95
OB67053	JE1062A	8088/286/386/486 RS232 serial (16550 UART)	39.95
OB19844	JE1065	80286/386/486 I/O	49.95
OB19895	JE1075	8088 multi I/O w/floppy controller	69.95
OB19908	JE1076	80286/386/486 multi I/O w/floppy controller	69.95
OB19975	JE1080	8088 memory expansion half card	49.95
OB29313	RAMQUEST	8088/286/386/486 Orchid 32MB memory card	154.95

### Cables, Gender Changers, and Adapters



Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
OB28716	PPC6	6-foot parallel DB25-pin male to Centronics male printer cable	\$7.95
OB28708	PPC12	12-foot parallel DB25-pin male to Centronics male printer cable	10.95
OB31721	SAT6	6-foot 9-pin serial DE9 female to DB25 male cable	5.95
OB39511	25M10F	10-foot DB25-pin male to female cable extension	9.95
OB39538	25M10M	10-foot DB25-pin male to male cable extension	9.95
OB18420	GC25F	DB25-pin female slim line gender changer	4.49
OB18446	GC25M	DB25-pin male slim line gender changer	4.49
OB10305	AD925	DE9 female to DB25 male serial adapter	4.95
OB10321	AD926	DE9 male to DB25 female serial adapter	4.95

### Jameco Solderless Breadboards



Jameco's long-lasting breadboards feature screen-printed color coordinates and are suitable for many kinds of prototyping and circuit design. Larger models feature a heavy-duty aluminum backing with voltage and grounding posts.

Part No.	Product No.	Dim. L" x W"	Contact Points	Binding Posts	Price
OB20600	JE21	3.25 x 2.125	400	0	\$4.95
OB20722	JE23	6.50 x 2.125	830	0	6.95
OB20757	JE24	6.50 x 3.125	1,360	2	12.95
OB20773	JE25	6.500 x 4.25	1,660	3	17.95
OB20790	JE26	6.875 x 5.75	2,390	4	24.95
OB20811	JE27	7.250 x 7.50	3,220	4	32.95

### Metex Digital Multimeters

- Handheld, high accuracy
- Measures AC/DC voltage, AC/DC current, resistance, diodes, continuity, and transistor current gain (except 27140)
- Manual ranging w/overload protection
- Comes with probes, batteries, case and manual



Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
OB27115	M3800	3.5 digit multimeter	\$39.95
OB27078	M3610	3.5 digit multimeter	59.95
OB27140	M3900	3.5 digit multimeter with tach/dwell	59.95
OB27086	M3650	3.5 digit multimeter w/frequency & capacitance	74.95
OB27158	M4650	4.5 digit w/frequency & capacitance & data hold switch	99.95

# JAMECO

## ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

### COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002

Sales: 1-800-831-4242  
 Outside US: 415-592-8097  
 FAX: 1-800-237-6948

Jameco ServiceLine™: 1-800-831-8020  
 Technical Support: 1-800-831-0084



**GET A FREE JAMECO CATALOG**  
**CALL 1-800-637-8471** MENTION MAIL KEY OB2

© 1992 Jameco Electronic Components Computer Products. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Terms: Prices are subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

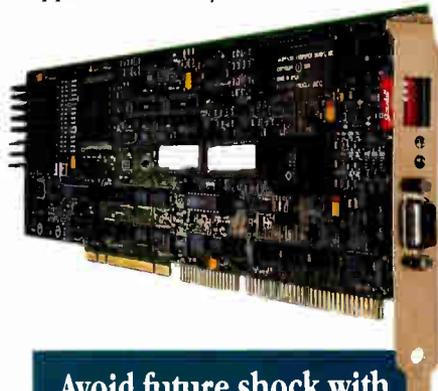


# Hauppauge announces an end

## Modular Local Bus PC's from Hauppauge Computer Works

**Bust the bottleneck.** Hauppauge introduces its 486M series: Modular, LocalBus PC's designed for tomorrow's Windows applications ...yet affordable today.

The 486M PC's bust the 8-MHz I/O bottleneck by using a local bus with a direct connection from the Intel 486 CPU chip to the graphics processor. There's also up to 1 MByte of CPU cache RAM and lots of system memory (from 4MB to 64MBytes). Features you can afford today. Features you'll appreciate in the years ahead.

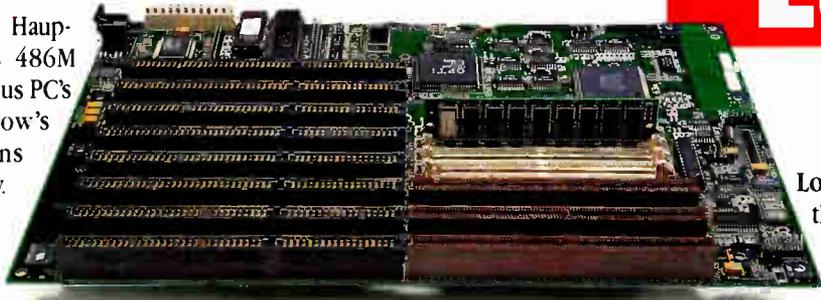


### Avoid future shock with Hauppauge CPU modules

**Full throttle graphics.** Designed by our engineers and built here in the U.S.A., our 486M PC's are for Windows users who need more performance at an affordable price. And for users who have seen the dizzying change in technology and don't want to buy a new computer every two years. We know you don't want to replace your computer every time a new trend develops.

**Fly non-stop.** New generations of CPU's and software are being intro-

duced at a rapid pace. Hauppauge's LocalBus PC's are designed to be upgraded in three ways: CPU upgrade, Module upgrade and Module addition:



### The Modular LocalBus improves PC performance

**CPU upgrade.** Hauppauge 486M PC's are designed to accept any 486 CPU chip. Simply remove the old 486 from its LIF socket and replace it with a newer, faster CPU and you're off and running with the latest 486 processor power.

**Module upgrade.** As new generations of CPU chips come to market, CPU upgrade will not always be possible. The Hauppauge LocalBus is designed as a 64-bit bus to allow upgrades to future CPU generations with maximum performance.



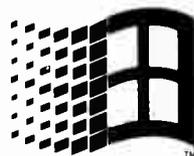
**Module addition.** Wondering what future software might require of your hardware? Our 486M PC's have a LocalBus slot for hardware accelerators that can solve long-term software problems.

# Local

**Local bus graphics.** For the absolute highest in Windows graphics performance, we've put our GUIacc (Graphical User Interface accelerator) right on the LocalBus. It includes the S3 graphics accelerator plus 1MByte of high speed Video RAM and a HiColor DAC. The GUIacc runs at the CPU speed, giving you the highest performance graphics combination available anywhere! Run your favorite true-color paint or drawing program with super performance.

### All Hauppauge PC's include:

- Microsoft DOS 5.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0
- Factory installed, ready to run software on hard disk with floppy disk backups
- 30-day satisfaction guarantee
- One year warranty
- Unlimited technical support



MICROSOFT  
WINDOWS  
COMPATIBLE



THE NORTON  
DESKTOP  
FOR WINDOWS

# to the Windows graphics jam:

## Bus!!

### 33MHz 486M PC \$2595

Intel 486DX-33 CPU module  
128K cache, expandable to 1MB  
4MB RAM, expandable to 64MB  
130MB <16msec cached IDE hard  
disk drive  
Local bus GULacc with 1MB VRAM  
and Hi-color DAC  
14" Super VGA monitor  
1.2MB, 1.44MB floppy disk drives  
2 serial, 1 parallel  
Maxiswitch 101 keyboard, mouse

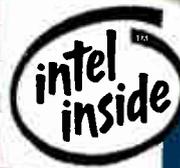
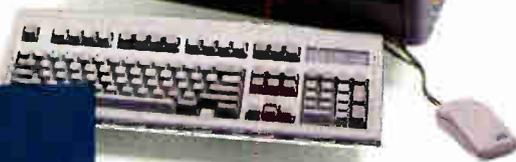


### 4860 CADstation

Our dual processor 4860 CADstation is designed for specific, heavy-duty AutoCAD applications. We've packed it with both a 33MHz 486 processor for fast overall performance and an Intel i860 RISC accelerator to speed up AutoCAD and Autoshade. And you'll get our 1152x900 24-bit per pixel local bus frame buffer for photo-realistic drawings. Dual monitor support plus the Hauppauge GULacc top

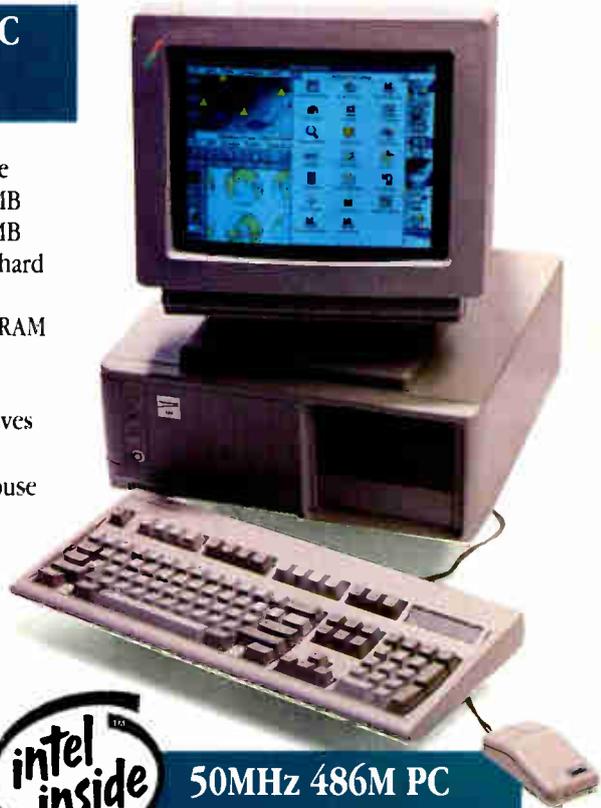
### 66 MHz 486M PC \$2995

Intel 486DX2-66 CPU module  
128K cache, expandable to 1MB  
4MB RAM, expandable to 64MB  
130MB <16msec cached IDE hard  
disk drive  
Local bus GULacc with 1MB VRAM  
and Hi-color DAC  
14" Super VGA monitor  
1.2MB, 1.44MB floppy disk drives  
2 serial, 1 parallel  
Maxiswitch 101 keyboard, mouse



### 50MHz 486M PC \$2895

Full speed Intel 486DX-50 CPU  
128K cache, expandable to 1MB  
4MB RAM, expandable to 64MB  
130MB <16msec cached IDE hard  
disk drive  
Local bus GULacc with 1MB VRAM  
and Hi-color DAC  
14" Super VGA monitor  
1.2MB, 1.44MB floppy disk drives  
2 serial, 1 parallel  
Maxiswitch 101 keyboard, mouse



off feature list to make the 4860 CADstation the world's best PC for CAD!

Hauppauge's specially designed ADI/860 driver takes advantage of the i860 graphics capability for the best performance CAD system available. The ADI/860 is compatible with:

- AutoCAD rel. 11 and rel. 12
- Autoshade ver 2
- 3D-Studio version 1 and 2

Prices start at \$6995.

Circle 110 on Inquiry Card.

## Hauppauge!

**Hauppauge Direct**

91 Cabot Court, Hauppauge, NY 11788

**800-443-6284**

In NY: 516-434-1600 FAX 516-434-3198

**Germany:** Hauppauge Comp. Works, Europe

Tel: 02161-17063

Adlon Datenverarbeitung, Ravensburg

Tel: 0751-76070

**UK:** Hauppauge Comp. Works, London

Tel: 071-378-7309

**Denmark:** SC Metric A/S, Naerum

Tel: 42-804200

## Cyrix Wins Against Intel; the Mostek Ghost

A federal judge has ruled that SGS-Thomson has the right to make, use, and sell processors incorporating intellectual property of Intel, including but not limited to FasMath coprocessors that SGS-Thomson is producing for chip maker Cyrix. If the decision of U.S. District Judge Paul Brown in Sherman, Texas, is upheld, it could have implications in a similar suit between Intel and Cyrix regarding the production of Cyrix's 486-compatible processors, which SGS-Thomson is also producing.

The Intel/SGS-Thomson suit, filed in January in the federal district court, started out as a dispute between Cyrix and Intel over the alleged infringement by Cyrix's math coprocessor of an Intel patent. Although Cyrix designed the coprocessor, SGS-Thomson actually produced the chip.

Part of Cyrix's defense (Cyrix's primary defense is that its products do not infringe Intel patents) in the case against Intel was that SGS-Thomson manufactured the coprocessor under a license from Intel. When Intel disputed SGS-Thomson's rights under the license agreement, SGS-Thomson intervened in the lawsuit. SGS-Thomson contended it had the right to make the processor because it had inherited the rights to a cross-licensing agree-

ment signed in 1977 between Intel and Mostek. (In 1980, Mostek was sold to United Technologies and was later resold in 1985 to Thomson Components.)

Judge Brown ruled that because SGS-Thomson is the successor to the rights of Mostek, the manufacture and sale by SGS-Thomson of products under the 1977 agreement exhausts the patent rights of Intel. It's ironic that Mostek is brought back into semiconductor industry news via the legal path.

As in the mid-1980s, when Mostek suffered heavily due to the influx of competition from Japanese chip makers, the company again symbolizes the state of an industry. Mostek is now but a minimal part of SGS-Thomson's overall operations—even the Mostek name was removed from company letterhead a few months after its 1985 acquisition.

SGS-Thomson erased the name, but it still held Mostek's cross-licensing agreements. It now appears that Mostek's legal documents, particularly the ones it signed with Intel, were the company's most important assets for SGS-Thomson: Legal suits and countersuits in the semiconductor industry are sadly as important to a chip company's survival as they are to its ability to innovate.

—David Andrews

## U.K. Study: VDUs Safe for Pregnant Women

LONDON—A study funded by the U.K.'s Health and Safety Executive into the dangers of VDUs (Video Display Units) for pregnant women concludes that women who use a VDU during pregnancy are no more likely to have a miscarriage than those that don't use one. The results, which are based on data gathered from 450 women, found no correlation between computer usage and the likelihood of a miscarriage. The report concludes, "For

many women who use VDUs in their jobs, this finding provides reassurance."

The study was conducted at the Medical Research Council's Epidemiology Monitoring unit at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine. The study, entitled "Spontaneous abortion and work with VDUs," was written by Eve Roman, Valerie Beral, Margo Pelerin, and Carol Herman.

—Andy Redfern

## Codec Adds Support for QuickTime CD-ROM Feature Films

BOSTON—Apple has licensed SuperMac Technology's Compact Video codec technology to allow 2 hours worth of QuickTime movies to be stored on a CD. SuperMac said that the codec can compress QuickTime movies playing in up to a 320- by 240-pixel video window at a full-motion 30 fps. Adding the codec to the

QuickTime scheme should be rather simple once Apple chugs out the appropriate code to users: You can select the compression method that QuickTime uses from a dialog box. Apple now has a way to deliver feature-length films on CD-ROM for use on a QuickTime-equipped Mac.

—Larry Loeb

## NANOBYTES

**Quorum Software Systems** (Menlo Park, CA) has resolved the lawsuit it filed against **Apple** on May 11. Quorum filed suit after Apple asserted that Quorum had violated Apple's intellectual property. Apple then revoked Quorum's Certified Developer status. Terms of the settlement were not disclosed, but Quorum's Apple developer status will be restored. With the lawsuit out of the way, Quorum can develop and sell its products without fear of legal action from Apple. □

Maybe one day **AT&T** will sue the world. The company has through Unix Systems Laboratories extended a lawsuit against **Berkeley Software Design, Inc.** (Falls Church, VA) to include the regents of the University of California, including Governor Pete Wilson. USL seeks to permanently enjoin the regents and BSDI from developing, promoting, reproducing, and distributing computer software products that USL says is based on, copied from, or derived from proprietary Unix operating-system software, except as authorized by agreements between the regents and USL or AT&T. AT&T claims that in contravention of these license agreements, the regents have permitted the Computer Sciences Research Group of the University of California to widely distribute to persons who are not authorized licensees of USL, computer operating-system software known as Networking release 2. Developers in the Unix community respond that they have been asking AT&T for years if the company claims any rights to the Networking release 2 software and AT&T refused to answer.

According to one developer, AT&T's claim of a conspiracy to release the AT&T software is "outrageous, considering that there were people at U Cal that were trying their damndest to avoid this type of thing." Stay tuned. □

**NOW JUST \$495!**  
(Suggested retail price)

# What Comes After Spreadsheets? Introducing New CA-Compete!

Up to 12 different dimensions you can navigate through with the click of a mouse.

Use simple English—no column or row references needed.

Name and save multiple views. Look at up to 12 at a time.

Extra sheets available for custom reports and additional calculations.

The screenshot shows the CA-Compete! interface with a spreadsheet on the left and a 'Variance Report by Product Eastern Region -- 1989' on the right. The spreadsheet has columns for 'LPs', 'CDs', 'Tapes', and 'Total'. The variance report shows 'Actual', 'Plan', and 'Variance' for various categories like Units, Price, Sales, and Total Cost.

Global formulas you can apply to a range of cells.

Presentation-quality output with fonts, borders, and shades.

Looks like a spreadsheet with standard commands you know, like cut, paste, copy, and annotate.

Chosen "Best of 1990" by PC Magazine.

Welcome to the world of multi-dimensional modeling & viewing.

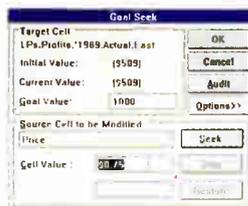


Unlike two-dimensional spreadsheets, CA-Compete! lets you model up to 12 different dimensions and navigate between them instantly with the click of a mouse. And CA-Compete!™ speaks English too, so you can use recognizable names you define, like Sales, Units, Costs and Profit instead of cryptic column and row references. For smarter

decision-making there's a broad range of powerful tools like Goal Seek, Allocate, and Forecast, so you can perform extensive "what-is" and "what-if" analyses.

You can also trace the origin of any value with a quick, graphical Audit Trail Tool.

CA-Compete! reads and writes Lotus® 1-2-3®, Excel, dBase®, ASCII and



Script Files so you can work with all of your current files.



And with Windows' Dynamic Data Exchange, you can link your data dynamically with any other Windows program.

Call 1-800-CALL CAI today to get a CA-Compete! Working Model.

It's your chance to get a free glimpse of the future.



CA-Compete!



**COMPUTER ASSOCIATES**  
Software superior by design.

# "FEATURES, COMFORT, POWER, AND

**Actually, we'd say impossible to beat. And so will you.**

Just compare Express notebooks to the competition — the way leading computer publications have been doing. And you'll see that we have the most features at the lowest prices.

You'll see why *Computer Shopper* (8/92) said the Express 325NXL was "...destined to be the power accessory of the future." Why *Computer Buying World* (8/92) praised its "small, light, attractive and reasonably priced package." Why *PC Magazine* (8/92) said the 325NXL is the notebook made for "those looking for a good value at the \$2,000 price point."

And why there should be no question which notebook computer to buy.

*"... will help you get your work done comfortably at the right price."*

*PC Magazine, August 1992*

These are the notebooks you've been waiting for — whether you need a 25MHz 386SX like our 325NXL or a 25MHz 486 like our 425CXL. As *Computer Buying World* said, "CompuAdd Express' 325NXL has most of the extras every notebook should have." So does the 425CXL. And they've got performance, too. *PC Magazine* gave the 325NXL high marks on video and graphics benchmarks and on battery life tests — "the third-highest score of the 70 systems tested."

Our super-twist backlit liquid crystal display has 64 levels of gray scale and a .30mm dot pitch. It measures 9.4" diagonally.

We install a 9600 baud fax/2400 baud modem, both with send/receive capabilities. And we include Quick Link II fax/modem software **FREE**.

Brightness and other display controls are on the keyboard surface.

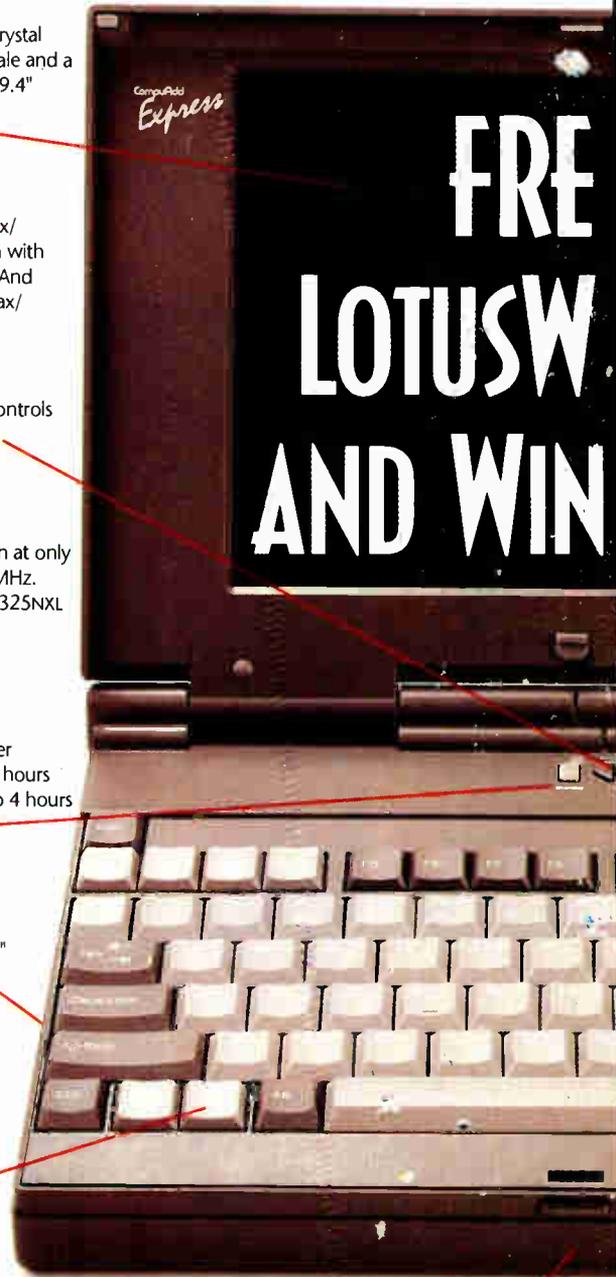
Most notebook microprocessors run at only 16MHz or 20MHz. Ours run at 25MHz. 425CXL contains Cyrix CX486SLC; 325NXL contains AMD 386SX.

Sleep button and built-in power management logic for up to 3 hours battery life on the 425CXL; 3 to 4 hours on the 325NXL.

High density 1.44MB 3.5" internal floppy drive.

Two click buttons work with the trackball to select icons and commands.

**FREE  
LOTUSW  
AND WIN**



True notebook size (8.5"x11"x2")

## See for Yourself. Express Has The Most Features

	Express 325NXL	Dell 325N	CompuDyne 386SKL/25	Gateway 325SXL	Austin 386SX/25	PC Brand 386SX/25
MSDOS/WIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
HD SIZE	80	60	60	80	60	60
WT w/ADAPTER	6.6 LBS	7.6LBS	7.6LBS	7.1LBS	8.7LBS	8.8LBS
RAM	4MB	4MB	2MB	2MB	1MB	2MB
FAX/MODEM	Yes	Option	Option	Option	Option	Option
GRAY SCALE	64	32	64	64	32	32
ZDIGIT RUNDN	5hr 28min	5hr 12min	3hr 26min	5hr 41min	4hr 48min	2hr 45min
BLT N TKBALL	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
PRICE	\$2,095	\$2,098	\$1,806	\$2,095	\$2,293	\$1,944

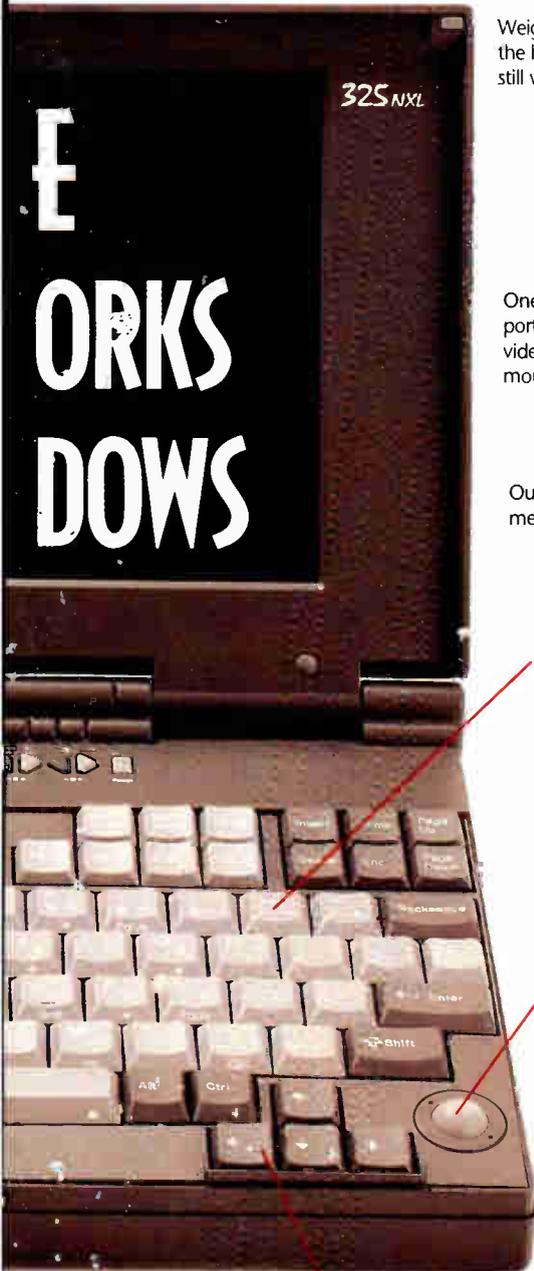
Based on *PC Magazine* Survey, August 1992

*"The clear winner... with its terrific balance of performance and extras."*  
*Computer Buying World,*  
August 1992

# PRICE — REALLY TOUGH TO BEAT."

Computer Shopper, August 1992

# WORKS DOWNS



Weights only 5.3 pounds, even including the battery. Add the AC adapter, and it still weighs only 6.6 pounds.

425CXL includes a math coprocessor; 325NXL contains socket for Cyrix FasMath™ 83587 math coprocessor

One serial port, one parallel port. External 800x600 VGA video, PS/2 keyboard and PS/2 mouse connectors.

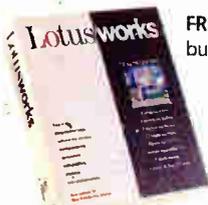
Our 80MB hard drive and 4MB of RAM mean big Windows programs run great.

101-key function keyboard implemented with 84-key layout has an IBM "feel" because it's made by Lexmark, formerly IBM's keyboard division. Fullsize function keys, too!

Built-in trackball with 200dpi for accurate pointing.

Our FREE carrying case has a shoulder strap and pockets. Pack adapters, diskettes and other supplies.

Inverted "T" arrow keys are in the lower right hand corner, where they belong.



FREE LotusWorks integrated business software pre-loaded.

FREE AC wall adapter

FREE Windows 3.1 and MS DOS 5.0



**Express 325NXL** Everybody loves our notebooks' features. *Computer Shopper* wrote that "The built-in 2,400bps fax/modem is snazzy" and called the keyboard, sliding door covering ports and general design "an admirable piece of work." *PC Magazine* wrote: "The Lexmark keyboard is comfortable to use. Large and prominent function keys are ranged along the top, and the cursor keys are in an inverted-T layout just left of the trackball." *Computer Buying World* also praised the keyboard, which it said "is remarkably well laid out."

~~\$2,095~~  
**\$1,995**

Lease for only \$73/mo

**Express 425CXL** The 425CXL has all the terrific features that made its 386 partner so popular. But it has extra speed, thanks to its Cyrix CX486SLC microprocessor. This processor is smaller than other 486 chips, so it fits easily into a portable computer. It uses less power than other 486 chips, so you're less likely to run out of juice in the middle of a big job. Yet it has a built-in cache. And the 425CXL contains a math coprocessor, so applications that use floating point instructions are swift indeed.

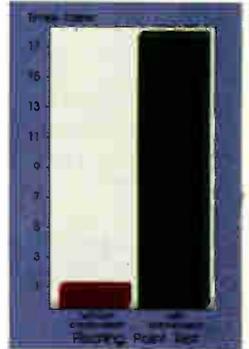
~~WAS \$2,595~~

**\$2,395**

Lease for only \$88/mo

The 425CXL has a built-in math coprocessor. You can add one to your 325NXL. So programs that use floating point instructions run 17 times faster than an equivalent system without a coprocessor. Test: PC Tech FFT.

17 Times Faster!



# CompuAdd Express

TO ORDER, OR FOR INFORMATION ON OUR FULL LINE OF DESKTOP SYSTEMS, CALL

**800-925-3525** 351

12306 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727  
Hours 8am-6pm (CST) M-F 512-219-1800 Fax 512-219-2890

We accept MasterCard, VISA, CompuAdd Express Charge, money orders, certified checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs, company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase \$250, thereafter \$50 with approved credit) and wire transfers. Shipping charges are calculated according to weight and distance. Texas residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. CompuAdd Express will replace or repair defective hardware, software and consumable items. A 15 percent restocking fee may be charged. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. CompuAdd Express sells and services equipment within the United States only and will pay no customs, duties or tariffs on returned merchandise. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd Express is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. A copy of our limited warranty is available prior to sale from your sales representative.

Circle 86 on Inquiry Card.  
World Radio History

## IBM May Spin Off Personal Systems Division

**A**t press time, sources said that IBM was expected to announce the reorganization of its Personal Systems LOB (line of business) into at least one subsidiary wholly owned by Big Blue. Most likely headed by current Personal Systems LOB president James Cannavino, such a company would include desktop systems ranging from the low-end PS/1 to the high-end RISC System/6000 workstations. While the spun-off company would probably take along AIX development, sources have reported that OS/2 may stay behind—perhaps in a subsidiary all its own.

Rumors of the decision circulated for months amid news of IBM competitors' price reductions and product introductions. While IBM sources revealed only that IBM has been considering many options to make the Personal Systems LOB more efficient, other sources close to IBM confirmed that the spin-off had been delayed since mid-summer.

One reason why IBM may spin off OS/2 in a different direction, said sources, is that many IBM executives believe the option to preinstall Microsoft Windows on selected PS/2 models may boost sales in certain channels. At press time, while OS/2 was preinstalled only on PS/2 Models 57SLC and 56SLC, loyalty toward the operating system has understandably kept IBM from preinstalling Windows on PS/2s. "The OS/2-Windows connection has been muddying the waters for too

long," said one contact.

Analysts note that recent IBM PC price reductions were made only after several other major PC vendors had announced price cuts. And the new line of low-end PCs IBM was expected to announce in September is months behind similar product offerings by Dell, Tandy, Compaq, and several other vendors.

It is exactly this kind of sluggish response to rapidly changing market conditions that IBM executives are seeking to eliminate. What remains to be seen is how much more lithe and efficient the Personal Systems division would be if it were to gain more autonomy, either as a wholly owned subsidiary or as an independent company such as Lexmark. Despite IBM chairman John Akers' best efforts to decentralize operations, the many levels of IBM management continue to prevent the Personal Systems business from reacting quickly to its competition.

Whichever option it chooses, IBM hopes the result will be a company that can swim faster in this fluid market than Cannavino's LOB so far has shown. "A \$9 billion company is still going to have a tougher time bringing out a product than a \$750 million company," said Cliff Friedman, an analyst for the New York firm Bear Stearns. "But [the Personal Systems spin-off] will help. If structured properly, it will make them a more competitive company."

—Ed Perratore

## European Portable Workstation Project Launched

**L**ONDON—The ESPRIT (European Strategic Programme for Research in Information Technology) has appointed Cambridge-based computer manufacturer Acorn to head its latest project. The POWER (Portable Workstation for Education in Europe) project is set to run for three years and is charged with building a portable computer with speech input and wireless networking specially suited for education and training needs. The machine will be based around Advanced RISC Machines' RAM processor—the device at the heart of Apple's Newton.

Although details of the final machine's specification are sketchy, the CPU will obviously be an ARM processor. Other ARM chips are likely to be developed especially for system power saving. OPSIS, a French optoelectronic component de-

signer, has a small, low-power LCD that it probably can scale up for use as the system screen. Pluricom, a Portuguese wireless networking specialist, will provide the networking facilities, especially in the area of wireless communications.

The Belgium-based speech-recognition and compression company Lernout & Hauspie probably will contribute voice input, control, and memo-taking facilities. Although Acorn has its own operating system for the ARM processor called RISC-OS, the inclusion of Italian firm Etnoteam in the project points to a joint development of system software. Portugal's University of Aveiro is also a partner. Although ARM has yet to set a detailed timetable, the project will unlikely create any tangible results in the first 18 months. ■

—Andy Redfern

## NANOBYTES

Financial management software can be useful in helping you organize your personal business affairs, but the problem is that you often have to spend time at the keyboard performing the tedious task of entering data from credit-card statements every month. To help solve that problem, **Intuit** (Menlo Park, CA, (415) 322-0573) is working on a program that is designed to slash data-entry time by means of a new Intelli-Charge Credit Card tracking feature. The new tracking feature automatically enters credit-card charges via floppy disk or downloaded by modem into the Quick-*en* register. The first credit card that will support the new service is Visa. □

The latest word from **Next Computer** is that it plans to release **NextStep 486**, the port of the workstation company's system software to the Intel platform, late in the fourth quarter of this year and possibly in early 1993. A spokesperson for Next Computer said that the company should begin beta testing of NextStep 486 sometime in October or November. □

At press time, **IBM** was putting the finishing touches on its big push into the commercial Unix arena, an expansion of the RISC System/6000 workstations' original marketing thrust toward the scientific and research community. In addition to announcing new high-end models in its workstation and server line, IBM was expected to announce at the September Unix Expo in New York new on-line transaction-processing software designed for commercial AIX applications, such as banking, ATMs (automatic teller machines), and reservations. This new Unix software fulfills IBM's January 1991 announcement that it will support the Open Software Foundation's DCE (Distributed Computing Environment). ■

# The Quality Memory Solution

# Phar Lap DOS-Extenders



## When your reputation's at stake...

We know how much work you put into building your product. Why use inferior tools that often create more problems than they solve? With a Phar Lap DOS-Extender, you know you're getting industry-leading, market-tested tools that have worked reliably for thousands of developers. Other DOS extenders simply can't measure up. Let Phar Lap show you what a DOS extender should be.

## Build multi-megabyte DOS programs with Phar Lap's DOS-Extenders!

**286 DOS-Extender™ — it's never been so easy!** With our 286DOS-Extender and your Microsoft C/C++, Borland C++ or Microsoft Fortran compiler, you've got all the tools you'll need to quickly and easily build multi-megabyte protected-mode applications — often by simply relinking without making source code changes. Now you can build protected mode applications that access up to 16 megabytes of memory on any DOS-based 80286, 386, 386SX, or i486 PC — without changing development tools! 286DOS-Extender is also compatible with both Borland's Turbo Debugger and Microsoft's linker and CodeView debugger.

**386 DOS-Extender™ — the ultimate in 32-bit power.** 386DOS-Extender turns DOS into a true 32-bit operating system with a flat, 32-bit address space. Your program can access all the memory available in the machine — up to 4 gigabytes! 386DOS-Extender runs on any DOS-based 80386, 386SX, or i486 PC, and has been used in over 800 applications, including AutoCAD 386 and IBM's Interleaf Publisher. It is backed by a full complement of 32-bit languages, including C, C++, Fortran, Pascal, Ada and Assembler. With true 32-bit performance, you can finally build workstation-class applications for the PC.

**Phar Lap Software: Chosen 10 to 1 over all other DOS extenders. Here's why:**

	Phar Lap DOS-Extender	Vendor A	Vendor B
<b>Maturity</b>	Over 5 years and 1000 applications	Less than a year	Brand new
<b>Memory Model</b>	Safe	Dangerous	Dangerous
<b>Compatibility</b>	INT 15, XMS, VCPI, DPMI	XMS, DPMI	XMS, VCPI
<b>Library Support</b>	Extensive list of 32-bit libraries	Limited library support	Limited library support
<b>Documentation</b>	Extensive and detailed	Limited	Less than 50 pages



**Shatter the 640K barrier and build multi-megabyte DOS applications.**



**No more suffering with overlays or EMS.**



**Other DOS extenders can let common programming errors cause system crashes.**



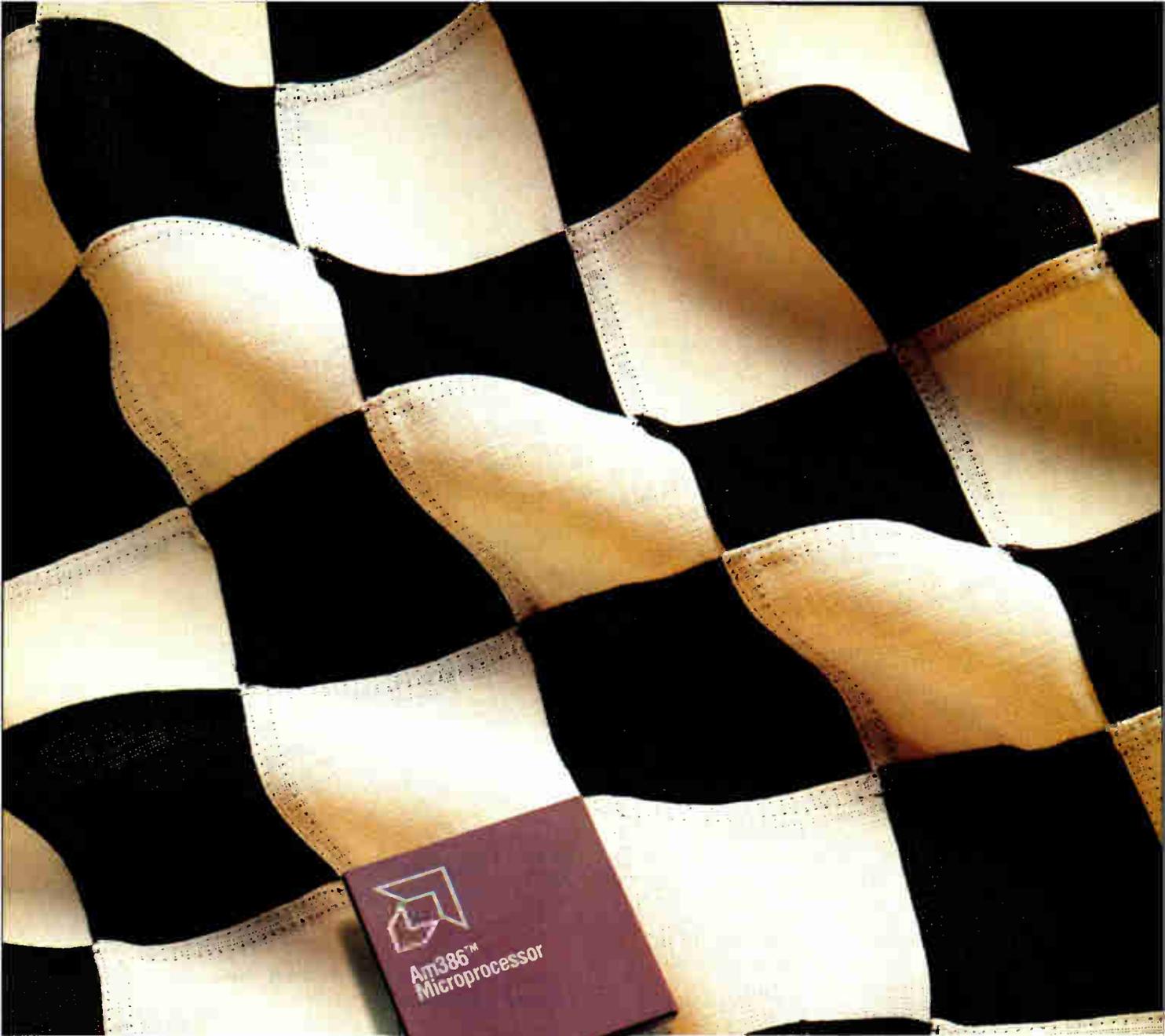
Trademark holders: 286DOS-Extender™, 386DOS-Extender™ - Phar Lap Software, Inc.; Interleaf Publisher™ - Interleaf, Inc.; Windows™ - Microsoft Corp.; DESQview™ - Quarterdeck Office Systems. Registered trademark holders: Phar Lap® - Phar Lap Software, Inc.; AutoCAD® - Autodesk, Inc.; Borland®, Turbo Debugger® - Borland International, Inc.; IBM® - IBM Corporation; CodeView®, Microsoft®, MS-DOS® - Microsoft Corp.



Phar Lap Software, Inc  
60 Aberdeen Avenue  
Cambridge, MA 02138  
617-661-1510  
FAX 617-876-2972

Circle 146 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



# The Official Flag Of The

## AMD Delivers The World's Fastest 386s.

The great 386 race is over. And the clear winner is the Am386 microprocessor family.

The fact is, no other 386 microprocessors available today can rival the sheer speed and performance of the Am386 microprocessors. The Am386DXL-40 CPU brings 40MHz,

full 32-bit 386 performance to the desktop. The Am386SXL-33 CPU makes 33MHz the standard for 386SX machines both at the desktop and for battery powered applications.



The 40MHz DXL-40 and the 33MHz SXL-33 are available in low-cost POFP packaging.

In either case, they're over 20% faster than those run-of-the-mill 386s.



# Am386 Microprocessors.

And of course, they're proven-compatible with the IBM® standard.

Best of all, they're available now, available in quantity, and available at surprisingly low prices.

So don't just keep up with the competition with ordinary 386 systems. Blow them away with the world's fastest 386 systems—built around the Am386 microprocessors from Advanced

Micro Devices. Call **1-800-222-9323** for more information.



**Advanced Micro Devices**  
*"We're Not Your Competition."™*

Is a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. All brand or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

**Circle 67 on Inquiry Card.**

World Radio History

# CORELDRAW 3.0

## THE FIRST ALL-IN-ONE GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

In the information-packed '90s, good graphics are more important than ever to get your message across quickly and effectively. And now it's easier than ever to use graphics — with CorelDRAW 3.0! Everything you need is in one value-packed box. There is no longer any need to buy separate illustration, charting, painting, and presentation

packages. CorelDRAW 3.0 does it all with unmatched power and ease-of-use! And, as an unprecedented bonus, Corel has included a CD-ROM with over 14,000 clipart images and over 250 fonts! You'll get fingertip convenience for software that would otherwise occupy over 500 floppy disks and cost thousands of dollars.

### Outstanding Reviews!

*"CorelDRAW remains the easiest-to-use graphics product on the market...the ultimate graphics bargain!"*

PC Magazine, August, 1992

*"CorelDRAW – ALL THAT MOST PEOPLE WILL EVER WANT in the way of a graphics software..."*

William D. Harrel, Windows Magazine, July, 1992

*"Business users who need a wide variety of graphics functions shouldn't pass up this package. It is an amazing bargain."*

Luisa Simone, PC Magazine, August, 1992

*"CorelDRAW 3.0 is without doubt the most powerful, feature-laden, and best value for money graphics systems for Windows, at any price point. Full stop, end of discussion."*

Jon Honeyball, Windows Magazine UK, August, 1992

*"Endowed with paint, chart and presentation capabilities, this upgrade of the leading PC draw package is a stunning example of increased power at a reduced price."*

Christina Wood, PC WORLD, July, 1992

*"It's hard to find a more value-laden offering. We rate the value as excellent."*

Mike Heck, INFOWORLD, July 13, 1992

*"Total relative value of CorelDRAW modules, clipart and fonts is \$15,000."*

John Butler, Seybold Report on Desktop Publishing, July, 1992

*"CorelDRAW is a phenomenal bargain"*

Michael Burgard, PC/Computing, July, 1992

Suggested retail price  
**\$595**



### Outstanding Value!

Other companies need several packages to do what Corel does in one!

Company	Drawing/ Illustration	Charting/ Presentation	Photo- Editing	Fonts	Clipart	Total Cost
Micrografx	Designer	Charisma	Picture Publisher	251	3940	\$1685
Software Publishing Corporation	Harvard Draw	Harvard Graphics: (Windows)	Not Available	62	1600	\$1190
Aldus	Freehand	Persuasion	PhotoStyler	12	305	\$1885
Corel	CorelDRAW!	CorelDRAW!	CorelDRAW!	256	14,000	<b>\$595</b>

No wonder CorelDRAW is the world's best selling graphics software for Windows!

# CORELDRAW!

## 1-800-836-DRAW

**CORELDRAW WORLD DESIGN CONTEST**

Enter now and win valuable prizes in the monthly contests (from Sept. '92 to April '93). Each monthly winner qualifies as a finalist in the Annual Design Contest in May '93

Come see us at:  
**COMDEX/FALL '92**  
LVCC, BOOTH #1116  
Nov. 16-20th, 1992

**FREE 24 hour Technical Support**

CorelDRAW is **MULTIPLATFORM** for corporate standardization: Windows, OS/2, UNIX. And soon available on the MAC, and in 20 languages!

Call now for a free demo-disk and brochure!

# IN THE LAND OF THE DOUBLE BYTE

**T**OKYO—No matter where you happen to be in the world, political reporters all look the same. Not long ago, for example, Japan's Prime Minister Miyazawa was giving a speech in a building down the street from my office on Tokyo's Nami-ki Avenue. When the PM's press corps came bounding out of vans to follow their man, it occurred to me that they were look-alikes of the American "boys on the bus" who followed George Bush and Bill Clinton last fall. They had the same blue blazers and wrinkled khakis, the same nondescript ties worn loosened at the neck, and the same look of wry cynicism as they whipped out their miniature tape recorders to record the familiar phrases one more time.

Still, there was something missing from this picture, and it took me a while to put my finger on it. The computers! Unlike their counterparts in the U.S., Europe, and elsewhere, not a single one of the Japanese reporters was equipped with a personal computer to file a story. I later asked my friend Koizumi-san, a technology correspondent for Japan's biggest daily newspaper, why he and his colleagues didn't use laptop computers. "Computers—they're much too slow," he said. "It takes so long to enter a sentence! It's just faster to write your story out in longhand and call it in to the paper by dictation."

Of course, no speaker of English or any other Western language could say that. Any halfway-decent two-finger typist can produce text faster on a keyboard than by writing in longhand, and sending text via modem from a computer is infinitely faster than dictating. But Japan's written language is so unbelievably complex that, even today, the basic chore of entering text into a machine remains a relatively cumbersome job. A great deal of ingenuity has been devoted to making this task easier, and Japanese computer companies have done some remarkable things in this area. But the very nature of the language still poses a formidable barrier to writing.

Once you understand the difficulty of dealing with written Japanese, you can begin to understand some of the basic differences in computing on the two sides of the Pacific. It is largely the language difference that explains why Japan has been so far ahead of the U.S. in the quality of its graphical displays (and thus in video-game technology). It is also largely the language difference that explains why the Japanese, for all their technological smarts, have yet to make a dent in the software industry. And the language difference is the main reason that so many successful American software houses have de-

clined—despite the urging of no less a crusader than Microsoft CEO Bill Gates—to move into the fast-growing Japanese market.

Japan's written language is a testament to the cultural adaptability of the nation, with elements from the Roman, Arabic, Chinese, and indigenous Japanese alphabets all freely mixed in together. The result is a writing system that employs not just 26 letters, or 260, or even 2600, but rather 6000 or more separate symbols.

In addition to the 26 Roman letters, the Japanese have two different alphabets of their own, each with 47 kana, or letters. On top of that, Japanese writing employs the same ideographic characters used in China; basic literacy requires about 2000 of these kanji characters, and better-educated folks employ 6000 of them or so.

Since each of the kanji is an individual word with its own meaning and pronunciation, the only way to learn to read Japanese is to memorize these characters, one by one. The education authorities have developed a highly systematic methodology to ensure that every student masters all 1941 "daily-use kanji" by the end of high school.

Teaching computers how to handle such a complex system has proved even tougher. On the display side, for example, standard Western methods of character display are simply inadequate for the task. In the West, the ASCII standard permits up to 256 distinct symbols in a single 8-bit byte; that's more than enough to support 26 lowercase letters, 26 uppercase letters, and a full complement of punctuation and diacritical marks. But it's not nearly enough for Japanese writing.

Initially, Japanese computers used the ASCII character set, forcing the Japanese to do all their computing in English. That is one of the reasons why personal

**The Japanese are overcoming the kanji hurdle. So why aren't American software vendors jumping in?**



computers were slower to develop in Japan than elsewhere. Eventually, the Japanese developed their own coding system that employs two 8-bit bytes: this "double-byte code," or DBC, permits up to 65,000 individual symbols, each encoded using Japan's version of ASCII, the JIS (Japanese Industrial Standard) code.

Since kanji tend to be more complex graphically than Roman letters—a single character can have as many as 25 different strokes—they are harder to replicate with pixels on a screen. It was this need that prompted Japan's computer makers to develop sharper display standards than the ones used by American firms early in the computer revolution, and the Japanese have stayed ahead ever since. The enhanced display power of Japanese equipment also made it possible for Japanese video and computer-game companies to develop much more elaborate graphics than their American counterparts.

But it's one thing to handle kanji in memory or on a display screen; it's something else entirely to design a keyboard that can be used to input literally thousands of distinct characters. Some early Japanese computers did have kanji keyboards—great banked contraptions with row upon row of input keys—that looked something like a Wurlitzer organ on steroids. These devices proved cumbersome to build and all but impossible to use. Clearly a different approach was required.

The big Japanese computer firms responded with a rather elegant solution: automatic kanji conversion. Today, Japanese computers all use a fairly standard QWERTY keyboard, sometimes with just one more row of keys than a Western computer keyboard has. On this keyboard, the writer types a Japanese word phonetically, using either Roman letters or the Japanese phonetic symbols, the kana. The computer then displays on the screen each of the kanji or kanji combinations representing the sound that was typed. The writer picks the kanji character he or she had in mind, and that character is included in the text.

For example, say that you type the word *kanji*. This word has at least six different meanings in Japanese. In addition to "Chinese character," *kanji* can also mean "feeling," "secretary," "supervisor," a particular kind of smile, or an ancient historical era. Each meaning is represented by a distinct combination of kanji characters.

When you push the keyboard's Convert key, the computer automatically displays on the screen each of the six words that are pronounced "kahn-jee." You then enter a number to choose the one you want, and that word is added to your sentence. Since kanji conversion is a two-step pro-

cess, it is obviously slower than straight typing. That's why reporters like my friend Koizumi-san find computers too slow for writing their stories, at least on deadline.

Because Japan's language is full of homonyms, kanji conversion is a rigorous software challenge. I recently saw a demonstration of the VP-2100, Fujitsu's mighty supercomputer, which had been programmed to translate from Japanese to English. Just to be nasty, somebody asked

**T**oday, conversion programs are strong at judging from context which kanji you have in mind.

it to translate the sentence "Kisha no kisha wa kisha de kisha shita." Each *kisha* in that sentence is a different word. It actually took the computer longer to decide which kanji combinations to use for each *kisha* than it took to produce the English translation: "The reporter from your company returned to the office on the train."

But Japanese electronics companies have made enormous strides in making their kanji-conversion software faster and smarter. The showplace for this conversion software is a Japanese breed of machine known as a Wah-Puro. (The name is an abbreviation of the phrase "wah-doe purosessah," the Japanese pronunciation of "word processor.") A Wah-Puro is a cross between a typewriter and a laptop computer, with surprisingly high-powered printing and formatting capabilities built in. About a dozen makers produce scores of different Wah-Puro models, and one of the chief areas of competition is the speed and sophistication of the automatic kanji conversion.

Today, automatic conversion programs are surprisingly strong at judging from context which kanji you are likely to have in mind when you type in a particular phonetic combination. My 4-pound, \$450 Sharp Wah-Puro guesses correctly about 80 percent of the time. I can now type a complete sentence in phonetic Japanese using the standard QWERTY keyboard of my Wah-Puro, press the Conversion key,

and watch this ingenious machine reproduce my sentence in kanji and kana.

In fact, automatic conversion programs, both on Wah-Puro and personal computers, are so powerful now that there's a backlash against them in the Japanese education establishment. The argument is familiar to anybody who's seen American teachers railing against the use of calculators in math class. Just like the American kids who don't bother learning the multiplication table because they can always get the answer from a calculator, there are evidently some Japanese kids who don't bother learning their kanji. Hey, if all I have to do is type in the word in Roman letters and my Wah-Puro will find the right kanji for me, why should I spend all those hours learning how to write these complicated 25-stroke characters?

Despite the achievements of the Japanese Wah-Puro and personal computer makers in dealing with the inherent problems of their labyrinthine language, the kanji factor stands as a significant subconscious barrier that has kept many successful American software houses out of the lucrative Japanese market, the second-biggest PC market in the world.

There's no question that American software can compete in Japan. Virtually every Japanese PC is built around a microprocessor from the Intel 80x86 family. MS-DOS (most commonly in a Japanese version called DOS-V) is the most common operating system. As of this writing, the best-selling application program in Japan is Lotus 1-2-3; the fastest-growing software is Microsoft Windows, and its popularity obviously opens the door for many more U.S. software programs.

But countless American software firms have stayed away. This is a matter of considerable frustration for the most important figure in software, Microsoft's Gates. "I'm crusading to get people into the Japanese market," he said on a trip to Tokyo a few years back. "I have talked to hundreds of software companies about this. These are guys who are writing some very sophisticated code, but they say, 'I don't know how to write in double-byte, so I can't deal with kanji.' And I say to them, 'Look, there are standard algorithms for this. There are established methods for writing to double-byte. Kanji make things more complicated, but you can make computers handle those complications. Look, the Japanese do it every day.'" ■

*T. R. Reid is Tokyo bureau chief for the Washington Post and author of a syndicated personal computer column. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on CompuServe at 76703,726.*

# BEFORE YOU BUY A PRINT SERVER, GET UP TO SPEED ON OURS.



Take a look at this comparison chart. Then

you'll see why Castelle network printer servers, the JetPress and LANpress, are quickly becoming so popular.

The JetPress and LANpress are both designed for a Novell NetWare environment. The JetPress fits inside an HP LaserJet printer. The LANpress is self-contained and supports up to four printers via serial and parallel ports.

But when it comes to the competition, both print servers have a lot in common. They both outperform the Intel NetPort. And they offer superior network capabilities. Including

▲ Feature	Castelle JetPress™	Castelle LANpress®	Intel NetPort
▲ Speed*	48 seconds	60 seconds	160 seconds
▲ File servers supported	8	8	1
▲ Print queues supported	32	32	8
▲ Ports	1	4	2
▲ Encrypted password support	yes	yes	no
▲ On-the-fly configuration and status reporting	yes	yes	no
▲ Suggested retail price	\$595**	\$695***	\$695

(\*Time to transfer a one-page graphics file from the print queue to an HP LaserJet III printer; \*\*Ethernet version; \*\*\*Ethernet 3+1 version)

encrypted password support, automatic and forced ECONFIG, preferred server designation, SPX protocol for on-the-fly status reporting, as well as automatic reconnect after the file server is down.

Castelle print servers are GSA listed, backed by a 30-day money back guarantee, and support both Ethernet and Token Ring networks.

In other words, you get more of everything. For less than you'd pay for the competitor.

For product literature, details on the money back guarantee, and the name of the Castelle dealer nearest you, call 1-800-359-7654. Because the sooner you get up to speed, the quicker you'll want to buy Castelle.

## CASTELLE

Enhancing your network productivity.

# Compudyne™. Latest Technology. Highest

Compudyne is the PC manufacturing and direct marketing arm of CompUSA,™ the Computer SuperStore (NASDAQ symbol; CUSA)—inventors of big volume, deep discounting PC retailing, and the largest chain of computer super stores in the country. Compudyne manufactures top quality, fully-supported computers as available from only the largest PC manufacturers at prices typically found only at garage shop clone houses.

Result? We're already one of the largest direct PC companies in the country and guarantee that our prices are the lowest of any currently advertised!



We are to PC prices what "The Rhapsody for Subsonic Tubas" was to music. Some notes were so low, no one could hear them. Requests for an encore were even lower.



Compudyne is probably the fastest growing PC company in the history of the industry.



## Notebooks

Feast your eyes on "one of the best notebook values around" (Mobile Office 7/92), snugly packed into a slim, trim, 5.5 lb package (including battery).

11" x 8.5" x 1.6"  
(yes, only 1.6" thick!)  
Full 10", 64 grayscale  
brilliant VGA screen

Internal 3 1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive  
Built-in trackball saves carrying a mouse  
Microsoft® Windows 3.1 installed ready to run  
Polaris PackRat 4.0™ Personal Information Manager™  
External SVGA monitor and keyboard support

Toshiba-compatible external expansion bus  
User-installable FAX modem and other options  
Full keyboard—dedicated 'page up/down', 'home' and 'end' keys  
Built-in serial (2) and parallel (1) ports  
FCC Class B certification

Notebook	CPU	RAM (MB)	HD (MB)	Battery Life (hrs)	Price
386SXL/25	386SXL-25 MHz, Optional 80387SX	2 standard, 4 & E options	60	3+	<b>\$1,599</b> \$59/mo*
386SL/25	Intel 80386SL-25 MHz, 64 K CPU cache Advanced SL power management, Optional 80387SX co-processor	as above	80	3+	<b>\$1,899</b> \$70/mo*
486SX/25	Intel 80486SX-25 MHz, Built-in 8K CPU cache	4 standard, 8 & 20 options	80	2.5+	<b>\$2,199</b> \$81/mo*
486DX/33	Intel 80486DX-33 MHz, Built-in 8K CPU cache	as above	130	2.5+	<b>\$2,999</b> \$111/mo*

### ORDERING

- ▶ 1-800-932-COMP (2667)
- ▶ International callers dial:  
1-214-702-0055
- ▶ 24 hour fax: 1-214-702-0300
- ▶ Corporate credit and volume terms available.



### HOURS OF OPERATION

- ▶ 8am-7pm (CST) Mon.-Fri. and  
9am-5pm (CST) Sat.

### WARRANTIES

- ▶ 30-day, no questions asked,  
return policy.†
- ▶ 1 year limited warranty.

### SERVICE & SUPPORT

- ▶ Toll-free technical support
- ▶ On-site service for desktop†† and  
overnight replacement for portables.
- ▶ Next-day shipping for most systems.



We are to notebooks what *Griselda of Skyland* was to Pomeranians: the lightest.

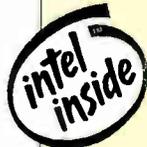
†† Within 100 miles of any Dow Jones Service Center. \*\*Does not include Windows 3.1 or mouse † Must be returned "as new" in original packaging.

# Quality. Lowest Prices. Guaranteed.

**PRICE Guarantee**



If you can find a PC that meets or exceeds our equivalent specification, but is shipping at a lower advertised price, we'll match the price.



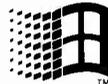
4/14/92  
LANtastic  
ver.4.1  
PC  
MAGAZINE  
EDITORS'  
CHOICE  
LANtastic  
in all systems!

## Desktops

Order one of our pre-configured systems or custom-configure your own, choosing from a myriad of options. All systems include...

- Microsoft® Windows 3.1 installed ready to run
- Microsoft compatible serial mouse
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 AT-style keyboards
- FCC Class B certification

- Built in serial (2), parallel (1) and game (1) ports
- Artisoft's LANtastic® LAN
- 8 i/o board slots
- U/L listing



MICROSOFT®  
WINDOWS™  
READY-TO-RUN

## Get Horizontal...

Our standard desktop systems feature aesthetic, yet rugged, plastic over steel construction, with

"one screw" assembly for quick, easy upgrades. They support 3 externally accessible 5.25" drive bays and 2 internal 3.5" units.

## Get Vertical...

For those who prefer the aesthetics and footprint of a desktop tower or need the added drive capacity for file server applications, our mini tower offers an astonishing 6 drive capacity; 4 external plus 1 internal 5.25" and 1 internal 3.5" unit in a mere 8" x 16" footprint, for only \$75 more.

## Options, Options, Options...

- Displays: Mono or color VGA; 1024 and 1280 interlaced or non-interlaced; 14" to 20"
- Hard Drives: 40; 80; 105; 120; 211; 483; 680 MBs or 1.2 GBs
- Internal CD-ROM (Inc. Groliers Encyclopedia, Toolworks, Reference Library and PC-SIG)
- Internal FAX/Modem: 9600 bps send/receive fax; 2400 bps modem; inc. WinFax and Quicklink Software.
- And many more!



Desktop	CPU	RAM (MBs)	HD (MBs)	Floppy	Display	Price
386SX/25	Intel 80386SX-25 MHz	1 standard 32 max	50	1.2 or 1.44	16 bit SVGA card, 14" 640x480 VGA Color Monitor	<b>\$899**</b> \$33/mo*
386DX/33	Intel 80386DX-33 MHz	2 standard 32 max	80	as above	as above	<b>\$999</b> \$37/mo*
486SX/25	Intel 80486SX-25 MHz Built-in 8K CPU cache	as above	105	1.2 & 1.44	16 bit SVGA card, 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA Color Monitor	<b>\$1,299</b> \$48/mo*
386DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80386DX-33 MHz 64K CPU cache	4 standard 32 max	105	as above	16 bit SVGA card, w/ 1MB video RAM & Hi-Color Support, 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA Non-Interlaced Multisync, Color Monitor	<b>\$1,499</b> \$56/mo*
486DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80486DX-33 MHz 128K CPU cache	4 standard 64 max	130	as above	as above	<b>\$1,799</b> \$67/mo*
486DX/50 CACHE	Intel 80486DX-50 MHz, 128K CPU cache New Double Clock CPU	as above	130	as above	as above	<b>\$1,999</b> \$74/mo*
486DX/50 CACHE	Intel 80486DX-50 MHz 128K CPU cache, True 50 MHz CPU	8 standard 64 max	210	as above	as above	<b>\$2,499</b> \$89/mo*
486DX/66 CACHE	Intel 80486DX-66 MHz, 128K CPU cache New Double Clock CPU	as above	210	as above	as above	<b>\$2,999</b> \$111/mo*

**EXTRA CACHE**

**NEW**

**COMPU DYNE**

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. CompuDyne Direct, 15151 A Surveyor, Addison TX 75244

BTE1021

You can also buy these neat products at the same prices exclusively at **COMPUSA!**



Intel™ 386 & 486 & the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corp.™/® Trademarks belong to their registered owners. \*Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc; payments based on 36 month open-end rate.

Circle 216 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

# Apple's Performas: Macs for the Home

TOM THOMPSON AND TOM R. HALFHILL

## Apple changes its marketing strategy to reach first-time buyers via mass marketing

notebook line (see the text box "The PowerBook 145" on page 53).

Mass-market channels are so important to Apple's strategy because the Performas are targeted at a challenging subset of the consumer market: first-time buyers. Out of 95 million U.S. households, Apple has identified 7 million that can afford a Performa but have never owned a home computer. Apple's ambitious goal is to con-

In 1985, Apple chairman and CEO John Sculley declared that Apple sold "computers for use in the home, not home computers." That ambiguous position has now changed—sort of. Apple is selling its new Macintosh Performa line of home computers through mass-market channels nationwide. In other news, Apple ratcheted up the processing power in its midrange

vince those holdouts that the time is ripe to not only buy a computer, but to buy a Mac.

Of course, the question of what exactly is a home computer has bedeviled manufacturers for years. Apple's answer is that a home computer is a fully functional Mac that's slightly repackaged and sold just about anywhere but a computer store. According to Apple's market research, novices are afraid of computer stores. Thus, the Performas are appearing at 1600 mass-market outlets, such as Sears, Silo, Office Depot, and Office Max. For now, though, Apple won't sell the systems at discount stores or warehouse clubs.

The Mac Performa line comprises three machines: the low-end Performa 200, the midrange Performa 400, and the high-end Performa 600. Two of these systems aren't new: The Performa 200 and 400 are actually the Mac Classic II and LC II, respectively. Except for new names, the only differences between the computers are minor revisions to System 7.0 and some bundled software.

The top-end Performa 600, which at press time was scheduled to ship in late October, is the only genuinely new model in the lineup. It has the same dimensions as a Mac IIci, but with important differences. It's also priced at about \$2500, which is much higher than the \$1000 barrier sometimes regarded as the upper limit for a true mass-market consumer product.

### The Performa 600

Because the Performa 200 and 400 are hardware-identical to the popular Classic II and LC II, we'll focus on the Performa 600 and contrast it to the Mac IIci where applicable. The Performa's 68030 processor is clocked at 31.33 MHz (versus the IIci's 25 MHz) on a 32-bit bus. While the 68882 FPU is standard equipment on the Mac IIci, there's only a socket for it on the Performa 600. The Performa 600 will come with 4 MB of RAM soldered to the main logic board, and it's expandable to 68 MB using 16-MB SIMMs in four sockets.

It has the usual three NuBus slots (not a NuBus 90 implementation, as in the Mac Quadras) and an *accelerator slot*, which is different from the IIci's cache slot. Also present is a 160-MB hard drive, 8-bit sound I/O with a microphone, and the usual complement of external SCSI, LocalTalk, serial, and ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) ports.

Typical of a computer targeted for the home, the Performa 600 doesn't have a



The Mac Performa 600 is the only genuinely new model in the Performa line.

built-in Ethernet port. There's a big 5¼-inch half-height bay at the front of the computer, where you can add an optional CD-ROM drive or an extra high-capacity hard drive. Like the IICI, the Performa has built-in video, but it's improved in two ways.

First, the Performa's video frame buffer lives in 512 KB of VRAM (video RAM), while the IICI's buffer resides in a bank of main memory. The Performa's VRAM eliminates the bus-contention performance hit that occurs on the IICI when the processor and video circuitry vie for the same chunk of memory. Second, the Performa's VRAM is expandable to 1 MB (by swapping the two 256-KB SIMMs for 512-KB SIMMs). This provides 16-bit-deep images (displaying 32,768 colors) on 640-by-480-pixel resolution monitors, versus only the 8-bit-deep image (256 colors) available on the IICI's video.

The Performa 600 comes in two configurations. The base model has 4 MB of RAM and 512 KB of VRAM. The "multimedia" version has 5 MB of RAM and 1 MB of VRAM. It fills the 5¼-inch bay with Apple's new CD-300i CD-ROM drive. Apple's CD-300i doubles the rpm when reading data to achieve a high transfer rate of 300 KBps, but slows down to normal speeds when playing audio discs. The CD-300i can also read multisession Kodak Photo CDs, and Apple provides software to view these images. The 16-bit color depth enables the display to accurately reproduce the Photo CD images.

Since the advent of the Mac LC and IISI, sound input has become the standard for all Macs, and the Performas are no exception. Disappointingly, the Performa 600 uses an upgraded version of the Mac LC's sound ASIC (application-specific IC) for recording and generation, rather than the more full-featured Enhanced Apple Digital Sound Chip found in the Mac Quadras and PowerBooks. Thus, the Performa 600 has no stereo output, except for an audio pass-through to the sound jack for the CD-ROM drive. The computer's 8-bit monaural audio can, however, be mixed during output with the stereo audio CD sound.

The Performa 600's accelerator slot is nearly identical to the Mac IICI's cache slot, but it lacks the cache control lines. Therefore, the Performa requires intelligent cards that have their own microprocessor, controller, and memory. Apple believes that most 68040 accelerator cards for the Mac IICI should work with little or

## The PowerBook 145

**W**hen Apple introduced the PowerBook line, it provided three systems to match users' varying needs. At the low end is the PowerBook 100, with a 16-MHz 68000 processor and a supertwist LCD screen. The PowerBook 140 occupies the midrange with a 16-MHz 68030 processor and a supertwist LCD screen. Covering the high end is the PowerBook 170, with a 25-MHz 68030 processor, a 68882 FPU, and a razor-sharp active-matrix screen.

Sales were split almost evenly among the three computers, with two-thirds of the buyers opting for the more powerful 68030-based notebooks. Mac users obviously demand desktop performance out of their PowerBooks.

To accommodate this demand, Apple is beefing up its midrange computer line by introducing the PowerBook 145. Essentially, it has the heart of the PowerBook 170 (a 25-MHz 68030) but the face of a PowerBook 140 (a supertwist LCD screen). Apple decided not to pump up the price along with the power: A system with 4 MB of RAM and a 40-MB hard drive costs \$2399. By contrast, a similarly equipped PowerBook 140 costs \$2999, while a PowerBook 170 with the same RAM and storage costs \$4299. The PowerBook 145 thus moves the midrange notebook line to 25-MHz performance levels while reducing the price. Not surprisingly, with the PowerBook 145's winning price/performance combination, Apple has retired the PowerBook 140.

no modification in the Performa 600.

Performa buyers will be offered two new 14-inch monitors instead of Apple's current 12-inch RGB color monitor, a 512-by-384-pixel oddball that causes problems for some color applications that expect a 640-by-480-pixel screen. One of the new monitors, known simply as the Performa Display, is a low-end replacement for the 12-inch monitor; it supports 256 colors at 640 by 480 pixels with a 0.39-mm dot pitch. The higher-end Performa Plus Display supports 32,000 colors at 640 by 480 pixels with a 0.29-mm dot pitch. It also emits less ELF/VLF radiation, conforming to the SWEDAC MPR-2 standard.

With the Performa line, Apple is departing from its practice of announcing suggested retail prices. The street prices will probably range from about \$1250 for the Performa 200 to \$2500 for the CD-equipped Performa 600. The 14-inch monitors will probably cost \$350 to \$450.

### Get the Works

A key element in Apple's bid to attract novice buyers is bundled software. All Performas come with a special version of System 7.0 and some application programs preinstalled on the hard disk. The idea is to

provide a complete plug-and-play package while minimizing the number of decisions that buyers must make at the critical moment of purchase.

The Performa-specific system software offers a friendlier substitute for the Finder and a simplified application launcher. Performa users see a new Desktop with colored patterns when they boot up the computer. The Finder is actually hidden behind this customizable backdrop. A new window labeled "Application Launcher" contains several buttons resembling icons. These buttons launch applications with a single click.

One of the buttons, Apple Backup, is a utility for backing up the hard disk onto floppy disks. Another button launches At Ease, a new security program intended to make it safer to share the computer with other users, especially children. (See the text box "Child-Proofing Your Mac" on page 54.) For more advanced file management, the regular Finder is still accessible from a menu.

The bundled applications vary according to deals between Apple and the chain stores. Apple says this lets retailers customize their bundles. Some chains may bundle programs not found on Performas

# Child-Proofing Your Mac

One way to justify the high price of a home computer is to share it among the family. Unfortunately, this reasoning breaks down when your children are at that age where dragging documents into the Trashcan and emptying it just to see the sides of the Trashcan icon bulge and straighten fascinates them. You'll be fascinated, too, when you discover what happened to several hours of work you left on the Mac.

To solve this problem—and consequently get a Mac Performa under your roof—Apple software engineers crafted a new interface shell called At Ease, which requires System 7.0. Whereas the Finder (itself an interface shell) allows you unrestricted access to most of the Mac, At Ease's goal is to limit access to critical files while not hampering ease of use. At Ease does this by consolidating selected applications into an Applications "folder" and a Documents "folder." Those files not selected when you configure At Ease simply don't appear.

Buttons represent applications or doc-



At Ease restricts access to the computer while providing a friendly interface. Note the lack of the Mac Desktop and Trashcan icons.

uments, and a single mouse-click launches the application or opens the document (see the screen). If you have more than one screen's worth of applications or documents, a dog-ear with an arrow appears on the corner to let you click on and switch to the next screen of icons. When you save a file, it appears as a new button in the Documents folder. The software has a setting that forces you to save your file to a floppy

disk, useful when you don't want numerous users swamping the Mac's hard disk with files, such as in a classroom.

At Ease lets you run several applications at once, and you can easily switch between them. However, no amount of clicking gets you to the traditional Mac Desktop to view the hard disk and tamper with its files. Nor is there a Trashcan icon present, so you have no ready way to delete files. The Control Panels folder doesn't appear in the Apple menu, so you can't alter important system settings, either. The File menu has a selection that lets you switch into the Finder, but you can block this access to others with a password.

At Ease is composed of the shell application and a Control Panel, which you use to configure how At Ease operates. You can set whether At Ease or the Finder launches when the computer starts up, designate what applications appear in the Applications folder, set the Finder access password, select the floppy disk for storage, and designate which new documents appear as buttons in the Documents folder.

sold at competing stores, and this will influence street prices. However, all Performas are expected to have a Works-style package that includes a word processor, a spreadsheet, a telecommunications program, a paint program, and a flat-file database. The CD-ROM version of the Performa 600 will come bundled with several CD titles.

## Apple on a Limb

Apple's newfound determination to sell Macs to the masses is a long-overdue strategy. We're thankful that Apple made no attempt to cripple the Performas, as IBM did in 1983 with the PCjr. But it's surprising that Apple made so little effort to differentiate the Performas from regular

Macs, to the point of merely renaming two of the three computers in the lineup. And the prices, by consumer standards, are stratospheric.

Apple hopes that software like At Ease will help justify the cost by promoting the sharing of the computer in the household. Can Apple succeed where others have either failed or feared to tread? ■

*Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large and an expert on the Macintosh. You can contact him on BIX as "tom\_thompson" or on AppleLink as "T.THOMPSON." Tom R. Halfhill is BYTE's senior news editor in San Francisco. You can contact him on BIX as "halfhill."*

## THE FACTS

### Mac Performa 200, 400, 600

(no suggested retail prices)

### Mac PowerBook 145

with 4 MB of RAM and a 40-MB hard drive, \$2399;  
with 4 MB of RAM and an 80-MB hard drive, \$2799

Apple Computer, Inc.  
20525 Mariani Ave.  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
(408) 996-1010  
fax: (408) 974-6412

Circle 1059 on Inquiry Card.

# The Evolution of CAD

From the beginning of time, we have tried to express ourselves through graphics.

In the beginning of time people had to use primitive design tools for creating any type of graphics.



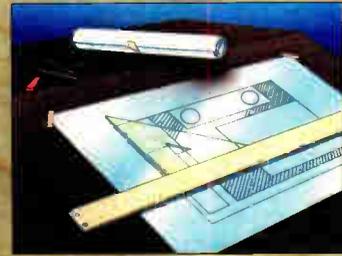
In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.



300 to 400% less \$ than AutoCAD!

Faster and easier to use than AutoCAD!

By the 18th Century we had advanced to the drafting table with T-squares, and the dreaded eraser.



In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.



Now step into the 21st Century...

## DesignCAD

NEW

### Professional Version



DesignCAD Professional is the only complete CAD solution. It's 6 packages in one!

- **DesignCAD 2D** has all the tools and power necessary to produce professional architectural or mechanical blueprints. With DesignCAD 2D you will become extremely productive!
- **DesignCAD 3D** gives you the power to create and manipulate solid or wireframe objects with quick and easy commands. Render your designs with outstanding photorealistic color!
- **Video Training Tapes** for DesignCAD Professional, are produced in a state-of-the-art facility using award winning writers, and professional technicians. Using these video tapes will assure you of learning faster with higher retention, while becoming more productive!
- **SmartEST** quickly generates a spread sheet from your DesignCAD drawings so you may estimate cost, and do take-offs for accurate bidding.
- **Symbol Libraries** contain over 6700 pre-drawn Architectural and industry standard symbols. These alone will save you a tremendous amount of time and money!
- **ScanPRO** converts (Raster to Vector), scanned images into files that can be read by DesignCAD or most other CAD programs.

Circle 71 on Inquiry Card.  
Call, fax or write for a FREE brochure & demo!

 American Small Business Computers

One American Way  
Pryor, OK 74361  
World Radio History

ph: (918) 825-4844 fax: (918) 825-6359

# It's perfect for executives

The Librex R386SL is an easy decision for even the most indecisive. Because it's so adaptable, you can change it as quickly as you change your mind. **A** You can easily upgrade the standard screen (*32 shades of grey*) to VGA color with just a snap. (*Makes even the dullest data look interesting.*) **B** It offers a removable 80 or 120MB hard disk drive, so you can build a library of files and keep data secure. (*More storage than the biggest of file cabinets.*) **C** The integrated track-ball mouse can be easily snapped over for left-hand use. (*Sort of like equal rights for southpaws.*) **D** And you can replace the floppy drive with the auxiliary "extra-life" battery pack to increase operating time from three to up to eight continuous hours. (*Which means you won't have to watch those lousy in-flight movies ever again.*) **E** For more info, or to find out how to get a \$100 credit for Librex options, call 1-800-248-4880, Dept. R1.

Battery life:  
Up to 8 hours with  
auxiliary "extra-life" battery.

Display:  
9.5" Monochrome LCD.  
Upgradeable to color.

Size/weight:  
8.5" x 11.6" x 1.9"  
6.5 lbs with one battery.

CPU:  
i386SL, 25MHz

# who can't make decisions.



*For illustration only. Computer must be fully assembled to operate. © 2002 Librex Computer Systems, Inc. Other company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.*

Memory: 4-20 MB.  
Storage: 80 or 120 MB  
removable hard drive.

Integrated mouse:  
Detachable for right and  
left-hand users.

Options:  
Internal Fax/Modem.

**Librex**™

The Freedom Of One.

E

Circle 123 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

## An Almost-Perfect Printer/Plotter

**M**y first thought as I took the ProTracer out of its shipping carton was, "Here is something of quality." The packaging was detailed with paper tabs protecting hard-to-see points of contact on the case. Strips of tape, each tabbed on one end for easy removal, held everything in place inside a hermetically sealed, water-proof plastic bag, probably good to 50 fathoms.

I was not surprised, therefore, to find an impeccably designed printer. The ProTracer is flawlessly executed, with every line meeting exactly where it should with uncommon elegance and precision. Without a blemish inside or out, the ProTracer's appearance alone indicates that this is a product that is well worth its price.

The ProTracer printer/plotter is based on a Canon ink-jet engine and prints on any stock up to 17 inches wide. It has a versatile paper path, accepting manually fed single sheets from the front and continuous perforated stock from the back. For even greater flexibility, you can install optional automatic sheet-cut feeders for 8½ by 11-inch (A size) through 17- by 22-inch (C size) stock.

The printer includes emulation modes for the Epson LQ-1050 and IBM Proprinter XL24E. Optional plug-in cards—each about the size of a credit card—allow HP 7585 HPGL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language) and PostScript emulation. Although these options are modestly priced, both of them require that you install additional (optional) memory as well.

Interfacing the ProTracer is easy. You can use a standard Centronics-type parallel port, a serial port, or both. Using both lets two computers share the printer without the hassle of a switch box. It's a neat, useful concept, especially in small, congested offices. In single computer installations, you can use the parallel port for normal printing. You then set your CAD system to use the parallel port for printing and set the serial port for plotting, a configuration that is a major convenience when switching paper sizes or modes of printing.

The disk supplied with the ProTracer includes a printer setup and control pro-



gram and ADI (Autodesk Device Interface) drivers for AutoCAD. The setup program provides complete control of the printer in a well-structured, Windows-like environment, essentially making the printer control panel redundant. I ended up using the setup program more often than the printer buttons.

The plotter throughput is where the ProTracer really shines, trouncing both laser printers and full-size plotters in speed. To compare performance, I printed a floor plan that completely filled an 8½ by 11-inch page. It took 4 minutes, 34 seconds using my Panasonic KX-P4450 laser printer, but only 1 minute, 44 seconds using the ProTracer and the optional HPGL emulation card. (I should note here that my HPGL card was an engineering prototype; according to Pacific Data Products, the production models will be substantially faster.)

The ProTracer loses the race with standard text, however. It took me 1 minute, 13 seconds to print a full single-spaced page, compared with only 20 seconds when I printed it on the laser printer using unidirectional printing.

For applications where plotting on large-format stock is important, the ProTracer is exceptionally attractive. Full-featured plotters, such as the HP DraftPro, are priced at \$3500 and up, about \$1000 more than a fully equipped ProTracer. And they are much slower, generally taking 30 minutes or more to plot a C-size drawing compared to about 5 minutes with the ProTracer. The only fly in the ointment is that

the ProTracer can't do colors...not yet, at any rate. But then, neither does my laser printer.

The target audience for this product is obviously engineering, drafting, and architectural offices. Pacific Data Products, with its typical conservative candor, suggests that the ProTracer is useful for "draft"-quality plots. In fact, the output is quite satisfactory for any monochrome (i.e., black) engineering or architectural drawing. Sure, if you look closely you'll find very minor blemishes, but you'll see the same thing with regular pen plotters as well.

After using the ProTracer for just a short while, I'm quite willing to suffer with the acceptable print/plot quality, pocket the major difference in price, and enjoy the huge increase in performance over a standard plotter. HP and other plotter manufacturers are going to weep over the ProTracer, mark my words.

Pacific Data Products has produced a beautifully crafted, economical, and exceptionally versatile printer/plotter. It's ideally suited as a personal plotter in a technical environment, offering a unique combination of features that allows easy setup and exceptionally versatile output. And to sweeten the pot even more, the ProTracer not only comes with a 60-day return privilege, it also includes a one-year warranty with replacement parts shipped overnight.

—James M. Hansen

### THE FACTS

#### ProTracer

\$1499

memory-expansion card: 2 MB.

\$299; 4 MB, \$499; 8 MB, \$899

HPGL emulation card, \$399

PostScript emulation card, \$499

Pacific Data Products, Inc.

9125 Rehco Rd.

San Diego, CA 92121

(619) 552-0880

fax: (619) 552-0889

**Circle 1054 on Inquiry Card.**

# THE WORLD'S FIRST OPTICAL HARD DRIVE

When will optical drives be as fast as hard drives? At Pinnacle, and only Pinnacle, we proudly answer, today! Introducing the PMO 650 - a high speed 650 MB, variable optical drive featuring a speed of up to 100 MB/sec.



...like a hard drive... looks like a hard drive...  
...Pinnacle... 650... is one of the most...  
...the country...  
...and more...  
...100...  
...for most hard drive... applications...  
...three... drives for general...  
...data storage or can be used for... applications...  
...such as digital... multimedia...  
...and... system...  
...the...  
...TESTED...  
...XXCAL...  
...CERTIFIED...



© 1995 Pinnacle Systems, Inc.



THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

World Radio History

## FileMaker Pro 2.0 Unites the PC and Mac

I feel like a keyboard virtuoso. Here I sit: a PC to the right of me, and a Mac to the left of me. Both are running beta versions of **FileMaker Pro 2.0**. But it doesn't take many years of practice to create elegant works of...er...database art with these database programs.

Even though I do my day-to-day work on a PC, I have always had a soft spot in my reviewer's heart for Claris's FileMaker. Although up until now the program has been available only on the Mac, its ease of use and power were almost enough of a temptation to move my database work to the Mac platform. Almost.

I don't have to make that hard choice any longer, because Claris continues its move into the Windows market. FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Windows runs on my PC, and both versions—Windows and Mac—add a raft of new features that make the packages even more powerful.

Of course, it's not just a matter of choosing a platform. Many business users have computer networks that include both Macs and PCs. In these cross-platform installations, sharing data has become a major concern and a major problem, creating a hot market in utilities that convert disparate file formats into something that "foreign" machines can read. There are no such problems with databases created with either version of FileMaker Pro 2.0; files are completely compatible at the binary level across the Mac and PC platforms.

Both versions of FileMaker Pro 2.0 are network-ready out of the box, licensed for up to 25 users. If they're set up on a server in a multiuser configuration, files are automatically updated across the network and even across platforms. Plainly, Claris has set up these packages for the way that business works today. But stand-alone computer users shouldn't fret; FileMaker Pro 2.0 is full of power that any user can take good advantage of.

Whether you think that GUIs are the computer gods' gift to mankind or a curse, you have to admit that they've taken the market by storm. They have enforced a graphics-oriented way of interacting with the world of your computer. After working with both versions of FileMaker Pro 2.0 for several weeks, I've become nonplussed by how very close Windows and the Mac



Desktop are. Except for the little apple in the upper left-hand corner of the Mac screen, it's difficult to tell which platform I'm working with.

Claris has put a huge amount of effort into making the two versions work almost exactly alike, while retaining the unique advantages of each platform. The company has succeeded, in spades. (A Claris spokesperson told me the applications share 85 percent of common code, with the remaining 15 percent given over to the idiosyncrasies of each GUI.)

What really sets FileMaker Pro 2.0 apart from the behemoths of the database market (i.e., dBase, Paradox, FoxBase, and Oracle) is that it lets users—even rank beginners—create sophisticated and powerful applications without the need to call in a high-priced database consultant. The key is FileMaker Pro's versatility. Most sophisticated database managers require you to do a great deal of preplanning, deciding exactly which fields you need and the exact number of characters designated for each. In the real world, things change; but most database managers aren't set up for change. FileMaker Pro 2.0 is a different beast. You just start entering field names. If you need to go back and change them later, no problem.

One of the thoughtful features of FileMaker Pro 2.0 is that you don't have to enter a length for data fields. There's none of the usual flipping through your Rolodex trying to figure out which client has the longest name. Each field can contain up to 64,000 characters. This presents some intriguing possibilities, such as storing form letters in your database.

Of course, there's much more. With

built-in drawing tools, you can customize the look and feel of on-screen forms and even integrate images using graphics files. FileMaker Pro 2.0 automatically creates indexes for all words as they're entered. The end result is incredibly fast searching and sorting.

If you're an advanced database aficionado, Claris hasn't forgotten you. There's a wide range of advanced features (e.g., Boolean searches and scripts), all accessed from a graphical object-oriented interface. These are packages that will give your mouse a thorough workout.

FileMaker Pro has one of the largest and most loyal networks of developers who design custom applications. That's sure to increase with the availability of the Windows version. If you don't want to create a database application yourself, chances are it's available. With FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Windows and the Mac, the two computers in my office are finally on speaking terms.

—Stan Miastkowski

### THE FACTS

#### FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Windows \$399

##### System requirements:

A 386SX or higher PC is recommended with Windows 3.0 or higher and a hard drive; 4 MB of RAM is recommended.

#### FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Macintosh \$399

##### System requirements:

A Mac Classic, SE, LC, II, Portable, PowerBook, or Quadra with System 6.0 or higher and a hard drive; 4 MB of RAM is recommended.

Claris Corp.  
P.O. Box 58168  
Santa Clara, CA 95052  
(800) 544-8554  
(408) 727-8227

Circle 1055 on Inquiry Card.

# BEFORE PROTECTING YOUR SOFTWARE...

SEE US AT  
**COMDEX/Fall '92**  
Booth # 5886

...against piracy and unauthorized use, make sure that your protection system has all the following qualities:

## A GOOD HARDWARE KEY

Hardware-based software protection systems are now the standard worldwide. However, not all keys are the same. A good key should have all the following features:

- ✓ Compatibility and transparency. The key should work without any problem on your customers' computers. The user should be able to forget the key after connecting it.



- ✓ Unbreakable electronics. A customized ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) component should be integrated in the key. This prevents reverse engineering and makes cracking virtually impossible.
- ✓ A unique and inaccessible software developer's code burnt into the ASIC. (This code should not be held in the key's memory, where it can be read and altered.)

- ✓ A Read/Write Memory inside the key should be available on demand. The memory should be writable in the field, on any PC, without any special programming equipment.

- ✓ Very low power consumption, enabling the key to work even under the worst power conditions, on PCs and laptops, with or without a printer.

## POWERFUL SOFTWARE

Since it's practically impossible to crack or duplicate a key having all the features mentioned above, a pirate will usually go for the software linking the protected program to the key. Therefore, check that your protection software has all of the following:

- ✓ A Linkable Protection Module with which calls can be made to the key from any point in the protected program.



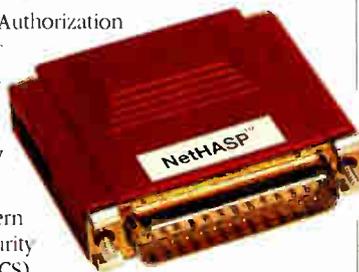
- ✓ An "Envelope" installation program. Such programs enhance security while making it possible to protect a software even without its source code.

- ✓ Sophisticated antidebugging and encryption mechanisms.

## HASP®, THE PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE PROTECTION SYSTEM, OFFERS YOU ALL THESE FEATURES AND MORE:

HASP was designed by a team of computer experts, professional cryptologists, and electrical engineers. As a result, HASP keys are supported by what is probably the best software in the market, and the HASP system has worked on every computer it has been tried on. In addition to all the features mentioned above, HASP provides:

- ✓ A Full Authorization System for protecting dozens of programs using only one key.
- ✓ A Pattern Code Security System (PCS) enabling parallel processing of multiple calls by the Linkable Protection Module.
- ✓ A Virus Detection option that can be incorporated in the protected program to check whether it has been infected by a virus or tampered with in any way.
- ✓ Several HASP keys can be daisy-chained.



## NETHASP, SOFTWARE PROTECTION FOR NETWORKS

- ✓ Only one NetHASP key is needed to run a protected program from many stations in a network. NetHASP provides full support for protecting DOS and WINDOWS software under network environments, including Novell dedicated & non-dedicated servers, Lan Manager, Lantastic, Banyan, DLink, and NET-BIOS based LANs.

**IN A TEST CARRIED OUT BY AN INDEPENDENT LAB, HASP WAS THE ONLY KEY WHICH WAS NOT BROKEN\*.**

## OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

- ✓ **PC:** DOS, WINDOWS, OS/2, SCO UNIX, SCO XENIX, AIX, AUTOCAD, DOS EXTENDERS
- ✓ **MAC (ADB Port):** System 6.0.5 and up
- ✓ **NEC (Serial Port):** DOS, WINDOWS

## AND THE BOTTOM LINE:

We offer some of the most competitive prices in the market.

Since 1984, HASP has enabled thousands of software producers in more than 40 countries, including several Fortune 500 companies, to protect their software.

To learn more about why so many professionals have chosen HASP, please contact:



15 Beit Oved St., Tel-Aviv, Israel  
P.O.Box: 11141 Tel-Aviv 61110  
Tel: 972-3-5375795  
Fax: 972-3-5375796

In North America:

## ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY

200 Broadhollow Rd., Suite #207  
Melville, NY 11747, USA  
☎ 800-223 4277, 516-424 5100  
Fax: 516-424 8300

- **Australia** Conlab Pty. Ltd., Tel: 3 8985685
- **Belgium** Akkermans bvba, Tel: 3 2338826
- **CSFR** ATLAS Ltd., Tel+Fax: 2 766085
- **Chile** Micrologica S.A., Tel: 562 222 1388
- **Denmark** SC Metric a/s, Tel: 42 804200
- **France** Logidata Intl., Tel: 50707375
- **Germany** CSS GmbH, Tel: 0201 74 986-0
- **Greece** Unibrain SA, Tel: 1 6856320
- **Holland** Akkermans BV, Tel: 45 211444
- **Italy** Partner Data S.r.l., Tel: 2 33101709
- **Korea** Hanil System Inc., Tel: 2 5639161
- **New Zealand** Training Solutions, Tel: 4 5666014
- **Poland** System Term, Tel: 061 45065
- **Portugal** Futurmatica Lda., Tel: 1 4116269
- **South Africa** D Le Roux, Tel: 11 886 4704
- **Spain** PC Hardware, Tel: 3 493193
- **Switzerland** Opag AG, Tel: 61 7112245
- **Taiwan** Tecco Ltd., Tel: 02 555 9676
- **Turkey** Mikrobeta Ltd., Tel: 4-677504

\* CT Magazine, May 1990.

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985-1992

Circle 63 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

## Amstrad's Low-End Bid for the Portable Market

**B**RENTWOOD, ENGLAND—U.K.-based Amstrad has announced a Z80-based notebook computer, some 15 years after the launching of the Z80. Although it seems astonishing that a major PC vendor should announce a machine based on such old technology, Alan Sugar, Amstrad's managing director, believes his company will sell between 200,000 and 300,000 machines in the first year.

The 2-pound **Amstrad Notepad NC100** includes 64 KB of SRAM (static RAM); the only other storage is provided by a PCMCIA 2.0 slot (unfortunately, it's memory only). The machine is shipped with a number of standard applications, including a word processor, a simple card-file database, a time manager, a calendar, a BASIC interpreter, and a terminal emulation program. The 80-column, 8-row super-twist LCD sits in a raised bezel above the multicolored 64-key keyboard.

Amstrad has built ease of use into its notebook, the key to which is a row of colored buttons on the bottom left of the keyboard. These buttons let you task-switch among the three main applications, as well as letting a new user immediately understand the on-screen instructions. "Hit F10"



has a PC novice scouring the keyboard, whereas "Press the red key" is easily understood. Using my evaluation unit, a PC novice rather quickly created a short document in the word processor by following the simple on-screen instructions.

The Protex word processor was developed for Amstrad by Arnor, a U.K. company with versions of its word processor on the PC, Atari ST, and Amiga. The software is full-featured, with a 50,000-word spelling checker, and it uses the same file format as Protex on other platforms.

The card file is simple, offering just four fields for storing name, address, phone,

and fax information. The diary facility is more complete, including alarms, events, and international time zones. The BASIC interpreter is a version of BBC BASIC that offers some limited user programming facilities.

Sugar says the company believes the key to the success of the NC100 will be the friendliness of the software. He is backing his words with the promise that "if you can't use this computer in 5 minutes, you'll get your money back," a statement that's being included in the company's ads.

—Andy Redfern

### THE FACTS

**Amstrad Notepad NC100**  
about \$300 (£170)

Amstrad plc  
169 Kings Rd.  
Brentwood  
Essex CM14 14ER  
U.K.  
44-277-228888  
fax: 44-277-211350  
**Circle 1056 on Inquiry Card.**

## ScanMan Color: Handing It to Logitech

**A**bout two years ago, Logitech stood by while numerous vendors trumpeted the release of their hand-held color scanners. The company waited to examine these products—and accompanying second-sourced software that often fit like a borrowed suit—and finally released its own color product. The result, the \$699 **ScanMan Color**, shows that Logitech's time was well spent.

Announced in June, the product that hit the shelves in September is a 24-bit model, which translates into more than 16.7 million colors the hardware can sense. Gray-scale scanning, which you can do without converting from color (conversion is another route), gets you 256-gray-scale sensitivity. And if you plan OCR (optical character recognition) work despite hand scanners' inherent limitations

for text accuracy, a line-art mode is available, too.

Software included is Logitech's Windows-based FotoTouch Color, an expanded version of the software included with other Logitech scanners. Closely integrated is the company's ScanMan Color software, which forms the interface between image editor and scanner. Owing to the product's compliance with the multivendor TWAIN (Toolkit Without An Important Name) protocol for incorporating graphics into documents, FotoTouch will accept images from ScanMan Color and any product written to this API.

Installing the ScanMan Color is a welcome improvement over the old IRQ (interrupt request) game that has vexed users of most older models. True, you may need to change DIP switches on the 16-bit board

to keep the base I/O address from conflicting with other devices. The default setting of 280h, in fact, initially conflicted with my Artisoft LANtastic network card. From there, however, the software automatically finds an available IRQ. If you forget the I/O address you've set, a software installation test routine lets you select each possible setting on-line until the software recognizes the hardware.

On the scanner itself are a resolution switch in 100-dot-per-inch increments up to 400 dpi and a contrast dial. A topside indicator lights a steady green when you're scanning at the proper speed or blinks if you're rushing.

Operating the ScanMan Color is refreshing in that it requires none of the 30- to 90-second warm-up that is the bane of typical hand-scanner use. The software

# You Name It.

TAKE YOUR CHOICE OF DESKTOP, LAPTOP OR NOTEBOOK



16mm Trackball  
adjacent to home row

KEYBOARDS WITH INTEGRATED POINTING

DEVICES IN

AWARD-WINNING

DESIGNS.



25mm Trackball  
above the LED



PORTABLE KEYBOARDS IN MULTIPLE LAYOUTS CUSTOMIZED FOR YOU.

AVAILABLE IN 35 LANGUAGES AND VIRTUALLY

## LANGUAGES

You name it.

Demandez, vous l'aurez

Sagen Sie uns,  
was Sie brauchen

Basta chiedere, e l'avrete

Usted dira

Слово за Вами!

Plus 29 others.

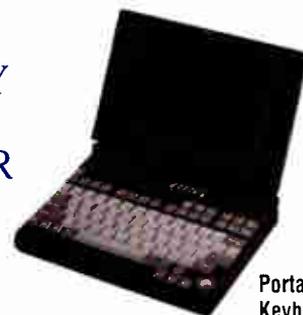


Custom  
Colors

ANY COLOR OR

GRAPHICS.

MADE IN THE U.S.A.



Portable  
Keyboards

# We'll Make It.

Whatever kind of keyboards you need, Lexmark has your solution. Keyboards that are 101-key, 102-key, 84-key, 122-key or 84-key with detachable numpad. You name it. We'll make it. Deliver it on time. And back it up with unmatched technical support.

For more information and OEM pricing, call 1-800-777-4886; in Europe, call (33) 38 83 4308. Retail customers call 1-800-438-2468. To give your system a competitive edge, call us now!

Circle 203 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 204)

Lexmark International, Inc., a former division of IBM®, is an independent worldwide company that develops, manufactures and markets IBM personal printers, IBM typewriters, related supplies and keyboards.

## LEXMARK™

Make Your Mark

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States and/or other countries, and used under license. PC Magazine Editors' Choice logo ©1985 Ziff Communications Company. PC Magazine and PC Magazines Editors' Choice are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Company. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. © Lexmark International. 1992.

needs several seconds to display the image once you've scanned it—it is Windows-based, after all—but the hardware remains at the ready.

The FotoTouch Color software is the magic of the scanner package. All the image-retouching features you'll find elsewhere are present, but a welcome addition is the ability to customize the panel of editing tools along the side. Easily accessible sliding switches allow you to adjust your scanned image's tone control, color balance, and enhancements for smoothing edited images. A color wheel and gray-scale bar let you change the foreground and background. Viewing options are aplenty. And if you want to export the image, your choices include BMP, PCX,

EPS, GIF, and four varieties of TIFF.

Throughout my testing with various graphics and text images, the ScanMan Color performed admirably; the usual hitch, editing a 24-bit image on standard VGA, is hardly the scanner's weakness. Even the stitching of four passes of a single large image—the hand scanner's traditional stumbling block—proved to be little trouble.

If you plan heavy OCR work, you're still better off with a desktop scanner. But if you'll be scanning graphics for desktop publishing or presentations with the occasional text scan, go with the product from a company that has learned from others' mistakes.

—Ed Perratore

## THE FACTS

**ScanMan Color**  
\$699

*System requirements:*  
A 386SX with VGA graphics,  
Windows 3.0 or 3.1, 4 MB of RAM,  
5 MB of free disk space, and a  
mouse.

Logitech, Inc.  
6505 Kaiser Dr.  
Fremont, CA 94555  
(510) 795-8500  
fax: (510) 792-8901

**Circle 1057 on Inquiry Card.**

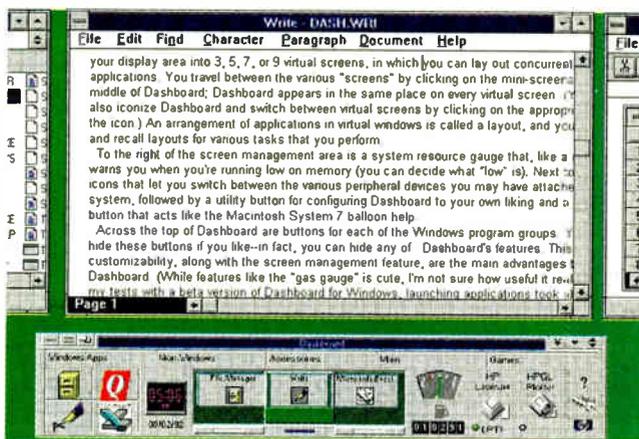
## HP's Push-Button Dashboard for Windows

Suppose you're a Windows user, but you don't like the Program Manager that comes with it. You'd like a different method of switching between tasks, arranging your program groups, and so on.

**Dashboard for Windows** is a new shell/utility that lets you do just that. Developed by the NewWave division of Hewlett-Packard, Dashboard provides many of the same functions as the Program Manager and adds some new ones, while taking up less of your desktop and system resources. In these days of massive programs, every little bit of RAM that you can save helps.

In its maximized state, Dashboard for Windows is a horizontal panel, as shown in the screen above. At the far left are Quick Launch push buttons (between one and 32) that let you start your most commonly used programs with a single click. Next to those is a customizable alarm clock that will remind you of an appointment or start an application at a specific time.

Dashboard's most interesting feature is extended screen management, which allows you to stretch your display area into three, five, seven, or nine virtual screens, in which you can lay out concurrently running applications. You travel between the various "screens" by clicking on the mini-screens in the middle of Dashboard; Dashboard appears in the same place on every virtual screen. (You can also iconize Dashboard and switch between virtual screens



by clicking on the appropriate part of the icon.) An arrangement of applications in virtual windows is called a layout, and you can save and recall layouts for various tasks that you perform.

To the right of the screen management area is a system resource gauge that, like a gas gauge, warns you when you're running low on memory (you can decide what "low" is). Next to the gauge are icons that let you switch between the various peripheral devices you have attached to your system, followed by a utility button for configuring Dashboard to your own liking and a help button that acts like the Macintosh System 7.0 Balloon Help.

Across the top are buttons for each of the Windows program groups. You can hide these buttons if you like—in fact, you can hide any of Dashboard's features. This customizability, along with the screen

management feature, are the main advantages to using Dashboard. In my tests with a beta version of the software, launching applications took about the same time as it did from the Program Manager, which lets you perform most of the other functions of Dashboard, albeit differently.

Arranging applications, utilities, and resources on your desktop is a bit like arranging furniture. The space defines much of what you can do, and people's tastes vary. If you need a utility to supplement the Program Manager, Dashboard for Windows deserves a look. ■

—Kenneth M. Sheldon

## THE FACTS

**Dashboard for Windows**  
\$99

*System requirements:*  
Windows 3.0 or higher.

Hewlett-Packard Co.  
974 East Arques Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(800) 554-1305  
(408) 720-3441  
fax: (408) 720-4033

**Circle 1058 on Inquiry Card.**

# Programmer's Paradise<sup>®</sup>

See us at  
**COMDEX!**  
Booth# H7442

## WATCOM SQL Developer's Edition



Complete client/server development tool allows you to develop and deploy single-user standalone applications, and to develop applications for use with the Network Server Edition (sold separately). Includes: Single-user database server (both 16 and 32-bit versions); ACME application development system; Embedded SQL/C preprocessor; SQL libraries for WATCOM C, C/386, MS C/C++ and BC/C++.  
**List: \$795** *Call for special introductory price!*  
**FAX<sub>cetera</sub> #: 1683-0010**

## N-TRAIN™

**N-TRAIN for C:** The ultimate neural network function library. Fast, powerful, numerically stable, easy to use. Takes full advantage of 386/486 hardware. Available for Zortech C/C++ and other popular 32-bit compilers.

**N-TRAIN for neural shell:** Industrial strength neural network development system. Trains nets *fast*, handles huge problems reliably.

<b>C Library</b>	<b>List: \$329</b>	<b>Ours: \$289</b>
<b>w/source</b>	<b>List: \$469</b>	<b>Ours: \$419</b>
<b>Dev. System</b>	<b>List: \$747</b>	<b>Ours: \$669</b>

**FAX<sub>cetera</sub> #: 1004-5401**

## GUARANTEED BEST PRICES\*

Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in another ad in this magazine, **CALL US!** We'll match the price, and still offer our same quality service and support!

### Terms of offer:

- \* Offer good through October 31, 1992
- \* Applicable to pricing on current versions of software listed.
- \* October issue prices only
- \* Offer does not apply towards obvious errors in competitors' ads.
- \* Subject to same terms and conditions

## BASIC Network Library Network C Library



The most comprehensive libraries available for NetWare software development, supporting all versions of advanced NetWare including 3.11. Over 450 C functions and 300 BASIC functions. Include any features from the NetWare command line utilities and menu utilities in your C or BASIC program. No licensing hassles. C library source code available.

<b>BASIC Library</b>	<b>List: \$265</b>	<b>Ours: \$229</b>
<b>C Library</b>	<b>List: \$295</b>	<b>Ours: \$259</b>

**FAX<sub>cetera</sub> #: 1004-9201**

## Clarion Prof. Developer



A fully equipped development system for producing PC applications. Includes an application generator for creating screens, windows, tables, menus, and reports. Also contains Report Writer, a powerful ad-hoc query utility. Speed, flexibility and ease-of-use give you the power to create much richer programs, in a fraction of the time.

<b>List: \$845</b>	<b>Ours: \$525</b>	<b>NOW \$475</b>
--------------------	--------------------	------------------

**FAX<sub>cetera</sub> #: 1862-0002**

## Grammatik 5

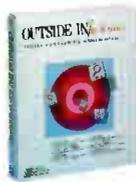


Grammatik 5 proofreads documents for hundreds of thousands of errors in grammar, style, spelling, punctuation, and usage. Grammatik 5 works inside all major Windows word processors, and proofreads text from any Windows application. Grammatik also works inside all major DOS word processors, and can proofread files created in every other text-based application. It's the easiest way to improve your grammar.

<b>List: \$99</b>	<b>Ours: \$69</b>
-------------------	-------------------

**FAX<sub>cetera</sub> #: 0222-0001**

## Outside In for Windows

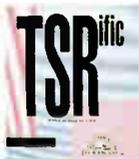


Outside In for Windows is a file viewing and data import utility. Use it to copy data from 90 word processing, database and spreadsheet formats to the Clipboard with formatting intact. It also prints files and launches applications. Use it as a standalone utility or as part of Norton Desktop, Windows 3.1 or the major word processors. Outside In supports DOS, Windows and Macintosh files.

<b>List: \$89</b>	<b>Ours: \$69</b>
-------------------	-------------------

**FAX<sub>cetera</sub> #: 1001-2001**

## TSRific



The multilingual tool for TSR development. TSRific is the toolkit you need for developing memory efficient and reliable TSRs. It takes just one function call to turn your program into a powerful TSR. Swaps to XMS, EMS, or disk. Saves/restores text and graphics. User definable Hotkey. Automatically handles interrupt conflicts. No royalties.

<b>List: \$99</b>	<b>Ours: \$89</b>
-------------------	-------------------

**FAX<sub>cetera</sub> #: 2089-0018**

## Instant-C 5.0

The Instant-C professional programming environment integrates the edit-compile-link-test cycle in one powerful, high performance tool. It combines an incremental compiler and linker with automatic static and runtime error detection (e.g., use of uninitialized pointers, source level debugging, interactive C expression evaluation, and support of programs up to 16MB).

<b>List: \$495</b>	<b>Ours: \$445</b>	<b>NOW: \$325</b>
--------------------	--------------------	-------------------

**FAX<sub>cetera</sub> #: 1067-0001**



**Call Programmer's Paradise<sup>®</sup> Today!**  
And mention this ad when placing your order!

**1-800-445-7899**

Corporate: 800-422-6507  
(CORSOFT Division)

# Programmer's The Software Sour

*Developers, we're here to serve you. Programmer's Paradise offers the world's largest selection of software development tools and utilities at guaranteed low prices. If you don't see what you want, call us! And don't forget to ask for our free comprehensive catalog.*

## METAWARE HIGH C/C++

MetaWare, Inc. announces its newest product. The 32-bit High C/C++ compiler version 3.0 is a true compiler, not a C to C++ translator. "Incremental Strengths" let you specify the level of C++ compilation, allowing you to migrate from C to C++ one C++ block at a time. Included in this package is a C++-tailored source-level debugger and a 32-bit Application Development Kit for Windows. MetaWare offers a full line of multi-language, multi-platform compilers for professional software developers.

List: \$795      Ours: \$669  
FAX *cetera* #1590-0008



## 386/486 Development

Intel 386/486 C Code Builder	575
Lahey EM/32 5.0	1015
MetaWare High C/C++	669
Phar Lap 386 DOS-Extender	445
Prof. Pascal Ext. DOS	749
WATCOM C9.0/386	719
Zortech C++ Devel. 3.0	445

## Basic

dB/Lib Professional	170
GFA Basic for Windows	235
MS Basic PDS	349
ProBas 5.0	169
Q+E Database/VB	CALL
Realizer	CALL
Visual Basic/Win	139
Visual Basic & Tkt Bundle	228
Visual Basic for DOS	139
Professional	325
Competitive Upgrade	CALL

## C/C++ Compilers

Borland C++	349
Borland C++ w/Apl. Frameworks	539
High C/C++	CALL
Microsoft C/C++ 7.0	325
MS QuickC for Windows	139
Turbo C++ for Windows	75

## C-Application Generators

CASE:W Corporate	895
dANALYST GOLD	89
PRO-C	99
WindowsMAKER Prof	795

**PRODUCT OF THE MONTH**

**Microsoft Visual Basic for DOS Prof. Edition**

Award-winning productivity -- now available for DOS! Draw forms and controls, write event-procedures, use and create custom controls -- in DOS! Create all-new apps or combine with existing C/C++ or Pascal code. Highly compatible with VB/Win for multi-platform development. Even run existing MS Quick Basic/Basic PDS code! Includes a native 80x86 compiler that creates 100% standalone .EXE files, 386 code generation, MOVE overlays, an integrated ISAM and much more!

List: \$495      Ours: \$325  
FAX *cetera* #1269-0039

## Dan Bricklin's Demo II

Experience for yourself why 30,000 people have made Demo II 3.0 the leading tool for producing program prototypes, demonstrations, and tutorials. Demonstrate commercial software to potential customers without shipping live software. Produce effective tutorials that interactively teach products. Create Computer Based Training for a fraction of the cost of dedicated CBT authoring software.

List: \$249      Ours: \$215  
FAX *cetera* #0233-0003



## C Communications

BreakOut II	225
C Asynch Manager	175
C Comm Toolkit	139
Essential Comm	295
Greenleaf CommLib	339
Greenleaf ViewComm	319
QuickComm	119
SilverComm C Async	195

## C Screens

C-scape	449
C Windows Toolkit 386	179
Greenleaf Data Windows	335
Instant Windows	419
Island Pro Pak	489
QuickWindows Advanced	119
VC Screen	125
Vitamin C	339

## Lahey F77L-EM/32

Industry leading 32-bit FORTRAN Language System includes Phar Lap's 386DOS-Extender. This VCPI, XMS, and DPML compliant extender enables users to access up to 4GB and operate in the MS Windows DOS box. The extender is royalty-free and includes virtual memory support. New with Version 5.0: 32-bit debugger, arrays beyond 16MB, compression linker, and 486 optimizations. Support for popular VAX, IBM VS, and 90 features.

List: \$1195      Ours: \$1015  
FAX *cetera* #1476-0004



## C- Additional Products

C-Doc	170
C-Doc Professional	269
MKS LEX & YACC	199
PC Lint	109
Phar Lap 286DOS-Extender	445

## C++ Libraries/Utilities

C++Views	449
Codebase 4.5	295
Greenleaf Comm++	169
object-Menu	269
Object Professional for C++	199
Poet	369
Rogue Wave Math.h++	269
Rogue Wave Tools.h++	269
Style	199
Win++	185
Zinc 3.0	399
Zinc Competitive Upgrade	200

International: 908-389-9228  
Customer Service: 908-389-9229

Canada: 800-445-7899  
Fax: 908-389-9227

**CALL US**

800-445-7899

# Paradise<sup>®</sup> ce for Developers!

See us at  
**COMDEX!**  
Booth# H923

## Database Development

Clarion Prof.	449
Clipper	CALL
DataBoss 3.5	CALL
dBASE IV	569
FoxPro	489
FoxPro Competitive Upg.	CALL
FoxPro Distribution Kit	CALL
Paradox 3.5	569
Q+E Database Library	279
R&R Code Generator	179
SilverClip/Fox SPCS	239
WATCOM SQL Dev. Edit.	CALL
Network Server Edition	CALL

## Pascal

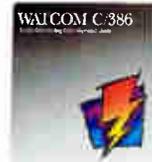
Topaz	89
Turbo Pascal for Windows	112
Turbo Pascal Professional	225
Turbo Professional	109
<b>Prototyping</b>	
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	215
Show Partner F/X	315
<b>Version Control</b>	
MKS RCS	CALL
Sourcerer's Apprentice	CALL
SourceSafe	199
TLIB	125

## Utilities

386MAX	72
After Dark	32
Bar Code Library	350
Blue MAX	91
Or. Switch-ASE	159
DVT (Data Vis. Tool)	CALL
HIJAAK	139
Hold Everything	179
Iconic/Query	219
INSTALIT	135
Label Master	429
MKS Toolkit	199
Norton Anti-Virus	99
Norton Commander	99
Norton Utilities 6.0	129
Opt-Tech Sort/Merge	119
PC Tools Deluxe 7.0	129
QEMM 386	68
SpinRite II SPECIAL!	59
UpShot	139

## WATCOM C 9.0/386

Develop and debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS, Windows, and OS/2 2.0 with the most complete 32-bit C development package available. Includes the royalty-free DOS/4GW DOS extender by Rational Systems, components from MS Windows SDK, compiler, linker, debugger, profiler, plus numerous development tools. Supports other industry standard 32-bit DOS extenders. Create ADS Applications for AutoCAD or embedded systems development.



List: \$895      Ours: \$719  
FAX *cetera* #1683-0001

## ProtoGen 3.0

**NEW VERSION!** The industry standard for code generation and prototyping Windows application. Develop the user interface of your application using Visual prototyping methods. ProtoGen generates expert level, commented code for ANSIC, Microsoft MFC C++, Borland OWL C++, Turbo Pascal, and Microsoft NT Win32. All generators included! User Code is preserved from one generation to the next. It's easy and fast.



List: \$199      Ours: \$99  
FAX *cetera* #2553-0002

## GUARANTEED BEST PRICES\*

Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in another ad in this magazine, **CALL US!** We'll match the price, and still offer our same quality service and support!

### Terms of offer:

- \* Offer good through October 31, 1992
- \* Offer does not apply towards obvious errors in competitors' ads.
- \* Applicable to pricing on current versions of software listed.
- \* Subject to same terms and conditions
- \* October issue prices only

## WindowsMAKER Professional 4.0

**NEW VERSION!** Next generation of industry standard C/C++ development tool for Windows. The easiest, fastest way to create Windows apps, just point and click. New architecture uses Switch-It™ Code Generation Modules for generating ANSI C, MFC C++ or OWL C++ code, among others. Award-winning Visual Prototyper lets you test the look & feel and make changes on the fly. TrueCode technology ensures that user code is preserved during code regeneration. Generates Windows .EXE w/fully commented C or C++ source. CUA & SAA compliant.



List: \$995      Ours: \$795  
FAX *cetera* #2602-0003

## Editors

Brief	179
ED <b>NEW!</b>	CALL
Multi Edit	89
Multi Edit Professional	139
SlackEdit	149
Vedit Plus	149

## FORTRAN

Lahey F77-EM/32 5.0	1015
Lahey F77L	535
MS FORTRAN	349
WATCOM FORTRAN 77 9.0	449

## Graphic Libraries

Baby Driver II	239
BLACKHAWK dGT	310
Essential Graphics GUI	135
Essential Graphics Kernal	179
Graf/Drive Plus Dev.	269
graphics-MENU	209
GX Effects 2.0	179
GX Graphics	224
GX Text 2.0	134
ICON-TOOLS	135
ImageMan	359
Menuet	319
NAPCAD/3D	79
PGL	179
TGL 2D, 3D	CALL
Victor Image Library	179

## Linkers/Profilers

.RTLink/Plus	445
Blinker	269
PLink86+	335

## Windows Development

CODEPAD for Windows	69
dBFast Windows	395
InstalISHIELD	359
Magic Fields	CALL
MS Test	272
Norton Desktop 2.0 f/ Windows	125
ObjectVision	109
ProtoGen <b>SPECIAL!</b>	99
RoboHelp	449
Realizer	CALL
Smalltalk V/Windows	395
SQA: Robot	449
WindowsMAKER Prof.	795
Windows Teach	110
zApp	175

## Phone Orders

Mon-Fri 8:30 AM-8PM EST, Sat 9:30-2:30 EST. We accept MC, Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add \$6 per item for shipping/handling. Items which weigh fifteen pounds or more will be charged at actual UPS ground rates. Domestic COD shipments, please add \$4. Rush service available.

**Mail or FAX / International Orders/ Domestic Purchase Orders** Phone number required.

**Returns** Subject to \$25 processing charge per product.

**FAX *cetera* \* (908) 389-8173** Call from your FAX telephone and follow the instructions to receive more information on the products featured above!

**Corporate Accounts** Call CORSOFT, our corporate sales division. Ask about volume purchase agreements.

\* All prices subject to change without notice.

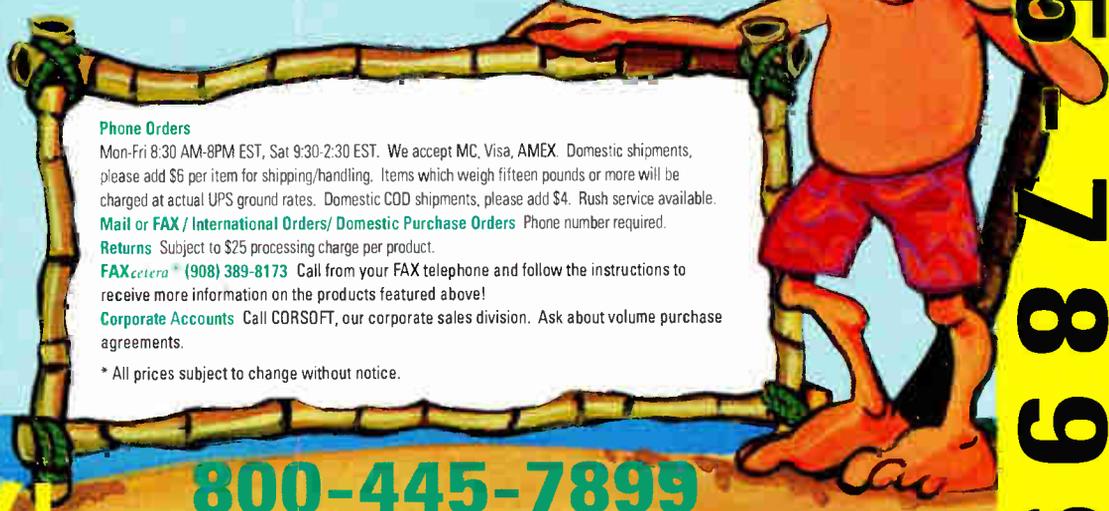
**TODAY!**

**800-445-7899**

**CORPORATE (CORSOFT): 800 422-6507**

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card.

**CALL 800-445-7899**



### Minitower Multimedia

**T**he minitower MPC-I 486-33 puts multimedia capabilities at your fingertips. The unit has 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB), 64 KB of cache memory, two floppy drives, a 120-MB hard drive, and an NEC Intersect CD-ROM drive with an access speed of 280 ms.

A Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum 16-bit card provides audio for two 20-W external speakers from Acoustic Research, and an ADI 14-inch noninterlaced Super VGA monitor comes with a 16-bit graphics board with an S3 graphics accelerator chip set, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, and a 400-dpi high-resolution bus mouse round out the package.

**Price:** Base unit, \$3985.

**Contact:** Clover Computer Systems, Inc., 1430 Koll Cir., Suite 102, San Jose, CA 95112, (408) 436-0444; fax (408) 436-0494.

**Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.**

### Keyboard Computer

**A** keyboard that's a complete 33-MHz 386SX system, the PC-101 includes 1 MB of DRAM (expandable to 16 MB) with auto-sensing memory capability. A slot for an 8- or 16-bit network card lets you connect the unit to your LAN for use as a workstation. The unit has controllers for a 1.44-MB floppy drive and an IDE hard drive,



*DataBusiness's PC-101 puts 33-MHz 386SX power in a keyboard.*



*Clover Computer Systems' MPC-I has real-time window manipulation and a chroma key for overlaying finished live images on a VGA screen.*

and it has a built-in palm rest.

Internal interfaces on the system include three parallel and two serial ports, as well as two built-in video ports that can support 1024- by 768-pixel-resolution Super VGA, EGA, CGA, or Hercules monochrome graphics. Speaker volume control is also built in. External interfaces encompass ports for a PS/2 mouse, a bar code reader, a scanner or a light pen, and floppy or tape drives.

**Price:** \$1495.  
**Contact:** DataBusiness Systems, 4630-102 Campus Dr., Newport Beach, CA 92660, (714) 252-0990.

**Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.**

### Supercompact 386 Workstation

**D**esigned for graphics and multitasking environments, the MiStation 3 comes with a 32-bit 33-MHz 386DX

CPU, 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB), a 16-KB cache memory system, two serial ports, one parallel port, an IBM PS/2-compatible mouse port, a 101-/102-key keyboard, and two 16-bit full-length expansion slots. The slimline case has room for two 1-inch-height 3 1/4-inch floppy drives and one half-height 3 1/2-inch hard drive. A seven-tiered security system features keyboard, system control, and form-factor locks.

You can upgrade the MiStation 3 from its standard VGA graphics resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels in 16 colors to 1024 by 768 pixels in 256 colors, both in noninterlaced mode.

Options for the MiStation 3 include 40-, 120-, and 200-MB hard drives, monitors, a Mitac PS/2-compatible mouse, Ethernet cards, OS/2 1.21, Windows 3.0, and Microsoft Works 2.0.

**Price:** About \$1940 (£1019).  
**Contact:** Mitac (U.K.) Ltd., Unit 12, Hortonwood 32, Telford, Shropshire TF1 4EX, U.K., 44-952-670370; fax 44-952-605605.

**Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.**

### Open Architecture Terminal

**W**ith an industry-standard SBus expansion slot and a Unix API-compatible micro kernel, the TX800C color Open Network Terminal can download and run a variety of terminal services in addition to X Window System terminal services. The expandable display terminal, designed to maximize local client-based processing, is able to interpret X commands at a rate of 104,000 Xstones per second.

The terminal comes with a local Motif or Open Look window manager and a software license. Options include a Turbo JPEG video image decompression card.

**Price:** Base model, \$3495; Turbo JPEG card, \$1495.

**Contact:** Visual, 120 Flanners Rd., Westboro, MA 01581, (508) 836-4400; fax (508) 366-4337.

**Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.**

### Expandable Notebook

**T**he AquaLite-I 25-MHz 386SXL has a 1.44-MB floppy drive, a 60-MB hard drive, a backlit supertwist 9 1/2-inch LCD with 640- by 480-pixel resolution, and 256 KB of video RAM for up to 32 gray levels. The unit's 2 MB of RAM is expandable to 8 MB. Interfaces include one parallel and two serial ports, and ports for a keyboard, a CRT, and a docking station. It also has a socket for a 387SXL math coprocessor.

**Price:** \$1995.  
**Contact:** CAF Technology, Inc., 1315 Johnson Dr., City of Industry, CA 91745, (818) 369-3690; fax (818) 369-3692.

**Circle 1318 on Inquiry Card.**

### Back Up Via the Parallel Port

**A**ble to transfer data at up to 1 Mbps, the Trakker 250 plugs into the printer port of your notebook or desktop PC. A separate parallel connector on the back of the unit lets you operate a printer from the same port when you're not backing up data. Conforming to QIC 40 and QIC 80 industry standards, the tape backup system uses extended-length tapes and data compression to provide a data capacity of 250 MB on DC-2000 mini-cartridges. The unit supports multiple languages and is compatible with NetWare 286 and 386.

**Price:** \$549.

**Contact:** Colorado Memory Systems, Inc., 800 South Taft Ave., Loveland, CO 80537, (800) 451-0897 or (303) 669-8000; fax (303) 667-0921.

**Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.**

### Portable Personal Printer

**A**personal printer sized for tight spaces, the Coronajet 200j ink-jet printer has 300-dpi resolution for text and graphics. The unit includes Hewlett-Packard PCL 3+ emulation, 20 resident fonts, portrait and landscape modes, and a replaceable ink-jet cartridge. The 6¼-pound printer operates at less than 45 dB.

**Price:** \$499.

**Contact:** Smith Corona Corp., 65 Locust Ave., New Canaan, CT 06840, (203) 972-1471.

**Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.**



The plug-and-play Trakker tape backup device supports the enhanced PC parallel port.

### Data Storage to Go

Three lightweight portable hard drives that come in small packages can help ease your data-storage problem while traveling.

**U**nison's Pocket Rocket, a 4½- by 8¼- by 3¼-inch external SCSI hard drive, has an unformatted storage capacity of more than 1.3 GB, an average seek time of 10 ms, and a data transfer rate of 10 MBps. A 512-KB segmented cache buffer enhances throughput.

**Price:** \$2085.

**Contact:** Unison Information Systems, Ltd., 21 Walsh Way, Framingham, MA 01701, (508) 879-3200; fax (508) 879-0772.

**Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.**



**T**he EasyStor Portable Data Module from UniStor plugs into the parallel port of your laptop or desktop PC. Able to transfer data at



up to 15 Mbps, the unit is available in 40- to 180-MB capacities. The 1½- by 3½- by 7-inch unit includes a 3-hour battery, hardware data encryption, and user password protection. EasyStor's Easy-Step device driver software quickly configures most PCs to automatically recognize its presence.

**Price:** \$599 to \$1199.

**Contact:** UniStor Corp., 23402 South Pointe Dr., Laguna Hills, CA 92653, (800) 422-2115 or (714) 581-3442; fax (714) 581-7564.

**Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.**

**P**almDrive, a 1- by 3- by 5-inch external drive, transfers data at a rate of up to 5 MBps via its Stealth controller. The controller hides the drive from your PC's BIOS, so the system sees it as a device driver occupying only 2.5 KB of memory. The unit attaches to the PC via a quick-release cable that also supplies power to the drive from the PC.

**Price:** 40 MB, \$599; 80 MB, \$799; 120 MB, \$999.

**Contact:** ProTégé Corp., 3440-C West Warner Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92704, (714) 241-0891; fax (714) 241-1218.

**Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.**

### Fast Data Transfer

**T**he AL-1000 high-speed SCSI adapter can transfer data at rates as high as 250 Kbps. A complete system, the adapter includes cables and advanced SCSI programming interface drivers and utilities for hard disks. Fixed and removable media in the package include optical, floptical, CD-ROM, and tape drives.

An innovative parallel-port inquiry scheme optimizes the AL-1000's performance, enabling you to use it with older computers that have unidirectional printer ports as well as with newer computers that have high-speed bidirectional and enhanced parallel ports. The system's portability enables you to connect your portable computer to such external peripherals as printers, hard drives, tape backup systems, and CD-ROMs.

**Price:** \$199.

**Contact:** Always Technology Corp., 31336 Via Colinas, Suite 101, Westlake Village, CA 91362, (818) 597-1400; fax (818) 597-1496.

**Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.**

## Watch TV on Your PC

Turn your PC into a full-screen TV with 50/50 Micro Electronics' PC/Television. The board includes a 119-channel tuner that handles VHF, UHF, and cable TV frequencies. You can connect the board to a coaxial cable, an external TV antenna, a VCR, a laserdisc player, a video camera, or an internal private-broadcast TV cable.

PC/Television, which fits into a standard 8-bit bus, is compatible with VGA and Super VGA graphics adapters and monitors that support VGA. You can work in a computer application and, with a keystroke, switch to watch TV, or you can listen to TV while you work and view your application on your monitor. You can select a channel, set your video display, and program channels from the keyboard or mouse. **Price:** \$395.

**Contact:** 50/50 Micro Electronics, Inc., 550 Lakeside Dr., Suite 8, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 730-5050; fax (408) 732-5050. **Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.**

## PS/2 Performance Boosters

The Stax SX 25 MHz and the MicroMaster 486SX 25 MHz boards upgrade PS/2 computers to 386SX and 486SX levels, respectively. The Stax SX 25 MHz increases the speed and performance of Models 50, 50 Z, and 60 and supports the 287 and 387 math coprocessors. The board supports Windows 3.1.

The MicroMaster 486SX 25 MHz, a bus master processor upgrade board, boosts the processing performance of the 286- and 386-based PS/2s. The board uses exist-



*PC/Television, which lets you control your TV from your PC, operates in noninterlaced mode.*

ing system memory and also supports up to 16 MB of 32-bit on-board memory.

**Price:** Stax SX 25 MHz, \$495; MicroMaster 486SX 25 MHz, \$1600.

**Contact:** Aox, Inc., 486 Totten Pond Rd., Waltham, MA 02154, (617) 890-4402. **Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.**

## High-Speed A/D Conversion

The AIN-24 A/D conversion card comes with on-board cache and DMA for applications such as high-speed data capture, transient analysis, and general logging functions. DMA lets you transfer data to your PC's RAM at a rate of 80 kHz. You can configure the AIN-24 under software to have 24 single-ended channels or 12 differential channels.

Additional features on the AIN-24 include a software-selectable gain and software-

selectable input configuration. The package includes a DOS device driver that provides access to all the board's functions through minimal programming in most high-level languages.

**Price:** About \$846 (£495). **Contact:** Blue Chip Technology, Hawarden Industrial Park, Manor Lane, Deeside, Clwyd CH5 3PP, U.K., 44-244-520222; fax 44-244-531043.

**Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.**

## Capture Video in a Window

A real-time, true-color image capture and display card, the VIGA Window can accept video from three inde-

pendent video sources (e.g., NTSC, PAL, and S-Video). With the ability to scale multiple live video windows, VIGA Window lets you open a window within a window and manipulate, edit, store, and retrieve the captured images. The board, fully Windows 3.x compatible, can provide output to a VGA or multisync monitor at resolutions of up to 1024 by 512 pixels.

**Price:** \$695.

**Contact:** Visionetics International Corp., 21311 Hawthorne Blvd., Suite 235, Torrance, CA 90503, (310) 316-7940; fax (310) 316-7457.

**Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.**

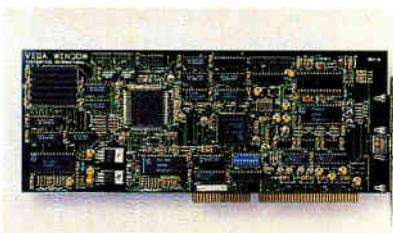
## The Local Bus Makes the Connection

A combination of a 24-bit graphics card and a 486 motherboard, FlickerFree ColorBahn and Genoa 486 TurboExpress work with the local bus to provide 16 million colors at 640- by 480-pixel resolution and 256 colors at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution. The card snaps into a local-bus slot on the 33-MHz or 50-MHz motherboard, which has a flexible cache memory of from 64 to 256 KB and up to 32 MB of DRAM.

**Price:** \$589 and up.

**Contact:** Genoa Systems Corp., 75 East Trimble Rd., San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 432-9090; fax (408) 434-0997.

**Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.**



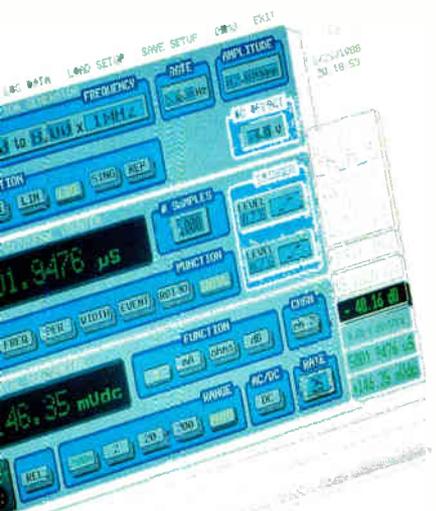
*VIGA Window provides full-motion digital video support.*

# Try stuffing these into a laptop.



Laptops have their place, but for mission-critical applications requiring serious expansion, workstation power, CRT-quality screens or toolbox ruggedness, get a P.A.C.<sup>™</sup> (Portable Add-In Computer).

■ **MASSIVE EXPANSION.** Nobody gives you more expansion possibilities than Dolch. In an 18 pound package a Dolch P.A.C. has room for up to five full-size EISA/ISA add-in cards. You can add up to 32 MB RAM, 1 GB HDD, and any combination of drives, CD-ROM, removable HD, streaming tape, and more. ■ **EXTREME POWER.** Dolch P.A.C. systems have been rated "the fastest portables on the market" since 1987, and have won more Editor's Choice awards than any other product in its category. *Computer Reseller News* calls the 486-50E "a dream machine . . . one of the most powerful PCs of any kind." P.A.C. systems are based on 386SX and DX, and 486 CPUs up to 50MHz, delivering as much as 22 MIPS. ■ **DAZZLING DISPLAYS.** "Breathtaking . . . Dolch's heart-stopping TFT Color Display produces vibrant colors and sharp images virtually on par with those seen on desktop VGA monitors," reports *PC Computing*. ■ **MIL RUGGEDNESS.** Every P.A.C. is as tough as it is powerful. Certified under MIL Std. 810C Dolch provides true mission critical reliability. ". . . it simply outclasses its competitors and it is sturdy and solid . . ." says *PC Magazine*. ■ **GET THE FULL STORY.** Call 1.800.995.7581. In Canada 1.800.561.4527.



POWER PORTABLE ADD-VANTAGE  
DOLCH COMPUTER SYSTEMS • 372 TURQUOISE STREET • MILPITAS • CALIFORNIA 95035 • USA

World Radio History **Circle 101 on Inquiry Card.**

IT WAS A DOB  
SCAN BE FONTS  
COLOR AND  
QUIET TECHNOLOGY

IT CAN ONLY BE  
FROM PANASONIC.

Panasonic  
KX-P2124  
Quiet Printing

The KX-P2124, a 24 pin with A, M\* and color, color

A few dot-matrix printers offer you scalable fonts.

A few, color. But no other printer offers you scalable fonts...color...and Panasonic\* Quiet Technology.

Put our KX-P2124 and 2123 to work and you'll get the flexibility of Adobe Type Manager\* and scalable fonts...you'll add drama to your documents with our optional color kit...and you'll hear very little, indeed.

Put any of our other Quiet Technology printers to work and you can accomplish whatever your needs.

From our 2123, a budget-minded 24-pin with Adobe Type Manager\* and optional



color...to our 2624 wide-carriage business printer with ATM\*...to our 9-pin 2180 with 6 near letter quality fonts and optional color.

All with the kind of features that made Panasonic printers the leaders of the industry. Such as multiple paper paths, EZ™ Set control panels, and a two-year limited warranty on parts and labor†.

The Panasonic 2000 Series Quiet Technology Printers.

Call us for more information: 1-800-742-8086. Or visit your Panasonic dealer.

†See your dealer for warranty details.

\*ATM and Adobe Type Manager are registered trademarks of Adobe. Adobe ATM for use with Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 or higher. Available on selected printers only.



**ONCE YOU'VE TRIED OUR QUIET TECHNOLOGY PRINTERS, YOU'LL NEVER SETTLE FOR ANYTHING LESS.**



*The KX-P2123, a 24-pin with ATM\* and color option.*



*The KX-P2180, a 9-pin with color option. ATM\* not available.*



*The KX-P2624, a 24-pin with ATM\*. Color option not available.*

PQ9-BY

Circle 139 on Inquiry Card.

### Elegant PC Security

The Firmloc access control system combines a smart electronic key and key receptacle with an internal microprocessor to prohibit unauthorized computer access. It recognizes authorized users when they insert a personal electronic key into the key receptacle, which is connected to the parallel port on the PC.

When a key is removed, the TSR software automatically locks the computer, immediately suspending the application that is running and blocking all routes into the system by blanking the screen and disabling the keyboard, the floppy drives, and the mouse. When the key is reinserted, the computer resumes operation where it left off. The software keeps an access record and records of invalid access attempts.

**Price:** \$249.95.

**Contact:** Intelligent Security Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 1133, Addison, TX 75001, (800) 237-4774 or (214) 869-3663.

**Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.**



*Transparent to authorized users, Firmloc has an administrator and a user security level.*

### Listen to Your Computer with the CAT

If you have a speaker on your PC, you can convert voice or sound messages into executable files with the CAT Sound Studio. You can transfer these files over a network, and the person receiving the files can listen to the message by typing the filename.

The CAT Sound Studio lets you edit messages and create special effects for Windows or DOS batch-file playback. You can merge voice and music with graphics and watch the sound patterns on the VU Meter and Histogram. The unit, which connects to the parallel port, includes a microphone, a parallel-port I/O audio interface, and sound-processing software.

**Price:** \$59.

**Contact:** Computer Aided Technology, Inc., 10132 Monroe Dr., Dallas, TX 75229, (214) 350-0888; fax (214) 904-0888.

**Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.**

### Problem Solver

The Programmable Protocol Converter allows incompatible hardware devices to communicate. The PPC-2 comes with two RS-232 ports with hardware, XON/XOFF handshakes, and modem control capability. For complex programming, a four-port device, the PPC-4, allows independent debugging while normal data I/O takes place on two or three other ports. You can leave the compact device in place as a stand-alone protocol converter once you finish your program.

The PPCs contain an integer BASIC interpreter and a standard Pascal compiler. The packages include an IBM PC ANSI emulator program with file transfer capabilities and an internal menu-driven EEPROM filing system that can store up to 20 user programs.

**Price:** PPC-2, about \$574 (£309); PPC-4, about \$707.50 (£378.50).

**Contact:** KK Systems Ltd., 36 Mill Hill Dr., Shoreham by Sea, West Sussex BN43 5TL, U.K., 44-273-452357; fax 44-273-440535.

**Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.**

### Touch Capability for Any Monitor

Visage's TouchMate input device works with any 12- to 19-inch computer monitor weighing up to 90 pounds without requiring the attachment of an additional screen or sensor. TouchMate fits underneath your monitor and plugs into your computer's serial port. Four sensors inside the unit accurately measure the location of a touch and the pressure exerted. TouchMate supports DOS, Windows, Unix, X Window System, and VMS.

**Price:** \$895.

**Contact:** Visage, Inc., 1881 Worcester Rd., Framingham, MA 01701, (508) 620-7100; fax (508) 620-0273.

**Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.**

### Motorized Color Scanning

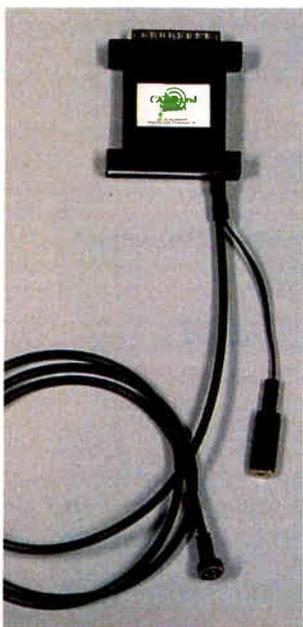
At the heart of the Primax ColorMobile SC-424A hand scanner is a stepper motor that drives the scanner over your image in a straight line, eliminating stretched or uneven images caused by irregular hand movements. The scanner offers resolutions of up to 400 dpi in 16.8 million colors. For scanning a large image, the ColorMobile SC-424A uses a merge function and a TrackPad to ensure that the two halves of the image join exactly.

The ColorMobile SC-424A includes 64 KB, 256 KB, or 1 MB of buffer memory on the interface card; the TrackPad; iPhoto Plus image-enhancement software; and Interpreter OCR software.

**Price:** \$495 to \$595.

**Contact:** Primax Electronic, Ltd., Sixth Floor, No. 159, Kang Ning St., Hsi Chih Town, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, 886-2-648-3073; fax 886-2-648-3064.

**Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.**



*The CAT Sound Studio offers more than 300 sound clips.*

# WATCOM SQL

## PC-based Client/Server SQL Tools

### Four Good Reasons to get your copy right away:

#### 1. True Client/Server for reliability and performance

Your databases are protected from corruption by features such as referential and entity integrity, as well as true transaction processing. Client/server architecture and our 32-bit database server software help deliver increased performance for applications running on your PC LANs.

#### 2. Royalty-free run-time

For just \$99 you get royalty-free run-time support. It lets you distribute applications for standalone PCs and include our single-user run-time database server. It also lets you distribute your applications on an unlimited number of client machines in network environments.

#### 3. Scalability

Whether you implement applications using the ACME front-end or write them in C or C++, they can be designed to run without change in environments ranging from standalone 640K single-user PCs to large networks running our

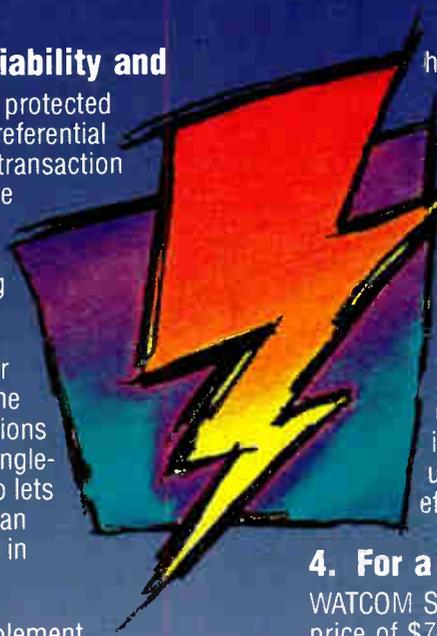
high-performance multi-user database server.

**From entry level PCs...** You can use DOS PCs with just 640K memory as database server machines for small networks. For single-user standalone environments, the SQL database server together with an application can run on DOS PCs equipped with a minimum of 640K memory.

**...to high end servers.** The WATCOM SQL database server automatically adapts to utilize the available memory on your system for increased performance. The 32-bit version unleashes the power of 386/486 PC's to efficiently serve many clients in large networks.

#### 4. For a limited time it's yours for just \$395

WATCOM SQL Developer's Edition has a suggested retail price of \$795 but for a limited time you can get it at the introductory price of only \$395. Even better, as a registered user of the Developer's Edition you'll be able to get a copy of the 6-user Network Server Edition for only \$99 (Suggested retail price: \$795).



#### Developer's Edition

**Complete Client/Server Development Tools Package Including Standalone Single-user SQL Database Engine**

The Developer's Edition allows you to develop and deploy single-user standalone applications, and to develop applications for use with the WATCOM SQL Network Server Edition. You get the **ACME (Application Creation Made Easy)** front-end application development system. It combines visual forms design with simple event-driven programming to allow rapid prototyping and development of client applications without C programming. The Developer's Edition also includes IBM SAA standard embedded SQL support for C/C++ application development with WATCOM, Microsoft and Borland compilers.

**Package components include:** Single-user standalone database server (both 16 and 32-bit versions) • Interactive SQL • ACME front-end application development system • Embedded SQL/C preprocessor • SQL libraries for use with WATCOM C, WATCOM C/386, Microsoft C/C++, and Borland C/C++.

#### System Requirements:

**Hardware:** IBM PC compatible with hard disk, 640K minimum memory  
**Software:** DOS, Windows DOS box, or OS/2 DOS box

**Special Introductory Offer: \$395** (Suggested retail price: \$795)

**Special offers available to registered users:** (details inside package)

- **Royalty-free run-time support:** \$99
- **6-user Network Server Edition:** \$99 (Suggested retail price: \$795)

#### Network Server Edition

**High-performance Multi-user SQL Database Server for PC LANs**

The Network Server Edition provides client/server support for multiple concurrent users in a local area network environment. The WATCOM SQL database server supports ANSI standard SQL and provides advanced capabilities, including bi-directional scrollable updatable cursors, referential integrity, row-level locking and symmetric multiprocessing of requests. WATCOM SQL also gives you comprehensive security capabilities, data encryption and data compression. Compatible programming interfaces let you implement applications that run without change using either the standalone single-user database or the Network Server Edition.

**Package components include:** Multi-user network database server (both 16 and 32-bit versions) • Interactive SQL • Network requestor and request manager.

#### Client System Requirements:

**Hardware:** IBM PC compatibles, 640K minimum memory  
**Software:** DOS, Windows DOS box, or OS/2 DOS box

#### Database Server System Requirements:

**Hardware:** IBM PC compatible with hard disk, 640K minimum memory  
**Software:** DOS

**Network Requirements:** NetBIOS or Novell Netware (IPX)

**Suggested Retail Price:** 6-user version: \$795  
Unlimited version: \$1,595

WATCOM, 415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3X2  
Telephone: (519) 886-3700, Fax: (519) 747-4971

Prices do not include freight and taxes where applicable. Authorized dealers may sell for less. WATCOM SQL, the Lightning Device, and Application Creation Made Easy are trademarks of WATCOM International Corporation. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Copyright 1992 WATCOM International Corporation.

**WATCOM**

**1-800-265-4555**

**The Leader in Development Tools**

Circle 191 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



Pick your power! 486SX-25 thru the 486DX2-66. And upgrading is easy with our Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket. Note the extra row of pins for the future P24T!



The on-board SCSI option lets you add SCSI I or II devices anytime. SCSI hard drives, opticals and more are easy to add.



When you buy any ZEOS Windows system you can choose 2 of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro and Freelance Graphics for Windows!

# ZEOS<sup>®</sup> Gives You More.



You simply get more. For less. When everyone else started cutting prices by giving less, ZEOS had a better idea—Use the very latest technology to design an entirely new line of high performance upgradables that allow us to *charge less while giving more.* You're going to love it!

## ZEOS. THE UPGRADABLE EXPERTS.

Nobody knows upgradability better than ZEOS. After all, ZEOS was one of the first to introduce truly high-performance upgradable PCs. Now using the latest in high-integration technology we've made a good thing even better, right up to the 486DX2-66 and beyond.

How far beyond?

Try the P24T! Start today with the 486 CPU of your choice. Select between the 486SX-25 or 33, the 486DX-33, the 486DX2-50 or the 486DX2-66. Then, in 1993, you'll be able to add the new P24T super processor (you'll note the extra row of pins around each side of your CPU upgrade socket, that's what they're for). Maximum power today *and* tomorrow.

*Consider the Vertical Option. We can build your new upgradable system in our eight-bay vertical case. It comes complete with our high-capacity power supply and two cooling fans. Add only \$95.*

## TWO VESA STANDARD LOCAL BUS SLOTS.

While the others are talking about local bus, often creating their own non-standard solutions, ZEOS gives you a VESA future. As a working member of the VESA Standards Committee, ZEOS has incorporated *two* slots conforming to the recently established VESA standard.

What does this mean to you?

Unparalleled VESA local bus performance! We've taken one of your two VESA local bus slots (which can also be used for standard 16-bit cards if you wish) and added a *screaming* local bus video card. Windows has never moved so fast! And with our bus mastering capability, a second local bus card can be added in the future as well. ZEOS gives you more performance options than anyone else. *Take a closer look!*

## PEAK PERFORMANCE. A ZEOS STANDARD.

With ZEOS, performance enhancements are standard. If you have a technical bent you'll love reading about them. If you're a typical user, just tell your friends your new ZEOS system has these things. They'll be impressed. Like what?





You can upgrade your system now or in the future with our optional 128K or 256K secondary cache modules.



ZEOS systems feature award-winning reliability and support. Nine times PC Magazine's Editors' Choice.

Mention your new system has FLASH BIOS for easy BIOS upgrades via disk or modem. Also mention your true 80486 VLSI chip set with burst mode memory support, talk about your high-speed memory expandable to 64MB. Mention your fast IDE HDD controller and your hard drive with its own built-in cache. Then talk about the other ZEOS performance options. Like your upgradable high-speed cache!

### THE CACHE OPTION IS YOURS.

Because painfully missing from many competitors offerings is the option for a secondary cache. With ZEOS you can add a secondary cache of 128K or 256K. This speeds up many memory intensive applications. Take it now or add it later if you wish. ZEOS gives you the option. And that's just for starters.

### ON-BOARD SCSI IF YOU WISH!

Because your new ZEOS upgradable offers you the additional option of on-board SCSI. By simply adding a single socketed SCSI chip to the board your new ZEOS system supports both SCSI I and SCSI II type devices. You can now have SCSI hard drives (running *in addition* to your standard IDE drives) plus tape backups, optical drives and a host of other SCSI peripherals. Take it now or add it later. Only from ZEOS.

### MORE FEATURES. MORE BENEFITS.

Like the two cooling fans you'll find in every ZEOS system. While ZEOS systems run cooler than most with *one* fan we still give you *two whisper-quiet cooling fans*. The cooler your system runs the longer it will last. We also include a built-in surge suppressor in every system. These are extra features the others *can't* or *won't* offer you. From ZEOS, they're yours. No additional charge.

### FREE LOTUS SOFTWARE TOO!

And don't forget, when you purchase any new ZEOS Windows-based system, you will also receive your choice of two:

*Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, and Freelance Graphics.* The software alone carries a suggested retail price of over \$1,000 and we're giving it to you absolutely free. Now that's ZEOS Value.

### 24-HOUR-A-DAY SUPPORT. AND MORE!

Remember too, ZEOS provides you with our top-rated 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support. *Plus* your new ZEOS system is covered by our 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty, and our Express Parts Replacement Policy.

### CALL NOW TOLL FREE.

# 800-423-5891

Ordering your new ZEOS upgradable system is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call. A friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. You're going to love your new ZEOS system.

*Why not give us a call right now!*

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.). ©1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). UPRG-BYT-9210

## PICK YOUR POWER.

Or we can custom-build a system to your exact specifications!

- Your choice of CPU with upgrade options to the future P24T.
- 8MB of RAM expandable to 64.
- A full 245 MB high-speed IDE hard drive with built-in cache.
- Both 1.2 and 1.44 Teac® FDD.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor with 1MB high-speed VESA Local Bus card.
- Two serial and one bi-directional enhanced parallel port.
- Shadow RAM/EMS support.
- Optional SCSI port (plug-in chip) for SCSI I & II devices.
- Upgradable high-speed cache options of 128K and 256K.
- Flash BIOS for easy BIOS upgrades.
- High-capacity power supply with built-in surge suppression.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with seven drive bays and two cooling fans.
- ZEOS RS/ 101-key keyboard.
- Microsoft DOS, Windows and a genuine Microsoft Mouse, plus your choice of two Lotus applications for Windows!
- ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and complete Customer Satisfaction Package.

486SX-25	\$2295
486SX-33	\$2495
486DX-33	\$2695
486DX2-50	\$2895
486DX2-66	\$3095

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE  
**800-423-5891**

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325  
Government: 800-245-2449  
TDD Orders: 800-228-5389  
Outside U.S. and Canada:  
612-633-6131  
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp,  
Discover, Z-Card<sup>SM</sup> COD  
and Leasing Programs.  
Open 24 Hours a Day,  
365 Days a Year!



Circle 195 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

### Power Protection for Your LAN

The LanGarde UPSes, ranging from 400 VA to 1250 VA, meet both the UL1778 UPS rating and the UL1449 rating for transient-voltage surge suppression. The MouseTrax remote system in the units provides remote monitoring and tracking of the AC power and the unit itself. A removable display-and-control front panel fits on your desk, where it's easy to see without having the unit take up desktop space.

Other features include EasyChange battery replacement; the SpikeLog Surge Monitor, which reports when a surge activates the protection circuitry; and the Net-Trax Windows software, which controls, monitors, and analyzes power by taking snapshots of events or at periodic intervals. The units also include a dynamic battery-monitoring system and an interface system that permits network power management of units such as hubs and printers.

**Price:** \$499.95 and up.  
**Contact:** EFI Electronics Corp., 2415 South 2300 West, Salt Lake City, UT 84119, (800) 877-1174 or (801) 977-9009; fax (801) 977-0200.

**Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.**

### Take a Peek at Your Network

A troubleshooting tool for network managers, TokenPeek captures and decodes network traffic in any mixed-platform token-ring environment. The Mac-based network analyzer turns any connected Mac into a passive



*You can cascade multiple LanGarde UPSes from a single serial port, creating a local UPS network.*

tap that uses the token-ring interface card to capture all network traffic for real-time and post-capture analysis.

TokenPeek displays network baseline data in bar-graph form, allowing a manager to explore packet traffic to the bit level when searching for the source of problems. The tool decodes packets so that protocol layers and data appear in straightforward text. Able to generate token-ring traffic, TokenPeek is also useful for network configuration testing.

**Price:** \$995.  
**Contact:** The AG Group, Inc., 2540 Camino Diablo, Suite 202, Walnut Creek, CA 94596, (510) 937-7900; fax (510) 937-2479.

**Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.**

### Multiple Modems

Able to operate for up to 12 hours on a set of four AA batteries, the Omron Impala 24/96 portable fax modem for Windows and DOS includes a power saver that puts the modem into sleep



mode when the unit is offline and the PC-to-fax interface is idle. The Class 2 device, which supports the Hayes extended AT command set, has V.42bis and MNP 5 data compression; it includes V.42 and MNP 2 through MNP 4 error correction. A Mac version is also available.

**Price:** \$399.  
**Contact:** Omron Office Automation Products, Inc., 3945 Freedom Cir., Suite 400, Santa Clara, CA 95054, (408) 727-1444; fax (408) 970-1149.

**Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.**

The Smart One 1442F internal and 1442FX external fax modems incorporate V.42bis and MNP error



correction and data compression for 57,600-bps throughput. Including time-scheduled transmission, multiple-file broadcasting, and polling capabilities, the modems can also view, rotate, and print incoming faxes. The external version is available for Windows, DOS, and the Mac.

**Price:** 1442F, \$399; 1442FX, \$499.

**Contact:** Best Data Products, Inc., 9304 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 773-9600.

**Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.**

The UltraLite 14.4 data/fax modem from NEC Technologies supports V.32bis for data transmission speeds of up to 38,400 bps and fax send/receive speeds of 9600 bps. Compatible with the company's UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P, and SL/25C notebook computers, the modem includes cellular capability, data encryption, flash ROM, MNP level 4 or V.42-compliant error protection, and MNP 5 or V.42bis data compression.

**Price:** \$699.  
**Contact:** NEC Technologies, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719, (508) 264-8000.

**Circle 1319 on Inquiry Card.**

### Pocket Parallel-Port Print Servers

Two new Pocket Print Servers attach to your printer's parallel port to speed up printing on NetWare networks. The ESI-2829A model supports 10Base-2 (thin coaxial) Ethernet, and the ESI-2848A model supports nine-pin token-ring connections. Supporting NetWare 2.15 or higher and NetWare 386, the Pocket Print Server parallel interface transfers data in large blocks at speeds of up to 50 KBps.

**Price:** ESI-2829A, \$495; ESI-2848A, \$995.

**Contact:** Extended Systems, 6123 North Meeker Ave., Boise, ID 83704, (800) 235-7576 or (406) 587-7575.

**Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.**

See us at Networld [ Booth 1268 ]. And Interop [ Booth 2542 ].

# IT OPENS UP SOME REMOTE POSSIBILITIES.

The problem with local area networks is that they're too local. People fly, ride, travel and go places. LANs don't. Or at least they didn't, until now. ⚡ With Microtest's LANMODEM, authorized users can call in from any location in the world and access their Novell networks without the typical dial-in complexity. Same for network managers performing remote support. ⚡ LANMODEM is a high-speed, network attachable modem that also acts as a communications server. So it opens up possibilities that you've never had

before—in one integrated solution. ⚡ One easy-to-install box allows entire workgroups to share high-speed modems, not only for dialing into the network, but also for dialing out to electronic information services or other LANs.

Any combination of these applications are possible simultaneously, when a second modem is attached to LANMODEM's external



serial port. ⚡ While users enjoy easier network access, LAN administrators will appreciate LANMODEM, too. Its innovative hardware/software design and group set-up capabilities make LANMODEM easy to install and manage. Plus, LANMODEM's advanced security features protect the LAN from unauthorized access. ⚡ To find out how LANMODEM can open up some remote possibilities for your network,



LANMODEM includes a V.32bis/V.42bis internal modem.



**MICROTEST®** call Microtest at **800-526-9675.**

© 1992 Microtest, Inc., 4747 N. 22nd St., Phoenix, AZ 85016-4708 (602) 957-6400 Fax: (602) 971-6963.  
QUICK SCANNER, RING SCANNER, PAIR SCANNER, MT340 SCANNER and Microtest are trademarks of Microtest, Inc.

Circle 130 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 131).

## If you earn your bread by slinging the code...



### WATCOM SQL Developer's Edition by WATCOM

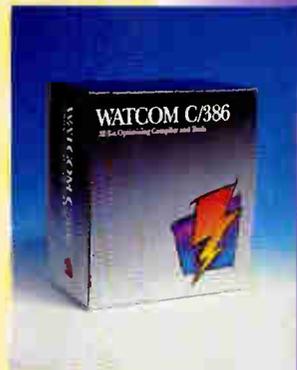
**NEW PRODUCT-SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER.** Complete client/server development tool allows you to develop and deploy single-user stand-alone applications, and to develop applications for use with the Network Server Edition. (sold separately). Includes: Single-user database server (both 16 and 32-bit versions); ACME application development system; Embedded SQL/C pre-processor; SQL libraries for WATCOM C, C/386, MS C/C++ and BC/C++.

LIST: \$395 **PS Price: \$379**  
FastFacts 1044-035

### WATCOM C/386 by WATCOM

Develop and debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS, Windows and OS/2 2.0. Includes royalty-free 32-bit DOS extender, true 32-bit Windows GUI Application Kit, our fast, tight, and reliable 32-bit Code Optimizer, licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components, an interactive Source-Level Debugger, an Execution Profiler and More! Now includes OS/2 2.0 Support.

LIST: \$895 **PS Price: \$599**  
FastFacts 1044-029



### The PKWARE Data Compression Library by PKWARE

The PKWARE Data Compression Library allows software developers to add data compression technology to applications. The application program controls all data I/O, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to any device or area of memory. Only 35K of memory is needed to compress data, and only 12K is needed to extract data. Compatible with MSC, BC++, TC, TP 6.0, Clipper, Basic 4.5, 7.1, ASM.

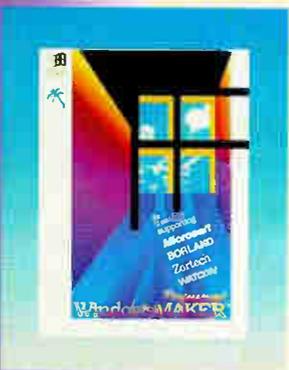
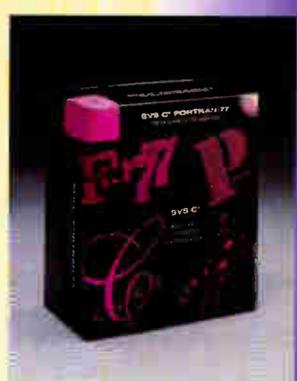
LIST: \$295 **PS Price: \$275**  
FastFacts 3043-011

### SVS C3 ANSI C, Pascal, or FORTRAN-77 by Silicon Valley Software

Only from the Programmer's Shop! ANSI compliant, optimizing, 32-bit compilers; DPMI-compliant, royalty-free DOS extender; source level debugger; utilities. Supports "flat model" code. Linker, librarian, make, i387 emulation, W31/4167 support. Interoperable languages!

	LIST	PS Price
<b>ANSI C</b>	\$325	<b>\$315</b>
<b>Pascal</b>	\$325	<b>\$315</b>
<b>FORTRAN</b>	\$395	<b>\$375</b>

FastFacts 1958-048: (C), 1958-050: (Pascal), 1958-049: (FORTRAN)



### WindowsMAKER™ Professional by Blue Sky Software™

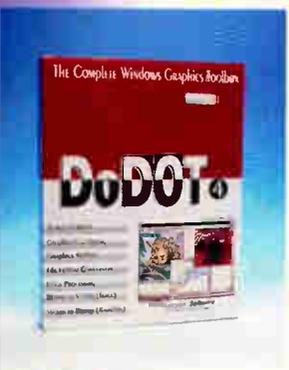
Considered the easiest and fastest way to create MS-Windows applications in C/C++. Generate the Windows .EXE w/complete source & production files (no royalties). Just Point & Click to define the Windows user interface. Lets you animate your design to instantly test look & feel and make changes on the fly without needing to compile. Custom code is preserved during code regeneration. The leading development tool for Microsoft Windows. Highly Recommended.

LIST: \$995 **PS Price: \$895**  
FastFacts 2001-006

### PC-lint 5.0 by Gimpel Software

PC-lint 5.0 is the leading C diagnostic facility for finding bugs, glitches and inconsistencies that your C compiler, working on one module at a time, will miss. PC-lint, with over 400 messages and 100 options, is extraordinarily powerful and fully customizable. New features include a slow-control analysis to catch possibly uninitialized variables and programmer-controllable typedef-based strong type checking. Contains special checks for Windows debugging. Supports full K & R and ANSI C standards, and is the perfect add-on to your Microsoft C compiler.

LIST: \$139 **PS Price: \$95**  
FastFacts 53-009



### DoDOT 4 by Halcyon Software

DoDOT version 4 is the complete graphics toolbox for Windows users. Graphics file conversion/viewing/printing, screen capture, bitmap-to-vector, vector-to-bitmap (Trace), color image processing and editing, scanner input, FAX output, and many more, all integrated into one easy-to-use environment. It also catalogs graphics files with preview images (Thumbnails) for quick access. Supports over 50 vector (Draw) and bitmap (Paint) file formats.

List: \$189 **PS Price: \$175**  
FastFacts: 2942-001

### SMARTCOM EXEC™ by Hayes Microcomputer

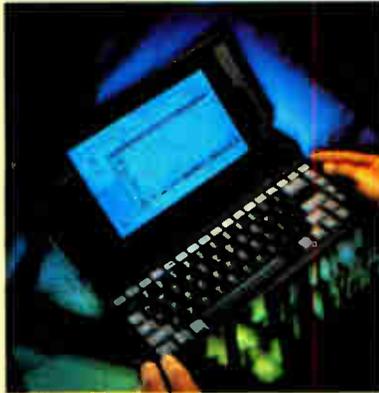
Powerful communications software that combines terminal emulations, error-control protocols, and a text editor to meet the needs of virtually any user. In addition to modem sharing support over a LAN, Smartcom Exec provides SCOPE scripting language, keyboard macros, mouse control, language support, and more to provide the ideal program for business and home use.

LIST: \$129 **PS Price: \$119**  
FastFacts 1952-019



To Order Call

**Winning Streak** is your Fall-long opportunity to become a winner with the Programmer's Shop. From now through COMDEX/Fall '92, we're giving away thousands of valuable prizes. And at COMDEX, there'll be even more chances to win, including software from some of our most popular vendors!



# Get on a Winning Streak with the Programmer's Shop!

**Play the Winning Streak Game. Your prize code is S03BB.** Your Winning Streak starts when you call lucky number 1-800-421-8006 and tell us your prize code. The code indicates one of four prizes—everyone's a winner!

**No purchase necessary. Call us and see what you've won:**

- Fully-loaded 386SX Notebook from GRiD Systems
- Scientific/Programmer's Calculator
- \$10.00 off your next Shop purchase of \$299 or more
- \$5.00 off your next Shop purchase of \$199 or more

**Now enter the Winning Streak Daily Drawing at COMDEX for five chances at a GRiD Notebook.**

The card below registers you for the Winning Streak Daily Drawing at COMDEX. We're giving away one fully-loaded GRiD 386SX Notebook every day of the show, November 16–20! You don't have to be present to register or win. If you're at the show, just drop the card off in our booth (#H7330 at the Las Vegas Hilton). Otherwise, send it to us by November 12, 1992.

**Your Winning Streak continues at COMDEX. Try to get lucky with Big Bertha.**

Big Bertha is over six feet of slot machine loaded with goodies from Computer Associates, Pro-C Ltd., 3-D Visions, and many other hot manufacturers. Not to mention a special grand prize—to be announced at COMDEX—from us. Come to our booth (#H7330 at the Las Vegas Hilton) and give Big Bertha a spin!

**So get on a Winning Streak with the Programmer's Shop.**

If you've won cash off your next Shop purchase, you can take it right now. To claim your Notebook or Calculator, send us the postcard below by December 31, 1992. Call now to find out what you've won, then fill out and mail the postcard to register for the Winning Streak Daily Drawing at COMDEX. Good luck!

**Call today: 1-800-421-8006.**

**Fill out this card to claim your Notebook or Calculator and to register for the Winning Streak Daily Drawing at COMDEX. You could win a GRiD 386SX Notebook!**

You must complete all information below to be eligible for the daily drawing at COMDEX. No purchase is necessary, and you don't have to be present to win, but we must receive this card by November 12, 1992 to include you in the drawings. If you're attending COMDEX, drop it off at our booth during the show. So fill it out, put a stamp on it and pop it into the mail today.

Your prize code is: **S03BB**

Name	Title		
Company			
Address			
City	State	Zip	
Phone	Fax		

**WINNING STREAK GAME OFFICIAL RULES**

I. NO PURCHASE IS NECESSARY TO PLAY. Call 1-800-421-8006 and tell us your prize code. Fill out prize card to claim prize if you have won either a notebook or calculator prize and/or to register for Winning Streak Daily Drawing at COMDEX to win notebook. II. PRIZE QUANTITIES AVAILABLE AND ESTIMATED UNIT RETAIL VALUE AND ESTIMATED ODDS OF WINNING based on 1,195,000 prize codes. (1) GRiD Systems 386SX Notebook (model #1755) estimated retail value \$5,255 (odds of 1:209,000). Odds of winning a notebook at COMDEX drawing are dependent upon number of prize cards returned. (2) Scientific/Programmer's Calculator estimated retail value \$19.95 (odds of 1:1,608). (3) \$10 discount on any single purchase from Programmer's Shop of \$299 or greater (odds of 1:10). (4) \$5 discount on any single purchase from Programmer's Shop of \$199 or greater (odds of 1:1.1). Overall odds of winning any prize are 1:1. (5) All prize claims must be received by December 31, 1992. Claims

*Rules continued on other side*



### **GRiD Systems 386SX Notebook (model #1755)**

This 20 MHz, 80C386SX machine with rugged ABS casework comes with DOS 5.0 and PenRight! Pro SDK for effortless development of pen-centric applications.

The 386SX offers high-contrast, sidelit, Triple-Supertwist LCD with 1:1 aspect ratio; 80MB hard drive; 8MB RAM; 2400 BPS MNP-5, and FAX modem\*. It supports 640X480 VGA graphics and includes ports for parallel printer, serial RS-232 (9-pin), and VGA monitor; rechargeable battery with built-in quick charge, resume battery, real-time clock, full system power management, and 110/240V AC autosensing power supply. This system, worth over \$5000, comes equipped with a Microsoft ballpoint mouse and a leather-and-cordura carrying case for easy transportation.

GRiD Systems designs, manufactures, markets and services laptop, pen, desktop and multimedia computers, pen-based software development tools, electronic mail and networking systems.

\*FAX operation requires FAXTalk software (not included).

### **Scientific/Programmer's Calculator**

This pocket-sized calculator features binary, hexadecimal, octal and decimal conversion in addition to trigonometric and statistical function keys. Comes with durable black vinyl carrying case, operation manual and batteries.



### **Savings on the finest software development tools**

These savings are to thank you for doing business with us.



The Programmer's Shop is, quite simply, the best place for you to buy your software development tools. Because we serve the development community, we're attuned to your needs and to the demands of the ever-changing PC marketplace. And because we understand programming, we provide you with a superior level of pre-sales technical support and sales service. In a nutshell, we speak your language.

Our value grows when you consider our leadership position in the development-products-by-mail industry, our introduction of innovative services like *FastFaxes* (which pioneered instant-product-literature-via-fax), and the instant availability of and competitive pricing on the widest selection of products in the industry.

### **Your Winning Streak starts right here, right now.**

Call us toll-free to find out what you've won in the Winning Streak Game. Then mail the postcard below to claim your Notebook or Calculator or to register to win a GRiD Systems 386SX Notebook in the Winning Streak Daily Drawing at COMDEX. Get on a Winning Streak with the Programmer's Shop today.

PLACE STAMP HERE.  
POST OFFICE WILL  
NOT DELIVER  
WITHOUT POSTAGE.

### **Programmer's Shop**

90 Industrial Park Road  
Hingham, MA 02043

**Attn.: Winning Streak**

**Call now to  
win one of  
these  
valuable  
prizes in  
the Winning  
Streak Game!**

**1-800-421-8006**

**THE PROGRAMMERS SHOP**

*Rules continued from other side*

received after December 31, 1992 shall be null and void and ineligible for prizes. Unclaimed prizes will not be awarded. (6) To be eligible for COMDEX drawing, we must receive your prize card by November 12, 1992. During COMDEX, you may deposit your prize card at our booth (#H7330 at the Las Vegas Hilton) at any time before our final drawing at 12:30PM, November 20, 1992. We suggest you photocopy your prize card for your records. (7) GENERAL CONDITIONS Open solely to U.S. residents. Employees of The Software Developer's Company, Inc. and organizations engaged in the development, product advertisement or distribution of game materials and their immediate families or members of their households are not eligible to participate or win prizes. VOID WHERE PROHIBITED, LICENSED OR TAXED BY LAW. By participating in this game you agree to be bound by these rules and the decision of the judges shall be final. All taxes on prizes are winner's responsibility.

# ...Stock up on tools...



## Visual Basic for DOS Microsoft Corporation

**D**raw forms, controls; write event-procedures; create custom controls-in DOS! Create new apps or combine with existing C/C++ or Pascal code. Highly compatible with Visual Basic for Windows. Run existing Quick Basic/Basic DOS code! 80x86 compiler creates 100% standalone EXE files; 386 code generation; MOVE overlays; an integrated ISAM and much more!

Special \$199 upgrade price available to existing Microsoft and Borland language users! Call for details.

	LIST	PS Price
<b>PRO</b>	\$495	Call
<b>Standard</b>	\$199	Call

FastFaxits 502-408: (PRO), 502-407: (Stand.)



## allCLEAR v1.1 by Clear Software

**G**ive clarity and impact to every policy, procedure, and written idea. allClear automatically converts ordinary text into presentation-quality flow charts, diagrams and decision trees. Just like numbers are explained with pie, line and bar charts, allCLEAR illustrates words with diagrams—people learn faster and make fewer mistakes.

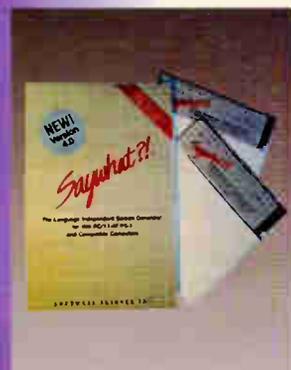
LIST: \$300 PS Price: \$259  
FastFaxits 873-008



## High C/C++ v3.0 by MetaWare Incorporated

**M**etaWare Incorporated introduces its newest product: the 32-bit High C/C++ compiler, version 3.0. High C++ is a true compiler, not a C to C++ translator. "Incremental Strengths" lets you specify the level of C++ compilation, allowing you to migrate from C to C++ one C++ block at a time. Included in the package is a C++-tailored source-level debugger, and a 32-bit Application Development Kit for Windows. MetaWare offers a full line of multi-language, multi-platform compilers for professional software developers.

LIST: \$795 PS Price: \$749  
FastFaxits 89-038



## SAYWHAT?! (v4.0) by Software Science Inc.

**D**esigning screens should be simple! With Saywhat!, it is! Create slide shows. A terrific prototyping tool - design user interfaces with your user in seconds! Supports all programming languages, template based code generator, mouse, moving bar menus, screen libraries. If you use dBase files, access them while building screens. Sample screens, code and utilities, plus free technical support. Upgrade policy for owners of other screen designers. 60 day money back, no questions!

LIST: \$79 PS Price: \$75  
FastFaxits 1098-001

## M++ by Dyad

**M++** is both a math library and an array language extension to C++. M++ incorporates the functionality of both LINPACK code for solutions to linear equations and EISPACK code for solutions to eigenvector problems. M++ includes generalized outer operations, FFT and convolution functions, array manipulation functions, indexing methods, etc., in a multidimensional array language. Also available with source code.

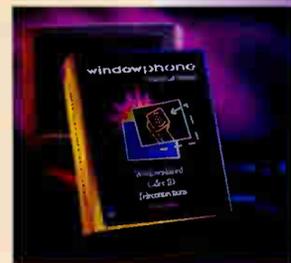
LIST: \$295 PS Price: \$279  
FastFaxits 3138-001



## WindowPhone™ Software Developer's Kit by AG Communication Systems

**W**rite applications for WindowPhone™, the personal call manager with Caller ID teleconnections. Your Windows/WindowPhone program may connect millions of home-office and corporate users to customer service databases, PIMs, order entry and much more. Includes everything needed to write customer applications: WindowPhone board, PSKSPY utility and source code, DLL, API documentation, on-line help, developer user manual and demo program.

LIST: \$495 PS Price: \$439  
FastFaxits 4061-002



## 386MAX 6.0 by QUALITAS

**W**inner of the 1991 BYTE Award of Merit, PC Magazine's Editors' Choice Award, PC World's Best Bet, InfoWorld's Top-Scoring Memory Manager, and one of PC/Computing's 200 Best Products, 386MAX 6's new graphical interface seamlessly integrates memory management with SmartMemory™, disk cache and a powerful system analyzer.

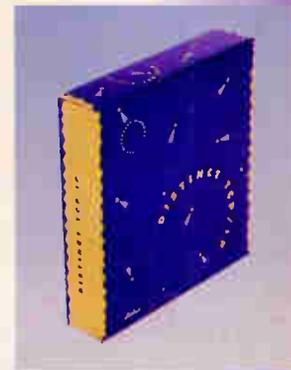
LIST: \$100 PS Price: \$61  
FastFaxits 123-001



## Distinct TCP/IP for Windows by Distinct Corporation

**D**istinct TCP/IP for Windows SDK extends the TCP/IP and RPC/NDP networking capabilities to Microsoft Windows. Includes the smallest and fastest DLLs today available for Berkeley Sockets, RPC, Telnet, and FTP. Coexists on the same board with Lan Manager, Novell and Banyan. Supports Packets, NDIS and ODI drivers. Only 5KB of DOS memory required.

(SDK) LIST: \$495 PS Price: \$439  
(Applications) LIST: \$395 PS Price: \$379  
FastFaxits 1951-003: (SDK), 1951-007: (App.)



To Order Call

THE SHOP  
PROGRAMMERS

1-800-421-8006

# ...and lighten your load. Shop the Shop.



## ResourceSHIELD by The Stirling Group

ResourceSHIELD integrates the process of creating, editing, translating, compiling and managing resources for graphical applications. A visual resource development tool with seven resource editors that will edit resources in binary or text resource files. Pre-designed resource templates for dialogs, menus and icons are included.

	LIST	PS Price
Windows	\$149	\$139
OS/2 2.0	\$295	\$279
Windows NT	\$295	\$279

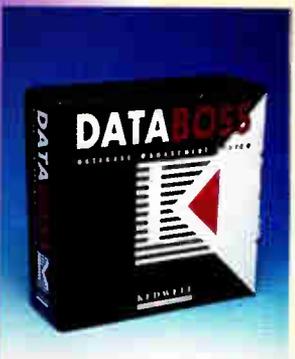
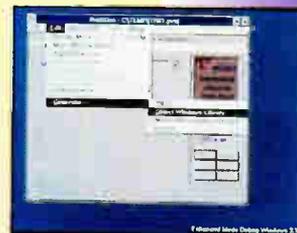
FastFacts 2929-019: (Win. & OS/2)

## ProtoGen 3.0 by Protoview

**NEW VERSION!** The industry standard for code generation and prototyping Windows applications. Develop the user interface of your application using Visual prototyping methods. ProtoGen generates expert level, commented code for ANSI C, Microsoft MFC C++, Borland OWL C++, Turbo Pascal, and Microsoft NT Win32. All generators included! User Code is preserved from one generation to the next. It's easy and fast.

LIST: \$199 PS Price: \$99

FastFacts 2115-009



## DataBoss 3.5 by Kedwell Software

Works with your favorite compiler to generate complete, working relational database applications in error-free C/C++ or Pascal. DataBoss cuts your development time in half, but still gives you the flexibility of traditional methods. You quickly create entry screens, menus and reports and build single-user and networked multi-user systems. Customizable source code is included, and you pay no run-time royalties. Ever.

LIST: \$695 PS Price: \$415

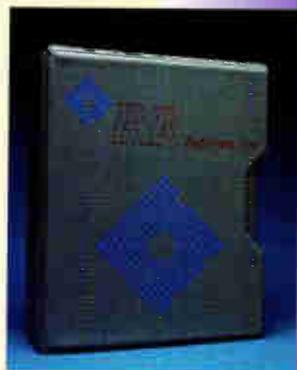
FastFacts 5277-001

## Janus/Ada x86 Compiler by R. R. Software

Janus/Ada for MS Windows is a complete implementation of Ada for Windows. Windows Applications can be developed in Ada when the Toolkit is used with the Janus/Ada PDS. Hosted on 80386 and 80486 platforms, the Windows toolkit with PDS includes: royalty-free runtime libraries, Ada-sensitive editor, Ada make utility, Ada syntax checker and pretty printer, Full Chapter 13 support including C interfacing, assembler, and tutorial.

LIST: \$129 PS Price: \$99

FastFacts 586-002



## But wait, there's more: Bargains galore!

	LIST	PS		LIST	PS		LIST	PS
• After Dark for Windows	50	28	• Lotus 1-2-3 v.3	595	359	• Pro-C Lite w/Pro dbx	795	95
• Blinker	299	269	• Macro Assembler (MASM)	150	99	• ProComm Plus	129	89
• Borland C++	495	319	• MS-DOS 5.0 upgrade	100	65	• Q+E Database/VB	199	175
• BTRieve for DOS	595	399	• MS C/C++	495	309	• QuattroPro	495	349
• Carbon Copy Plus	199	118	• MS Excel	495	329	• QEMM	100	64
• Clarion Prof. Developer 2.1	845	469	• MS Test for Windows	395	275	• R&R Code Generator	199	159
• Clipper	795	499	• MS Visual Basic Prof. Toolkit	299	229	• R&R for dBASE/Compatibles	249	159
• CodeBase 4.5	395	295	• MS Windows 3.1	150	99	• Visual Basic 1.0	199	139
• dBASE IV 1.5	795	529	• MS Word	450	239	• WATCOM C 9.0/386	895	599
• DesqView	220	149	• MS Word (Windows)	495	339	• Windows 3.1 upgrade	80	49
• DR DOS	99	59	• MKS Toolkit	249	199	• WordPerfect	495	279
• Dr. Switch-ASE	180	146	• NetLib	299	259	• WordPerfect (Windows)	495	299
• EasyCASE Professional	649	539	• Norton Desktop for Windows	149	109	• Xtree Gold	149	109
• Filerunner	100	79	• Norton Utilities	179	115	• 286/DOS Extender SDK	495	435
• INSTALIT	149	119	• ObjectVision	150	105	• 386/DOS Extender SDK	495	435
• LapLink Pro	170	109	• OS/2	195	139	• 386 MAX	100	64
			• PC Tools Deluxe	179	129			

**Call the Programmer's Shop today:  
1-800-421-8006**

**Call FastFacts for product information any time, day or night. 617-740-0025**

Get free information on all of our more than 10,000 products any time you like • Dial from a fax machine or fax-board equipped PC • Follow the voice computer's instructions • Receive literature instantly via fax

**THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP**

Canada 800-446-3846  
MA 617-740-2510  
FAX: 617-749-2018  
90 Industrial Park Road,  
Hingham, MA 02043

• Credit card orders processed only when product is shipped  
• All prices subject to change • International prices will vary

# The New VEDIT PLUS.

## The World's First Multi-Mode Universal File Editor

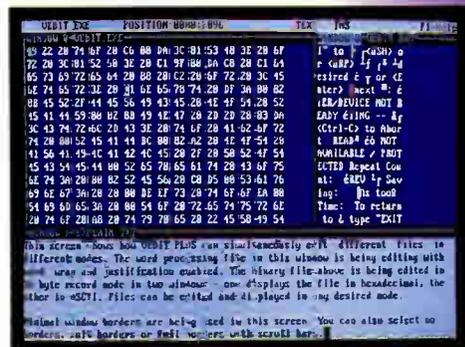
- Drop-down menus, mouse support
- Columnar blocks, regular expressions, undo
- Also VEDIT for \$69, VEDIT Jr. for \$29



**The most powerful text editor for program development and text processing**

**The fastest text editor for mainframe, CD ROM and other huge files**

- Edit up to 2 Gigabyte text, binary, main frame files
- Edit in ASCII, EBCDIC or Hexadecimal
- Emulate Wordstar, Word Perfect, Brief, vi, others



The new VEDIT PLUS is today's finest programmer's editor. Small (80K) and lightning fast, it is written entirely in assembly language. VEDIT PLUS is the only programmer's editor that can edit any text or binary file you will ever encounter.

Incredibly, VEDIT is over 20 times faster than other editors on just a 3-megabyte file. When editing multi-megabyte files, only VEDIT has the speed to get the job done.

Benchmarks in 3 Meg File	VEDIT	BRIEF	Sage
Save and continue	52 sec	3:52 min	1:47 min
Load, modify, save, exit	21 sec	49 sec	1:38 min
Block-column copy (40x200)	2 sec	30 sec	2 sec
Delete one column in file	9:58 min	1:50 hour	1:03 hour
60,000 search & replace	3:18 min	1:44 hour	1:32 hour

The extensive compiler support runs popular compilers and also your favorite linkers, debuggers and Make from within VEDIT. It even integrates tools from different vendors. When shelling to DOS, VEDIT swaps itself and TSRs out of memory, giving you a much as 620K of available memory for compiling the biggest programs. Only VEDIT gives you the advantages of a powerful editor with the convenience of an integrated environment.

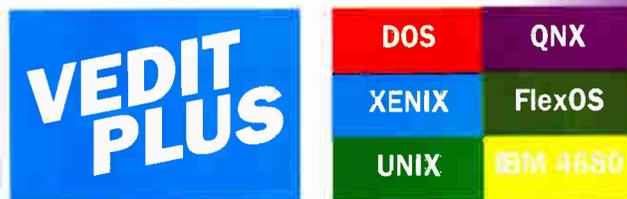
VEDIT PLUS has every advanced feature you might expect. Simultaneously edit numerous files, split the screen into windows, search/replace with regular expressions. Automatic indent, block indent, parentheses matching and block operations by character, line, file or column speed program development. Word wrap, paragraph formatting, justification, centering and many printing options are ideal for text processing.

VEDIT PLUS has the most powerful macro programming language of any editor. It eliminates repetitive editing tasks and lets you create your own editing functions. It includes testing, branching, looping, user prompts, keyboard input, string and numeric variables, complete control over windows plus access to hardware interrupts, memory and I/O ports. Source-level debugging helps you develop new macros quickly and easily.

VEDIT is a registered trademark of Greenview Data, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Until now, few PC text editors could even begin to handle huge mainframe, CD ROM, postscript, plotter output and other multi-megabyte files. The new VEDIT PLUS, with its unique virtual memory management, handles them all effortlessly.

Edit in ASCII, EBCDIC or Hexadecimal modes, or split the screen for any combination of modes. File modes support DOS text, UNIX text, binary and many fixed-length record formats.



An intuitive user interface with drop down menus, hot keys, mouse support, optional scroll bars, context-sensitive help, point and shoot file selection, 1000-level undo and unlimited keystroke macros make VEDIT PLUS easy to use, easy to learn. And it can emulate the keystrokes of almost any editor you already know.

Everything in VEDIT PLUS is configurable. The keyboard layout, the screen colors, displaying control characters, long lines, and window borders, and much more, are all configured with easy to use menus.

Confidently order your copy of VEDIT PLUS today; it comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee. VEDIT has been the choice of 100,000 programmers, writers and engineers since 1980.

VEDIT PLUS-DOS single user license: \$119; DOS network 5-user license: \$269; UNIX/XENIX, QNX: \$249; FlexOS/IBM 4680 single CPU license: \$259. Site license pricing is available.

### FREE Demo!

Call 1-800-458-3348 for a fully functional demo disk of VEDIT PLUS. Demo and shareware of VEDIT Jr. on the BBS at 1-313-994-1304

**Greenview Data**

To Order Call

THE PROGRAM SHOP

1-800-421-8006

## Voice, Fax, and Data

**T**he Ultima Home Office/PC add-in card provides voice-mail, data-modem, and send/receive fax capabilities for your desktop or portable PC. With a V.32bis modem, the card can transmit at speeds of up to 14,400 bps. The card also has MNP level 5 and V.42bis automatic error correction and data compression, enabling it to determine the speed of another modem and connect at that modem's highest speed within the range of 300 to 14,400 bps.

Maxfax, an integrated software application for fax and voice mail, operates as a DOS and Windows application. The card lets you convert ASCII, PCX, TIFF, and IMG files to fax format, and its preview mode lets you view as many as 10 fax images at once. The voice portion runs as a DOS TSR program; you go into Windows to play messages and record faxes. Line sharing enables you to connect to a standard telephone line to accept voice, fax, and data calls.

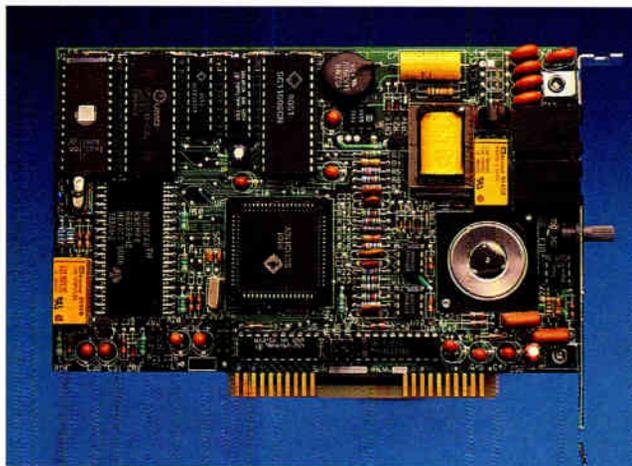
**Price:** \$539.

**Contact:** Prometheus Products, Inc., 9524 Southwest Tualatin Sherwood Rd., Tualatin, OR 97062, (800) 477-3473 or (503) 692-9600; fax (503) 691-1101.

**Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.**

## Cordless Modem

**T**he Scarab 9600 Cordless Modem uses a UHF RF modulation transmission technique to connect communications devices at distances of from 50 to 200 yards. You connect the modem to your PC's serial port using the supplied three-way serial-port cable. The relocatable head



*Voice mail in the Ultima Home Office/PC lets you identify mailboxes to which you can forward urgent messages.*

unit and range-test facility lets you determine unexpected areas of radio window, maintain optimal reception and siting at range, and escape areas of radio shadow.

The Scarab Program can run in the background and pop up between communications tasks and interface to foreground DOS applications. The package also includes Datasoft's Datatalk4 modem software. You can also program the Scarab 9600 as a multifunction messaging and error-protected multiframe transfer system or as a serial-port sharer and multiplexer for communications equipment such as fax modems.

**Price:** About \$540 (£301).

**Contact:** New Era Microsystems Ltd., 24 Cargate Ave., Aldershot, Hampshire GU11 3EW, U.K., 44-252-345426; fax 44-252-317699.

**Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.**

## Remote Control in Windows

**T**he Windows-based remote-control and communications application Remotely Possible/Dial 2.0 uses a Windows DLL to interact with the Windows 3.x GDI (Graphics Device Interface)

library. In addition to allowing full access to a remote PC running Windows, the dial-up software includes file transfer and interactive chat between two PCs that are running Windows.

With support for serial-port speeds as high as 115,200 bps, Remotely Possible/Dial 2.0 is compatible with the Codex 3261 V.Fast modem, as well as V.32 and V.32bis modems. The new version also supports Super VGA displays of up to 1024-by-768-pixel resolution with 256 colors, as well as Windows accelerator cards. A single copy supports the local and remote PCs. Site licenses are available.

**Price:** \$199.

**Contact:** Avalan Technology, Inc., 116 Hopping Brook Park, Holliston, MA 01746, (800) 441-2281 or (508) 429-6482; fax (508) 429-3179.

**Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.**

## Peer-to-Peer Networking

Two systems offer different approaches to building a peer-to-peer LAN. One con-

centrates on small networks; the other has larger aspirations.

**T**he MosesAll peer-to-peer network operating system lets you network up to eight computers, which can share applications and data, print files, and run Windows from any Windows-compatible PC on the network. MosesAll comes with a 2-Mbps network card, a copy of MosesNOS 3.0 network operating software, and 25 feet of standard telephone wire. The expandable system supports operations at up to 500 feet per node via standard unshielded twisted-pair cable.

**Price:** \$99 per node.

**Contact:** Moses Computers, 15466 Los Gatos Blvd., Suite 201, Los Gatos, CA 95032, (408) 358-1550.

**Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.**

**A**vailable for up to 200 PCs, the Let's Talk Modular Networking System lets you transfer files from one computer to another, send messages to others on the network, and access any networked printer from any networked computer. You can exchange messages with other people on the network without interrupting your current application. The Chat feature lets you type in messages on one side of a double window while receiving responses on the other side.

To install Let's Talk, you plug a small interface module into the parallel port of the PC. Any printer connected to the port remains operative. Computers are linked via a daisy chain of modular telephone cord.

**Price:** Two-computer starter kit, \$279.95; expansion kit, \$139.95.

**Contact:** Data Spec, 9410 Owensmouth Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 772-9977.

**Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.**



# Thirteen reviewed. One winner.

IN REVIEW AFTER REVIEW, Jumbo takes top honors. PC Magazine's *exclusive* Editors' Choice is the 12th award in the last year. Which proves Jumbo is a backup value that can't be beat. Jumbo gives you top performance, yet it's easy to use. Choose either Jumbo 120 (120 MB with data

compression) or Jumbo 250 (250 MB with data compression). Both give you QIC compatibility, Novell® Certification and UNIX®/Xenix® support. Call 1-800-451-0897, ext. 163 today for a free brochure.



Jumbo 120  
\$250

Jumbo 250  
\$350



**COLORADO™  
MEMORY SYSTEMS**

800 S. Taft Ave., Loveland, CO 80537

Novell, UNIX and Xenix are registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1992 Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All rights reserved

**Circle 83 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 84).**

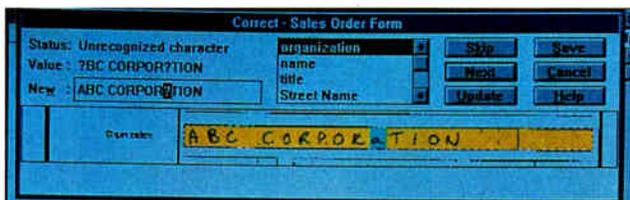
World Radio History

### Build Fax-Driven Programs for Windows

**T** PDK (Teleform Programmer's Developer Toolkit) lets you build fax-driven action into your Windows applications. The toolkit contains Cardiff Software's Teleform fax-processing program and a data interpretation library, TIE (Teleform Interpretation Engine). Teleform is Windows-based fax-processing software that lets you distribute custom-designed forms and collect filled-in forms via fax. You can also collect form-based data from sources such as scanned documents or fax servers.

Teleform processes the contents of collected image files via shaded circles or intelligent character recognition and stores the data. TIE is a DLL that interprets the collected data and performs a specific action (e.g., route, store, format, or execute data in real time) indicated by the information gathered.

TPDK runs under Windows and is written in C. According to the developer, it will work with any fax board,



*TPDK flags suspicious characters to ensure that your applications collect useful data.*

network, fax server, or scanner. A multiuser version lets you process multiple incoming faxes simultaneously. **Price:** TPDK, \$1495; multi-user version, price depends on configuration. **Contact:** Cardiff Software, 531 Stevens Ave., Building B, Solana Beach, CA 92075, (800) 659-8755 or (619) 259-6430; fax (619) 259-6450. **Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.**

### Generate Portable Windows Code

**C**ross-platform portability is one of many new features built into version 4.0 of the WMP (WindowsMaker Professional) Windows application builder and C/C++ compiler. Using interchangeable code-generation modules, you can design your application once and then generate code for ANSI C, Borland OWL C++, Windows NT,

OS/2, Turbo Pascal, and other languages and platforms.

WMP generates both framework and interface code. The system provides often-used GUI elements (e.g., menus, scroll bars, and dialog boxes) in a toolbar, so you can make your most common selections from a main window. The WMP simulation mode lets you test your Windows interfaces before generating code.

WMP ships with the ANSI C code-generation module. There are no run-time fees or royalties associated with distribution of WMP-based programs.

**Price:** WindowsMaker Professional 4.0, \$995; additional code-generation modules, \$495 each. **Contact:** Blue Sky Software Corp., 7486 La Jolla Blvd., Suite 3, La Jolla, CA 92037, (800) 677-4946 or (619) 459-6365; fax (619) 459-6366. **Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.**

### Windows OOP Originator Upgrades

**T**he latest Windows release of the Smalltalk/V OOP (object-oriented programming) tool provides traditional Smalltalk/V features (e.g., source code browsers and push-button debuggers) while offering support for Windows 3.1-based features. New to version 2.0 are DDE and DLL support. The system

also includes a configurable panel of push-button programming functions, an application status window, and support for non-U.S. character sets.

According to Digitalk, Smalltalk/V Windows source code is compatible with code generated in the Smalltalk/V OS/2 environment.

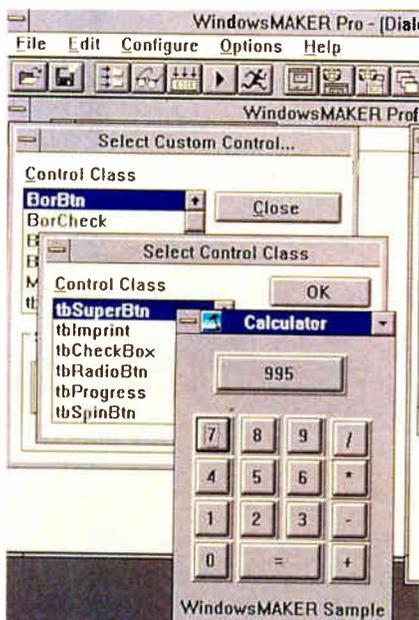
**Price:** \$499.95. **Contact:** Digitalk, Inc., 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045, (310) 645-1082; fax (310) 645-1306. **Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.**

### Portable GUIs from XVT

**A** pair of programming tools from XVT Software let you design and build a program that will run on six different GUIs and over 26 platforms without rewriting code. To use version 3.0 of the royalty-free XVT Portability Toolkit, you write your application in C or C++ and use the XVT API calls to create and manipulate the interface. Supported GUIs include Windows, Presentation Manager, Macintosh, Motif, Open Look, and character displays.

XVT-Design 1.1 lets you graphically design and manipulate all controls and attributes available in the Portability Toolkit. XVT-Design generates ANSI C GUI code, C header files, make files, and Universal Resource Language files that are compatible with the Portability Toolkit.

**Price:** XVT Portability Toolkit 3.0, \$1450 to \$4400; XVT-Design 1.1, \$1200 to \$2900. **Contact:** XVT Software, Inc., 4900 Pearl East Cir., Boulder, CO 80308, (303) 443-4223; fax (303) 443-0969. **Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.**



*WindowsMaker Professional provides the visual elements of a Windows user interface as ready-made objects.*

# Raima Database Engine Captures Fortune 500 With Record Speed

Now Raima Data Manager  
Formerly *db\_VISTA III*

## Accelerated Database Performance

Compared to conventional relational databases, retrieval of records can be 10—20—even 50 times faster with Raima Data Manager from Raima Corporation.

## Propelling The Biggest Names In Business

Companies like General Motors, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Eastman Kodak, Rockwell and others are using Raima Data Manager in their competitive environments. Today's most critical, most demanding applications demand the high performance of Raima Data Manager.

## Powerfully Efficient Leading-Edge Technology

Raima's combined technology merges the flexibility of relational databases with the lightning speed and efficient

**Raima Data Manager™**  
*The High Performance DBMS*

### Specifications

Relational B-tree indexing. Network data model. Relational SQL query and report writer. Single & multi-user. Automatic recovery. Built-in referential integrity. Supports: VMS, QNX, ULTRIX, UNIX System V, Berkeley 4.2, AIX, SunOS, SCO, MS DOS, MS Windows, and OS/2. Most C Compilers and LANs supported.

**Raima Corporation** 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA (206)747-5570 Fax: (206)747-1991

International Distributors: Australia: 64 2 419 7177 Belgium: 32 2 734 9818 Estonia: 7 142 328 287 Finland: 358 080405350 France: 33 1 46 09 27 84 Germany: 49 7022 34077; 49 214 91051 Italy: 39 49 829 1285 Japan: 81 33 865 2140 Mexico: 52 83 49 53 00 The Netherlands: 31 2159 46814 Norway: 47 2 38 48 88 Russia: 7 812 292 7210 Singapore: 65 334 0061 Sweden: 46 13 111 588 Switzerland: 41 64 517475 Taiwan: 886 2 552 3277 Turkey: 90 1 152 05 16 United Kingdom: 44 992 500919 Copyright ©1992 Raima Corporation. All rights reserved. Photo: Dale LaFollette

Circle 156 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

storage of the network model. With the program written entirely in C, you can "fine-tune" the Raima Data Manager engine for optimum performance in any application.

## Put Yourself In Fast Company

Give yourself the competitive edge of Raima Data Manager:

- Speed—faster access to data
- Portability—supports most environments
- Royalty-free—increase your profits
- Source code availability—total programming flexibility
- Full Raima support services—including training

Whether you're writing a stand-alone DOS application, or one for UNIX accessing thousands of records, Raima Data Manager will put your application on the fast track. Race to the phone and call for more information!

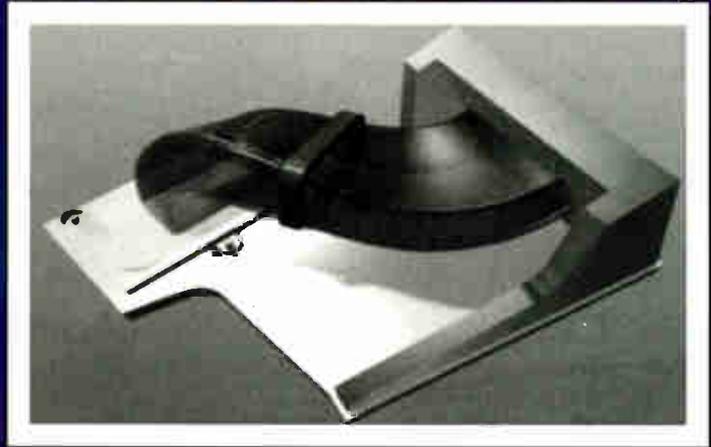
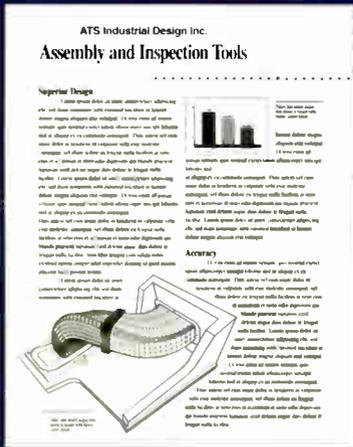
In the U.S. or Canada, call: **1-800-DB-RAIMA**

In Washington state or international, call: (206)747-5570

# All the benefits On a much

A size (8.5 x 11")

B size (11" x 17")



At last. A personal output device that combines the best features of a desktop laser printer with the ability to produce large C-size drawings. It's called ProTracer™ — a monochrome inkjet printer/plotter designed for the personal use of PC CAD professionals.

**MEDIA FLEXIBILITY**

ProTracer is a desktop printer/plotter that lets you produce A, B, as well as large C-size output. It prints sharp, precise lines on a variety of media including plain and bond paper, plotter paper, and most vellum.

**SPEED**

ProTracer is fast and quiet because it uses the latest Canon inkjet technology and an Intel i960™ processor. Just compare it to any other large format plotter and

you'll see. A complex C-size drawing often takes over half an hour on a pen plotter, while ProTracer completes the same drawing in as little as five minutes!

**HIGH QUALITY OUTPUT**

ProTracer achieves its high quality output by utilizing a 64 nozzle printhead to deliver crisp lines and bold, high contrast blacks. Its 360 dpi resolution assures sharp lines needed for everything from the most complex engineering drawings to sophisticated text and graphics used in letters and reports.

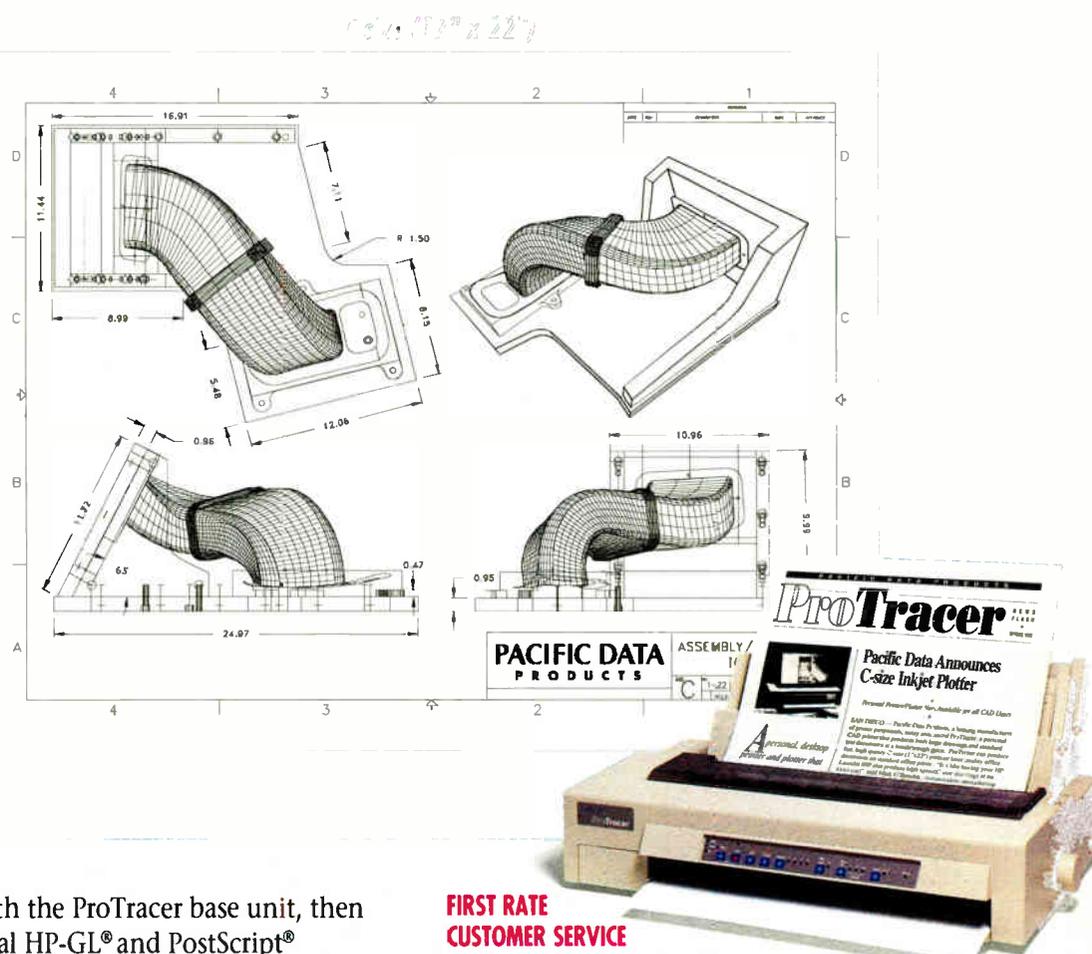
**VERSATILE AND EXPANDABLE**

Unlike other large format devices, ProTracer isn't limited to plotting. Instead, it can produce high quality finished output for a variety of applications including word processing, spreadsheets, and desktop

\* If outputting C-size PostScript documents, an 8 MB memory board must be used. Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121. ProTracer is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. HP-GL is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co. i960 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Postscript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon, Inc. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer. ProTracer uses the latest in high technology innovation including PeerlessPage™, the advanced Imaging Operating System from Peerless. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. © 1987, 1988.

# of a large format

# larger color



publishing. Start with the ProTracer base unit, then choose from optional HP-GL® and PostScript® language emulations, memory expansion boards, and sheet feeders.

## FIRST RATE CUSTOMER SERVICE

At Pacific Data Products, we're well known for our devotion to customer service. We offer a **60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction**, one year and optional extended warranties, and free lifetime technical support. Should you require a replacement unit while under warranty, one will be rushed to you immediately to minimize your downtime.

If you'd like to expand your personal printing and plotting capabilities, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 625-3579, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PROTRACER BASE UNIT	PROTRACER WITH HP-GL	PROTRACER FULLY CONFIGURED
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customized ADJ and PADI drivers for AutoCAD users</li> <li>Epson and ProPrinter emulations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ProTracer base unit</li> <li>HP-GL emulation card</li> <li>5 MB memory</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ProTracer base unit</li> <li>HP-GL emulation card</li> <li>PostScript language emulation card</li> <li>5 MB memory*</li> <li>Sheet feeder (100 sheet)</li> </ul>
<b>\$1499</b>	<b>\$2249</b>	<b>\$2897</b>

**PACIFIC DATA**  
PRODUCTS

EUROPEAN OFFICES: England Tel 0800 51 5511, Fax (44) 442 236540; France Tel 05 90 65 09, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20; Germany Tel 0130 81 3685; Ireland Tel (353) 61 475609, Fax (353) 61 475608; Switzerland Tel (41) 22 341 26 50, Fax (41) 22 341 06 82; Belgium Tel 078 111292; Netherlands Tel 06 0222065.

© 1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

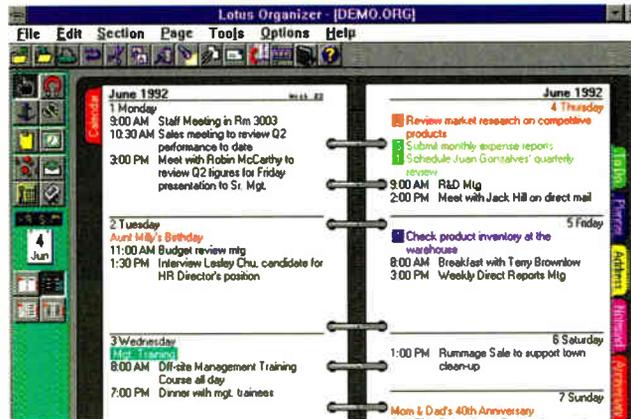
### Lotus Organizes and Symphonizes

**R**ecently acquired from U.K.-based developer Threadz, Lotus Organizer uses a notebook metaphor to pull together the six sections of the program. Different-colored vertical tabs let you access Organizer's calendar, to-do list, planner, address book, notepad, and anniversary-tracking tools. Context-sensitive icons in each tool guide you in performing such tasks as selecting views, creating new entries, and building links between entries. You can also create multiple copies of particular notebook sections. Version 1.0 does not yet support Windows 3.1's OLE, but it is DDE-enabled.

In bringing new Windows products to market, Lotus has not forgotten the DOS platform. Symphony 3.0 integrates spreadsheet, word processing, graphics, database, and communications functions and includes Bitstream display and printer fonts. WYSIWYG display and spreadsheet-publishing capabilities, scroll bars, and sizable windows are new, as are improved memory management, a spreadsheet auditor, and an enhanced file viewer. **Price:** Organizer, \$149; Symphony 3.0, \$695. **Contact:** Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142, (800) 343-5414 or (617) 577-8500. **Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.**

### Unix Accounting

**V**ersion 7.0 of Unifacts Unix accounting software includes a new Cash Book facility, free-format in-



The Lotus Organizer notebook interface even has rings down the center of the screen.

voice layouts, and a price/discount matrix in the Sales Ledger. The enhanced Stock Control module includes three list prices and a quantity price discount structure for each record. Also, you can now search for products by description, as well as by product code.

Unifacts provides a gateway to open systems by storing data elements in C-ISAM format. With this format, you can create an on-line link to other packages and tailor Unifacts to your business requirements.

Available for SCO Xenix 386 and SCO Unix, the core Unifacts package consists of six modules: Sales Ledger, Purchase Ledger, Nominal Ledger, Invoicing, Payroll, and Stock Control. You can expand it to include additional Cash Book, Factslink, Sales Order Processing, Bill of Materials, Job Costing, Management Accounts, and Fixed Asset Register modules.

**Price:** Six-module core package, about \$3400 (£1795); extra modules, about \$665 (£350) each.

**Contact:** Pegasus Software Ltd., 35-41 Montagu St., Kettering, Northamptonshire NN16 8XG, U.K., 44-536-410044; fax 44-536-81796.

**Circle 1316 on Inquiry Card.**

### Expanded Database Support for IQ 3.0

**I**mproved screen-creation tools and expanded database support come with version 3.0 of IQ (Intelligent Query) for DOS. The database-independent report writer and query tool from IQ Software now works with more than 60 databases and file systems (including Structured Query Language and 3GL-based systems), with support for Informix, Ingres, and Sybase files provided in the current release.

IQ helps you create reports from simple columnar to complex free-form and matrix output using its pop-up menus for selecting and retrieving data and a screen painter for report layout. IQ's WYSIWYG screen painter lets you define areas for sub-headings and page footers. You can also incorporate long text fields with features such as margins, font control, and word wrapping. IQ now lets you create matrix (or

cross-tabulation) reports for generating spreadsheet-type summaries. Also included is a label generator, which offers more than 30 styles of labels. **Price:** Single-user license, \$500; 50-user license, \$17,000.

**Contact:** IQ Software Corp., 3295 River Exchange Dr., Suite 550, Norcross, GA 30092, (404) 446-8880; fax (404) 448-4088.

**Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.**

### Peachtree Ships Major Accounting Upgrade

**V**ersion 6.0 of Peachtree Complete Accounting for DOS consists of three programs: Peachtree Basic Accounting, Complete Accounting, and a multiuser version of Complete Accounting. Basic Accounting, a start-up system for small businesses, includes tools for general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, budgeting, billing, inventory management, reporting, and other tasks. Complete Accounting provides all the functionality included in the Basic program and adds a custom report writer and purchase-order, job-cost, payroll, and fixed-assets modules.

Peachtree Complete Accounting also lets you process handwritten checks, delete previously posted invoices, print your Trial Balance by range, and add new invoice formats, including a new service invoice and a customized invoice form.

**Price:** Basic Accounting, \$99; Complete Accounting, \$249; Multi-User Version, \$399 with unlimited user support.

**Contact:** Peachtree Software, 1505 Pavilion Place, Norcross, GA 30093, (800) 247-3224 or (404) 564-5800.

**Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.**

# Have You Ever Wanted To Leap Out The Nearest Window?

## Take The Plunge With Proxy. It's Network Remote Control For Windows, From Windows.

Some things you expect in remote control software. Like lightning-fast speed. And control over both DOS and Windows on the host PC. But new Proxy gives you something you probably don't expect. Because it not only works with Windows, it works from Windows. And that makes all the difference.

You see, other remote control products run from DOS, even



Proxy supports host computers running Windows.

No need to abandon your own work when someone calls. Just click on a Proxy icon and instantly connect to the caller's machine. You now have full control of their hardware and software, complete with mouse and keyboard support, whether

they're running Windows or DOS.

## Reconfiguring Lots of Workstations? Leap Out The Nearest Window.

Now you can perform administrative chores like software installation, updates, and system configuration without going from room to room. Just capture a PC and perform any operation as if you were sitting in front of it.

You can even reboot it remotely!



Proxy gives you complete control of any computer on the network.

## Need More Processing Power? Leap Out The Nearest Window.

Imagine off-loading your most CPU-intensive tasks to separate machines you control as if they were part of your own desktop. Imagine two, three, or more applications, each running at full speed because each has its own dedicated processor. That's the power of multi-processing with Proxy.

You can make Proxy available across the network and give power-hungry users access to spare or idle PCs. You can even dedicate PCs to specific tasks, like a high-powered 486 for CAD or a modem-equipped 286 for communications.

## Take The Next Logical Leap in Remote Control.

Get the most advanced network remote control available, with applications ranging from user support to multi-processing. Get Proxy. It's from Funk Software. The same people who brought you Sideways®, Always, and other top-selling PC utilities.

Call today to order or for more information.

1-800-828-4146 Ext. 810 (U.S. and Canada)

# PROXY™



If it runs on the host, it runs in a Proxy window. Even graphical DOS programs.



You can connect to multiple PCs over a network, with each appearing in its own window.

those that support a host running Windows. So they allow just one connection at a time, and demand total attention from your computer. But Proxy is a Windows application that lets you make multiple connections simultaneously. You can display and control a different host PC in each window you open, while you continue to run local applications.

## Users Calling For Help? Leap Out The Nearest Window.

If your job is to help users on the network, Proxy will make it easier.



Run time-consuming jobs on dedicated processors, and control them all from Proxy.



System Requirements: Proxy "Master" runs in Windows and can control multiple "Hosts" running DOS or Windows over an IPX network (e.g. NetWare).

© 1992 Funk Software, Inc. Proxy is a trademark of Funk Software, Inc.  
Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 Tel (617) 497-6339 Fax (617) 547-1031

# Finally, Might

THE AST FAMILY  
OF SINGLE AND  
MULTIPROCESSOR  
SYSTEMS

**The days of the wrong-sized server are over.** No longer are companies willing to pay for more than

they need. Or settle for less because it's all they can afford. With AST's uniprocessor Premium<sup>®</sup> Servers and new multiprocessor Manhattan<sup>™</sup> SMP systems, configuring the right size computing solution has never been easier.

**Scalable in all key areas.** AST's family of powerful Intel486<sup>™</sup>-based servers offer scalable memory, CPU, disk cache and storage for all types of environments. Our Manhattan SMP

	PREMIUM SE	MANHATTAN SMP
<i>Processor:</i>	<i>66, 50 and 33 MHz i486-based models available*</i>	<i>Up to four 50 MHz, i486 processors</i>
<i>Memory:</i>	<i>Up to 80 MB RAM</i>	<i>Up to 256 MB ECC RAM</i>
<i>Data storage:</i>	<i>Up to 8 GB**</i>	<i>Up to 32 GB**</i>
<i>Expansion slots:</i>	<i>Ten 32-bit EISA</i>	<i>Eight 64-bit Cupid MPx, eight 32-bit EISA and two 16-bit ISA</i>
<i>Bus Architecture:</i>	<i>32-bit EISA</i>	<i>64-bit Cupid MPx and 32-bit EISA</i>

\*All Premium SE systems feature AST's exclusive Cupid-32<sup>™</sup> technology for quick and easy processor board upgrades. \*\* Additional storage available using optional Premium XP expansion cabinets.

even delivers minicomputer-comparable muscle at a fraction of a mini's cost.

**True open architectures.** Both our Premium Servers and Manhattan SMP systems utilize industry standard hardware and software. This means they're configurable with off-the-shelf peripherals and popular operating systems,



# Makes Right.



such as Novell® Netware®, SCO® UNIX® and Banyan® VINES®.

**Optimum reliability.** AST Premium Servers support the advanced fault resilient features of Novell NetWare. While the Manhattan SMP boasts advanced high-availability hard-



**Microsoft**



ware like disk array, self-correcting ECC memory and redundant power supplies. And both are backed by AST's comprehensive service and support, including optional 24-hour a day, 7-day a week on-site service for the Manhattan SMP.



In any multiuser environment, AST's family of servers provides a high-performance, high-availability solution that's always the right size. For more information, or to arrange a visit from an AST sales representative, call **1-800-876-4AST** today.

**AST**  
COMPUTER

The Power Of Choice.

*AST markets products worldwide. For more information call AST International on (714) 727-9292 or FAX to (714) 8585. AST is a supplier to U.S. government agencies, GSA #GS00K92AGS6064. AST, AST logo and Premium registered and Cupid-32 trademark AST Research, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1992 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.*

Circle 462 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 463).

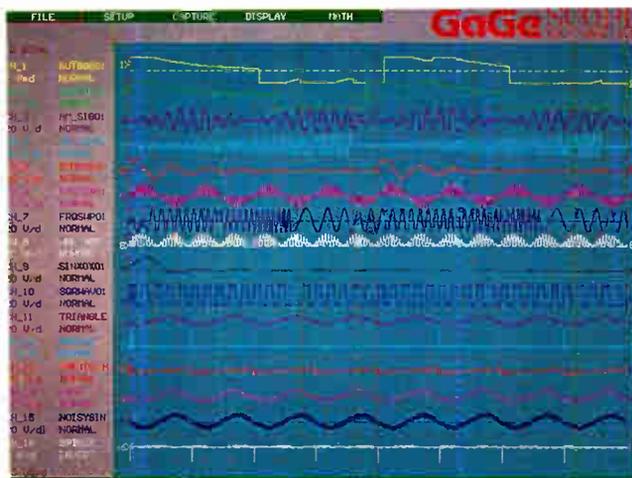
### Turn Your PC into an Oscilloscope

Used with a Gage Computer Scope data acquisition card, GageScope 2.0 turns your DOS-based PC into a 16-channel oscilloscope. GageScope provides real-time sampling rates of up to 100 MHz and memory depths of up to 8 MB. GageScope can display data with a time base ranging from 10 ns to 1 megasecond. You can perform absolute and differential measurements on-screen and zoom in to highlight areas of the signal. The software lets you load and store infinite numbers of signals and setups, the developer says, and you can perform data analysis via mathematical functions such as windowed FFT (fast Fourier transform).

**Price:** GageScope 2.0, \$100; FFT module, \$100.  
**Contact:** Gage Applied Sciences, Inc., 5465 Vanden Abeele, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H4S 1S1, (514) 337-6893; fax (514) 337-8411.  
**Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.**

### Graphing Options for DOS

More than 60 styles of 2-D, 3-D, and Statistical Process and Quality Control graphs are included in the version 2.0 upgrade of PlotIt for DOS. PlotIt graphs data directly from dBase, Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, or ASCII files and now supports thousands



*GageScope can display over 65,000 data points in 1 second on a 33-MHz 386 system.*

of third-party fonts. Also new are an automatic axis-value-setting function, the ability to compose multiple graphs in the same file, and support for rotated x- and y-axis labels. An On-Line Worksheet lets you perform data transformation and analysis via spreadsheet operations and graph the results. Also available for Windows, PlotIt has a 20-shade palette.

**Price:** \$495.  
**Contact:** Scientific Programming Enterprises, P.O. Box 669, Haslett, MI 48840, (517) 339-9859.  
**Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.**

### Solve Chemical-Reaction Problems

Now you can solve chemical-reaction problems,

including reaction equations, heat balances, equilibrium compositions, formula weights, phase stability diagrams, and Eh-pH diagrams, on your PC with HSC Software for Windows. The package performs calculations using an integrated thermochemical database of more than 5600 compounds.

Equilibrium calculations help you observe the effects of process variables (e.g., temperature and amounts of raw materials) on product composition. HSC Software calculates equilibrium compositions using the Gibbs Free Energy Minimization method. A Cell Equilibrium calculation option is also available for calculating charge and composition of phases in electrochemical cells (e.g., batteries).

A program for calculating formula weights accepts any form of chemical formula using conventional organic or inorganic expressions (without superscripts and subscripts). HSC displays the formula weight and elemental composition as both weight and atomic percentages.

Phase stability diagrams offer a quick way to locate the stability regions of different phases at varying partial pressures of elements such as oxygen, sulfur, chlorine, and nitrogen oxide. For understanding problems of corrosion, dissolution, leaching, and selective precipitation, HSC can graphically display Eh-pH diagrams. You can draw simple diagrams with only one element and water, as well as more complicated diagrams with several elements.

**Price:** Single-user license, \$1250

**Contact:** Outokumpu Research Oy, P.O. Box 60, SF-28101 Pori, Finland, 358-39-826-111; fax 358-39-827-310.

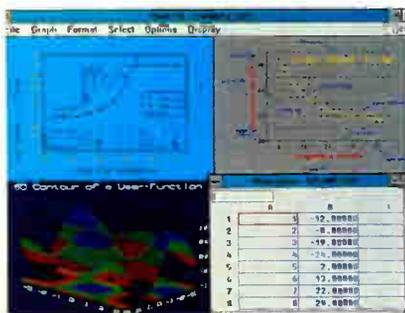
**Circle 1317 on Inquiry Card.**

### A Substance-Based Equation Solver

With EES (Engineering Equation Solver), you can design equations using a wide variety of thermophysical property functions. Thermodynamic and transport-property functions for substances such as water, common refrigerants, nitrogen, methane, propane, helium, and other substances are included in version 3.0, which runs on Mac- or PC-based systems. EES lets you set up your equations in a word processor-like window. You can use the software to develop parametric tables by solving the same equation repeatedly with varying input data.

**Price:** \$400.  
**Contact:** F-Chart Software, 4406 Fox Bluff Rd., Middleton, WI 53562, phone and fax (608) 836-8536.

**Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.**



*PlotIt for DOS lets you build multiple 3-D pie graphs, pareto charts, bubble graphs, fence plots, and many other graphs in the same document.*



16 PPM

1000 LPM

# TWICE THE SPEED O F A L I N E P R I N T E R HALF THE PRICE!

*Desktop*  
THE WORLD'S FIRST LASER LINE PRINTER

NOW WITH HP LASERJET® III & POSTSCRIPT® EMULATIONS!

## CONVENIENT SPEED

- Your continuous form printout stays in proper sequence
- No tray limitation; print an entire box of paper at a time
- **Line printer** output and speed, with **laser** print quality for half the price
- 8.5" x 11" paper for easy filing and binding
- Featuring Intel's i960™ RISC microprocessor for enhanced performance

## FLEXIBLE

- Works in HP or PostScript environments
- Ideal for LANs because it autoswitches emulations
- 100% HP font compatibility including Intellifont®

Intellifont, i960, PostScript, HP and LaserJet are trademarks of others and do not belong to Output Technology Corporation

800-468-8788

**OTC** OUTPUT  
TECHNOLOGY  
CORPORATION

N. 2310 Fancher • Spokane, WA 99212  
Telex: #15-2269 OUTPUTSPOK FAX: (509) 533-1280

## Professional Image Processing

The latest version of V, an image-enhancement and analysis package for PCs, turns your system into a scientific imaging workstation. The program includes expanded memory support, multiple image types, contrast processing, dual histograms, color support, and algebraic operations. V2 also offers logical operations, extended mathematics, FFTs (fast Fourier transforms), and other functions.

V2 lets you process and display a variety of data types, from single-bit binary to 64-bit floating-point complex images. Contrast-processing facilities include linear stretching, intensity range remapping, and interactive binary thresholding. You can plot, compare, equalize, and match histograms of images and save histograms in a spreadsheet-compatible format. Geometric operations let you resize images and support noninteger scale factors and unequal horizontal and vertical scaling.

**Price:** \$1995.

**Contact:** Digital Optics Ltd., P.O. Box 35-715, Browns Bay, Auckland 10, New Zealand, 64-9-478-5779; fax 64-9-479-4750.

**Circle 1315 on Inquiry Card.**

## Draw and More

At the heart of IntelliDraw lies a program that simplifies drawing by taking care of such tedious work as updating cloned items or aligning objects. Available for Macs and PCs, IntelliDraw combines elements of drawing, CAD, word processing, desktop publishing, and presentation programs in a single application.



*V2 lets you process and display a variety of data types. Your images can be anything from single-bit binary to 64-bit floating-point.*

IntelliDraw offers specialized tools such as the Connection, which lets you create live links among items. Other "intelligent" tools include the Symmetricon, which draws perfectly mirrored objects, and a framing tool that automatically aligns and spaces the objects it contains. Pop-up palettes give you access to freehand drawing, object blending, image locking, object matching, and other drawing tools.

**Price:** \$299.

**Contact:** Aldus Corp., 411 First Ave. S, Suite 200, Seattle, WA 98104, (800) 333-2538 or (206) 628-3320.

**Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.**

## PC-Write Advanced 4.0

Although it's a DOS application, PC-Write Advanced Level 4.0 sports a

visual interface with pull-down menus, dialog menus, and context-sensitive help. The DOS word processor offers extensive customization options, improved column functionality, advanced mail merge, and multiple windows under DOS.

PC-Write offers drag-and-drop text movement, cut-and-paste operations, columns with multicolumn headlines, and page preview. A new button bar lets you keep frequently used commands close at hand and adapts to specific tasks such as memo or report writing. The program lets you move among 10 open documents at a time. It can import and export WordPerfect, DCA-RFT, and ASCII files.

**Price:** \$89.

**Contact:** Quicksoft, 219 First Ave. N, Suite 224, Seattle, WA 98109, (800) 888-8088 or (206) 282-0452; fax (206) 286-8802.

**Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.**

## SPREAD THE WORD

*Please address new product information to New Products Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Better yet, use your modem and mail new product information to the microbytes.hw or microbytes.sw conferences on BIX. Please send the product description, price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get more information.*

## Send and Receive Faxes in Color

ColorFax lets you send and receive fax images in up to eight colors with full fax-processing functionality. ColorFax includes an auto-dialer, editable send and receive queues for outgoing and incoming faxes, cover-sheet generation, and background transmission. You can zoom, rotate, and invert incoming fax files, and you can also edit incoming ASCII-based faxes.

The software supports any Intel Communication Application Specification-compliant fax board and also provides image conversion among file formats such as TIFF, GIF, PCX, and Targa.

**Price:** \$179.

**Contact:** Black Ice Software, Inc., Amherst Station, Rte. 122, Amherst, NH 03031, (603) 673-1019; fax (603) 672-4112.

**Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.**

## First Speech Access Package for Windows

Window Bridge lets blind users read Windows programs, such as word processors, databases, spreadsheets, telecommunications packages, and electronic mailers, via voice synthesizers.

When you move a mouse or an arrow key, the software instructs the synthesizer to verbalize an object, such as bit-mapped text, icons, dialog boxes, and buttons. You can attach voice labels to icons and have them spoken automatically.

**Price:** \$795.

**Contact:** Syntha-Voice Computers, Inc., 125 Gailmont Dr., Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L8K 4B8, (800) 263-4540 or (416) 578-0565; fax: (416) 578-0625.

**Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.**

# Introducing Power Windows For Project Managers.

The #1 Rated Project Manager Now Available For Windows.

Power changes people. Especially project managers.

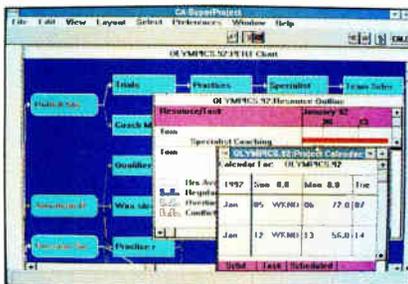
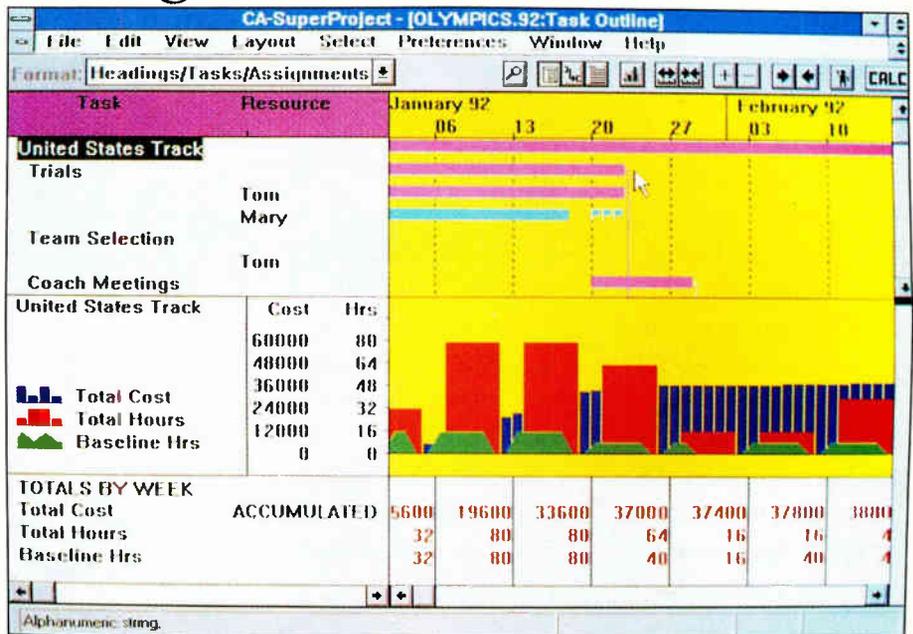


They're working smarter and faster with new CA-SuperProject® For Windows.

It's the world's most advanced, efficient and reliable project management software

— and now it's incredibly easy to use.

Total power is yours with just a few mouse clicks. Create and edit projects. Specify resources, task types and durations. Define integrated sub-projects. Build top-down hierarchies and task-



Report the status of your project with detailed Gantt, PERT, WBS and Cost/Resource charts. dependency relations. Link multiple projects together for cross-project leveling. Perform extensive "what-if" analysis, revising schedules as projects progress. You can bet your career on its

advanced and efficient scheduling algorithms.

A recent study of the five leading project managers proved it. Each was assigned the same



ing days—leaving Microsoft Project, Timeline 4.0, Project Workbench and Project Scheduler in the dust.



There's also a wide array of state-of-the-art graphics and detailed reporting tools to help bring your projects to life.

For your free Demo Disk, call 1-800-CALL CAI. Call today.

And find out what our power windows can do for you.



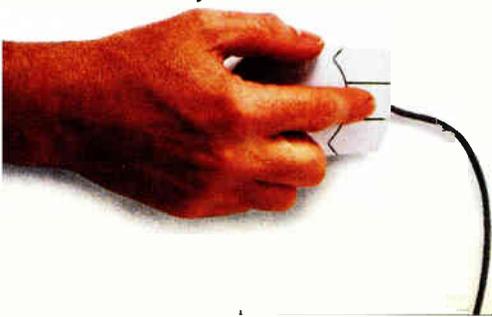
## CA-SuperProject® For Windows

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Show multiple views of the same project or different projects simultaneously.

project, but the finish dates varied by as much as five months. CA-SuperProject For Windows finished first in 214 work-

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card.  
World Radio History



# "ALR PACKS POWER INTO NOTEBOOKS"

Info World June 22, 1992



If you think computing on the road means sacrificing the type of power you've become accustomed to, then you need to take a look at the new Ranger M486 from ALR. With a choice of high-powered i486 CPUs, the Ranger M486 is a match for any desktop PC. And, unlike other notebooks, the Ranger M486 is upgradeable. You can advance all the way up to 25-MHz i486DX™ computing by simply plugging in a new CPU module!

## Up To Five Hours Of Portable Computing!

With its advanced power management

circuitry, the Ranger M486 can keep going long after traditional notebooks have shut down. And its super



accurate "Gas Gauge" lets you know just how much power is left.

The Ranger M486 even has three internal ALR expansion slots.

Need a FAX/Modem, SCSI adapter, or data compression module? Just plug them in!



And with the addition

of our color display notebook, you'll be able to create lively and eye catching presentations.

*We've taken the power and advanced 32-bit upgrade technology of our award winning desktop systems and condensed them into a lightweight portable PC. The Ranger M486 Series is the first notebook PC to offer a 32-bit modular upgrade path to full 25-MHz i486DX processing*

# AND THE

## Choice of Upgradeable Processing Power... 25-MHz i486SX or 25-MHz i486DX

### ALR Ranger M486 STANDARD FEATURES

- 4-MB RAM; Up to 16-MB on the system board
- 8-KB integrated static cache
- VGA graphics featuring 640 x 480 resolution
- 9" diagonal paperwhite LCD screen
- Hard Drive Options: 60-MB <19ms, 80-MB <16ms or 120-MB <15ms IDE Hard Disk
- 82-key embedded keypad with 10 function keys, inverted "T" cursor, 3mm key travel
- Up to 5 hours possible life with ALR PowerPlus Battery. Recharges in ~ 2 hours with system on or off
- One serial port; one parallel port; one mouse port; external VGA port; external keyboard/keypad and 160 pin docking station port
- Optional SCSI or scanner interface, data compression(2:1)
- Optional internal FAX/Data Modem (9600/2400; V2.2bis)
- ALR MS-DOS 5.0™
- 2.25"H x 11.75"W x 8.5"D, 7.2 lbs. (approximately).
- FCC Class B;
- Limited 12 Months; optional service and support program

**CALL NOW!**  
ALR's PrimeLine Direct  
**1-800-444-4ALR**  
*For More Information and to order*

**ALR**  
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

9401 Jeronimo  
Irvine, CA 92718  
TEL: (714) 581-6770  
FAX: (714) 581-9240  
In Canada call 1-800-465-5979

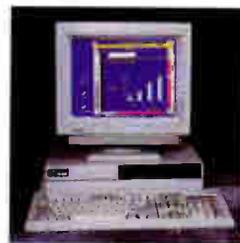
Available at these nationwide locations:





**25-MHz i386SX™**  
**THE ALR PowerFlex FLYER 35X/25**  
• i386SX microprocessor running at 25-MHz Upgradeable to 20- or 25-MHz i486SX™, 1-MB RAM, Integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768), 60-MB hard drive option

**\$699**



**20-MHz i486SX™**  
**THE ALR PowerFlex FLYER 45X/20**  
• i486SX microprocessor running at 20-MHz Upgradeable to 25-MHz i486SX, 1-MB RAM, Integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768), 80 and 120-MB hard drive options

**\$995**



**33-MHz i486DX**  
**THE ALR FLYER 32DT 4DX/33**  
• i486SX microprocessor running at 25-MHz, Upgradeable to 33-MHz i486DX, and 50-MHz i486DX/2 4-MB RAM, Integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768), 120- and 200-MB hard drive options

**\$1,399**



**66-MHz i486DX/2™**  
**THE ALR FLYER 32DT 4DX2/66**  
• i486DX/2 microprocessor running at 50-MHz, Upgradeable to future Intel Overdrive processors, 4-MB RAM, integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768), 120 and 200-MB hard drive options

**\$2,199**



**25-MHz i486SX**  
**THE ALR FLYER 32LCT 4SX/25**  
• i486SX microprocessor running at 25-MHz, Upgradeable to 33-MHz i486DX, 50-MHz i486DX/2 and 50-MHz i486DX, 4-MB RAM, Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768) 120, 340 and 535-MB hard drive options, 5 Security Features, 10 Expansion Slots, 12 Expansion Bays

**WINNER**

INFO April 23,  
WORLD 1992

**8.5**

**\$1,795**



**66-MHz i486DX/2**  
**THE ALR FLYER 32LCT 4DX2/66**  
• i486DX/2 microprocessor running at 66-MHz, Upgradeable to future Intel Overdrive processors, 4-MB RAM, integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768) 120, 340 and 535-MB hard drive options, 5 Security Features, 10 Expansion Slots, 12 Expansion Bays

**WINNER**

INFO April 23,  
WORLD 1992

**8.5**

**\$2,795**

Founded in 1984, ALR is a public company with common stock traded on the NASDAQ National Market System under the symbol "AALR"

# DESKTOP, TOO...

**ON-SITE SERVICE**  
Call ALR for complete details

And ALR also offers the convenience and security of on-site service for as little as \$9.95\* a year!



**33-MHz i486DX™**  
**THE ALR BusinessVEISA 486/33**  
• i486DX microprocessor running at 33-MHz, Upgradeable to 50-MHz i486DX/2 and i486DX processors 32-bit high performance EISA bus 1-MB RAM, 120 and 200-MB hard drive options



**\$1,995**



**33-MHz i486DX**  
**THE ALR POWERPRO VM 486/33**  
• i486DX microprocessor running at 33-MHz, Upgradeable to 50-MHz i486DX/2 and i486DX processors Dual Processor Ready 32-bit high performance EISA bus 5-MB RAM, 340 and 535-MB SCSI hard drive configurations with 32-bit EISA controllers also available



**\$3,795**



**THE ALR Ranger M486**  
• i486SX microprocessor running at 25-MHz, Upgradeable to 25-MHz i486DX processors, 9" diagonal paperwhite LCD screen, VGA graphics (640 x 680), Up to 5 hours possible life with ALR PowerPlus battery- recharges in ~ 2 hours, 82-key keypad- inverted "T", 3mm keytravel, 4-MB RAM, 60-, 80- and 120-MB hard drive models

**\$2,495 Model 60**

Color Ranger MC486 starting at \$3,495



ALR systems are put through rigorous compatibility testing to insure that whatever operating environment you choose your ALR system will perform above and beyond your expectations.

# THE DISK ARRAY YOU CAN HOLD IN YOUR HAND...

M I C R O  
*Array*

Now you can have the advanced technology of a fault-tolerant RAID subsystem - down-sized to match the size of a standard 5.25" drive.

MicroArray™ performs functions light-years ahead of mirroring and duplexing and at a cost lower than any other disk array available today!

Each MicroArray™ provides more than 500MB of capacity and is easy to expand just by plugging in another drive. No reconfiguration necessary. Our design features standard single ended or differential SCSI-2 interface, data striping and five *Hot Plug*™ disk drives providing continuous data availability. Daisy chain up to seven MicroArrays per host adapter.

MicroArray™ brings automatic fault-tolerance and RAID level data security to OS/2, Windows and DOS even though those operating systems do not support mirroring or duplexing. MicroArray™ is also compatible with Novell® and UNIX.

The best news is that MicroArray™ installs as easily as a standard SCSI hard drive, and it appears to the system as a single drive. No special drivers or controllers needed.



## ...FOR LESS THAN \$6,500.

COREwest 310/595-8966

COREeast 201/348-3330

COREsouth/central 407/997-6055

Federal Sales 301/258-8818

CORE International (U.K.) Ltd. 0344 861776

Headquarters & International Sales 407/997-6055

#### CORE Authorized Distributors

Graydon-Sherman 800/472-9366

Ingram Micro D 800/456-8000

Merisel 800/637-4735

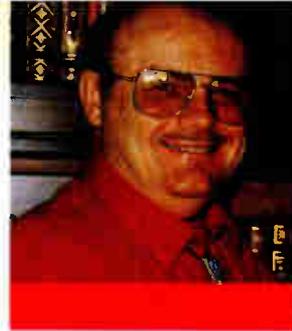
TENEX Data Corporation in Canada 416/291-7151



CORE International, CORE, and Hot Plug are trademarks of CORE International, Inc. Other trademarks referenced are the property of their owners. Copyright 1992 CORE International Inc.

Circle 378 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 379).

World Radio History



JERRY  
POURNELLE

## ON THE ROAD AGAIN

**W**e're headed home from the Western Regional Science Fiction Convention in Phoenix. Robert's driving, the freeway is smooth, and while the light's plain horrible—the sun is directly on the screen—the Zenith Mastersport 386SL seems very much up to the task. When the backlighting goes off, the screen is invisible; but as long as it's on, I have no problems.

One presentation at Westercon was made by Dr. Bill Gaubatz, the McDonnell Douglas manager of the Delta Clipper DC-X program. DC-X begins the new breed of spaceship that General Graham and I sold to Vice President Quayle and his National Space Council a couple of years ago.

The full program develops into a spaceship that flies into orbit and returns without dropping parts downrange. Unlike the shuttle, it's single stage to orbit, everything reusable. Also unlike the shuttle, SSX (Space Ship Experimental) series ships take off and land vertically on a tail of fire, the way the lunar landers did during the Apollo series. When the ship lands, you refuel it and send it up again like an airplane. Next April we'll fly DC-X, a scale model of the orbiter, as a proof of principle and demonstration of SSTD technology and operations. This will be the first rocket ship whose design was driven by operations rather than performance.

University of California at San Diego's Dr. Vernor Vinge asked Dr. Gaubatz why this ship was possible now and wasn't 20 years ago when the shuttle was designed.

"Microcomputers. You need on-board guidance."

### X for Salvation

The SSX program revives the X-ship concept of the 1960s, when government financed technology development programs while industry built and operated the actual products. The X-1 broke the sound barrier, and the X-15 flew to space. Others found what you could do with jet engines and odd wing shapes. X ships led to technology, not a government operation; they weren't prototypes. We'd build a few X ships, fly them to the edge of the performance envelope and beyond, probably crash them, and use what we'd learned to build them even better. The result was extremely rapid advances in technology.

In 1970 the U.S. had a favorable balance of trade: we exported more than we imported. Our major export was high technology—chiefly airplanes, but other high-tech stuff, too. Much of that grew directly out of the X programs.

Alas, Robert McNamara killed the X programs in the

name of arms control. They were just too effective in creating new and unpredictable technologies, and unpredictable technology was precisely what the arms controllers did not want. The result was that technology development slowed; and today the major export of the U.S. is agricultural products, not high technology.

Whatever the wisdom of that in McNamara's time, today the real threats to the U.S. are economic, not an uncontrollable arms race. If we're not going to be just another "developing" nation exporting food and raw materials to more advanced nations, we'll need all the high technology we can get. I'm no fan of big government operations like the Incredible Shrinking Space Station; but that's not what the X programs were about.

Indeed, we might well expand the X concept beyond airplanes and spacecraft to other technologies. Build working models, license the technology to American companies at a dollar a year, and use what's learned to move ahead while private industry makes products. I think it's high time to revive the X programs.

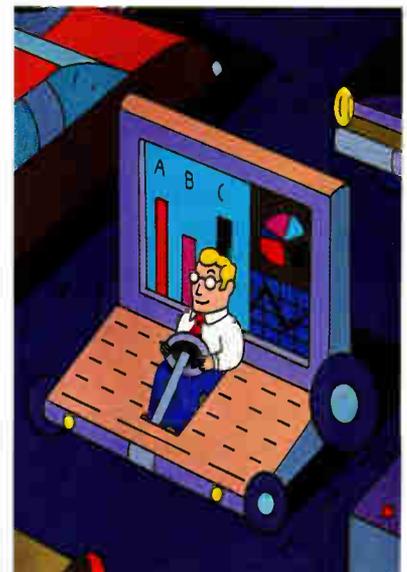
### BSE's Flashdrive

We're driving across the desert. The Mastersport's batteries lasted all the way to Phoenix, but I just got the "Low Battery" signal, so I set up my full lash-up: a Zirco 110-volt power supply powering up the Mastersport's regular external power system. I figure I ran the computer off batteries for about 4 hours.

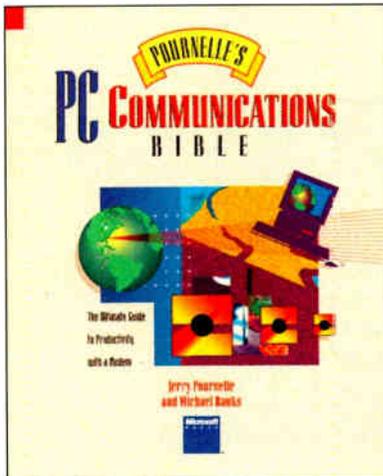
I also have a new gadget, a 130-MB Flashdrive from BSE. It hangs off the parallel port, and it works just fine. I can remember when a 10-MB hard drive was the size of a small washing machine. Now I've got 130 MB in a little box about the size of a Walkman, and that tiny package includes rechargeable batteries.

I installed the Flashdrive last night in about 30 seconds. You just connect it to the parallel port, switch over to

**The latest in portable hard drives and laptops arrive at Chaos Manor**



# Modem Power



- A buyer's guide to modems and the latest communications software—choose the features you really need!
- A directory of online services—get the information you want fast!
- Troubleshooting tips—save time and money when problems crop up!

## *Pournelle's PC Communications Bible*

Wherever books and software are sold. \$27.95

## Microsoft Press

To order direct, call  
**1-800-MSPRESS**

Refer to ad ABY

Microsoft Press, One Microsoft Way,  
Redmond, WA 98052-6399

In Canada,  
Macmillan Canada, 416-293-8141

## USER'S COLUMN

the floppy drive, and type INSTALL. The Flashdrive takes care of the rest, and it gives you a 130-MB drive D or whatever is your next unused drive letter. It's considerably slower than the internal laptop drive, but for most purposes you don't notice that, particularly with a portable.

The Flashdrive has an internal battery. The software will power down the drive at an interval you set during installation; the default is 30 seconds. Access after power-down takes about 3 seconds, which is actually less time than the Mastersport's internal drive takes to power up (about 5 seconds), so saving a short file to the Flashdrive takes no more time than to the laptop drive. Longer files can be a pain, but I usually don't have many long files I need to transfer.

The power management works: I've had the Flashdrive running for a couple of hours now, and so far it shows no sign of power loss. There's also an external power supply.

The Flashdrive is really "just another drive": I tried putting the pop-up thesaurus on it, and that works fine. You can store programs or run them on the Flashdrive; your machine probably won't notice the difference.

Just before we left, I installed the Flashdrive software on the Cheetah 486. I transferred a lot of stuff from the Cheetah to the Flashdrive, discovering in the process that the Flashdrive works just fine under Norton Commander in both DOS and Windows 3.1. The software is cleverly done: when you reset or power up, if there is a Flashdrive on the parallel port, it will install itself; otherwise, it doesn't burden your system with it. This means that when I get back from the trip, I'll connect the Flashdrive to the Cheetah and copy over any work I got done. That's even faster than LapLink.

We have a 30-MB Flashdrive for Toshiba-san, the T1000 that Roberta used to carry before she fell in love with the Texas Instruments TravelMate 3000 WinSX; it has worked for years, so we're pretty confident about this new one. I'm still not completely happy until I've saved my work onto a floppy disk that I've removed from the machine, but that's old habits; the fact is that the Mastersport's hard drive is reliable, and so is BSE's Flashdrive, so saving on both ought to be enough. Meanwhile, I've got my whole computing environment on that disk.

### The Laptop Dilemma

The Mastersport is enough computer for just about anything I would want to do. Like any laptop, it has its limitations as a tabletop, although given the Flashdrive,

capacity is not one of them; for that matter, it's got a large enough internal drive. It's a bit heavy to carry around as a notebook.

A few years ago that was no problem. Any machine good enough to write with wasn't really portable enough to carry to meetings and use there. Of course, what's "good enough to write with" has changed a lot. I can recall doing columns from Europe on an NEC PC-8201 that displayed eight rows of 60 columns—and that only because of Traveling Software's Ultimate ROM.

I got a lot of work done with that NEC machine; but then my primary machine was Old Zeke, a CP/M system that displayed only 16 rows of 64 columns each. The PC-8201 had no screen backlighting and only 32 KB of memory.

Nowadays, we expect a lot more of our portable machines. To get the greater performance, however, we had to put up with increasingly larger and heavier "laptops," until we got to the Zenith Supersport 386SX, a wonderful portable with great features, but weighing so much you couldn't really work with it on your lap. I carried that Supersport all over the world, but once I had lugged it into a hotel room, I was never tempted to carry it to meetings.

Things change. The Mastersport 386SL doesn't have quite as large a screen as the old Supersport did, but it's brighter, and I don't have any trouble seeing what I'm doing. The keyboard doesn't feel quite as good, but it's good enough. And the whole unit weighs only about a quarter what the Supersport weighed. I could stuff this machine into a briefcase and carry it to meetings.

There are drawbacks. Zenith, TI, and NCR laptops have fairly noisy keys, and while that's not a problem in a café, it sure would be in a meeting or a press conference. I'm told that one remedy for that is to get one of those plastic keyboard skin thingummies, and I suppose I ought to try that sometime, but I confess I'm not eager to.

Those machines are also fairly heavy and bulky: add a notebook computer to your briefcase, and it's the weight of several books. Put anything else in there, and once again there's that familiar list to starboard as the shoulder strap drags you over. Then, too, unless you habitually carry a briefcase or backpack, there's the decision, do you want to carry a briefcase or backpack at all?

### The New Safari

With AT&T's design smarts and NCR's marketing skills, you expect the NCR

# WAY MORE POWER...



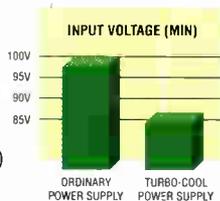
## ...IT'S JUST ONE OF 10 GREAT REASONS TO SELECT TURBO-COOL™ POWER SUPPLIES.

### 1. 50% TO 100% MORE POWER

The more power, the better! Our high-capacity units start drive motors with ease, run cooler, last longer, and allow for future expansion.

### 2. BUILT-IN LINE CONDITIONING

Turbo-Cool power supplies won't skip a beat when the line voltage sags. Their wide input range (85-135V, 170-270V) and heavy-duty input components protect your PC and its data from sags, surges and spikes.



### 3. FCC-B AND VDE-B LINE FILTER

A dual-stage EMI filter keeps electrical noise well below agency standards.

### 4. INDEPENDENT REGULATION

Turbo-Cool's superior independent-regulation design keeps output voltage tolerances 20 times tighter than that of an ordinary

power supply. This exceptional stability improves hard drive reliability during critical access periods.

### 5. ULTRA-CLEAN DC OUTPUT

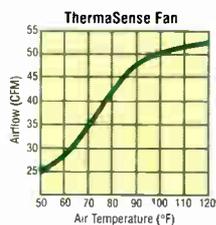
A dual-stage output filter ensures that sensitive computer chips receive pure, low-ripple power.

### 6. PROTECTION CIRCUITRY

Our units offer the most complete protection from dangerous overvoltage, overcurrent, and short circuit conditions.

### 7. THERMASENSE™ COOLING FAN

The Turbo-Cool 300 features ThermaSense, our high-capacity, thermostatically-controlled,



variable-speed fan. The cooling is ideal! High-performance systems operate up to 35° cooler while standard ones run as much as 75% quieter.

### 8. UL/CSA/TUV APPROVALS

Our high-capacity units are safety approved by not only UL, but also by Canada's CSA and Germany's strict TUV.

### 9. TWO-YEAR WARRANTY

Turbo-Cools are designed and tested for MTBFs of over 100,000 hours. They come with a no-hassle 2-year warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

### 10. GREAT VALUE

Loaded with premium features, a Turbo-Cool power supply will upgrade the performance of your PC or LAN file server at a retail cost of only 55¢ to 80¢ per watt.



**PC POWER & COOLING, INC.**

"THE LEADER OF THE PACK"

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 142).

World Radio History

Safari NSX/20 notebook to be different, and it is. They've gone about as far as you can go in making a true notebook computer out of a laptop. This handsome unit is lightweight and reasonably durable. The small door that covers the parallel port has had to be secured with duct tape, but that seems pretty standard for little covers on laptops; I can secure this one invisibly from the inside.

I've no real complaints about its construction. They've dropped the odd little handle from the earlier model, and it's as well: I thought I liked that handle, but in fact I never used it. The keyboard is about as small as a keyboard can get. The keys are somewhat stiff, but they will wear in. The Home and End keys are not as conveniently placed as on the Mastersport's keyboard, but I've found I can get used to just about any keyboard.

Naturally they've had to make compromises. The worst has to do with the trade-off between having a mouse-like device and having arrow keys. The Safari solves the mouse problem by replacing the normal arrow keys with three keys that together act as a mouse.

The center key acts as a small joystick,

**T**he NSX/20 is about as far as you can go in making a true notebook out of a laptop.

while those on each side of it act as mouse buttons. It's a bit awkward to use, and I find that clicking and dragging really requires two hands, but it does work; and it avoids having to attach the Microsoft Ballpoint Mouse or Logitech's TrackMan Portable mouse device. Those work very well—I like them—but they make the notebook considerably more unwieldy to carry about.

The mouse keys are very much a compromise, because it means that to get or-

dinary arrow-key functions, you must press and hold the blue function key while using the mouse keys as arrow keys. This means using two hands for activities that usually take only one.

In particular, most of my DOS applications want arrow keys, and some don't even know mice exist; not that it matters, because DOS applications like Norton Commander that will use a mouse can't find the Safari's mouse keys. I'm told Safari Systems may fix that in an update; it shouldn't be hard to do. Meanwhile, the mouse-key software will get out of the way if you load in software for a trackball or a real mouse.

The Safari runs Windows very well, and the mouse keys are adequate for that. They are not ideal. If you set the mouse speeds high enough to get the cursor quickly across the screen, the adjustment is a bit delicate for fine-tuned work; if you set it for accuracy, it's annoyingly slow for other work. Also, I do find it a nuisance to need two hands to click and drag. Still, you *can* use it, and it's often a lot more convenient than attaching a TrackMan Portable or Ballpoint. I'm glad that this option is available. There's also a setup

# You Can Look



9065s



T560i



T660i

And you'll want to take a look at NANA O's newest monitors. All day. Every day. Because these NANA O monitors deliver the highest flicker-free resolution in their class and conform to the strict new Swedish MPR II

requirements. Some even meet the TCO guidelines, the world's toughest VLF and ELF emission standards. You'll also find that each monitor has NANA O's *intelligent* front control panel.

Designed for computer graphics professionals, the award-winning FLEXSCAN **T-Series** features Trinitron CRTs, providing the sharpest contrast and brightest images in the industry. Low distortion and a wider display

1991 BYTI AWARD OF DISTINCTION applies to T560i monitor.

toggle so the mouse keys can become arrow keys.

The new Safari is considerably changed from the older AT&T model. Some things didn't change enough: the DOS font is better (I'm told because of my suggestion), but I still don't find it as attractive as the Mastersport's. However, I don't hate it. There are also bug fixes. The original Safari had a horribly inconvenient implementation of the blue function key. Now it works as you expect it to. The most important difference is that they've achieved low weight and a thin profile by eliminating the floppy drive.

There are two substitutes. One is an external 3½-inch floppy drive that can be attached with its own port and cable. It gets power from the Safari. Two Safari users could swap programs and data in flight by passing the drive back and forth. The other way to save your work is PCMCIA.

**PCMCIA**

The Safari has a small front slot for a PCMCIA connection. I didn't at first realize it, but that's probably the machine's most valuable feature. PCMCIA is going to have a big impact on the computer rev-

olution. Ed Coté of NCR thinks it will have as much effect as the AT did on the PC world. He may be right.

The immediate effect of the PCMCIA slot is that you can save your work to a 1-MB card about the shape of a baseball card but perhaps three times as thick. If one of these is in the slot at power-up, it becomes either the A or B drive (depending on whether you've got the external floppy drive attached), and it works just like an extremely fast 1-MB drive. It's odd to have the B drive faster than the C drive. Once you have saved, you can remove the memory card and put it in your pocket or replace it with another; and it appears to be as reliable a way to back up your work as anything else.

I guess I believe that, but my work isn't really safe until it's on a floppy disk. On the other hand, there was a time when I didn't trust 3½-inch floppy disks. If you carry the Safari and a memory card, and keep the external floppy drive and a power supply in your checked luggage, you can save any work done on the airplane—it's unlikely that you can do more than a megabyte of work—on the memory card and transfer the whole mess to a floppy

disk when you get to your hotel and set up your system with wall power.

Years ago I promulgated Pournelle's Laws of Computing. The first, "one user, at least one CPU," has proved accurate. The second, "silicon is cheaper than iron," said that electronics rather than precision-tooled metal would be the mass-storage devices of the future. So far that hasn't been true; but the PCMCIA is moving that way. PCMCIA memory costs about \$50 a megabyte (just like SIMMs), but that price is falling in the usual way.

However: it's important to realize that while the PCMCIA can be used as a non-volatile RAM disk, it is not just a memory card. That slot is a full I/O device, a bus extension if you will. You could hang a modem with all its software out there. You could also use it for data distribution: imagine a salesperson getting a full catalog-update database on a tiny write-protected card. You can put software on these cards and run it from them. Connect to your network through them. There are hundreds of potential uses for PCMCIA, and I expect to see a lot of them at this fall's Comdex. Stay tuned. The PCMCIA revolution is just beginning.

*continued*

# At Us All Day.



F750i



F550i

area make the flat-square FLEXSCAN **F-Series** the ideal monitors for those seeking an ideal Graphical User Interface and Desktop Publishing environment. For uncompromising quality at an affordable price, the FLEXSCAN

**S-Series** is your choice. And every NANAO monitor comes with a relentless attention to detail.

Whether you work in front of a 14" or 21" monitor, for two hours or twelve, you'll appreciate the

performance and ergonomics of NANAO monitors.

Take a look at your nearest NANAO dealer today, or for more information call NANAO.



# NANAO

1-800-800-5202

1-310-325-5202 (CA)

Fax: 1-310-530-1679

Trinitron, Windows and FLEXSCAN are trademarks of their respective companies.

**The Ultimate Notebook**

I like the Safari, and the PCMCIA slot is a neat feature; but when sitting in my hotel room, I prefer the Mastersport, and Roberta is extremely fond of the TI WinSX and its clone, Gateway's Nomad 420SXL. She carries them alternately. We find that the screens are somewhat better than those on other notebooks, and the keyboards on the WinSX and the Nomad seem to be the best keyboards of the lot, and they're certainly quieter.

I've just swapped over to the Safari, and having to use two hands to get arrow keys is a bit annoying; on the other hand, the machine is plenty good enough. I could easily finish the column with it and start in on fiction. I'm writing in Q&A Write, which is a DOS program I run under Windows, and there's no reason why I can't attach a real mouse and toggle the Safari's mouse keys to arrows. Moreover, the Safari is superb at communications, as you'd expect from an AT&T machine.

Meanwhile, there's a conference going on; and while I'm not at all tempted to carry the Mastersport to any meetings or panels, the Safari is lighter enough that I carried it to the Science Fiction Writers of America business meeting to take notes. Getting rid of the floppy drive did make the Safari lighter and thinner and just plain handier, and not having to attach a trackball makes it a lot simpler to carry.

All told, if you need to run Windows on a notebook computer that you'll actually carry around with you, I've found nothing that beats the new Safari. Recommended.

**The Alternative**

The alternative to carrying a laptop is to use a palmtop. My son Phillip is an officer in the Navy. He runs his division on the U.S.S. Tripoli with a Poqet palmtop; and he loves it. I've previously told the story of my colleague in Moscow who wrote his TV news commentaries on an Atari Portfolio. He could two-finger-type on that about as fast as I can touch-type on a full-size keyboard.

I have or soon will get: the new Poqet, an Atari Portfolio, the HP 95LX, and FranklinQuest's Academy. The latter is not in the same class as the others, being more similar to the Boss or the Wizard, but with this difference: the Academy is capable of connecting up to FranklinQuest's Ascend, which is the Windows implementation of the Franklin Time Management system. I've become addicted to Ascend, which has changed my life for the better.

The big problem with palmtops is entering data. Most palmtop users are two-finger typists. I suppose I could unlearn my touch-typing and try two-finger banging if I'd thereby get real portability; however, the Academy uses a one-hand chord-entry system. The Academy's start-up documentation says you can learn the chord system in about two hours, and given practice can get up to about 45 words per minute one-handed. We'll see. I've seen Wayne Yacco using his Academy, maybe not at 45 wpm, but at a steady clip, so I know it's possible. The Academy has some neat little removable memory and software modules—alas, not PCMCIA compatible—greatly increasing the flexibility.

Anyway, over the next few weeks I'll be trying out various alternatives to carrying a notebook. Meanwhile, if you really have to carry a Windows notebook, look at the NCR Safari NSX/20.

**The Apple Scene**

A few months ago we went to a party at the home of Joe Coulombe, the founder of the



KEA BUSINESS TIPS

**Tip #1: Travel Digital Style!**

**W**hen it comes to terminals, the folks at Digital Equipment know the real McCoy. After all, they invented VT terminals. But they know a real VT terminal isn't ideal for every situation. That's why they chose KEAterm 420 for their field account teams.

The perfect partner for Digital's notebook—KEAterm gives the power of Windows to host applications. Run multiple VT sessions and other Windows applications—like Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, Word or WordPerfect—each in its own window.

Digital's field account representatives use KEAterm on their DEC notebook PCs. You can use KEAterm for Windows on your notebook or your office PC. And if you're a DOS user, KEA supplies ZSTEM VT320/340 emulation.

**Preview KEAterm 340 for Windows at Networkworld in Dallas, 13-15 October.**

The Digital team knows what travels best. And they know a good VT emulator when they use one. Find out why thousands of Digital's account representatives are KEAterm users.



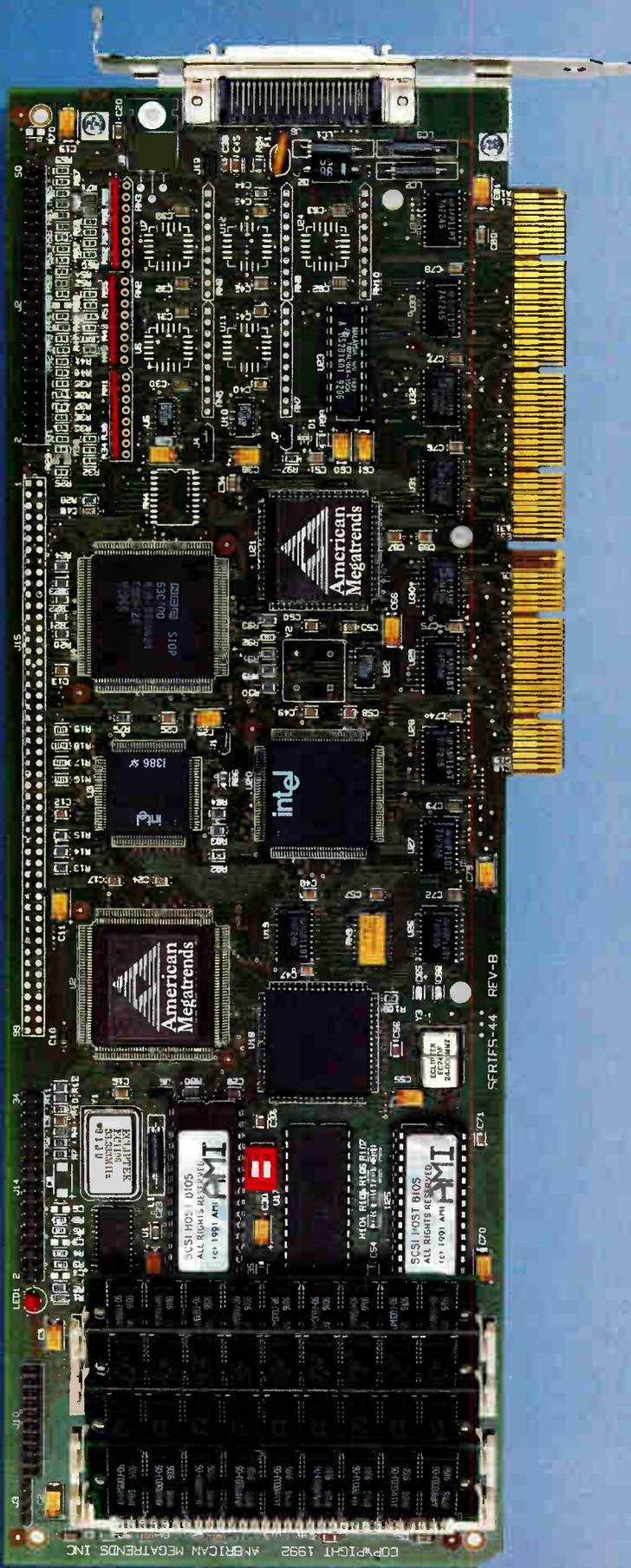
**KEA Systems Ltd.**

**Orders: 1-800-663-8702**

**Phone: (604) 431-0727**

**Fax: (604) 431-0818**

KEA Systems Ltd. 3738 North Fraser Way, Unit 101, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5J 5G1 KEALink, KEAterm, ZSTEM, PowerStation, KEA and their respective product logos are trademarks of KEA Systems Ltd. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright © KEA SYSTEMS LTD. 1992. All rights reserved.



# EISA SCSI Caching

How do you move volumes of data from your SCSI device fast and efficiently? With the Fast Disk EISA SCSI Caching Host Adapter from American Megatrends.

## THE SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE SOLUTION

The Fast Disk SCSI controller supplies the industry's highest transfer rates and uses a 386SX CPU to manage up to 16MB of cache.

"...superlative disk performance - the best seen by PC Labs thus far - thanks to AMI's Fast Disk Controller, a 32-bit SCSI EISA card with a 386SX/16 microprocessor and 16MB cache." *PC Magazine - June 16, 1992*

## UNBEATABLE COMPATIBILITY

The Fast Disk SCSI Host Adapter is compatible with the popular Adaptec 154X and BusLogic drivers, and supports a wide assortment of SCSI devices, including hard drive, tape, CD-ROM and WORM.

## FROM THE LEADING EISA DEVELOPERS

As the leading developer of EISA motherboards and EISA BIOS, American Megatrends has the knowledge and resources to support your EISA applications. With over 150 combined years of EISA/SCSI design experience and the only company with both board and BIOS design knowledge, you are ensured compatible designs that work.

For full information on America's premium EISA peripheral cards, call American Megatrends today and see why more people move more data with AMI.

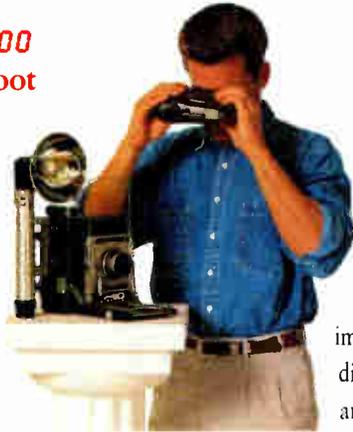
**AMERICAN MEGATRENDS, INC.**  
6145-F NORTHBELT PARKWAY  
NORCROSS, GA 30071  
(404) 263-8181, FAX (404) 263-9381  
(800) 828-9264, (800) U-BUY-AMI  
IN SINGAPORE (65) 294-6714  
IN THE U.K. (0293) 536-365



Distributed by **MERISEL** (800) MERISEL

# Join the New Imaging Revolution

10:00  
Shoot



The new *Canon RC-570 Still Video Camera* records 25 electronic photos on a reusable 2-inch video floppy disk. No film or processing. No waiting. No waste. The 3X zoom lens and 450-line frame video resolution ensure superior image quality. Speed, portability, ease of use, and direct playback to a TV monitor make the RC-570 an ideal imaging tool.

10:12  
Process

Canon digitizers allow still video images to be easily input to Macintosh®, PC, or NeXT™ computers. Integrate graphic files into applications like DTP, Databases, Multimedia and Presentations. You can even record from your computer back to video floppy with our *Electronic Still Presentation* systems.



10:45  
Present



Use the RC-570 still video camera connected to a TV monitor to deliver impressive computer generated presentations directly from your video floppy disk. No computers. No slides. No projectors. No hassles. *That's Revolutionary!*

Learn more about this revolution, call 1-800-221-3333 ext. 313.



© 1992 Canon USA, Inc. Still Video System Division. \*The Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042  
Brand and Product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

## Canon

Circle 80 on Inquiry Card.  
World Radio History

## USER'S COLUMN

Trader Joe's chain, where I get my coffee, cheeses, and blue corn tortilla chips. He had just got a new PowerBook, and he loved it.

They had another party last week, and he still loves it. Trader Joe's stores use Macs because, as Joe says, "It's a lot easier to get some useful work out of begin-

**T**he lack of a good portable was one of the limitations of the Mac. This is no longer true.

ners with a Mac. They learn to do things in a day."

I don't have a PowerBook, but everyone I know who does is happy with it. The lack of a good portable was one of the limitations of the Mac. No longer.

### Roberta's Story

System 7.0 works well, although Roberta finds that it takes getting used to. One correspondent reports that he has 130 copies of the clock open on his Mac Quadra. It takes the system 3 seconds to update them all, but meanwhile he was logged onto BIX with all that going on. Impressive. Windows won't do that, although I'm told OS/2 will.

Roberta uses a Mac more than I do. She does the LA Opera League newsletter using a Mac Quadra and PageMaker; and she's been adapting her reading program to run on Mac systems. It will probably end up in HyperCard, but her first attempt was to use SoftPC, a program that emulates a PC on the Mac. Here's her story:

"I was attempting to install SoftPC first on the Quadra. There are two sets of disks, with the third disk for each set being the data disk. All went well on the installation procedure until the data disk. About three-quarters of the way through, up pops the message: unexpected error -36 on line number 642.

"Suspecting things might go better if I used the standard set of disks, I try again with the second set. Same result.

"Take things downstairs to the Mac SE and try the two sets on it. Same result. I

# The only Windows™ statistics package you'll ever need.

**NEW**  
SYSTAT® for WINDOWS

## #1 for DOS and Windows

Rated "the best general-purpose statistics program" for the PC by *Software Digest*®, SYSTAT for DOS is now joined by SYSTAT for Windows. This addition to the SYSTAT family takes full advantage of Windows, with pull down menus, dialog boxes, sizable windows, and the ease of use you expect in a Windows package.

SYSTAT for Windows runs in standard and 386 enhanced modes and can take advantage of Windows advanced memory management. No matter how large or complex your analysis is, you can use SYSTAT.

SYSTAT delivers a balance of power and simplicity. It lets you analyze and manipulate data

with a comprehensive range of advanced statistical procedures, and present your results with stunning graphics.

## Just point and click

SYSTAT is a full-fledged Windows application. Just point and click. SYSTAT's QuickStat™ buttons give you simple, single-click shortcuts to common statistical analyses.

## More statistics, from the basic to the most sophisticated

A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics—from *t* tests to multidimensional scaling. With a few clicks you can turn most statistics into graphs and perform:

- multiway crosstabs with log linear modeling
- nonparametric statistics
- principal components and factor analysis
- cluster analysis
- time series
- nonlinear estimation
- correlation matrices
- means, effect, and dummy models
- post hoc tests

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear model available for Windows.

## The most graphics

No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs that SYSTAT can—nor surpass its ease of use. Graphics capabilities include:

- histograms
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- pie charts
- scatterplot matrices
- 3-D data and function plots
- contour plots
- control charts
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- complete color spectrum
- log and power scales
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing

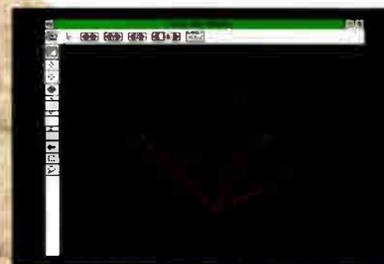
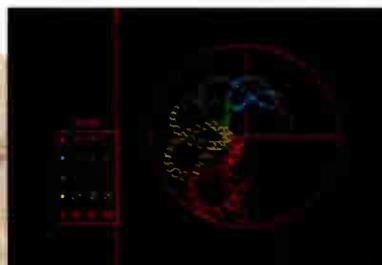
## A compatible family of products

Whichever you choose—SYSTAT for Windows, SYSTAT for DOS or both—you'll enjoy the most powerful statistics and scientific graphics software available for the PC.

For more information, special offers for current users, and demo disks, call:

**708-864-5670**

For Windows circle 178,  
For IBM/DOS circle 179.



**SYSTAT**

For more information call or write: **SYSTAT, Inc.**, 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793. Tel: 708.864.5670, Fax: 708.492.3567

Australia: Hearne Marketing 61.3.8661766, **BeNeLux Countries:** Oasis 31.3402.66336, **Denmark:** Agrolab 45.64.406575, **France:** Deltasoft 33.76.418508, **Germany:** STATCON 49.55.4272075, **Italy:** PiSoft 39.587.213640, **Japan:** HuLinks 81.33.5902311, **Malaysia:** Dagang Teknik 6.03.719.8299, **New Zealand:** Hoare & Assoc. 64.78.562675, **Spain:** AddLink 34.3.4590722, **Switzerland:** Fritschy & Partner 41.31.215151, **SYSTAT UK:** 44.81.4620093

© 1992 SYSTAT®, Inc. *Software Digest Ratings Report* 8.5, May, 1991. *Software Digest* is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc.

World Radio History

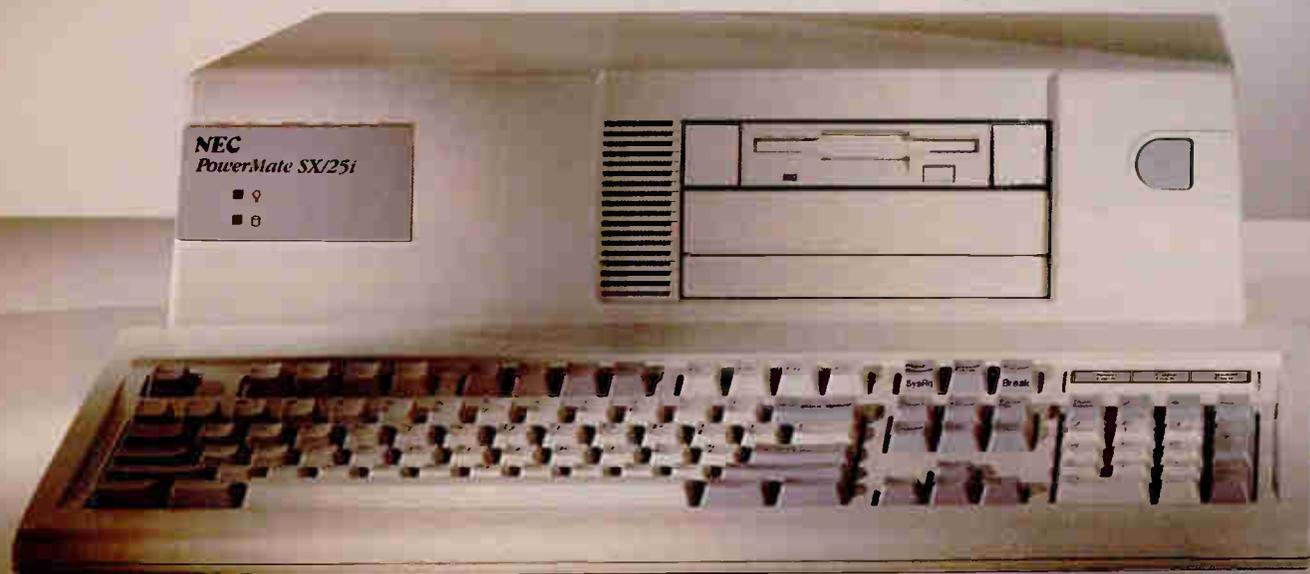
# A computer system

**One:** NEC's revolutionary PowerMate® Image™ Series PCs give you a combination of features no other computers can. Our PowerMate SX/25i, for example, has SuperVGA capability, for resolution as high as 1024 x 768. Plus NEC's unique local bus video, which speeds information display up to 200% faster than competitive systems.

**Two:** Our new generation of MultiSync® monitors have changed what people look for in a monitor. For instance, our new 15" MultiSync 3FGx™ has an active display area that's 36% bigger than most conventional 14" screens. Higher refresh rates. And NEC's FullScan™ capability, for edge-to-edge images with no black borders.

**The answer to your Windows™ problems.**  
*Add a new MultiSync FG series monitor to one of our Image Series PCs and you get a computer system that's more than the total of its parts—with blazing fast graphics performance and the clearest, most flicker-free images imaginable. In short, you get the ideal system for Windows computing. Without spending a lot of money.*

\*Warranty covers all eligible PowerMate PCs and extends to eligible MultiSync monitors only when purchased with a PowerMate PC. On-site limited warranty for MultiSync monitors is in addition to standard two-year MultiSync monitor limited warranty. Other restrictions apply. Call (800) 388-8888 for complete details.



# that proves 1+1=3.

**Three:** Joining PC and monitor in perfect harmony is NEC's exclusive ImageSync™ technology. Each Image Series PC, when connected to a MultiSync FG monitor, automatically

tunes to the optimal refresh rate, producing crisp, steady images. Another plus—now selected PowerMate PC and MultiSync systems come with a one-year on-site limited warranty.\*



Because  is the way you want to go.

Circle 452 on Inquiry Card.  
World Radio History

# NEC

CALERA FAXGRABBER



\$99

## Grab It.

There's never been a better time to get FAXGrabber™, the first fax-conversion Windows utility for your PC fax card. It turns a static computer fax image into editable text. And it's now only \$99 instead of our normal \$149 price. • PC World says: "if you receive a lot of PC faxes you'd like to manipulate... (it) can make your life a lot easier." • And Home Office Computing explains why: "the utility automatically—and in the background—converts the fax into text; launches into an application (so you can work with it); saves the text into a file; (or) places the text directly onto the Windows Clipboard... these features seem to make FAXGrabber almost indispensable...." • To get hold of one, just call 1-800-4-FAX-GRAB today.

# CALERA

RECOGNITION SYSTEMS

Works with all leading fax cards. FAXGrabber is a trademark of Calera Recognition Systems. ©1992 Calera® is a registered trademark of Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. Outside USA (408) 720-0999 FAX (408) 720-1330. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

CALERA FAXGRABBER

## USER'S COLUMN

call SoftPC. The woman in technical support says that is an Apple error call. 'Just a minute. I'll see what my Apple manual says about this error.' Ruffling heard, and then a giggle. 'Well,' she says, 'I don't think this is going to help much. It says I/O error bummer.' She suggests I call the sales folks and ask for another disk. Electronic answering in sales. I leave a message that perhaps we need another disk and to call where and when. Assuming, of course, that they would like us to write something other than 'bummer.'

"Desiring to track things down a bit more, I call Apple because we bought our SE directly from Apple. They inform me that I must contact the dealer we bought the machine from. Learning that we bought the used machine from Apple directly, the spokesfemme says I must establish a relationship with a local Apple dealer. This is a little difficult because of the following circumstances. Our yellow pages indicates only five Apple dealers in Los Angeles. Two have gone out of business. Two have stopped selling to individuals. The fifth is about 100 miles north of us, and the machine must be brought in and a fee paid. All this to discover what the error message means? (I mean other than 'I/O bummer.')

"What is wrong with this picture?"

It's a good question. Macs are easy to learn and use as long as there are no problems. Learning what to do about errors leaves a bit to be desired. One partial remedy, suggested by BYTE's Tom Thompson, is to use the System Error DA (desk accessory), which is available on BIX in the Macintosh listings area as SYSERR31.SIT. It explains all those error codes and gives you a handle on what the real problem is.

Another remedy is to get yourself a copy of Larry Pina's book *The Dead Mac Scrolls* (ISBN 1-56609-016-4). Other excellent books are *The Mac Bible* (ISBN 0-940235-11-0) and *The Mac Bible: "What Do I Do Now?" Book* (ISBN 1-56609-014-8); all are published by Peachpit Press. If you have a Mac, you really need these books.

### Drawing and CAD

I recently installed Corel's Blockbuster, which was a package containing CorelDraw on CD-ROM, Corel SCSI, and a CD-ROM drive. I understand Corel Systems has discontinued that package, which is a shame, because it was the most painless way to install a CD-ROM drive I have ever seen.

However, Corel still sells the SCSI software, so you can use almost any CD-ROM drive. BYTE testing editor Stan Wszola

has used the Corel software to test removable-media SCSI devices and says that it has worked well with every device he tested.

Many of the modern CD-ROM drives are pretty good. There are also a lot of very slow drives for sale inexpensively; those will do for text retrieval, but they won't do for graphics-intensive programs like CorelDraw.

CorelDraw is wonderful. I have one reader who isn't strong on computers, and another who is; both are writing their Ph.D. dissertations, and both use CorelDraw to paste in illustrations and graphics. They're in biological sciences and need some fancy stuff, including doctored-up scanned images.

Another reader uses the low-end Windows Draw from Micrografx for the same purpose. He needs only monochrome line drawings, and he's extremely happy with Windows Draw. It's cheap, and it installs easily and gets things done fast without bother. If you don't need fancy color art, this may be the program you need. Otherwise, if you want the fancy stuff, the CD-ROM version of CorelDraw will do just about anything you ever wanted; and there's not a company in the world that understands system integration as well as the Corel people do. Corel SCSI works. Highly recommended.

### The Seybold Digital World Conference

I have to go to a lot of computer shows. Most are boring: I go for the exhibits and to talk to people, but I seldom go to the actual conference sessions. The exception is the Seybold Digital World Conference: it doesn't have much in the way of exhibits, but it doesn't matter, because you go to it for the conference itself. Because it's held in Beverly Hills and I live close by, I don't stay in the convention hotel; this is probably a mistake, because I tend to get out of the house late and miss some of the conference sessions.

Those sessions are all worth attending. The notion of the conference is that the digital TV, digital audio, animation, and computer people are all working away without talking to each other, but their work can't really be independent. It's best if they get together every now and again. This is the place they do it, from John Sculley of Apple to the CEO of Intel, and the domestic heads of NEC, Mitsubishi, and Philips.

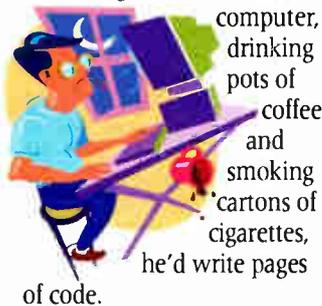
Some of the sessions were better than others. A few sessions tend to be hype for upcoming products: of course, those can be interesting. I did get somewhat weary of the seminar of critics trashing American

# Why do they call it a dongle?



He wasn't famous. He didn't drive a fancy car, but dressed in his favorite Comdex T-shirt and faded blue jeans, he set out to change the course of the computer software industry. Quite a task for a lonely software developer.

Sitting in front of his



of code.

It took time. Years in fact. But he did it. He wrote the most powerful computer program in the world. Now came the hard part. Selling it.

## The Most Powerful Program in the World

Determined to make those long years pay off, he called on every distributor, VAR and dealer in the world. He drove from Beantown to San Diego. Flew from Dublin to Borneo. Everyone loved the program.

So he sold a few. Only a few.

Back in Boston he waited. After a long year

with only 13 orders he set out to see what happened. As he drove across the



country and flew around the world he discovered everyone knew about his program. Everyone had it too.

## The Global Marketplace

From Paris to Prague, his program was everywhere in Europe. When he got off the plane in Hong Kong he found his program stacked to the ceiling in every computer store. Amazed in disbelief, he bought a hundred cartons of cigarettes and a hundred pounds of Indonesian coffee and flew back to Boston.

Beaten, battered and bruised he went back to the drawing board. This time he would really change the face of the software industry. He would develop a device that would prevent unauthorized distribution of software programs.

## Call It What You Like

He developed a hardware key. His peers applauded his efforts. Finally, a solid solution for revenue protection.

But he didn't know what to call it. He thought of naming it after an exotic place he visited in his travels. Madagascar was a bit too long, though.

"Name it after you, Don!", urged his peers. So he did. Soon everyone was calling the key a dongle, after Don Gall—the lonely software developer who did what he had to do.

## You've Come A Long Way, Baby

Today, dongles are different. Fact is, they've come a long way. Leading the industry with security solutions, Rainbow Technologies has changed the face of hardware keys. They work with multiple applications, are programmable and network versions control concurrent usage. And they're always transparent to the end-user.

## Sentinel Family from Rainbow

Truth is, more and more developers are using keys. And the Sentinel Family is the most widely used in the world. In fact, over 6,000

developers use Sentinel from Rainbow. Why? They are simply the most effective, reliable and easy to implement keys on the market.

Learn more about securing

your software and how keys provide developers with extra value. Call for a free copy of "The Sentinel Guide to Securing Software." And see just how easy it is to

install a hardware key into your application in just minutes. Try it with our low cost Sentinel Evaluation Kit. Order one for your DOS, OS/2, Windows, Macintosh or UNIX based application.

And remember, when you need a dongle, you need Sentinel—the only dongle Don Gall would use.



CALL  
**800/ 852-8569**

FOR YOUR FREE GUIDE  
TO SECURING SOFTWARE

**SENTINEL**  
Securing the future of software

**Some call it a dongle. Those who know, call it Sentinel.**

**RAINBOW**  
TECHNOLOGIES

9292 JERONIMO ROAD, IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92718 • 714/ 454-2100 • fax 714/ 454-8557  
International offices are located in the United Kingdom, Germany and France.

Circle 159 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 160).

popular culture. Far better was another session by entertainers and artists who are just discovering these new tools and are excited about what they can do with them. There was another on protection of intellectual property, a matter of great interest to me; and a number of projections about new consumer products incorporating digital technology.

That technology leaps ahead. I think we are already at a point at which photographs can be so expertly doctored that you can't

tell it was done: meaning that courts are going to have to think hard about what is and is not admissible photographic evidence. It's much the same with recorded speech; it will not be long before I can synthesize anyone's voice and have it say anything I like.

We live in interesting times.

**Science Adventure**

Science Adventure: Discoveries That Changed Our World is marketed as a trib-

ute to Isaac Asimov. His white mutton-chops dominate the cover.

This is the third in the series of interactive books by Knowledge Adventure. They characterize it as "multimedia without a CD-ROM," and it comes on six floppy disks and needs 8 MB of disk space. Installing that on the hard disk takes time, but the graphics on the screen at start-up are interesting. Roberta thinks that installation programs for educational software should provide you with something to think about while waiting for the whirring and swapping to stop. The graphics look great on her VGA Zenith Flat Technology Monitor.

The subjects covered are math, physics, chemistry, life, technology, earth and ecology, and space. Obviously they didn't get everything on each of these subjects on six disks, but they have done a good job of selecting their material and doing dynamic links.

As with their other products, there is a small globe, a text window, a navigation window, a time line, and a large picture window. One of the navigation buttons is for sound, but you don't really need it. Roberta ran this with the Disney Sound Source and says, "Hearing the sound of dropping water did not increase my understanding, but hearing Edison's first message on the phonograph might be worth it."

She continues, "I browsed for a couple of hours without boredom. The depth is not as great as one would find on a CD-ROM, but I think there is enough to create more curiosity in a student or even the parent. For instance, they describe logarithms but not cosines.

"The required game is included, but I hope the company will give it a little more thought. Neither the on-line help nor the 24-page documentation was sufficient for me to know when I was on the correct path. Typing speed becomes critical, which is a mistake, I think. If one pauses more than a couple of seconds while navigating, the program thinks you are beginning your answer again. This will frustrate a serious contestant who has the will to win."

Recommended.

**DeMystifiers and Other Tools**

If you develop Windows programs, you may need these tools. DeMystifiers gets inside Windows programs to tell you what is going on. I'll probably have more to say about this program when I do a full report on my own efforts to develop Windows programs using Visual Basic and Windowcraft.

DeMystifiers consists of five smaller programs to monitor internal Windows

# isobar® — THE BEST

# SURGE SUPPRESSOR

# JUST GOT BETTER!

## BETTER FEATURES

We took **Isobar**®, the world's best surge suppressor, and gave it the **Ultra** enhancement. Now, in addition to premium AC surge and noise protection, the new **Isobar**® Ultra has:

- DIAGNOSTIC CIRCUITRY**  
LEDs alert you of
  - Improper outlet wiring
  - Damage to protection circuitry
  - Loss of AC power
- INSTANTANEOUS RESPONSE**  
Suppresses spikes quicker to protect your equipment better.
- ISOLATED FILTER BANKS**  
Eliminates interference between plugged-in equipment.



**"THE POWER PEOPLE"**  
500 N. Orleans • Chicago, IL 60610  
312/329-1777 • FAX: 312/644-6505



**ULTIMATE**®  
\$25,000  
lifetime insurance

**70**  
YEARS OF  
MANUFACTURING  
EXCELLENCE

**BETTER WARRANTY**

Only **Isobar**® Ultra provides lifetime **Ultimate**® Insurance that covers any surge related equipment failures up to \$25,000 — including lightning strikes.

Isobars are available with 2, 4, 6 or 8 outlets, some with fax/modem protection. Call us today to see a sample.

WITH S-3 WINDOWS  
ACCELERATOR

# Announcing Idek's Resolution Revolution

## Now You Can Get True 1280 x 1024 Non-Interlaced Color at VGA Prices

**IDEK  
MF-5317  
with HELIO  
TC-1280-256  
\$1495<sup>00</sup>**

**IDEK  
MF-5221A  
with HELIO  
TC-1280-256  
\$2495<sup>00</sup>**



### Idek MF-5317 Features:

- 17" FST
- VGA - 1280 x 1024
- .28 mm dot pitch CRT
- 30-65 kHz
- MPR II

### Helio TC 1280-256 Features:

- 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced
- S3 accelerator
- 256 colors at 1280 x 1024

### Idek MF-5221 Features:

- 21" FST
- VGA - 1280 x 1024
- .31 mm dot pitch CRT
- 30-80 kHz
- MPR II

**Idek and Helio Computer have joined forces to offer you Idek's advanced 17" and 21" flat screen monitors with Helio's high resolution 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced graphics board ... giving you unmatched true colors and resolution at VGA prices**

There's a revolution going on in flat screen monitor performance! Two of the industry's pioneers are breaking all the rules ... by offering you "true" 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced performance at VGA level prices!

With either of these Idek 17" or 21" monitors, you'll enjoy state-of-the-art flat screen monitor technology combined with automatic frequency scanning. Add to this the performance-boosting power of Helio's high resolution graphics board, and you've got an unbeatable monitor at an unbelievable price.

The offer won't last forever, so now's the time to act! Take advantage of these revolutionary package prices ... and get the kind of color performance and resolution you've always wanted!

**Iiyama North America Inc.**, 650 Louis Drive, Suite 120, Warminster, PA 18974 U.S.A.  
Tel: (215) 957-6543. Fax: (215) 957-6551.

# **IDEK** **Iiyama**

**Call 215-957-6543\* for the name of the distributor/dealer nearest you.**

\* Offer valid in North America

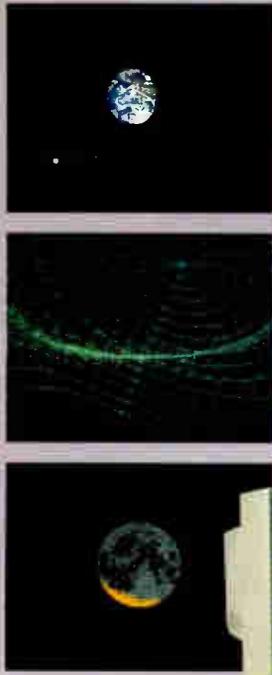
DISCOVER 1992 INNOVATION AWARDS FINALIST

## ALTER FOREVER YOUR SENSE OF SPACE AND TIME

*Dance of the Planets* is a rich and accurate animated model of the sky and solar system driven by true gravitational simulation. Never before has astronomy been so accessible. Go beyond the calculable to discover lost comets and errant asteroids, orbital resonance and chaos. With over 6,500 solar system objects and 10,500 stars and deep sky objects, the possibilities are open ended.

**"most imaginative and imagination-inspiring software I have yet seen running on a PC..."**

**Richard Berry,  
Astronomy Editor in Chief**



## DANCE OF THE PLANETS™

**Order Today  
1-800-SKY-1642**

ARC Science Simulations  
P.O. Box 1955B  
Loveland, Colorado 80539

IBM compatible, 640 k, EGA/VGA,  
HD, Math coprocessor recommended.  
\$195 + s&h. Literature, demo available.  
1-303-667-1168 FAX: 1-303-667-1105

## USER'S COLUMN

messages, investigate the capabilities of devices and device drivers, and look at selected parts of your I/O routines. Think of it as a high-level debugger. Understand, I haven't done much with the program, so this is mostly to let you know it exists. More another time.

### OS/2

I haven't got far yet working with OS/2. I can report that it's really nifty as a means for multitasking and running DOS programs, provided you have an advanced system with at least 8 MB of memory. It's much easier to set up DOS programs so they multitask together in OS/2 than in Windows.

OS/2 is not so hot on Windows applications, since it makes them run in standard mode and doesn't understand version 3.1. It's a better DOS than DOS, but not necessarily a better Windows than Windows. The installation program sucks toxic waste. More next month.

### Winding Down

My book *Pournelle's PC Communications Bible* is out from Microsoft Press. It bills itself as "The Ultimate Guide to Productivity with a Modem." I call it "my book," but in fact Mike Banks did more of the work than I did.

The book isn't intended for experts, but if you're an expert, you may want to keep one around to hand people so you won't have to answer all their questions. It's pretty complete.

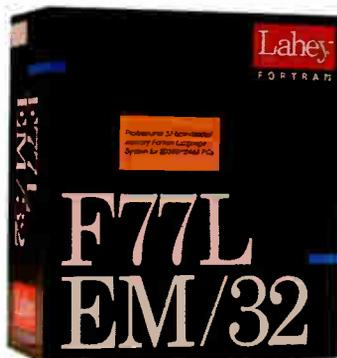
The real computer book of the month is Martin Heller's *Advanced Windows Programming* (Wiley, ISBN 0-471-54711-5). The subject of this book is quite over my head; but Martin Heller has always been good at explaining complex concepts in simple language, and this is no exception. If you do advanced Windows programming, you need this; if you don't but you are thinking of trying it, you definitely need it.

The book of the month is by Marvin Harris, *Cows, Pigs, Wars, and Witches: The Riddles of Culture* (Vintage, ISBN 0-394-48338-3). Ever wonder if there's a practical reason for cow worship in India? There is.

The game of the month is *Might and Magic 3* from New World Computing (P.O. Box 4302, Hollywood, CA 90078). Understand, this isn't so much a game as a career: you'd better like investigating dungeons and strange places, because you will *not* finish this quickly. I'm only partway through. My son Alex got so intrigued with the game that he went out and *bought* a copy.

Next month I continue with my look at

## Just Add Code.



32-bit protected-mode Fortran

Your Fortran code is important. Trust it to the company that has been writing award-winning Fortran language systems for 25 years.

**(800) 548-4778**



Fortran is our forte

(702) 831-2500 ■ Fax: (702) 831-8123 ■ P.O. Box 6091 ■ Incline Village NV 89450

NEW  
Version 5.0  
Includes Phar-Lap  
386/DOS-Extender

# MINUTEMAN TAKES CHARGE IN OVER 1000 JCPENNEY STORES.

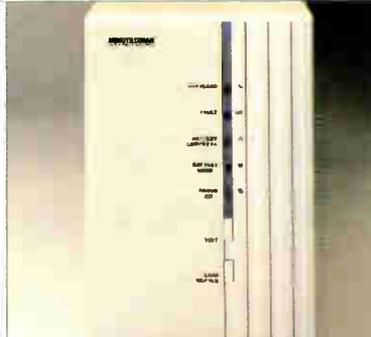
Every time JCPenney sells a pair of jeans, a toaster or a bottle of perfume, MINUTEMAN takes charge. That's because more than one thousand JCPenney stores rely on MINUTEMAN UPS systems to back up power to their point-of-sale systems.

Every day your company relies on its voice and data communications equipment to stay productive. Unfortunately, the electricity that powers these vital systems is not reliable.

Blackouts, brownouts, spikes, surges and even lightning strikes are common in most business environments. And the high

**MINUTEMAN's Intelligent PM Series:**

- PM600 - \$579
- PM1250 - \$1049
- The intelligent power boost feature allows for normal input to the computer during extended brownouts of up to -12% without draining the batteries
- True sinewave
- Continuous protection from surges and spikes



- Auto frequency selection - 50Hz or 60Hz
- LEDs and alarms indicate overload, even in AC mode
- Lightweight and small footprint
- LEDs and alarms for low, weak or bad battery and LEDs of remaining operation time
- Auto self diagnostic of all system functions
- Test button

cost of losing vital information and productivity due to power outages and surges calls for preventive measures.

Power requirements can be confusing. And your company has unique needs that often require

custom solutions.

MINUTEMAN PRODUCTS:

- On-line and standby UPS 300VA to 10KVA
- Shutdown software for every available operating system
- Automatic voltage regulators
- Surge suppressors
- International models
- Two year warranty

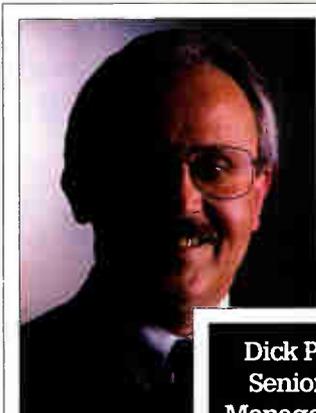
Call our toll-free POWER HOTLINE now for your free Power Protection Guide.

**(800) 238-7272**

**MINUTEMAN**<sup>®</sup>  
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

Reduced prices up to 36%

Call for complete price list.



**Dick Patefield,  
Senior Project  
Manager for Store  
Systems Support,  
JCPenney**

Recently JCPenney Co., Inc. changed its operations from the old POS systems to the new PC-based technology, relying on PC platforms for point-of-sale and in-store support. And they back each

one up with help from MINUTEMAN.

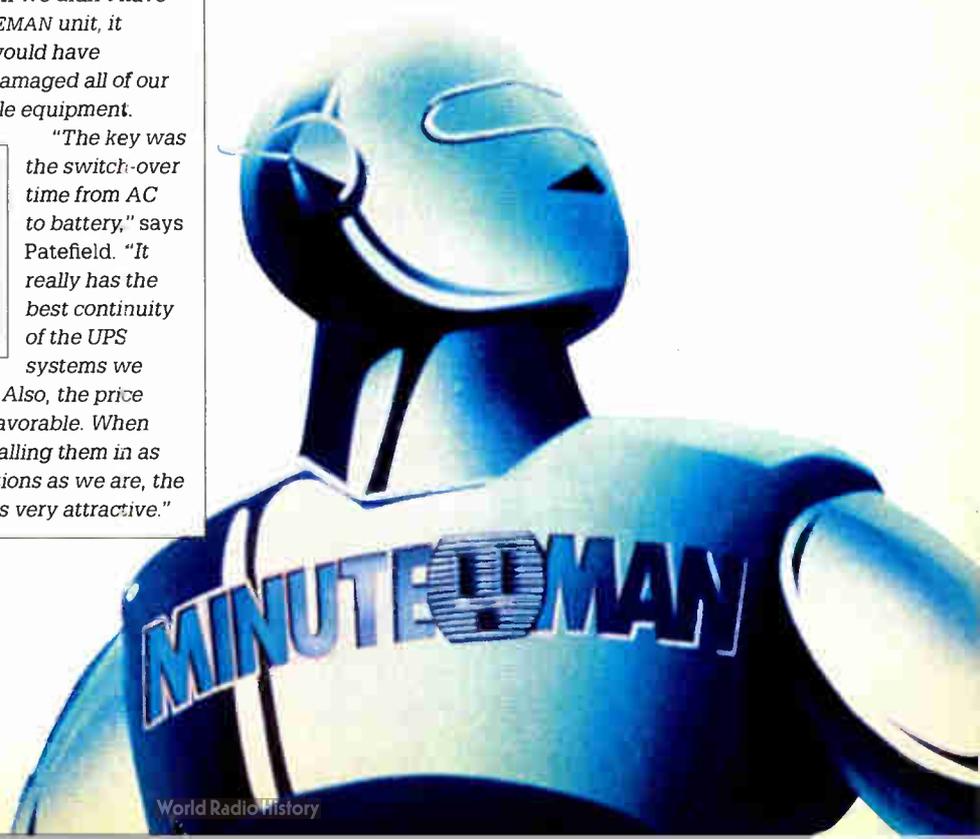
*"There was a violent surge in one of our stores," says Patefield. "If we didn't have the MINUTEMAN unit, it probably would have seriously damaged all of our point-of-sale equipment.*

*"The key was the switch-over time from AC to battery," says Patefield. "It really has the best continuity of the UPS systems we evaluated. Also, the price was very favorable. When you're installing them in as many locations as we are, the pricing was very attractive."*



**SEE US AT NETWORKD  
Booth #1813 AND  
COMDEX Booth #185**

**Circle 140 on Inquiry Card.**





# The World's Best Selling UNIX Clone Just Got Better.

## Now with full 32-bit implementation!

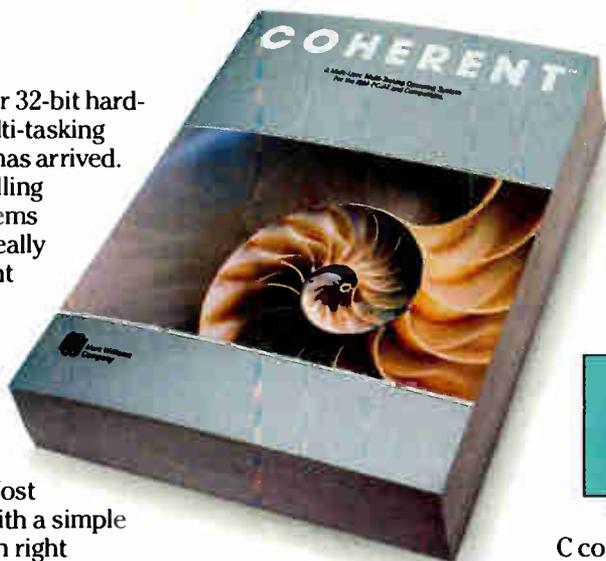
If you want to ignite your 32-bit hardware with the multi-user, multi-tasking power of UNIX, Coherent 4.0 has arrived. And if you're operating or selling small business network systems with dozens of users, that's really good news. Because Coherent 4.0 is what you want in UNIX at a price that's hard to believe.

## Run UNIX applications today!

Coherent is now binary compatible with UNIX. Most UNIX PC applications port with a simple recompile and many now run right out of the box. The list is growing everyday, so call for details.

## Yes, It's For Real!

How can it be? First of all, Coherent was independently developed by the Mark Williams Company, so you don't pay for UNIX licensing fees. You don't pay any mark-up or reseller costs either. Coherent is only sold directly to you.



six disk installation is a breeze compared to their 25. You'll also learn it faster and increase overall performance. All because Coherent is smaller, faster... and better.

## Small, But So Complete.

Make no mistake, Coherent is a wholly professional development system. You get a complete

*"Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking, 'I can't believe it's not UNIX.'"—Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!*

C compiler, assembler and over 200 UNIX commands including full sets of functions for development, administration, maintenance and text processing.

Coherent also comes with UUCP capabilities that connect you to a world-wide network of free software, news and millions of UNIX users. And it's all clearly documented in Coherent's highly praised 1200 page manual.

# Coherent.<sup>TM</sup> Still \$99.95.

## Experienced, Supported, Guaranteed.

Mark Williams Company has been developing professional programming tools since 1976. Our commitment to our products and users is unsurpassed. Users applaud our popular BBS and the widely acclaimed telephone support they get free from Coherent developers.

Still, we're not asking you to take a chance on Coherent. We've made it fool-proof to see for yourself—with a 60-day money-back, no hassles guarantee. So pick up that phone and order Coherent now. And the best way to UNIX will be on its way to you!

## 800-MARK WMS

(800-627-5967 or 708-291-6700, FAX: 708-291-6750)

## 60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!



**Mark Williams Company**

60 Revere Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062

Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of USL.

*"... (Coherent) may be the best thing that has happened to UNIX yet."  
—William Zachmann, PC Week*

In fact, over 40,000 copies of Coherent have already been sold. And, like the ones we quote here, virtually every critic who's reviewed Coherent has raved about it.

## So Much Less, Yet So Much More.

As a virtual clone of UNIX, Coherent embraces the original UNIX philosophy: Small is beautiful. Small price, yes. But there's more, much more, to Coherent than its amazing price.

Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. And it runs with as little as 1 MB of memory versus 4 MB for other UNIX versions.

## The World's Only Plug And Play UNIX Clone.

You'll have Coherent up and running with a fraction of the time and effort it takes for other UNIX versions. Our

	MWC COHERENT Version 4.0	SCO UNIX/386 Version 3.2V2
No. of Manuals	1	14
No. of Disks	6	25
Kernel Size	100 K	375 K
Install Time	40 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	60 meg
Min. Memory Required	1 meg	2-4 meg
Performance*	85.7	31.3
Price	\$99.95	\$2590

\*Byte C Compiler Benchmark: Compiles per minute on 25 MHZ 486.



## When a bug showed up in a new program, the first to know was a guy in Montana. And everyone on CompuServe.

Why settle for always being the last to know when you can be among the first with a CompuServe membership? We put an entire world of up-to-the-minute information right at your fingertips.

Our online, interactive hardware and software

support forums can put you in touch with thousands of experts: local, national, and international. Even the authors of new and popular software programs.

Whether you're a novice or an expert, there's someone out there who can help you with your



specific problems and concerns. Lend your expertise you won't find in any manual. Keep you on top of the latest developments. Or just give you someone to talk to who shares similar interests.

And there are libraries of software available for each hardware and software forum that you can download for free as a CompuServe member.

You'll find a lot more to talk about on

CompuServe, too. There are forums that can offer you help on just about everything: cameras, pets, model building, scuba gear—you name it.

So get CompuServe today. See your computer dealer, or call 1 800 848-8199, for information or to order. Outside the United States, call 614 457-0802.

**CompuServe®**

The information service you won't outgrow.

Circle 88 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

# Fast Transit

Slow slots? VL-Bus, PCI, and QuickRing will break system bottlenecks without walloping your wallet.

TREVOR MARSHALL

**F**or many applications, your personal computer is only as fast as your slowest component. That zippy CPU plays a constant game of “hurry up and wait” while your video card and hard drive controller, sitting in an 8- or 16-bit slot, pass along data at a fraction of its speed. A local bus can create a fast lane for peripherals by connecting them directly to the CPU. But because no local bus standard has existed, add-in card vendors have been unwilling to build products for the many proprietary local bus designs.

That’s changing. Three local bus standards—VESA’s (Video Equipment Standards Association) VL-Bus, Intel’s PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect), and Apple’s QuickRing—promise to place performance of speed-critical peripherals such as video and storage on a par with that of today’s fastest CPUs.

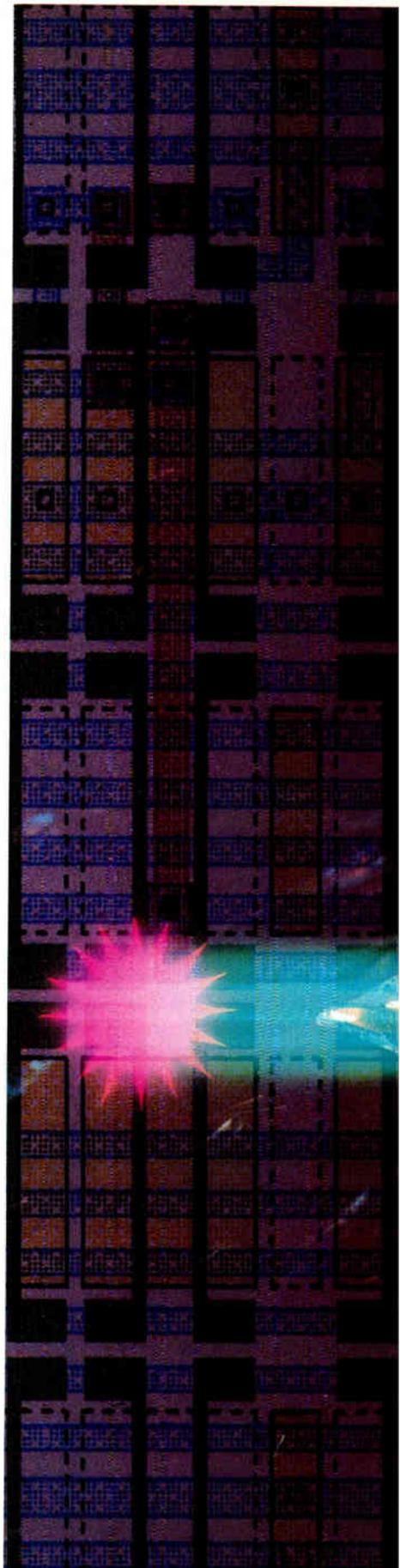
Tests performed in the BYTE Lab indicate that relatively low-cost VL-Bus video and hard drive controllers rival or beat today’s best, more expensive offerings (see the text box “Putting VL-Bus to the Test” on page 124). The test results are even more dramatic when VL-Bus peripherals are combined with Intel’s clock-doubled 486DX2 CPU: We saw a 50 percent increase in hard drive performance when we went from a 33-MHz 486DX CPU to a 66-MHz 486DX2.

For Intel-based PCs, VL-Bus is here now. An impressive lineup of system and add-in board makers have already announced their support for VL-Bus. By the time you read this, vendors such as CompuDyne Products and Gateway 2000 will be selling VL-Bus PCs. Intel’s PCI has also lined up solid support, including IBM and AST Research; despite reports of prototype systems, however, you may not be able to buy a PCI-based PC for about another 10 months. VL-Bus is the solution of choice—some say the short-term solution—among low-end vendors, while high-end, name-brand system vendors see PCI, a board-level local bus implementation, as the better-developed, long-term solution.

VESA expects VL-Bus and PCI to work together harmoniously. Intel is less optimistic, saying that VL-Bus risks overloading the CPU. Questions remain regarding the long-term viability of both standards, but given the need for a local bus standard now, at least one is certain to survive.

Meanwhile, Apple’s QuickRing is a model of what the personal computer bus architecture of the future could look like. Borrowing concepts developed for supercomputers, QuickRing is three times faster than either VL-Bus or PCI. And it just might eventually find its way to your Intel-based PC.

*continued*





# Putting VL-Bus to the Test

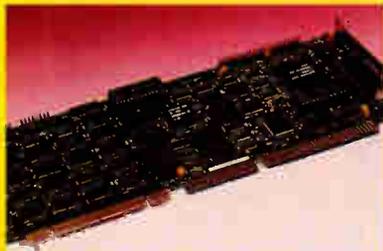
STANFORD DIEHL

**W**ith all the promises being made, we were eager to put a preproduction VL-Bus motherboard through BYTE's benchmark suite to test its mettle. After all, the whole purpose of VL-Bus is enhanced performance. If the bus specification does not result in significantly speedier peripherals, no amount of hype will make it fly.

The testing detailed here is a preliminary look at VL-Bus. The components are engineering samples, so we can't make definitive assumptions. But strong performance is a promising indicator and should portend even better things to come.

Since VL-Bus vendors are in the early stages of developing for the new bus, the first products out of the gate will probably not represent the fastest implementations of the technology. It will take some time for vendors to iron out the kinks and develop adapter cards that take full advantage of the specification.

Our preproduction system is built from a Micronics VL-Bus motherboard and a 33-MHz 486 chip. Two key components take up the available VL-Bus slots: a Tseng Labs video adapter (a demonstration unit—Tseng Labs does not sell end-user products) and an UltraStor UL34F bus-mastering SCSI hard drive controller. For reference, we included the Compaq Deskpro 386/33L (our standard baseline machine) and the Compaq 486/33M, a high-performance 33-MHz 486



**Photo A:** The Micronics VL-Bus motherboard shows a typical layout for the local bus slots. The VL-Bus extensions appear adjacent to the upper two ISA slots.



**Photo B:** The uncached UltraStor VL-Bus hard drive controller showed impressive performance, especially when coupled with the 66-MHz 486DX2 CPU.

system with coprocessed video (see the benchmark graph).

We also obtained another piece of preproduction technology: an Intel 486DX2 66-MHz clock-doubler chip. This component added another twist to our testing, allowing us to explore how high-speed clock doubling works in conjunction with VL-Bus. All these pieces together make for an interesting set of benchmark results.

Our results suggest that there is very little performance difference between coprocessed video and VL-Bus video; in fact, the Compaq video board ran marginally faster. But VL-Bus video should cost a good bit less than a coprocessed solution. From these preliminary results, it appears that VL-Bus video will have an edge over coprocessed video when it comes to the price/performance ratio.

The UltraStor drive controller board displayed exceptional performance for a controller without a large hardware cache. We had no ISA-based version of the board to compare the VL-Bus performance to, but it is clear that the bus played a significant role.

## When You're Hot, You're Hot

When we plugged the 66-MHz 486DX2 into the Micronics motherboard, our system really sizzled—in more ways than one. The chip quickly heated up to the point where it was impossible to touch without burning flesh. Again, the chip was a preproduction version, but it did make us take stock of the situation. That poor little chip was taking a whole lot of stress, burning along at 66 MHz and directly driving two peripherals at the same time. Intel's final version of the chip should handle the faster clock rate without overheating.

If vendors can run the 486DX2 reliably with VL-Bus, the payoff will be large. The clock-doubling chips limit the speed increase to CPU operations, and system performance is still crippled by a slow bus; in fact, the bus becomes even more of a bottleneck when the CPU is racing along at 66 MHz. The BYTE benchmark numbers clearly indicate that peripheral devices can take advantage of increased CPU clock speeds when connected directly to the CPU through VL-Bus.

Our drive controller ran 50 percent faster with the clock-doubling chip installed. The increase in video performance was not as dramatic, but it was still significant. Despite Intel's lack of enthusiasm, VL-Bus may actually help boost the capabilities of Intel's clock-doubling technology—that is, if the heating problems are successfully addressed.

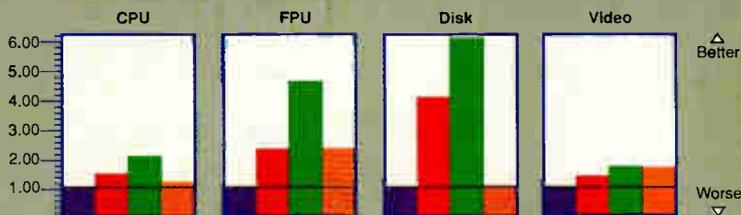
In the end, our benchmarks bear out the promise of VL-Bus. For mainstream applications, these performance gains may compare favorably to coprocessed video and hardware disk caches and cost less. VL-Bus looks like a winner.

*Stanford Diehl is a BYTE technical editor and former testing editor for the BYTE Lab. You can contact him on BIX as "sdielh."*

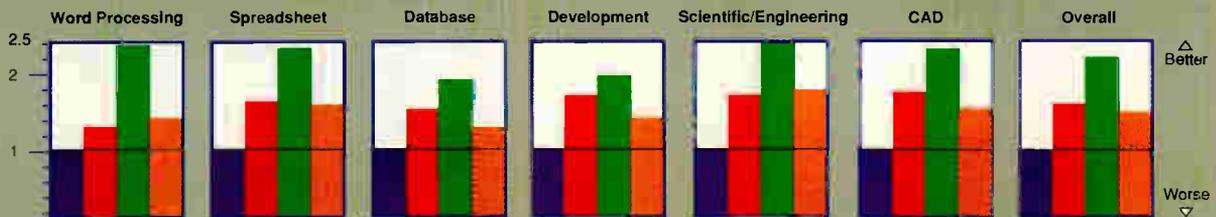
## BYTE BENCHMARK RESULTS

Compaq Deskpro 386/33
  Micronics without doubler
  Micronics with doubler
  Compaq 486/33M

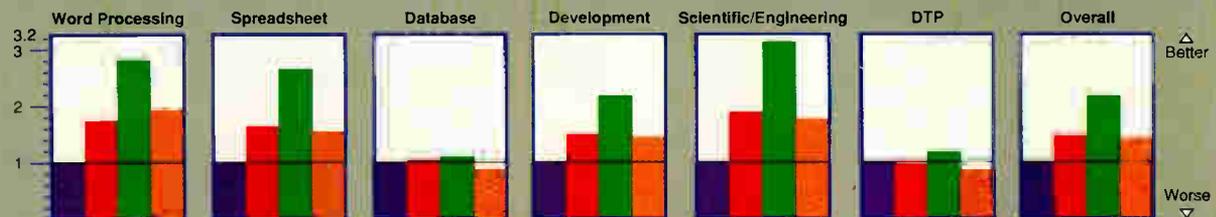
### DOS LOW-LEVEL



### DOS APPLICATIONS



### WINDOWS APPLICATIONS



All results are indexed, and higher numbers indicate better performance. For each Index, a Compaq Deskpro 386/33L running Compaq DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 = 1. The overall index is the average index of each individual test.

The BYTE low-level benchmark suite identifies relative performance at the hardware level, breaking down performance by system component.

BYTE's application performance suite measures the performance you can expect to see running a given application category under a given operating environment. We test under two environments: DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0. We test six application categories for each environment, running test scripts using the following programs: Word Processing: WordPerfect 5.1 and Lotus Ami Pro 2.0; Spreadsheet: Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.1+ and Microsoft Excel 3.0a; Database: Software Publishing Superbase 4 version 1.3 and Borland dBase IV; Development: Borland Turbo Pascal for Windows and Microsoft C 5.0; Scientific/Engineering: MathSoft Mathcad for Windows 3.0, The MathWorks MatLab 3.5k, and Computing Resource Center Biturbo Stata 2.1; CAD: Autodesk AutoCAD release 11; and Desktop Publishing: Aldus PageMaker 4.0.

*Preliminary benchmark results bear out the promise of VL-Bus. VL-Bus video held its own against the coprocessed solution of the Compaq, while UltraStor's VL-Bus drive controller displayed outstanding performance.*

# THE COMPAQ DESKPRO/i. SO A LIMITED PRICE LEADS

The company most qualified to advance the state of the desktop computer announces four systems that represent a breakthrough in R&D. At prices that won't ruin your P&L. Reflecting the level of thinking and quality that you've come to expect from Compaq.

At Compaq, there's a fundamental belief held by all of us that when you set extraordinary goals, extraordinary people will meet them.

Recently, for example, you made it clear to us that you wanted new PCs, with everything from advanced graphics to audio capability to affordable prices. Our response: the COMPAQ DESKPRO/i Family of PCs. Four new systems loaded with features to

enhance productivity.

The built-in COMPAQ QVision 1024 Graphics

times faster than most popular video graphic subsystems. So quickly, as a matter of fact, you may find your computer waiting for you. Instead of the other way around.

Its unique VersaChip Upgrade Architecture



Controller, for example, allows you to scroll, re-size windows and pull down menus up to ten

ensures your PC won't be swept into obsolescence.

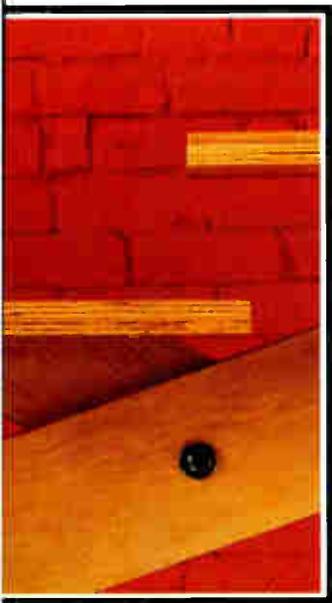
Simple chip upgradability and a 64-KB cache

†This service is provided by contracted Service Providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Contact the Compaq Customer Support Center for further details. \*Suggested retail price; reseller price will vary; monitor not included; price indicated is for COMPAQ DESKPRO/i Model 84, not pictured here. © 1992 Compaq Computer Corporation.

# MUCH FOR THE IDEA THAT TO LIMITED THINKING.

memory module option provide quantum leaps in performance. Without

Intel 386/25, 386/33, 486SX/25, 486/33, 486DX2/66 ◀ QVision accelerated graphics ◀ VersaChip Upgrade Architecture ◀ Integrated business audio ◀ 4 MB RAM (up to 32 MB) ◀ Cache memory standard ◀ 3 ISA expansion slots ◀ 3 drive bays ◀ 84-MB to 510-MB hard drive options ◀ Multi-level security features ◀ Microsoft MS-DOS 5.0 as published by Compaq



similar outlays of cash.

The fully integrated audio system brings an unprecedented, yet not

unfamiliar dimension to mainstream business computing: your voice. The result of a collaboration between Compaq and Microsoft, it allows you, among other things, to actually paste voice messages into spreadsheets and documents. Either as notes to yourself or as voice-mail across your entire network.

And we've engineered this breadth of technology right onto the PC's system board, preserving the small footprint, large storage capacity and expansion of the COMPAQ DESKPRO/i.

Not to mention your financial integrity.

Add CompaqCare, a new service and support program with our free, one-year, on-site<sup>†</sup> limited warranty. An Asset Management Provision that gives you and your network administrator a snapshot of your PC's configuration. And you have nothing short of a system that breaks a lot of new ground. Without breaking the bank.

For more detailed information, just call us at 1-800-345-1518, ext. 210 in the U.S., or call us at 1-800-263-5868, ext. 210 in Canada.

We bet you'll be as excited about the COMPAQ DESKPRO/i as we are.



Our exclusive VersaChip Upgrade Architecture allows you to expand the COMPAQ DESKPRO/i PC from 386/25 through 486DX2/66.



You can paste voice messages into MS Windows 3.1 documents with our integrated business audio system.

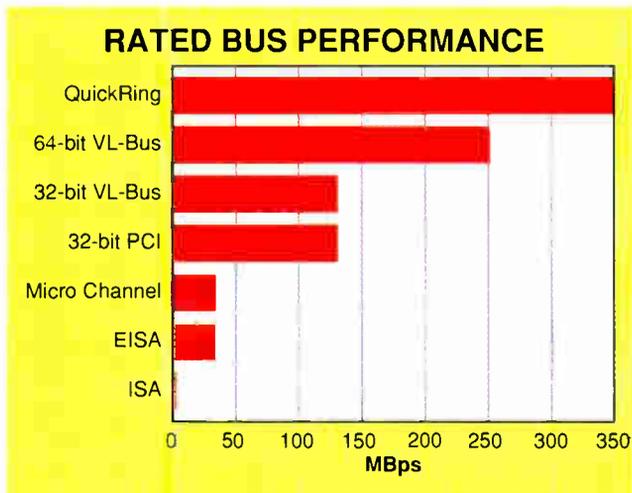


The COMPAQ DESKPRO/i PCs start at just \$1779.\* Our integrated QVision graphics offer "incredible performance among the fastest we've seen for any system." —PC Magazine



All Rights Reserved. COMPAQ DESKPRO Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. CompaqCare and QVision are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. PC Magazine, July, 1992.

Circle 85 on Inquiry Card.



**Figure 1:** The new local bus standards show a significant increase in their rated speeds versus established bus architectures. Few applications today require more than 100 MBps. However, as the complexity of applications increases, greater bus speed will be needed. Both VESA and Intel are confident that they can boost the performance of VL-Bus and PCI, respectively, to meet future demands.

**VESA's VL-Bus**

The ISA, EISA, and Micro Channel buses have failed to deliver low-cost, high-speed operation to Intel-based PCs (see "System Bus or System Bottleneck?," March BYTE). As the individual components of a system become more powerful, the role of the system architecture—that framework that integrates components into a system—becomes more important. But the limits of a system architecture centered on a single, slow I/O bus have become increasingly apparent (see figure 1). The performance promised by succeeding generations of ever-faster CPUs became harder to achieve, while applications and peripherals were continuously demanding more performance. "The PC architecture of 1981 no

longer makes sense in 1992," says Michael Slater, editor and publisher of *Microprocessor Report*, an industry newsletter on microprocessor hardware based in Sebastopol, California.

VESA, a consortium of more than 120 companies, produced the VL-Bus specification as an immediate solution to the peripheral bus bottleneck. It works at speeds comparable to those of the Intel 386SX, 386DX, 486, or the upcoming P5 CPUs. It can be used with other processors, however. For instance, VESA claims that one company has designed a VL-Bus interface for the Mips R4000 RISC processor, allowing it to use relatively low-cost VGA and other video boards designed for the Intel-based PCs.

VESA has defined how each local bus signal will be generated, making it possible for a manufacturer to build one chip to the VL-Bus specification and have it work in all VL-Bus-compatible computers. VESA plans to certify compatibility between VL-Bus motherboards and peripherals (see the table below).

VL-Bus not only provides a standard interface for local bus chips situated on the motherboard, but also defines a slot concept that enables expansion boards to use both the high-speed VL-Bus and also the slower ISA, EISA, or Micro Channel buses concurrently (see figure 2). In fact, it is possible to build a card that plugs into the VL-Bus slots and uses signals from the slower I/O bus. For example, although VL-Bus handles all the high-speed signals, the interrupts and DMA channel handshakes that you need for a drive controller have not been provided. Thus, you can design a board that plugs into both the ISA and VL-Bus connectors, making all the needed signals available.

VL-Bus is not limited to video or drive controller boards. Any plug-in board that needs higher speed than the I/O bus can provide can use the VL-Bus slots to access the CPU directly. Both VESA and vendors warn, however, that VL-Bus is not necessarily a miracle cure for poor performance. For example, a coprocessed ISA video accelerator board could outperform a standard VL-Bus VGA card. Consequently, it would not be cost-effective to upgrade an existing system simply to improve video performance. "Local bus helps overall performance, but it's not the ultimate," says Henry Quan, president of graphics card vendor ATI Technologies, based in Scarborough, Ontario, Canada.

Surprisingly, this performance enhancement has been achieved with only a modest increase in system cost. Dan Kikinis, president of Oakleigh Systems, the Santa Clara, California, R&D subsidiary of U.K. system manufacturer Elonex, says that because VL-Bus (or PCI, for that matter) requires virtually no glue chips, an add-in card that costs \$1000 to implement for EISA will cost only \$500 for VL-Bus. "VL-Bus and PCI will be the death of EISA," Kikinis says, adding that EISA's demise will take several years. VL-Bus also uses the standard low-cost connector that was developed for the 16-bit Micro Channel bus. "VL-Bus is as fast as you can get, and as simple as you can get," says VESA executive director Thomas Ryan.

Dean Hays, technical marketing manager at chip-set maker Chips & Technologies (Santa Clara, CA), says that the original intention of the VL-Bus specification was to make it possible to design boards with existing chip sets and a little glue logic. Once the VL-Bus specification was stable, Hays said, C&T would be able to incorporate all the extra VL-Bus logic right into the main chip set itself.

*continued*

**COMPANIES THAT HAVE ANNOUNCED VL-BUS PRODUCTS**

**Systems/motherboards**

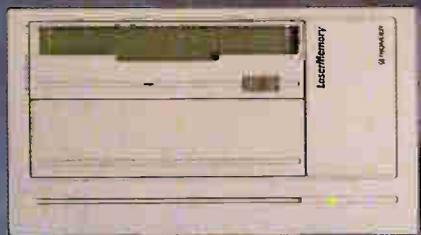
- Advanced Integration Research, Inc.
- Alpha Research Corp.
- CMS Enhancements, Inc.
- CompuAdd Corp.
- Compudyne Products, Inc.
- DFI, Inc.
- Diamond Computer Systems, Inc.
- Digital Air Systems
- Elonex plc.
- Everex Systems, Inc.
- Genoa Systems Corp.
- Hyundai Electronics America, Inc.
- Micronics Computers, Inc.
- Nexgen
- Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
- Oakleigh Systems, Inc.
- Point Corp.

**Graphics adapters/controllers**

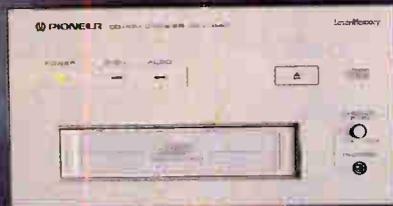
- Actix Systems, Inc.
- Advanced Integration Research, Inc.
- ATI Technologies, Inc.
- Diamond Computer Systems, Inc.
- Genoa Systems Corp.
- Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd.
- Nexgen
- RasterOps Corp.
- Sigma Designs, Inc.
- STB Systems, Inc.

**Hard drive adapters/controllers**

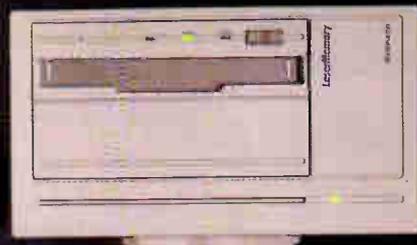
- Alpha Research Corp.
- Data Technology Corp.
- Nexgen
- Point Corp.
- UltraStor Corp.



WORM  
(DD-55101)



CD-ROM Minichanger  
(DRM-600)



Multifunction  
(DE-S7001)

# WE DIDN'T HAVE TO PUT OUR OPTICAL PRODUCTS ON PEDESTALS. JERRY POURNELLE DID.

“ I am pleased to report that I'm sold. The Pioneer optical drive... is as solid as a rock... Thus, I'm discontinuing testing. Now I'll just use the drive. ... I now rely on the Pioneer erasable optical disks for backup, for primary storage of really big files, and for archive copies of software... you really need something so easy to use that you'll routinely use it for backup... the Pioneer DE-S7001 will do the job very well indeed. Recommended. *Byte* (9/91)

The Pioneer six-pack CD-ROM Minichanger is great. We've had it in operation for the best part of the year now, on a number of different systems... It has always performed flawlessly... it changes drives a lot faster than you'd expect it to... It's really fast... Accesses that used to take many seconds are now nearly instantaneous. Accesses that took over a minute now take a few seconds. I always did like the Minichanger... Now it's even better... Incidentally, the Pioneer Minichanger will work just fine with a Mac. *Byte* (10/91)

The Pioneer DE-S7001 dual-purpose external optical disk drive I've written about before. Log your wordprocessor to that, save early and often, and you'll have it all... In a word, WORM drives look like

the ultimate in backup storage. *Byte* (12/91)

Suppose you erase a file? Overwrite one you wanted to keep? And suppose your house burned down? You don't have any off-site backup at all... I could remedy that by installing the DE-S7001 on the network server and archiving on that... *Byte* (11/91)

I have the DRM-600 running not only with QEMM386.SYS, but inside DESQview windows, which has the amusing result that I can actually have several CD-ROM windows open at once... It's surprising how fast you can switch back and forth among them... The Pioneer DRM-600... it's very convenient to have a bunch of CD-ROMs available without swapping. *Byte* (1/91)

It's quite intuitive [the Pioneer CD-ROM Minichanger]: no instructions are required... Recommended. *Byte* (1/91)

This technology is coming of age. *Byte* (1/91)

For more information or for a free VHS videotape "Pioneering The Future," about Pioneer optical disk products, call 1-800-LASER-ON, and find out why Pioneer is the leader in optical disk technology.

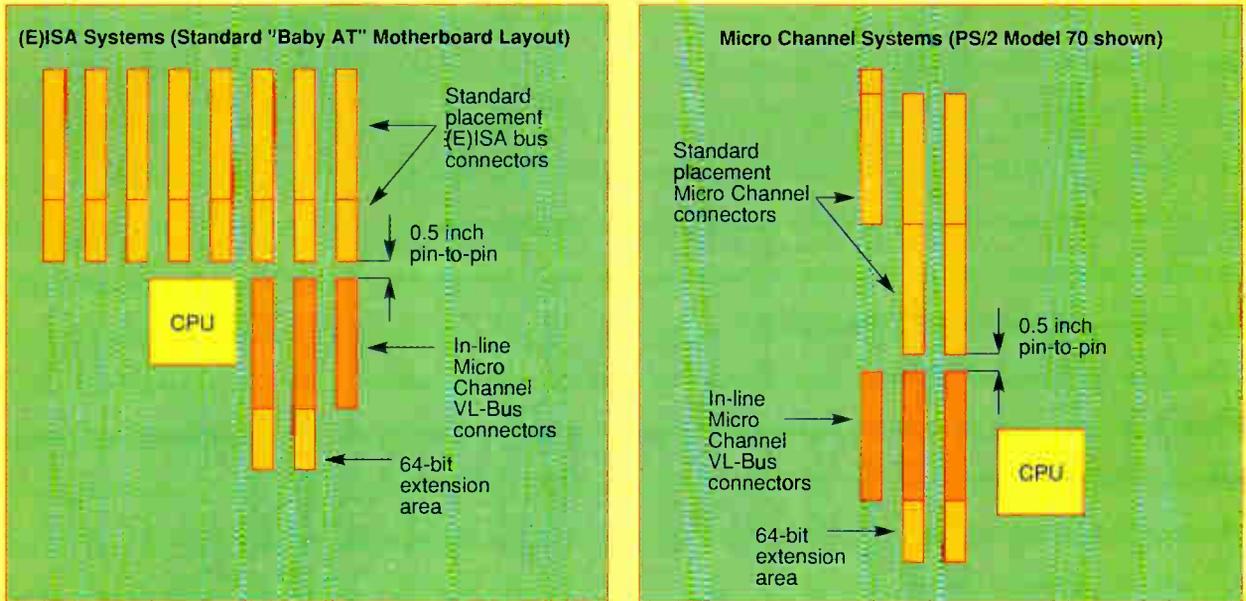


JERRY POURNELLE  
RENOWNED COMPUTER COLUMNIST



Pioneer DE-S7001, Pioneer DRM-600, and Pioneer DD-55101 are trademarks of Pioneer Communications of America, Inc. QEMM386.SYS and DESQview are trademarks of Quarterdeck Office Systems.

VL-BUS PHYSICAL LAYOUT



**Figure 2:** VL-Bus is a local bus intended to complement the capabilities of the current I/O bus. Consequently, the VL-Bus connectors are mounted in line with the existing I/O sockets. The (new) VL-Bus connectors carry all 32 data lines from the CPU, the 32 address lines, and the CPU's control signals. Additional lines provide the multimaster arbitration, the burst-transfer control signals, and the 16-bit steering logic. VL-Bus's data width can be extended to 64 bits to accommodate the next generation of CPUs.

Still, designing and building VL-Bus-capable cards is a challenge. Each of the VL-Bus boards has to be designed very carefully, with extremely short traces between the edge connector and the circuitry, and with extensive on-card buffering to relieve the load going to the CPU. These traces must be no longer than 2 inches and must have no more than one chip input connected to them. Quan says that VL-Bus simplifies his job, because ATI does not have to produce a discrete design for every proprietary local bus implementation. However, he adds, "If you're asking if it's easier to build a peripheral that runs at 33 MHz rather than 8 MHz, the answer is 'definitely not.'" At that speed, engineers have to pay closer attention to chip tolerances and specifications.

Designers are limited to a maximum of three VL-Bus slots on the motherboard. The CPU's pins can be directly driving the address, data, and some control signals simultaneously. Under these conditions, the CPU is just not capable of driving more than three external loads unless it is operating at a very low clock frequency. Thus, even though it is possible to have three VL-Bus-compatible slots in a PC, it may only be possible to have one or two slots at frequencies higher than 33 MHz. The slots may be directly connected to the CPU, or they may be buffered (buffering reduces the load on the CPU, since the signals are then driven by the buffers and not by the CPU pins). The frequency of the CPU (and hence VL-Bus) may be less than 33 MHz, or it may be greater than 50 MHz.

VL-Bus allows for up to three local bus masters. A VL-Bus master can take control of the system bus and move data to and from main memory, or to any board in the main I/O bus. For example, a VL-Bus master might be an intelligent storage controller or, conceivably, a second CPU. If there is a clash (e.g., if a VGA card is present in the VL-Bus slot and another is plugged

into the ISA bus), then the VL-Bus device will operate correctly and the ISA plug-in will be disabled.

**A Fuzzy Specification**

Each VL-Bus system will be different, because the detailed motherboard implementation has been left to the PC designer. The benefit of such an unusually loose bus specification is to encourage the creativity of both add-in card and motherboard designers to achieve the maximum speeds possible in a PC. The specification lays a necessary framework to protect the computer buyer from the hazards of poor compatibility.

What each manufacturer has to ensure, however, is that no matter how many slots are installed, each of them must operate correctly when a VL-Bus-compatible card is plugged into it. Scott Vouri, a founder of graphics display developer Binar Graphics in San Rafael, California, believes that compatibility to the VL-Bus specification will boost competition among add-in board makers and, as a consequence, lower prices to the consumer. "The small guys can now participate in the marketplace," Vouri says.

It is even possible for the new low-power 3.3-volt logic devices to connect to VL-Bus, provided their inputs can withstand the peak 5.5 V that may come from the CPU. With a 3.3-V design, it's possible to lower the power dissipated at any given CPU frequency, allowing for faster clock speeds without an unacceptable rise in operating temperature.

The loose specification does leave room for incompatibilities to creep in, at least in early products. Richard Chen, product marketing director for Genoa Systems (San Jose, CA), a maker of motherboards and graphics cards, estimates that it will take about six months before manufacturers understand the specification

# Don't Shoot It, Troubleshoot It.

**LANDMARK... the widest selection of PC diagnostic software, firmware, and hardware in the world!**

## PC WON'T BOOT? KICKSTART IT!

Don't replace your motherboard, use **KickStart 2™**. When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 *measures power within 2.5% on all four voltages, shows Power-On Self-Test (POST) failure codes, and features on-board ROM-based diagnostics* allowing you to determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!

Built-in serial and parallel I/O *allows for testing remote via modem*, or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer, or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM for quick future use. On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk.

KickStart 2 is the ultimate *SECURITY CARD*, too. With two levels of password protection and pre-D/S activation, you can confidently prevent unauthorized use of your PC.

Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and the Landmark **JumpStart™** AT ROM BIOS for testing ATs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 works independent of your operating system. You can use it on DOS or UNIX systems. **CALL for current pricing.**



*"The number of tests KickStart 2 can perform is mind-boggling. IF THE KICKSTART 2 CAN'T FIND THE PROBLEM, IT PROBABLY EXISTS IN YOUR HEAD, not in the hardware."*

*Rich Santalesa, Computer Shopper*

*"KickStart 2 system diagnostics board helps users check out virtually every aspect of a PC's hardware system... THE BOARD IS A WORTHY INVESTMENT for computer maintenance."*

*David Claiborne, PC Week*

## PROFESSIONAL LEVEL PC TROUBLESHOOTING

Landmark **Service Diagnostics™** is ideal for professionals requiring the most exhaustive diagnostic test capabilities.

Service Diagnostics is not just a single product, but a complete LINE of products. It's comprised of software, hardware, and firmware so you can choose the best "tool" for the job.

When your PC won't boot, you'll need **ROM POST** firmware, a plug-in chip that virtually "jumpstarts" the system to determine what's wrong. And, when your printer isn't working, you won't know whether it's the LPT port, cable, or printer without hardware, like our loopback plugs (which together with our software completely test the COM ports).

To provide you a complete troubleshooting resource, Service Diagnostics is offered in single modules or in "kits." Components include; CPU-specific software (PC, XT, AT, 386/486, PS/2), ROM POSTS (PC, XT, AT) and floppy alignment disks (3.5" and 5.25").

All the Service Diagnostics software modules are available in self-booting versions for use with non-DOS operating systems like UNIX.

Service Diagnostics is powerful and flexible. Hundreds of tests can be performed on your motherboard, memory, video, COM ports, floppy and hard drives, printer, and more. **CALL for a customized quote on the kit that's right for you!**



## PC DIAGNOSTICS MADE EASY

You don't need to be technical to use **PC Probe™**. With clear, intuitive, pull-down menus and 206 pages of on-line help, troubleshooting your PC is truly MADE EASY!

And, you don't have to be handy with a screwdriver to make PC Probe pay for itself. Just by providing a diagnostic report to your service and repair shop, you'll save money and receive quicker service.

PC Probe runs over 150 tests including; motherboard and CPU, memory, video card and display, keyboard, COM ports, floppy drive and controller, hard drive and controller, and more. Includes **VirusCure**, Landmark **Speed Test**, **AT SetUp** & loopback plugs. **CALL for current pricing!**



## SLASH HARD DISK SET-UP TIME

If you install, upgrade, or maintain hard drives, then you need **DiskBase™**. It'll save you boat-loads of time and money by putting the exact hard disk information you need at your fingertips... whenever you need it.

DiskBase reveals 12 technical specs on over 2500 hard disk drive models and 8 technical specs on over 220 controllers. Once you've located the correct hard disk model, you can instantly bring up a listing of all compatible controllers. **CALL for current pricing!**

- Toll Free Tech Support
- 90 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Federal Express Shipping

**CALL (800) 683-6696**

FAX (813) 443-6603 • Int'l (813) 443-1331

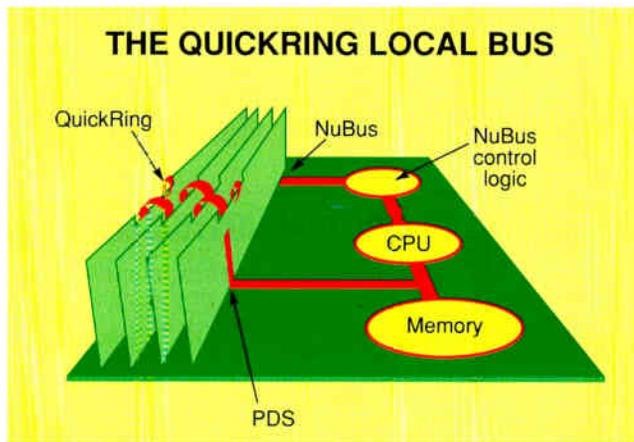
**LANDMARK**  
RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION  
703 Grand Central Street • Clearwater, FL 34616



## THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO FLOPPY DRIVE FAILURE

With **AlignIt™** you can clean, diagnose, and align your floppy drives in minutes without a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (.3 mils).

AlignIt is ideal for corporate users with multiple PCs. The **GOLD STANDARD** feature allows you to align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, guaranteeing that all your floppies are perfectly interchangeable between PCs! Available in 3.5" or 5.25" for both high and low densities. **CALL for current pricing.**



**Figure 3:** QuickRing is a local bus that connects the Mac's PDS to any board in the NuBus. The QuickRing architecture is identical to that of the VL-Bus, since the high-speed PDS interconnect taps directly into the CPU's signal lines and bypasses the slower NuBus control logic. Like the VL-Bus peripheral, a QuickRing card can have access to both the NuBus and the higher-speed QuickRing local bus.

well enough to ensure compatibility. Genoa's solution is to sell a VL-Bus motherboard and graphics card as a set to system vendors. "[Vendors] don't want to get a headache figuring out which board to use," Chen says.

Not surprisingly, since they are both based on the 80x86 control signals, PCI and VL-Bus are very similar. Ron McCabe, VESA Local Bus Committee chairperson, says that VESA will publish an application note on how to make a PCI device work as a VL-Bus slave as soon as the PCI bus is public. At this writing, however, Intel won't say when the details of PCI will be released. Intel agrees that the two standards could work together, but sees no reason why anyone would want them to.

**The Bus Doesn't Stop Here**

VESA has defined a 64-bit-wide data bus version of VL-Bus, rated—theoretically—at 250 MBps, in anticipation of the next generation of Intel microprocessors (which are widely rumored to have a 64-bit data bus). A different Micro Channel connector (the same connector that brings Micro Channel to 32-bit operation) provides the 32 new bits of data bus.

But even this performance boost does not compensate for what many see as the fundamental flaw of VL-Bus: It still relies on an obsolete, 11-year-old PC system design. VL-Bus is important because it solves the bus bandwidth problem for the short term. With PCI, Intel has taken a longer view.

**Intel's PCI**

Intel's PCI architecture accepts the fact that the standard PC design is running out of gas. This interconnection standard clearly intends all high-speed peripherals to be mounted on the motherboard. "PCI is an intermediate foundation for next-generation PCs," says Slater.

According to Mike Bailey, PCI market-

ing manager, Intel does not encourage people to put cards right on the CPU bus. While it is true that the output signals of the 80x86 are not designed to drive the heavy loads usually associated with a bus and card structure, the VL-Bus specification has been carefully crafted to ensure that no damage is possible. At this point, the debate becomes political.

The PCI standard defines an interconnect topology that does not allow for user upgrades or for participation by innovative (but poorly funded) peripheral manufacturers. Although anybody can design a board that plugs into a VL-Bus connector, to participate in PCI you need to have the resources to design an application-specific IC to drive the interconnects, and this involves an investment of over \$100,000. Therefore, it is in the best interests of add-in board vendors and low-end clone makers to support VL-Bus. Larger, name-brand system vendors who rely on technical innovation and component integration naturally favor PCI.

Genoa's Chen expects a lot of system vendors to use VL-Bus "as long as they have common sense." He says that VL-Bus adds value to a system and lets vendors maintain their profit margins. He says that for an additional \$10 to \$20 on the cost of the motherboard, VL-Bus provides enough of a performance boost to allow vendors to maintain profit margins while keeping their products competitive.

Elonex plans to use PCI in its high-end line of PCs and VL-Bus in its low end, according to Kikinis, with VL-Bus systems appearing first—perhaps within a couple of months. He sees PCI-based machines as about 10 months away from shipping, although some vendors might show prototype PCI systems at Comdex this November.

In an effort to gain acceptance of the PCI standard, Intel has invited system and peripheral board vendors to join a PCI special-interest group. The SIG's mission is to establish a PCI slot standard, which would alleviate the fears of board vendors who see PCI as a threat to their future, as well as those of system vendors who don't have the resources to fully integrate PCI on the motherboard.

The SIG "gets Intel out of a political tight spot," says Slater, because it places the burden of setting standards on a group of vendors. However, he believes that not coming out with a PCI connector standard immediately is "a huge mistake," because it gives VL-Bus the opportunity to establish itself.

**The Speed Issue**

PCI's maximum operating frequency is 33 MHz. Since PCI is a synchronous bus (i.e., each operation on the bus is performed in synchronization with the CPU clock), it is unclear how PCI peripherals will migrate to 50 MHz. According to David Carson, a PCI architect designer, Intel plans to deal with the speed differences with fractional phase-lock loops (circuits used to synchronize different clock frequencies).

Although phase-locked loops may be able to synthesize the 33-MHz PCI bus from a 50-MHz CPU clock oscillator, they will not be able to overcome the wait states (and the subsequent performance degradation) that will take place while the slower 33-MHz PCI peripheral is getting the data for the faster 50-MHz CPU; how this will affect performance, however, is not clear. A 66-MHz 486DX2 chip will run satisfactorily,

**Key Points**

**VL-Bus**

- Here now
- Inexpensive to implement
- Limited scalability
- Loose specification (allows for vendor innovation)

**PCI**

- Less stress on CPU than with VL-Bus
- More future-looking design
- Better tested; more robust

**QuickRing**

- Fastest by far
- Most advanced design
- Allows for transfer among add-in boards

# A solution tailoured for perfect text recognition.

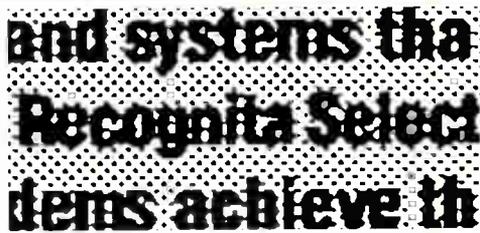
## The question is ...

If you are looking for a solution that will put an end to all those unnecessary hours of re-keying the already printed copy, and a technique that will also be able to retrieve the copy and edit it. And whilst doing this be cost-effective, accurate, fast, versatile and efficient, then look no further.

## We have the answer ...

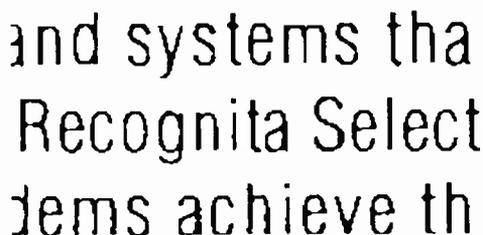
Hewlett-Packards ScanJet IIP scanner with HP AccuPage Technology and Recognita Select.

HP ScanJet IIP with HP AccuPage is optimized for OCR (optical character recognition). HP AccuPage sets intensity automatically to deliver the highest quality image and clears the background of text from any stains or trash delivering sharp and well defined character shapes for Recognita Select OCR software. HP AccuPage technology used with Recognita Selects multilingual text recognition abilities make a superb combination that simply meets every demand.



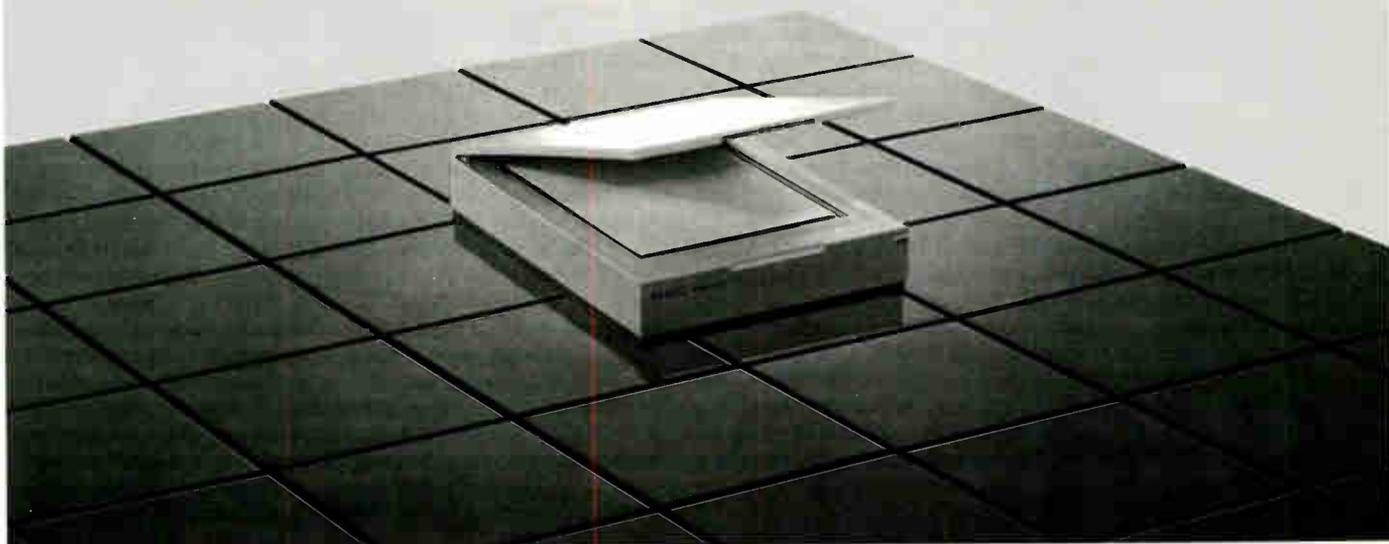
and systems tha  
Recognita Select  
dems achieve th

Scanned image without HP AccuPage technology



and systems tha  
Recognita Select  
dems achieve th

Scanned image without HP AccuPage technology



**SZKI Recognita Corp.**

Tel: (36-1) 201-8452  
Fax: (36-1) 201-7607



**Recognita Corp. of America**

RECOGNITA

Tel: (408) 241-5772  
Fax: (408) 241-6009



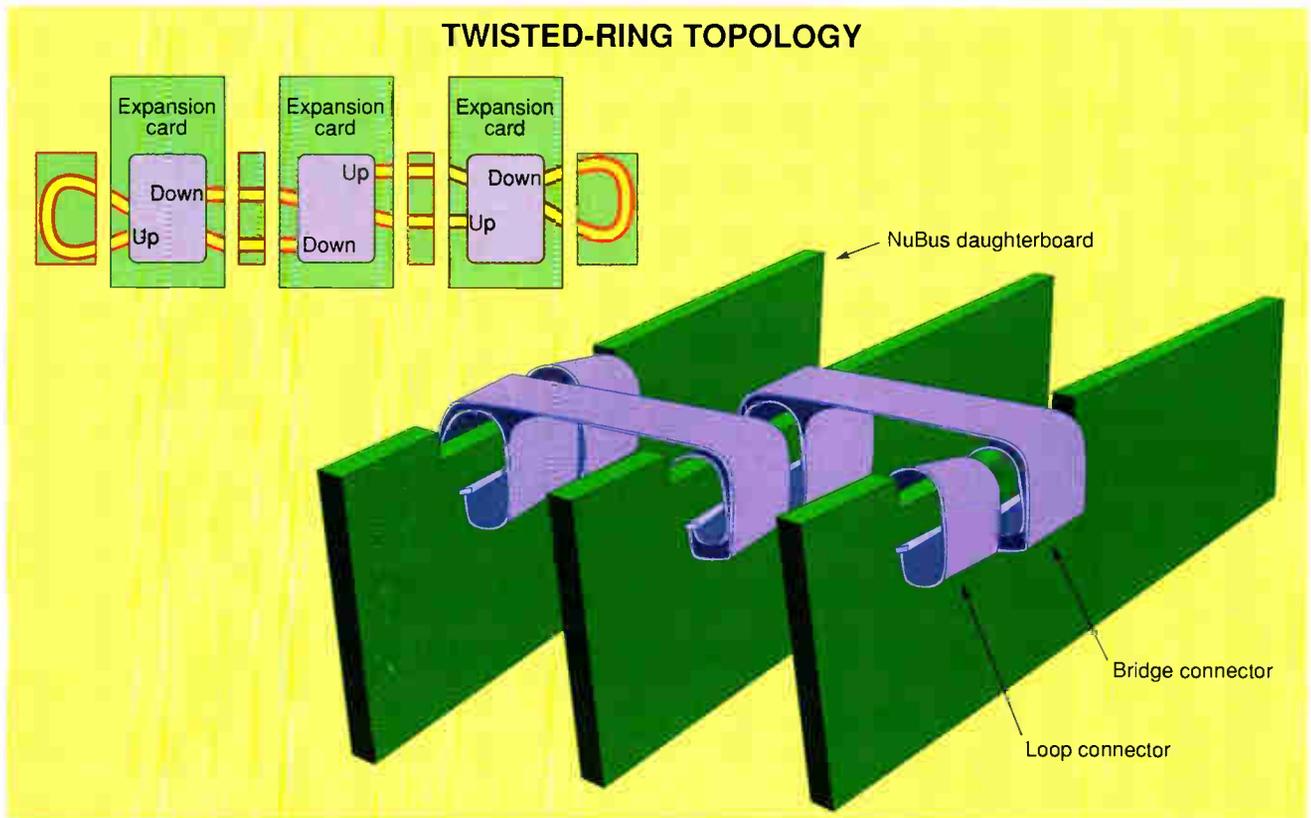
**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

**ENVISIONS**

Scanners. Software. More. Faster.

Tel: 415-692-9061  
Fax: 415-692-9064

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card.  
World Radio History



**Figure 4:** The twisted-ring interconnect topology ensures that data has to travel through only two connectors and one card before encountering a receiver. The QuickRing circuitry takes only 4 square inches of board space, including the 140-pin National Semiconductor interface chip.

because its external bus is run at exactly half the chip's 66-MHz clock frequency; but how will a 100-MHz 486DX2 CPU interface with PCI peripherals?

This anomaly is unusual, as PCI is otherwise a robust local bus specification. Intel spent over 2000 hours in computer simulations of the PCI bus using the SPICE (Simulator Program for Integrated Circuit Emulation). Carson insists that, as a result, the best design was chosen. "By the time we were finished, I was sure that the PCI specification was solid," he said, adding that PCI will support the peripheral interface speeds for both today's microprocessors and those coming along during the next few years.

In a manner somewhat reminiscent of EISA and Micro Channel, PCI chips have unique identification numbers. The system BIOS will interrogate the PCI peripherals at power-on to see what PCI devices are present and then execute code that will be able to use the unique features of each device.

PCI has one set of 32 pins for carrying both the address and data lines to the peripheral devices; VL-Bus, on the other hand, has 64—32 for data and 32 for addresses. Since the cost of a chip increases as its pin count rises, larger vendors who typically place video and drive controllers on the motherboard are likely to favor PCI over VL-Bus.

### Apple's Revolutionary QuickRing

Local bus developments have not been limited to PCs using Intel-compatible CPUs. Apple has for some time provided a Processor Direct Slot in its Mac II range of computers. The PDS enables a plug-in card to directly access the pins of the 680x0 and

pass data to and from the CPU at very high speed.

The main problem with the PDS, and one of the reasons that so few cards support it, is that it is machine dependent. Every Mac seems to have a different PDS connector—one for the pin-out of the 68020 CPU, one for the 68030, and the newest one for the 68040. To address this situation and to produce a very high-speed local bus, Apple has developed QuickRing, a local bus designed to couple the PDS to each expansion card in the (NuBus) I/O bus (see figure 3).

But QuickRing has so many technical innovations and such a high processing speed (up to 350 MBps, or three times the speed of either VL-Bus or PCI) that it is conceivable that it (or something like it) will someday find a home in Intel-based PCs as well. Currently, QuickRing is the only way to pass data between cards at these high speeds. If some of the cards were in Macs and some were in Intel-based PCs, the QuickRing would become like a high-speed LAN, linking the two computers and allowing a developer to use the best features of each environment.

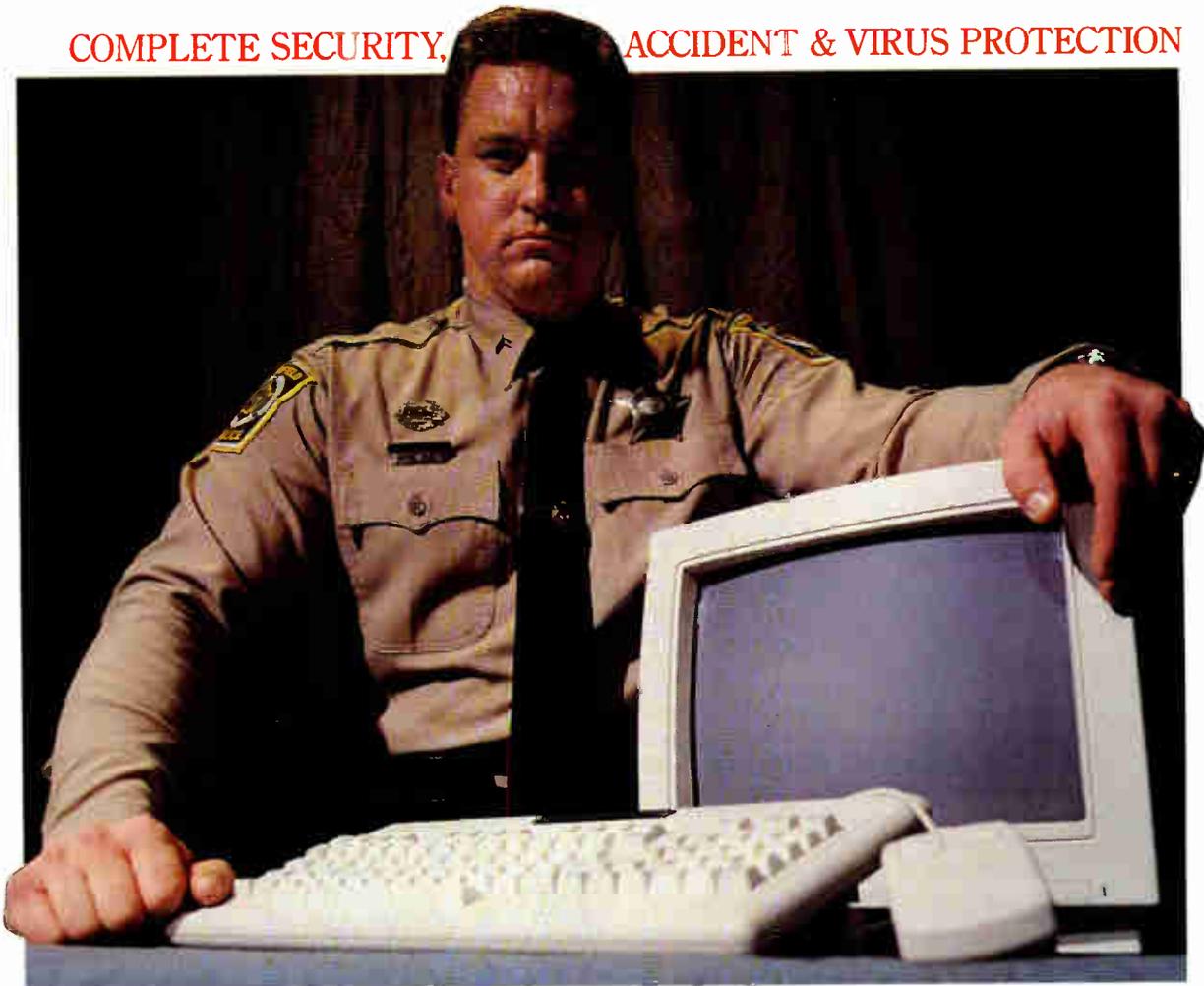
Jim Potter, director of engineering at Yarc Systems (a supplier of RISC graphics coprocessors), expects QuickRing to revolutionize desktop publishing. "I can see a system," he says, "where the PostScript RIP is running on a 486 PC while the actual page composition and editing are performed on a Macintosh." QuickRing will allow the high-speed transfer of graphics and images between the two machines.

### QuickRing's Supercomputer Heritage

QuickRing's twisted-ring topology (see figure 4) is one of two innovations that stand out most clearly. The other is the use of

# Close the Windows. Lock the DOS.

COMPLETE SECURITY, ACCIDENT & VIRUS PROTECTION



## Failsafe Computer Guardian™

Complete Protection At A Sensible Price—\$59.95



Look for the box with the  
Failsafe Beacon™

Guard valuable files and programs. Never again delete or change anything accidentally. Keep out snoops, thieves, vandals. And prevent virus attacks. All at one low price!

- Easy enough to use at home
- Supports DOS, Windows and Networks in one single package
- Indispensable for government, business and power-users
- Allow selective access by user, function or file

Available at leading software stores everywhere!  
For more information, call 1-708-433-0500 or Fax 1-708-433-1485

Villa Crespo Software  
1725 McGovern Street, Highland Park, Illinois 60035

© 1992 Villa Crespo Software, Inc. • All products mentioned are Registered Trademarks of their respective companies



Villa Crespo  
Software

MADE IN USA

End Users circle 224; International circle 225; Dealers circle 226 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

low-voltage signals on a flexible bus that acts like a perfect 50-ohm transmission line.

The ISA, EISA, Micro Channel, VL-Bus, and PCI architectures all work with TTL-compatible logic signals. These signals swing from a logic low of around 0 V to a logic high greater than 2.4 V. Any bus using these signals has to be quite high-impedance in order to cut down the power consumed to a level that standard logic devices can handle. For example, if the 50-ohm QuickRing interconnects were to be run at these logic levels, the peak power consumed by each data line would be 0.5 watts. The 32 lines of the data bus would then dissipate at around 16 W, and the 32 address lines at another 16 W. Clearly, this would call for some form of liquid cooling of the CPU and for every other chip connected to the bus.

But National Semiconductor (Santa Clara, CA) has applied the chip technology it developed for the U.S. Navy's FutureBus to solve this problem for Apple. A very low voltage is used on each of the signal lines—much less than 1 V peak-to-peak. Special sensitive (and yet high-speed) input amplifiers sense these voltages and convert them to the TTL level that the chip uses to interface to logic on the add-in board. Only the signals transmitted over the bus are low-voltage, and it is not possible to connect the bus signals to any chips other than the special QuickRing drivers.

Beta Phase (Menlo Park, CA), which designs interconnects for supercomputers and the aerospace and defense industries, taught Apple how to interconnect cards using these high-speed circuits. Hal Kent, a designer at Beta Phase, says that QuickRing is the first personal computer bus capable of using these high-speed cables and connectors, also used in Cray supercomputers, efficiently.

The cables are made from layers of copper and flexible polyimide plastic. The signal traces are etched out of the copper in much the same way that a printed circuit board is manufactured. These cables can carry data at the full 180-MBps rate with minimal degradation in the signal quality. And they do it inexpensively: According to Apple, QuickRing will add \$20 to the cost of building a system, plus another \$5 for the connector. Controller chips and connectors are expected to be available early next year.

### The Bandwidth Issue

Although QuickRing will transfer up to 350 MBps, no single CPU or peripheral could use all that bandwidth at once. But Apple's twisted-ring topology allows several data streams to simultaneously "flow" between boards. Thus, a drive controller could be pulling an image off a disk and sending it to the video memory at the same time that another part of the video memory was sending its data to a video compression chip. Each peripheral on the QuickRing appears as a *node*. To send a data stream from the CPU to the video controller, the CPU opens up a *channel* with a *token*. It then sends data tokens (or bytes) over the QuickRing whenever it has data to send.

This is why comparing data transfer rates of different local buses is so difficult. If the data is, for example, coming out of a buffer in main memory and going straight into the video card, then the data transfer rate could be quite high, but still not equal to the 130-MBps peak bus rate of VL-Bus and PCI.

This is what happens when the CPU sets up what is referred to as a *burst transfer* from a VL-Bus device. Once the transfer has been initiated, the first data word does not get back from the memory until two clock cycles later. At 33 MHz, this first transfer has taken 60 nanoseconds to complete, which equates to a data transfer rate of a mere 67 MBps. On successive transfers, however, the data words are read on successive clocks at the full

132-MBps data transfer rate.

On the other hand, if the CPU is calculating the pixels to be displayed (as with a GUI) and sending them one by one to the video card, then the data would not be of a burst nature, but would come in little chunks every now and then. In this case, the VL-Bus speed would be less than 67 MBps. PCI behaves in the same way (as do EISA and Micro Channel).

With QuickRing, the situation is more complex. The overhead in setting up a single transfer is extremely high, since you have to open channels and manipulate tokens, so QuickRing will certainly not transfer single pixels at the full 180-MBps one-way data rate. However, once the first transfer has been initiated, successive data can be transmitted at speeds much closer to the ring's theoretical limit.

### More Speed to Come

Graphics and multimedia have an insatiable appetite for bus bandwidth. Now that display manufacturers can provide fast 640- by 480-pixel VGA displays, user demand has grown for even bigger and better displays. The bus bandwidth required for a 1024- by 768-pixel image is 2.5 times greater than for a VGA screen.

Local buses such as PCI and VL-Bus offer higher speed than EISA, Micro Channel, or ISA, but it will be hard to extend either of these local bus approaches to speeds higher than currently planned. Both VESA and Intel, however, are confident that their respective bus architectures can evolve to meet future needs. This raises the question, "Is more speed on the peripheral bus really needed?"

"If we can get faster buses, we can produce faster displays," says ATI's Quan. Slater, on the other hand, believes that both VL-Bus and PCI will be viable for the foreseeable future. "Even running NTSC video, either bus will have substantial bandwidth left over," he says.

For the short term, and perhaps longer, both VL-Bus and PCI should serve the needs of most users of Intel-based PCs. They represent a very cost-efficient way of meeting the performance demands of today's graphics-oriented applications and high-speed hardware. However, Quan, among others, cautions against automatically accepting any local bus as the ideal solution. "A lot of people are looking at local bus as being the messiah for graphics," he says. Quan suggests weighing all the options, including ISA, against your needs before making a decision. A coprocessed ISA video board or cached hard drive controller might prove more cost-effective than buying a VL-Bus system to save money on the add-in cards.

QuickRing, with its use of supercomputer technologies, offers a glimpse at how the highest-speed computer cards will interconnect in the future, using transmission-line cables carrying very low voltage signals. Apple is clearly taking no chances; whatever the demands of tomorrow's applications, QuickRing should be able to handle them. It still remains to be seen whether the marketplace as a whole will embrace advanced technologies such as QuickRing or just continue to load the CPU down with more and more local bus peripherals. ■

*Editor's note: Also contributing to this story were Andy Reinhardt, BYTE's West Coast bureau chief; Patrick Waurzyniak, Tom Halfhill, and Ed Perratore, BYTE news editors; Andy Redfern, BYTE's London bureau chief; and Michael Nadeau, a BYTE senior editor.*

*Trevor Marshall is a BYTE consulting editor and founder of Yarc Systems, a vendor of coprocessor boards in Newbury Park, California. You can reach him on BIX as "tmarshall."*

**In The Beginning, There Was One 3.5" Drive.**



**SONY**



Some of Sony's innovations from 1981 to 1992: 3.5" floppy drive, CD-ROM drive, multi-frequency monitor, 12" write-once optical drive, 5.25"

**Sony Invented The 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive. Co-Developed CD-ROM. Brought Trinitron® Tube Technology To Computer Monitors. Developed The Multi-Frequency Monitor. Originated Rewritable Optical. Invented DDS. And Pioneered Multimedia.**

And you thought all we did was make great TVs.

In fact, Sony has been one of the leading producers of computer peripherals for more than 10 years, inventing or introducing many of the storage and display technologies being used today. Sony innovations are spread across a wide range of feature-rich products, including DDS, optical disk, multimedia, and high-performance monitors.

1968: The Trinitron one-gun, three-beam picture tube.

1981: The first 3.5" floppy disk drive.

1982: The first audio compact disc.

1983: Co-developed CD-ROM technology.

1984: The first multi-frequency monitor.

1986: The first 3Gb 12" write-once optical disk drive.

1987: The first DAT drive.

1988: The first 5.25" rewritable optical drive.

1989: The first DDS tape drive.

1990: The first writable CD.

1991: The video/computer integration protocol (VISCA™).

1991: The first 3.5" rewritable optical drive.

1992: The first portable CD-ROM XA player.



An early Trinitron CRT



rewritable optical drive, DDS tape drive, writable CD drive, VISCA multimedia products, 3.5" rewritable optical drive, CD-ROM XA player.

Do you remember buying your first album on cassette tape? How convenient it was compared to vinyl records? Or the first time you heard a familiar song on CD? Remember the clarity and brilliance of the music? In both cases you were experiencing the results of Sony R&D.

Applying the results of R&D efforts from various disciplines has helped Sony become one of the world's leading suppliers of peripherals. Our magnetic tape research led to the invention of the 3.5" floppy disk drive, which helped make portable and laptop computers practical. Our audio tape research led to the development of DDS, a major advance in both high-capacity storage and miniaturization. Inventing the audio compact disc led directly to the development of CD-ROM, WORM and rewritable optical storage technology, helping propel the development of multimedia.

Sony product innovations spring from R&D in basic materials and new technologies. Our semiconductor research has led to new SRAM designs. Basic optical research led to the laser diodes that made CD and CD-ROM possible. And research in materials composition for magnetic and optical media led to improvements in the drives themselves.

But innovation itself isn't enough. Extraordinary effort also goes into making Sony peripherals extremely reliable.

**Inventing The First 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive Wasn't An Accident. It Was The Result Of A Monumental Effort That Took Advantage Of More Than 40 Years Of Pioneering R&D In Fields As Diverse As Audio Tape And Semiconductors.**

**Sony Trinitron Monitors Captivated Users From The Moment They Were Introduced In 1984. Vertically Flat Screens Produce Sharp Images From Corner To Corner. Black Screens Display Bright, Rich Color. And Sony Multiscan® Monitor Technology Means Compatibility With All The Current Major Graphics Standards.**

It's not often you can choose computer products that use Emmy Award winning technology.\* Sony monitors do. Trinitron technology, with its innovative and advanced one-gun, three-beam design.

Sony Trinitron monitors also have a unique Aperture Grille with long, unbroken vertical slits between the electron gun and the screen to help focus the beams. The Grille lets more electrons through, delivering maximum color to the screen for a bright, rich image.

Trinitron monitors have another advantage: a vertically flat screen that produces straight lines and minimal distortion corner to corner. It also helps alleviate eye fatigue by dramatically reducing ambient light reflection.

Sony Trinitron monitors come in the most popular sizes: 14," 17," and 20," for applications ranging from basic spreadsheet and text, to CAD/CAM, desktop publishing, and multimedia presentations.

\*1973 Emmy Award for picture quality.



TRINITRON  
Super fine pitch

**Sony Is One Of The World's Leading Suppliers Of Storage Products. That's Not Just An Advertising Claim: In Both Performance And Marketshare, Sony Now Holds Commanding Positions In Rewritable Optical, WORM, CD-ROM, DDS, And Floppy Disk Drives.**

It's no surprise that Sony has been a leading supplier of mass storage components to the world's major computer manufacturers for the past 10 years. As demands for storage capacity increase, they look for the products that offer the highest capacity, best data integrity, most flexibility, and greatest reliability. The same reasons you should look to Sony for your storage needs.

The range of Sony storage devices is impressive: floppy disk drives, rewritable and write-once optical, CD-ROM, DDS. No matter if you need megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes of storage, the chances are good there's a Sony device to satisfy that need.

Another example of Sony's leading position in the computer industry is the quality of our cooperative relationships. Besides being an active member on many of the standards committees, Sony has co-developed products and technologies with many major hardware and software companies.





**Decades Of Experience Developing  
The Industry's Leading Storage, Display,  
And Video Products All Come  
Together On The Desktop And Make  
Sony The Natural Choice For Multi-  
media Applications.**

Lights! Action! Computer!

The world is quickly moving toward combining image, motion and sound on the desktop. Sony is already there. With a complete suite of display, storage, video, and playback products, plus VISCA, the platform-independent video/computer protocol developed by Sony and supported by other major computer and software companies.

Start with Trinitron computer and video monitors. They're sharp, bright, colorful, and very reliable.

Add the Vdeck™ video drive, the first Hi8® VCR designed specifically for computer use. Add a VBox™ video/computer interface for computer control of consumer and professional video equipment. An 8mm camcorder to create your own video images. Laserdisc players for access to a world of image and sound. And external speakers to enhance audio quality.

You can also add CD-ROM players for an even wider selection of programs. And rewritable optical and DDS drives for storing digital audio and digital video.

The story of Sony computer products that began with that 3.5" floppy disk drive doesn't end there. For more information, call 1-800-352-SONY (352-7669).

**SONY®**

© 1992 Sony Corporation of America. All rights reserved. Sony, Trinitron, Multiscan, VBox, Vdeck, Hi8, and VISCA are trademarks of Sony. Monitor CRT sizes are measured diagonally. AutoCAD® image courtesy of Autodesk Inc. AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk Inc. Medior Renaissance image courtesy of Medior Inc.

# YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

Yes, I want FREE information on the following products!

## 1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card

Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

## 2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

## 3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

Fill out this coupon carefully. Please Print.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one)

- 1  MIS/DIP
- 2  Programmer/Systems Analyst
- 3  Administration/Management
- 4  Sales/Marketing
- 5  Engineer/Scientist
- 6  Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?

- 7  Senior-level
- 8  Middle-level
- 9  Professional

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

- 10  Yes
- 11  No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply)

- 12  PCMS-DOS
- 13  DOS + Windows
- 14  OS/2
- 15  Unix
- 16  MacOS
- 17  VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?

- 18  1-25
- 19  26-50
- 20  51-99
- 21  100 or more

Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for \$24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

October 1992 86 96 98

Product Category Information	Disks & Optical Drives	7	Multimedia	19	Educational	30	Shareware	42
Circle the numbers below for information on the entire category of products you're interested in.	Diskettes/Duplicators	8	Printers/Plotters	20	Engineering/Scientific	31	Software Duplication	43
<b>Hardware</b>	Fax Boards/Machines	9	Programmable Hardware	21	Entertainment	32	Spreadsheets	44
Accessories/Supplies	Graphics Tablets/Mice/	10	Scanners/OCR/Digitizers	22	Graphics	33	Unix	45
Add-in Boards	Pen Input	11	Tape Drives	23	Macintosh	34	Utilities	46
Bar Coding	Keyboards	12	UPS	24	Mail Order	35	Windows	47
Communications/Networking	LAN Hardware	13	<b>Software</b>	25	Mathematical/Statistical	36	Word Processing	48
Computer Systems	Laptops & Notebooks	14	Business	26	Miscellaneous Software	37	<b>General</b>	
Data Acquisition	Mail Order	15	CAD/CAM	27	On-Line Services	38	Books/Publications	49
	Memory/Chips/Upgrades	16	Communications/Networking	28	Operating Systems	39	Recruitment	50
	Miscellaneous Hardware	17	Data Acquisition	29	Programming Languages/	40	Miscellaneous	51
	Modems/Multiplexers	18	Database	29	Tools	41		
	Monitors & Terminals				Security			

### Inquiry Numbers 52-233

52	78	104	130	156	182	208
53	79	105	131	157	183	209
54	80	106	132	158	184	210
55	81	107	133	159	185	211
56	82	108	134	160	186	212
57	83	109	135	161	187	213
58	84	110	136	162	188	214
59	85	111	137	163	189	215
60	86	112	138	164	190	216
61	87	113	139	165	191	217
62	88	114	140	166	192	218
63	89	115	141	167	193	219
64	90	116	142	168	194	220
65	91	117	143	169	195	221
66	92	118	144	170	196	222
67	93	119	145	171	197	223
68	94	120	146	172	198	224
69	95	121	147	173	199	225
70	96	122	148	174	200	226
71	97	123	149	175	201	227
72	98	124	150	176	202	228
73	99	125	151	177	203	229
74	100	126	152	178	204	230
75	101	127	153	179	205	231
76	102	128	154	180	206	232
77	103	129	155	181	207	233

### Inquiry Numbers 409-590

409	435	461	487	513	539	565
410	436	462	488	514	540	566
411	437	463	489	515	541	567
412	438	464	490	516	542	568
413	439	465	491	517	543	569
414	440	466	492	518	544	570
415	441	467	493	519	545	571
416	442	468	494	520	546	572
417	443	469	495	521	547	573
418	444	470	496	522	548	574
419	445	471	497	523	549	575
420	446	472	498	524	550	576
421	447	473	499	525	551	577
422	448	474	500	526	552	578
423	449	475	501	527	553	579
424	450	476	502	528	554	580
425	451	477	503	529	555	581
426	452	478	504	530	556	582
427	453	479	505	531	557	583
428	454	480	506	532	558	584
429	455	481	507	533	559	585
430	456	482	508	534	560	586
431	457	483	509	535	561	587
432	458	484	510	536	562	588
433	459	485	511	537	563	589
434	460	486	512	538	564	590

### Inquiry Numbers 766-947

766	792	818	844	870	896	922
767	793	819	845	871	897	923
768	794	820	846	872	898	924
769	795	821	847	873	899	925
770	796	822	848	874	900	926
771	797	823	849	875	901	927
772	798	824	850	876	902	928
773	799	825	851	877	903	929
774	800	826	852	878	904	930
775	801	827	853	879	905	931
776	802	828	854	880	906	932
777	803	829	855	881	907	933
778	804	830	856	882	908	934
779	805	831	857	883	909	935
780	806	832	858	884	910	936
781	807	833	859	885	911	937
782	808	834	860	886	912	938
783	809	835	861	887	913	939
784	810	836	862	888	914	940
785	811	837	863	889	915	941
786	812	838	864	890	916	942
787	813	839	865	891	917	943
788	814	840	866	892	918	944
789	815	841	867	893	919	945
790	816	842	868	894	920	946
791	817	843	869	895	921	947

### Inquiry Numbers 1123-1304

1123	1149	1175	1201	1227	1253	1279
1124	1150	1176	1202	1228	1254	1280
1125	1151	1177	1203	1229	1255	1281
1126	1152	1178	1204	1230	1256	1282
1127	1153	1179	1205	1231	1257	1283
1128	1154	1180	1206	1232	1258	1284
1129	1155	1181	1207	1233	1259	1285
1130	1156	1182	1208	1234	1260	1286
1131	1157	1183	1209	1235	1261	1287
1132	1158	1184	1210	1236	1262	1288
1133	1159	1185	1211	1237	1263	1289
1134	1160	1186	1212	1238	1264	1290
1135	1161	1187	1213	1239	1265	1291
1136	1162	1188	1214	1240	1266	1292
1137	1163	1189	1215	1241	1267	1293
1138	1164	1190	1216	1242	1268	1294
1139	1165	1191	1217	1243	1269	1295
1140	1166	1192	1218	1244	1270	1296
1141	1167	1193	1219	1245	1271	1297
1142	1168	1194	1220	1246	1272	1298
1143	1169	1195	1221	1247	1273	1299
1144	1170	1196	1222	1248	1274	1300
1145	1171	1197	1223	1249	1275	1301
1146	1172	1198	1224	1250	1276	1302
1147	1173	1199	1225	1251	1277	1303
1148	1174	1200	1226	1252	1278	1304

### Inquiry Numbers 234-408

234	259	284	309	334	359	384
235	260	285	310	335	360	385
236	261	286	311	336	361	386
237	262	287	312	337	362	387
238	263	288	313	338	363	388
239	264	289	314	339	364	389
240	265	290	315	340	365	390
241	266	291	316	341	366	391
242	267	292	317	342	367	392
243	268	293	318	343	368	393
244	269	294	319	344	369	394
245	270	295	320	345	370	395
246	271	296	321	346	371	396
247	272	297	322	347	372	397
248	273	298	323	348	373	398
249	274	299	324	349	374	399
250	275	300	325	350	375	400
251	276	301	326	351	376	401
252	277	302	327	352	377	402
253	278	303	328	353	378	403
254	279	304	329	354	379	404
255	280	305	330	355	380	405
256	281	306	331	356	381	406
257	282	307	332	357	382	407
258	283	308	333	358	383	408

### Inquiry Numbers 591-765

591	616	641	666	691	716	741
592	617	642	667	692	717	742
593	618	643	668	693	718	743
594	619	644	669	694	719	744
595	620	645	670	695	720	745
596	621	646	671	696	721	746
597	622	647	672	697	722	747
598	623	648	673	698	723	748
599	624	649	674	699	724	749
600	625	650	675	700	725	750
601	626	651	676	701	726	751
602	627	652	677	702	727	752
603	628	653	678	703	728	753
604	629	654	679	704	729	754
605	630	655	680	705	730	755
606	631	656	681	706	731	756
607	632	657	682	707	732	757
608	633	658	683	708	733	758
609	634	659	684	709	734	759
610	635	66				

# YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. **For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!**

See reverse side for card.

## 1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card

Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

## 2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

## 3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

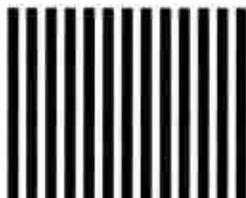
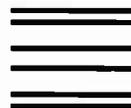
**BYTE**

READER SERVICE

P.O. BOX 5110

Pittsfield, MA 01203-9926

USA



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BYTE**

World Radio History

|||||

# Silicon Brains

Innovative computer devices are being inspired by the results of research on the brains of nature's creatures

T. J. SEJNOWSKI AND P. S. CHURCHLAND

**I**magine a computing device that would revolutionize the stoop-labor sector of agriculture or perform many of the necessary but tedious tasks in other industries. Such agribots would need computational insides that are small, inexpensive, and enormously powerful.

Existing digital computers lack the efficiency, autonomy, flexibility, and adaptability required by the fictional agribots. However, the brains of birds, fish, mammals, and even insects prove that powerful, fast, flexible, and self-reliant computers can solve these problems (see the text box "Bee Smart" on page 142). Breakthroughs in neuroscience, combined with new computational devices such as analog VLSI chips, have made it possible to begin to reverse-engineer nature.

In addition to the sheer intellectual value of understanding ourselves, understanding how brains work could produce important economic benefits. If you know evolution's computational tricks and architectural ingenuities regarding speed, power, and flexibility, you can apply them to a variety of areas: image processing, speech recognition, free-form handwriting recognition, and holographic applications.

Current-generation neural networks capture some of the brain's general features (e.g., the parallel architecture). But neural networks represent only the beginning of brain-style computer technology.

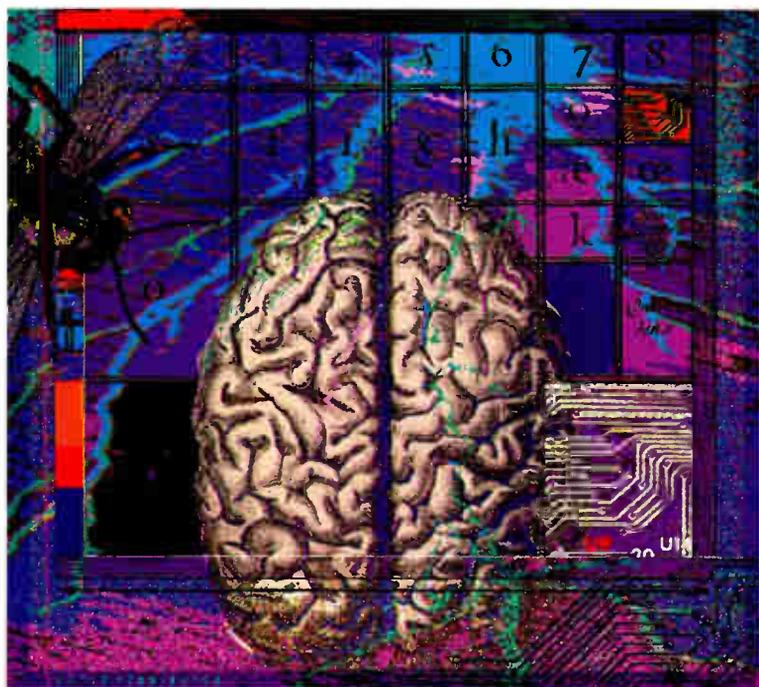
## Computing in Parallel

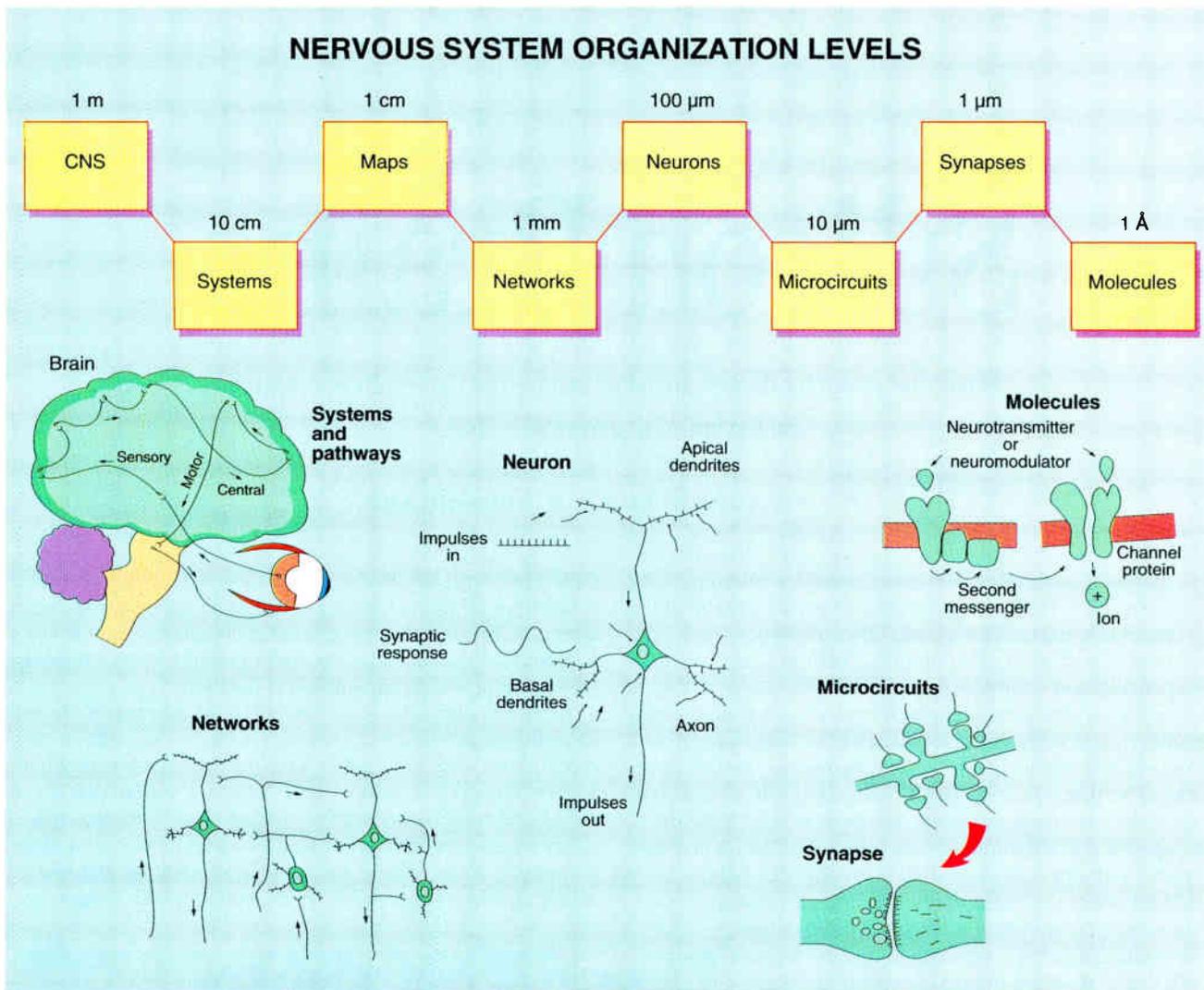
While digital technology is still very much in its heyday, there is tremendous potential in analog VLSI for addressing real-world problems. For example, current algorithms running on a digital machine can correctly read written numerals on credit-card sales forms about 60 percent of the time. The problem of machine-reading postal ZIP codes on letters is compounded by the problem of locating the digit, which is unsolved.

The crux of the difficulty is that digital ma-

chines are typically programmed to solve the segmentation problem (e.g., what character does a squiggle belong to?) and after that, to solve the recognition problem (e.g., is it a 0 or a 6?). Should the machine missolve or fail to solve the segmentation problem, recognition is doomed.

Brains, it appears, do not serialize the segmentation and recognition problems in lockstep fashion. As often as not, recognition cues are used to solve the segmentation problem. In general, people believe that the brain's approach more closely resembles cooperative computation or constraint satisfaction than theorem proving. Of course, it takes a lot more computing to be able to solve the segmentation and recognition problems in parallel. With analog VLSI technology,





The components of nervous systems include the brain and spinal cord, systems (e.g., the visual system), maps (e.g., the retina or the skin), networks (perhaps of many thousands of interconnected neurons), the individual neuron, microcircuits, synapses, and ion channels.

people are learning how to build machines that really compute in parallel.

### Reverse Engineering the Brain

*Computational neuroscience* is the study of how the brain represents the world and how it computes. Being able to model the brain's neural circuits by computer is essential in finding out how neurons (i.e., the cellular components of nervous systems) interact with each other to produce complex effects (see the figure). Such effects include segregating a figure from its background, recognizing a banana from different angles, and following items moving in 3-D space.

Neuroscience contributes three main ingredients to this effort: anatomical parameters (e.g., the precise tree structure of various neuron types and the exact mode of

connectivity between neurons in a particular real network), physiological parameters (e.g., the response characteristics of neurons, time constants, and synaptic strengths), and clues to the function of the human biological neural network and its computational mode of operation in executing that function.

Many techniques that neuroscientists use to study the brain involve intervention—lesioning or electrical stimulation. Analyzing a working model can provide neurobiologists with information about unsuspected mechanisms and interaction; they can then test the results under actual conditions.

This type of collaboration between computer modeling and neuroscience is already producing ideas for new and innovative computing procedures. It has resulted in architectural designs for interacting in real time, storing associative memory more efficiently, coordinating

### Applications Benefiting from Brain Research

- Image processing
- Optical character recognition
- Speech recognition
- Handwriting recognition
- Holography

# STATISTICA/w

Windows,  
DOS, Macintosh

**STATISTICA/w™** (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support ■ Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows ■ Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) ■ Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price \$995.

**Quick STATISTICA/w™** (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w ■ Price \$495.

**STATISTICA/dos™** (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system ■ Price \$795.

**Quick STATISTICA/dos™** (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/dos statistics and graphics ■ Price \$295.

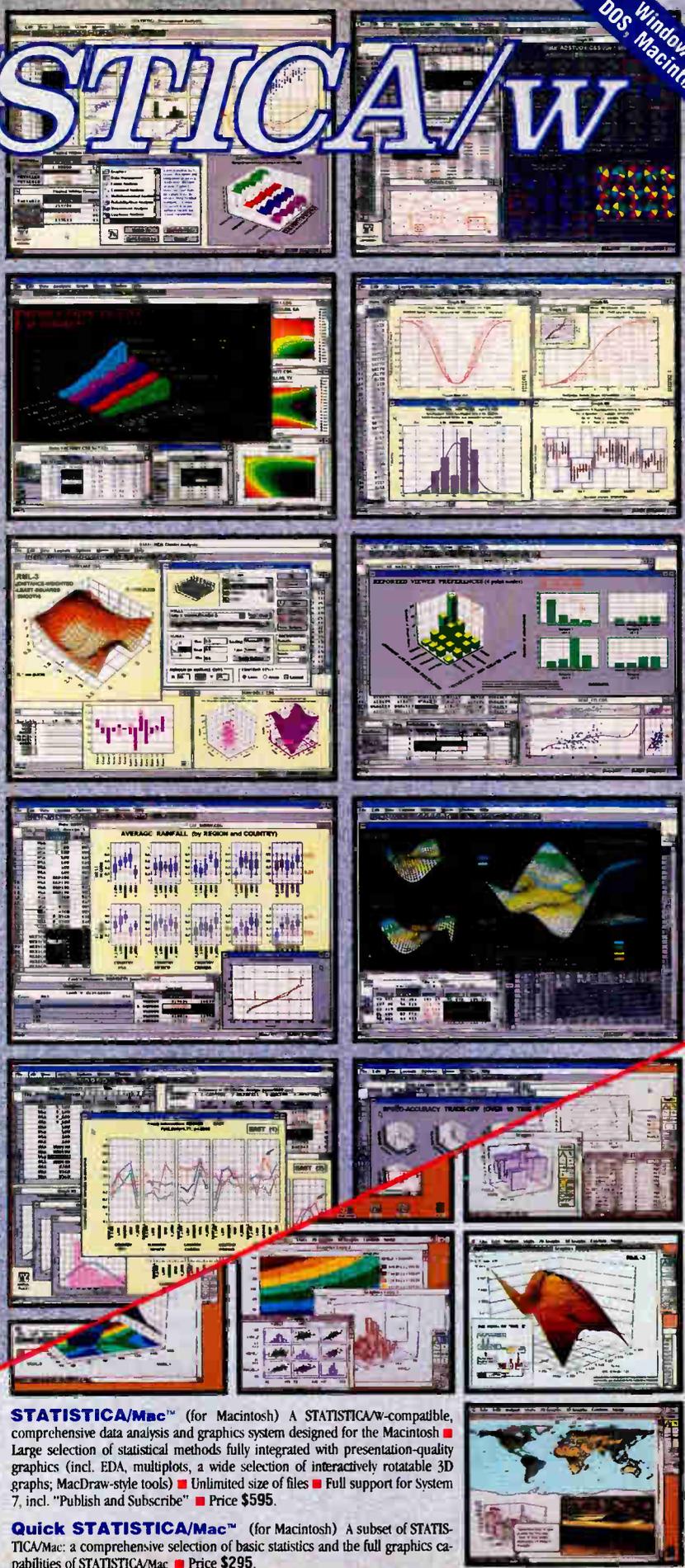
Domestic sh/h \$10 per product, 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 170 for DOS. Circle 171 for MAC.

 **StatSoft™**  
2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149  
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: Statsoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0913; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Hungary: Dagent Kft 186-5782; Belgium: TEXMA 10 61 16 28; South Africa: Osiris 12 663-4500; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., 03-3770-7600; Japan (DOS and Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., 03-3667-1110.

StatSoft, STATISTICA/w, Quick STATISTICA/w, STATISTICA/Mac, Quick STATISTICA/Mac, STATISTICA/DOS, Quick STATISTICA/DOS, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.



**STATISTICA/Mac™** (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/w-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" ■ Price \$595.

**Quick STATISTICA/Mac™** (for Macintosh) A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price \$295.

Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: MAB Julsing, 071-230410; France: Version US (1) 40590913; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Hungary: Dagent Kft 186-5782; Belgium: TEXMA 10 61 16 28; South Africa: Osiris 12 663-4500; Japan (DOS and Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., 03-3667-1110.

# Glossary

**axon** Part of a neuron that conducts impulses away from the cell body.

**Brownian motion** The random movement of particles caused by the collision of the molecules in the fluid around those particles.

**cortical structure** Structures found in the cortex, a region of the brain.

**cytoplasm** The fluid outside the nucleus but within the membrane of a cell.

**dendrite** Part of a neuron that conducts electrical signals toward the cell body.

**ion channel** Proteins in the cell membrane that may reconfigure to let specific ions (e.g.,  $Ca^{2+}$ ) enter the cell in response to chemical or electrical signals.

**lesion** An abnormal change in an organ's structure due to injury, disease, or an experimental procedure.

**maps** Regions of the brain where the topography of neurons corresponds to the topography of the sensory surface (e.g., the retina or the skin).

**mitochondria** Structures found in the cytoplasm that produce energy through cellular respiration.

**neurons** The functional units of the brain (i.e., the cellular components of the nervous system). An individual neuron can be either excited or inhibited by inputs from other neurons.

**photon** A packet, or *quanta*, of electromagnetic energy (e.g., light).

**photoreceptor** A receptor for visible light stimuli.

**pyramidal neuron** A type of neuron found in cortical structures.

**synapse** The point of contact between adjacent neurons where nerve impulses are transmitted from one neuron to the other.

mixed modality, multiplexing, and understanding attention selectivity.

## Simulate or Synthesize?

Digital machines are not yet powerful enough to faithfully simulate the nervous system's processes and do it in real time. One or the other is sacrificed. The problem is that the simulation strategy consists of compartmentalizing the phenomena and solving vast numbers of differential equations; thus, compared to the real thing, it is pitifully slow.

In a neuron, ions pass back and forth across a membrane, signals are integrated, and output spikes are produced—all in a matter of a few milliseconds. However, to simulate just 1 ms in a neuron's life, computers must solve thousands of coupled nonlinear differential equations.

To compound the problem, these equations use a wide variety of time scales. In the simulation, the time steps can be only as long as the shortest significant interval. Consequently, even a powerful workstation will take minutes to simulate 1 ms of real time of the electrical and chemical events occurring in a single neuron. You can circumvent this problem by constructing dedicated hardware for synthetic neurons and nervous systems. One strategy is to construct neuron-like chips.

To construct chips that compute as well as neurons do, you must first understand how neurons perform. The production of a spike in a neuron's axon is an all-or-nothing affair. Even axonal spiking is analog in some respects (e.g., when spikes occur, how frequently spikes happen, and how long it takes to repolarize them). The main analog integration of

synaptic inputs occurs in dendrites.

Real circuits have many imperfections. Invariably, they do not meet the ideal, the components are not homogeneous, membranes leak, components malfunction or drop dead, and cross-coupling occurs. But you can't shun chip construction entirely in favor of performing simulations. The best long-term direction people should take seems to be to find out how real circuits obtain precision, speed, and power from imperfect and imprecise components. Somehow, neurons operate in real time and cope magnificently, probably by exploiting imperfections to their advantage. The coping capacity of real-world neurons is itself computationally interesting.

Neurons are organic. They use fatty molecules to make resistive membranes. Complex proteins make ion channels that let current flow across the membrane, and cytoplasm acts as the medium for transmitting current. Mitochondria are the neuron's miniature powerpacks; circulating oxygen is their energy source. But what can you use to construct synthetic neurons?

## Synthetic Neurons

Analog VLSI technology turns out to be well suited to constructing synthetic neurons for two reasons. One is theoretical, and the other is practical.

The device physics of doped silicon operating in subthreshold regions is comparable to the biophysics of ion channels in the neuron membrane. Therefore, you can implement the differential equations directly with analog circuits in CMOS VLSI. And the same techniques used to create digital VLSI chips can be adapted to make analog VLSI chips. Carver Mead of Caltech and Synaptics and Federico Faggin of Synaptics, industry pioneers

**Y**ou can't shun chip construction entirely in favor of performing simulations.

# Real Stats. Real Easy.

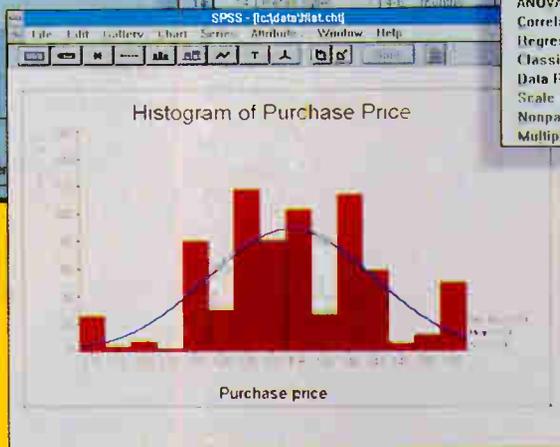
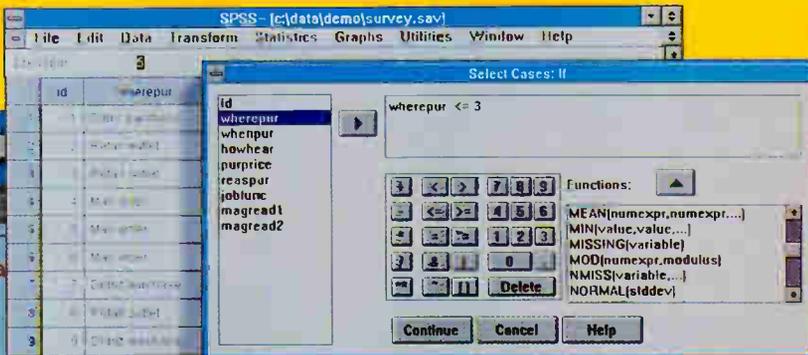
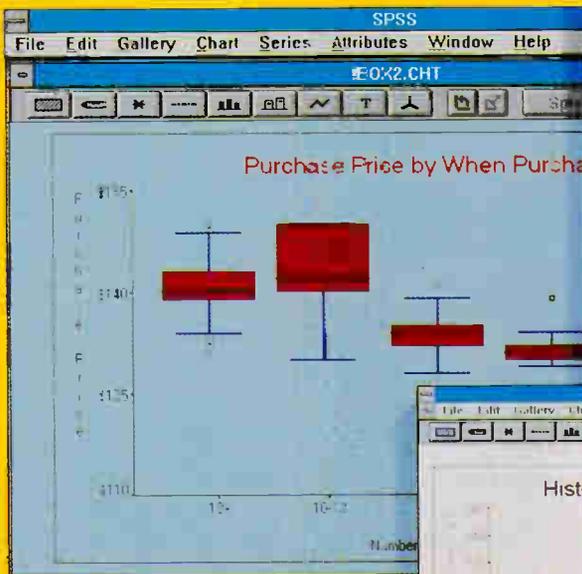
Answer Your Really Tough Questions with SPSS for Windows.

## Learn Fast, Work Fast

"It's extremely easy to learn and use. With just the little bit of Windows experience I have, I got through without touching the manual." – John J. Kalamarides, Greenwich Associates. The 100% Windows interface makes doing analysis simple. Hypertext help and an on-line glossary of statistical terms are just a click away.

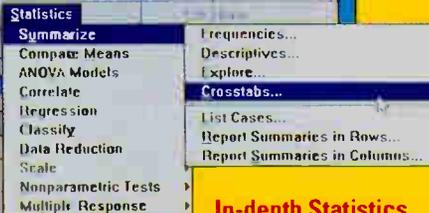
## Complete Data Management and Editing

"The data management capabilities are excellent – even better than dBASE." – William O'Hara, Ph.D., Patrick Associates. Enter data or read it directly from Excel™, Lotus® dBASE® and SQL™ databases, then edit it and use it many ways – easily.



## Automatic Statistical Graphics

"The graphics are superb. Integrating the charting capabilities directly into the statistical procedures was a brilliant move." – Zvia Segal Naphtali, Resource Mobilization Inc. Create statistical charts like histograms, boxplots and scatterplots automatically; there's no relabeling or respecifying.



## In-depth Statistics

"I haven't run into a statistical calculation I needed that I couldn't find." – Thomas W. Gruen, CBA Service Corp. Use correlations, crosstabs, regression and more. You won't grow out of this package.

What factors influence purchases? Is service quality high? Are dosage levels optimal? You need answers you can be confident in. But, you can't do in-depth analysis with your spreadsheet or database – they only give you simple sums and percentages.

Don't stay locked in a spreadsheet cell. Break out with SPSS® for Windows.™ Subset, sample, aggregate, explore, summarize, poke, prod, slice and dice your data to get the answers you need. Analyze surveys, dig into databases, improve quality, conduct research studies, forecast sales and prepare reports with ease. All without writing complex macros or queries. Find relationships, see patterns and trends, determine significance and use the past to predict the future.

Learn fast, work fast. Prepare for your analysis quickly with SPSS' full-featured Data Editor. Choose from a broad range of statistical routines that produce full-color charts automatically. Hot button between charts and related numerical output. Share information using DDE and OLE. Put together a great presentation with our business graphics, reports and tables. If you need help, the documentation is full of statistical "how to," and experienced technical support is just a phone call away.

For a limited time, you can get answers to your really tough questions at a really special price.

Call 1(800) 543-5835 now for details.



# SPSS

Chicago • Washington, DC • Chertsey, UK • Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Munich • New Delhi • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tokyo • And Distributors Worldwide.

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card.

# Bee Smart

**S**tart by contrasting what a small honeybee can do with tasks that today's most powerful computers can't do, and add the fact that a honeybee's brain has only about 1 million neurons versus the human brain's 100 billion neurons. Then consider the following information:

**Energy efficiency.** A honeybee's brain dissipates less than 10 microwatts ( $10^{-6}$ ). It is superior by about seven orders of magnitude to the most efficient of today's manufactured computers.

**Speed.** A honeybee's brain, roughly and conservatively, performs at about 10 TFLOPS (10,000 GFLOPS). The most powerful of today's computers approach speeds of only 10 GFLOPS (i.e., 1 billion operations per second).

**Behavioral abilities.** Honeybees harvest nectar from flowers and bring it back to the hive. They maximize foraging benefits and minimize foraging costs—for example, by recognizing high nectar sites and remembering which flowers they have already visited.

Honeybees can see, smell, fly, walk, and maintain balance. They can navi-



**Photo A:** Anatomy of a fly's visual system. Like that of other insects, a fly's visual system is highly organized. The structure of the fly's system shows how the neurons (black) are organized into layers of visual processing. (Drawing by N. J. Strausfeld, *Atlas of an Insect Brain*, New York: Springer-Verlag, 1976)

gate long distances and predict changes in nectar location. They communicate the location of nectar sources to worker bees in the hive; they recognize intruders and attack; they remove garbage and dead bees from the hive; and, when the hive becomes crowded, a subpopulation will swarm in search of a new home.

**Autonomy and self-reliance.** Honeybees manage these activities entirely on their own without any help from superior beings. By contrast, a supercomputer needs the constant tender care of a cadre of maintainers and programmers.

**Size.** A honeybee's brain takes up only about a few cubic millimeters of space. It is a marvel of miniaturization. You cannot reach all the way around a supercomputer.

From this comparison, it seems we have a ways to go in allowing computers to perform some of the simpler things in life. Nature and its creatures are models for ways in which to improve our computing devices. (See photo A for an inside view of the insect visual system.)

who played leading roles in digital chip technology, are now spearheading the development of analog chip technology for neural systems.

With analog VLSI, a chip can follow the brain's lead—for example, concurrently solving segmentation and recognition problems. As reported this year in *Nature*, Misha Mahwold and Rodney Douglas, both of Oxford and Caltech, achieved the first step in building silicon neurons (see the text box "Silicon Neurons" on page 144).

Using analog VLSI, Mahwold and Douglas created a chip that mimics selected properties of pyramidal neurons, a type of neuron found in cortical structures. Their silicon neuron consists of only one compartment (the cell body) and four types of ion channels in the membrane. By contrast, a real pyramidal neuron might have thousands of dendritic segments, as well as an axon, tens of thousands of synapses, and scores of various ion channels.

As a pilot project, however, the Mahwold/Douglas silicon neuron was successful on several counts. First, it ran in real time. This meant that Mahwold and Douglas could conduct experiments by tweaking parameters in real time, such as the density of a given type of channel. Second, the neuron's output

behavior for varying amounts of current (displayed on an oscilloscope) closely resembled that of a real pyramidal cell under various physiological conditions. Third, the neuron consumes little power.

The successful debut of a single synthetic neuron has made possible several other potential developments: By adding more compartments (corresponding to dendrites) and a wider range of ion channels, you could improve the synthetic neuron's computational capabilities. Another possible development is that of building many neurons on a single chip. You could then explore synthetic neural circuits to learn more about the computational possibilities inherent in various parameters.

Ideally, you should be able to tweak thousands of parameters in real time; thus, interfaces need to be flexible and user friendly. Using synthetic circuits would mean that you could explore neurons in virtual reality rather than having to watch points appear on a graph on your screen.

A further refinement would be to make the chip able to learn from experience. Then, instead of having to hand-set neuronal connections, you could use a training regime. Mead and his group are currently developing trainable chips that can modify connectivity based on learning certain rules similar to those

# COMPUTING KNOW HOW

## Learn with computer books from Abacus



### DR DOS 6.0 Complete

The user's guide to running DR's new DR DOS 6.0 operating system. From introduction, to the basics, to using and understanding DR DOS 6.0, you'll learn to optimize your DR DOS system to your needs. 800 pages.

Item #B144. ISBN 1-55755-144-8. Suggested retail price \$34.95 with 3 1/2" companion diskette.

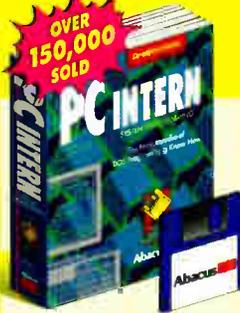


### DOS 5.0 Complete Special Edition

Learn the 'ins and outs' of DOS 5.0.

- Using the new SHELL, DOSKEY, EDIT, and QBASIC
- Complete comprehensive DOS command reference section
- Includes Tempest software—the graphic shell for DOS 5.0. 900 pages.

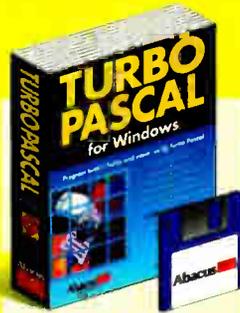
Item #B151. ISBN 1-55755-151-0. \$39.95 with Tempest and utilities diskette.



### PC Intern

The encyclopedia of DOS Programming know how for the professional programmer. Includes parallel working examples in ML, C, Pascal and BASIC. DOS and BIOS internal structures and functions. Programming video cards, sound and TSRs. 1300 pages.

Item #B145. ISBN 1-55755-145-6. \$59.95 with over 2mb of source code on one diskette.



### Turbo Pascal for Windows

Introduction to the standard elements of Turbo Pascal.

- Development of the WinCrt, WinCrt and WinDOS units
- Comprehensive coverage of the Object Oriented Programming (OOP) features. 950 pages.

Item #B141. ISBN 1-55755-141-3. Suggested retail price \$39.95 with 3 1/2" companion diskette.



### Turbo C++ Step by Step

Teaches you C++, the language of choice among professional developers at your own pace.

The lessons are designed to be short, progressive and to the point, so you can learn quickly.

Item #B156. ISBN 1-55755-156-1. Suggested retail price \$34.95 with 3 1/2" companion diskette.



### Windows 3.1 Complete

Learn to optimize & customize Windows 3.1.

- Improve your productivity with the built-in Windows applications
- Includes dozens of useful tips and techniques
- Includes two valuable Windows utilities: Backup & SnapShot 875+ pages.

Item #B153. ISBN 1-55755-153-7. Suggested retail price \$34.95 with Windows utilities diskette.



### Windows 3.1 Intern

Introduces the reader to the overall concept of Windows programming and events using dozens of easy-to-follow examples. It's a solid guide for beginning to intermediate Windows programmers who need to know more, faster. 1200+ pages

Item #B159. ISBN 1-55755-159-6. Suggested retail price \$39.95 with 3 1/2" companion diskette.



### The 486 Book

Explains the features that make this processor so advantageous - the memory capabilities, the math coprocessor, the specialized software that maximizes the CPU's performance and more. PC Info program on companion diskette.

Item #B155. ISBN 1-55755-155-3. Suggested retail price \$34.95 with 3 1/2" companion diskette.

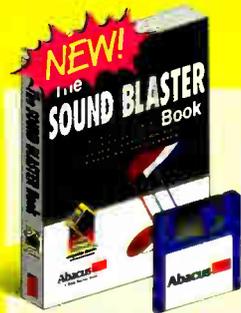


### OS/2 COMPLETE

From installation, to overview, to the basics of the Presentation Manager, you'll learn how to take full advantage of this new operating environment. Item #B157. ISBN 1-55755-157-X. Suggested retail price \$24.95.

### Stepping Up To OS/2 V2

The upgrader's guide to learning OS/2 in a hurry. Item #B160. ISBN 1-55755-160-X. Suggested retail \$16.95.



### Sound Blaster Book

This book gives you a guide to the Sound Blaster from installation to custom programming. Includes an overview of the different Sound Blaster boards, many specific software products and much more.

Also includes simple MIDI system to use with your Sound Blaster.

Item #B164. ISBN 1-55755-164-2. Suggested retail price \$34.95 with 3 1/2" companion diskette.

Available at B. Dalton Booksellers, CompUSA, Crown Books, Software etc, Waldensoftware, Computer City, and other retailers nationwide. In the UK call Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188. In Australia call Pactionics 02-748-4700.

**Abacus**  
Dept B10, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512  
Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325

**Order Toll Free  
1-800-451-4319**

In US and Canada add \$5.00 postage. Foreign orders add \$13.00 postage per item. We accept Visa, Mastercard or American Express.

**Circle 61 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 62).**

Please rush me the following books:

- \_\_\_ DR DOS 6.0 Complete ..... \$34.95 ea.
- \_\_\_ DOS 5.0 Complete S.E. .... \$39.95 ea.
- \_\_\_ PC Intern ..... \$59.95 ea.
- \_\_\_ Turbo Pascal for Windows ..... \$39.95 ea.
- \_\_\_ Turbo C++ Step by Step ..... \$34.95 ea.
- \_\_\_ Windows 3.1 Complete ..... \$34.95 ea.
- \_\_\_ Windows 3.1 Intern ..... \$39.95 ea.
- \_\_\_ The 486 Book ..... \$34.95 ea.
- \_\_\_ OS/2 COMPLETE ..... \$24.95 ea.
- \_\_\_ Stepping Up to OS/2 ..... \$16.95 ea.
- \_\_\_ The SoundBlaster Book ..... \$34.95 ea.

Subtotal: \_\_\_\_\_  
CA & MI orders include correct sales tax: \_\_\_\_\_  
In US & Canada add \$5.00 shipping: \_\_\_\_\_  
Foreign orders add \$13.00 per item: \_\_\_\_\_  
Total amount (US funds): \_\_\_\_\_

**For fast delivery Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 ext. 210, or FAX (616) 698-0325**

Or mail this coupon to: Abacus, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Method of Payment:  Visa  Master Card  Am.Express  Check / M.O.

Card#: \_\_\_\_\_ Expires: \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone#: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax#: \_\_\_\_\_

**Yes, please rush your free catalog of PC books and software.**

Dept. B10

# Silicon Neurons

RODNEY DOUGLAS AND MISHA MAHWOLD

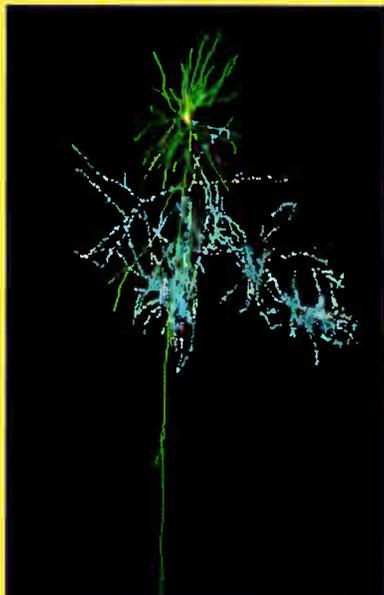
Neurons in the living body have electrical and chemical mechanisms that let them act together to represent and respond to behaviorally significant physical events. Over time, neurons have learned to manipulate how their membrane conducts various ions to produce electrical events that form a basis for computation.

Neuronal systems compute in fundamentally different ways than electronic computers do. Neurons are massively interconnected. The neurons shown in the reconstructed neocortical pyramidal cell (see photo A) receive input to their dendrites (green) from thousands of input cells and transmit to thousands of output cells via the synapses (white) made by their axons (red).

Neurons operate in the millisecond range rather than in the nanosecond range. The human brain generates  $10^{16}$  operations per second (compared to the supercomputer's  $10^9$  operations per second). But the power consumption of the brain is only  $10^{-25}$  joules per operation (compared to an electronic processor's roughly  $10^{-7}$  joules per operation).

The perception of an object is an unsolved computational problem. The vast majority of neural computations as complex as perception are less than 100 operations deep. This fact reflects the essentially distributed nature of neural computation, in which algorithms express themselves as connectivity and processors are indistinguishable from memory. Certainly, it seems that people can learn about computing from the field of biology.

Neuroscientists are learning about



**Photo A:** A reconstructed neocortical pyramidal cell from a cat. The cell's neurons receive input to their dendrites (green) from thousands of input cells and transmit to thousands of output cells via the synapses (white) made by its axons (red). (Photo courtesy of Rodney Douglas and Kevan Martin at MRC Cambridge)

neural computation through reverse engineering. They combine experimental neuroscience with neuromorphic systems made from analog CMOS VLSI technology. Fortunately, the physical properties of analog CMOS are similar to those governing the electrical behavior of neurons and neural systems; therefore, analog CMOS is a

convenient medium for building neuromorphic systems, just as the properties of Lego make it appropriate for constructing structures and machines.

For example, we fabricated a generic silicon neuron that emulates the fluxes of the ionic currents that occur in real neurons. Consequently, the silicon neuron has the same computational properties (at the neuronal level) that real cells do. The neuron can emulate the behavior (i.e., personality) of any particular neuron in the nervous system simply by setting several parameters.

One exciting feature of the silicon neuron is that it behaves in real time regardless of its complexity or the number of neurons in the network. We are currently working to build many neurons, initially about 100 to 200 neurons, on a single chip.

In the not-too-distant future, we anticipate building networks of thousands of silicon neurons on multiple chips, with personalities and connectivity that can be modified in real time. Using these silicon neural networks, we will be able to emulate intelligent circuits in the brain (e.g., those of the visual system) and provide a test bed to investigate realistic learning mechanisms.

*Rodney Douglas and Misha Mahwold are members of the Medical Research Council Anatomical Neuropharmacology Unit at Oxford and the Computation and Neural Systems Program at Caltech. You can reach them on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at rjd@vax.oxford.ac.uk and mam@vax.oxford.ac.uk, respectively.*

believed to underlie plasticity in nervous systems. Here, *plasticity* refers to a property of a neuron's body that undergoes a permanent change in shape, size, or composition under certain conditions.

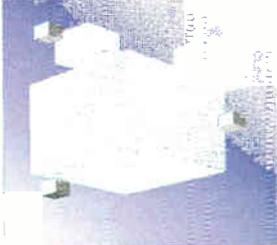
Ultimately, you will want to create chips with subpopulations of neurons specialized for different tasks, in the manner that distinct brain regions—including visual cortex, auditory cortex, motor cortex, and so forth—are specialized. Learning from the ways that nature engineers specialization and integration functions

should provide valuable information.

Following nature's lead may require that people model patterns of neuronal connectivity, both long-range (on the order of centimeters) and short-range (millimeters). Nervous systems are remarkably fault-tolerant: A circuit and its ability to function can survive the death of individual neurons within the circuit. Artificial systems might be able to achieve comparable fault tolerance if they are made to imitate the brain's connectivity, modifiability, and processing style.

*continued*

See us at Comdex/Fall Booth #2703  
 World Radio History



**DATA FLEX**  
 Object-Oriented 4GL  
 Application Development Environment  
 for MS-DOS

- Atlanta, GA 9-395-7044
  - Baltimore, MD 43-692-558 2237
  - Birmingham, AL 334-967-727 5014
  - Chicago, IL 55-11-873-3266
  - Cincinnati, OH 225-218 7475 315-8041
  - Columbus, OH 225-2-231-7315
  - Dallas, TX 45-45-78-4842
  - Denver, CO 33-1 47-241-36
  - Detroit, MI 48-011-727-5014
  - Houston, TX 652-211-3022
  - Los Angeles, CA 35-587-22-42235-51-43/ 125
  - Los Angeles, CA 460-855-565
  - Los Angeles, CA 325-745-377
  - Los Angeles, CA 7-0172-226707
  - Los Angeles, CA 7-095-4042050
  - Los Angeles, CA 31-74-555-609
  - Los Angeles, CA 64-9 772-701
  - Los Angeles, CA 47-2-559-5095
  - Los Angeles, CA 65-775-5589
  - Los Angeles, CA 34-1-402-2293
  - Los Angeles, CA 40-706-19580
  - Los Angeles, CA 7-5142-250535
  - Los Angeles, CA 97-1-2-334-865
  - Los Angeles, CA 46-7-729-4460
- Prices vary by country. DataFlex is a registered trademark of Data Access Corporation.

Isn't it time you experienced the benefits of object-oriented programming?

You can with DataFlex.

DataFlex's comprehensive 4GL, robust class libraries, object-oriented program generators, and proven database management system provide you with a complete library of tools for application development.

Generating complete object-oriented programs is as easy as clicking on AUTOCREATE in DataFlex's menu system. Utilizing DataFlex's many other language features lets you create fully customized CUA applications.

Experience faster development, easier maintenance, re-usable code, and better looking applications now with DataFlex for \$795.

The benefits of object-oriented programming are here now. Don't get left behind.

Take the lead... with DataFlex!

**Features of DataFlex:**

- Object-Oriented Programming
- Application Generators
- Relational DBMS
- Portability (DOS, DOS Networks, Unix, Windows)
- Client/Server Solutions

**Time Saving Benefits of DataFlex:**

- Reusable Code
- Easier Design
- Speed
- Flexibility
- Reliability

Call 1-800-451-FLEX for complete DataFlex information and the dealer nearest you.

**DATA ACCESS**  
 CORPORATION

14000 SW 119 Avenue  
 Miami, Florida 33186  
 305/238-0012

For information via CompuServe: GO DAC

**Circle 93 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 94).**

See us at Comdex/Fall Booth #2703  
 World Radio History

## ANALOG VLSI VS. DIGITAL VLSI

Analog VLSI is strikingly superior to digital technology in terms of cost, power, and computation density. (Estimates by Federico Faggin.)

	Cost (MCS*/\$)		Power (MCS/watt)		Computation density (MCS/ft. <sup>3</sup> )	
	1991	2000	1991	2000	1991	2000
Conventional digital	0.002	0.1	0.1	10	0.2	10
Special-purpose digital	0.1	4	10	10,000	10	1000
Dedicated digital	5	200	500	50,000	40	3000
Dedicated analog	500	20,000	50,000	5,000,000	4000	4,000,000
Human brain	10 <sup>9**</sup>		10 <sup>10</sup>		10 <sup>11</sup>	

\* MCS = A million connection updates per second.

\*\* This calculation assumes that the cost of a human brain is \$10,000,000.

### Neural Circuits in Silicon

Peripheral sensory organs (e.g., the eye) are highly specialized parts of the body that translate external physical signals into electrical activity. The retina is a powerful preprocessor that transforms information about photons into a form suitable for neural representation and computation.

**The retina is a powerful preprocessor that transforms information about photons into a form suitable for neural representation and computation.**

In a number of animals, sensory transducers and preprocessors are about as sensitive as they can get. For example, in primates, photoreceptors in the retina will respond to just a few photons; the human ear can pick up sound close to that of Brownian motion. Powerful analog preprocessors shape the information into a neural-friendly form—but can they be reverse-engineered?

Mead has built a family of silicon retinas. Each silicon retina is a VLSI chip that is a square centimeter in area, weighs about a gram, and consumes about a milliwatt of power. Between arrays of phototransistors etched in silicon, dedicated circuits execute smoothing, contrast enhancement, and motion processing. The chip operates in its subthreshold, analog mode.

Compared with a typical CCD (charge-coupled device) camera and standard digital image processor, the Mead chip is a paragon of efficiency in performance, power consumption, and compactness. A special-purpose digital equivalent would be about the size of a standard washing machine. Unlike cameras that must time sample, typically at 60 frames per second, the analog retina works continuously without needing to sample until the in-

formation leaves the chip already preprocessed.

Operations performed with Mead's chip capture some of the functions that real retinas perform; however, real retinas contain many more circuits than Mead's synthetic one. While it makes sense to build chips to maximize efficiency in the three critical elements (i.e., power, cost, and density), you must still push analog VLSI techniques a long way to approximate neural efficiency. The incentive to go forward with this technology will depend on whether the payoff looks promising in the long term (see the table).

### Neuro-Revolutions

We are on the brink of two neuro-revolutions: one in the science of the brain and the other in the technology of brain-style computing. Knowledge grows exponentially: The more you have, the more you get—and the faster you get it. So it is in neuroscience. Almost every day, surprising discoveries about the organization and mechanisms of nervous systems are being reported.

The VLSI revolution has provided computer science with unprecedented tools to transform what we know about the brain into silicon. Silicon retinas are in production, silicon cochlea are nearing production, and oculobots (i.e., robotic eyes) are on the drawing board. Although it is nearly impossible to predict future technological breakthroughs, ever-more sophisticated neuro-engineering is in the offing. ■

### BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Churchland, P. S., and T. J. Sejnowski. *The Computational Brain*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1992.
- Dowling, John. *Neurons and Networks: An Introduction to Neuroscience*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1992.
- Leviton, Irwin B., and Leonard K. Kaczmarek. *The Neuron: Cell and Molecular Biology*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1991.
- Mead, Carver. *Analog VLSI and Neural Systems*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1989.

*T. J. Sejnowski is an investigator with the Howard Hughes Medical Institute, director of the Computational Neurobiology Laboratory at the Salk Institute (La Jolla, CA), and a member of the biology department at the University of California—San Diego. P. S. Churchland is a member of the philosophy department at the University of California—San Diego and is an adjunct member of the Salk Institute. You can reach them on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at tsejnowski@ucsd.edu and pschurchland@ucsd.edu, respectively.*

**Optiquest 2000D**

**15" Monitor**

# TAKING THE LEAD

The 15-inch  
Optiquest 2000D  
has taken the lead  
and blown the  
competition right  
out of the water!

With 1,024 x 768 resolution at 72Hz refresh this flicker-free monitor, according to Byte Magazine, is "The performance leader" The award-winning 2000D has a 15-inch flat square screen with an edge-to-edge display. This results in 36-percent more viewing area.

Along with the fine 0.28mm dot pitch, the 2000D boasts of Invar Shadow Mask technology. Now you can increase the brilliance and crispness of the image about 20 percent. Packed with features, the Optiquest 2000D even has micro-processor-based digital controls with built-in memory for 124 custom and preset adjustments.

When you think of high performance monitors, think of Optiquest. We offer a full line of 14, 15 and 17-inch non-interlaced monitors at competitive prices.

**We're taking the lead.** Go to an authorized Optiquest reseller TODAY and you'll see what we mean.

**OPTIQUEST, INC.**

9830 Alburtis Ave.,  
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670  
Tel: (310) 948-1185 (800) 843-6784  
Fax: (310) 949-2231

*The Optiquest 2000D meets Swedish MPR-II standards for ELF and VLF low radiation emissions.*

All products and brand names are brand names of their respective companies.

**Circle 136 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 137).**



**"... Optiquest 2000D  
is the overall  
performance leader."**

Byte Magazine: May 1992

**OPTIQUEST**  
The Non-interlaced Company

# Attention All dBASE Users: Your Windows Have Arrived.

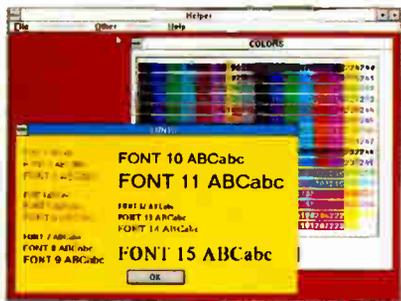


Introducing new dBFast™. The first and only dBASE™ compatible database and

dBASE/X-Base language for Windows. It's the fastest, smartest and easiest way for millions of users and developers to join the Windows revolution.



Graphical, colorful dBFast will bring new life to all of your



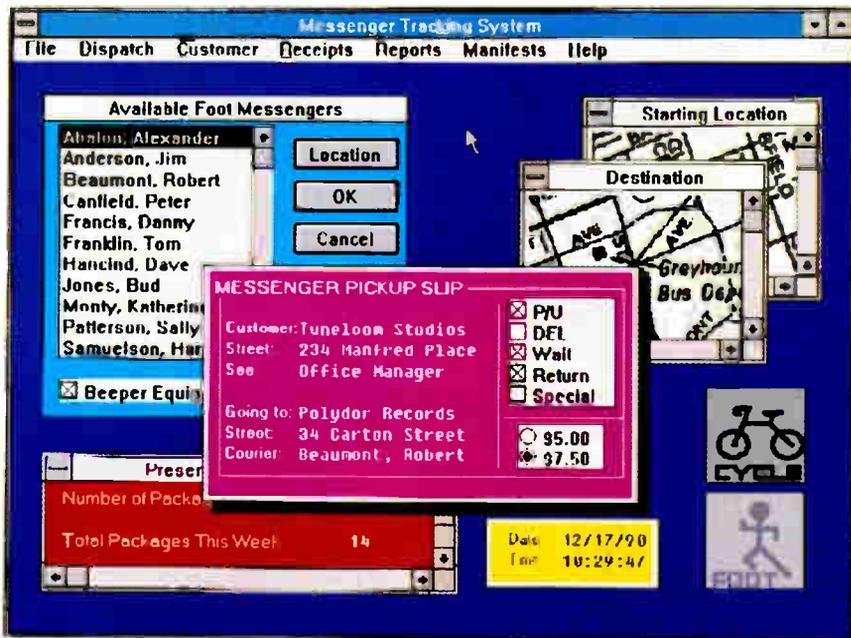
*Your applications will really come to life with multiple colors and fonts.*

existing dBASE programs.

Liven them up with multiple, movable windows, pull-down menus, check boxes, dialog boxes, radio buttons, push buttons and bitmap pictures.



dBFast also helps



*dBFast helps you create powerful, graphical database applications quickly and easily with pull-down menus, check boxes, radio buttons and even bitmap images.*

you create new dBASE programs quickly and easily.

Unlike other Windows development systems that force you to learn a new language, dBFast allows dBASE, Fox and Clipper developers to use the language they already know with more than 200 extensions and an interactive editor, compiler and linker.

And full industry standard DDE and DLL protocols allow

your programs to communicate with other Windows applications.

So call 1-800-CALL CAI and we'll rush you a free Demo Disk.

Call right now.

After all, haven't you waited long enough?

**COMPUTER ASSOCIATES**  
Software superior by design.

# dBFast™

© Computer Associates International, Inc., 1 Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia NY 11788-7000. All trade names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

Circle 90 on Inquiry Card.

# Plugging Into the Internet

The range of options for Internet access is almost as broad as the range of Internet resources

DANIEL P. DERN

**S**ometimes you strike a nerve. Soon after my article "Applying the Internet" appeared (see February BYTE), I received numerous questions from BYTE readers about the Internet. The majority of these questions were identical: "How do I get access to the Internet?"

The good news is that almost anyone with a PC and modem can get Internet access in one form or another, often for as little as \$10 to \$20 per month. In fact, depending on the services you want, your current BBS and E-mail accounts may offer sufficient connectivity. At the high end, organizations such as Fortune 1000 corporations, schools, libraries, and other institutions are plugging into the Internet at speeds of from 56 Kbps to 1.554 Mbps (T1) and higher, at a cost of from several hundred to several thousand dollars per month.

Getting access to the Internet involves deciding what you want to do and how much you're willing to spend, selecting the appropriate service provider, and getting the appropriate hardware and software. Making these decisions and getting access may be as simple as making two phone calls, or it may involve several hours or days of research. The best choice will differ from person to person and from place to place. (For information on accessing the Internet in Europe, see the text box "Locating Internet Access in Europe" on page 151.)

The Internet is arguably the world's largest computer network, connecting thousands of sites and millions of users all around the world. Plugging into the Internet gives you real-time access to a myriad of on-line databases, library catalogs and collections, and software and document archives, as well as store-and-forward services such as Usenet News and E-mail for thousands of SIG (special-interest group) topics.

## Types of Connections

Your connection to the Internet has several dimensions. The first is whether it will be a terminal-

style connection to an account on a host computer on the Internet or an IP network connection between your computer and the Internet. In the latter case, your own computer is "on the Internet," which means you can have multiple sessions and transfer files directly to and from your hard disk.

A terminal connection means you are using a terminal emulation package (or a real terminal) to connect to an account on a computer that is on the Internet. You open Internet connections between the host computer and remote systems. (Further steps are required to perform specific functions, such as downloading files from the host computer to your PC.) A terminal connection can support only one session at a time—namely, the terminal emulation session.

*continued*



By contrast, a network connection is capable of supporting several sessions of remote log-ins, file transfers, and other activities concurrently.

Another dimension to your Internet connection is whether you need a permanent or an on-demand connection. Many systems and LANs are connected to the Internet full-time. Others establish connections to the Internet only when needed; for example, some public-access Internet hosts will dial up a network connection only when a user request requires it.

A final factor you have to determine is whether you need access to real-time applications. Being part of the Internet means you can run real-time applications, such as file transfer and remote log-in. Many computers, networks, and services provide gateways to the Internet by supporting E-mail exchange, Usenet (the global multitopic BBS structure of newsgroups that intertwines strongly with the Internet proper), and news, without supporting the real-time Internet applications. This may be just the level of Internet access you need.

### Terminal Access

Getting on the Internet through a terminal connection has become quick, easy, and affordable, thanks to the advent of public-access Internet hosts—multiuser Unix systems connected to the Internet. If you already have a modem and a communications program, you're 95 percent of the way there.

Like CompuServe, Prodigy, and thousands of BBSes across the world, public-access Internet hosts offer accounts to anyone (see the text box "Internet Access Information" on page 156). You access the Internet hosts with the same computer, modem, and communications software that you use to dial up BBSes, CompuServe, and so on. Public-access Internet hosts, such as NetCom (San Francisco) and The World (Brookline, MA), provide you with dial-up access to their systems. You can use the full range of Internet services and resources (subject to access and usage restrictions, and you may need specific accounts for certain services). The biggest difference between a terminal connection and an IP-based one is that when accessing the Internet through a terminal, you are limited to one session at a time.

From your account on a public-access Internet host, you can make use of those Internet facilities that require real-time IP connectivity, such as FTP (file transfer protocol), remote log-in (Telnet), IRC (Internet Relay Chat), WAIS (Wide-Area Information Server), access to text data sets, library catalog access, and multiuser interactive games, such as MUD (Multiuser Dungeon). You will probably require at least a little knowledge of Unix; however, a number of these systems provide on-line help tutorials—you simply type `help` at the system prompt.

An account on a public-access Internet host costs anywhere from \$1 to \$4 per hour. Some systems have a minimum monthly charge; for example, The World charges \$20 for the first 20 hours and then \$1 for each hour after that. There may be additional charges for storing over a certain quota of files and other miscellaneous fees, but it's still a bargain. You'll also have to pay extra if dialing up the system is a toll call. Many systems have arrangements to provide slightly cheaper long-distance dial-up services.

Most of the Internet public-access Unix hosts have state-of-the-art high-speed modems and protocol suites. A 9600-bps modem is standard; you can also expect

14,400 bps with V.32bis and up to 19,200 bps with compression. (The Internet host will also provide for slower speeds—2400, 1200, or even 300 bps—if you have older equipment or noisy telephone lines.)

### Network Connections

By running TCP/IP directly on your computer or LAN and establishing a network-layer connection with the Internet, your computer can interact directly as a peer with other computers and services on the Internet. TCP/IP software is included in nearly every version of Unix and every Unix-type system (e.g., SunOS, Apple A/UX, Next, IBM AIX, and DEC Ultrix).

TCP/IP software is also available in commercial or free public domain versions for nearly every popular type of computer environment. For example, DEC, IBM, Novell, and other vendors offer TCP/IP along with their proprietary network protocols for most of their computing environments. More important, TCP/IP is available for most desktop computing systems, including MS-DOS, Windows, Mac OS, and Amiga. That's right: Even your Mac PowerBook or portable Windows notebook can connect as a peer computer on the Internet.

By running TCP/IP, you can execute Telnet, FTP, IRC, and other IP applications directly from your own computer, rather than having to dial up as a terminal. Because your connection is a full IP network connection, you can have multiple sessions concurrently (e.g., two Telnet, two FTP, and one IRC, each in its own window—assuming, of course, your CPU can handle this load).

Many of the Internet service providers offer dial-up IP connections from which you can log on and transfer files across the Internet at will. Organizations offering dial-up IP connections are called *public dial-up providers*.

If you are using an IP dial-up connection, rather than directly plugging into a LAN, your computer must also support (in addition to TCP/IP) an underlying protocol for communicating over a serial line (i.e., a telephone line). Most products you buy will include either PPP (Point-to-Point Protocol) code or its predecessor, SLIP (Serial-Line IP).

If you decide to dial in as a protocol-speaking host, you will need a location where you can receive and store your incoming mail (i.e., a network address on a system that will hold messages in its queue for you). When you dial in, you use one of the TCP/IP Post Office Protocols to connect to the mail server so that you can retrieve your messages in batch format. Once you download the messages, you can read them off-line on your system. Many commercial and public domain mail readers, which can upload outgoing E-mail you've created, are also available. Most of the service providers that offer dial-up network service also offer mail queuing; if not, you'll need to find a site that will act as your mail drop. Similar arrangements, protocols, and programs are available for browsing, downloading, and posting to Usenet.

If your organization wants full-time, full-capability Internet connectivity—meaning using leased-lines to connect its LANs or backbone to the Internet—you should first check with an Internet service provider in your area. There are dozens of regional, national, and international Internet service providers.

### Choosing Your Connection Mode and Provider

A number of factors need to be considered to determine the most appropriate mode

## Types of Internet Connections

- Dial-up terminal-style connections to Internet hosts.
- TCP/IP network connections between your computer and the Internet.

# Locating Internet Access in Europe

MERIK VOSWINKEL

**T**he main network in Europe that delivers full Internet to its 1500 sites is EUnet, sometimes referred to as interEUnet. Of these 1500 sites, only a few offer public access, some on a commercial basis and some as an informal service to a few people outside their organization. Some sites specialize in providing the Internet to a company LAN. These solutions are costly and often require the purchase of an expensive router and an ISDN or leased line. These connections can cost up to \$10,000 or more per year. Most public access, however, is geared to a dial-up modem, an X25, or ISDN connections.

To establish an Internet connection, you first have to locate a site near you, preferably in your local calling area to keep the telephone cost minimal. Often a visit to the computer store of a local university or a call to a member of the computer science faculty will tell you who is offering Internet access in your area. Many times the university will itself be a supplier and offer reasonable fees. However, universities sometimes refuse business clients and refer them to public-access sites.

Visiting a university is often a great way to get started; you get to look over the shoulders of people while they're using the Internet. Most are evangelists to the Internet cause and will gladly offer help and advice. It is also a good place to get configuration (public domain) software and learn lots of tricks from experienced users who are sitting at the same computer that you plan to use to access the network. Internet access can take weeks to master. Dialing up a Unix computer and customizing the log-in to make it work with your terminal software and modem at home can be a daunting task for most users. In Europe, most public Internet sites don't yet have customer support to lead you through the process.

A quick way to locate an Internet site that will provide you with a connection is through the Internet itself. If you know someone with E-mail access to Internet users, you can search for a site that has

the best options. Most non-Internet E-mail services can also send mail to the Internet, sometimes after adjusting the E-mail address slightly. Shopping around with E-mail can also be useful for changing your site if you want to take advantage of better types of connections. KnoWare has gathered a list of the main European sites that offer Internet access on a commercial basis. To get this list, you can send an E-mail request to [creon@accucx.cc.ruu.nl](mailto:creon@accucx.cc.ruu.nl).

You can get access information from the main Internet site in any European country. You simply send a message with your request for a local Internet access. The main Internet site can answer your request, or it can pass the request on to a provider. The E-mail address you use in Europe is [postmaster@\[countryname\].eu.net](mailto:postmaster@[countryname].eu.net). You have to fill in the country name with the English-language name of your country. All the European Community countries are represented (i.e., Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, and the U.K.), as well as others (e.g., Austria, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, and Yugoslavia). You should use this address only if needed, so as not to overload the European postmasters.

Another way to locate a local supplier is on the Usenet News, the conferencing area of the Internet. Main non-Internet BBSes carry these newsgroups. You should read the groups [alt.internet.access.wanted](mailto:alt.internet.access.wanted), [news.new-users.questions](mailto:news.new-users.questions), or the older [alt.bbs.internet](mailto:alt.bbs.internet). You can post requests here for the name of a local supplier. Commercial sites scan these groups, and they sometimes contact you if you state your mail or E-mail address.

If all else fails, you can order a list of 1500 sites from the EUUG Secretariat, Ownes Hall, Buntingford, Hertfordshire SG9 9PL, U.K., 44-763-73039, E-mail [euug@nic.eu.net](mailto:euug@nic.eu.net). The problem with this list, however, is that it does not mention if a site offers public access.

Public sites often have a better ser-

vice for novices, while universities lean more toward computer-literate users. Public sites offer more options geared to dial-up access, while universities consider their campus networks their main target.

The Internet offers many services, but its main use is for E-mail, news, and FTP (file transfer protocol), as well as to request remote log-in (Telnet). The type of access that your site offers can limit you in these options. Some services give you a terminal connection to a Unix host. Your terminal connection can be via shell access, (anonymous) UUCP feed, or BBS software. This connection offers you E-mail, news, and sometimes FTP and Telnet.

Direct connections make you a node on a service provider's LAN, so you can run all your software on your own computer. You can connect directly with SLIP (serial-line IP) or PPP (point-to-point protocol) over a modem to the Internet WAN (wide-area network) or make a direct Ethernet connection to the Unix hosts. A recent development for Macintosh computers is the capability to connect with ARA (AppleTalk Remote Access) and MacTCP to the Internet. You need public domain programs such as Eudora for E-mail, The-News or News-watcher for news, and Fetch or Xferit for FTP. You can use Telnet to log into computers over the network. Several sites are offering similar solutions for MS-DOS, Amiga, Atari, and Unix workstations. These solutions are recent developments, designed by the Internet community for use over Ethernet networks. Public-access providers extend this network to your home with SLIP, PPP, or ARA. It makes the Unix-oriented Internet much easier to use, even by novices.

*Merik Voswinkel is president of KnoWare (Utrecht, The Netherlands), a firm providing public Internet access. He works as a Mac and Internet consultant in the nonprofit sector. You can contact him on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at [creon@accucx.cc.ruu.nl](mailto:creon@accucx.cc.ruu.nl).*

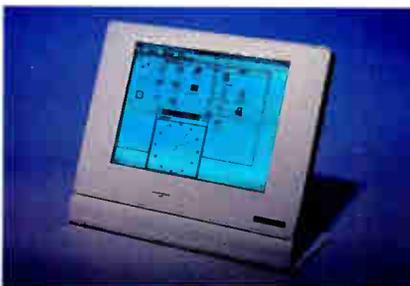
# Space - Savers

**Popular  
Space-Saver  
Keyboard  
\$98.00**



First successful alternative to conventional keyboard saves 60% desk space with a foot print of 27.3 x 15.2 cm. Has full travel tactily responsive keys with standard left-right spacing for easy touch typing. 100 keys, compatible with IBM XT/AT PS/2. Many language versions available.

**Stand-Alone  
LCD Monitor  
\$995.00**



This 10" black on white monitor is easy-to-read, yet compact. Resolution is 640x480 with sharp, flicker-free image. Sharp's high refresh rate, triple supertwist nematic technology with back lighting provides a super bright, low radiation screen with a wide viewing angle. The adjustable monitor base is only 29x14 cm. It lets you mount the LCD monitor on vertical surfaces or fold for transport. Comes with 1.5 m cable and VGA adaptor card. No external power required. IBM AT compatible.

**NEW**

**Diskless  
LANStation  
\$1995.00**



Combines Space-Saver Keyboard, LCD Monitor and 20 Mhz 386sx CPU w/2 Meg RAM (4 Meg optional) in a single very small footprint (27.4 X 26.0cm). Network ready with 10 Base2, 10 BaseT NE-2000 compatible network adapter built-in. Unit does not fold for portability.

To Order  
Call Toll Free

**1-800-DATALUX**

1 year warranty on all products shown. Order direct from stock with 15 day full return privileges. Visa, MasterCard, AmEx charges and COD accepted. OEM and reseller volume discounts available.

Spec Sheets Sent  
By Automatic 24 hr.  
FAX Transmission

**1-703-662-1675**

## DATALUX

**First Choice In Space-Saver Peripherals**

2836 Cessna Drive • Winchester, VA 22601  
Phone 703 662-1500 • Fax 703 662-1682



## PLUGGING INTO THE INTERNET

and provider for your connection to the Internet: Do you require remote log-in and file transfer? Or do you need services and applications that require real-time IP connection, such as WAIS and HYTELNET? Perhaps you require just an Internet E-mail link or Usenet News. The level of service that you need goes a long way toward determining the type of service you require.

Other considerations include the type of computer you'll be using and the types of connections your computer supports. It is much easier to get a Unix machine outfitted with a TCP/IP stack than it is to do the same with a DOS machine or an Amiga. Where you live is as important as the type of machine you'll use. If you're out in the country, telecommunications costs can make real-time IP access prohibitively expensive.

A direct IP connection is the most powerful and flexible solution, but it is also the most expensive to set up and maintain; thus, it is better for organizations than for individuals. A dial-up IP connection is best for an individual who needs the flexibility of multiple sessions. For people not at an Internet site, terminal access is often the most cost-effective solution to the Internet-access dilemma.

### Indirect Connections

In addition to the direct connections listed above, there are several indirect ways for you to connect to the Internet or access its resources and community. First, you can get a dial-up terminal-type account to a Unix/Usenet BBS that is not directly on the network. Hundreds of dial-up Unix-based BBSes are all over the world and can be more accessible (and affordable) than the Internet hosts or service providers. If you primarily want E-mail, Usenet News, and archives but don't need real-time IP connection, BBSes may be good enough. In addition to providing an E-mail connection to the Internet, many BBSes include full Usenet News feeds and gigabytes of popular software archives (which are beginning to be distributed via CD-ROM). A number of other files can be retrieved via E-mail-based file transfer.

Other indirect ways for you to access the Internet are having an account with an Internet E-mail provider (i.e., an E-mail service directly on the Internet). Many of these providers offer 800-number access or an account with a commercial E-mail/BBS provider that has an E-mail gateway to the Internet, such as ATT Mail, CompuServe, and MCI Mail. Finally, you can download software from UUNET at (900) 468-7727 for 50 cents per minute (you just log in as UUCP, and you don't need a password; UUNET modem speeds are up to 19,200 bps with PEP protocol).

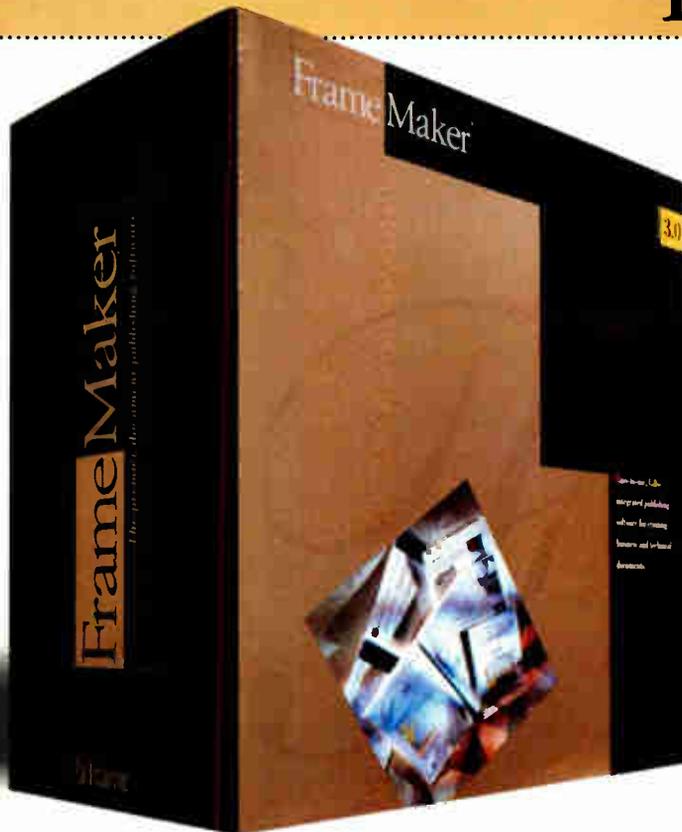
### A Few Words About "Netiquette"

It is important to be aware that when you access the Internet, you are connecting into a large global community and to a vast network of resources. As a reminder to Internet users, Charlotte Moore of BBN Communications says, "The Internet allows you to contact thousands of systems and hundreds of thousands of users in a single act, deliberately or unintentionally, so it's important to be aware of who's paying for your use of Internet resources, and how much it costs."

More specifically, here are a few canonical tips to prevent your Internet usage from becoming disruptive. First, you should be careful how you use FTP and Telnet: You should try to use them during off-peak hours and not tie them up for too long. Second, you should use discretion: Don't send E-mail messages to a newsgroup or post anything you wouldn't be willing to see on the front page of tomorrow's newspaper. Finally, you should be sure to

# ▶ FrameMaker.

## The ultimate Interleaf® “upgrade.”



Year after year you Interleaf users hoped for a newer, friendlier, better publishing solution—and what you got were promises.

- ▶ What you ought to get is FrameMaker.®
- ▶ With FrameMaker you'll get a document publishing program that's powerful, fully featured, and fully integrated—like Interleaf. But not fully frustrating—like Interleaf.
- ▶ You'll get a familiar, well-behaved user interface that increases your productivity, instead of a proprietary interface that increases your confusion. You'll get accessible, intuitive tools like FrameMaker's Conditional Text, instead of cumbersome, procedure-intensive nightmares like Interleaf's “Effectivity.”
- ▶ You'll finally get files that are truly compatible—across all the major desktops and across future upgrades. Instead of Interleaf version 5 on your Sun™ that can't

be handled by Interleaf version 3 on your Macintosh.

▶ You'll get the same compatibility with FrameViewer,™ Frame's leading edge viewing technology that lets you distribute FrameMaker documents—or even converted Interleaf documents—electronically. So everyone in your organization can receive up-to-the-minute, accurate information on-line.

▶ And if you act quickly you'll get an even easier upgrade deal: a **free** Interleaf-to-FrameMaker file conversion filter\*—a \$995 value.\*\* Call **1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 233** today for more information. And this time upgrade for good.

**FREE  
INTERLEAF  
FILTER**

 **Frame**®



**XVT  
Release 3  
Now Available!**

It's true! You can write your application just once in C or C++, and link it with an XVT library to get a native application for the GUI system of your choice. Not only have we been shipping XVT for over 4 years, but our customers are shipping their applications, too! Call today for full details, including a free XVT Technical Guide.

XVT Software Inc.  
Box 18750, Boulder, CO  
80308 USA  
303 443-4223  
FAX 303 443-0969



XVT is a trademark of XVT Software Inc.  
Motif, OPEN LOOK, Macintosh, MS-Windows  
and OS/2-PM are trademarks of their vendors.  
\* OPEN LOOK available in Fall 1992

## You can develop portable GUI applications with XVT!

for:

- Motif
- OPEN LOOK
- Character Displays
- Macintosh
- MS-Windows
- OS/2-PM

## PLUGGING INTO THE INTERNET

keep your password secret and report any possible security violations to your system administrator or other appropriate site personnel.

### Getting More Internet Info

Even if you are an experienced Unix hand, you may be bewildered by the vast array of resources available through the Internet. One of the best places to get information is on the Internet. There are lots of "how-to" write-ups available on-line in ASCII and PostScript versions. Many sites and network service providers have their own user guide, and several general guides are available as well. Explore your system for on-line help files and programs, and ask your site contact personnel about training seminars.

Several resource books are available: Some are very basic, and some are focused on specific areas such as library catalogs, databases, and computing resources. New resources come up on the Internet almost hourly. In general, the more you make use of Internet resources, the more you'll be able to figure out how to use them and learn about new ones—and the more you'll get out of being on the Internet. ■

*Daniel P. Dern is a freelance technology and business writer based in Newton Center, Massachusetts. He is the author of The Internet Guide for New Users (McGraw-Hill, forthcoming). You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at ddern@world.std.com.*

## A MESSAGE TO OUR SUBSCRIBERS

FROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE THE BYTE SUBSCRIBER LIST available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

**BYTE** Magazine  
Attn: Subscriber Service  
P.O. Box 555  
Hightstown, NJ 08520



## Internet Access Information

### Internet service providers

For a list, contact:

NNSC (NSF Network Service Center)  
BBN Laboratories, Inc.  
(617) 873-3361  
Send E-mail to info-server@nnsf.net and include in the message:  
request: nsfnet  
topic: referral-list  
topic: help  
request: end

For a list of providers for dial-up IP, include topic: other-providers

### Public-access Internet hosts

For a list, send E-mail to kaminski@netcom.com with "Send PDIAL" in the subject field

Digital Express Group  
(301) 220-2020  
fax: (301) 345-6017  
info@digex.com

NetCom, Inc.  
(408) 554-8649  
info@netcom.netcom.com (terminal and SLIP access)

Panix  
(718) 832-1525  
info@panix.com

The World Software Tool & Die  
(617) 739-0202  
modem: (617) 739-9753  
info@world.std.com

### Unix BBSes

For a list, send E-mail to nixpub@digex.com (no subject or message text)

# The Monitors for Windows

The ViewSonic 7 was the original, "Big Screen for Windows" monitor. Here's what some editors said about it:

*Byte (May 1992)* "... The ViewSonic 7 gets our vote as the best overall monitor".

*Windows Magazine (May 1992)* "... The ViewSonic 7 is the best value in the test".

*Infoworld (Sept 1991)* "... The ViewSonic 7 captured the top spot in our tests".

## Introducing the NEW 14" ViewSonic 5E and the 15" ViewSonic 6FS.

The best of both worlds ... ideal Windows monitors to fit the size and budget requirements of every customer.

## Now you have a choice.

These three great non-interlaced monitors have a lot in common, including minimum 72Hz refresh rate at 1,024 x 768 resolution. That's flicker free. Plus they're multi-scanning and have a non-glare screen.

The 15" and 17" monitors feature a flat square screen along with digital controls for programmable screen adjustments. To help maintain a safer environment, both are MPR-II certified for low radiation.

For the monitor that's best for Windows, make it a ViewSonic — the monitor of choice. And you have a choice of three!

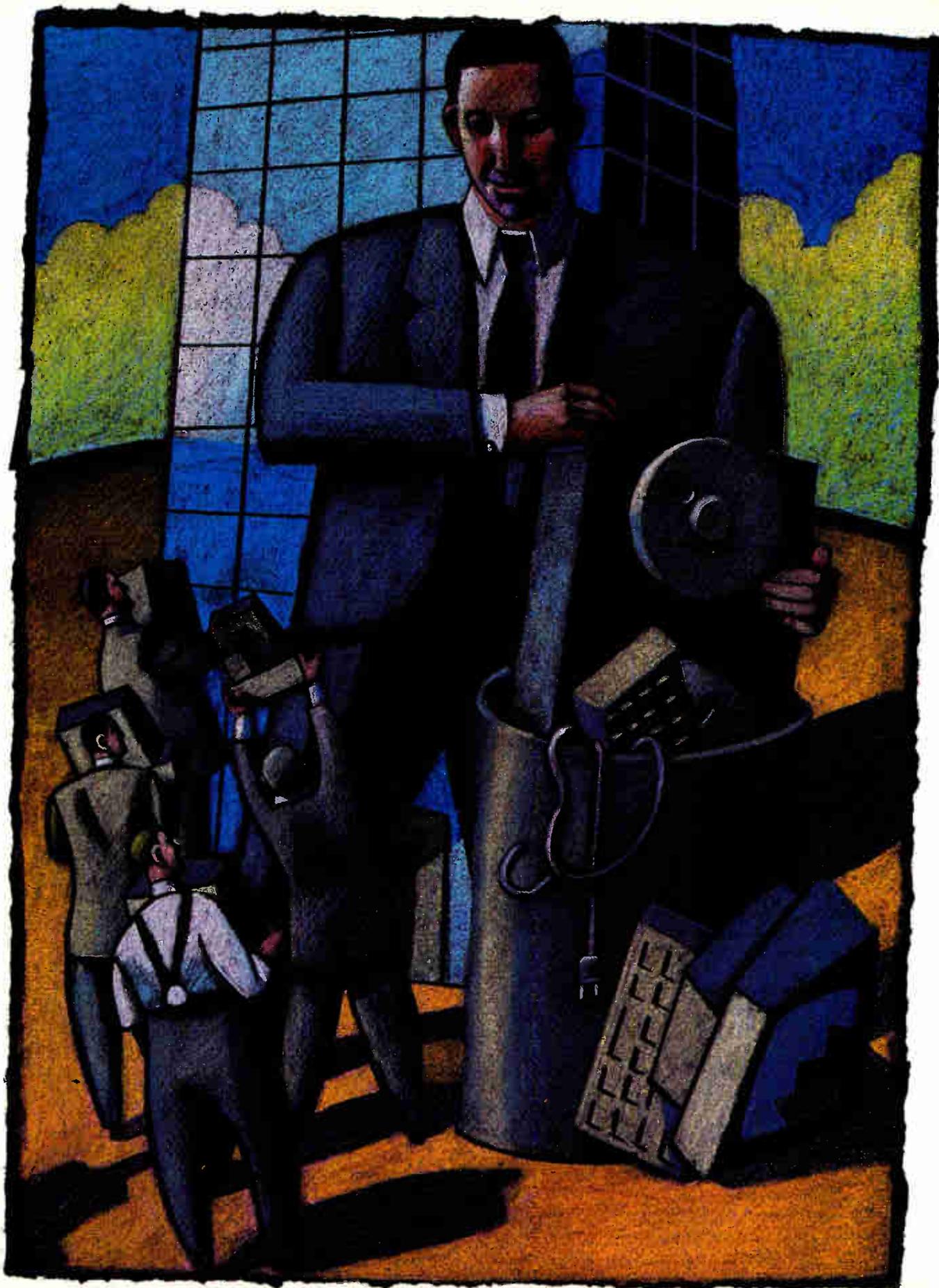
## ViewSonic®

20480 E. Business Parkway  
Walnut, CA 91789  
(714) 869-7976 (800) 888-8583  
FAX (714) 869-7958

All products and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 189)





# OPERATING-SYSTEM TRENDS

Business users raise the expectations of desktop-based operating systems

JOHN DONOVAN

A few years ago, all it took for an operating system to gain acceptance was an inexpensive hardware platform and a good application base. Now more complex factors come to bear: How easy it is to use and to develop applications for? How stable is its technology base? Driving this change is the trend among businesses to downsize. These companies are abandoning their minicomputers and mainframes for networked desktop systems. The personal computer is proving itself capable of handling mission-critical tasks, but the corporate customer wants more.

The sophisticated operating systems of mainframes and minicomputers (e.g., DEC's VMS or IBM's MVS) support multitasking, virtual memory, security, robust file systems, and efficient system administration. All these features are incorporated into each of the desktop-based operating systems discussed in this State of the Art section. These operating systems—Microsoft's Windows NT, IBM's OS/2 2.0, Apple's System 7.0, Univel's UnixWare, Next's NextStep, and SunSoft's Solaris—combine the best of the mainframe/minicomputer world with the best of the desktop world. The result is a relatively bulletproof system designed to be implemented on a large scale and able to run familiar desktop applications with a familiar user interface.

In competing for the corporate customer, hardware has become a commodity, and the operating system has become the vehicle for the competition. The latest manifestation of how the operating system is the focus of the competition for the corporate customer is found in Microsoft's Windows.

## The Server Is the Key

Windows covers a wide range of systems, from notebooks and pen-based computers to the desktop. Originally, Windows was intended to make it easier for people to use the PC, but recently, it has expanded its mission: to form the foundation for a better server in client/server computing through NT (see "Windows NT Up Close" on page 167). Mike Nash, NT marketing manager for Intel, describes the operating system as "kind of a best-of package. If you name all the things

you would want out of Unix, VMS, OS/2, DOS, and Windows, you will find they're all in NT." If it sounds like it's being developed as an ideal operating system for the server, that's because it is. All the serious operating-system contenders are vying to succeed in the corporate market by capturing the server.

The server is a key to operating-system marketing strategies because corporate networks are typically made up of a mix of clients: Accounting might use PCs while the marketing staff has Macs and the engineering department uses Unix-based workstations. That mix is slow to change because existing equipment and their applications tend to be preserved whenever possible. So, the developer has a better chance supplying operating systems on servers and letting the operating system's performance speak for its usefulness on new client machines. Witness the multiplatform support adopted by operating-system developers (see the figure).

## Don't Forget the Developer

Another strategic target in the operating-system competition is the applications developers in large corporations. These developers are the focus of two

## Operating-System Trends

BY JOHN DONOVAN

158

## Windows NT Up Close

BY JON UDELL

167

## OS/2 at the Crossroads

BY MARK MINASI

179

## The Future of System 7.0

BY TOM THOMPSON

182

## GUIs, Applications, and Unix

BY MARY HUBLEY

186

## NextStep: The Sleeper

BY TOM YAGER

190

## Univel's Trim Unix

BY MATT TRASK

192

## Resource Guide: NEXT-GENERATION OPERATING-SYSTEM APPLICATIONS

195

conflicting pressures: downsizing (and the scattering of corporate information system resources) and the increasing need to develop applications faster. The beleaguered developer presents a critical support issue and a strategic opportunity to operating-system vendors. The operating system that best supports internal developers has a real edge in getting their company's business.

"One of the biggest problems you have in corporate America is getting an application developed," observes Mike Colleary, IBM's marketing manager for OS/2. "Corporations need applications that give them a competitive advantage, something that everybody and his brother can't buy off the shelf." According to Colleary, up to 2 million people worldwide are developing unique applications within companies. Naturally, he sees OS/2's strength as a development platform.

### Support Is Critical

Once an operating-system vendor has set its sights on mission-critical applications and corporate information systems, it must address a number of complex issues—issues that historically have had little to do

## O perating systems that best support internal developers have a real edge.

with technology. This implies a higher level of support for the customer than simply delivering a shrink-wrapped software package. The catch is that while corporate customers may demand premium levels of support, they also demand low prices. The challenge for the operating-system developer is to define a collection of capabilities that can reduce the cost of support without overburdening the operating system.

IBM's Colleary claims that that profile of the user is the model on which to build a support infrastructure. He says the op-

erating system should be as transparent to the user as possible and offer accessible help functions.

This is a new paradigm. Corporate customers are accustomed to having fast, effective, and comprehensive service and support from mainframe and minicomputer vendors. When something goes wrong with mission-critical applications, they expect a fast solution.

Arun Taneja, vice president of marketing for Univel, predicts that "the guy who is going to provide that cradle-to-grave service is the one that is going to win in terms of satisfying the MIS community and satisfying the Fortune 1000 community." Univel is targeting the systems integrators and system hardware OEMs as well. Taneja says that all the largest systems integrators are working with NetWare and are familiar with Unix, a situation that greatly improves Univel's chances of acceptance for its desktop operating system, UnixWare.

### Corporate Change

Most corporate customers are no longer dazzled by the technology of desktop systems. They've traveled the path of the PC

## UNIX Developers!

# The only dongle smart enough for any open systems application.

### Introducing MicroSentinelUX

It's simply the ultimate tool for providing developers more revenue generating options — and ensuring that you get paid for software that's used.

In fact, it is the most effective hardware key for open systems and UNIX applications. And it works on any hardware platform.

### A Hardware Key With Brains

The real magic of MicroSentinel is its onboard intelligent micro-processor. This makes the key smart enough to provide the ultimate in cross-platform flexibility and marketing value. Each key features an algorithm

and 32 bytes of non-volatile read/write memory. This allows the developer to customize the key for specific applications.

### Cross-Platform Flexibility

MicroSentinelUX is flexible enough to be used as a portable host-ID on Sun, DEC, Silicon Graphics, Apollo, HP, even PCs and more. The key attaches to any RS-232 port and the software is instructed to look for it. Its operation is transparent to the user. Developers use it to control distribution, meter usage, count concurrent users, and much more. And, it's easy and quick to integrate into your application.

### Try One Today.

Be smart. Order a low-cost evaluation package today from the UNIX specialists at world leader Rainbow Technologies.

**SENTINEL**  
Securing the future of software

Call for more information:  
**1-800-843-0413**

## Look what MicroSentinelUX can do for you.

- Make demos and leases more secure
- Controls distribution
- Provides alternative to host-ID security
- Allows portability
- Manages site licenses
- Protects unauthorized use or duplication
- Update/upgrade software remotely



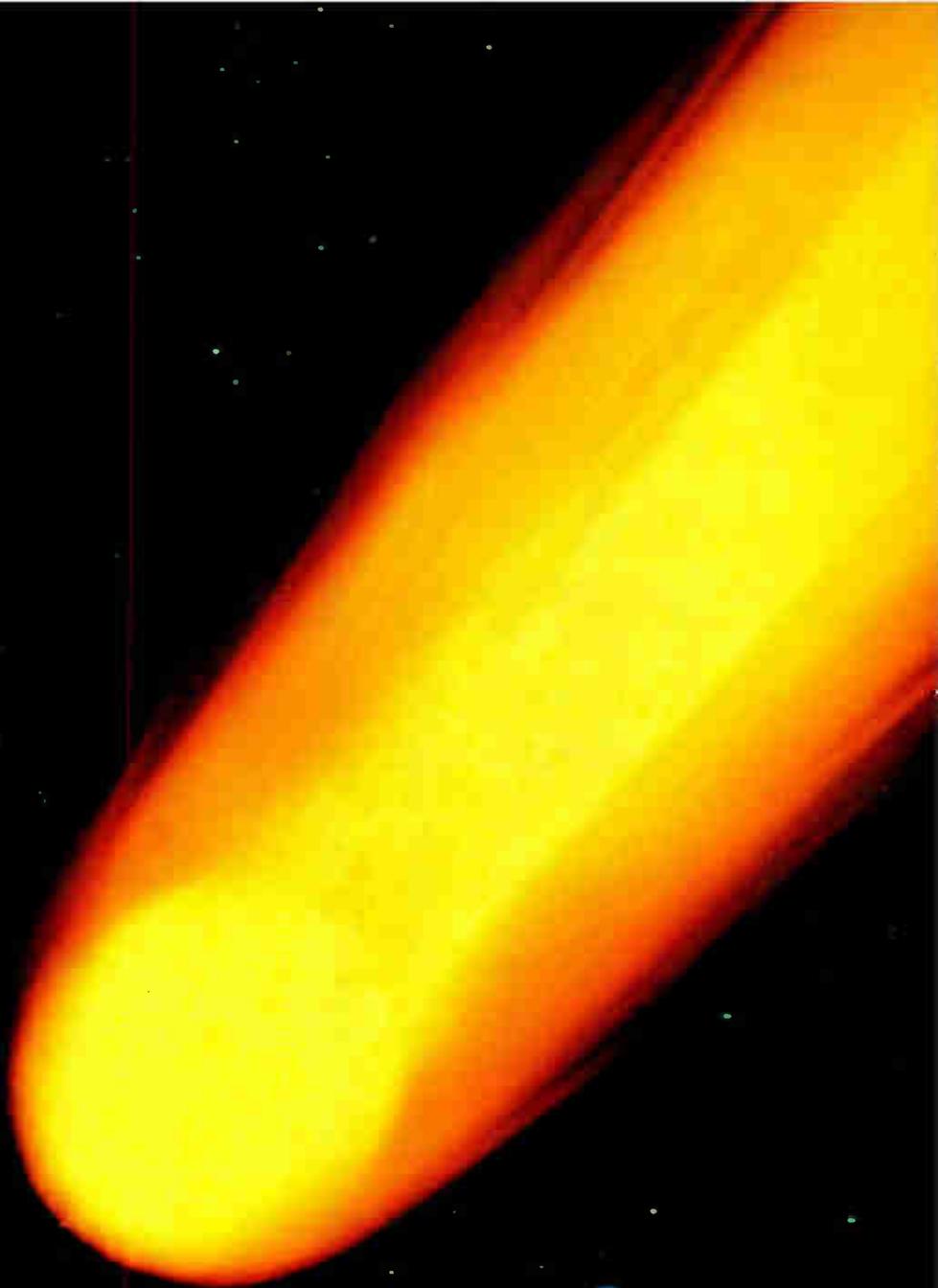
**RAINBOW**  
TECHNOLOGIES

MICROSENTINEL HEADQUARTERS

9741-I SOUTHERN PINE BLVD., CHARLOTTE, NC 28273 ■ 704/523-9500 ■ fax 704/523-7651

MicroSentinelUX is a trademark of Rainbow Technologies, Inc. All other products and brand names are trademarks of their respective owners.

*Look on the bright side.  
We know our data's  
going to survive.*

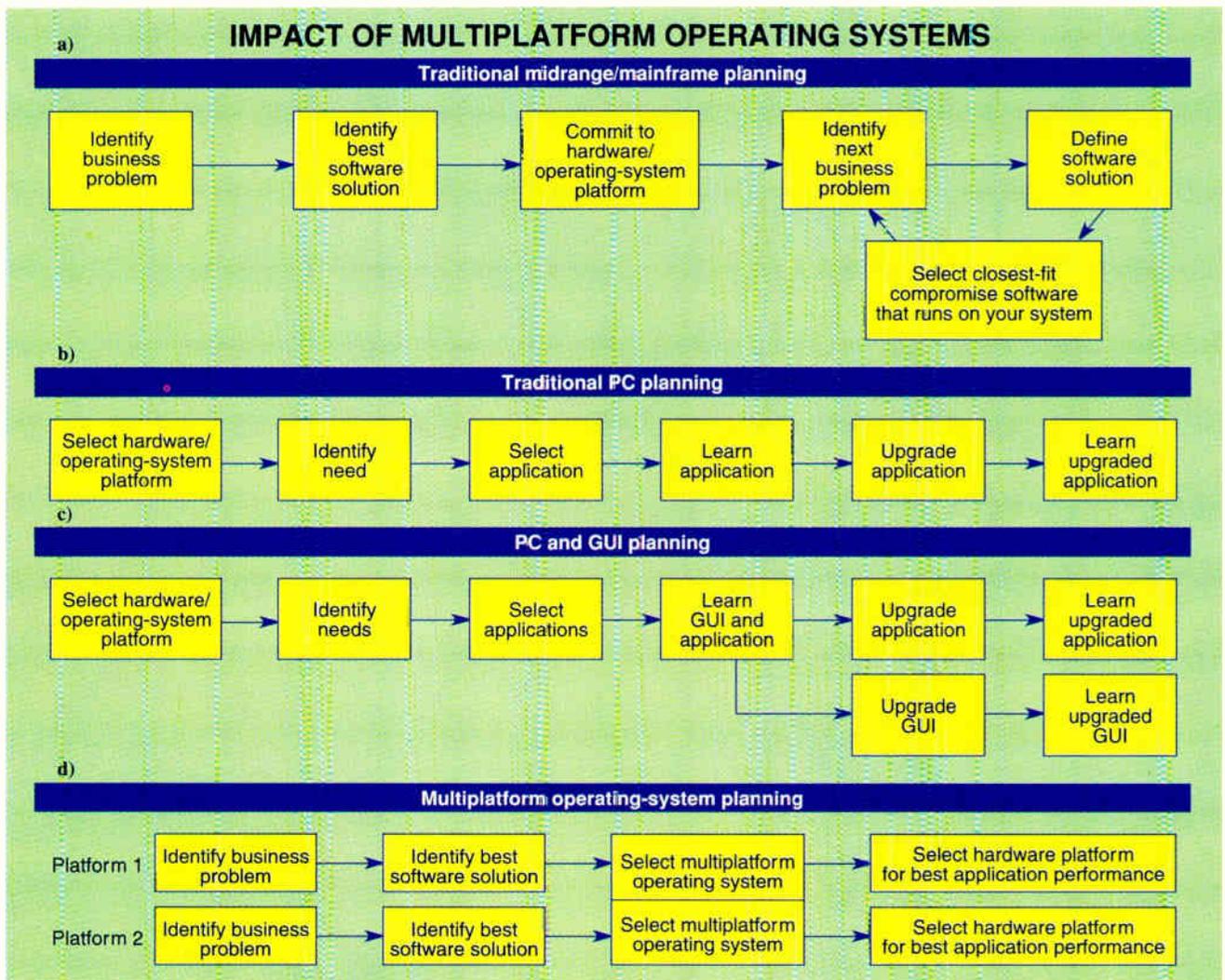


**Verbatim**  
OPTICAL DISK

Verbatim® tapes, optical and floppy disks. Your best defense against data loss.

Circle 186 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



(a) In the traditional midrange or mainframe world, information systems planners were forced to commit to one operating system and hardware architecture early in the life of the system. Their future choices of software were limited by what was available on their chosen platform. Often that meant that the software was not the best available but the best available for their platform. (b) With traditional personal computers, the breadth of applications available made better choices of applications possible, but each application had its

own learning curve. User training became a significant issue in large organizations, and resistance to needless upgrading of applications became common. (c) The arrival of the GUI on personal computers eased the training problem by providing a more intuitive user interface that was consistent across many applications. (d) The impact of the multiplatform operating system on information systems planning will be to let customers first choose the application that best serves their needs and then choose the most efficient hardware platform to support it.

evolution (see the table). These customers are no longer looking for raw technology; they want efficient tools. Corporate customers expect their tools to work consistently and at the least possible cost in time, effort, and money.

The current wave of what is variously referred to as *reengineering*, *rightsizing*, or *downsizing* has one immediate goal: to reduce the cost of doing business. Downsizing directly affects the development of operating systems by the changes it makes in both the information systems infrastructure and the expectations of the people

who own and use those systems. The other key motive behind corporate downsizing, heard most often from those users who prefer the term *reengineering*, is the flexibility that it offers.

The infrastructure of corporate information systems, at least for the purposes of this article, can be viewed from three perspectives—what it does, who supports it, and who pays for it. The move in recent years from mainframe-based information systems to those based on minicomputers and microcomputers was a user revolution driven by cost (primarily of the com-

puting hardware), freedom (of information access and exchange), and focus (the mainframe-based information system focused on corporate-level problems, often ignoring department-level problems).

### It's Gotta Be Multiplatform

Changes in information systems have driven corporate users to clamor for technical solutions to their problems. When there's less money and fewer people to throw at problems, what's left but technology? One of the technical solutions that corporate users are now asking operating-system

# LAUNCH YOUR HARD DRIVE!

*Promise  
Introduces  
the First  
Truly  
Affordable  
Caching Disk  
Controllers.*

**Prices Start at \$129.00**

Order an IDE Caching Controller today and watch your system operate at light speed!

## Featuring

- 3ms Average Disk Access Speed.
- "Plug and Play" Operation.
- Easy to Follow Documentation.
  - Two Year Warranty.
- Guaranteed to Run with All Operating Systems & Applications Software.

*Our new ultra-low cost disk accelerators will finally end the data bottleneck that takes up so much of your valuable time and at a fraction of the cost of similar cache controllers. They install in minutes and require no special tools or expertise. Satisfaction guaranteed!*

“ If you're tired of watching your hard drive slowly give up its data, Promise Technology may be able to put the spring back into your data handling... There are other caching IDE controllers available, but they don't share the flexibility and simplicity of the DC-2032. These two attributes will make it a sterling addition to your computer. ”  
*Bill O'Brien, PC Sources.*

“ ★★★★★ An enormous improvement in performance was immediately obvious compared to the un-cached controller... Overall, this controller increased performance by a factor of around 8 times when using large database applications. At a more general level, the whole machine seemed faster and more responsive... At the new lower price, this is an extremely good value and extra features make this controller (DC-2031) a particularly attractive option. ”  
*Dave Pearman, PC+ (U.K.) March '92*



**OEM and Dealer  
Inquiries Welcome.**

ITALY: Executive di Ascoli (39) 0341-282614  
GERMANY: CPS (49) 040-656-998-0  
U.K.: Dan Technology (44) 081-902-9922  
FRANCE: HTS (33) 042-20-59-59

SPAIN: Mega Micro (34) 01 571 42 75  
DENMARK: Dancotek (45) 044 44 03 22



**Toll Free in USA  
1-800-888-0245**

Hard drive depicted is the Maxtor LXT535 IDE drive.  
Provided courtesy of Maxtor Corporation.

**PROMISE  
TECHNOLOGY, INC.**

1460 Koll Circle, San Jose, CA 95112  
Tel. (408) 452-0948 Fax (408) 452-1534

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.

THE DESKTOP EVOLUTION

The evolution of the desktop has to be viewed from the directions of the user, the hardware, and the typical applications and data handled. The earliest PCs were clearly desktop machines for the computer programmer. By the mid-1980s, the PC had become an execution platform for stand-alone applications, with a greater emphasis on ease of use. The PC of today is still mainly an execution platform (now for the GUI), but the productivity gains it enables have gone beyond the single user to benefit workgroups. By the mid-1990s, the desktop system will be well along in the transition from a personal data-processing station to a personal information-access station.

	1982	1985	1992	1994
<b>CPU</b>	8088	286	486, 68040, RISC, and SPARC	P5, RISC, and multiprocessors
<b>Storage</b>	Floppy disk	Hard disk	Large, centralized hard disk	Large hard server
<b>Video</b>	Black and white or CGA	EGA	24-bit color	24-bit color
<b>User interface</b>	Command line	Pull-down menus, command line, and private resources	GUI, local single user, workgroup user, and shared resources via LANs	GUI; virtual workgroups; shared applications, data, and resources network; and personal, location-independent desktop
<b>Applications</b>	Single-task oriented, Lotus 1-2-3, and word processing	Graphics use growing, Lotus 1-2-3, word processing, DBMS, and TSR utilities	Graphically oriented, multitasking, use of TSRs, data sharing/linking, word processing, spreadsheets, DBMS, presentation graphics, communications, and custom-made mission-critical applications	Multitasking, agents, document-based, mission-critical applications common, and video conferencing
<b>Data</b>	Text and numerical files; simple graphics; updates via sneakernet; and files over 100 KB considered huge	Text and numerical files, more sophisticated graphics, and more emphasis on the presentation of data	Graphically presented, accessed via LANs, and some sound	Search by content, remote access, and multimedia

developers to provide is the multiplatform operating system.

Operating-system developers can no longer afford to support just one hardware platform. A successful sale of personal computers to a large installation represents big revenues to the operating-system developer—too big to be tied to the fate of any one hardware platform.

**Network-Dependent Applications**

As you migrate from a simple PC on a desktop running only personal productivity applications to enterprise-wide systems, each level adds user benefits. From a technology viewpoint, the transitions between these levels can be achieved through incremental additions. But from the corporate customer's perspective, each level adds other issues that a mission-critical system must address.

For an application in a networked environment to be robust, all the network's resources must be managed. It becomes a more difficult and costly implementation

process. For advanced operating systems, the key question that network-dependent applications raise is, How much of that network management responsibility should the operating system assume?

The operating system forms the foundation of the networked environment, and the system management functions (e.g.,

configuration, installation, and administration) become applications that lie on top of the operating system. But the operating system must be tailored to support network-dependent applications.

Information systems professionals are accustomed to having the access and controls that are provided by large host environments. What they are looking for is a stable operating system on the server and a stable, multifunctional operating system on the client. They want applications built on top of an operating system so that they can manage the networked resources easily.

For example, Colleary points to OS/2's Crash Protection feature, which protects the networked system from massive failure in response to an application crashing on a client. If an application running on a client pulls down your entire system, "you're not talking about a person being unable to work, you're talking about the entire organization or department not being able to function," Colleary says.

**Corporate operating-system requirements**

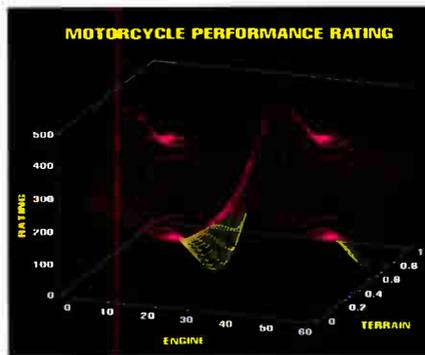
- Ease of use
- Ease of application development
- Multiplatform support
- Support for legacy applications
- Familiar user interface
- Stable technology base
- Security
- Vendor service and support
- Ability to work in a distributed environment
- Efficient system administration



## We've Added Extra Power To An Already Great Ride. New STATGRAPHICS *Plus* Takes You Farther.

YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE  
AN EXPERT TO HANDLE  
NEW STATGRAPHICS *Plus*  
FOR THE 386/486.

If you've been wheeling around statistics for any time at all, you probably already know about STATGRAPHICS®, the statistical graphics system that anyone can use to quickly analyze data and see the results. The package that offers over 250 different statistical procedures, including regression analysis, ANOVA, quality control, experimental design, multivariate methods, forecasting, and much more. The product that Software Digest rated #1 for ease of use and learning. Now, we've done the only thing left to improve it: we've added all the horsepower you could want.



### THE POWER AND SPEED FOR THE FAST TRACK.

If you've got a 386- or 486-based PC, grab your racing helmet. Because anything STATGRAPHICS can do, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* can do up to 5 times faster. And since it utilizes all of the RAM in your computer, it can handle the largest problems, including those that other stat packages

choke on. And everything in this powerful new product works just like in STATGRAPHICS, right down to its easy-to-use menus and ability to import data from Lotus®, dBASE®, ASCII, or DIF files.

THINK OF IT AS A BETTER  
WAY TO SEE THE BIG  
PICTURE, FASTER.

Call today for more information and a free demo disk. And let STATGRAPHICS *Plus* keep you from spinning your wheels waiting for solutions.

## STATGRAPHICS

In Maryland, (301) 984-5123.  
Outside the U.S., (301) 984-5412.

**(800) 592-0050 Ext. 400**

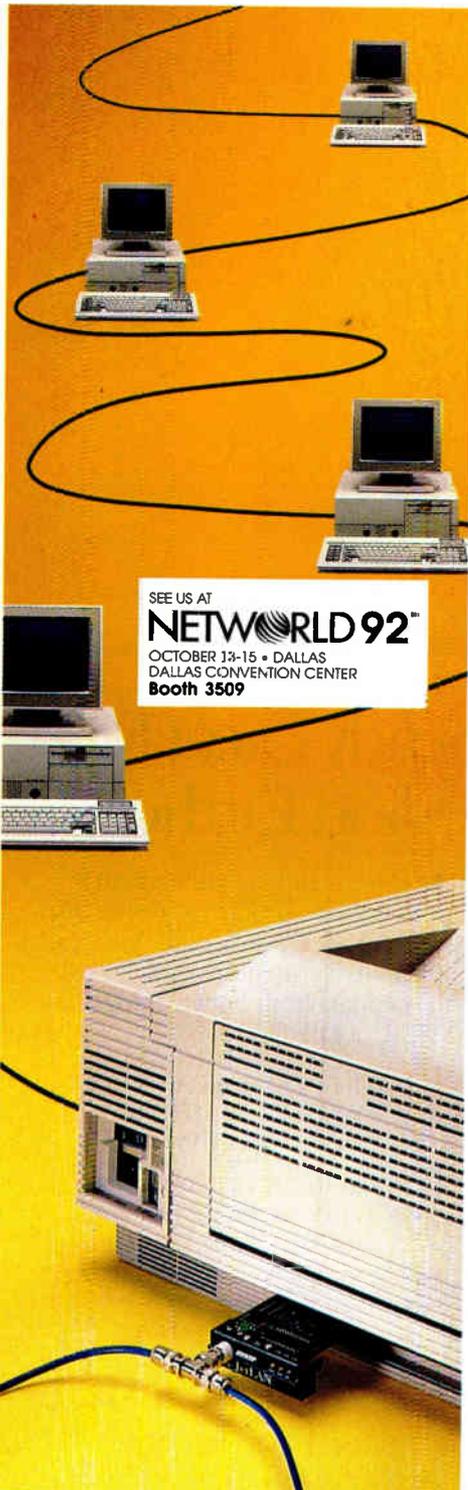
Manugistics, Inc., 2115 E. Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852. STATGRAPHICS is a registered trademark of Statistical Graphics Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Evaluation © Software Digest Ratings Report, Vol. 8 No. 5 issue covering Statistics Programs. STATGRAPHICS *Plus* runs on 386, 386SX, and 486 computers with at least 4 MB of RAM and a graphics card. © 1992 Manugistics, Inc.

Circle 174 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

# Hassle-Free Printer-Sharing For Your Local Area Network

*JetLAN lets you plug your HP LaserJet printers directly into your network...anywhere!*



Here's how you can connect your HP LaserJet printers where you want them: near your network users. Without sacrificing centralized file servers for LAN maintenance and network security. Without the expense of dedicating a PC as a print server. And without software that degrades performance and hogs memory on a user's workstation.

Simply slide ASP's *JetLAN*™ print server card into the 'Optional I/O' slot of your HP LaserJet II, IID, III, or IIID. Connect it to the existing twisted-pair or thin-wire cabling anywhere on your Ethernet LAN, the same way you'd add an additional PC. It's that easy! The *JetLAN* installs in less than five minutes. There's no need to shut down the network for installation, and your existing Novell software is all you need.

## JetLAN Speeds Up LAN Printing!

The *JetLAN* enhances LAN performance and improves printing speed for graphics and complex documents. And because *JetLAN* plugs directly into your printer and your existing network cabling, there are no individual PC-to-printer cables, external boxes or power supplies to clutter your office. Your system security is enhanced because there's no keyboard or monitor for access to the network.

Maybe your network users are tired of wasting time running across the building to get their laser printer output.

Or you've tried to juggle between security needs and printing convenience when you've located your file servers. And ended up compromising both.

Then take control of your network. Place your printer near the people who need it – with *JetLAN*. From ASP, your “hassle-free workgroup solutions” specialist.

To order your *JetLAN*, or for further information, fax ASP at:

**1-800-9 LAN ASP**  
Dept A2140  
International 408-746-2965

**ASP**  
ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

160 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, USA • Telephone: 408-746-2965 • Facsimile: 408-746-2803  
JetLAN is a trademark of ASP Computer Products, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

## OPERATING-SYSTEM TRENDS

### The SDK Comes First

Intel's Windows NT goes to the beta-test stage this fall, but the Software Development Kit is shipping before that because Microsoft is trying to make it possible for developers to create 32-bit applications early. That approach is different from the old practice of shipping a new operating system and its development kit simultaneously. With the current approach, developers will have been able to test the

**D**evelopers can no longer afford to support just one hardware platform.

API and create solid applications for the new operating system much sooner.

IBM is also paying attention to the need for early information in support of a new operating system. For OS/2 2.0, it conducted an early development program that included 30,000 sites worldwide. Each site gained experience with the operating system and fed back its requirements to IBM for transition into OS/2 code.

### Future Directions

Virtually all the operating-system developers are pursuing new technologies, such as support for multimedia applications. Delivery of some of these capabilities will require changes in hardware platforms or in customers' information systems. Some of the emerging technologies will be resource-intensive, perhaps requiring changes in the operating system to efficiently handle new tasks simultaneously.

If the convergence of the worlds of computing, telecommunications, and TV occurs as expected, the huge sales volumes of the consumer markets will become a dominating influence in the directions taken in operating-system development. But until the buying power of the consumer has been tapped, the needs of the corporate customer will set the course for operating-system evolution. ■

*John Donovan is a senior analyst with WorkGroup Technologies, a market research firm in Hampton, New Hampshire. You can contact him on BIX as "jwd."*

# WINDOWS NT UP CLOSE

An in-depth look at Microsoft's  
next-generation operating system

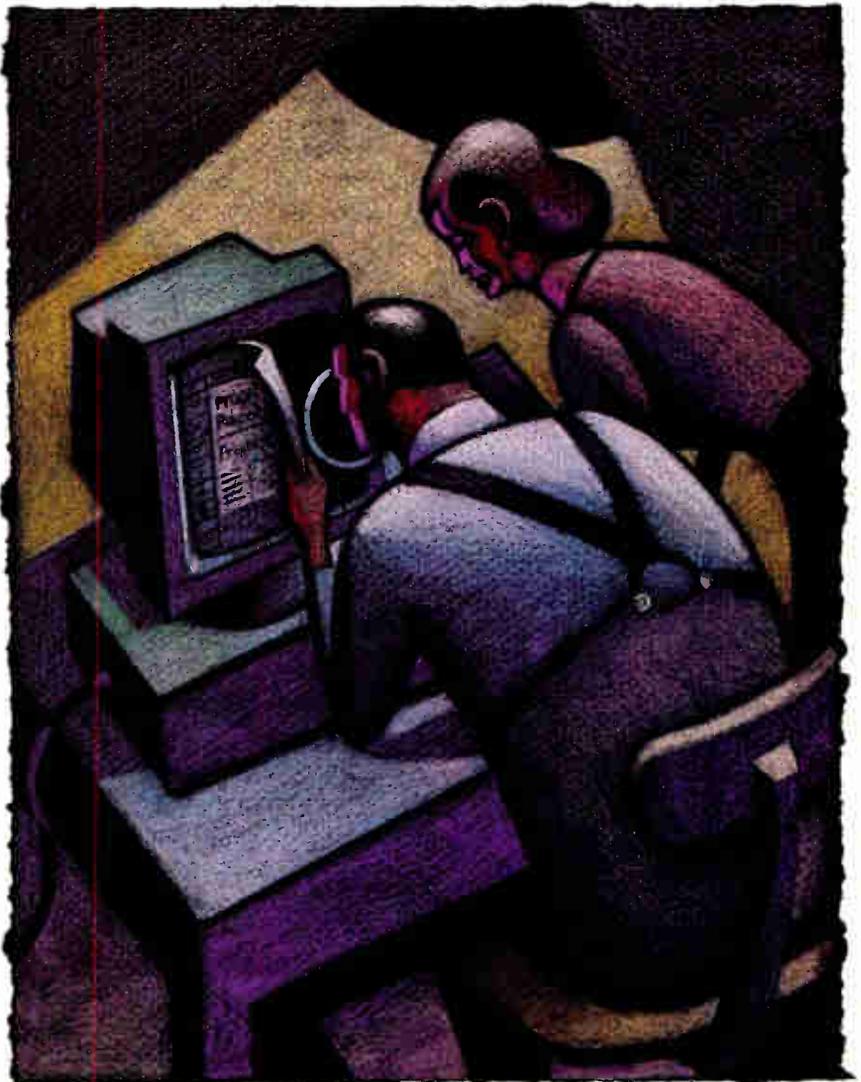
JON UDELL

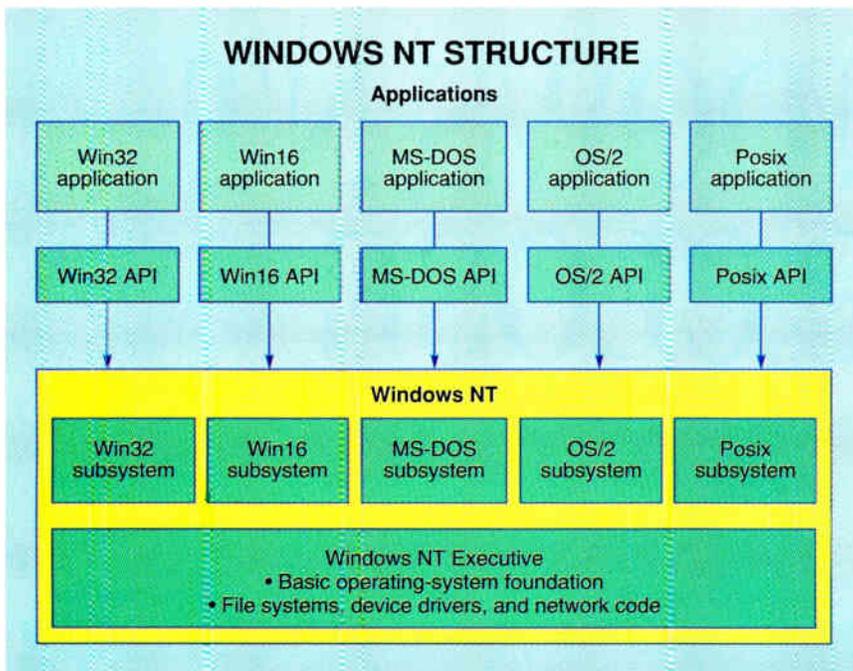
**M**icrosoft's Windows NT operating system first booted in November 1989 on a hot RISC CPU and sported a next-generation interface. The CPU was Intel's 860. The interface was IBM's OS/2. Three years later, as NT nears commercial release, Microsoft's allegiance has switched to the Mips R4000 (along with uniprocessor and multiprocessor Intel 80x86 boxes) and, of course, to Windows. Some observers of the often seamy soap opera that has played out over the last few years question Microsoft's ethics. Others merely acknowledge the company's astute software engineering.

NT is, by careful design, a chameleon. Inspired by Mach, its microkernel adapts readily to any CPU and hosts various layered operating systems: 16- and 32-bit DOS, 16-bit Windows, 16-bit OS/2 (character mode and 80x86 only), Posix, and a 32-bit Windows-and-OS/2 hybrid called Win32 (see the figure). Because Win32 inherits the Windows 3.1 APIs and extension libraries, including OLE, the DDE Management Library, TrueType, and the multimedia extensions, Microsoft claims (and developers working with early versions of NT emphatically confirm) that 3.1 applications port readily to NT. When NT ships, it will run not only existing DOS and 16-bit Windows binaries but also Win32 versions of many popular Windows applications.

What's the catch? Well, don't be misled by the term *microkernel*. While the NT kernel is a petite 60 KB, the full system (as of the July beta) requires 12 MB of RAM and prefers 16 MB. Although it will probably shrink by the time it ships, NT's resource appetite will be well beyond what is standard for the corporate desktop.

*continued*





Windows NT layers a group of operating-system emulators on top of a common set of services. The NT executive manages memory, processes, and other primitive objects for the subsystems that emulate the Windows, OS/2, and Posix APIs, as well as for the applications that use those APIs.

You might think that makes NT look mainly like a platform for server applications. Clearly, it's going to cross swords with Unix, NetWare, and OS/2 in that arena. But effective enterprise computing requires capable clients as well as capable servers. Users may not need all of NT's high-end features, such as SMP (symmetric multiprocessing) and disk striping. Nonetheless, NT promises to eclipse DOS/Windows in terms of robustness, responsive multitasking, security, network awareness, and configuration management. If it delivers, many companies will conclude that these benefits more than justify the cost of hardware upgrades to support NT on the desktop.

Whether or not they have already standardized on Windows, businesses are waiting for a system that stays up reliably, can be remotely upgraded and reconfigured, and can smoothly integrate and dependably run DOS and Windows applications. Although both OS/2 2.0 and NT have the horsepower, NT offers two key advantages: It can adapt quickly to the leading-edge Intel and non-Intel hardware, and it directly supports the most popular interface—Windows.

### Basic Building Blocks

Whether it finds itself running on a uniprocessor or a multiprocessor, a CISC or a

RISC system, the NT kernel sees the same view of the underlying hardware, thanks to a substrate called the HAL (hardware abstraction layer). There's a standard HAL for 386/486 AT-bus uniprocessor systems and one for R4000 uniprocessors. Makers of systems that break new ground must write HALs to support NT on their systems. NCR has written two: one for its four-processor 3450 and one for its eight-processor 3550. Compaq has written a HAL for the dual-processor Systempro, and Wyse has one for the three-processor 7000i. The HAL makes each machine's system bus, DMA controller, interrupt controller, system timers, and memory model look the same to the kernel. It also delivers the support needed for SMP.

The HAL can't perform alchemy, however. An SMP system requires that all processors have identical instruction sets, views of physical memory, and access to devices. Further, the hardware must provide cache coherency, and the processors must be able to interrupt each other. The HAL can't create symmetry out of an asymmetric set of parts.

The kernel, riding on top of the HAL, manages scheduling and context switching, exception and interrupt handling, and multiprocessor synchronization. It is not pageable or preemptible.

The object-based architecture that is NT's

hallmark flows from the kernel, which provides two classes of primitive objects. *Dispatcher* objects (e.g., threads, events, mutex semaphores, and timers) maintain a signal state and support scheduling and synchronization activities. *Control* objects (e.g., processes, interrupts, and device queues) carry data structures used by device drivers and the NT executive, which is the interface to user-mode subsystems such as Win32.

The kernel reserves some of these objects for internal use and exports others (e.g., processes, threads, events, and semaphores) to the executive, which packages them on behalf of user-mode subsystems. When a Win32 program asks the executive to create one of these objects, the executive encapsulates the raw object it received from the kernel—for example, by assigning it a name and a security descriptor.

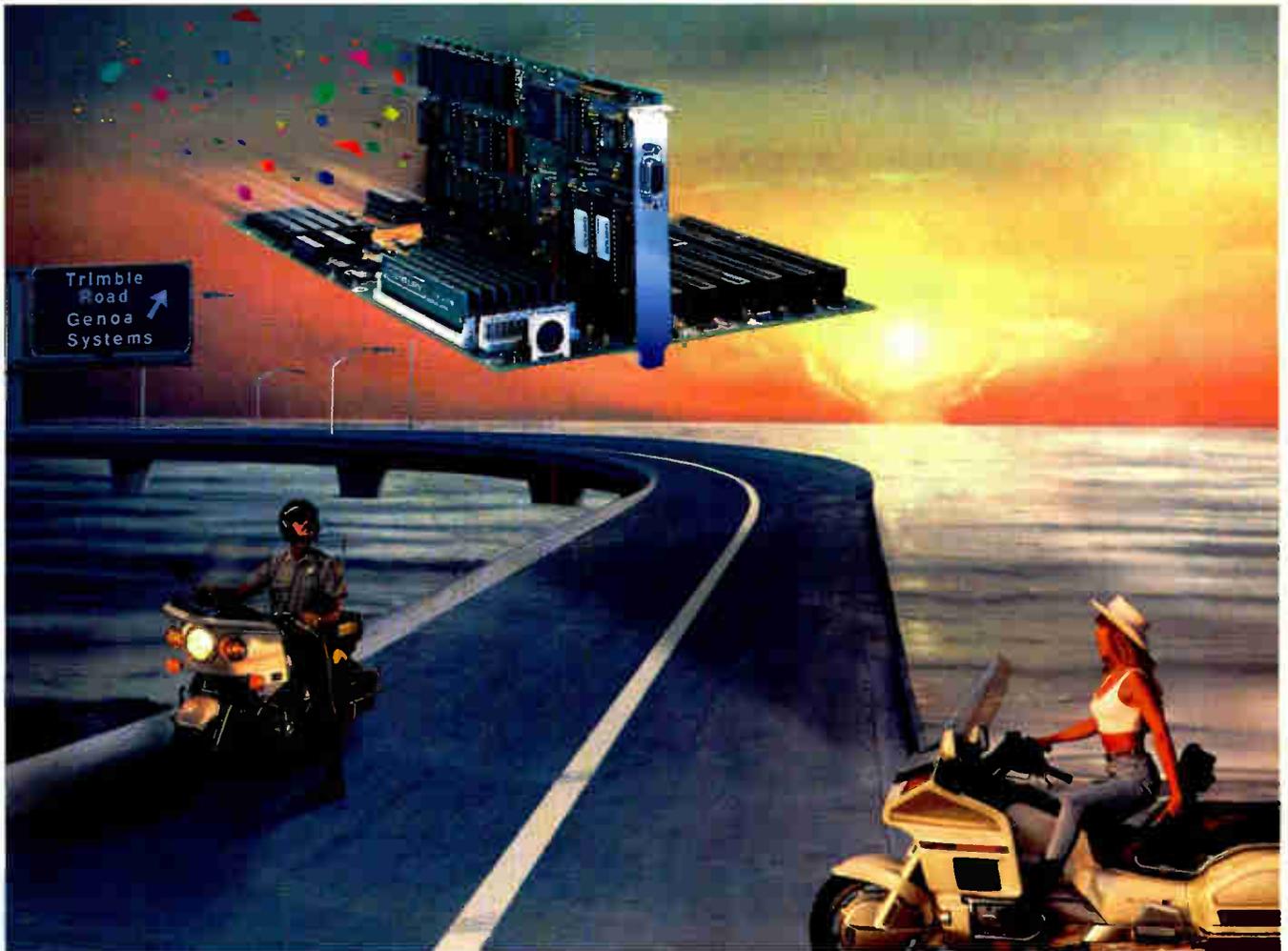
The kernel maintains data structures that support scheduling, such as a queue of threads that are ready to run and a matrix that describes running threads and their priorities. In an *n*-processor SMP system, the kernel guarantees that the *n* highest-priority threads will be running.

NT's scheduling is event driven. When something interesting happens to a user thread (e.g., a keyboard input message or notification that an asynchronous I/O operation has finished), its base priority receives a temporary boost and then gradually settles back to its normal state. This mechanism helps NT accommodate the unpredictable demands placed on it by users and devices. During quiet times, the kernel creates artificial events to keep things perking along. When it preempts a thread to run one with a higher priority, the kernel can assign the ready thread to any available processor. It favors the CPU on which the thread last ran, though, in case that CPU's secondary cache contains data still valid for the thread.

The executive dishes up a stew of basic services common to all the operating-system emulations layered on top of it. These include security, memory management, I/O, file systems, and IPC (interprocess communications). Like the kernel, the executive runs with supervisory privilege. Unlike the kernel, it is multithreaded and preemptible. NT achieves substantial parallelism on SMP machines even when it's executing single-threaded applications, because the work of supporting those applications is spread evenly across all available processors.

The HAL, the kernel, and the executive run in supervisor mode. The operating-system emulation subsystems, however, run in user mode. Each of these *environment servers* (e.g., Win32, OS/2, and Posix)

# The TurboBahn Series Has Arrived!



## 16 Million Color Local Bus Solution From Genoa.

**It's New, It's Landed, It's Here...  
The TurboBahn Series from Genoa.  
(ColorBahn MultimediaVGA +  
TurboExpress motherboard).**

Genoa Systems is proud to announce the arrival of the first local bus line of PC products. Total solutions for your PC that include the "TurboExpress," a 486 50MHz local bus motherboard and "ColorBahn" a 24-bit true color local bus video graphics adapter that can display up to 16 Million colors. This Super VGA sub-system provides the fastest low-cost true color alternatives for Windows 3.1,<sup>TM</sup> AutoDesk AutoShade,<sup>®</sup> 3D-Studio,<sup>®</sup> and more.

### The ColorBahn MultimediaVGA features:

- ▲ FlickerFree™ 70Hz or 72Hz vertical refresh rate
- ▲ Safescan™-100% use of screen on overscanning monitors
- ▲ VESA, IBM VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules compatible
- ▲ 640 x 480 resolution up to 16 million colors
- ▲ 800 x 600 resolution up to 64K colors
- ▲ 1024 x 768 resolution up to 256 colors
- ▲ 2 Year Warranty

### The TurboExpress motherboard features:

- ▲ 486 motherboard with Local Bus
- ▲ Supports 486 (DX/SX) up to 50MHz and 256KB cache
- ▲ Supports 486 (DX2) CPU up to 66MHz
- ▲ Windows driver optimized to local BUS interface
- ▲ Performance increase up to 400% for DOS\*
- ▲ DOS, OS/2 and UNIX support
- ▲ 2 Year Warranty

COMDEX/Fall '92

SEE US AT BOOTH 8403  
SANDS CONVENTION HALL



**Genoa**  
SYSTEMS CORPORATION

The Ultimate Graphics Solution

US & CANADA DISTRIBUTORS ♦ ARIZONA: NAGA Systems Tel. 1-800 964-3939 ♦ CALIFORNIA: (Northern) Mini Micro Supply, Co. Inc. Tel. 1-800 275-4642 • APEX Advanced Technology, Inc. Tel. 406/729-409C CALIFORNIA: (Southern) Mini Micro Supply Co., Inc. Tel. 1-800 275-6427 • CSI Tel. 1-800 875-2044 ♦ FLORIDA: Tang Inc. Tel. 305/599-9904 ♦ GEORGIA: Dyna Micro Tel. 404/446-6515 ♦ ILLINOIS: GTC Inc. Tel. 708/305-9100 ♦ NEW JERSEY: Panatronic Systems Tel. 201/371-9737 ♦ NEW YORK: Triton Technology Tel. 516/488-8352 • YKE International Tel. 718/296-0101 ♦ N. Carolina: Comtech Computer Tel. 919/570-9409 ♦ OREGON: FEI Tel. 503/620-8640 ♦ PENNSYLVANIA: New MM Tel. 717/327-9575 TEXAS: Microland Tel. 214/484-7515 • Dyna Micro Tel. 713/789-7989 ♦ CANADA: Comtex Tel. 604/273-8088 • Micro Source Tel. 514/731-7780

\*\* Speed increase depends on application. All registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 451 on Inquiry Card.  
World Radio History

**IEEE-488**

You can control any IEEE-488 (HP-IB, GP-IB, 488.2) device with our cards, cables and software for the PC/AT/386, EISA, Micro Channel and Macintosh II. You get fast hardware and software support for all the popular languages, plus a software library of time saving utilities. Instrument control has never been easier.

**FREE**  
Informative Catalog 800-234-4CEC  
Applications help 617-273-1818

**cec** Capital Equipment Corp.  
Burlington, MA. 01803

Micro Channel is a trademark of IBM

has its own private, protected address space. A Win32 application is a client with respect to the Win32 subsystem and must rely on IPC to use its services. Win32, in turn, maintains a client/server relationship with the NT executive.

Windows 3.x packages its services into three modules: GDI (graphics), KERNEL (general support), and USER (window management). NT preserves this arrangement but splits the modules into client-side DLLs, which map into the address space of Win32 applications, and server-side DLLs, which run in their own address spaces. For example, the client-side USER module enables applications to call API functions (e.g., `CreateWindow`), but the server-side USER module implements the function. That implementation relies on executive services (e.g., memory management and security). For example, because a window is one of the objects to which NT attaches security, the `CreateWindow` call will ultimately invoke the executive's object manager and security subsystem.

The IPC mechanism that NT provides for these client/server interactions is an RPC (remote-procedure-call) protocol called an *LPC* (local interprocess call), which operates locally rather than across the network. Applications talk to their environment servers through LPC ports, and servers talk to each other and to the exec-

utive in the same way. Note that applications are tightly coupled to their supporting subsystems. Tantalizing though the prospect may be, there's no way an OS/2 or Posix application can call the Win32 API or vice versa.

Although NT is not yet a distributed operating system, its structure of communicating parts clearly points in that direction. Because first-generation NT systems won't be distributed, though, what are the benefits and costs of NT's client/server approach for stand-alone systems?

Modularity is an obvious benefit. Subsystems are literally snap-in components. If Microsoft decides to add an OS/2 Presentation Manager layer (an off-again, on-again promise), the support DLLs could, in principle, be plugged into an unmodified NT base. Performance is the obvious cost: It's expensive to switch contexts between client and server on every API call. But the kernel does provide a fast context-switching mechanism that pairs up a client thread with a server thread and enables the two to trade states (running and waiting) with minimal overhead.

Microsoft also recommends that developers rethink Windows programming in light of NT's client/server model. There are new APIs that execute GDI calls in batches, for example, and more of these batching APIs will appear in the final release. Programmers need to exploit these

## WINDOWS NT UP CLOSE

and also cache return values where possible to reduce the number of trips across the client/server boundary.

### Thanks for the Memory

NT preserves the Windows 3.x Local and Global memory management routines, but its flat 32-bit virtual-memory model renders the distinction between the two meaningless. Both `LocalAlloc` and `GlobalAlloc` return 32-bit values pointing into the 2-GB virtual address space that's visible to each process (the kernel reserves the other half of the 4-GB space that a 32-bit pointer can address).

There are three other ways to allocate memory. The standard C run-time routine, `malloc`, works just fine in NT because there's no need to worry about near versus far pointers. And two new mechanisms, the Heap and Virtual routines, offer additional control beyond that which the Windows 3.x API provides. Using the Heap functions, you can grab a chunk of memory and suballocate smaller chunks within it. This approach is handy for programs that deal with lots of objects smaller than the 4-KB pages that are the NT's fundamental memory management unit. It is also a way for a DLL, which normally allocates memory in the address space of its caller, to maintain its own private heap. The Virtual functions offer direct control over NT's virtual-memory mechanism.

As with OS/2 2.0, pages can be in three states: free, reserved, and committed. A process can reserve, or preallocate, a set of pages in the virtual address space and commit the physical pages to support those pages. This scheme works well for expandable data structures. NT exploits it, for example, to enable thread stacks to grow automatically. The Virtual API also enables processes to query and set the protections that govern committed pages.

NT also provides a feature that's in some versions of Unix, but not in OS/2: memory-mapped files. To use a memory-mapped file, you create a file-mapping object, which refers to a disk file, and create a memory-mapped view of the file. Why bother? The view permits random memory-oriented access to the file's data—a major programming convenience. More important, memory-mapped files are NT's primary mechanism for sharing memory among processes.

Windows 3.x programs, running in a common address space, share memory by default. NT's more robust architecture, which isolates processes from one another, requires an explicit means of sharing. Memory-mapped files offer an interesting solution to the problem. One advantage

## WINDOWS NT UP CLOSE

over OS/2's shared-memory mechanism is that shared storage automatically persists in the form of the disk file that backs the mapped view. If you don't need or want that feature, you can create a mapping object using the special file handle `-1`. NT will point views mapped on that object directly at the system paging file.

Both the NT loader and the cache manager that supports all the NT file systems are heavy users of the memory-mapping service. That's just one example of something that seems generally true: NT is, in many respects, its own best client.

### Processes, Threads, and DLLs

As in OS/2, threads are the dispatchable agents of execution, and processes form the context (e.g., an address space, a security profile, or a set of shared objects) in which that execution occurs. NT imposes no limit (other than available memory) on the number of threads a process can spawn. Because thread execution is conceptually (or, in the case of SMP systems, actually) concurrent, programmers have to carefully synchronize the way threads access shared data. Unix and OS/2 software developers already know the drill; however, for the programmers who have grown up with DOS and Windows, it is a new discipline—and, in all probability, the biggest conceptual hurdle that NT presents.

A programmer can synchronize threads running in a process by using a *critical section*. Once a thread claims ownership of a critical section that (purely by convention) guards a shared data object, it can safely modify the data. Other threads requesting ownership must wait until the owner relinquishes its claim.

Three additional objects—mutexes (mutual exclusions), semaphores, and events—support both intraprocess and interprocess synchronization. The latter technique relies on the objects' names, which are visible across process boundaries. Each object type has its own flat namespace, distinct from the file system's namespace.

A mutex object is a shareable version of the critical section. Threads vie for ownership of a mutex and agree to modify the shared resource it guards only when they own it. A semaphore maintains not just a simple binary state (owned/not owned) but also a counter. A server application that limits the number of client connections it can accept might use a semaphore to enforce that limit. An event object alerts one or more threads that something interesting (e.g., an I/O completion) has occurred.

NT's synchronization objects are standard constructs implemented in Unix, OS/2,

**PS/2<sup>®</sup> MEMORY**

**Introducing OS/RAM32plus™ for the Micro Channel™**

- ✓ Provides from 2 to 128 Mbytes of fast memory.
- ✓ Works in 16 or 32 bit mode to meet your needs.
- ✓ Provides extended and expanded memory.
- ✓ Fast software and hardware for LIM 4.0 included.
- ✓ Automatic configuration for DOS, OS/2 and UNIX.
- ✓ Easy to install. Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
- ✓ Add a disk cache and RAM disk using OS/RAM32plus to get maximum performance from your computer.
- ✓ Free up low memory by moving your drivers and TSR's to OS/RAM32plus. We guarantee compatibility!

**Call today 617-273-1818 or 1-800-234-4CEC**

**cec** Capital Equipment Corp.  
Burlington, MA. 01803

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM

and other operating systems. What's noteworthy about the NT implementation is its polymorphism. All synchronization involves waiting: A thread waits until it owns a mutex, until a semaphore's count is non-zero, or until an event occurs. The Win32 API maps all these waiting behaviors onto a single function call, which can operate on a mutex, a semaphore, or an event. Another function waits on a set of objects that collectively describe a compound condition.

These same two waiting functions work with other kinds of objects as well. When applied to a thread, for example, the result is like a `join` in Unix: Termination of the thread satisfies the wait. This polymorphism is both elegant and practical, and it flows directly from NT's object-based underpinnings.

Each thread created by a Win32 application has its own message queue, in contrast to the shared message queue of OS/2 PM and Windows 3.x. OS/2 PM's input model, derived from that of Windows, requires a multithreaded graphical program to dedicate a special thread to servicing the message queue. If that queue isn't continually drained, other applications starve for input, and the whole OS/2 PM interface hangs.

NT's per-thread message queues solve this problem. If a thread fails to service its queue, only the windows that are owned

by that thread will suffer. Windows that belong to other threads respond normally, as you can prove with a simple experiment.

If you start a lengthy search in the Win32 version of File Manager, for example, you will see the familiar "I'm busy" hourglass. That is because File Manager(32) is a straightforward port of File Manager(16), which is single-threaded (ideally the Win32 version should spawn a background thread to perform the search). However, when you move the cursor outside File Manager's frame window, the cursor reverts to normal, and you are free to interact with windows owned by other applications.

In Windows 3.x, a DLL shares its automatic data among all processes that load the DLL. In NT, a DLL maintains *instance data*: one copy for each calling process. To optimize the sharing, NT bundles the instance data as a set of *copy-on-write* pages, lazily allocating a second copy of a page only when the owning process writes to the page. NT also introduces the concept of *thread local storage*, which enables processes and DLLs to stash private per-thread data. The DLL model changes slightly from that of Windows 3.x to accommodate these two flavors of private storage. NT notifies a DLL when a process or a thread attaches to it or detaches from it so that the DLL can (if necessary)

create or destroy instance data or thread local storage.

## File Systems and Device Drivers

NT supports three file systems: FAT (file allocation table), HPFS (High Performance File System—OS/2), and the new NTFS (NT File System). All share a common caching mechanism and can use the same fault-tolerant driver to achieve spanning or striping across multiple disks. The term *fault tolerance* is a misnomer, though, because neither of these techniques improves data reliability. You will need to upgrade from Windows NT to LAN Manager NT if you want mirroring, duplexing, or striping with parity (RAID [redundant arrays of inexpensive disks] level 5). Still, it's impressive that the base product lets you stripe data across a set of disks or join disks to create one logical volume. Even more impressive is that the fault-tolerant driver is simply a layer inserted between the file systems and the disk drivers, which know nothing about spanning or striping.

This layering of drivers pervades NT. At the device level, drivers for a class of device (e.g., a SCSI device or a network adapter) use a *port/miniport* model. The device-independent port driver implements the generic protocol for its class, and the device-dependent miniport driver enables a device to comply with the protocol. To write an NT driver for a device class that's supported by a port driver, you need only write a miniport driver. Because you write it in C, the miniport driver can move easily to any NT platform (and, Microsoft hints, to a forthcoming DOS 6 as well).

The task is simplified because the port driver handles a lot of the hard work. In particular, it helps sort out tricky thread-synchronization issues in an SMP environment where the thread that detects an interrupt and the thread that services an I/O request can run on different processors.

Will all this work as advertised? The proof will be in the pudding. If NT ships with rich support for a wide range of devices, you'll know that the layered driver model works. Note that NT already supports nearly all the printers that Windows 3.1 does, by virtue of having ported 3.1's umbrella printer driver, UNIDRV.

Device support is typically the Achilles' heel of a new operating system. If NT succeeds where OS/2 failed, Microsoft will have knocked down a major barrier to NT's commercial acceptance. By the way, NT device drivers and protocol stacks will load and unload at run time—a feature that NetWare 3.x supports but that OS/2 and most Unixes do not. Drivers that can be loaded at run time are convenient for

users and critical for servers that must run continuously and reconfigure on the fly.

## Yet Another File System: NTFS

Those of us who remember the fanfare that accompanied the introduction of HPFS may wonder why Microsoft has chosen to build yet another file system. NTFS and HPFS are close cousins in many ways. Both support long (255-character) filenames, use extent-based allocation and b-trees, and store attribute data.

But NTFS adds key strategic features—most notably recoverability. It logs all op-

### Key features

- Portability
- Symmetric multiprocessing
- C2 security
- 32-bit Windows support
- Peer networking
- DCE-compliant RPC
- OS/2 and Posix support

### Future enhancements

- B-level security
- OLE 2.0
- PM subsystem

### Drawbacks

- Current command-line scripting
- No integral 3-D graphics API

erations that affect the structure of a volume (i.e., creating, destroying, or extending files or directories) and treats them as atomic transactions against a database called the *master file table*. The log file is circular, and NTFS checkpoints it periodically to bound the worst-case recovery time. In the event of a crash, it replays the log to restore the file and directory structures existing at the instant of the crash and rolls back any transactions that were incomplete at the time. Because it journals changes, NTFS can recover a volume in seconds, as opposed to minutes for an HPFS *chkdsk* or even longer for a Unix *fsck*. Note that NTFS doesn't guard user data, and (initially) there will not be any APIs that applications can use to leverage NTFS's transaction tracking for their own purposes.

NTFS uses 64-bit addressing, so volumes and even individual files can grow to a healthy 17 billion GB (versus 2 GB for HPFS). It stores filenames on disk in Unicode, the 16-bit international standard that NT applies to all its internal character data.

Finally, NTFS is the only file system that NT can make secure. The mechanism NTFS uses to attach security descriptors to its files and directories is a generalization

of the extended attributes of HPFS. An HPFS file can hold up to 64 KB of extra data configured as a set of name-value pairs read and written by a special API. An NTFS file can contain multiple independent I/O streams, or data attributes. Standard file APIs operate on these streams using the syntax `FILENAME:STREAM-NAME`. Each stream has its own size and locks, although sharing occurs on a file-by-file basis.

File-system security is just the first application of NTFS attributes. They'll also prove useful for implementing foreign file systems on NT. Macintosh resource forks, for example, should fit neatly into NTFS. VMS-style file versioning would be another good use for these attributes. In the long run (1994 and beyond), a variant of NTFS will handle the storage requirements of the distributed, object-oriented, next-generation Windows that Microsoft refers to as *Cairo*.

## Spy vs. Spy

When NT ships, it will be C2-certifiable. Wheels turn slowly at the National Computer Security Center, so certification may lag behind product release. A C2-secure system provides *discretionary access control*: The owner of an object dictates how other users may access it. More stringent B-level security—a future goal for NT—would require *mandatory access control*, which means that objects must carry sensitivity labels that govern access according to a systemwide policy.

The NT object model supports a uniform implementation of security and auditing across a broad swath of object types (e.g., files, processes, threads, semaphores, windows, and menus) and DDE, named pipe, and RPC transactions. When an application creates or opens a reference to a securable object, NT verifies that the object's security descriptor grants the application's user access. If the check succeeds, NT caches the resulting granted-access mask for the rest of the user's session.

A key feature of NT security is that applications can extend it to user-defined objects. For example, a database server might create its own security descriptors and attach them to its tables. In addition to normal kinds of read/write security, the server could secure database-specific operations, such as scrolling within a result set or performing a join. It would be the server's responsibility to define the meaning of special rights and perform access checks. But the checks would occur in a standard context, using systemwide user/group accounts and audit logs. The extensible security model should prove useful to implementers of foreign file systems (e.g.,

# THIS IS WHAT A MASSACRE LOOKS LIKE IN THE WORLD OF APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT.

## DATAPRO DBMS USER SURVEY

	PROGRESS SOFTWARE	SYBASE	INFORMIX	INGRES	FOCUS	ORACLE
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>						
Reliability	<b>9.3</b>	8.7	8.9	8.1	7.7	8.8
Ease of Use	<b>9.1</b>	8.2	8.2	7.9	7.9	7.4
Ease of Install/Upgrade	<b>8.9</b>	8.0	8.8	7.7	8.1	7.6
Price/Perform Return	<b>9.1</b>	8.3	8.5	7.5	8.1	7.1
<b>FUNCTIONALITY</b>						
Flexibility	<b>9.1</b>	8.8	8.6	9.0	8.4	8.6
Interface Capabilities	<b>8.9</b>	8.9	8.4	8.7	8.7	8.0
Comprehensiveness	<b>9.1</b>	8.8	8.8	8.3	8.7	8.7
User Friendliness	<b>8.9</b>	7.7	8.3	7.9	7.5	7.3
OS Compatibility	<b>8.6</b>	8.4	8.9	9.1	8.8	9.0
<b>PRODUCT SUPPORT</b>						
Documentation	<b>9.0</b>	8.2	8.6	5.7	6.2	7.3
Vendor Training	<b>8.7</b>	7.9	8.0	7.2	7.6	8.0
Problem Response Time	<b>8.8</b>	7.5	7.2	6.1	6.4	6.7
Quality of Vendor Support	<b>9.0</b>	7.8	7.5	6.4	6.9	7.0
Frequency of Releases	<b>8.5</b>	7.5	6.7	7.2	7.7	7.2
Response to User Request	<b>8.8</b>	7.5	7.8	7.0	7.0	7.3
<b>Overall Satisfaction</b>	<b>9.3</b>	8.7	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.9

Compiled from the 1991 Datapro Reports on Software/Computer System Series Software, available for each product listed (Sybase from 1992). The results are those of actual users of the products as surveyed by Datapro.

## VARBUSINESS DBMS REPORT CARD

	PROGRESS SOFTWARE	INFORMIX	ORACLE	ASHTON-TATE	INGRES
<b>PRODUCT FEATURES</b>					
Ease of use	<b>9.02</b>	7.07	6.00	6.19	5.90
Memory requirement	<b>7.37</b>	6.16	4.25	6.19	5.22
Ease of programming	<b>9.03</b>	7.09	6.06	6.20	5.90
Ability to manipulate data	<b>9.19</b>	7.41	7.44	6.81	5.67
Sorting capabilities	<b>9.02</b>	7.44	7.69	6.65	5.78
Provision for software security	<b>8.56</b>	6.93	7.28	5.07	5.78
Report writing capabilities	<b>8.39</b>	6.72	6.59	5.71	4.11
Ease of use of interface	<b>8.51</b>	7.05	6.15	6.10	6.10
Software integration capabilities	<b>8.34</b>	7.26	7.24	6.27	6.10
Ease of data retrieval	<b>9.08</b>	7.68	7.66	6.61	6.11
Satisfaction with product profitability	<b>8.26</b>	7.04	6.22	5.58	5.13
Overall quality of product	<b>8.94</b>	7.37	6.69	6.32	5.44
<b>Product Features Average</b>	<b>8.64</b>	7.10	6.61	6.14	5.60
<b>SUPPORT FEATURES</b>					
Provision for customer support	<b>7.74</b>	5.98	5.76	5.77	5.50
Charges for training time	<b>6.88</b>	4.49	4.59	5.64	4.56
Provision for technical support	<b>7.81</b>	5.76	5.72	5.87	5.22
Provision for marketing support	<b>6.89</b>	5.88	6.09	6.13	3.80
Documentation & product information	<b>8.74</b>	6.73	6.56	6.45	5.56
Frequency of updates & revisions	<b>8.35</b>	5.88	6.34	5.57	5.00
<b>Support Features Average</b>	<b>7.73</b>	5.79	5.84	5.90	4.94
<b>Overall Average</b>	<b>8.34</b>	6.66	6.35	6.06	5.38

©1991 VARBUSINESS Software Report Card reprinted with permission.

Rated on everything from performance and reliability to service and support, PROGRESS trounces all of its competitors in the 1991 Datapro user surveys and the 1991 VARBUSINESS Software Report Card.

Topping the Datapro surveys for the fourth year in a row, users give PROGRESS a rating of 9.3 for overall satisfaction. The highest mark ever awarded. Against all comers, PROGRESS is unsurpassed in all 15 categories (okay, we tie once). With a 9.0 or higher in eight categories.

**PROGRESS  
SOFTWARE**

Also, PROGRESS becomes the first product ever to capture all 18 categories of the VARBUSINESS Report Card. Racking up 9's in five categories, where no one else even gets an 8. Anywhere. So, if you're considering a 4GL/RDBMS for building and implementing high performance applications that are fully portable across major platforms, isn't it time you rated PROGRESS? For more complete information, or for our fully functional Test Drive, simply call 800-4 PROGRESS.

PROGRESS applications are fully portable across the broadest spectrum of hardware platforms, operating systems, network protocols and user interfaces. So many, in fact, that we had to list them here in small type: AIX™, CTOS, H/UX™, NOVELL NLN, OS/1™, OS/2™, OS/400™, UNIX®, ULTRIX™, VMS™, XENIX®, MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™, X WINDOWS™, DECnet™, LAN MANAGER™, NETBIOS™, NOVELL® SPX/IPX, TCP/IP and SNA APPC LU 6.2. Also, PROGRESS lets you process information in other databases, including AS/400, C-ISAM™, CT-ISAM™, ORACLE, Rdb, and RMS. BYTADV 05

NFS (Network File System) and Macintosh).

To simplify the use of security in client/server applications, NT introduces the notion of *impersonation*. If client and server talk through an RPC connection, the server can temporarily assume the identity of the client so that it can evaluate a request for access relative to that client's rights. Then the server reverts to its own identity. NT's usual polymorphism fails here, so there is a pair of Impersonate/RevertToSelf

routines for each flavor of IPC: named pipes, RPC, and DDE.

### Tools of the Networking Trade

NT bundles the client and server capabilities of a LAN Manager peer server running on OS/2. An NT server can share files and printers with NT, LAN Manager 2.x, or other SMB/NetBIOS clients. Conversely, an NT server can use remote files and printers shared by NT, LAN Manager 2.x, or other SMB/NetBIOS servers. NT also

inherits mail slots and named pipes from OS/2 LAN Manager. Mail slots are unidirectional, and named pipes are bidirectional. Because both use the file-system API, they can ride on top of the file-system redirector and operate remotely (NT's asynchronous communication APIs can operate remotely for the same reason).

Like LAN Manager 2.1, NT uses TCP/IP or NetBEUI transports interchangeably, includes Unix tools (e.g., ping and telnet) and the standard MS-Net commands, and provides a Berkeley-style sockets library. Extended to support asynchronous I/O and the Windows programming model, the sockets implementation embodies the Windows Sockets specification recently completed by Sun Microsystems, FTP Software, and other TCP/IP vendors. LAN Manager 2.1 features available only in the NT version of LAN Manager will include domain (multiserver) administration, true fault tolerance, Mac services, and remote access.

NT also includes an RPC toolkit that conforms to the RPC protocol of OSF's (Open Software Foundation's) DCE (Distributed Computing Environment). NT-based RPC clients will interoperate with DCE-compliant Unix-based RPC servers and vice versa. Client-side versions of the toolkit will also be available for DOS and Windows. There's one nifty extension to the DCE model: On NT, an RPC server will automatically spin off a thread for each caller.

The toolkit supports various transports: named pipes, NetBIOS, TCP/IP, and NT's own internal LPC. The LPC option means developers can structure their stand-alone programs as collections of communicating parts and switch to a network transport to run the programs in distributed mode.

Although NT developers will face a bewildering array of network transports and IPC mechanisms, RPC is clearly the strategic choice. To drive the point home, Microsoft has used RPCs to enable many of NT's utilities to operate remotely. Print Manager, for example, handles true remote printing. There's no need to install printer drivers locally, because you can execute a print job on a remote machine using its printer driver. You can point NT's performance monitor, process viewer, and event-log viewer at your own machine or at a remote machine that you have access to.

The tool that views and edits the NT registry will work the same way. The registry, introduced with Windows 3.1, expands in NT to include configuration data for all devices, users, applications, and the system itself. Its CONFIG.SYS, AUTO-EXEC.BAT, and .INI files, as well as a

**Turn  
CodeView  
or Turbo  
Debugger  
into an "ICE"**



The PopUp Periscope software currently supports Turbo Debugger (shown above) and CodeView (shown below).

**...at a fraction  
of the price!**

**W**hen your debugging needs go beyond what your current software can handle, you can now add the extra horsepower you need.

How? Just **PopUp Periscope!**

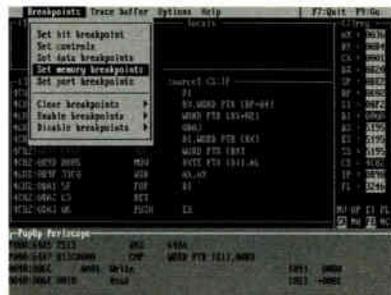
Periscope® Model IV's new popup software gives you easy access to its hardware *while* you use your favorite software debugger. You can capture a true system history with absolutely no slowdown. And set sophisticated real-time hardware breakpoints. You'll have an "ICE" as comfortable to use as the debugger you already know, for a lot less than you'd expect.

**Be ready for any debugging crisis—CALL TOLL FREE:**

**800/722-7006**

You can *rent* Model IV for as little as \$9 a day (minimum one month).

\*CodeView is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Turbo Debugger is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Periscope is a registered trademark of The Periscope Company, Inc.



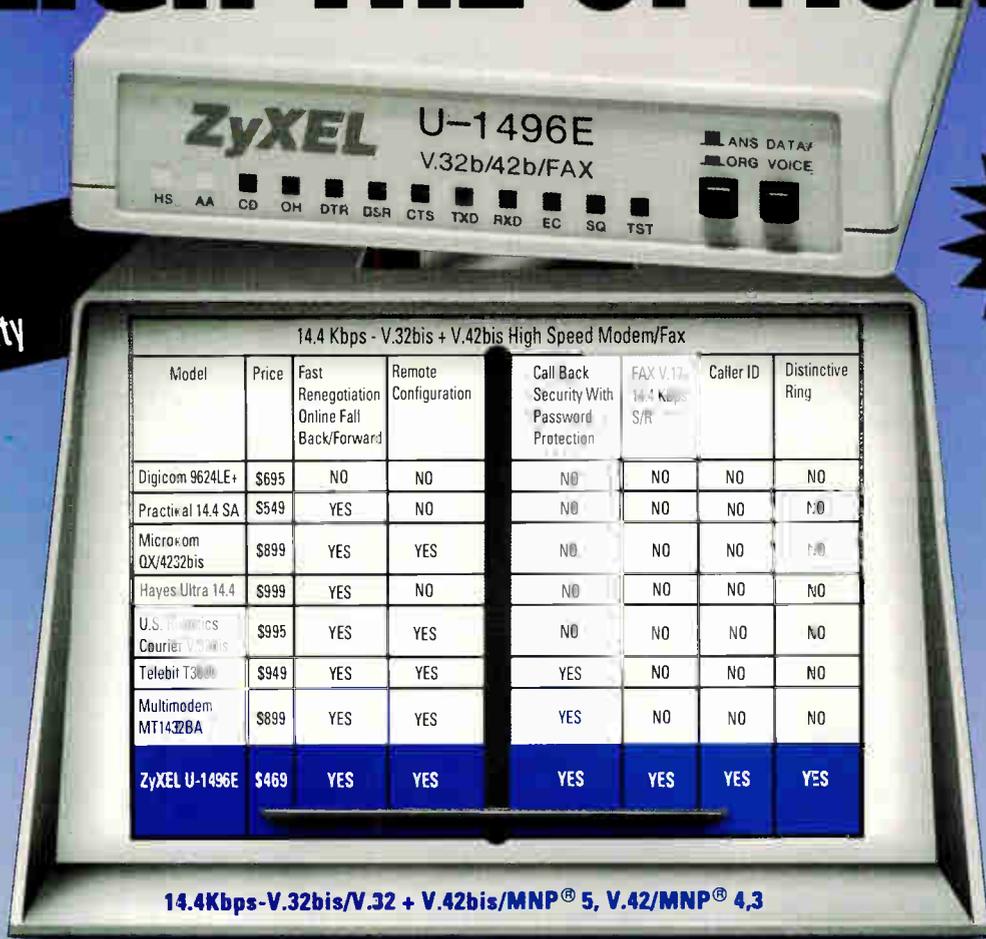
Periscope Model IV is available for systems with 286, 386DX, 386SX, 486DX, and 486DX2 CPUs running up to 33 MHz.



**1197 PEACHTREE ST., PLAZA LEVEL  
ATLANTA, GA 30361 • 404/875-8080  
FAX 404/872-1973**

# WEIGH THE OPTIONS

Now with  
16.8 Kbps &  
Voice Capability



**ONLY!**  
**\$469**  
Also Available:  
PC Plug-In Card  
U-1496 B \$449

14.4 Kbps - V.32bis + V.42bis High Speed Modem/Fax							
Model	Price	Fast Renegotiation Online Fall Back/Forward	Remote Configuration	Call Back Security With Password Protection	FAX V.17 14.4 Kbps S/R	Caller ID	Distinctive Ring
Digicom 9624LE+	\$695	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Practical 14.4 SA	\$549	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Microcom QX/4232bis	\$899	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Hayes Ultra 14.4	\$999	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
U.S. Robotics Courier V.32bis	\$995	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Telebit T3000	\$949	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
Multimodem MT1432BA	\$899	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
<b>ZyXEL U-1496E</b>	<b>\$469</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>

**14.4Kbps-V.32bis/V.32 + V.42bis/MNP® 5, V.42/MNP® 4,3**

## The features you want in a High Speed-14.4Kbps Modem/Fax. At nearly half the Price!

ZyXEL's U-1496E offers all the standard features available in a 14.4Kbps- V.32bis+V.42bis modem/fax with DTE speeds up to 57.6Kbps. But you'll also find features you'd expect in only the "top-of-the-line" modems. So why pay more for the features you want, when you can get the best value from ZyXEL for less?

### Caller ID/Distinctive Ring

Displays the caller's phone number, time and date stamp directly on your screen, and responds to the distinctive rings for incoming fax or modem calls.

### Enhanced FAX

14.4Kbps G3 fax with automatic detection of fax or modem calls. Automatically receives, stores and/or prints faxes with our FREE ZFAX software.

### Automatic Fast Rate Renegotiation

Online automatic speed fall-back/fall-forward allows the highest throughput achievable during poor line conditions.

### Multi-Level Security

Security password protection and automatic call-back features are designed so only authorized callers can access your system.

### Nonvolatile Memory Storage

Store up to 4 user configuration profiles in NVRAM, plus up to 10 user phone numbers and their associated passwords.

### Software/System Compatible

Supports V.25bis autodial and enhanced AT Command Set, ensuring compatibility with popular communications/fax software. Available with MAC™, Windows™ and DOS fax software packages.

### Guarantees

We offer a Full 5 year Parts and Labor Warranty, a 30 day money back guarantee and full BBS technical support line.

Once you've weighed the options, you'll agree: ZyXel's U-1496E offers the best value for less than any other modem/fax in its class. So, don't hesitate. **Call Today.**

**ZyXEL USA**

**(800) 255-4101**

Reseller discounts available

TEL (714) 693-0808

FAX (714) 693-0705

BBS/Tech.Support

(714) 693-0762

Visit us at COMDEX FALL '92 - North Hall #4644

ZyXEL USA, 4920 E. LaPalma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807

All brand names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Comparison chart was completed in May, 1992.



Editor's Choice: ZyXEL U-1496E  
German Edition, 4/92

Circle 213 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 214).

World Radio History

## WINDOWS NT UP CLOSE

whole lot more, are rolled into one database. RPC-enabled remote access to the registry will be a huge win for folks who manage and support NT installations. Each key in the registry carries an access control list, so RPC-enabled remote access need not compromise security. Finally, Microsoft claims that the interface definition language of the RPC toolkit will be the same as that used to define object interfaces in the Cairo environment.

Novell is working on an IPX/SPX stack and NetWare client for NT, and Microsoft hopes to bundle these components. As with the NetWare connectivity feature of LAN Manager 2.1, you'll still be running dual shells. But NT will integrate NetWare (and other service providers) more smoothly. It extends the Windows 3.1 network APIs for browsing and connecting to remote resources and provides an umbrella interface called the *multiprovider router*, which unifies the presentation of native and third-party services.

### Win32 and Win32s

From the perspective of Windows 3.x, Win32 giveth and taketh away. It extends the Windows 3.x API set to support NT's

memory management, multithreading, IPC, network, and security features. It also beefs up Windows' file I/O, communications, and graphics APIs; adds powerful support for exception handling, debugging, and event logging; and provides a console API for building character-mode applications. At the same time, Win32 jettisons those parts of the Windows 3.x API specific to DOS or to 80x86 processors.

The file I/O routines plug a gaping hole in Windows 3.x and eliminate a major source of DOS dependency in Windows code. A nice feature of file I/O in NT is that all read and write operations are potentially asynchronous. Because the file-oriented functions also work with communications ports, named pipes, and mail slots—all of which can be redirected over a network—asynchronous I/O is widely applicable. New graphics routines support paths (i.e., collections of lines and curves); Bézier curves; and 2-D transforms used to rotate, reflect, or shear images.

Exception handling is another of those features that's as useful to NT itself as it is to user programs. The kernel, for example, guards the execution of every thread with a handler that guarantees the same

exit path in the event of normal or abnormal termination. A Win32 application can similarly protect any block of code with a *try* clause followed by either an *except* clause (exception handler) or a *finally* clause (termination handler).

Although this *try-except-finally* syntax is specific to the 32-bit Microsoft C Compiler 7.0 in the NT Software Development Kit, the underlying support is woven into NT and can be manifested in any language environment. The mechanism is a powerful tool for controlling the complexity of applications and improving their reliability. If an application's exception handlers exploit NT's event logger, the information fed into the logs will simplify remote product support.

To help bolster the market for NT, Microsoft plans to support a restricted set of NT applications on Windows 3.1 by way of a Windows extender called *Win32s*. If you write an NT program that calls only standard Windows 3.x APIs, you'll have written a Win32s program. The NT binary code (if compiled for 80x86) will run under Windows 3.1 using the VxD and DLL support of Win32s. Conversely, a Win32s program developed on DOS/

## Three Good Reasons for Choosing Videx Bar Code Readers:



### Portable

Proven performers in any environment—from the office to the outdoors—Videx's family of bar code readers leads the industry as the most portable, durable, programmable data collectors. Make your job easy. Keep track of time, attendance, assets, inventory, work-in-process, shipping and receiving with a bar code reader from Videx®.

TimeWand® I, DuraWand™, and TimeWand II are designed for today's world of diverse applications and



### Durable

demanding environments. All at prices that make them the obvious choice.



### Programmable

TimeWand I	\$248
DuraWand	\$495
TimeWand II	\$698

For a free information kit, call Videx today at 503-758-0521.



See us at Comdex Fall, Oct. 21-25, Las Vegas, BOOTH #2974, and at Scan-Tech, Nov. 5-7, Anaheim, CA, BOOTH #124  
Videx, Inc., 1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285 • 503-758-0521 • FAX 503-752-5285

Videx and TimeWand are registered trademarks and DuraWand is a trademark of Videx, Inc. Circle 187 on Inquiry Card.

# If you work with DATA...



## DADiSP is for you!

*The Standard Worldwide — adopted by thousands of scientists and engineers for data analysis and graphics.*

If you collect data, reduce it, analyze it, transform it, edit it, and plot it, then DADiSP will increase your productivity. DADiSP's point-and-click menus make the complete process, from input to output, easier than you ever thought possible.

Choose from hundreds of powerful functions for data reduction and editing, series and scalar math, matrix math, table manipulation, statistics, peak analysis, FFTs and convolutions, digital filtering, image manipulation and display as XY plots, contours, 3-D/4-D graphics, and shaded surfaces. And DADiSP's unique interactive spreadsheet environment helps you create your own programs and templates, *without any programming*, with macros and command files for custom work.

DADiSP is currently in use in engineering, laboratory data collection, matrix processing, manufacturing, science, signal processing, chemical and mechanical applications in automotive, aerospace, defense, medical, and other industries.

### CALL 1-800-777-5151

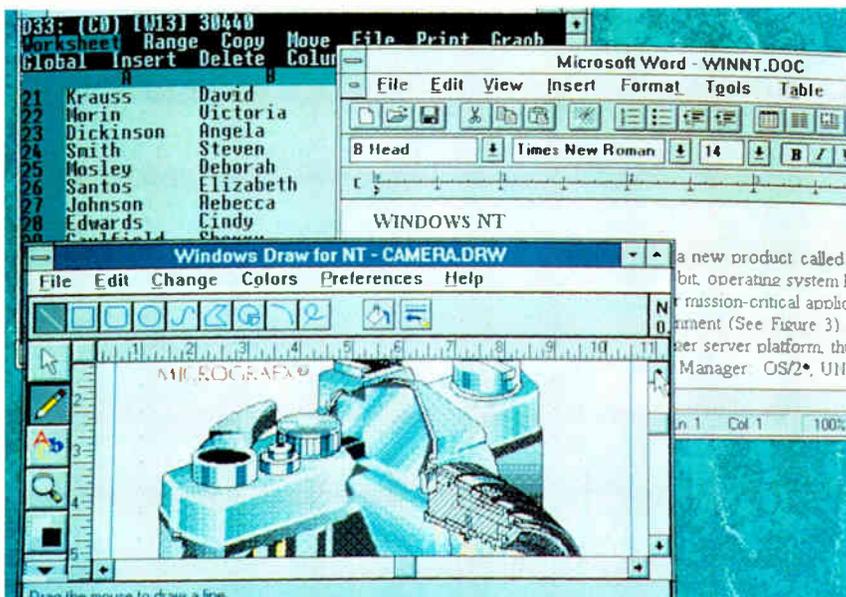
for your free DADiSP Trial Kit. DADiSP is available for SUN, HP, IBM, NeXT, DEC, Concurrent, and Silicon Graphics workstations, and of course, IBM PC compatibles.



One Kendall Square  
Cambridge, MA 02139  
617-577-1133  
FAX: 617-577-8211

Australia-Interworld Electronics, (03) 563-7066; Belgium-Electronique-Mesures, (02) 384-7309; Denmark-Engberg, (042) 25-1777; Finland-Mespek OY, (9) 0-351-1800; France-SM2i, (01) 34-89-78-78; Germany-Dataman (0711) 773131; Ingenieurbüro Köhler, (069) 9765-000; Wilke (0241) 154071; Hungary-Selectrade Computer, (01) 163-2905; India-Dynalog Microsystems, (022) 517-0514; Israel-Racom, (03) 491922; Italy-BPS Computers, (02) 612-90221; Japan-Astrodesign, (044) 751-1011; Korea-Echo Microsystems, (02) 704-5378; Netherlands-Computer Engineering Roosendaal, (01650) 57-417; Peekel Instruments (010) 4152722; New Zealand-GTS Engineering, (09) 3092-464; Spain-Novatronic, (04) 452-0811; Sweden-SYSTEC, (013) 11-01-40; Switzerland-Urech & Harr, (061) 61-13-25; Taiwan-Advantech, (02) 351-2117; U.K.-Adept Scientific, (0462) 480055

Circle 102 on Inquiry Card.  
World Radio History



*Technical strengths aside, a big NT selling point is its familiar Windows GUI and its ability to run Windows 3.x applications. Companies moving to NT will not have to immediately reinvest in software and training if they've already standardized on Windows.*

Windows is an 80x86 NT binary code.

Due this fall, Win32s enables developers to begin targeting NT while preserving Windows 3.x compatibility. Although the NT 32-bit flat-memory model is available to Win32s applications, the 16-bit limitations of the underlying Windows 3.x engine (e.g., 32-KB edit controls) still apply. Moreover, Win32s applications won't interoperate with 16-bit DLLs, and vice versa, a restriction that does not apply to Windows extenders available from Watcom and Rational.

Even though Microsoft has said that Win32s will stretch the Windows 3.x API to include Win32 enhancements not specifically ruled out by the limitations of DOS and Windows, details remain cloudy. Microsoft does continue to insist that a forthcoming multithreaded MS-DOS 6 will support a full-featured Win32, constituting a true "NT Lite" for low-end hardware.

In the short run, developers will have to choose whether to target NT, DOS/Windows, or both. Because Win32s will accept the full Win32 API (returning errors for unsupported calls), it's possible—although inconvenient—to build split-personality programs that exploit advanced Win32 functions on NT but can live without them on DOS.

## Running DOS and 16-bit Windows Software

DOS and 16-bit Windows programs run on 80x86 and R4000 versions of NT (see

the screen). Both platforms use the same DOS emulation layer made from the DOS 5 source code (minus its file system, which isn't needed). That layer talks to an IEU (instruction execution unit). On 80x86 hardware, the IEU takes the form of a virtual 8086-mode monitor that traps I/O and sensitive instructions. On the R4000, the IEU is a version of Insignia Solutions' SoftPC, an 286 emulator. The IEU simulates hardware and software interrupts, manipulates registers, and dispatches the VDDs (virtual device drivers) that emulate standard AT motherboard devices. The VDDs run in user space, where they can't affect NT's integrity.

The DOS emulator loads TSR programs low or high, provides XMS (Extended Memory Specification) and DPMI (DOS Protected Mode Interface) memory, presents text in a window or full-screen, and supports Clipboard cut and paste. DOS programs see the underlying NT file systems and can call the named pipe and mail slot network APIs. NT multitasks DOS sessions preemptively and performs idle detection.

One or more Win16 programs multitask cooperatively in one DOS session. Calls to the Windows API "thunk" (i.e., widen function-call parameters from 16 to 32 bits) directly through to their Win32 counterparts. This stands in contrast to the OS/2 2.0 model. Lacking a 32-bit Windows layer, OS/2 must rely on its DOS emulator to support Windows. Even on the R4000, NT can run Win16 programs handily.

A Windows application may spend 60 percent of its time executing Windows code. Therefore, while a Win16 program might spend 40 percent of its time slogging through the Insignia emulator, the balance will be spent running as fast as a Win32 program.

Because the Win16 and Win32 APIs are compatible, Clipboard, DDE, and OLE exchanges across the thunk boundary present no problem. The integration is seamless; when you run a Windows program on NT, you can't tell whether its mode is Win16 or Win32.

OS/2 2.0's support for DOS device drivers is something NT doesn't even attempt. Microsoft's justification is that allowing the DOS subsystem direct access to hardware would violate NT's security and reliability. Ceding this territory to OS/2 is a bit of a gamble. But if NT attracts sufficient native driver support, it will pay off.

## The Crystal Ball

The NT development team missed the target date for a feature-complete beta release by just three months. That release, widely distributed as of the July developers' conference, worked so well that some tool vendors are already shipping commercial products to other NT software developers—pretty impressive for a from-scratch effort amounting to over 3 million lines of C and C++. "And that doesn't include comments and white space," quips senior engineer Darryl Havens. "We only count the semicolons."

Not all the pieces have fallen into place. Although Microsoft will be licensing Silicon Graphics' 3D GL graphics library, it's unclear how that will tie into Win32. For now, Win32 inherits the Windows 3.x graphics model with its 2-D raster orientation. Win32 also inherits the underpowered DOS batch language. Object-based scripting is on the horizon for Windows in the form of OLE 2.0, but that won't appear in time for the first release of NT.

It's clear, though, that NT is built to go the distance. Workgroup-capable right out of the box and outfitted with tools geared for building distributed software, it will represent a challenge to NetWare as much as to Unix and OS/2. And in view of the relentless pace of hardware innovation, next year's multiprocessing, drive-array-equipped server will land on your desktop the year after that. When that dream machine shows up, NT will know what to do with it. ■

*Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on BIX as "judell" or on the Internet at judell@bytepb.byte.com.*

# OS/2 AT THE CROSSROADS

IBM's desktop operating system  
has all the tools, but it needs some direction

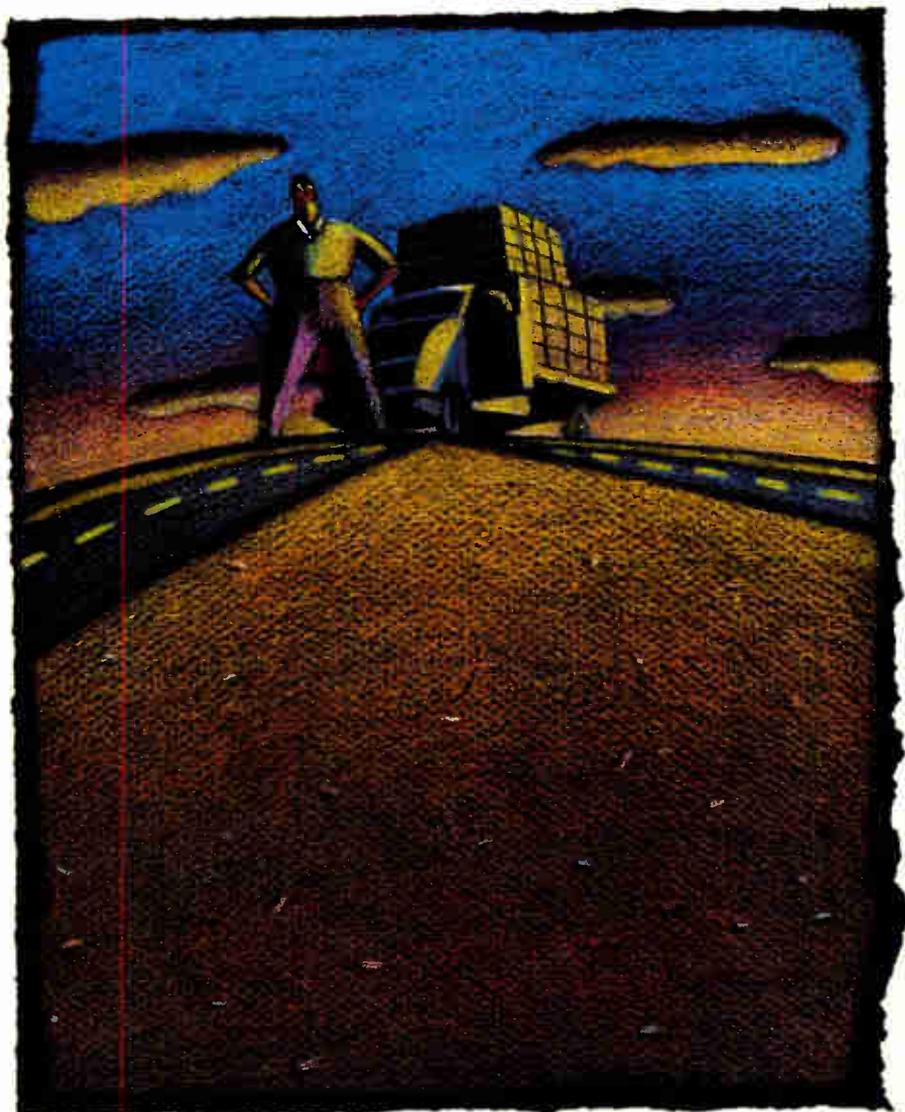
MARK MINASI

Since its introduction in 1987, OS/2 has garnered more than its share of both praise and scorn and has been the hope and the death of a few software companies. For all that, OS/2 still hasn't found its niche. But IBM believes in OS/2—should you?

From a technical standpoint, there's a lot to be said for OS/2, and in particular OS/2 2.0. It's a 386-based protected-mode architecture that works well on basically the same computers that do a good job running Windows 3.1: 386-class machines running at 25 MHz and higher, with 8 MB or more of RAM. The OS/2 difference is its robustness.

I'm writing this article with the OS/2 System Editor, the OS/2 version of Windows Notepad. I'm also running the Windows Clock program in a window of its own. At the same time, I'm watching the computer play Chess against itself, and I'm monitoring the system with Pulse. Chess is one of the free programs that comes with OS/2, and it doesn't play a bad game at that. However, my main interest in Chess is as a CPU overloader. You can make the computer play both white and black and set the player strength level anywhere from pushover to expert. Set white and black to the expert level, and you've got a pretty busy computer.

That brings me to Pulse, another free goody that comes with OS/2. Pulse is a CPU-utilization profiler, and I mention it as an example of how OS/2's underlying framework is superior to that of Windows 3.1. There really is no way to write a CPU-utilization profiler for Windows, because it uses a cooperative multitasking structure. If you're running five Windows programs, and one program wants to hog all





*OS/2 2.0's Workplace Shell GUI is a model of consistency. Many OS/2 features, such as Print Viewer, take advantage of the Workplace Shell's object-based paradigm to deliver improved productivity.*

the CPU time, there's nothing that the other programs—or Windows itself—can do about it. With OS/2, all the programs that demand the CPU's attention are forced to wait in line. I see an occasional delay in getting my text onto the screen, but it's almost imperceptible.

### Protected, But Not Bulletproof

OS/2 makes good use of the protected modes of the 386 family, the protected mode of the 32-bit 386, and the mode of the Virtual 8086 that makes DOS multitasking possible. In general, it's impossible for one program to make another crash or to crash the operating system. It is easy for a buggy program to crash itself, but no operating system can address that problem unless the protected mode is extended to protect software from programmers.

Although robust, OS/2 is not bulletproof. It uses the protected mode to protect one program from another, but it shares memory usage among programs that utilize the GUI support provided by the GPI (Graphics Programming Interface). After a program returns from a GPI call, there's enough information left on the program's stack to allow the program (if fired for evil, not good) to directly modify data structures in the GPI. This is unlikely, but it is a possibility—although an anomaly, given that operating systems seem to be evolving toward complete protection.

The fact that OS/2 isn't completely secure has its good points. At least for a while, the majority of the programs that run under OS/2 2.0 will be Windows and DOS programs, and there's something that OS/2 can do for those programs that even Microsoft's heavy hitter Windows NT can't do. Most DOS programs directly address the PC hardware either through memory addresses or I/O addresses. Protected mode means protection for the I/O

addresses, so any PC operating system that wants to exploit protection and still support DOS programs must make a tough decision: how to allow DOS programs to continue to directly address hardware.

The most common approach—and one that makes about 70 percent of the DOS programs happy—is to create a virtual PC, complete with virtual I/O addresses. The addresses are connected to programs that are drivers for hardware (e.g., a virtual keyboard, video, a disk, a serial port, and a parallel port). As long as the virtual drivers are relatively efficient, you have the best of both worlds: DOS programs think they're twiddling hardware while, in fact, the operating system retains control of it. Windows 3.1, OS/2 2.0, and NT all take this route.

But what about the nonstandard hardware that's becoming standard (e.g., fax boards, tape drives, and CD-ROM drives),

as well as the smaller but important niche markets that include 16-port RS-232 boards and data acquisition boards? IBM has learned from the compatibility problems of OS/2 1.3 and now allows DOS device drivers to virtualize in a DOS session—quite a neat answer. Windows 3.1 allows a DOS program to directly modify any hardware that's not on Windows' do-not-touch list, which is one reason why it has been easy for purveyors of niche hardware to adapt their products to Windows. But NT offers no solution for those people, making their DOS and Windows 3.1 products unable to run under NT. Is this a flaw? To some, yes; to others, it's the price that must be paid for an airtight software platform.

### The Workplace Shell

A discussion of the state of OS/2 would not be complete without a mention of the WPS (Workplace Shell). I have never liked GUIs, but I'm finding that I'm getting along pretty well with this one (see the screen).

WPS looks like it was designed by one person rather than a committee: It's got a consistent thread running through the way it operates. I've often been surprised by the kinds of things on the WPS screen that support the shell's object-based paradigm. Even things like the Print Viewer are examples of how much an object-based way of looking at things can make a user interface a productive tool.

### Market Talk

Technological issues aside, how's OS/2 doing? In a word, badly. IBM claims that it has shipped 700,000 copies since the March release. With 110 million PCs out there, that means a market share measured in tenths of a percent. Worse yet, there are relatively few people writing code for OS/2.

There is, however, a small but significant part of the computing market that is quite happy with OS/2: the COBOL crowd that wants to save a few cycles on their mainframes. I do a lot of work for companies with large-scale processing systems, written in COBOL, that have been on mainframes for years. These companies are not downsizing in the usual sense, because they are happy with their mainframes. Instead, they are doing their initial coding and testing on OS/2-based computers running Micro Focus COBOL with the Animator debugger (it's practically an industry standard). It's not a huge market, but it's a solid one—at least for now.

Earlier, I compared some of OS/2's architecture to Windows 3.1's, and 3.1 came off looking badly. Lest I be taken to task for not telling the whole story, all the good

### Key features

- Workplace Shell GUI
- Preemptive multitasking
- Multithreaded
- 32-bit virtual memory
- DLLs
- Named pipes and mail slots

### Future enhancements

- Windows 3.1 support
- 32-bit imaging model

### Drawbacks

- Lack of user/developer acceptance
- Nonbulletproof protected mode
- Inadequate device support out of the box

**DX2/66**  
Available  
Now!

# Northgate ZXI Systems With Unlimited 486 Upgradability and Three Cabinet Styles!



"We recommend the upgradeable ZXI  
with DOS 5.0 for...  
Computer Store, August 1992

"The portability of the system, the ZXI sockets,  
storage and expansion are available to anybody  
who wants to upgrade their desktop or portable  
system. The Northgate ZXI is our favorite  
upgradeable... by...  
Computer Store, August 1992

Here's Just One Powerful, Upgraded ZXI System!

- Intel 80386DX/33 MHz processor
- 4MB of RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 200MB hard drive
- 12x15 and 64x KiloByte floppy drives
- 1024 x 768 resolution graphics with video card
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 and mouse
- Award winning No frigate service and support
- 30-day money back guarantee

**Only \$2499**  
Low as low as \$147/month!

- Northgate ZXI Systems  
Complete As Shown:
- 486SX/25 ... \$2199  
Low as low as \$130/month\*
  - 486DX/50 ... \$2700  
Low as low as \$9573/month\*
  - 486DX/66 ... \$3199  
Low as low as \$19941/month\*

Call for more information:  
**1-800-454-5070**

\*Low as low as \$130/month, \$19941/month, and \$9573/month includes 30-day money back guarantee. All prices include shipping, handling, and telephone order fees. Northgate Systems, Inc. is not responsible for any errors or omissions in this advertisement. ©1992 Northgate Systems, Inc.

We get it done, any way you want it done. We get it done, any way you want it done.



7.77" Flyin' Cloudrive, Even Pro! - W/155 J49  
When it has to work it just



things that I said about OS/2 2.0's robustness applies to NT—and more. That is one of OS/2's big problems in market acceptance: It is caught up in a squeeze between Windows 3.1 and NT. Had IBM brought OS/2 2.0 to market in early 1990—as it could have, albeit without Windows 3.0 support—I believe that it would have been able to develop a firm foothold on the high-end desktop market. Another example of the squeeze play can be seen in my earlier discussion of protection: Windows 3.1 has less of it than OS/2 2.0 does, but NT has more of it.

### Further on down the Road

In the near future, you will see several things in OS/2. First, its GUI will get a much-needed shot in the arm from the Micrografx 32-bit engine, due out soon and perhaps available by the time you read this article. OS/2 will also support Windows 3.1 programs, something that it cannot do now.

One thing I haven't heard much about is where IBM plans to position OS/2 as a server platform. OS/2's main use as a server is under LAN Manager and its cousin, the IBM LAN Server. But Microsoft is moving toward NT as its platform for LAN

## Will OS/2 2.0 programs run under Taligent?

Manager, and IBM seems to be more firmly in Novell's camp with each passing announcement. IBM should clarify this soon.

OS/2 needs better device support. While it needs a powerful computer to run on, OS/2 also needs one that is plain. I've despaired of ever getting my Ultrastor 22CA ESDI controller to work under OS/2. In contrast, the prebeta version of NT supports many Super VGA boards, SCSI devices, and accelerators. If IBM really wants OS/2 to be a success, it must ship in the box support for the 20 most popular LAN adapters, Super VGA boards, bus mastering SCSI and ESDI controllers, CD-ROMs, and tape drives.

OS/2 also needs a clear long-term commitment from IBM. With Taligent on the horizon, why develop for OS/2? Will OS/2 2.0 programs run under Taligent, will they have to be compiled, or will there be no compatibility at all? All IBM will say is that "there will be a migration path." One developer asked me, "Does migration path mean that my application will go south when I try to run it on Taligent?"

In addition, OS/2 needs documentation. It ships on a couple of dozen floppies, with a few short pamphlets describing the installation process. Once you've got it up and running, there is an extensive Master Index of all the help information. It's quite good, but the installation has got to be daunting to someone accustomed to seeing manuals. In fact, that's a problem that I've heard many companies cite when considering whether or not to go to OS/2. □

*Mark Minasi writes and conducts basic and advanced seminars on Windows, OS/2 2.0, and OS/2 1.3 to 2.0 migration and is the author of the book Inside OS/2 (New Riders Publications, 1992). His firm, Mark Minasi & Co., is based in Arlington, Virginia. You can contact him on BIX as "mjminasi."*

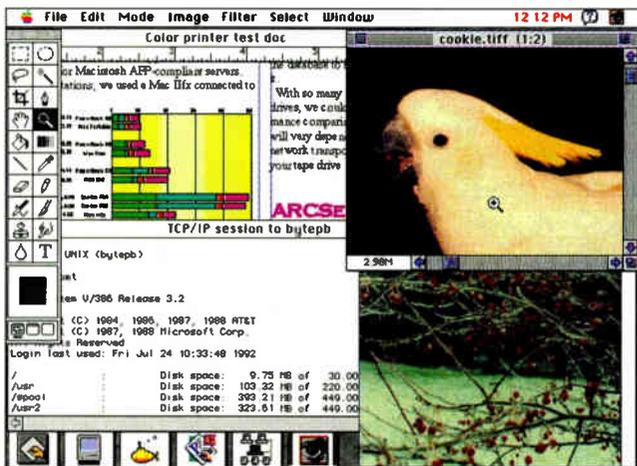
# The Future of System 7.0

Apple's Mac operating system is its road to the PowerPC

TOM THOMPSON

Apple will continue to expand the capabilities of its operating system to differentiate it from other GUI-based operating systems. New features will be oriented toward providing users with a complete but easy-to-use work solution (see the screen). Some features will be obvious modifications to the GUI itself; others will lurk behind the screen, supplying crucial facilities (e.g., color matching). Also, Apple plans to move the Mac OS to the PowerPC, the RISC processor developed by the Apple-IBM-Motorola alliance (see "The Future of Personal Computing?" February BYTE).

The Mac OS's modular design and its expandability (via software patches called *extensions*) will be used to add new features without jeopardizing compatibility with the existing software base. Earlier examples of this abound: MultiFinder added cooperative multitasking retroactively



*The Mac System 7.0 GUI is the one that all others are measured against. As a totally integrated environment, it works seamlessly with the environment while providing a high degree of ease of use.*

to all existing Macs; 32-Bit QuickDraw revamped the QuickDraw imaging engine for handling 24-bit color; and QuickTime

added time-based data manipulation required by multimedia to color Macs. All these extensions added new capabilities

# To run X on your PC, you'll have to master this extremely complex operating procedure.

“Click.”

Running X on your PC couldn't be simpler. With PC-Xview for Windows, all you do is point and click. There's the X application, from across the network, in its own window on your PC. Now cut, paste, and move information between X and Microsoft Windows,<sup>™</sup> just as you're used to doing.

Or if you work on a DOS-based PC, just add PC-Xview for DOS to access graphics-based X applications.

And when work takes you on the road, take our PC-Xremote option to access the X environment over a modem. So critical applications are always at your fingertips, no matter where you are.

With products like these and proven customer support, NCD makes accessing X applications as easy and convenient as using a PC.

So for more information about how PC-Xview will get your PCs and X to really click, simply call: 1(800) 800-9599.



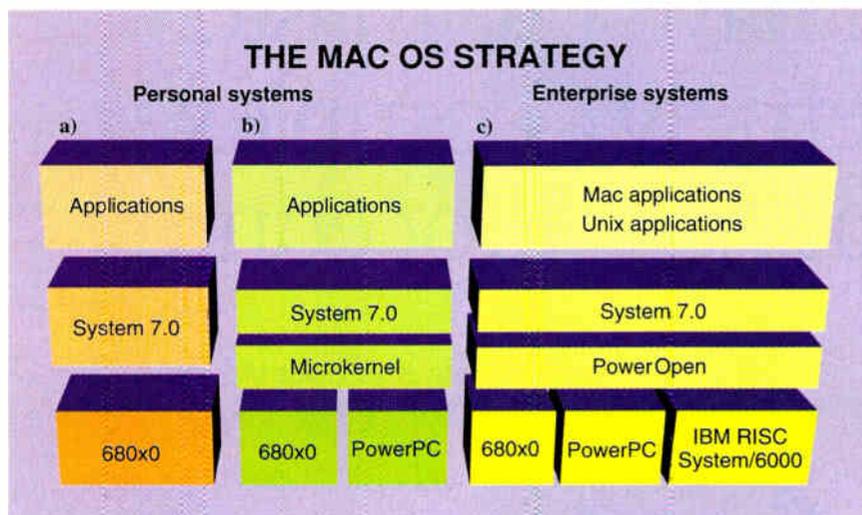
Network Computing Devices, Inc.

All registered and unregistered trademarks above are the sole property of their respective owners.

**Circle 205 on Inquiry Card.**

World Radio History

**NCD**  
PC-Xdivision



(a) The current Mac OS implementation. (b) In the future, a microkernel will supply hardware services using multithreaded code. On top of the kernel, System 7.0 provides operating-system services, with the microkernel communicating to either a 680x0 CISC processor or a PowerPC RISC processor. (c) The PowerOpen architecture will provide hardware services for enterprise computing, which can use Mac and Unix applications or the Taligent operating system.

without affecting the compatibility of most applications software.

System 7.0, Apple's latest operating system, consolidates many of the just-mentioned extensions (the exception is QuickTime, which arrived after System 7.0's release) while offering improvements such as a built-in file-search function, keyboard navigation, peer-to-peer file sharing, and IAC (Interapplication Communication). It provides the new base on which Apple plans to build its future operating-system enhancements. Because of this strategy, users clinging to System 6.0.x should plan to upgrade soon or be left behind.

### The Immediate Future

Apple's System 7.1, due for release this month, will fix some bugs now found in System 7.0 and offer new features. There are some significant changes as well. First, System 7.1 will address global markets by using a 2-byte character-storage scheme. This provides system-level support for languages using large character sets, such as kanji. Second, it can use either Type 1 PostScript or TrueType fonts on-screen and for printing. PostScript Level 2 printing support will be provided. Finally, this operating system will be a *reference* version: When Apple introduces a new computer, a "personality" extension will patch System 7.1's structure to recognize and use the new hardware. This eliminates the proliferation of operating-system revisions that occurred under System 6.0.x when a new Mac was introduced.

Apple will add other features and utilities incrementally through the extension mechanism to minimize compatibility problems. Announced new features include AppleScript, a control language similar to DOS batch commands or Unix shell scripts; a store-and-forward mechanism

### Key features

- Use of extensions to add features while maintaining compatibility with applications software
- Advanced color capabilities
- Interapplication Communication
- Peer-to-peer file sharing

### Future enhancements

- Ability to handle large character sets
- PostScript Level 2 printing support
- Ability to use Type 1 PostScript and TrueType fonts for both printing and on-screen display
- AppleScript control language
- Open collaboration environment

### Drawbacks

- Inconsistent cooperative multitasking

called the *OCE (Open Collaboration Environment)*, which integrates mail, messaging, and document validation; and QuickDraw GX, a new imaging engine.

A brief look at QuickDraw GX is instructive because it illustrates the tightrope Apple walks in providing new features without compromising compatibility. QuickDraw GX is an object-based imaging system (i.e., it treats text, lines, polygons, and bit-mapped images as objects with specific characteristics), unlike QuickDraw's pen-oriented imaging system (where you draw a line by setting a pen's characteristics and then moving the pen to different screen coordinates). QuickDraw GX handles algorithmic fonts, and it also provides systemwide color-matching support.

QuickDraw GX does not use QuickDraw's data structures or code, so it can coexist with QuickDraw in the same computer. This enables existing applications to run and allows application designers to migrate their code to the new imaging architecture as necessary. This situation is identical to that of QuickTime, which doesn't interfere with the existing software because it bypasses QuickDraw completely.

### Kernels and RISC

Despite these improvements, System 7.0 still has fundamental design flaws. Cooperative multitasking works, but it's only as good as the worst-written application. It places the job of sharing processor time with other applications on the application designer, not on the operating system. The processor is still saddled with screen drawing and moving bytes to some peripherals. These are jobs better off-loaded to coprocessors and DMA channels.

To achieve this end, Apple plans to re-vamp and consolidate hardware-specific functions into a microkernel, which will be the foundation for a preemptive time-sliced operating system, with memory protection, demand-paged memory, and semaphores for task coordination. The kernel will be multithreaded to provide DMA and asynchronous I/O. Apple will make the kernel's size and hardware requirements lightweight so that it can run on as many Mac models as possible. A series of extensive patches and new system resources will be used to implement the microkernel on existing systems. The rest of the operating system and applications will lie atop the microkernel (see the figure).

To make the migration of Mac software to a PowerPC-based Mac as painless as possible, Apple will implement a 680x0 object code emulator so it can run existing applications. Although emulation typically

# End PC Envy

## A Window on the Network

As you can see, DOS programs run alongside Microsoft Windows programs. You've seen this all before in our DESQview, right? Yes, but now there's more. DESQview/X lets you access and control a wide variety of PCs and workstations through your own PC. This feature is called remote computing.

In the example to the right, Lotus 1-2-3 is running in its own 386SX PC. The window at top center is a DOS window running on a remote 486 PC under DESQview/X. Below left is a FrameMaker file running on a remote IBM RS/6000 workstation in another part of the company.



## Works the Way You Want

You can change menus, add sub-menus. Add menu items that run remote programs. Change commands. DESQview/X gives you a menu to use for your macros. And if you prefer a graphical desk top instead of a menu, DESQview/X's Application Manager gives you buttons for opening a set of programs used in a project or even for launching remote programs. What's more, you can specify window size and color. And if you are using DOS text programs, you can set them up so that the font changes size as you change the size of the window. We call this feature scalable DOS windows (see the Lotus 1-2-3 window at the lower right of the screen).

## Brand and Platform Freedom

DESQview/X runs on 386SX PCs and above. And from within windows on those PCs, you can use programs\* running on any number of remote DESQview/X PCs if your network supports NetWare or NetBIOS. Add DESQview/X's optional network interface for TCP/IP networks and you can also access programs running on IBM RS/6000s to HP 9000 to Sun workstations. And it works the other way, too: these workstations can view and use DOS and MS-Windows programs in their windows.

\* DOS graphics programs currently run only on your local PC.

## Easy to Set Up and Administer

DESQview/X asks three questions: Do you wish to transfer files to and from other computers? Do you wish to use programs on other computers? and Do you wish other people to have access to programs on your computer? That's all it takes for DESQview/X to set itself up. DESQview/X incorporates QEMM-386 to assure maximum memory utilization and Manifest for easy diagnosis and problem-solving.

# Introducing DESQview/X™ for DOS.

Now everyone can access the power of the fastest PC—or workstation—on the network.

DESQview/X literally turns DOS PCs into graphical workstations. With DESQview/X, you can run DOS and Microsoft Windows programs simultaneously, view them in windows, transfer between them, create DESQview/X-global or program macros and manage your files. That makes computing lots easier, more productive, and more fun.

With DESQview/X, you can now run programs and access files on other computers on the network and view them in windows on your own PC. Distribute tasks among computers based on their capabilities and available resources.

Remote diagnosis and support is now a reality. With DESQview/X you can support, instruct; even remotely demonstrate programs right at your user's computer.

If you have X Window workstations, our optional 'DESQview/X to Other X Systems' TCP/IP Network Manager allows you to run workstation programs remotely from PCs.

For all this power, DESQview/X is stunningly easy to set up and use, and can run on any 386 or 486 PC with as little as 4MB RAM and 40MB hard disk.

DESQview/X multiplies the power of networked PCs by erasing the boundaries between computers; between programs and between users. Welcome to the limitless future of enterprise-wide computing.

Yes!	Qty	Product	5-1/4	3-1/2	Each	Totals
		DESQview/X			\$275.00	
		DESQview/X Network Mgr. (TCP/IP)			\$200.00	
		OPEN LOOK interface			\$200.00	
		OSE/Motif interface			\$250.00	
Shipping & Handling \$10 (Canada & USA only)						
California Residents add 8.25%						
<b>Grand Total</b>						

Or call (800) 354-3222 ext. 6C5 for faster service  
Please allow 3 weeks for delivery

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Registered users of Quarterdeck products are eligible for a special offer. Call (800) 354-3222 ext. 6C5 7AM-5PM PST.

# Quarterdeck

©1992 Quarterdeck Office Systems. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 154 on Inquiry Card.  
World Radio History



affects performance, it won't be as severe for Mac software. Apple has done extensive code profiling that shows most Mac applications spend 66 percent or more of their time in Mac Toolbox code. If the Mac Toolbox is implemented in RISC code, the application spends most of its execution time in high-speed native RISC code instead of in the slower emulator. The microkernel design will provide a consistent foundation for the operating system to use to access hardware resources, regardless of the processor. Development tools such as

RISC compilers and a 680x0 object binary translator from Echo Logic will be available to facilitate application ports to RISC code.

This strategy means that users will not have to abandon their favorite 680x0 applications to use a PowerPC-based Mac. They can run them with reasonable performance using the system's built-in emulator until applications written in RISC code become available.

Finally, portions of the Mac OS and Mac applications are going to move to other plat-

forms. For example, QuickTime is supported by Silicon Graphics' Unix workstations as a data standard, and a QuickTime player has been demonstrated running under Windows 3.0. Claris has ported its FileMaker Pro database application to Windows, and you can expect more applications to make the move in the near future. □

*Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on BIX as "tom\_thompson" or on the Internet at tomt@bytephyt.byte.com.*

# GUIs, Applications, and Unix

A graphical interface and more popular applications are the keys to Unix's success

MARY HUBLEY

Unix vendors are shifting gears. Their operating system is maturing, and the market has become more competitive than ever before. Rather than obstructing each other in the name of dominance, the vendors are cooperating to make Unix a powerful force within the Intel-based desktop market. Without this cooperation, the traditional non-Unix desktop operating systems will continue to dominate. But if Unix vendors pull together, the desktop market will be the grand prize.

The race for the desktop market has forced rival Unix vendors to collaborate. Archenemies UI (Unix International) and OSF (Open Software Foundation), the two most influential Unix consortiums, are finally working together to form a united front. They perceive Microsoft NT and other desktop operating systems as a threat to Unix, competition powerful enough to eliminate individual Unix vendors from the desktop market. Their strategy is to stand as a united group of vendors, empowering them to successfully combat non-Unix desktop vendors.

Users view Windows and DOS as easy to implement because versions are identical between platforms. To ensure that all Unix versions are similar, all the vendors must implement standards such as Posix, ANSI, Motif, and X/Open XPG. The goal is to make the differences among Unix versions indistinguishable to the end user.

Unix vendors are already working toward these goals. The most important accomplishment has been an industry consensus on a GUI: OSF/Motif. GUIs are



*SunSoft's Solaris adds value to its USL SVR4 core with a built-in GUI.*

critical because features such as desktop icons, drag-and-drop capabilities, and windows make Unix look like its competition. With GUIs, the complexities of Unix are masked. Further, a standardized GUI provides for the same interface regardless of the hardware platform being used.

OSF/Motif has been accepted by a majority of vendors as the standard Unix interface. With a standard GUI, Unix can compete in the ease-of-use category with other desktop operating systems. Motif allows you to do most of what command lines used to do, including sending mail,

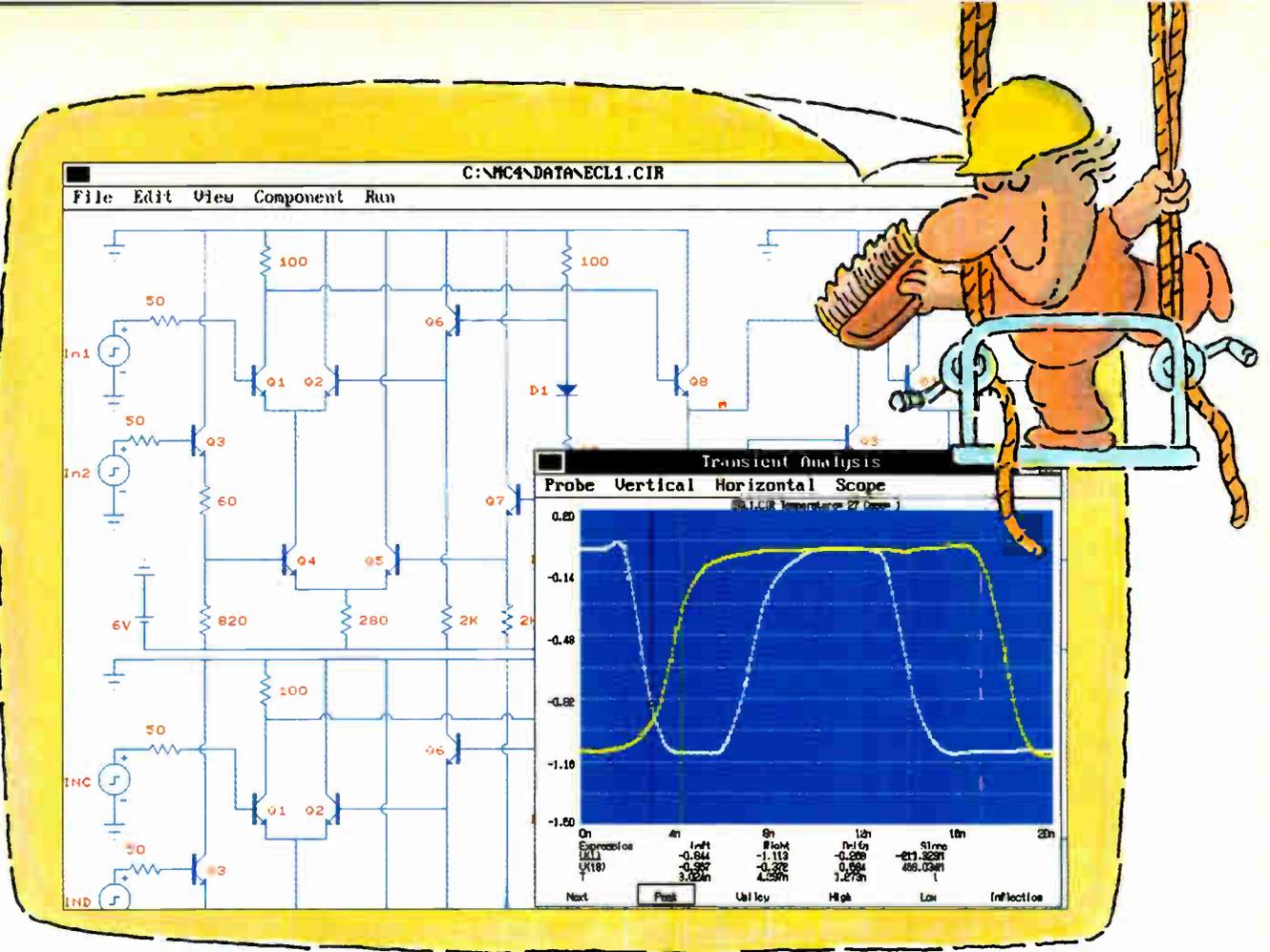
opening and manipulating files and applications, and even performing system administration functions. Motif runs on all Unix platforms, increasing its desirability in environments where there are computers from several vendors.

## Applications Compatibility

Applications compatibility among Unix versions also moves Unix closer to desktop acceptance. ABIs (application binary interfaces) allow Unix applications to run on different hardware platforms within an architecture without any recompiling or reengineering. For example, in the Intel architecture, vendors make their binary implementation of Unix conform to the ABI specification. The applications written to the specification should be ABI compatible, allowing, for example, Lotus's shrink-wrapped software to run unchanged on Intel boxes from Unisys, NCR, and Olivetti.

But ABIs are architecture dependent: If you want to run an application on Intel, SPARC, or Mips systems, the application must be reengineered for each CPU. The good news is that Unix versions are similar, and minimal reworking is required—programmers should have to change applications only where there are hardware interfaces and operating-system extensions.

The SVID (System V Interface Definition) ensures that Unix implementations are binary compatible within an architecture, and it defines what an operating system has to look like (i.e., what the interface calls should be) to be ABI compatible. Almost all Unix versions comply with the

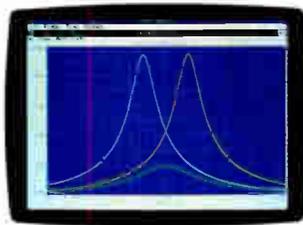


# INTRODUCING MICRO-CAP IV.™ MORE SPICE. MORE SPEED. MORE CIRCUIT.

PC-based circuit analysis just became faster. More powerful. And a lot easier. Because MICRO-CAP IV is here. And it continues a 12-year tradition of setting CAE price/performance standards.

Put our 386/486 MICRO-CAP IV to work, and you'll quickly streamline circuit creation, simulation and edit-simulate cycles — on circuits as large as 10,000 nodes. In fact, even our 286 version delivers a quantum leap upward in speed. Because, for one thing, MICRO-CAP IV ends SPICE-file-related slowdowns; it reads, writes and analyzes SPICE text files and MC4 schematic files. It also features fully integrated schematic and text editors. Plus an interactive graphical interface — windows, pull-down menus, mouse support, on-line HELP and documentation — that boosts speed even higher.

Now sample MICRO-CAP IV power. It comes, for example,



AC Analysis

from SPICE 2G.6 models plus extensions. Comprehensive analog behavioral modeling capabilities. A massive model library. Instant feedback plotting from real-time waveform displays. Direct schematic waveform probing. Support for both Super and Extended VGA.

And the best is still less. At \$2495, MICRO-CAP outperforms comparable PC-based analog simulators — even those \$5000+ packages — with power to spare. Further, it's available for Macintosh as well as for IBM PCs. Write or call for a brochure and demo disk. And experience firsthand added SPICE and higher speed — on larger circuits.

**Spectrum**

1021 S. Wolfe Road  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 738-4387 FAX (408) 738-4702

Circle 168 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

SVID, even those not in the System V camp. This includes the next version of OSF 1.1, which Hewlett-Packard, DEC, and IBM are planning to implement. Most other Unix vendors already have SVID, many of whom base their operating systems on Unix System V release 4.0, including NCR, Unisys, The Santa Cruz Operation, SunSoft, and Olivetti.

**Work Continues: The Future ABI**  
SVID is not the end; more work must be done on ABIs. The most pressing area of development is in value-added Unix, where vendors enhance their versions by adding extensions (e.g., built-in GUIs, real-time facilities, and extra administrative tools). However, value-added extensions affect compatibility.

For instance, Unix SVR4.2 is SVID-compatible with other SVR4 versions. But SVR4 is licensed to other vendors, many of whom add value to their versions, which affects their compatibility. SunSoft's Solaris is an example of a value-added SVR4 because it has a built-in GUI (see the screen). Incompatibilities between SVR4.2 and Solaris exist on the GUI level, but the two operating systems are compatible be-

neath the interface. Thus, if you take away Solaris's GUI, you can still use SVR4 applications. Although SunSoft and Unix Systems Laboratories are devoting a great deal of time to the development of commonality between Solaris and SVR4.2, this problem signals a larger trend in Unix operating systems: Value-added graphical operating systems (e.g., Solaris) are here to stay.

GUI-based Unix systems are especially important in the desktop market, where ease of use and ease of training are critical issues. According to David Sandel, UI's vice president of worldwide marketing, "Unix products obviously have the graphics capabilities, but they're not compatible. Without support for graphical-based systems in the [ABI] standard, we won't get enough shrink-wrapped software to compete on the desktop."

**Applications Software**

Applications software is the real battleground. If Unix vendors want to devour desktop dollars, DOS and Windows applications had better be available for their systems. The desktop market demands PC applications. Even though there are thou-

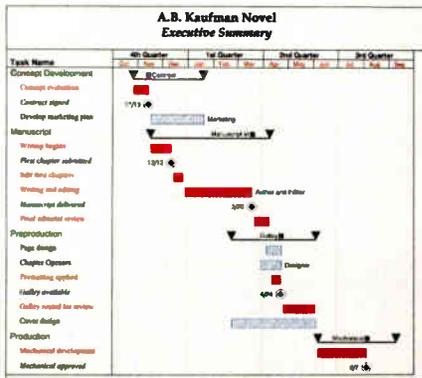
sands of scientific and commercial applications written for Unix, PC users want the applications they know best. Most people will not learn a new application or spend any money for training if the old application works just as well or better than the new one.

Popular applications in the PC world began working their way over to Unix a couple of years ago. Today, the most successful PC products are running on Unix, including Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, and WordPerfect 5.0. However, only the best-known applications have a Unix equivalent. The majority of DOS applications are simply not available for Unix. Businesses depend on their critical applications; they cannot afford to change just because an operating system provides better programming, scalability, or vendor independence. For those critical applications that are not available in Unix versions, many companies have explored the following alternatives.

*Emulators*, such as SoftPC from Insignia Solutions, are probably the easiest solution. They simulate DOS on a Unix system. The downside to this technique, however, is that they make applications run as

The CEO wants to know when it will be finished.

The staff wants to know when they can start.



As a project manager, you've seen it all before. Everyone who needs to know, all too often, needs to know something different. Which is why there's new Microsoft Project version 3.0 for Windows."

It not only makes it easy to present

things the way *they* want, but also lets you plan things the way *you* want.

Now you can enter and view data in a variety of ways - Gantts, tables, graphs, forms and more. Microsoft Project also has a customizable Toolbar," giving you access

slowly as they would on a 286-based PC.

**Plug-in boards** that slide into a CPU slot, such as SunConnect's SunIPC, also allow Unix machines to run DOS. Unfortunately, they cost more than software emulators.

**Virtual-mode simulators**, such as Merge from Locus Computing and VP/ix from SunSoft, use the virtual 8086 mode of 386 and 486 processors to simulate PCs running DOS. Virtual-mode simulators allow several DOS applications to run simultaneously and let Unix run in a shell under DOS.

**Porting** is the most time-consuming solution. It requires extensive rewriting of an application, but the resulting software becomes truly Unix-based. Hunter Systems' XDOS has been used by many companies to assist in porting efforts, expanding such notable products to the Unix market as Borland's dBase and XyQuest's XyWrite.

**Networking** offers another way to make DOS and Unix systems work together, and it allows an easy migration from DOS-only operations. Two methods are generally used: Unix file servers can be added to PC LANs, or PCs can be modified to communicate in Unix Ethernet networks. In

the first method, Unix file servers can be accessed through LAN operating systems (e.g., Novell's NetWare for Unix and Microsoft's LAN Manager for Unix). These operating systems provide DOS PC users access to Unix file-server facilities such as E-mail, file and resource sharing (e.g., printers), and remote access. In the other method, Unix-based Ethernet networks afford PCs access to Unix networks without a server. Resources can be shared through TCP/IP and related software and Ethernet adapter boards.

### So, What's the Future?

The biggest trend is GUI-based desktop Unix. SCO Open Desktop was the first in the field, and now others are following suit by converting their character-based Unix versions to graphical-based packages. In addition, as Motif becomes universally accepted, the number of applications that can run on Motif is growing rapidly.

Why should you buy Unix instead of Windows, OS/2, or other operating systems running on the desktop? Because it offers more flexibility: It's the only operating system that can be expanded to the mainframe. Networking capabilities are

### Key features

- Consistent GUI across platforms
- Application compatibility across platforms
- Only operating system expandable to mainframes
- Built-in networking
- Large command set

### Future enhancements

- Real-time services
- Desktop versions from key vendors, such as SunSoft
- Built-in GUIs
- Extra administrative tools

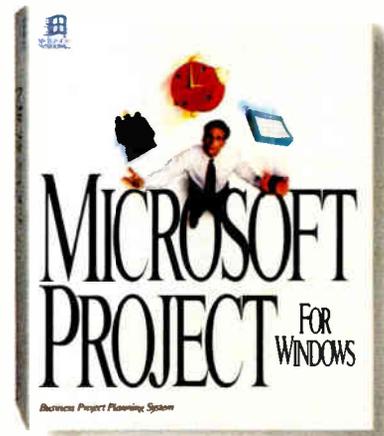
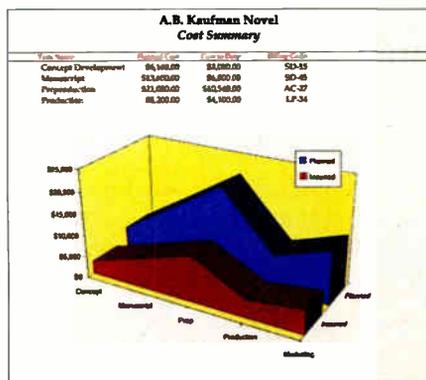
### Drawbacks

- Shortage of shrink-wrapped applications
- GUI-level incompatibilities among versions
- Negative market perceptions
- No easy way to run PC applications

built in. And the command set is huge, allowing Unix to accomplish more complex

## The controller wants to know how much it will cost.

## We want to know what you're waiting for.



to the functions you use most with a click of the mouse. While PlanningWizards give you online assistance to help develop plans.

What's more, new Microsoft Project has WYSIWYG and Multi-Page Print Preview, so plan on visiting the printer less.

For your upgrade or the name of a reseller, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. X13. You'll satisfy a lot more people. Including yourself.

**Microsoft**  
Making it easier

tasks than its desktop counterparts. In addition, if you want to take advantage of the powerful RISC-based platforms, Unix offers you the widest choice.

Beyond technical advances, marketing is key to Unix's success on the desktop. It is up to the Unix vendors to drive the Unix market on the desktop. They must bring in independent software vendors,

show them the growth potential of Unix, and assist in porting their software. The vendors must also educate end users about Unix's benefits and demonstrate its new ease of use and its complete compatibility among versions.

Price, ease of use, and a wider selection of applications has made DOS and Windows successful. Only by meeting the

competition head-on will Unix triumph on the desktop. □

*Mary Hubley is senior editor of Datapro Reports on Unix Systems & Software, a publication of the Datapro Information Services Group of McGraw-Hill devoted to the Unix and open-systems markets. You can reach her on BIX c/o "editors."*

# NextStep: The Sleeper

Next's object-oriented operating system offers now what others promise for later

TOM YAGER

From anyone's perspective, Next has chosen an unusual tack. On the hardware side, Next has taken up Motorola CISC processors (i.e., the 680x0) at a time when traditional backers (e.g., Sun) are abandoning them. Next systems are inexpensive compared to other Unix workstations, but that has its price: These systems have almost no internal expansion capability (save memory and disk), and the only case opening in Next's fashionably black pizza box is for a floppy drive. But you won't hear any Next users complaining; most of them are fanatically devoted to their systems.

The beauty of the Next is far more than skin deep. Its standard operating environment, NextStep, is probably the most respected piece of software on the planet. The reason it attracts so much attention is that, unlike almost every other popular operating system, NextStep doesn't short-change anyone. Users, developers, and integrators all reap the benefits of NextStep's object-oriented scheme. No one who works with a Next machine feels like a second-class citizen. In contrast, the immensely popular Windows environment does not extend its benefits to developers, at least not if those developers use Microsoft's own C/C++ tools (which run under DOS).

That NextStep makes its users happy is obvious (see the screen). A distinct departure from traditional Unix systems, everything on the Next is handled graphically, and the average user never deals with the operating system or even realizes it's there. It retains the Mac-style global menu (a single menu bar that changes depending on which application has the focus), but on the Next, the menus are presented in movable vertical windows. Icons for commonly used applications are gath-



*The NextStep interface makes it the easiest-to-use Unix. It features icons for commonly used applications and a Mac-style global menu.*

ered along the edges of the display, and any running application displays an icon that you can double-click on to instantly move its window to the top of the stack and make it the focus. The Next uses a Unix-style hierarchical file system, and a graphical browser is provided.

The combination of NextStep's interface features makes it, by far, the easiest Unix system to use. It reigns as the best example of Unix done right: It's aimed at ordinary users rather than traditional Unix users. Because of all this, the Next is finding its way into domains that were once dominated by PCs and Macs.

Next's ease of use doesn't limit its functionality, because networking and E-mail, distributed applications, integrated audio, network printing, and other desirable functions are all wrapped in point-and-click interfaces that make them accessible to all classes of users. That's all standard with NextStep. While there are third-party enhancements for other systems that provide

pieces of that functionality, Next is the only vendor bundling all of it with every system it sells.

### Treated Like an Object

The underlying reason for Next's success is objects. Where traditional Unix treats everything as a file, NextStep understands and manages objects at an operating-system level.

The developers benefit from the system just as much as the users because the development environment for NextStep applications uses GUI power to make the process easier to manage. Blocks of code become objects that programmers can paste into other applications. Changes take place at the object level, and as long as the new object understands the same message set as the one recognized by the object before it, you are not required to chase around and change other modules. This modularity is not layered. Objects are an integral part of NextStep, and the object-

WINDOWS 3.1  
COMPATIBLE

# T H E BEST DOS JUST GOT BETTER

When you want the best DOS for NetWare®, there's really only one choice: the DR DOS® LANPack, version 6.0.

It's the only DOS you can install and configure on client PCs directly from the server – saving time, giving you centralized control, and eliminating the support hassle of having different versions of DOS on your networked PCs.

It makes end-user support easier by using upper and high memory better than the competition – providing more room to run large applications, even on 8086/8088 and 286 PCs.



Its dynamic file compression feature lets you store up to twice as much information on a local hard disk.

With the NetWare-DR DOS combination, you only need to dial one customer support number to get the service you need – fast.

And the DR DOS LANPack is sold just like NetWare – packaged for 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, or 250 users, complete with dual media and documentation.

Let us fax you the facts: 1-800-955-DOS6.

*Novell's DR DOS LANPack.  
The DOS of choice for NetWare. The only  
DOS with remote install and configuration.*

Request document 720. Or call us for details and the name of the DR DOS LANPack reseller nearest you: 1-800-274-4374.

**D R D O S L A N P A C K**

DR DOS is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Novell, the Novell logo, and NetWare are registered trademarks, and LANPack is a trademark of Novell Inc. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright © 1992, Novell Inc.

**NOVELL**

Circle 100 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

oriented development environment is included with every system.

Thanks to NextStep, the Next has found its greatest appeal in the corporate community, where systems are configured for specific needs. NextStep makes customizing a system easier than anything else I've seen. Applications become icons, and the development tools make it easy (and, I dare say, fun) to create custom graphical applications that, thanks to NextStep's standard object library, look and act as good as any commercial program. What might take days of procedural programming to accomplish elsewhere can be reduced to a few hours of tying existing objects together under NextStep.

If your application is graphical or depends on high-quality text, you have the full power of Display PostScript at your disposal. And once you've invested that effort, you know that what you've built will run on any Next in (or out of) the house. The level of applications you can create in the standard environment is much higher on Next than anywhere else.

Next machines incorporate an ease of networking previously found only on the Mac. Every machine has Ethernet, and all it takes to get Nexts talking to each other is to plug them into the same thin-wire or twisted-pair LAN. A new system will register itself at boot time with a designated configuration server. Without any further effort, the system immediately gains ac-

**Key features**

- Object-oriented
- Well-integrated GUI
- Integrated audio
- Easily networked
- Easily customized

**Future enhancements**

- Intel-based PC version
- NetWare and AppleShare client-network access
- Mac file-system support
- Distributed objects
- Database kit

**Drawbacks**

- Few shrink-wrapped applications
- Demanding software creates minor performance issues
- Completely proprietary (except for Display PostScript)
- No RISC platform support

cess to all public resources. This, too, is a boon for large installations, because it reduces system setup to finding desk space and outlets.

### Coming Soon to a PC near You

For the moment, only users of Next's own workstations can experience these benefits. But perhaps as early as the end of the

year, NextStep 3.0 will be available for 486-based PCs for under \$1000 (\$2495 for the developer's version).

Aside from the new platform support, NextStep 3.0 will also make NetWare and AppleShare client-network access standard. It also adds Mac file-system support, reading Mac floppy and hard disks and making them appear as Next file systems. A database kit will allow programmers to create object-oriented programs that transparently access popular networked databases. This new release also introduces distributed objects, extending NextStep's object messaging to allow objects to reside anywhere (e.g., within the same application, on the same system, or across a LAN or wide-area network).

Next has the advantage of already being where most other workstation manufacturers would like to be. While everyone is reportedly making ease of use and developer support priorities now, Next had those primary goals from the start. There isn't any high-performance machine that offers as many benefits for so little money and effort. As the application count rises (there are fewer than 300 applications for the Next, not counting the custom programs that NextStep supports so well), NextStep will doubtless be seen on many more desks. □

*Tom Yager is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him on BIX as "tyager" or on the Internet at tyager@bytepb.byte.com.*

# Univel's Trim Unix

UnixWare looks great, and it's less filling

MATT TRASK

In a time when *downsizing* has too many negative connotations, Univel, the joint venture of Novell and Unix Systems Laboratories, has used the term *rightsizing* to describe the use of its new UnixWare product as a solution for mission-critical applications. Univel has aimed UnixWare squarely at the Fortune 1000 market.

UnixWare will be sold in two versions—a Personal Edition for single-user desktop systems and an Application Server for multiuser and network server use. The Personal Edition can run on a 16-MHz 386SX system with 6 MB of RAM, but the recommended configuration is a 25-MHz 386SX or higher with 8 MB of RAM and

a 120 MB hard drive. Application Server can run on a similarly configured system, but the recommended environment is a 33-MHz 486 with 12 MB of RAM and a 200 MB hard drive.

### Just the Essentials for the Desktop

The main attraction of UnixWare is that it has been slimmed down significantly to operate on smaller desktop systems. How was such a feat accomplished? Several years back, a guru described Unix as "a small, fast, efficient, portable operating system, upon which every graduate student in the universe has played pin the tail on the donkey." A great deal of the difficulty and bloat associated with Unix was

brought on by the inclusion of hundreds of utility programs, such as `tar`, `uucp`, and `cpio`.

Univel has removed much of this extraneous functionality and replaced it with an easy-to-use GUI and a set of system administration tools for tasks such as installation and backup. The GUI offering is based on X Window System 11 release 5 and includes both the Open Look and Motif desktop managers (see the screen). Installation is said to be as simple as that for Windows 3.1, and it can be performed from a CD-ROM or a network as well as from a disk or tapes.

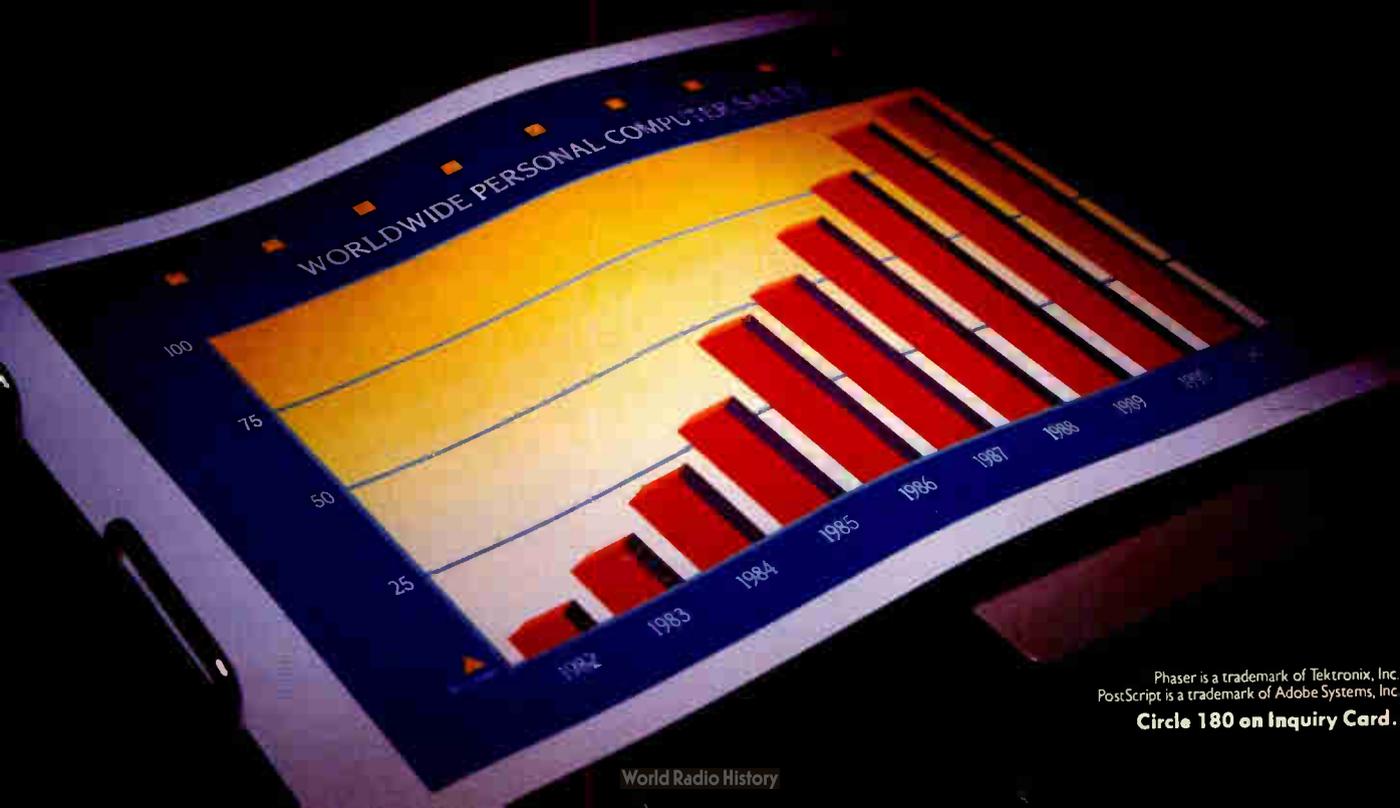
Perhaps the most significant break with the past is the implementation of Novell's

# Rich color isn't just for rich guys.

The Tektronix Phaser™ II PXe color printer produces 16.7 million of the world's brightest, most vivid colors. It has a 16 MHz RISC processor on-board so it's as fast as you are. It supports Adobe PostScript Level 2 and HP-GL, it's networkable and can perform with PCs, Macintosh and workstation applications. It prints especially well on transparencies, too. And at less than \$5000, you get an award-winning printer with all the latest features at an extremely affordable price. Call the leaders in color printing at 1-800-835-6100 Dept. 26J for a free output sample. Or call (503) 682-7450, ask for Document 1215 and we'll send information by fax. And get the color you need. At a price you can afford.

## Tektronix

Computer Graphics



Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc.  
PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card.

# Hard Drive Installation and Diagnostics



## Made Easy.

Now, adding a hard drive to your system is as easy as typing "install." There's no need to know DOS or complicated commands. SpeedStor automatically performs all of the operations to make your drive "data ready." And to keep your drive "data safe," SpeedStor contains critical diagnostics not found in DOS — diagnostics that safeguard your valuable data and ensure your hard drive is trouble free.

Available at Best Buy, Egghead Software, Computer City Supercenter, CompUSA, Elek-Tek and Software Etc. Order today, call 1-800-344-4323.

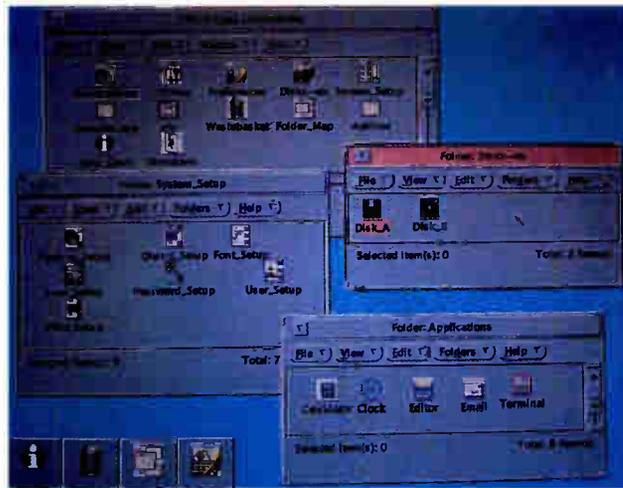
 STORAGE DIMENSIONS

# SpeedStor

Storage Installation And Diagnostic Software

SpeedStor is a registered trademark of Storage Dimensions.  
©1992 Storage Dimensions

## UNIVEL'S TRIM UNIX



*UnixWare's GUI offering is based on the X Window System and includes both the Open Look and Motif desktop managers. The screen here is actually USL's SVR4.2, on which UnixWare is based. Except for minor differences in the icons and header bars, the screens will be similar.*

networking protocols (including IPX/SPX, NCP, and SAP) directly into the Unix kernel. This will allow transparent interoperability with NetWare LANs, which are used in the corporate environment. The traditional Unix connectivities that are based on the NFS (Network File System) and TCP/IP networking protocols are available as an add-on package and are still necessary for connecting UnixWare systems to the Internet and other Unix systems.

UnixWare Application Servers will not be able to run NLM (NetWare loadable module) applications, but developers can create new distributed-server applications that take advantage of this environment. Univel claims that UnixWare is capable of running all the traditional Unix applications, as well as DOS and Windows programs, without any performance degradation.

The expected development tools (e.g., an ANSI C compiler and debugger) are available as an optional package. Other development kits provide support for NetWare programming, device driver devel-

opment, and GUI programming. A package called Moolit is available for GUI development with both Motif and Open Look. Programmers can also choose to develop command-line or full-screen type applications.

Univel's use of the USL Unix System V release 4.2 kernel provides significant security enhancements over older versions of Unix. The standard security level is certifiable at C2 and can optionally be tightened to B1 or B2. In contrast, DOS and Windows cannot be certified as secure, and Windows NT will be certifiable at the C2 level.

### Things to Come

What is the status and the availability of UnixWare? During the summer, the initial releases were shown to a limited audience, and a full beta test program was planned for August. The final product is expected to ship to end users this fall.

Unix has always been a hacker's heaven and a great development environment for programmers. It has held a stable niche in the computer market for a great many years, during which true believers insisted that someday Unix would take over the desktop. They said all that was required was to hide the command line with an attractive graphical front end and to provide easy-to-use system administration tools.

Univel has done this. The improved connectivity to corporate LANs, ease of installation, and removal of extraneous functionality should make this new product much more accessible to desktop end users. ■

*Matt Trask is president of Communica, a system software consulting firm based in Cape Cod, Massachusetts, that specializes in personal computers. You can reach him on BIX as "matt.trask."*

### Key features

- Runs easily on a standard Intel-based desktop
- Open Look and Motif desktop managers
- Simplified installation
- Integration of Novell's networking protocols
- Good security

### Future enhancements

- None announced

### Drawbacks

- Cannot run NetWare NLMs

# Train for a High-Paying Career as a Computer Service Technician



**Only NRI teaches you to service today's hottest computers as you build your own powerful 386sx/20 MHz micro—featuring a mini tower case, 1 meg RAM, 40 meg IDE hard drive, and exciting new diagnostic tools!**

Jobs for computer service technicians will almost double in the next 10 years according to Department of Labor projections, making computer service one of the top 10 growth fields in the nation.

Now you can cash in on this opportunity—either as a full-time industry technician or in a computer service business of your own—once you've mastered electronics and computers the NRI way.

**Get inside the West Coast 386sx computer system... and experience all the power and speed of today's computer technology!**

Now NRI includes the powerful new West Coast 386sx computer system as the centerpiece of your course to give you hands-on training with state-of-the-art computer technology. You build this 1 meg RAM, 32-bit CPU computer from the keyboard up, plus you now go on to install a 40 meg IDE hard disk drive to complete your total computer system. But that's not all!

Now you learn to diagnose and repair XT, AT 80286/80386, and compatible computers with the remarkable diagnostic hardware and software included in your NRI training. See the other side for more details about this latest NRI training breakthrough.

## Understanding you get only through experience

You need no previous background in electronics to succeed with NRI. You start with the basics, rapidly building on the fundamentals of electronics to master such advanced concepts as digital logic, microprocessors, and computer memories.

Best of all, you learn by doing—first by performing hands-on experiments with your NRI Discovery Lab and digital multimeter. Then you actually build and test the powerful 386sx/20 MHz computer system you train with and keep.

## Learn at home in your spare time

With NRI, you learn at your own convenience in your own home. No classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move. And all throughout your training you've got the full support of your personal NRI instructor and the entire NRI technical and support staff.

Get all the facts from NRI's free full-color catalog. Send today!



## Your incomparable hands-on training includes all this:

- NRI's Discovery Lab you use to design and modify circuits, diagnose and repair faults
- Hand-held digital multimeter with "talk-you-through" instructions on audio cassette
- Digital logic probe that lets you visually examine computer circuits
- The latest West Coast 386sx/20 MHz computer, featuring a 32-bit 80386sx CPU, "intelligent" keyboard, and 1.2 megabyte, high-density 5-1/4" floppy drive
- 40 meg IDE hard disk drive you install internally
- 64K ROM, 1 meg RAM
- MS-DOS, GW-BASIC, and Microsoft Works software
- Ultra-X diagnostic package including R.A.C.E.R. plug-in card and QuickTech menu-driven software for fast, professional troubleshooting
- Reference manuals, programming guidelines, and schematics.

See other side for highlights of NRI hands-on computer training



## SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG

**NRI Schools**

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center  
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20008



Check one FREE catalog only

For career courses approved under GI Bill, check for details.

- Microcomputer Servicing
- TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- Industrial Electronics & Robotics
- Basic Electronics
- Computer-Aided Drafting

- Computer Programming
- Desktop Publishing & Design
- PC Applications Specialist
- Programming in C++ with Windows

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

170-102

Card 101

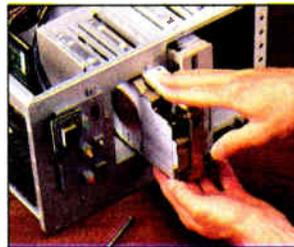
# Get In-Demand Computer Servicing Skills With NRI "Hands-On" Training



You set up and perform electronics experiments and demonstrations using your NRI Discovery Lab. You even interface the lab with your 386sx computer to "see" keyboard-generated data.



After you build this digital logic probe, you explore the operation of the West Coast 101-key, detached "Intelligent" keyboard and its dedicated microprocessor. You go on to check out the power supply installed in the main unit of the computer.



You examine the 1.2 meg, 5-1/4" floppy disk drive, learning disk drive operation and adjustment. Later, you dramatically improve your computer's data storage capacity by installing a powerful 40 meg IDE hard drive.



You learn to quickly diagnose and service virtually any computer problem with the extraordinary R.A.C.E.R. plug-in diagnostic card and QuickTech diagnostic software now included in your course.

## With NRI total systems training, hands-on mastery is "built-in"

No computer stands alone...it's part of a total system. That's why NRI builds meaningful training around the kind of powerful computer system you'll be called on to service and repair in the real world.

As you assemble your West Coast 386sx/20 MHz mini tower computer system—complete with monitor, floppy drive, hard drive, operating and applications software—you'll expand your knowledge beyond computer theory. The hands-on

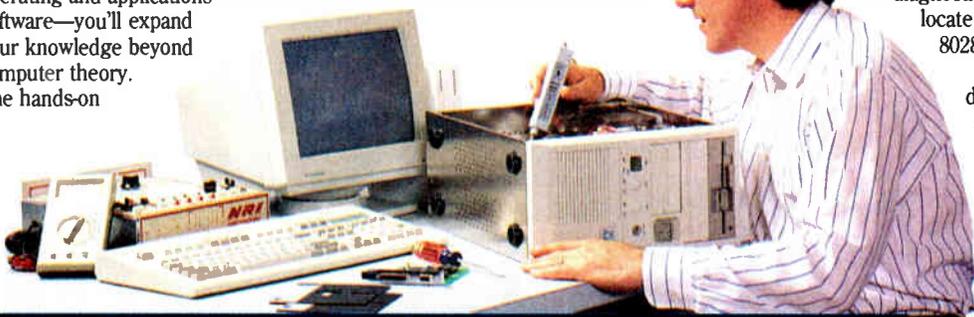
demonstrations and experiments you perform bring theory to life, giving you a total mastery of computer operation. But NRI doesn't stop there.

## New! Includes diagnostic hardware and software for quick, accurate troubleshooting

Your NRI training now includes a remarkable diagnostic package that allows you to quickly locate and correct defects in IBM XT, AT 80286/80386, and compatible computers.

You'll use the Ultra-X R.A.C.E.R. diagnostic card to identify individual defective RAM chips, locate interfacing problems, and pinpoint defective support chips. With your QuickTech diagnostic software package, also from Ultra-X, you'll go on to test the system RAM and such peripheral adapters as parallel printer ports, serial communications ports, video adapters, and floppy and hard disk drives.

This ingenious diagnostic package is just one more way NRI's real-world, hands-on training gives you both the knowledge and the professional tools to succeed as today's in-demand computer service technician.



**SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**NRI**

**Schools**

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center  
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20078-3543



## Free catalog tells more...send today!

Send the postage-paid card today for NRI's big, free catalog that gives all the facts about NRI computer training. See for yourself how NRI hands-on training can help you cash in on the growing opportunities for skilled computer service technicians.

If the card is missing, write to NRI at the address below.

**NRI** Schools

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center  
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20008



IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. R.A.C.E.R. and QuickTech are registered trademarks of Ultra-X, Inc.



# Next-Generation Operating-System Applications

A representative sampling of software companies that have announced support for IBM's OS/2 2.0, Univel's UnixWare, or Microsoft's Windows NT.

## OS/2 2.0

### Abraxas Software

(503) 244-5253  
fax: (503) 244-8375  
Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

### Adobe Systems, Inc.

(415) 961-4400  
fax: (415) 961-3769  
Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

### Banyan Systems, Inc.

(508) 898-1000  
fax: (508) 898-1755  
Circle 1185 on Inquiry Card.

### Borland International, Inc.

(800) 331-0877  
(408) 438-8400  
fax: (408) 439-9344  
Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

### DeScribe, Inc.

(800) 448-1586  
(916) 646-1111  
fax: (916) 923-3447  
Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

### Enfin Software Corp.

(800) 922-4372  
(619) 549-6606  
fax: (619) 549-6798  
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

### Imara Research Corp.

(416) 581-1740  
fax: (416) 581-1605  
Circle 1189 on Inquiry Card.

### Lucas Management Systems

(800) 477-6648  
(703) 222-1111  
fax: (703) 222-8203  
Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

### Microsoft Corp.

(800) 426-9400  
(206) 882-8080  
fax: (206) 936-7329  
Circle 1191 on Inquiry Card.

### MicroWay, Inc.

(508) 746-7341  
fax: (508) 746-4678  
Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.

### Novell, Inc.

(800) 453-1267  
(801) 429-7000  
fax: (801) 429-5775  
Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

### Oracle Corp.

(800) 672-2531  
(415) 506-7000  
fax: (415) 506-7200  
Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

### Project Management, Inc.

(301) 469-9001  
fax: (301) 365-5139  
Circle 1195 on Inquiry Card.

### Quantum Development Corp.

(302) 798-0899  
fax: (302) 798-6813  
Circle 1196 on Inquiry Card.

### Rainbow Technologies, Inc.

(714) 454-9899  
fax: (714) 454-8557  
Circle 1197 on Inquiry Card.

### Revelation Technologies, Inc.

(800) 262-4747  
(203) 973-1000  
fax: (203) 975-8744  
Circle 1198 on Inquiry Card.

### Softrionics, Inc.

(800) 225-8590  
(719) 593-9540  
fax: (719) 548-1878  
Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

### Star-Tek, Inc.

(800) 225-8528  
(508) 393-9393  
fax: (508) 393-6934  
Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.

### Sybase, Inc.

(800) 879-2273  
(510) 596-3500  
fax: (510) 658-9441  
Circle 1201 on Inquiry Card.

### Vienna Software

(407) 241-5902  
fax: (407) 241-5754  
Circle 1202 on Inquiry Card.

### Watcom

(800) 265-4555  
(519) 886-3700  
fax: (519) 747-4971  
Circle 1203 on Inquiry Card.

### ZSoft Corp.

(800) 444-4780  
(404) 428-0008  
fax: (404) 427-1150  
Circle 1204 on Inquiry Card.

## UNIXWARE

### Absoft Corp.

(313) 853-0050  
fax: (313) 853-0108  
Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

### Acucobol, Inc.

(800) 262-6585  
(619) 689-7220  
fax: (619) 566-3071  
Circle 1206 on Inquiry Card.

### Always Technology Corp.

(818) 597-1400  
fax: (818) 597-1496  
Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

### Applix, Inc.

(800) 827-8379  
(508) 870-0300  
fax: (508) 366-9313  
Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

### Cadre Technologies, Inc.

(401) 351-2273  
fax: (401) 455-2376  
Circle 1209 on Inquiry Card.

### Clarity Software, Inc.

(800) 235-6736  
(415) 691-0320  
fax: (415) 964-4383  
Circle 1210 on Inquiry Card.

### Cleo Communications

(800) 233-2536  
(313) 662-2002  
fax: (313) 662-1965  
Circle 1211 on Inquiry Card.

### Comtrol Corp.

(612) 631-7654  
fax: (612) 631-8117  
Circle 1212 on Inquiry Card.

### Digital Tools, Inc.

(408) 366-6920  
fax: (408) 446-2140  
Circle 1213 on Inquiry Card.

### Enhanced Software

Technologies  
(602) 820-0042  
fax: (602) 491-0865  
Circle 1214 on Inquiry Card.

### Frame Technology Corp.

(800) 843-7263  
(408) 433-3311  
fax: (408) 433-1928  
Circle 1215 on Inquiry Card.

### Great Plains Software

(800) 456-0025  
(701) 281-0550  
fax: (701) 281-3328  
Circle 1216 on Inquiry Card.

### Gupta Technologies

(800) 876-3267  
(415) 321-9500  
fax: (415) 321-5471  
Circle 1217 on Inquiry Card.

### Hyperdesk Corp.

(508) 366-5050  
fax: (508) 898-3841  
Circle 1218 on Inquiry Card.

### Infopro, Inc.

(708) 571-4636  
fax: (708) 571-1044  
Circle 1219 on Inquiry Card.

### Information Builders, Inc.

(800) 969-4636  
(212) 736-4433  
fax: (212) 564-1881  
Circle 1220 on Inquiry Card.

### Informix Software, Inc.

(800) 438-7627  
(415) 926-6300  
fax: (415) 926-6593  
Circle 1000 on Inquiry Card.

### Ingres Corp.

(800) 446-4737  
(510) 769-1400  
fax: (510) 748-3618  
Circle 1001 on Inquiry Card.

### Integrated Computer Solutions, Inc.

(617) 621-0060  
fax: (617) 621-9555  
Circle 1002 on Inquiry Card.

### Island Graphics Corp.

(800) 255-4499  
(415) 491-1000  
fax: (415) 491-0402  
Circle 1003 on Inquiry Card.

### Legato Systems, Inc.

(415) 329-7880  
fax: (415) 329-8898  
Circle 1004 on Inquiry Card.

### Liant Software Corp.

(800) 662-9866  
(508) 872-8700  
fax: (508) 626-2221  
Circle 1005 on Inquiry Card.

**Lotus Development Corp.**  
(800) 343-5414  
(617) 577-8500  
fax: (617) 693-1197  
**Circle 1006 on Inquiry Card.**

**Microfield Graphics**  
(503) 626-9393  
fax: (503) 641-9333  
**Circle 1007 on Inquiry Card.**

**NetLabs, Inc.**  
(415) 961-9500  
fax: (415) 961-9300  
**Circle 1008 on Inquiry Card.**

**Neuron Data, Inc.**  
(800) 876-4900  
(415) 321-4488  
fax: (415) 321-3728  
**Circle 1009 on Inquiry Card.**

**Object Design, Inc.**  
(617) 270-9797  
fax: (617) 270-3509  
**Circle 1010 on Inquiry Card.**

**Oracle Corp.**

**Progress Software Corp.**  
(800) 327-8445  
(617) 275-4500  
fax: (617) 280-4095  
**Circle 1011 on Inquiry Card.**

**Raima, Inc.**  
(800) 327-2462  
(206) 747-5570  
fax: (206) 747-1991  
**Circle 1012 on Inquiry Card.**

**Software AG**  
(703) 860-5050  
fax: (703) 391-6975  
**Circle 1013 on Inquiry Card.**

**Softworks, Inc.**  
(800) 638-9254  
(301) 856-1892  
fax: (301) 868-6740  
**Circle 1014 on Inquiry Card.**

**Thoroughbred Software International, Inc.**  
(800) 524-0430  
(908) 560-1377  
fax: (908) 560-1594  
**Circle 1015 on Inquiry Card.**

**Unify Corp.**  
(800) 248-6439  
(916) 928-6400  
fax: (916) 928-6401  
**Circle 1016 on Inquiry Card.**

**Voxem, Inc.**  
(908) 576-1566  
fax: (908) 576-1567  
**Circle 1017 on Inquiry Card.**

**WordPerfect Corp.**  
(800) 451-5151  
(801) 225-5000  
fax: (801) 228-5077  
**Circle 1018 on Inquiry Card.**

**Xtree Co.**  
(800) 964-2490  
(805) 541-0604  
fax: (805) 541-8053  
**Circle 1019 on Inquiry Card.**

## WINDOWS NT

**Amish Software, Inc.**  
(415) 323-4627  
fax: (415) 323-0138  
**Circle 1020 on Inquiry Card.**

**Arbor Software Corp.**  
(800) 858-1666  
(408) 727-7166  
fax: (408) 727-7140  
**Circle 1021 on Inquiry Card.**

**Autodesk, Inc.**  
(800) 445-5415  
(415) 332-2344  
fax: (415) 331-8093  
**Circle 1022 on Inquiry Card.**

**Automated Methods, Inc.**  
(800) 231-4086  
(415) 750-1975  
fax: (415) 750-9867  
**Circle 1023 on Inquiry Card.**

**Computervision**  
(800) 488-7228  
(617) 275-1800  
fax: (617) 275-0529  
**Circle 1024 on Inquiry Card.**

**Corel Systems Corp.**  
(800) 836-3729  
(613) 728-8200  
fax: (613) 728-2891  
**Circle 1025 on Inquiry Card.**

**Coromandel Industries, Inc.**  
(800) 535-3267  
(718) 793-7966  
fax: (718) 793-9710  
**Circle 1026 on Inquiry Card.**

**Crystal Point, Inc.**  
(206) 487-3656  
fax: (206) 487-3773  
**Circle 1027 on Inquiry Card.**

**Data Access Corp.**  
(800) 451-3539  
(305) 238-0012  
fax: (305) 238-0017  
**Circle 1028 on Inquiry Card.**

**Digital Equipment Corp.**  
(508) 493-5111  
fax: (508) 493-8780  
**Circle 1029 on Inquiry Card.**

**Easel Corp.**  
(617) 221-2100  
fax: (617) 221-3099  
**Circle 1030 on Inquiry Card.**

**FileNet Corp.**  
(714) 966-3400  
fax: (714) 966-3490  
**Circle 1031 on Inquiry Card.**

**Frame Technology Corp.**

**FranklinQuest, Inc.**  
(800) 877-1814  
(801) 975-9992  
fax: (801) 975-9995  
**Circle 1032 on Inquiry Card.**

**Future Soft Engineering, Inc.**  
(713) 496-9400  
fax: (713) 496-1090  
**Circle 1033 on Inquiry Card.**

**Guild Products, Inc.**  
(415) 593-3200  
fax: (415) 595-8158  
**Circle 1034 on Inquiry Card.**

**Hamilton Laboratories**  
(508) 358-5715  
fax: (508) 358-1113  
**Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.**

**Hilgraeve, Inc.**  
(800) 826-2760  
(313) 243-0576  
fax: (313) 243-0645  
**Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.**

**Horizon Technology, Inc.**  
(619) 292-8320  
fax: (619) 565-1175  
**Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.**

**Image-In, Inc.**  
(800) 345-3540  
(612) 888-3633  
fax: (612) 888-3665  
**Circle 1038 on Inquiry Card.**

**Inference Corp.**  
(800) 332-9923  
(310) 322-0200  
fax: (310) 322-3242  
**Circle 1039 on Inquiry Card.**

**Intellisoft, Inc.**  
(800) 933-4889  
(817) 467-7243  
fax: (817) 467-7133  
**Circle 1040 on Inquiry Card.**

**Interleaf, Inc.**  
(800) 666-5323  
(617) 290-0710  
fax: (617) 290-4943  
**Circle 1041 on Inquiry Card.**

**Knowledge Garden, Inc.**  
(516) 246-5400  
fax: (516) 246-5452  
**Circle 1042 on Inquiry Card.**

**Micrografx, Inc.**  
(800) 733-3729  
(214) 234-1769  
fax: (214) 234-2410  
**Circle 1043 on Inquiry Card.**

**Microsoft Corp.**

**Netmanage, Inc.**  
(408) 973-7171  
fax: (408) 257-6405  
**Circle 1044 on Inquiry Card.**

**Oracle Corp.**

**The Periscope Co., Inc.**  
(404) 875-8080  
fax: (404) 872-1973  
**Circle 1045 on Inquiry Card.**

**Software Publishing Corp.**  
(408) 986-8000  
fax: (408) 980-0729  
**Circle 1046 on Inquiry Card.**

**Software Ventures Corp.**  
(510) 644-3232  
fax: (510) 848-0885  
**Circle 1047 on Inquiry Card.**

**Symantec Corp.**  
(800) 441-7234  
(408) 253-9600  
fax: (408) 253-4092  
**Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.**

**Titan Applications**  
(703) 883-9200  
fax: (703) 821-3351  
**Circle 1049 on Inquiry Card.**

**VisiSoft**  
(800) 847-4638  
(404) 874-0428  
fax: (404) 874-6412  
**Circle 1050 on Inquiry Card.**

**Wall Data, Inc.**  
(800) 487-8622  
(206) 883-4777  
fax: (206) 885-9250  
**Circle 1051 on Inquiry Card.**

**Wolfram Research, Inc.**  
(800) 441-6284  
(217) 398-0700  
fax: (217) 398-0747  
**Circle 1052 on Inquiry Card.**

**XBD Systems, Inc.**  
(800) 488-4948  
(301) 317-6800  
fax: (301) 317-7701  
**Circle 1053 on Inquiry Card.**

*Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation.*

# Performance *Plus* Protection

Seagate

Spanned For Performance

Mirrored For Protection



Fast SCSI-2 BusMastering Host Adapters

## Fault-Tolerant File Servers, Fast as 5.5 ms

Today's network managers face more mission-critical data residing on individual servers. MicroNet knows you need cost-effective storage solutions offering the ultimate in performance *plus* protection.

We've engineered our storage systems, featuring Seagate high performance drives, to optimize the built-in features of NetWare. By spanning multiple Elite-2 hard disc drives, and multiple host adapters, access times drop as low as 5.5 ms and sustained data transfers climb to an astonishing 12 MB/sec.

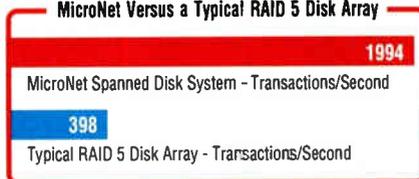
But there is another side to the story. Your data needs protection. If a server goes down, rapid data recovery is essential. Mirroring the hard disc system creates an on-line duplicate of the data, should

anything go wrong with the primary drive. If a fault occurs with the CPU, the complete drive chain can be moved to an ISA, EISA, or MCA workstation using a MicroNet host adapter to create an instant file server!

MicroNet systems offer full protection all the way to the controller card level. Our NetWare device drivers allow a disc drive to be changed on-the-fly. And we offer these features without being locked into a proprietary software or hardware system.

Protection while minimizing down-time is one side of the story. Productivity is the other. By utilizing a MicroNet high performance storage solution, you get performance *plus* protection. Call MicroNet today for more information. 1-714-581-1540.

MicroNet Versus a Typical RAID 5 Disk Array



Performance *Plus* Protection, Without Compromise.

## MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164  
AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611

Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks, and Elite is a trademark of Seagate Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 127 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 128).

World Radio History



# THE NEW WAVE OF REMOVABLE STORAGE

**The BYTE Lab helps you  
find the right removable  
data storage system**

**RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ  
AND STANLEY WSZOLA**

are hungry than ever. And most of you are swimming hard to keep afloat in the daily data streams—intraoffice E-mail, electronic stock reports, spreadsheet reports, and interoffice faxes. Today, more and more information is being transmitted as graphical images: faxes, forms, charts, electronic circuit diagrams, photos of the new corporate headquarters, and on and on. At this rate, in 10 years you'll be adding gigabyte drives to your systems and seeing them fill in a day or two.

Add to the explosion of data the growing importance of security, and you have an obvious need for a removable-storage system. In this month's Solutions Focus, we take a look at some of the options in removable storage and try to sort out the field by analyzing each class of device for performance, cost, reliability, and suitability for primary and secondary storage across all major platforms.

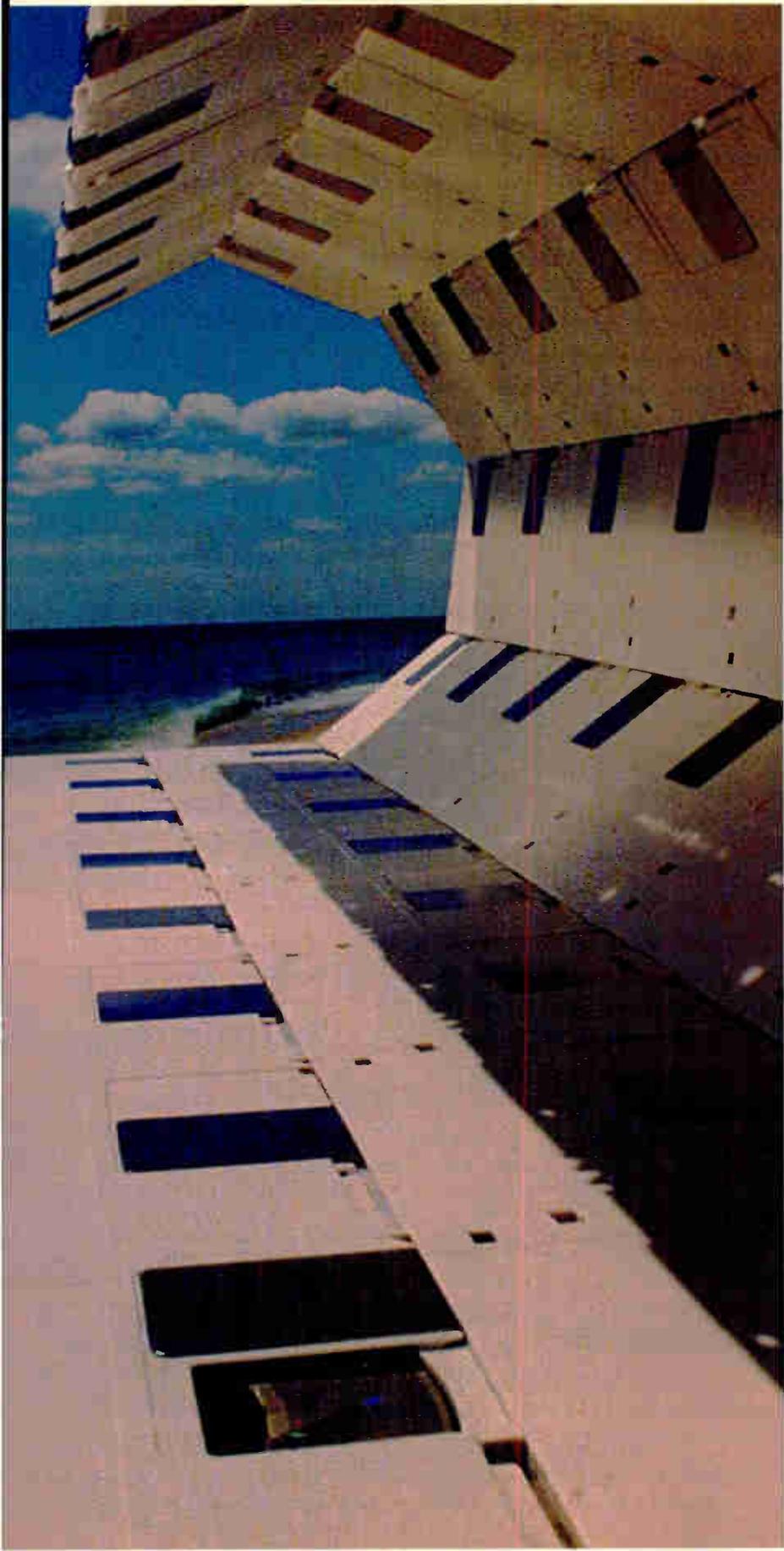
To this end, we have taken a sampling of products from each category: (1) MO (magneto-optical) drives (Epson America's OMD-5010-100, Image Network Technology's Infinita 128, Ocean Microsystems' Vista 128, Panasonic's LF-3000, Pinnacle Micro's PMO-650 and REO-130S, Relax Technology's Rewritable Sierra 128, and Sony's RMO-S350); (2) floptical drives (Procom Technology's Floptika 20); (3) magnetic-cartridge drives (Omega's Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro and Bernoulli PC Powered 90 Pro, Microtech International's R50, Peripheral Land's Infinity 88, and SyDOS's 88e); (4) docking drives (Mass Memory Systems' Disk Pack and Quantum's Passport XL); and (5) parallel-port drives (Disctec's RoadRunner XD-120, MicroSolutions' Backpack, and Sysgen's Mobile Disk MD120).

In each case, we evaluated the hardware mechanisms so as to differentiate the performance of each class. Based on those evaluations, we're able to make recommendations about which applications are best suited for each type of technology. We

**D**o you ever have the feeling that the data gremlins get together at night and make up more data to tuck away on your drives? No matter how large the new drive you've added to your system, it is soon filled.

Applications keep getting fatter, especially with the trend toward graphical interfaces. Operating systems are more storage-





## BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

### ■ WHAT IS REMOVABLE STORAGE?

Alternatives to fixed hard drives designed to help you deal with growing sets of data.

### ■ LIKES

Convenience and expansion capabilities are pluses. With MO (magneto-optical) media, data won't be prey to stray magnetic fields.

### ■ DISLIKES

Removable drives are relatively slow, but they sure beat the wait with tapes. Most of these drives are not the best solution for primary storage.

### ■ RECOMMENDATIONS

Removable hard drives are the answer if security is your primary concern. Parallel-port devices are a good choice if you will be shuffling the drive around from one system to another; they are also a good solution for expanding the drive capacity of notebook computers. But for most removable-storage applications, the future belongs to MO. If you can, wait for the market to develop, speeds to increase, and prices to drop. Among the MOs tested in this review, we pick the Rewritable Sierra 128 from Relax Technology.

also selected a price/performance stand-out in the MO category.

In our performance evaluations, we did not use the special drivers, adapters, or software that you can usually buy from authorized dealers. Our intent is to help you choose the type of removable storage that is right for your needs. You should then seek out the dealer with the best overall package. (For an overview of the basic specifications for each device, check out the table on page 200.)

Another important consideration is the cost of the media used in the drives. For a comparison of the costs of the various removable-storage technologies, refer to the table and to figure 2. The MO drives offer a clear advantage.

### Catching the Wave

The classic solution to "putting data on the shelf" has been tape of one form or another. Solutions ranging from traditional, and still acceptable, nine-track tape to sophisticated DAT (digital audiotape) let

## REMOVABLE-STORAGE DRIVES

When evaluating the features of removable-storage drives, you should consider the cost of the unit as well as the adapter card. Average seek time provides a good starting point for determining suitability for primary storage. Fixed hard drives usually have seek times ranging from 19 to 28 ms. (● = yes; ○ = no; N/A = not applicable; MC = Micro Channel.)

### MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVES

Vendor	Epson America	Image Network Technology	Ocean Microsystems	Panasonic	Pinnacle Micro	Pinnacle Micro	Relax Technology	Sony Corp. of America
Model name or number	OMD-5010-100	Infinita 128	Vista 128	LF-3000	PMO-650	REO-130S	Rewritable Sierra 128	RMO-S350
Internal or external	Int.	Int.	Ext./Int.	Ext./Int.	Ext.	Ext.	Ext.	Ext.
External unit size (in.)	N/A	N/A	2.1 x 9.7 x 10.4	3.8 x 6.2 x 10	7.4 x 10.1 x 3.7	2.2 x 6.8 x 8.8	4 x 1.6 x 5.8	9.7 x 11.2 x 2.9
Weight (lbs.)	1.53	1.76	8	7.7	7.4	4.8	1.76	9.9
Platforms supported	Mac, PC, Next, Sun	Mac, PC	PC	Mac, PC	Mac, PC, PS/2, Sun	Mac, PC, PS/2, DEC, Sun	Mac, PC, PS/2, Sun	Mac, PC, PS/2
Internal or external power supply	N/A	N/A	Int.	Int.	Int.	Int.	Int.	Int.
Transfer speed in MBps	0.768	4	0.5	4	4.2	0.625	4	7.25
Average seek time (ms)	38	45	35	40	19	38	39	40
Interface (SCSI, parallel port)	SCSI	SCSI-2	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI-2	SCSI-2
Interface adapter available	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Brand of interface adapter	N/A	Adaptec	Adaptec, Future Domain	Panasonic	Adaptec, Future Domain	Adaptec, Future Domain	Trantor, Future Domain	Adaptec
Cost of adapter	N/A	\$265	Varies	\$175	Included	Included	included	\$350 to \$450
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
List Price:								
Standard configuration	\$1000 OEM quantities	\$1699 w/ interface adapter	\$1999	\$2195; Int. version, \$1795	\$3995 to \$4195	\$1995 to \$2395	\$1299 to \$1749	\$2295
Options			256-MB drives	Interface adapter and software				SCSI adapter
<b>Media:</b>								
Size in MB	128	128	128	128	650	128	128	128
Manufacturer	Epson, Sony	Ricoh	Several sources	Panasonic	Digital Optical Tech.	Epson, Sony	Ricoh	Epson, Sony
Cost per disk or cartridge	\$64	\$70	\$67	\$89	\$199	\$79	\$49	\$64
Cost per MB	\$0.50	\$0.55	\$1.91	\$0.70	\$0.30	\$0.61	\$0.38	\$0.50

you back up, archive, and safely remove files from your primary system. Tape storage has one overriding problem: accessibility. Retrieving files from tape can be a long and tedious process. Magnetic tape is a sequential, not random, access device and is unsuitable for use as a primary-storage medium. Long-term storage is its best use.

Between the high-speed, high-accessibility features of your primary hard drive and the low-speed, low-accessibility characteristics of a magnetic tape system lies the fuzzy realm of secondary storage. The secondary-storage devices we discuss have several common traits: They all provide a removable medium, they are slower than standard fixed hard drives, and the cost

per megabyte is less than that of a standard hard drive. Except for the Bernoulli PC Powered 90 Pro, all the products reviewed connect through either a SCSI peripheral interface or a system's parallel port.

## Lights and Flux

**M**agneto-optical drives (see photo 1) represent some of the newest technology available in the marketplace. Combining lasers with relatively conventional magnetic write heads, MO drives and disks represent a high-density, reliable storage option.

Figure 1 shows how an MO drive works.

A fixed semiconductor laser bounces light off a mirror mounted on the end of a movable arm located directly under the rapidly spinning disk. A magnetic write head is positioned on the opposite side of the disk (this head is large enough to cover the radius of the disk).

Writing data to the disk is a two-step process. First, the magnetic write head is turned on so as to write 0 bits to the disk. The laser is used in high-power mode to heat the disk surface to the Curie point (i.e., about 180°C). Once the surface is heated, the magnetic field exerted by the write head produces a change in magnetic polarity on the disk. As the disk quickly cools, it retains this new magnetic polarity. On the second pass, the polarity of the

# EXPANDABLE MASS STORAGE

## REMOVABLE-STORAGE DRIVES

MAGNETIC-CARTRIDGE DRIVES					DOCKING DRIVES		PARALLEL-PORT DRIVES			FLOPTICAL DRIVE
lomega	lomega	Microtech International	Peripheral Land, Inc.	SyDOS	Mass Memory Systems	Quantum	Disctec	Micro-Solutions	Sysgen	Procom Technology
Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro	Bernoulli PC Powered 90 Pro	Microtech R50	Infinity 88	SyDOS 88e	Disk Pack	Passport XL	Road-Runner XD-120	Backpack	Mobile Disk MD120	Floptika 20
Ext.	Ext.	Ext./int.	Ext./int.	Ext./int.	Ext.	Ext./int.	Ext.	Ext.	Ext.	Ext.
2.7 x 9.8 x 11.8	2.7 x 6.7 x 10.7	2.5 x 9.7 x 10.7	2.4 x 9.8 x 9.8	2.6 x 9.7 x 9.7	5.7 x 4.5 x 9.8	9.4 x 9.4 x 2.3	3.2 x 6.1 x 2.3	4.2 x 7.9 x 1.7	7.8 x 4.7 x 2	2.4 x 9.6 x 10.5
8.1	6.1	7.2	4.5	7.5	5.2	8.5	1.5	2.5	2.3	6
Mac, PC, PS/2	PC, PS/2	Mac, PC, PS/2	Mac, PC, Next, Atari	PC	Mac, PC, PS/2, DEC, Sun, TI	Mac, PC, PS/2	PC	PC	PC	Mac, PC
Int.	N/A	Int.	Int.	Int.	Int.	Int.	Ext. or battery	Ext.	Ext.	Int.
20	20	2	1.25	4	5	1.4	0.2	0.33	0.25	0.2
30	30	25	20	20	17	18	19	19	19	80
SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI, parallel	SCSI-2	SCSI-2	Parallel	Parallel	Parallel	SCSI
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	N/A	N/A	N/A	○
lomega	lomega	Microtech	PLI	SyDOS	Bustek	Future Domain	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Included	Included	PC, \$229 MC, \$499	\$100	\$499	\$589	PC, \$194 MC, \$214	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1 year	1 year	2 years	2 years	2 years	1 year	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
\$949 \$713 (Mac) \$949 (PC)	\$855	\$1299	\$1099	\$1299 w/ interface adapter	\$1158	\$1201	\$1450	\$795	\$895	\$585
Interface adapter, \$265	Interface adapter, \$265		Carrying bag		Double docking bay; 52-MB to 1.05-GB drives	50- to 240-MB drives				
90	90	50	88	88	105	105	120	100	120	20.8
lomega	lomega	Ricoh	SyQuest	SyQuest	Mass Memory	Quantum	Disctec	Teac	Sysgen	Insite, 3M, Maxell
\$229	\$229	\$129	\$199	\$278	\$1099	\$629	\$1450	\$795	\$895	\$45
\$12.04	\$12.04	\$2.58	\$2.26	\$3.15	\$10.40	\$5.99	\$12.08	\$7.95	\$7.45	\$2.15

magnetic field is reversed. This time, only the portions of the disk that represent 1 bit are written.

The laser reads the MO disk in low-power mode. Due to a process known as the Kerr effect, the plane of polarized light is rotated when it reflects from a magnetized surface. In MO drives, the polarization plane rotates clockwise when reflected from a 1 bit, and counterclockwise when reflected from a 0 bit. This polarization shift is easily detected and translated into a stream of electrical 0s and 1s.

### The Perfect Answer?

Unlike conventional hard and floppy drive technology, which requires a read/write head to come very close to, or to actually

touch, the rapidly spinning magnetic disk. MO components can maintain a safe distance. Thus, head crashes are not a problem, nor is there the wear problem associated with floppy disks, which require physical contact.

Because MO disks must be heated before their stored magnetic fields can be changed, they are impervious to the magnetic fields normally encountered in the office or travel environment. Gone are the concerns about placing a telephone on your disks, storing them too close to a fluorescent lamp, or passing them through an airport x-ray machine. (Note: it's not the x-rays that cause problems, it's the magnetic field emanating from the motors in the conveyor system that erases the disks.)

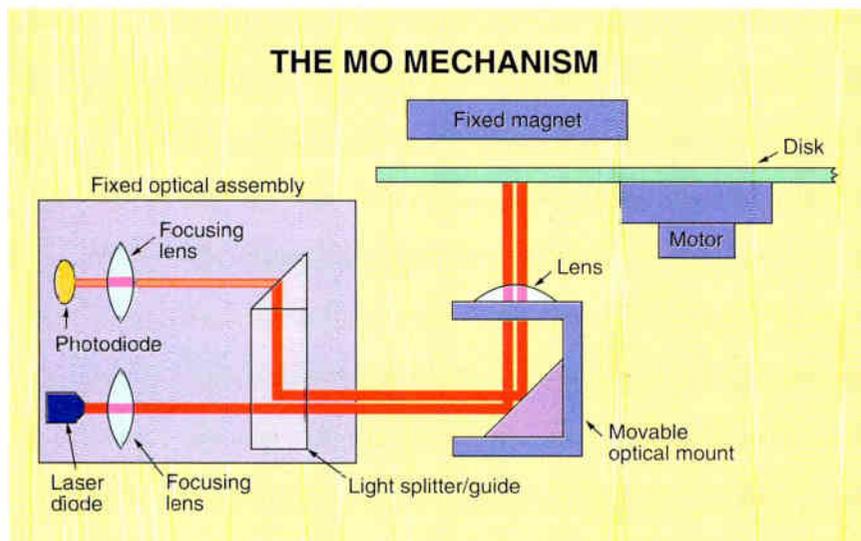
MO cartridges are fairly robust. They can be dropped without much concern. If the case breaks, you can simply transfer the disk to a new case as long as the disk surface has not been scratched. Epson goes so far as to recommend that if you spill coffee on a disk, simply wipe it off. Disk-cleaning kits are available for removing spills of sugary beverages that may leave a film that will prevent the laser from reading the data.

MO drives are also fairly inexpensive. Right now, the drives are more expensive than the cartridge-based units such as those made by SyQuest, but the media costs are less, especially when you look at the cost-per-megabyte ratio.

MO is starting to sound like the ultimate



**Photo 1:** A collection of internally and externally mounted MO drives.



**Figure 1:** MO drives use a combination of lasers and magnetics to write data. As the laser heats the disk, the magnet writes the data onto the surface. A low-power laser beam is used to read the data back. One sizable advantage is the ability to read and write information without getting close to the spinning magnetic medium. Wear and tear on the MO disk is slight.



**Photo 2:** MO drives generate large amounts of heat. Ricoh mounts a small fan on the back of its drive to blow air through the mechanism and out the front of the drive.

nally mounted MO drives can come with their own ventilation systems, designers of internally mounted MO drives are not able to take into consideration the heat and airflow characteristics of every computer system.

Ricoh has addressed this problem by mounting a small squirrel-cage fan (see photo 2) at the back of its MO drive that blows air through the drive and out the front. Although the fan doesn't get in the way if you are installing the system in an externally mounted box, you must consider the added protuberance if you want to mount this drive inside your PC case. Due to the increased heat generated by these drives, you really should avoid mounting them internally. Many of the smaller PC cases are already pushing the heat constraints to the limit. Replacing older 386SX and 386DX chips with the accelerated clock-doubler chips only adds to the heat burden. For now, MO drives appear relegated to external boxes.

## MO Performance

As the benchmark results in figure 2 show, MO drives are slower than standard SCSI hard drives, but not so much slower as to make it impractical to use them for primary as well as secondary storage. The judicious arrangement of Windows swap files on your primary hard drive and the addition of an efficient disk cache will produce acceptable, but not stunning, performance.

One aspect of the MO disk that is not yet being exploited is its ability to store read-only data as well as read/write data on a disk. During manufacturing, small physical data pits can be stamped onto the disk to represent a stream of data. These pits alter the laser beam in much the same manner as magnetic polarity, producing a stream of 0 and 1 bits. This is the technique now used to stamp manufacturing and positioning information onto MO disks. Possible uses of this technology include reference works that allow customization and reusable workbooks that students can write in during a course and then are erased at the end of the term.

The one unknown about MO disks is storage life. Although laboratory tests indicate a 10-year period, the disks have simply not been around long enough, nor been made in sufficiently large quantities, to indicate how long you can leave them on the shelf and still expect to find your data. The fact that the disk must be physically heated to change the magnetic contents is a definite plus, but only extended use will provide the final answers.

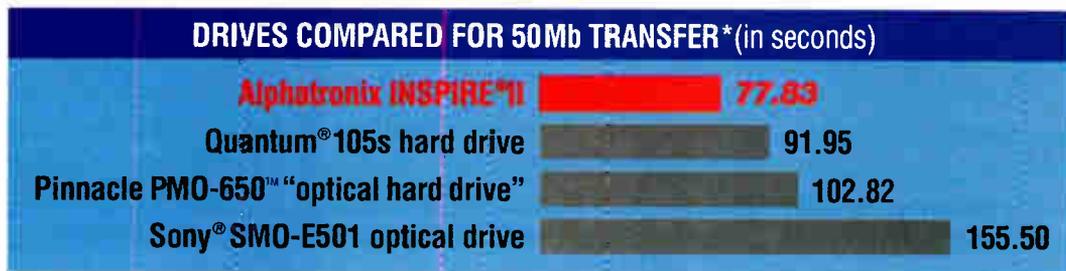
MO drives are a reasonable solution to the expanding primary-storage problem.

*continued*

storage technology, but it has some disadvantages. The primary drawback is speed. Since writing is a two-step process, the disk must complete two revolutions before data is completely transferred. Although some laboratory systems can write in a single pass, these are not yet commercially practical.

Another problem is heat. Unlike other parts of your computer, where much engineering effort has been spent to reduce heat, MO drives contain a laser designed to heat up small portions of the disk surface to nearly 200°C. When you eject an MO cartridge, it's warm. Dissipating heat is always a problem, particularly in the 3½-inch MO drive format. Although exter-

# Who's Really The Fastest?



## You Make The Call: 1-800-849-5807.

As you can see, the INSPIRE II optical drive is far faster than the much-ballyhooed "optical hard drive," is comparable to your typical hard drive and is many times faster than previous optical drives. And the INSPIRE II is made with the superior quality and reliability that has made Alphatronix the acknowledged leader in high-end optical systems.

### Call The Source Of Optical.

Our reputation for quality and innovation goes back to 1988, when we shipped the world's first rewritable optical system. In 1989 we were presented the national Distinguished Inventors award. In the years since, we've received even more national awards for quality and excellence. Alphatronix has become the hands-down choice of some of the world's toughest customers, including NASA and the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratories.



### Gain Significant Advantages.

Now that same level of quality, performance and support is available for your PC, PC-compatible, Mac, DEC or UNIX workstation at a lower cost per megabyte. You can have the speed of a hard drive with the added advantages of optical: greater reliability and more megabytes on a removable, portable media. Aside from having vastly more storage, your system will never know the difference. INSPIRE II lets you simply "plug and play".



The world's first  
optical drive is now  
the world's fastest.

### Why Waste Time?

So what are you waiting for? You know who's got the fastest optical drive, and you know who's got the best. Stop waiting and call us today at 1-800-849-5807. We'll send you free comparative test results, specs and everything you need to order the INSPIRE II. Only you can make the call.



ALPHATRONIX® *The Source Of An Industry.*

P.O. Box 13687, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709-3687 Phone (919) 544-0001; Fax: (919) 544-4079

\*Read 50 Mb data stored in sequential sectors at 32 Kb/read request. Complete details of benchmark environment and procedures available upon request. Alphatronix, the Alphatronix logo, and Inspire are U.S. registered trademarks of Alphatronix, Inc. Other trademarks and product names are the property of their respective owners.

For Macintosh information circle 64; for IBM/Compatible information circle 65; for UNIX information circle 66 on inquiry card.

## EXPANDABLE MASS STORAGE

They provide reasonable performance at a reasonable price, with the added benefit of using a disk that is basically immune to extraneous magnetic interference.

### The Optical of Our Eye

When it came to selecting the best MO drive, we were hard-pressed to find clear differences among the drives. Our benchmark testing returned very similar performance results across the different mechanisms. Specialized drivers can improve a drive's performance, but we see a clear trend away from proprietary configurations. In most business settings, you will be better served by a standardized adapter and driver solution that accommodates the addition of other SCSI devices.

Given this philosophy and our benchmark findings, we suggest that you should not be unduly concerned about a drive's performance. Developments in MO tech-

nology will produce drives with faster access times, but for now MO performance is too close to call.

Performance being equal, we examined price and software bundles. Keep in mind that there are many other MO resellers in the market, including Liberty Systems (Santa Clara, CA), Rodime Systems (Boca Raton, FL), and GCC Technologies (Waltham, MA). Shop around before making your final decision.

Among the MO drives evaluated here, we liked the Rewritable Sierra 128 from Relax Technology best. The Ricoh mechanism has been on the market for some time and seems reliable, and the fan helps allay any concerns about the drive overheating. The MO cartridges are reasonably priced. The Relax catalog lists a 128-MB cartridge for \$49 and a set of five cartridges for \$225. Five cartridges would give you 640 MB of storage capacity for

less than 35 cents per megabyte. The drive itself costs \$1299 for the Mac kit and \$1399 for the PC kit (with an interface card). Relax also offers a package for the Sun platform for \$1749. If you already have a SCSI adapter card, you'll pay even less. That all adds up to the best pricing among the group of MO drives reviewed here. We think Relax Technology offers the best total package.

### The Floptical Future

There is something very comforting about 3½-inch floppy disks. They are familiar, rugged, and highly portable. Several of them fit comfortably in a pocket; they don't bend; and we don't go into shock when they are dropped on the floor. The primary limiting factor is their relatively small capacity: 720 KB to 1.44 MB

## REMOVABLE-STORAGE DRIVE PERFORMANCE

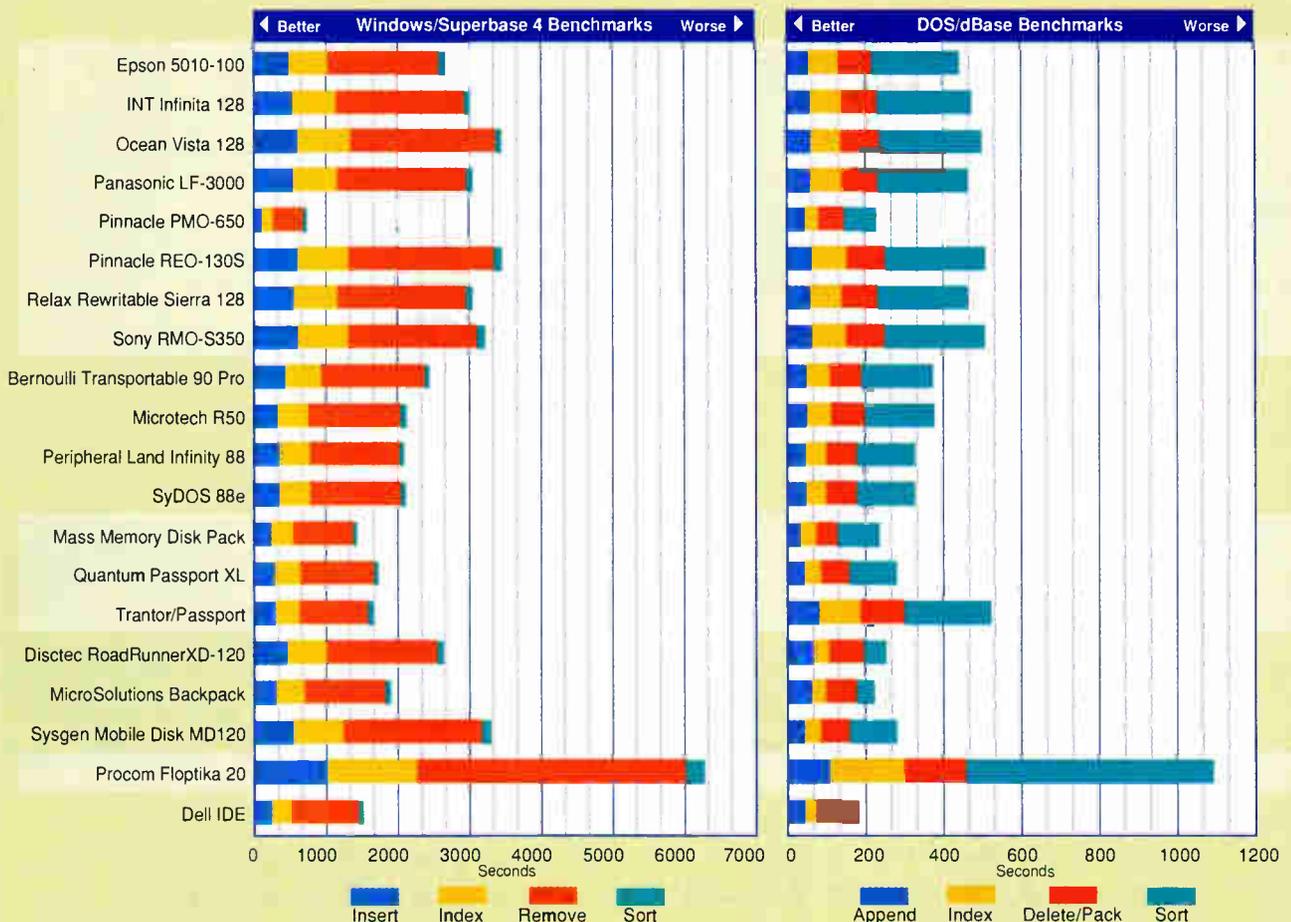
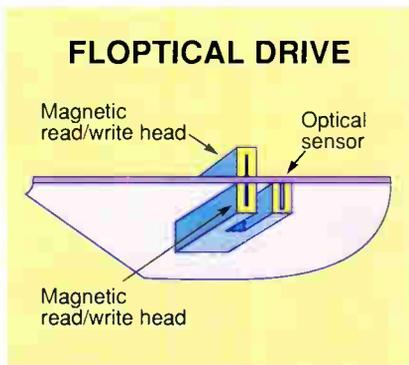


Figure 2: Our benchmark suite includes file I/O-intensive applications under Windows and DOS. In some cases, you can expect better performance using vendor-supplied drivers. Products are grouped by technology.

(or 2.88 MB with the newest technology).

Floptical disks take this comfortable size and pack the equivalent of an early 1980s hard drive (i.e., 21 MB) inside. The key is optical servo positioning. Floptical drives are closely related to standard 3½-inch floppy drives.

Figure 3 shows how the floptical technology works. Magnetic read/write heads are positioned on both sides of the disk and touch it as it spins. What differentiates this setup from standard floppy drive technology is the addition of an optical sensor that sits beside the bottom head. This sensor detects an optical positioning pattern that has been laid down on the floptical disk. The increased positioning accuracy acquired by using this pattern, in addition to the use of a very thin magnetic head, allows data tracks to be positioned an order of magnitude closer together than on standard floppy disks.



**Figure 3:** Floptical drives function similarly to standard floppy drives. In fact, they can read and write standard 720-KB and 1.44-MB floppy disks. The special 21-MB floptical disk contains an optical track that allows highly precise head positioning.

A primary selling point of the floptical drive is its ability to read and write normal 720-KB and 1.44-MB floppy disks in the same drive used for the 21-MB floptical disks. This added functionality requires a magnetic write head with the dual capability of writing both extremely thin and normal magnetic patterns.

Along with all the benefits of floppy drive-style technology come some of the disadvantages. Floptical drives are not fast. Since the drives spin at normal floppy drive speeds, performance is equivalent to that of floppy drives. You probably won't be doing a lot of database work or program development on these drives. Also, the floptical disks are as sensitive to stray magnetic fields as normal floppy disks. Thus, you have to keep them away from telephones, monitors, and other sources of magnetic interference.

The cost per megabyte of floptical disks, coupled with the benefit of random access, makes them ideal candidates for keeping spare copies of frequently accessed files.

Currently, all floptical drives are licensed from Insight Peripherals, so they will not vary much from vendor to vendor. The performance and features offered by Procom's Floptika 20 are generally what you can expect from other floptical drives. With that in mind, you can focus on finding a floptical drive with the best price and software bundle, without worrying much about hardware differences.

## Disks with Wings

If you want your data to fly—really fly—then Iomega's Bernoulli drives are the answer. A continuing problem with many drive technologies is the need to get

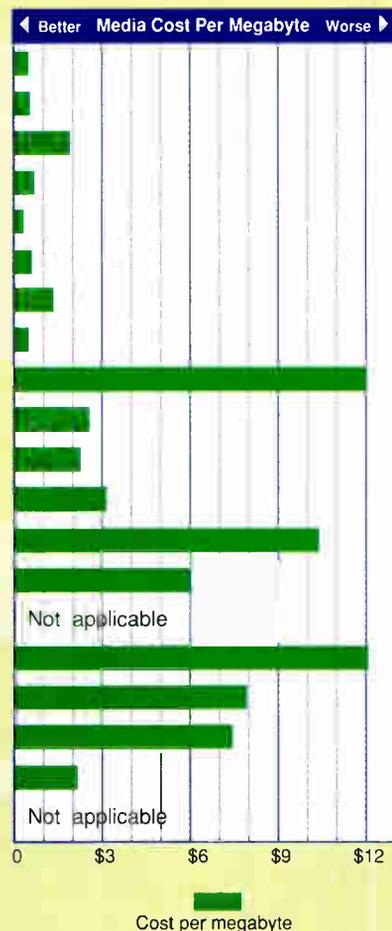
the disk very close to, but not touching, the magnetic read/write heads. Bernoulli drives solve the problem of positioning by forcing the disk to approach the heads, rather than have the heads approach the disk. The rapidly rotating disk is flexible, like a normal floppy disk, and drags along the surrounding air as it moves. When the air mass encounters the restricted airflow between the disk and the read/write heads, it accelerates. The air on top of the disk moves faster than the air on the bottom of the disk. According to an effect first documented by Daniel Bernoulli, an eighteenth-century Swiss mathematician, the pressure exerted by the airstream increases as the speed of the airstream decreases. Thus, the slower-moving air under the disk presses it toward the upper read/write head. The newer Bernoulli 90-MB cartridges stand this effect on its head by using a second disk, which is pulled down by the Bernoulli effect to approach the lower read/write head. (See figure 4.)

Due to the Bernoulli effect, the read/write head never actually touches the magnetic disk. In traditional hard drives, the read/write head "flies" over the spinning disk. However, when the power is suddenly removed, the disk spins down and the head can touch the disk surface, causing a crash. More important, physical jolts and shocks can bounce the head, causing it to crash into the disk surface. Since the Bernoulli drive pushes the disk toward the head, rather than having the head fly over it, it becomes much more difficult for the head to contact the surface. This results in a highly reliable device, particularly in an environment where you may move an external hard drive, either intentionally or accidentally. The Bernoulli is a very good choice if you need to send your cartridge through the mail. The trade-off is a high cost-per-megabyte ratio.

## Hard-Working Bernoulli

Aside from the flying disks, the Bernoulli drive uses fairly conventional floppy drive-style technology. The performance of the Bernoulli is a bit better than that of the MO drives, but the same caveats apply when using the Bernoulli drive for primary storage. It works extremely well as expandable secondary storage. We have had an earlier version of the Bernoulli drive in the BYTE Lab for over five years, and it is still chugging away with the original cartridges.

The newest Bernoulli device, Iomega's PC Powered 90 Pro, draws power directly from your computer, adding some convenience but requiring a proprietary adapter card. The power connector hangs off the interface card and plugs into your PC's



Based on cost per megabyte, MO cartridges offer the best value.



**Photo 4:** A collection of alternative drives. Removable hard drives best answer security requirements, but you won't want to ship them from place to place. Parallel-port-based drives are suitable for moving large files among machines or increasing the storage capacity of portable computers.

unconscious move that you don't necessarily notice that the computer is still writing to the drive.

We have taken a very small sampling of removable SCSI hard drives to represent the category. There are many drives of this kind on the market. Many hard drive vendors also sell removable versions of their products. You should evaluate them much as you would a fixed hard drive, while taking into account the mechanism used for removability.

### Through the Interface

**A**lthough they are only peripherally related to the problem of expandable storage, interfaces that connect hard drives and other SCSI devices to a system's parallel port are becoming more and more popular. These parallel-port connections are either hard-wired to a hard drive, as the MicroSolutions Backpack is, or, as with the Trantor T338 MiniSCSI (a \$159 parallel-to-SCSI host adapter), translate the signals from the parallel port into a SCSI port.

As the benchmark figures show, these systems are much faster than you would first expect. Their primary benefits are portability and the ability to connect to just about any computer with a parallel port without having to install internal hardware.

Parallel-port drives are a boon to our BYTE Lab testing. They allow us to con-

figure a single drive with our test requirements and then quickly copy the information over to any test system—no interface cards, no network setup, no need even to open the system's case.

We have been using the Backpack for some time and can recommend it as a portable storage tool. In fact, the parallel port is becoming a popular way to connect to a number of storage devices: floppy drives, tape backup systems, and even CD-ROM drives. Like MicroSolutions, Liberty Systems (Santa Clara, CA) has a full line of parallel-port devices. Other vendors include Vision Logic (San Jose, CA) and Tidal Technology (Alameda, CA). Always Technology (Westlake Village, CA) sells a parallel-to-SCSI device not unlike Trantor's adapter.

### To the Test

We tested all the removable storage devices on a pair of identical Dell 325P (25-MHz 386DX) desktop computers. On both machines we used the bidirectional parallel ports and installed Adaptec 1542B SCSI adapter cards. We also used the Trantor T338 MiniSCSI host adapter on some of the devices to test for compatibility.

All the SCSI-based devices were tested using CorelSCSI device drivers (see the Reviewer's Notebook on page 254 for more discussion of our testing scenario). This was done to ensure that all the devices could work as part of a daisy chain rather than having to depend on any one manufacturer's device driver. We were

also seeking a level playing field for testing the hardware mechanisms. Each drive mechanism is sold by a number of different resellers, each offering its own drivers and added value in the form of software and support.

All the devices were tested with a subset of the standard BYTE application benchmark suite of programs. Under DOS 5.0 we used dBase IV, and under Windows 3.0 we used Superbase 4.0. The database programs provided an I/O-intensive test of each device that corresponded to the way it would be used in the real world.

We did not run into a lot of surprises. The floptical drive was slowest, running at standard floppy drive speeds. The MO drives were next in line, a bit slower than the Bernoulli and SyQuest-based drives. The removable hard drives ran at normal hard drive speeds. The biggest surprise was the performance of the parallel-port drives, the Backpack in particular. Our first thought was that they couldn't be that fast, but in reality they run fast enough for normal, but not intense, usage.

### Know Your Needs

In the final analysis, you must weigh your particular need for expandable mass storage against your requirements for speed and immediate access. If you typically need to ship multimegabyte databases between offices, then floptical drives may be your best choice. The additional speed provided by MO drives and their resistance to random magnetic effects add up to a safe and secure option.

The cartridge drives enjoy the advantage of having been around for a while. The 44-MB SyQuest cartridge, in particular, has become a standard transfer medium on the Mac; whether the 88-MB drive will inherit that audience remains to be seen. You should consider the removable hard drives if security is your main concern.

Parallel-port devices do not require internal cards, so they're a good choice if you routinely need to move a drive around from one system to another. They are also good for expanding the drive capacities of notebook computers.

### The Best Deal

MO looks to us like the wave of the future. The Pinnacle Micro PMO-650, a new 5¼-inch 650-MB MO drive, gave us a glimpse of the possibilities. It is expensive—too expensive to recommend now—but that should change as the market develops. The important point about the PMO-650 is its speed. It has a 19-millisecond access time and outperformed

# TAKE A COUPLE OF GIGABYTES OUT OF YOUR DATA STORAGE PROBLEM



If you're like most PC users, the way your computer devours available storage space resembles... well... a feeding frenzy. You never seem to have enough storage capacity, and when you're mobile, it seems impossible to back up your critical data on the road.

Fortunately, paddling to calmer waters and fail-safe data storage is easy with Parallel Peripherals. All you need is one of our sub-systems and a parallel port (no interface card required). You already have the parallel port, and we have the peripherals—in a format and capacity to satisfy the biggest storage appetite.

Ultra-portable, they simply plug-in to the

parallel port on your portable or desktop computer. And each is equipped with an additional printer port pass-through which maintains full printer capability.

Our portable and lightweight drives are true workhorses, providing the most reliable data storage and the most advanced drive features. And with a one-year factory warranty, you can take a bite out of your storage problem without getting bit.

So if your data storage is going down for the third time, let Parallel Peripherals throw you a line. Portable or desktop, we have the right drive in the right capacity. Call (800)222-7240 for more information.



CD-ROM Drive • Dual Floppy Drive • Battery-Powered Hard Drive • Tape Backup • Removable Hard Drive



**MICRO UNITED**

every other device we tested here, most notably on the Windows benchmark suite. The cartridges cost \$199, which works out to a mere 30 cents per megabyte.

For now, you'll have to accept an access time of about 40 ms if you buy any of the 128-MB MO drives currently available. But in such a hot market, you can expect developments to occur quickly. The drives will get faster, and further competition should drive prices down. Keep an eye on the MO vendors for special pricing and software bundles. You should be able to find some good buys. The MO car-

tridge's cost per megabyte is already quite reasonable.

Out of the sampling of MO drives we covered for this Solutions Focus, the Relax Technology Rewritable Sierra 128 is the best deal. The prices for both the drive and the cartridges are the lowest of the group, and the Ricoh mechanism is a proven performer. If you're thinking of buying today, it's a great choice.

On the other hand, you may decide to sit back and wait for the market to develop further and for speeds to increase. But you probably shouldn't wait for too long. For

many applications, MO is now the way to go. ■

*Raymond GA Côté is a BYTE Lab editor continuing his 15-year love affair with computers as tools and toys. Ray has worked in industry designing interpretive languages and user interfaces. His main interest is the creation and maintenance of reliable software. Stanley Wszola is a BYTE Lab testing editor. You can reach them on BIX as "rgacote" and "stan," respectively. You can also reach Ray on the Internet as rgacote@byteph.byte.com.*

## COMPANY INFORMATION

### **Adaptec, Inc.**

(1542B SCSI adapter)  
691 South Milpitas Blvd.  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
(408) 945-8600  
fax: (408) 262-2533

**Circle 1320 on Inquiry Card.**

### **Corel Systems Corp.**

(CorelSCSI)  
1600 Carling Ave.  
Ottawa, Ontario,  
Canada K1Z 8R7  
(800) 836-7274  
fax: (613) 728-9790

**Circle 1339 on Inquiry Card.**

### **Disctec**

(Disk Technologies Corp.)  
(RoadRunner XD-120)  
925 South Semoran Blvd.,  
Suite 114  
Winter Park, FL 32792  
(800) 553-0337  
(407) 671-5500  
fax: (407) 671-6606

**Circle 1321 on Inquiry Card.**

### **Epson America, Inc.**

(OMD-5010-100)  
20770 Madrona Ave.  
Torrance, CA 90509  
(310) 787-6300  
fax: (310) 787-5350

**Circle 1322 on Inquiry Card.**

### **Image Network Technology**

(Infinita 128)  
9661 Telstar Ave., Unit A  
El Monte, CA 91731  
(800) 334-6684  
(818) 454-1617  
fax: (818) 454-1655

**Circle 1323 on Inquiry Card.**

### **Iomega Corp.**

(Bernoulli Transportable  
90 Pro)  
1821 West 4000 South  
Roy, UT 84067  
(800) 456-5522  
(801) 778-1000  
fax: (801) 778-3450

**Circle 1324 on Inquiry Card.**

### **Mass Memory Systems, Inc.**

(Disk Pack)  
1414 Gay Dr.  
Winter Park, FL 32789  
(800) 347-5722  
(407) 629-1081  
fax: (407) 628-3862

**Circle 1325 on Inquiry Card.**

### **MicroSolutions Computer Products, Inc.**

(Backpack)  
132 West Lincoln Hwy.  
DeKalb, IL 60115  
(815) 756-3411  
fax: (815) 756-2928

**Circle 1326 on Inquiry Card.**

### **Microtech International, Inc.**

(Microtech R50)  
158 Commerce St.  
East Haven, CT 06512  
(800) 626-4276  
(203) 468-6223  
fax: (203) 468-6466

**Circle 1327 on Inquiry Card.**

### **Ocean Microsystems, Inc.**

(Vista 128)  
246 East Hacienda Ave.  
Campbell, CA 95008  
(800) 262-3261  
(714) 898-1340  
fax: (714) 373-9979

**Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.**

### **Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.**

(LF-3000)  
2 Panasonic Way  
Secaucus, NJ 07094  
(800) 742-8086  
(201) 348-7000

**Circle 1329 on Inquiry Card.**

### **Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)**

(Infinity 88)  
47421 Bayside Pkwy.  
Fremont, CA 94538  
(800) 288-8754  
(510) 657-2211  
fax: (510) 683-9713

**Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.**

### **Pinnacle Micro**

(PMO-650, REO-130S)  
19 Technology  
Irvine, CA 92718  
(800) 553-7070  
(714) 727-3300  
fax: (714) 727-1913

**Circle 1331 on Inquiry Card.**

### **Procom Technology, Inc.**

(Floptika 20)  
2181 DuPont Dr.  
Irvine, CA 92715  
(800) 800-8600  
(714) 852-1000  
fax: (714) 852-1221

**Circle 1332 on Inquiry Card.**

### **Quantum Corp.**

(Quantum Passport XL)  
500 McCarthy Blvd.  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
(800) 624-5545  
(408) 894-4000  
fax: (408) 894-4558

**Circle 1333 on Inquiry Card.**

### **Relax Technology, Inc.**

(Rewritable Sierra 128)  
3101 Whipple Rd.  
Union City, CA 94587  
(510) 471-6112  
fax: (510) 471-6267

**Circle 1334 on Inquiry Card.**

### **Sony Corp. of America**

(RMO-S350)  
655 River Oaks Dr.  
San Jose, CA 95134  
(800) 352-7669  
(408) 432-0190

**Circle 1335 on Inquiry Card.**

### **SyDOS, Inc.**

A Division of SyQuest  
Technology  
(SyDOS 88e)  
6501 Park of Commerce Blvd.,  
Suite 110  
Boca Raton, FL 33487  
(800) 437-9367  
(407) 998-5400  
fax: (407) 998-5414

**Circle 1336 on Inquiry Card.**

### **Sysgen, Inc.**

(Mobile Disk MD120)  
556 Gibraltar Dr.  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
(800) 821-2151  
(408) 263-4411

**Circle 1337 on Inquiry Card.**

### **Trantor Systems, Ltd.**

(T338 MiniSCSI host  
adapter)  
5415 Randall Pl.  
Fremont, CA 94538  
(510) 770-1400  
fax: (510) 770-9910

**Circle 1338 on Inquiry Card.**

**REMOVABLE STORAGE**

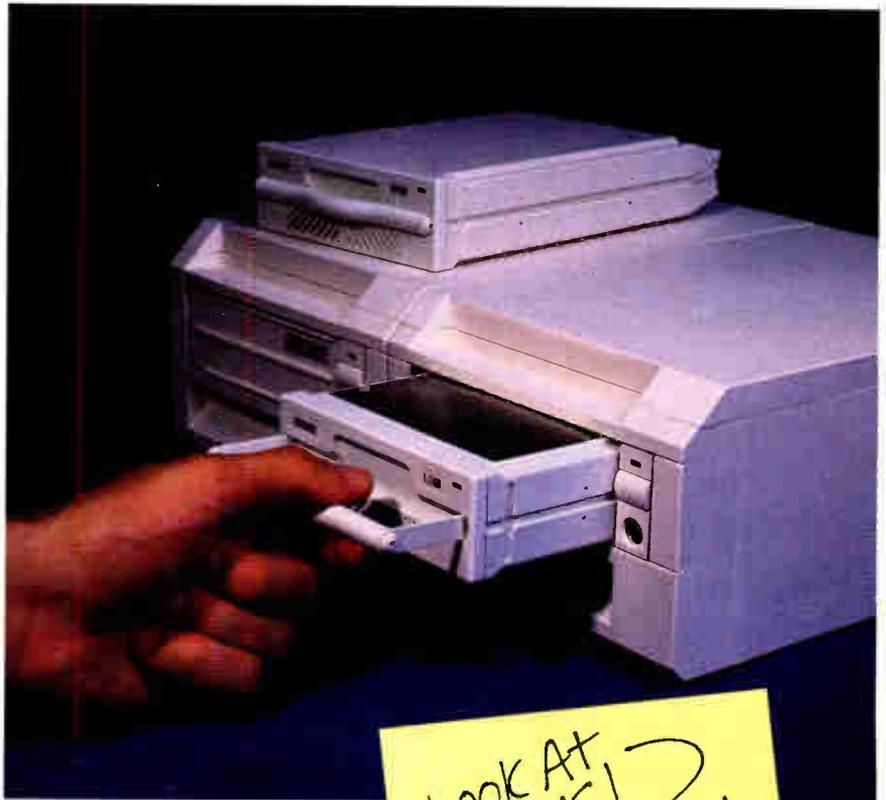
# Mega Drive's 52MB-1.2GB Removable Drives Sizzle and Dazzle

**W**ith a bevy of affordable made in USA products and a relentless pursuit of customer support excellence, Mega Drive Systems, a CA-based company, has become the premier supplier of high performance removable storage in the demanding reliability- and cost-conscious world of corporate and government computing.

This new class of storage products fulfills many of the needs of today's astute MIS managers by combining system reliability, low access time, high throughput, broad compatibility, and versatility. Mega Drive pioneered the removable drive market with a 40MB 3.5" drive in early 1988. Since then, the Company has expanded drive capacities thirty-fold to 1.2GB, added support of 8-, 16- and 32-bit EISA, ISA and MCA buses with a tenfold throughput increase to 10MB/s. and offered Macintosh and numerous Workstation interfaces.

**Mega Drive Removable Applications**  
These rugged drives range in capacity from 52MB to 1.2GB and are fully compatible with one another, which makes them the ideal choice for data security, RAID, fault tolerant networks, video, prepress and remote computing.

**Where is the Competition?**  
The numbers speak for themselves. Mega Drive zips along at more than



Look At THIS!  
A Superfast Removable Drive from mega Drive.

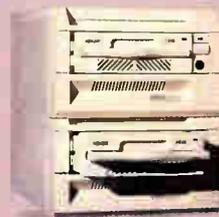
twice the speed and four times the transfer rate of the "best" cartridge solutions available, it offers up to 30 GB of on-line data with a turbo-charged SCSI-2 architecture, and provides full interchangeability between all drive capacities for an unheard of zero-

cost growth path.

**MEGA DRIVE REMOVABLES**

- **WHAT HIGH PERFORMANCE REMOVABLES DRIVES DO**  
Mega Drive's removable hard drives provide high performance, high reliability data in a rugged, palm-sized removable format for security, networking, RAID, video, prepress, and portability applications.
- **FEATURES AND BENEFITS**  
Full range of capacities from 52MB to 1GB per module; full compatibility between capacities; internal and external docking bay availability; SCSI-2 interface; support of PC compatible EISA, ISA, MCA and parallel bus architectures, and Macintosh and major workstations; best access time at 8ms; best transfer rate at 10MB/sec.

## New! Mega Drive's fastest 52MB to 1.2GB removable drives.



- **MEGA SPEED**  
Fast SCSI-2, 8 ms access, 10 MB/s. transfer.
- **VERSATILITY**  
52MB to 1GB+ per module. Up to 30GB on-line.

• **MEGA DRIVE APPLICATIONS**  
Includes security, fault tolerant networks, RAID, remote computing, video, prepress.  
Mega Drive Systems, Inc.  
489 S. Robertson Blvd. • Beverly Hills • CA 90211  
Tel (310) 247-0006 • Fax (310) 247-8118

Yes! Tell me more about Mega Drive's fast and reliable 52MB-1GB removable drives.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

**Call Now 1-800-322-4744**



**HARDWARE**

**Fast 486 File Servers**

**STEPHEN PLATT, TADESSE GIORGIS,  
LESLIE REISZ, AND STEVE APIKI**

**F**ast, crash-resistant networks depend on many factors: workstation performance, properly managed protocols, and well-placed bridges, to name just a few. Ultimately, however, most network requests will end up at a file server, and most of the data shuffled across the LAN will cross the disk of a server at one time or another. That puts most of the load of your network squarely on the shoulders of a few file servers.

Upgrading or adding additional high-performance servers is especially attractive in these days of rapidly deflating hardware prices. But systems show substantial differences in performance and ease of operation as well as price. For this review, we tested the performance and gauged the configurability of 12 50-MHz 486DX- and 486DX2-based file servers under NetWare and Unix: the Acer America AcerFrame 1000, the Advanced Logic Research PowerPro, the AST Research Premium SE 4/50, the Compaq Systempro/LT, the DEC DECpc 450ST, the Dell 450SE/2, the Everex Step 486DX2/50 EISA Tower, the Gateway 2000 50-MHz 486DX2 EISA, the IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP 486, the NCR 3447, the Northgate 486 EISA DX2, and the Tangent MultiServer. The table details each configuration.

These systems do not, in general, represent the top-performing systems from each manufacturer's line. You can find faster drive array-based systems from each of these vendors or configure your own with third-party hardware; you could also choose top-of-the-line Tricord or NetFrame "superservers." We gathered this group together based on price. These 12 servers are the least expensive machines from major system vendors that met our minimum server criteria for capacity and performance—namely, 1 GB of mass storage, a 50-MHz 486 or 486DX/2, and 16 MB of RAM.

**Testing Servers**

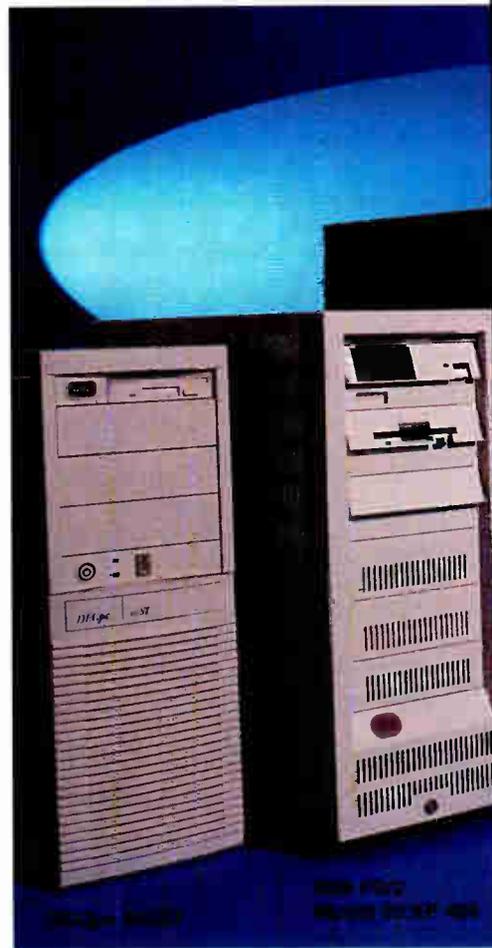
We benchmarked these systems at the National Software Testing Laboratory using BYTE's standard Novell NetWare and Unix network benchmarks. These tests break server performance into two basic categories: message passing and file I/O.

Message passing consists of repeated packet transfers between server and workstations; it's a measurement of the throughput of the physical network. For testing file servers, the most relevant numbers are those generated by the file I/O tests. In these tests, workstations open, read, and write files on the server using either sequential- or random-access patterns. The file I/O tests measure true server throughput; disk I/O speed is the most important factor, but processing speed and network I/O performance also contribute. You can find further details of each test in the suite in "File Servers Face Off," February BYTE.

We used Novell NetWare 386 version 3.11 to test all the servers. We equipped each EISA server with two Novell NE3200 32-bit EISA Ethernet adapters, balancing network load across two segments. IBM and NCR supplied 32-bit Micro Channel Ethernet cards for these tests; IBM supplied 3Com cards, and NCR supplied Cogent E/Master III adapters.

Most of the servers ran SCO Unix System V release 3.2.4, but there were a few exceptions. We tested NCR's 3447 with AT&T Unix SVR4, the company's primary Unix version. Neither Tangent's nor Gateway's servers would run release 3.2.4 (they lacked driver support), so we ran these under SCO release 3.2.2. Finally, since IBM's main Unix platform is its RISC System/6000 series, we didn't test the Model 95 under Unix.

Because SCO Unix doesn't currently support Novell's NE3200 (it will in an upcoming release), we used Mylex's LNE-390A as the standard test adapter. Mylex's



drivers don't support dual interface cards, so we were limited to a single segment. Since Cogent's cards don't support Unix, NCR included a Western Digital WD8003 16-bit Micro Channel adapter for the Unix tests.

Twelve 286-based diskless workstations formed our LAN test-bed. Half the workstations were independent units; the other half were constructed from NSTL's LAN-Box, a collection of single-board workstations housed in a single test fixture.

We tested each server with four, eight, and 12 clients in each environment. The figure shows the aggregate throughput for each server for each test (message passing and sequential and random I/O). Note that the figure shows total throughput on the network—that is, the sum of the throughput seen by each client on the network.

**Performance Considerations**

The benchmark figures represent a network "saturation curve" for each type of task and for each server. Each curve starts low, peaks at some median number of

## BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT 486 FILE SERVERS ARE**  
They are 486 systems with high storage capacity and a 32-bit bus for high-speed networking.
- **LIKES**  
Performance of all systems, regardless of price, is roughly equivalent under NetWare. Compaq's and NCR's systems stand out under Unix.
- **DISLIKES**  
ALR's, Gateway's, and Northgate's systems are difficult to configure and maintain.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**  
For NetWare, the DEC, Dell, and Everex systems provide the best mix of price, performance, usability, and features. Compaq's Systempro/LT and NCR's 3447 are the best machines for Unix.



clients, and then begins to decline. At the lowest levels, all the servers are unsaturated (i.e., used at less than total capacity); you can add additional clients without affecting per-node transmission rate. Once a server is saturated, you can expect total throughput to remain constant while you see a linear, or worse, decay in throughput as seen by each client. Throughput decays further as you add additional clients.

Saturation behavior is critical in determining server performance. Network saturation levels depend on five basic factors: server processing speed, server disk subsystem, server interface card, network substrate, and client performance. Of these, the network substrate and client performance did not limit performance and remained constant for each server, so we'll focus on the other contributing factors.

Naturally, a fast CPU and memory subsystem is more responsive to client requests. Moreover, processing power contributes to faster file I/O in the form of faster cache buffers and request processing. Half of these servers are built around Intel's 486DX2, while the rest use a full

486DX. Yet the top performer on BYTE's NetWare message-passing test is a DX2 machine. This demonstrates that a strong disk/memory and memory/network interface is much more relevant to server performance than whether or not the system is based on a DX2 processor.

Fast disk performance is critical to server throughput. As the number of clients increases, disk and buffer thrashing can occur. Buffers can become filled and then discarded before they are used, if the buffer is needed by another client's operations. Also, disk operations that may be sequential on a per-client basis become effectively random as client operations are intermixed. The majority of these systems use a caching SCSI drive controller and fast hard drives to help enhance performance.

Finally, NIC (network interface card) performance also contributes to the mix. While we tested the EISA systems on the same cards, the Micro Channel machines (IBM's and NCR's) required other NICs. Most notably, NCR's 16-bit NIC limited the 3447's throughput on our Unix tests.

### How They Did

Most of the servers performed similarly under NetWare. Message passing showed the most variation, with Acer's and ALR's systems generally performing best. However, some of the faster systems (the PowerPro and Premium SE 4/50) failed to complete this test when running with 12 clients. According to ALR, increasing message buffers under NetWare solves the problem, but we restricted each server to a common configuration. The NCR 3447 failed to complete the test even at four clients: NCR was examining the problem as we went to press.

On the I/O tests, all the servers show large increases in I/O processing when increasing the load from four to eight clients, and a smaller increase in throughput when the load is increased to 12 clients. This indicates that with a total load of 12 very active clients, some servers remain unsaturated. The random I/O tests show a virtual tie for top performance, although the NCR 3447 trailed the others by a noticeable margin. Ironically, the NCR 3447 easily bested the other systems on sequential I/O.

Unix I/O tests saturated most of the servers, which is indicated by declining performance curves. Compaq's Systempro/LT, with the high-performance IDA-2 array controller, was much faster than the rest of the systems on both Unix I/O tests.

*continued*

## FEATURE COMPARISON — 486 SERVERS

Price and disk drive capacity are the two most critical points of comparison when looking at server characteristics that don't affect performance.

	AcerFrame 1000	ALR PowerPro	AST Premium SE 4/50	Compaq Systempro/LT	DECpc 450ST	Dell 450SE/2
<b>Price<sup>1,2</sup></b>	\$13,065	\$14,266	\$12,595	\$15,478	\$8249	\$6770
<b>Processor/memory system</b>						
Processor type	486DX	486DX/2	486DX	486DX/2	486DX	486DX/2
Processor speed (MHz)	50	50	50	50	50	50
RAM <sup>1</sup> (MB)	16	17	16	16	16	16
Maximum RAM (MB)	128	205	80	256	192	128
External cache <sup>1</sup> (KB)	256	256	256	512	0	128
Maximum external cache (KB)	256	512	256	512	128	128
<b>Mass storage</b>						
Total hard drive storage <sup>1</sup> (MB)	1040	1070	1200	1360	1061	1352
Tested configuration	Two 520-MB drives	Two 535-MB drives	One 1.2-GB drive	Four 340-MB drives	One 852-MB drive, one 209-MB drive	One 1.4-GB drive
Total hard drive bays	Seven half-height	Nine half-height	Seven half-height	11 half-height	Five half-height	11 half-height
Hard drive interface	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	Compaq IDA-2	SCSI	SCSI
Drive controller cache	4 MB	0	4 MB	4 MB	0	0
Floppy drive (MB)	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44
<b>Expansion bus</b>						
Bus type	EISA	EISA	EISA	EISA	EISA	EISA
Number of slots	Eight	Eight	10	Seven	Six	Eight
<b>Peripherals</b>						
Video type	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA
Serial ports	Two	Two	Two	Two	Two	Two
Parallel ports	One	One	One	One	One	One
Mouse port	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Power supply capacity (W)</b>	350	300	300	355	254	300
<b>Operating systems</b>						
NetWare version tested	NetWare 3.11	NetWare 3.11	NetWare 3.11	NetWare 3.11	NetWare 3.11	NetWare 3.11
Unix version tested	SCO Unix 3.2.4	SCO Unix 3.2.4	SCO Unix 3.2.4	SCO Unix 3.2.4	SCO Unix 3.2.4	SCO Unix 3.2.4
Novell-certified	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Service/support</b>						
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
On-site service	Optional	Optional	Third-party	1 year	Optional	1 year

<sup>1</sup> As tested.

<sup>2</sup> As-tested price includes configuration listed, without monitor, tape drive, operating system, or network adapter.

The NCR 3447 also ran well, showing no degradation on the sequential I/O benchmark. Unix packet-passing test results were all over the map, but the Systempro/LT, the Premium SE 4/50, and the AcerFrame 1000 stand out as the top performers.

### Low Cost, but a Few Headaches

As we mentioned earlier, price was a key consideration for us in choosing servers. Of these machines, Gateway's was the least expensive, coming in at \$5174; the PS/2 Model 95 was by far the most expensive, at \$19,375. A few very good machines came in at under \$10,000, including the DECpc 450ST, the Dell 450SE/2, the Step 486DX2/50, Northgate's system, and Tangent's MultiServer.

Of course, factors like ease of configuration and expandability are also important in evaluating servers, and that information isn't always easily gleaned from feature tables. What follows is a summary of our experience with each of these machines. We have focused primarily on the problems we encountered while running each system.

### Acer America AcerFrame 1000

We had no problems installing or running Unix or NetWare on the AcerFrame. The machine was extremely easy to work with. Our one nit-picking complaint is that the power switch on our review system was sticky, making it sometimes difficult to use.

### ALR PowerPro

Four 3½-inch disks can be added to a swing-out assembly attached to the main cabinet of the PowerPro. The assembly offers quick access, but we had problems swinging the assembly back into place, as the cables were occasionally hard to reposition correctly.

The PowerPro presented some problems. Our first difficulty was in installing Ethernet cards. When we installed the NICs, the system lost SCSI controller configuration information. The PowerPro required complete reconfiguration of the SCSI controller from the configuration floppy disk. NetWare installation was likewise problematic. We were not able to maintain a bootable DOS partition on the

hard disk with a NetWare partition using both physical disks. We eventually booted DOS from floppy disk and then switched to the hard disk for testing.

### AST Research Premium SE 4/50

The Premium SE's cabinet is rugged, with a smoke-colored clear plastic dust panel covering the drive bays and indicators. The side panel of the cabinet swings back to allow access to the interior.

Installation of both NetWare and Unix was fairly straightforward. Our only installation-oriented complaint pertains to the sluggish EISA configuration utility.

The Premium SE 4/50 ran most of the NetWare tests without problem. But it was unable to complete the 12-client message-passing test. Unix testing ran without problems.

### Compaq Systempro/LT

The Systempro/LT scores points for attention to detail. The external floppy drives are mounted at an angle, easing access and creating a handle when lifting the server. The disk arrays (either two-disk arrays or

## BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT 486 FILE SERVERS ARE**  
They are 486 systems with high storage capacity and a 32-bit bus for high-speed networking.
- **LIKES**  
Performance of all systems, regardless of price, is roughly equivalent under NetWare. Compaq's and NCR's systems stand out under Unix.
- **DISLIKES**  
ALR's, Gateway's, and Northgate's systems are difficult to configure and maintain.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**  
For NetWare, the DEC, Dell, and Everex systems provide the best mix of price, performance, usability, and features. Compaq's Systempro/LT and NCR's 3447 are the best machines for Unix.



clients, and then begins to decline. At the lowest levels, all the servers are unsaturated (i.e., used at less than total capacity); you can add additional clients without affecting per-node transmission rate. Once a server is saturated, you can expect total throughput to remain constant while you see a linear, or worse, decay in throughput as seen by each client. Throughput decays further as you add additional clients.

Saturation behavior is critical in determining server performance. Network saturation levels depend on five basic factors: server processing speed, server disk subsystem, server interface card, network substrate, and client performance. Of these, the network substrate and client performance did not limit performance and remained constant for each server, so we'll focus on the other contributing factors.

Naturally, a fast CPU and memory subsystem is more responsive to client requests. Moreover, processing power contributes to faster file I/O in the form of faster cache buffers and request processing. Half of these servers are built around Intel's 486DX2, while the rest use a full

486DX. Yet the top performer on BYTE's NetWare message-passing test is a DX2 machine. This demonstrates that a strong disk/memory and memory/network interface is much more relevant to server performance than whether or not the system is based on a DX2 processor.

Fast disk performance is critical to server throughput. As the number of clients increases, disk and buffer thrashing can occur. Buffers can become filled and then discarded before they are used, if the buffer is needed by another client's operations. Also, disk operations that may be sequential on a per-client basis become effectively random as client operations are intermixed. The majority of these systems use a caching SCSI drive controller and fast hard drives to help enhance performance.

Finally, NIC (network interface card) performance also contributes to the mix. While we tested the EISA systems on the same cards, the Micro Channel machines (IBM's and NCR's) required other NICs. Most notably, NCR's 16-bit NIC limited the 3447's throughput on our Unix tests.

### How They Did

Most of the servers performed similarly under NetWare. Message passing showed the most variation, with Acer's and ALR's systems generally performing best. However, some of the faster systems (the PowerPro and Premium SE 4/50) failed to complete this test when running with 12 clients. According to ALR, increasing message buffers under NetWare solves the problem, but we restricted each server to a common configuration. The NCR 3447 failed to complete the test even at four clients; NCR was examining the problem as we went to press.

On the I/O tests, all the servers show large increases in I/O processing when increasing the load from four to eight clients, and a smaller increase in throughput when the load is increased to 12 clients. This indicates that with a total load of 12 very active clients, some servers remain unsaturated. The random I/O tests show a virtual tie for top performance, although the NCR 3447 trailed the others by a noticeable margin. Ironically, the NCR 3447 easily bested the other systems on sequential I/O.

Unix I/O tests saturated most of the servers, which is indicated by declining performance curves. Compaq's Systempro/LT, with the high-performance IDA-2 array controller, was much faster than the rest of the systems on both Unix I/O tests.

*continued*

## FEATURE COMPARISON — 486 SERVERS

Price and disk drive capacity are the two most critical points of comparison when looking at server characteristics that don't affect performance.

	AcerFrame 1000	ALR PowerPro	AST Premium SE 4/50	Compaq Systempro/LT	DECpc 450ST	Dell 450SE/2
<b>Price<sup>1,2</sup></b>	\$13,065	\$14,266	\$12,595	\$15,478	\$8249	\$6770
<b>Processor/memory system</b>						
Processor type	486DX	486DX/2	486DX	486DX/2	486DX	486DX/2
Processor speed (MHz)	50	50	50	50	50	50
RAM <sup>1</sup> (MB)	16	17	16	16	16	16
Maximum RAM (MB)	128	205	80	256	192	128
External cache <sup>1</sup> (KB)	256	256	256	512	0	128
Maximum external cache (KB)	256	512	256	512	128	128
<b>Mass storage</b>						
Total hard drive storage <sup>1</sup> (MB)	1040	1070	1200	1360	1061	1352
Tested configuration	Two 520-MB drives	Two 535-MB drives	One 1.2-GB drive	Four 340-MB drives	One 852-MB drive, one 209-MB drive	One 1.4-GB drive
Total hard drive bays	Seven half-height	Nine half-height	Seven half-height	11 half-height	Five half-height	11 half-height
Hard drive interface	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	Compaq IDA-2	SCSI	SCSI
Drive controller cache	4 MB	0	4 MB	4 MB	0	0
Floppy drive (MB)	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44
<b>Expansion bus</b>						
Bus type	EISA	EISA	EISA	EISA	EISA	EISA
Number of slots	Eight	Eight	10	Seven	Six	Eight
<b>Peripherals</b>						
Video type	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA
Serial ports	Two	Two	Two	Two	Two	Two
Parallel ports	One	One	One	One	One	One
Mouse port	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Power supply capacity (W)</b>						
	350	300	300	355	254	300
<b>Operating systems</b>						
NetWare version tested	NetWare 3.11	NetWare 3.11	NetWare 3.11	NetWare 3.11	NetWare 3.11	NetWare 3.11
Unix version tested	SCO Unix 3.2.4	SCO Unix 3.2.4	SCO Unix 3.2.4	SCO Unix 3.2.4	SCO Unix 3.2.4	SCO Unix 3.2.4
Novell-certified	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Service/support</b>						
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
On-site service	Optional	Optional	Third-party	1 year	Optional	1 year

<sup>1</sup> As tested.

<sup>2</sup> As-tested price includes configuration listed, without monitor, tape drive, operating system, or network adapter.

The NCR 3447 also ran well, showing no degradation on the sequential I/O benchmark. Unix packet-passing test results were all over the map, but the Systempro/LT, the Premium SE 4/50, and the AcerFrame 1000 stand out as the top performers.

### Low Cost, but a Few Headaches

As we mentioned earlier, price was a key consideration for us in choosing servers. Of these machines, Gateway's was the least expensive, coming in at \$5174; the PS/2 Model 95 was by far the most expensive, at \$19,375. A few very good machines came in at under \$10,000, including the DECpc 450ST, the Dell 450SE/2, the Step 486DX2/50, Northgate's system, and Tangent's MultiServer.

Of course, factors like ease of configuration and expandability are also important in evaluating servers, and that information isn't always easily gleaned from feature tables. What follows is a summary of our experience with each of these machines. We have focused primarily on the problems we encountered while running each system.

### Acer America AcerFrame 1000

We had no problems installing or running Unix or NetWare on the AcerFrame. The machine was extremely easy to work with. Our one nit-picking complaint is that the power switch on our review system was sticky, making it sometimes difficult to use.

### ALR PowerPro

Four 3½-inch disks can be added to a swing-out assembly attached to the main cabinet of the PowerPro. The assembly offers quick access, but we had problems swinging the assembly back into place, as the cables were occasionally hard to reposition correctly.

The PowerPro presented some problems. Our first difficulty was in installing Ethernet cards. When we installed the NICs, the system lost SCSI controller configuration information. The PowerPro required complete reconfiguration of the SCSI controller from the configuration floppy disk. NetWare installation was likewise problematic. We were not able to maintain a bootable DOS partition on the

hard disk with a NetWare partition using both physical disks. We eventually booted DOS from floppy disk and then switched to the hard disk for testing.

### AST Research Premium SE 4/50

The Premium SE's cabinet is rugged, with a smoke-colored clear plastic dust panel covering the drive bays and indicators. The side panel of the cabinet swings back to allow access to the interior.

Installation of both NetWare and Unix was fairly straightforward. Our only installation-oriented complaint pertains to the sluggish EISA configuration utility.

The Premium SE 4/50 ran most of the NetWare tests without problem. But it was unable to complete the 12-client message-passing test. Unix testing ran without problems.

### Compaq Systempro/LT

The Systempro/LT scores points for attention to detail. The external floppy drives are mounted at an angle, easing access and creating a handle when lifting the server. The disk arrays (either two-disk arrays or

# FAST 486 FILE SERVERS

## FEATURE COMPARISON — 486 SERVERS

Everex Step 486DX2/50 EISA Tower	Gateway 50-MHz 486DX2 EISA	IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP 486	NCR 3447	Northgate 486 EISA DX2	Tangent MultiServer
\$9537	\$5174	\$19,375	\$10,660	\$6299	\$6980
486DX/2	486DX/2	486DX/2	486DX	486DX/2	486DX
50	50	50	50	50	50
16	16	16	16	16	16
64	64	64	192	128	128
256	64	0	128	128	256
256	64	0	128	256	256
1200	1040	1200	1340	1354	1352
One 1.2-GB drive	One 1.0-GB drive	Three 400-MB drives	Two 670-MB drives	One 1.2-GB drive	One 1.2-GB drive
Eight half-height SCSI	Six half-height SCSI	Seven half-height SCSI	12 half-height SCSI	Seven half-height SCSI	Six half-height SCSI
0	64 KB	512 KB	0	0	4 MB
1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44
EISA Six	EISA Eight	Micro Channel Eight	Micro Channel Seven	EISA Eight	EISA Eight
MDA	VGA	VGA	VGA	MDA	MDA
Two	Two	Two	Two	Two	Two
One	One	One	One	One	One
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
250	200	329	294	220	450
NetWare 3.11 SCO Unix 3.2.4 No	NetWare 3.11 SCO Unix 3.2.2 No	NetWare 3.11 Not tested Yes	NetWare 3.11 AT&T Unix SVR4 Yes	NetWare 3.11 SCO Unix 3.2.4 No	NetWare 3.11 SCO Unix 3.2.2 No
1 year 1 year	1 year 1 year	1 year Optional	1 year Optional	1 year 1 year	1 year 1 year

four-disk arrays are available) are mounted in the bottom of the cabinet, adjacent to the SCSI controller. The back of the cabinet has two large cable restraints, which organize complex setups and relieve strain. However, the cutouts for accessing adapter connections in the back are too deep, making it tough to work with thin-net T-connectors.

We had no problems installing either NetWare or Unix. However, the Systempro/LT was the one server we tested that did not allow NetWare and Unix to reside on separate partitions on the same drive. Installing Unix on the Systempro/LT requires committing the entire drive.

### DEC DECpc 450ST

The 450ST's cabinet was one of the smallest of the servers we've seen. It does not have wheels or handles, but its small size and low weight make it easy to move around. However, it's not very expandable, with only one internal and four external drive bays. We installed NetWare and Unix and ran our tests without problems.

### Dell 450SE/2

The 450SE/2 has an excellent case. Of average size, it has wheels and hand-hold points on the front. Cards mount vertically; this places the adapter backplates on the top of the server instead of in the rear. This placement makes accessing the connectors much easier.

Installation of both NetWare and Unix was extremely smooth, and we had no difficulty running our tests.

**I**f you're running  
**Unix, the Compaq  
Systempro/LT  
is a top performer.**

### Everex Step 486DX2/50 EISA Tower

NetWare and Unix worked well on the Step 486DX2/50, but as with other systems using Adaptec's SCSI host adapter, we encountered some minor problems reconfiguring the drivers when reinstalling NetWare. However, once we got through Adaptec's documentation, the server ran quite well.

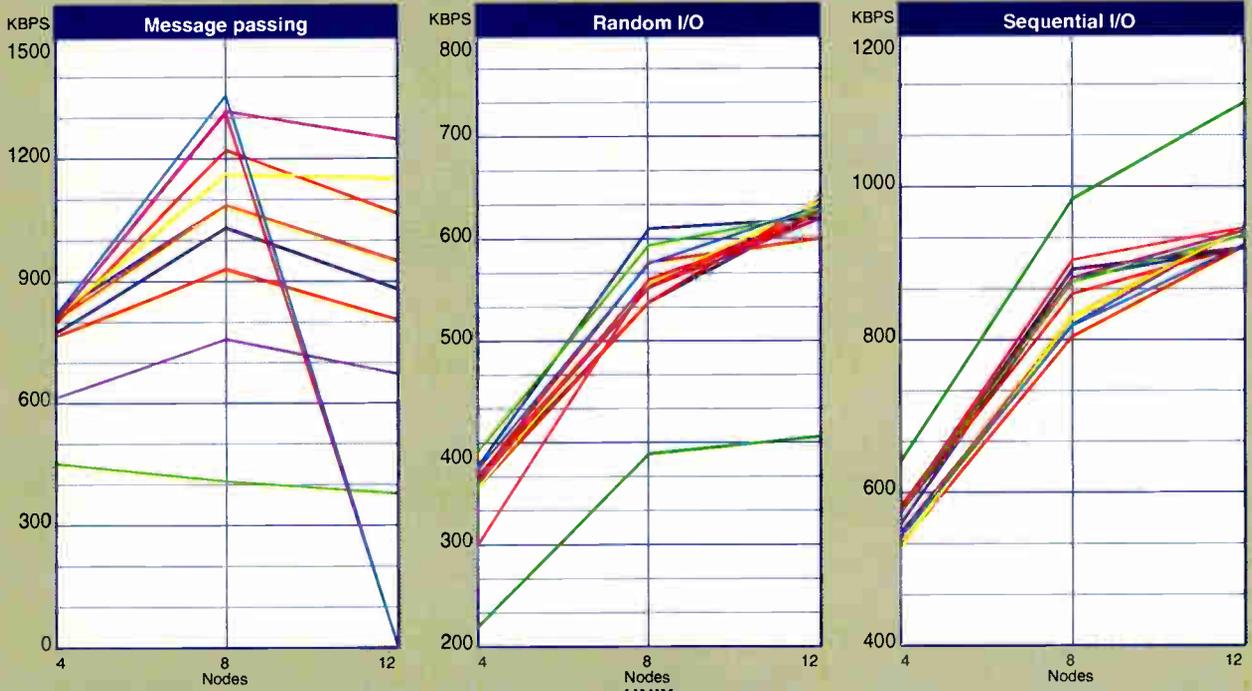
### Gateway 2000 50-MHz 486DX2 EISA

We had trouble with Gateway's system running Unix. The difficulties were with Unix drivers for the drive controller. The drivers Gateway provided would not work with SCO Unix 3.2.4. We spoke to Gateway's technical-support people, but they appeared to be unaware of SCO's latest revision.

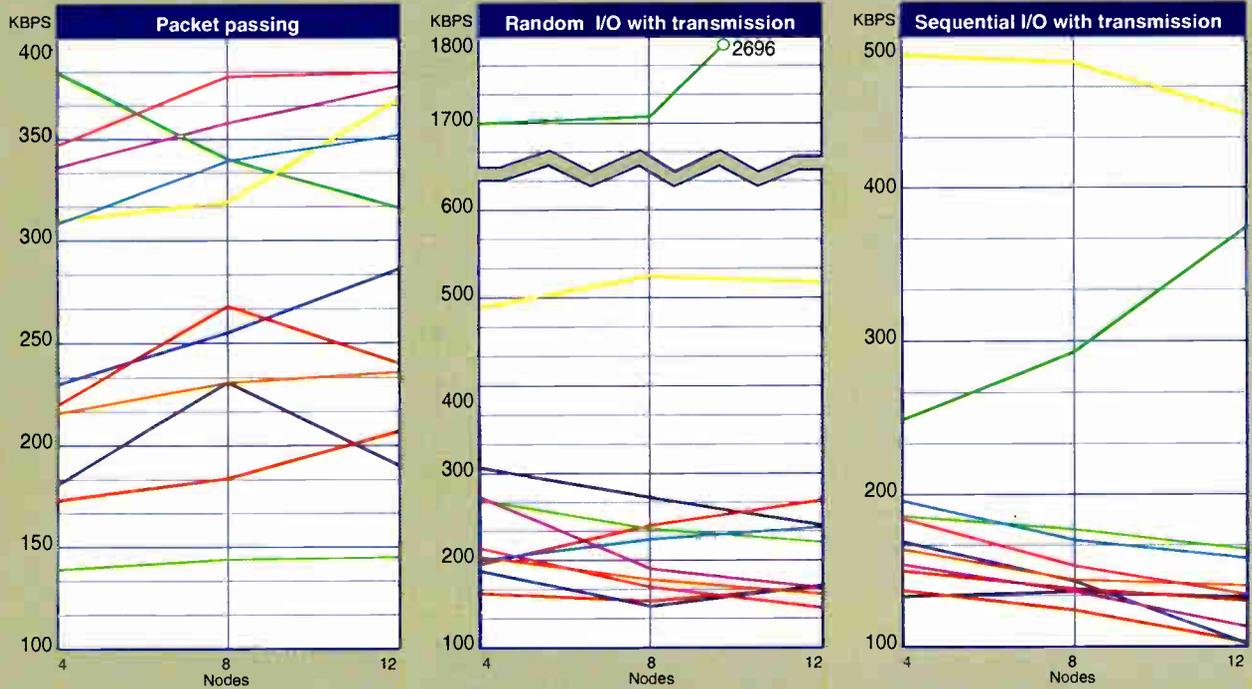
We reinstalled version 3.2.2 of SCO Unix and ran the disk drivers with the earlier release. Although the operating system then installed cleanly, an early test crashed the server. Upon rebooting, we discovered that the test data file system

BYTE NETWORK BENCHMARKS

NOVELL NETWORK 3.11

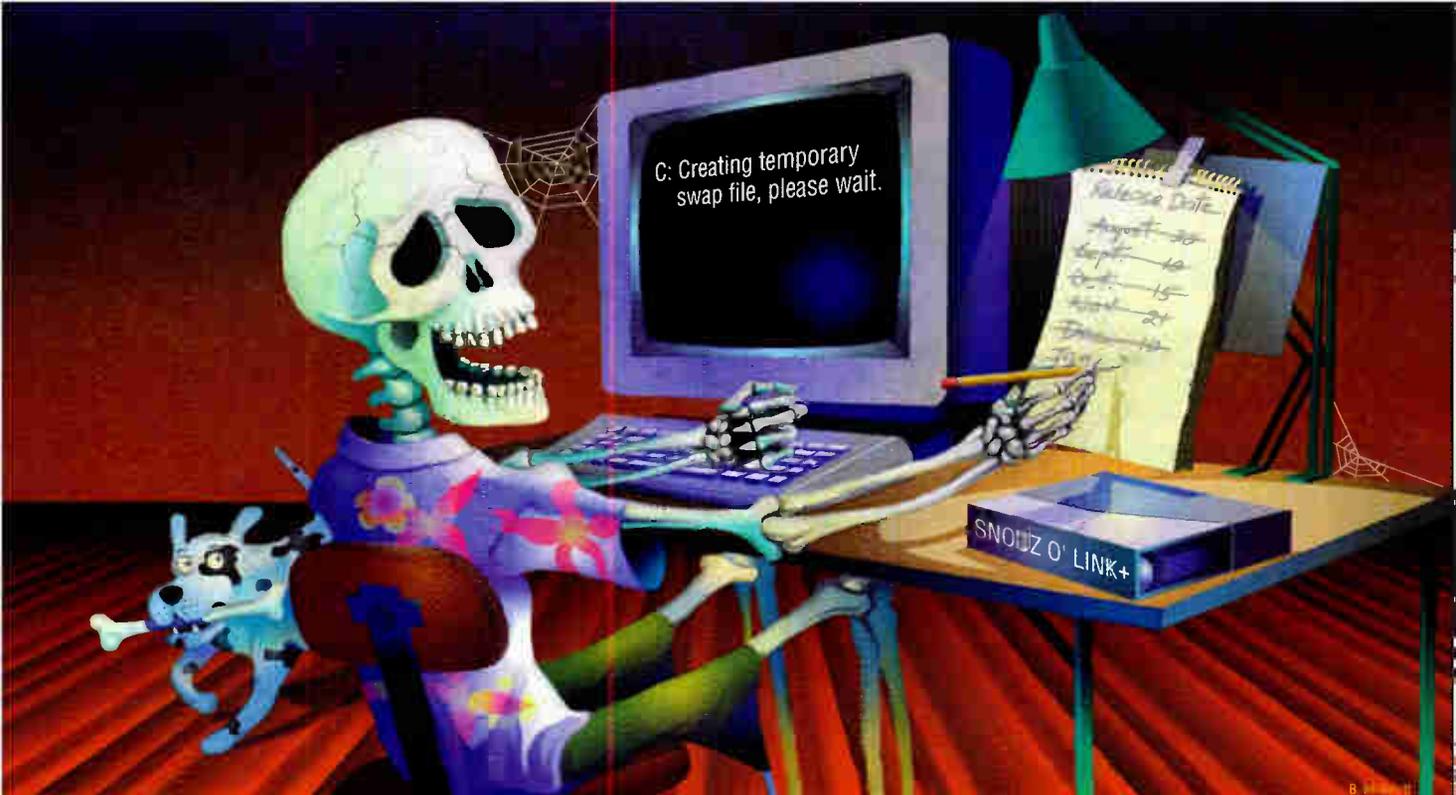


UNIX



- AcerFrame 1000
- Compaq Systempro/LT
- Everex Step 486DX2/50 EISA Tower
- NCR 3447
- ALR PowerPro
- DECpc 450ST
- Gateway 50-MHz 486DX2 EISA
- Northgate 486 EISA DX2
- AST Premium SE 4/50
- Dell 450SE/2
- IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP 486
- Tangent MultiServer

NetWare benchmark results show very similar performance among servers, regardless of price or configuration. Many of these servers remain unsaturated even with 12-client loads. UNIX benchmark results show that saturation occurs for most servers at less than 12 clients. On these tests, Compaq's Systempro/LT and NCR's 3447 turned in the best performance results.



# How much longer can you afford to wait?

## Create Overlaid Programs-Fast.

BLINKER™, the world's first and fastest dynamic overlay linker, reduces your link time to seconds and reduces program memory requirements. Now you can use one linker for all your software projects.

## One Linker, Many Languages.

BLINKER 2.0 links and automatically overlays DOS programs written in Microsoft® C, BASIC, Assembler, QuickBASIC™, Fortran, Pascal, Watcom™ C, Zortech® C++, Clipper®, FORCE® and in Borland® C, C++, Assembler, and more.

## Save Time and Memory.

BLINKER removes the need for overlay structures, simplifies program design and reduces memory requirements to save you time, effort and memory.

## Memory Swap Function.

BLINKER is the ONLY linker to offer an integrated memory swap function, so you can run other large programs from within your program, with negligible memory overhead.



**BLINKER™**  
High Performance Dynamic Overlay Linker

## Don't Settle for Less.

Other major features include full CodeView® support, use of EMS/XMS at program run time, and enhanced execution speed of overlaid code.

## Time is Money.

BLINKER offers all this in a fraction of the time it takes to link with your current overlay linker. You know time is money, and link time is no exception.

## Free Demo

To try our free demo on your own code



**Call: 804-355-4444**  
**FAX: 804-355-1676** or

## Order now!

If you can't wait any longer, we offer a risk free 30 day money back guarantee. Available in 5.25" or 3.5" diskette format.

**Price \$299**

plus shipping & handling



**Blinkinc**  
P.O. Box 7154  
Richmond VA  
23221

© 1991 Blinkinc. Blinker is a trademark of ASM, Inc. Offer only applicable in US and Canada.

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card.  
World Radio History

## FAST 486 FILE SERVERS

had been completely corrupted and had to be rebuilt. We re-created it as a smaller (less than 300-MB) partition, and then all tests ran smoothly.

### IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP 486

This server is compact and well designed. Modular construction of the major parts makes installation and removal of individual components quite easy.

DOS and NetWare came preinstalled on the system, as did two 3Com Micro

Channel 32-bit Ethernet cards. We easily completed all the NetWare benchmarks. Unfortunately, after completing the tests, the server started behaving erratically. Upon booting, we would receive the message "Processor card changed—00169." Sometimes, additional "Not OK—Call IBM" icons would also appear. In spite of repeated execution of the configuration utilities (including complete system tests), we couldn't completely eliminate this intermittent problem.

### NCR 3447

At 29 inches, the 3447 doesn't fit under every table, but it is sturdily constructed, and it has ample room for additional devices, and wheels for easy transport. Our only real complaint about the chassis is its power interlock switch; you can't turn the system on with the case open. Although it's a nice safety feature, it effectively prevents debugging and testing of new hardware without jamming the switch open.

We installed and ran NetWare using two Cogent E/Master III 32-bit Micro Channel Ethernet interface cards. However, the actual tests proved more difficult to run on the 3447 than on any other server. Many of the benchmarks froze one or more clients, and we were unable to get the message-passing tests to run at all.

### Northgate 486 EISA DX2

Northgate's machine presented problems running both NetWare and Unix. After we ran the EISA configuration utility and installed NetWare, the system failed to come up due to a "failed initialization of firmware." The system was particular about reconfiguration and occasionally lost configuration information when we attempted to modify other parts of the system.

Northgate didn't ship Unix drivers for the SCSI controller, so we called technical support. Ciprico, the host adapter's manufacturer, ended up shipping these drivers. After we completed the Unix installation, the Unix benchmarks crashed the operating system, destroying our data partition. This created a completely unrecoverable file system, and we needed to rebuild the entire Unix partition. After a few tries, we were able to run the benchmarks successfully.

### Tangent MultiServer

Like Northgate's system, the MultiServer was finicky about the EISA slots used for the adapter cards, and we had to juggle them a bit to get the system running. However, once we got NetWare installed, the system ran without notable problems.

Drivers for the Mylex SCSI adapter for SCO Unix 3.2.4 have not been released, so we ran our Unix tests under SCO 3.2.2. We had no problems installing the operating system or device drivers, and, after installation, the tests ran quite smoothly.

### The Best Servers

If you're running Unix, the Systempro/LT is an obvious top performer, followed by the NCR 3447. If you're running NetWare, performance choices are not that clear-cut, and you'll have to make a selection based on other criteria.

After working extensively with each of these servers, we'd select five systems as

## The Smart-UPS™

by American Power Conversion



Smart-UPS 400  
(11/90)

APC Uninterruptible Power Supplies keep more LANs up, running, and reliable than any other brand of UPS. Call for your free power protection handbook and find out why.

### APC Europe

4, Rue Ste Claire Deville  
ZAC du Mandinet Batiment Espace  
Lognes 77447 Marne La Vallee  
Cedex 2, France  
Phone: 33 (1) 6017-8400  
Fax: 33 (1) 60 17 8029

In US: (800) 800-4APC, Dpt. A2  
In Latin America: (401) 789-5735  
Fax: (401) 789-1631

### Advanced features

- Tracks power quality data for analysis (software required)
- Interface for Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, Unix, Banyan, etc.
- SmartBoost™ brownout correction
- Full-time multi-stage surge suppression, EMI/RFI filters
- Battery replacement LED, load and voltmeters
- 400 to 2000VA in both 117V and 220/240V models

### Unmatched reliability

- 1986, 1990 PC Magazine Editor's Choice
- 1989, 1990 Reader Magazine "Best to Sell UPS"
- 1990, 1991 LAN Times Readers' Choice
- 1989 PC Week "All Around Reliable Choice"
- 1990 InformationWeek "Value Leader"
- 1980 Business Information Products of the Year
- 1991 PC Magazine Best



Smart-UPS  
600

On-Line    Fail    Alarm Mute/Off  
On Backup    On/Off    Power On  
On/Off    On/Off    Power On  
Replace Battery

NOVELL  
AUTHOR  
TESTED AND  
APPROVED  
NetWare Compatible

COMPAQ  
SYSTEMPRO

# BUFFALO®

# Complete Network™

**All the Hardware.**

**All the Software.**

**All from One Source.**

## Industry Standard Hardware

Complete Network has Intel® EtherExpress16™ LAN Adapters for your network connections. Installation is easy because the cards are totally software configurable and automatically adjust for 8 or 16 BIT card slots. These *Plug 'N' Forget™* cards from Intel set the standards for Ethernet LAN adapters.

## High Performance Software

Complete Network features the WEB® 3.0 Network Operating System, winner of the LAN Times 1992 *Best of Times* award. WEB 3.0 is a fast and flexible system which is simple to learn and easy to use. It supports DOS and Windows™ and is Novell® compatible. WEB 3.0 provides the first peer-to-peer network to equal or exceed the performance of most dedicated server based systems.

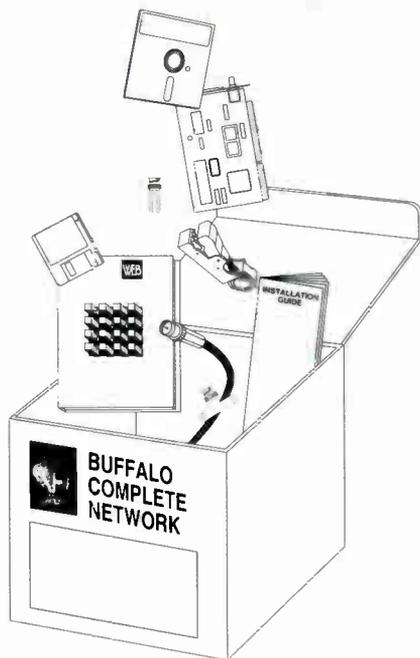


**WEB® LICENSED TECHNOLOGY**

## Everything Else You Need

Complete Network has everything else you need to set up your network: cable, connectors, terminators, and even a cable stripping tool.

Complete Network is a trademark of Buffalo Products, Inc. Buffalo is a registered trademark of MELCO, Inc. WEB is a registered trademark of WEBCORP. WEBCORP is a trademark of WEBCORP. INTEL is a registered trademark of INTEL Corp. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



## Toll-Free

## Complete Technical Support

Buffalo provides technical support for all the hardware and software of your Complete Network. You only need to make one contact for support for any part of your network system.

## Easy Installation

An easy installation guide helps you quickly and easily set up your Complete Network

## Just the Nodes You Need

With the Complete Network you can start with any number of nodes and add any number of nodes to your network at any time. Combine any of these packages, up to 255 nodes, to fit your needs.

CN-2	2 Node Package	\$395.00
CN-5	5 Node Package	\$995.00
CN-10	10 Node Package	\$1,895.00
CN-15	15 Node Package	\$2,795.00
CN-30	30 Node Package	\$4,995.00
CN-A	Add-A-Node Package	\$225.00

## 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee

US and Canada Toll-Free

# 1-800-345-2356

FAX (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products, Inc.

2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

Response Code: A2CN3

France - 01-4827-6736; Germany - 08152-7912-(0)-50, 02241-66071; Italy - 02-261-0051; Belgium - 016-400416.  
Denmark - 42-95-3888, 38-89-0909  
Finland - 0-351-5055, 0-803-6033; Netherlands - 073-440700; Norway - 2-214-050; Hong Kong - 861-2112;  
Korea - 02-783-5344; Israel - 3-560-3837;  
International - 81-45-681-5401

Circle 399 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

## COMPANY INFORMATION

### Acer America Corp.

(AcerFrame 1000)  
2641 Orchard Pkwy.  
San Jose, CA 95134  
(800) 733-2237  
(408) 432-6200  
fax: (408) 432-6221  
**Circle 1230 on Inquiry Card.**

### Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

(PowerPro)  
9401 Jeronimo Rd.  
Irvine, CA 92718  
(800) 444-4257  
(714) 581-6770  
fax: (714) 581-9240  
**Circle 1231 on Inquiry Card.**

### AST Research, Inc.

(Premium SE 4/50)  
16215 Alton Pkwy.  
P.O. Box 19658  
Irvine, CA 92713  
(800) 876-4278  
(714) 727-4141  
fax: (714) 727-9355  
**Circle 1232 on Inquiry Card.**

### Compaq Computer Corp.

(Systempro/LT)  
P.O. Box 692000  
Houston, TX 77069  
(800) 345-1518  
(713) 370-0670  
**Circle 1233 on Inquiry Card.**

### Dell Computer Corp.

(450SE/2)  
9505 Arboretum Blvd.  
Austin, TX 78759  
(800) 289-3355  
(512) 343-3653  
fax: (512) 338-8700  
**Circle 1235 on Inquiry Card.**

### Digital Equipment Corp.

(DECpc 450ST)  
305 Foster St.  
Littleton, MA 01460  
(800) 722-4330  
fax: (800) 524-5694  
**Circle 1234 on Inquiry Card.**

### Everex Systems, Inc.

(Step 486DX2/50 EISA Tower)  
48431 Milmont Dr.  
Fremont, CA 94538  
(800) 821-0806  
(510) 498-1111  
**Circle 1236 on Inquiry Card.**

### Gateway 2000

(50-MHz 486DX2 EISA)  
610 Gateway Dr.  
North Sioux City, SD 57049  
(800) 523-2000  
(605) 232-2000  
fax: (605) 232-2023  
**Circle 1237 on Inquiry Card.**

### IBM Corp.

(PS/2 Model 95 XP 486)  
1133 Westchester Ave.  
White Plains, NY 10604  
(800) 426-9292  
**Circle 1238 on Inquiry Card.**

### NCR Corp.

(NCR 3447)  
Workstation Products Division  
1700 South Patterson Blvd.  
Dayton, OH 45479  
(800) 225-5627  
(513) 445-2078  
**Circle 1239 on Inquiry Card.**

### Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.

(Northgate 486 EISA DX2)  
7075 Flying Cloud Dr.  
Eden Prairie, MN 55344  
(800) 548-1993  
(612) 943-8181  
fax: (612) 943-8336  
**Circle 1240 on Inquiry Card.**

### Tangent Computer, Inc.

(MultiServer)  
197 Airport Blvd.  
Burlingame, CA 94010  
(800) 466-3300  
(415) 342-9388  
fax: (415) 342-9380  
**Circle 1241 on Inquiry Card.**

the most flexible, the most stable, and the easiest to install and maintain. Exclusive of performance, the Compaq Systempro/LT is the best, followed by the DECpc, the Dell 450SE/2, the Everex Step system, and the IBM PS/2 Model 95. Of course, price needs to enter into the process as well. DEC (yes, DEC), Dell, Northgate,

Tangent, and Gateway win on that basis.

Overall, we prefer the DEC, Dell, and Everex systems as NetWare servers. For Unix, we recommend the Compaq Systempro/LT and the NCR 3447 if they fit within your budget. If you need a less costly Unix server, check out the Tangent MultiServer. ■

*Stephen Platt, Tadesse Giorgis, and Leslie Reisz evaluate systems and networking products for the National Software Testing Laboratory (Plymouth Meeting, PA). You can contact them on BIX c/o "editors." Steve Apiki is a BYTE technical editor; you can reach him on BIX as "apiki" or on the Internet at apiki@bytepb.byte.com.*

## Subscription Problems?

### We want to help!

*If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.*



# BYTE

Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520



# 486-B<sup>2</sup>T

## 486/860 Speed... Microway Quality.

Microway has engineered four distinctive black tower systems. The 486-B<sup>2</sup>T is designed for high-end users. It comes standard with American 486 motherboards and power supplies, yet has a reasonable starting price of \$2,195. A broad range of options can be installed including high speed and capacity hard disks, intelligent serial controllers, tape back-up units, high end graphics adapters and our *Number Smasher-860*. These systems are ideal for configuring Novell or UNIX file servers, multiuser systems, and workstations for graphics, CAD and scientific uses. The 486-B<sup>2</sup>T comes with dual fans, *Across the Board*™ Cooling and American industrial grade power supplies. All systems are thoroughly tested, burned in and include the best technical support in the industry, which we've provided since 1982.



**Number Smasher-860**

The key to attaining workstation performance is Microway's 40MHz *Number Smasher-860*. It features a four-way interleaved 64-bit memory system that runs at 160 megabytes/sec. The *Number Smasher's* i860 has been clocked at 80 megaflops doing matrix multiplies, 67 megaflops doing FFTs and 11.8 Double Precision Linpack Megaflops on large arrays—ten times the speed of a 486 and twice the speed of a Cray 1F! One happy user recently reported that his "Baby Cray" was happily humming away saving him thousands of dollars per month in 3090 rentals. The *Number Smasher* comes with the finest i860 compilers on the market, your choice of Microway's NDPTM FORTRAN, C|C++ or Pascal.

**Call or write today for more information on Microway's new black tower systems.**



The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

**Technology You Can Count On**

# Microway®

Corporate Headquarters, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678 • U.K./Europe 081-541-5466  
France 01 43 2 69593 • Germany 069-75-2023 • Holland 40 836455 • Italy 02-74.90.749 • Japan 0474 23 1322 • Norway 6-892020

Circle 132 on Inquiry Card.

HOT!  
386 VERSION



# JUST HOW FAST IS PROGRAMMING IN APL★PLUS?

This fast. APL★PLUS streamlines the whole programming process and screams through complex data manipulations with turbo speed.

APL★PLUS notation is like the math you already know. So you can solve problems the way you think about them, instead of wasting time figuring out *how* to solve them. And it's concise. A few lines of APL★PLUS can replace pages of code written in other languages.

Explore complex "what if" scenarios using built-in functions that manipulate tables of data like single objects. Prototype solutions and quickly put them to the test. Develop complete applications in record-breaking time with editing, graphics, screen windowing and communications facilities, mouse support and interfaces to spreadsheets and subroutines written in other languages.

Use our tutorial to jump start the whole programming process. Then, use APL★PLUS' speed and power to zoom through your development cycle so fast it's almost illegal. APL★PLUS. The programming language to use when you have miles of data. And the need for speed. Call today and we'll rush you a *free* demo disk.

## APL★PLUS®

(800) 592-0050 Ext. 875

In Maryland (301) 984-5123

APL★PLUS is a registered trademark of Manugistics, Inc., and is available for IBM PC's and compatibles, UNIX workstations, VAX minicomputers and IBM mainframes. Fax: (301) 984-5094 TELEX: 898085 (STSC ROVI) © 1991 STSC, Inc. Germany: 069-80053-0/0212-33-90-99; France: 01-45-27-20-61; U.K.: 071-436-9481; Canada: 416-369-1630; Spain: 01-556-6056. All other countries, call (301) 984-5412 for the name of a local dealer.

Circle 446 on Inquiry Card.

## APPLICATION

# CorelDraw 3.0: A Swiss Army Knife for Illustrators

G. ARMOUR VAN HORN

When I opened the CorelDraw 3.0 box, I almost expected a kitchen sink to fall out. The new release of one of the premier Windows illustration packages includes more than just a few new features. Corel has put together a bounty of fonts, clip art, and even complete stand-alone applications. In addition to the upgrade of the original illustration program, the visual catalog program Mosaic, and CorelTrace (see screen 1), CorelDraw 3.0 comes with an image-editing program (CorelPhoto-Paint), a charting module (CorelChart), and a slide-show application (CorelShow).

This release is an extremely powerful offering, marred occasionally by interface quirks and an insistence on doing things its own way. But, in the end, you get a remarkable value for \$595.

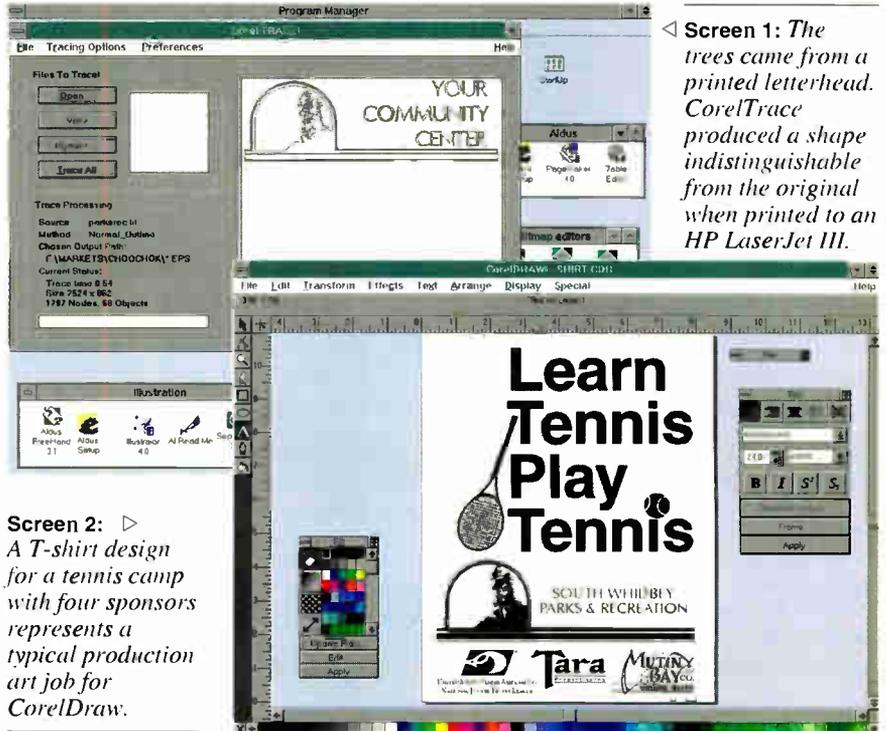
### Look and Feel

I expect that the users of CorelDraw 3.0 will be businesspeople who want to use one of the high-end word processors now available under Windows and only one additional product. This version of CorelDraw adds enough features to support this audience.

The screen layout is comfortable for Windows users; the menu bar is across the top of the screen, the toolbox down the left, and a color palette across the bottom. A status bar immediately below the menu bar indicates most attributes of the current selection: its size, location, outline and fill, font, and what layer it is on. Optional rulers display across the top and left of the drawing area, and visible guidelines can be drawn out from the rulers.

The toolbox displays nine tools in a vertical array, but several of these have "fly-outs" with alternatives. For example, selecting the Freehand Pencil tool brings up options for both polyline and Bézier drawing, unless a bit map has been placed in the drawing and is currently selected, in which case the only option is the auto-trace tool. This approach keeps the screen free of clutter.

Corel introduces roll-up menus in this version, which brings additional power to the screen without taking up too much space. Each of the seven different roll-ups includes a variety of functions, such as line thickness, start and end arrows, line



◀ Screen 1: The trees came from a printed letterhead. CorelTrace produced a shape indistinguishable from the original when printed to an HP LaserJet III.

▶ Screen 2: A T-shirt design for a tennis camp with four sponsors represents a typical production art job for CorelDraw.

type, and colors on the Outline roll-up. A single click will reduce the floating palette to nothing more than the title bar and control box, making this probably the least intrusive use of floating palettes available.

### Tools of the Trade

Corel continues to use two pointer tools. The Pick tool allows a selected object to be moved, stretched, or scaled; double-selected objects can be rotated or skewed. The Shape tool allows for manipulating points within objects, Bézier control handles, and the spacing within text blocks. Points are modified, joined, or deleted by double-selecting a point or points. Double-clicking on any of the points will call up the point-editing palette as close as possible to the mouse location.

The Zoom tool allows you to move in to inspect details by selecting the magnifier tool and dragging a marquee around the area of interest. This can be repeated indefinitely. My system—a National Designs Volante TIGA board and an NEC MultiSync 3 monitor—let me zoom to fill my screen with about 3/8 inch by 1 inch of my drawing. The Show All Objects option draws the screen at the highest magnification that fits all objects on-screen,

helping you find those intermediate or temporary objects that seem to end up around the perimeter of any drawing.

In previous versions of the program, you had to work in wireframe mode and switch to preview mode to view a drawing. CorelDraw 3.0 lets you edit directly from preview mode, although working in wireframe mode is much faster.

### Fun with Fonts

The text tool has options for entering text or symbols. Text can be entered directly on-screen or through a dialog box; the trade-off is feedback versus speed. In general, 3.0 feels much snappier than earlier versions of the program, but sluggish performance is still a major problem when it comes to text redraws.

The symbol entry allows you to select from a wide variety of symbols that have been created by Corel: arrows, bullets, an artichoke from the food font, or a conference room table from the floorplan font. Corel recognizes the standard Windows Symbol character set in this dialog, as well as the Lucida Bright Math extensions from the Microsoft TrueType Font Pack. Procedures for creating additional symbol sets, as well as complete alphabets in either

TrueType or Adobe Type 1 formats, are clearly spelled out in the documentation.

Font support represents a major enhancement to the program. Previous versions required a proprietary font format. If you needed Garamond in illustrations and page layouts, you would require a complete set of fonts in WFN format for use in Corel and the same fonts in Adobe Type 1 or other format for use in other applications. Corel now recognizes Adobe format and TrueType as well as the WFN format.

Text-handling options include a spelling checker and thesaurus.

### Features and Fillers

A clever feature for an illustration program is the Print Merge function, which allows merged data to assume all the text attributes of the field names placed in the original. Anyone responsible for issuing

certificates for corporate training programs is going to love this, except that the data file uses pairs of backslashes as separators instead of the more common comma-delimited format.

The Fill menu includes checkerboard fills, solid colors, fountain fills, and custom PostScript fills. Several PostScript fills are included with the program, with appropriate warnings that their use may slow or disable printing. The tool for positioning offset radial fills will be a major help to those who don't need such features every day, being much more intuitive than the clipping path or paste-inside process that other software demands.

The distortion options that Corel was known for in earlier versions remain essentially unchanged. The Perspective command allows you to generate 2-D art in a straightforward manner and distort it to simulate viewing from an angle other than directly in front of the art. I have used this feature to simulate the appearance of a sign on a building from the perspective of approaching vehicles.

Illustrations are automatically saved periodically, about every 10 minutes. I have come to depend on automatic saves in Microsoft Word for Windows, and I have lost enough illustration work over the years to appreciate the feature.

### The Turn-Around Test

I used Corel to work on a typical production art job, in this case a T-shirt design for a tennis camp with four sponsors (see screen 2). As is typical in real-world illustration work, the art assignment came in with a couple of pieces of good clean art, several verbal suggestions, and a sketch on the back of an envelope.

The large text, racquet, and ball were submitted as a very clean stat (i.e., well-defined lines and no smudges or marks). I scanned the image and used CorelTrace to generate vector information. In the interest of speed, I replaced the text with Helvetica Bold, but I used the tracing output for the racquet and ball. Tracing the 312-KB TIFF file caused CorelTrace to crash with a General Protection failure. Corel technical support suggested that 5.8 MB of temporary file area might not be sufficient. It worked when 7 MB were available. The documentation claims that files up to 3000 by 3000 pixels can be processed by CorelTrace, but my experience suggests that this would take as much as 30 MB of temporary file space. The file was traced in a reasonable 50 seconds on a 20-MHz 386 with 8 MB of RAM.

The windswept trees came from a printed letterhead, and the black image was anything but solid. In this case, I used

CorelPhoto-Paint to eliminate voids in the black of the logo. Tracing with the auto-trace tool in CorelDraw was very disappointing, but a CorelTrace conversion of the file provided a shape that was indistinguishable from the original when printed to a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III. After tracing, the lines were replaced by vector elements in CorelDraw.

The tennis logo in the lower left was supplied in very clean form, and the interior of the logo and the type both traced cleanly. The outside of the logo shape traced jaggedly, and I could discover no explanation. I drew a rectangle, round-cornered it, skewed it to the right, and then combined it with the internal elements from the trace. This gave me a perfectly shaped logo.

The Tara Properties logo I had previously done in Aldus FreeHand. I opened the original file, copied the logo, and pasted it into the SHIRT.CDR file easily.

Finally, the Mutiny Bay Co. logo was an EPS file on the Macintosh. CorelDraw imported the logo but displayed nothing. Switching to wireframe mode showed that the entire image had been imported successfully, but all fills and lines had been changed to white.

In the real world, artists don't give hours of careful attention to a single image. It just doesn't work that way. Most of us get a handful of scraps and a demand for a proof in a day's time. Corel's tools acquitted themselves very well in this situation, demonstrating quality images, ease of use, and good connections to other software.

### Working Together

The other elements of the program are not particularly integrated with the main drawing program, a discovery that left me with mixed feelings. I would welcome anything that could make the separate elements work together more readily, but additional integration might make it more difficult to use other applications, such as PhotoStyler instead of CorelPhoto-Paint, for those who need the extra power. Each module works well enough with the others through the Clipboard, OLE facilities of Windows, and common file formats.

The other program elements don't share all of CorelDraw's interface features, but enough commonality is maintained that you won't get lost moving from one to another. The zoom tools in CorelChart and CorelPhoto-Paint are limited to preset magnifications, for example.

CorelChart includes the vast majority of charting tools that anyone could want, and it also imports data from ASCII text files, dBase data files, Lotus or Excel

## BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

### ■ WHAT CORELDRAW 3.0 IS

A feature-rich illustration package with bit-map editing, bit-map tracing, charting, presentation, and image-cataloging programs.

### ■ LIKES

It delivers advanced graphics tools at a price far below those of competing solutions, and it does a good job integrating with Windows and other graphics software.

### ■ DISLIKES

Text handling is slow; cannot open multiple files.

### ■ RECOMMENDATIONS

Although graphics professionals still may need several stand-alone applications, many Windows users can't beat CorelDraw for an all-in-one solution. A great value.

### ■ PRICE

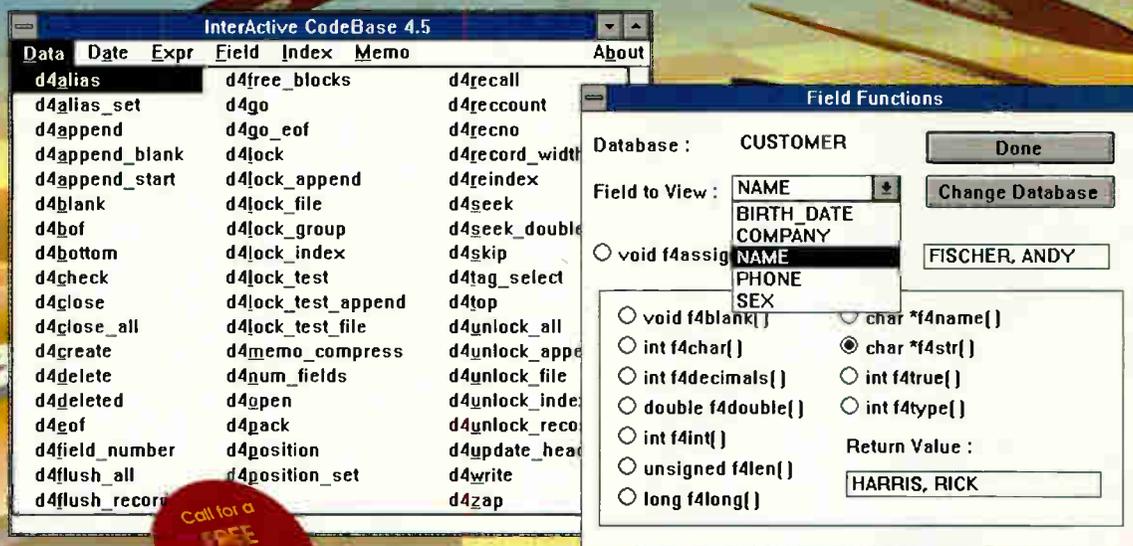
\$595

### ■ FOR MORE INFORMATION

Corel Corp.  
1600 Carling Ave.  
Ottawa, Ontario,  
Canada K1Z 8R7  
(613) 728-8200  
fax: (613) 728-9790

Circle 1228 on Inquiry Card.

# dBASE, FoxPro and Clipper in C, C++ and Basic



Call for a  
**FREE**  
Interactive  
CodeBase 4.5

- Multi-user
- DOS, Unix, OS/2 Support
- C++ Interface Included
- Windows 3 Data Entry
- Clipper → C Translator Available

Complete DBMS for C, C++ and VB programmers - compatible with the data, index and memo files of dBASE III/IV, FoxPro 2 and Clipper. Try the super-fast, super-small FoxPro 2.0 CDX index files!



*(Using Visual Basic? Try CodeBasic!)*



## CodeBase 4.5

The C Library for DataBase Management

**SEQUITER**  
SOFTWARE INC.



TEL. 403•437•2410  
FAX 403•436•2999  
Europe 33.20.24.20.14

#209,9644-54 AVE., EDMONTON, AB, CANADA T6E-5V1

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

spreadsheet files, and Harvard Graphics chart format. Eighty chart types are listed in the manual, including a vertical and horizontal bar, line and area charts, 3-D charts, pie charts, scatter charts, high-low-open-close, and histograms.

CorelPhoto-Paint is a repackaged version of ZSoft's PhotoFinish. It accepted all the bit maps I offered it, of both PC and Macintosh origin. CorelPhoto-Paint does the expected painting tasks with somewhat more grace than Windows Paint, offers useful photo-retouching tools, and easily did the bit-map touch-up, cropping, and resizing that I needed while working with CorelDraw and CorelTrace. There is no direct support for scanning.

CorelShow is an OLE client application that functions as an on-screen slide projector. It lets you use objects from any OLE server application, including CorelDraw, CorelChart, and CorelPhoto-Paint, as well as other programs such as Excel and Word. The only image-editing options are positioning and resizing; all other editing is done in the source application. CorelShow offers 22 transition effects, including cell dissolves, wipes, zooms, blinds, and curtain transitions. Corel is offering a run-

time module that will allow you to distribute slide shows without requiring CorelShow on the destination machine.

Mosaic is a catalog utility for graphics files and maintains thumbnail images of your illustrations, bit maps, and clip art. A little time storing your files will eliminate much time wasted opening several similarly named files when you're seeking one particular image.

Corel has taken a leading position in the use of CD-ROM drives on the PC, so it is no surprise that it has one of the first interfaces to Kodak's Photo CD product. Mosaic will display the images on the CD-ROM, and CorelPhoto-Paint will open them.

**The All-in-One Alternative**

Corel's installation procedure was smooth, filling about 30 MB of disk space from 10 high-density 3 1/2-inch disks. The installation instructions in the manual would be more helpful if the space requirements for various options were spelled out. A CD-ROM disk is included in all packages that includes the contents of the floppy disks as well as an additional 100 fonts and substantially more clip art.

Documentation consists of a single volume of about 800 pages, on-line help from all programs, a 54-minute VHS video tour of the software's features, and a poster that shows the included type faces.

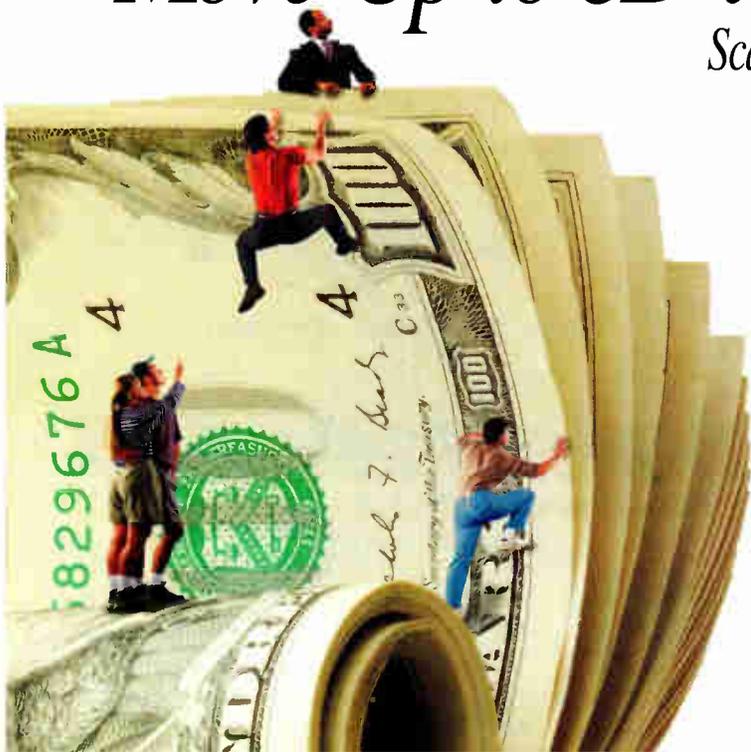
The largest remaining shortcoming for CorelDraw is its inability to open multiple files. While generating the sample artwork, I created three or four separate files, all of which would have been open at the same time if I had been working in either Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand.

Graphic arts professionals will probably continue to choose individual programs rather than the Corel collage. Experienced illustrators, in particular, will probably find no reason to switch from Illustrator or FreeHand. But corporate users will appreciate the ability to perform virtually all their graphics operations (other than page composition) in the Corel suite. A single purchase can cover a lot of needs. The total value is exceptional; no other single illustration package on the market today can match it. ■

*G. Armour Van Horn is a writer and a graphics consultant. He can be reached on BIX as "vanhorn."*

# Move Up to 3D at a 2D Price.

## Scale New Heights In Animation with 3D Workshop.



3D WorkShop leaps a giant step ahead in 3D animation for PC's. It delivers on-screen motion and surprisingly fast rendering on any engine, from 286 without a co-processor to full power 486.

Create your own models with 3D WorkShop or import them from AutoDesk™3DS or DXF files. Make your moves effortlessly using 3D WorkShop's four-view universe and unique Multi-Path™ technology.

Perfect for dynamic business presentations, studio-level music videos and commercials, cartoons, storyboards, or home videos, 3D WorkShop gives that 3D professional-quality look.

Reach a new high in PC animation. Climb aboard. \$299.95



*Brown Wagh*

800-451-0900 (outside CA)  
408-378-3838 (inside CA)  
408-378-3577 (Fax)

## HARDWARE

### Compaq's Newest Notebooks

HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN

You could always count on Compaq for two things: high quality and high prices. It seems that nothing's sacred these days. Two new Compaq notebooks, the LTE Lite/25c and Contura 3/25, may change your expectations of Compaq products.

The LTE Lite/25c is a 6.5-pound notebook with a 25-MHz 386SL processor, an active-matrix color LCD, and a tiny trackball built into the display bezel; models start at \$4999. The Contura 3/25 is one of a redesigned family of portables with many of the same internals as LTE Lite notebooks, packed into a new case and bundled with a clamp-on trackball. The 25-MHz models start at \$2099. While the competition is largely lowering prices on existing models, Compaq is introducing new, lower-cost models—without sacrificing quality or performance.



The LTE Lite/25c (left) and Contura 3/25 offer very different styles and prices, but both provide solid performance and good quality.

#### LTE Lite/25c

With the power off, the 25-MHz 386SL-based LTE Lite/25c looks like any other member of the LTE Lite family: a short-throw keyboard, an off-white 8½- by 11-inch case, and a full complement of ports for external connections, including an external expansion bus. A more careful examination shows a tiny trackball nestled into the lower right corner of the display bezel.

Switching the system on starts the fun. After a short delay, the 256-color active-matrix LCD kicks in with breathtaking color. The 25c's display is so good, you might not want to plug in an external monitor when you get back to your desk. The 25c is inexpensive by active-matrix color standards (similar systems from Toshiba and NEC sell closer to \$6000), but it's still much more expensive than passive-color systems. However, compared to the 25c's screen, the displays of passive-color notebooks seem dull and lifeless.

The 25c also sets an impressive precedent in battery life for active-matrix systems. A color LCD's backlighting must be much brighter than that of monochrome LCDs, and it has three times as many elements to drive per pixel. The battery life of the 25c should be shorter than that of the monochrome LTE Lite; it was, but not by much. In the BYTE Lab's battery test, the LTE Lite/25c lasted 3 hours, 4 minutes.

The new Compaq notebooks include a save-to-disk feature called *hibernation*. When the batteries begin to get low or after a fixed interval, the Compaq machines take themselves out of standby, write all the relevant memory and state information to disk, and then kill the power.

My review unit came with 4 MB of RAM and an 84-MB hard drive for \$4999 (the 120-MB model is \$5399). The 25c also comes complete with Microsoft Windows installed in several languages.

When you're running Windows, you use a thumb-driven trackball near the screen hinge on the right side of the display to position the cursor. The mouse buttons are on the outside of the case, right under your fingertips as you grip the case to move the ball. Compaq's pointing-device solution is elegant and effective, as long as you're right-handed (which I'm not). I took the machine with me on a trip to New York, and it drew a lot of interest. After they finished lusting over the screen, most folks commented that the trackball was very usable, but a bit too small and too light. I'd have the trackball closer to the keyboard; it was distracting to have to remove my hand completely from the keyboard to position the cursor.

#### Contura 3/25

The Compaq Contura doesn't share the clean, stark lines of the LTE family. It is,

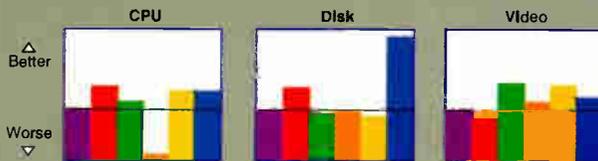
## BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT COMPAQ NOTEBOOKS ARE**  
The LTE Lite/25c is an active-matrix color notebook. The Contura is an inexpensive unit with a clip-on trackball.
- **LIKES**  
The LTE Lite/25c's excellent active-matrix color LCD; the Contura's competitive price.
- **DISLIKES**  
The 25c's trackball is for right-handers; the Contura's trackball doesn't work left-handed.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**  
Both units are excellent choices.
- **PRICES (AS TESTED)**  
LTE Lite/25c, \$4999  
Contura 3/25, \$2099
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**  
Compaq Computer Corp.  
P.O. Box 692000  
Houston, TX 77269  
(800) 345-1518  
**Circle 1229 on Inquiry Card.**

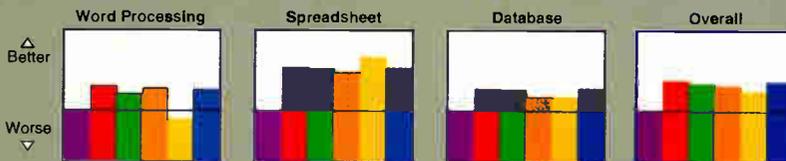
## BYTE BENCHMARK RESULTS

■ Toshiba T2200SX 
 ■ Zenith Z-Note 
 ■ Compaq LTE/Lite 
 ■ Dell NL25 
 ■ Compaq Contura 
 ■ Compaq LTE/Lite 25C

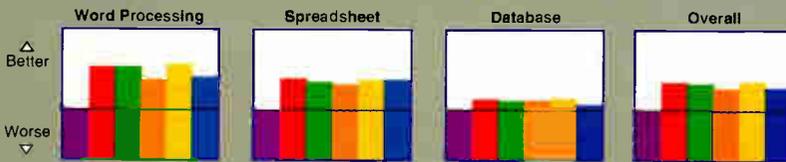
### DOS LOW-LEVEL



### DOS APPLICATIONS



### WINDOWS APPLICATIONS



## BATTERY TEST

■ Zenith Z-Note 
 ■ Compaq LTE/Lite 
 ■ Dell NL25 
 ■ Compaq Contura 
 ■ Compaq LTE/Lite 25C



The LTE Lite/25c and Contura 3/25 performed about the same, on the high end of the performance scale among 25-MHz 386SL machines. The battery-life test results of just over 3 hours are very solid and consistent with Compaq's claims.

instead, styled in dark gray with mauve accents, rounded edges, and strangely contoured keys. The Contura is a bit easier to cradle under your arm than an LTE. When you pick up an LTE Lite, you spend a second or two making sure you have a firm grip on it; not so with the Contura. The hinged side has a slight indentation where

your fingers land as you grab it.

The Contura is as solid as any Compaq I've ever seen. It comes in several models, starting with the 20-MHz Contura 3/20 Model 40, with a 40-MB hard drive, for \$1699. (My \$2099 review unit ran at 25 MHz and included a 60-MB drive.) The keyboard on each model has the same lay-

out as that of the LTE Lite family.

The Contura's cursor control is a Logitech Portable Trackman dressed in Contura gray. It mounts on either the right or left side of the case with a simple spring clip. If you mount it on the right, it partially blocks the floppy drive access slot. It will mount on the left, but the software refuses to remember that you've reversed button functions from Windows session to Windows session. It insists that the ball is right-handed unless you reset it each time you start up Windows. I ended up putting the Trackman back in the Contura's box and testing the machine with a Microsoft Ballpoint instead.

Compaq thoughtfully put unshifted PageUp and PageDown keys on the Contura, which makes text editing much easier. The keyboard action, layout, and excellent display proved to be an effective combination.

### Powerful Portables

Both machines are powered by 25-MHz 386SL processors, and they turned in similar performances on the BYTE benchmarks. Neither machine had the optional 387SL math coprocessor installed. The benchmark figure tells the story, but suffice it to say that you won't be disappointed by these machines running Windows or any other task.

The Contura is almost a dead match in performance for Dell's NL25 notebook. In our battery tests, the NL25 beat out the Contura's 3 hours, 18 minutes by only 1 minute. Dell recently lowered the price of its NL25 to \$1798 for a configuration similar to that of the \$2099 Contura I tested. For just \$300 more, the Contura gives you a better keyboard and a sharper display.

These Compaqs are well built and compare favorably to their competition in performance, price, and features. I also applaud Compaq's new aggressive pricing strategy; the "old" Compaq would have priced the color unit out of reach of most buyers.

One criticism: If Compaq is going to continue to bundle in Windows, I wish it would think of us left-handers when building pointing devices. The LTE Lite/25c's trackball is excellent, but it's impossible to use left-handed. The Contura's trackball software simply does not work in left-handed mode. When it comes to the new pointing devices, Compaq may have dropped the ball, but it has finally learned how to make and price notebooks. These two are definitely winners. ■

*Howard Eglowstein is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on BIX as "heglowstein."*

# Think of it as a mathematical playground for your mind.



## Open up a whole new world of scientific and engineering problem solving with Mathcad 3.1.

Between the challenge of new problems and the reward of new solutions there is math. Often, a lot of math.

Which is why we make Mathcad.

It's the remarkable software that gives you the power to perform everything from simple arithmetic to advanced computational gymnastics more quickly, easily and naturally than with calculators, spreadsheets or programming alone.

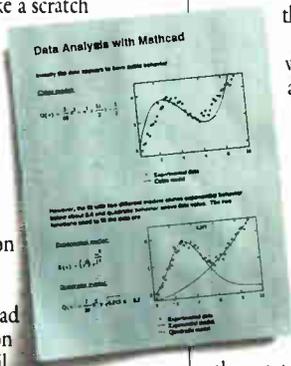
You use Mathcad just like a scratch pad.

Simply type your work anywhere in the live screen and Mathcad does the calculating. Change variables and Mathcad automatically updates the answers. It plots in 2-D and 3-D. And prints your results, complete with text and graphics, in presentation quality documents.

Plus you see your work more clearly because Mathcad uses the same math notation you would use with a pencil and paper.

### It's the complete math system.

Mathcad comes with more than 200 commonly used functions that let you quickly build even complex equations and formulas



with exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and more.

Full symbolic calculation capabilities are available with a menu pick. So you can evaluate any integral, Taylor series or infinite sum just by clicking.

Optional Electronic Handbooks\* give you instant access to data, formulas and diagrams once found only in reference books. They're fully interactive. Just click and paste them right into your document and work with them like any other text, value, table or formula. Or work with them right in the handbook itself.

Plus optional Applications Packs with modifiable templates are available for all major engineering and science fields.

### Over 200,000 satisfied users.

Each day, more engineers, scientists and other technical professionals discover that Mathcad opens up a whole new world of freedom in problem solving, and helps them manage their time more efficiently.

Which is why in addition to being the most popular math software you can buy, it is also the most productive.

- Microsoft® Windows,™ Motif and Open Look interfaces make Mathcad easy to learn and use
- Optional Electronic Handbooks include The CRC Materials Science and Engineering Handbook,



Machine Design and Analysis from the *Standard Handbook of Engineering Calculations* (McGraw-Hill), and the Mathcad Treasury of Methods and Formulas

- Optional Signal Processing Function Pack contains over 60 functions including FIR and IIR filter coefficients and power spectrum

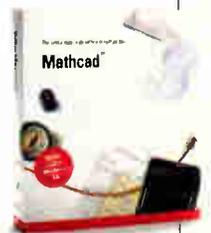
- Optional Applications Packs with adaptable templates for Electrical, Mechanical, Civil and Chemical Engineering, Statistics, Advanced Math, and Numerical Methods
- PC Windows, PC DOS, UNIX® and Macintosh® versions available

### Free demo disk.

For a free Mathcad demo disk, or upgrade information, call 1-800-628-4223, (or 617-577-1017, Fax: 617-577-8829).

Or see your software dealer.

\*Electronic Handbooks require Mathcad 3.1. © 1992 MathSoft, Inc. TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively.



## 1-800-MATHCAD

# The answer is Mathcad®

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA • Phone: 1-800-628-4223 • 617-577-1017 • Fax: 617-577-8829

Australia: Hearne (03) 866 1766; Belgium: SCIA 013/55 1775; Denmark: Engberg 042-251777; Finland: Zenex 0-692-7677; France: Uniware 01-45-272061; Germany: Softline (0 78 02) 4036; Italy: Channel 02-90091773; Japan: SMI 03-5476-9816; Sweden: AkademiData (018) 400 35; Switzerland: Redacom 032 41 01 11; UK: Adept Scientific (0462) 480055. In other locations, contact MathSoft, USA.

Circle 125 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

# Now! Northgate® Provides Novell®

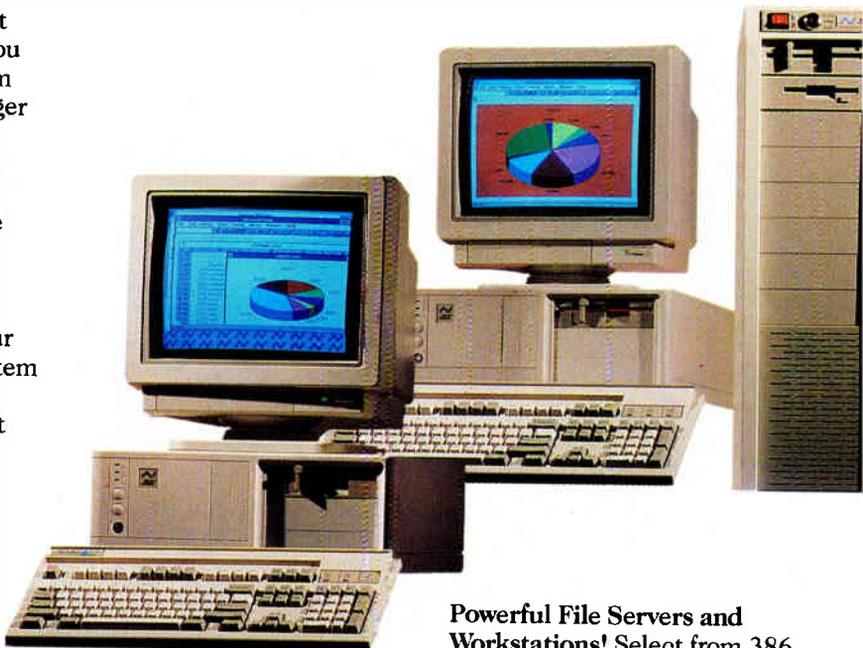
How do you know the computer you get is really Novell certified? Typically, if you specify even the slightest deviation from the original certification, Novell no longer recognizes the system as certified.

Northgate knows the importance of Novell certification. That's why we have qualified to self-certify our network servers and workstations.

Northgate can assure you we'll ship your custom-configured, Novell-certified system in as few as four weeks, rather than the several months it takes to be certified at Novell. And, because we do all the lab work, your certified system will very likely cost less.



Self-certification capability is just one more reason why corporations coast-to-coast now rely on Northgate for all their networking needs. Northgate has your solution, too!



**Powerful File Servers and Workstations!** Select from 386 and 486 file servers, as well as a variety of workstations featuring our popular 386SX/25 systems. All are FCC Class B certified.



## Make the Editors' Choice Elegance™ 486/33e The Heart Of Your LAN!

“The Northgate Elegance 433e is a turnkey NetWare® computer with a laudable price...”

“...Northgate gives network administrators everything they need – a turnkey system with hard disks optimized for NetWare, excellent expansion capability and good performance...”

“The Northgate Elegance 433e, with its well-rounded and sensible configuration has it all; a performance/features score that's better than average and a dynamite price which together create a higher-than-average Bang for the Buck score. The server is even Novell certified.”

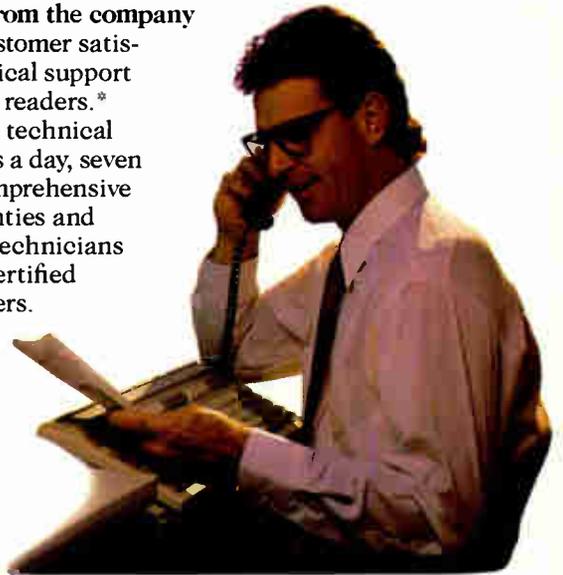


March 17, 1992  
Northgate  
Elegance 433e

# Certification For Most Configurations!



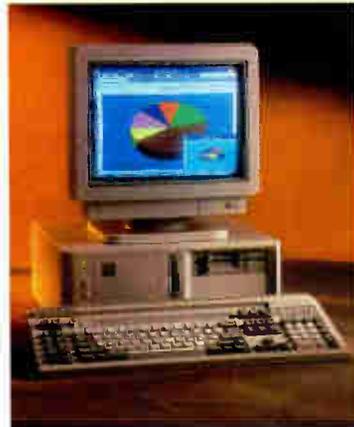
LAN solutions from the company ranked #1 in customer satisfaction for technical support by *PC Magazine* readers.\* Services include technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week, comprehensive hardware warranties and more. Plus, our technicians are backed by Certified NetWare Engineers. This is your assurance of the best support possible.



**Choice of Topologies and Operating Software!** Select from ARCNET™, ETHERNET Thin Net, ETHERNET 10BASE-T, Token Ring or wireless LANs. Plus, NetWare® 3.11, 2.2, NetWare Lite® and LANtastic®.



Get up to 4GB of fault-tolerant disk storage with the OmniArray parallel disk array. Northgate RAID technology uses four drives plus a fifth parity drive giving you true high disk fault tolerance and high data availability. Novell certified.



**486 EISA Speed And Upgradability At Our Lowest Price Ever!** Northgate's 486 ZXP EISA workstation is upgradable across the entire range of Intel processors including: 486SX/20, SX/25 DX/33, DX2/50 – even the new DX2/66! Features up to 128 MB RAM, 32-bit EISA controller, EISA bus and more. Call for specs and pricing!

**Call for complete custom configuration information.  
800-345-8709**

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6059  
GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

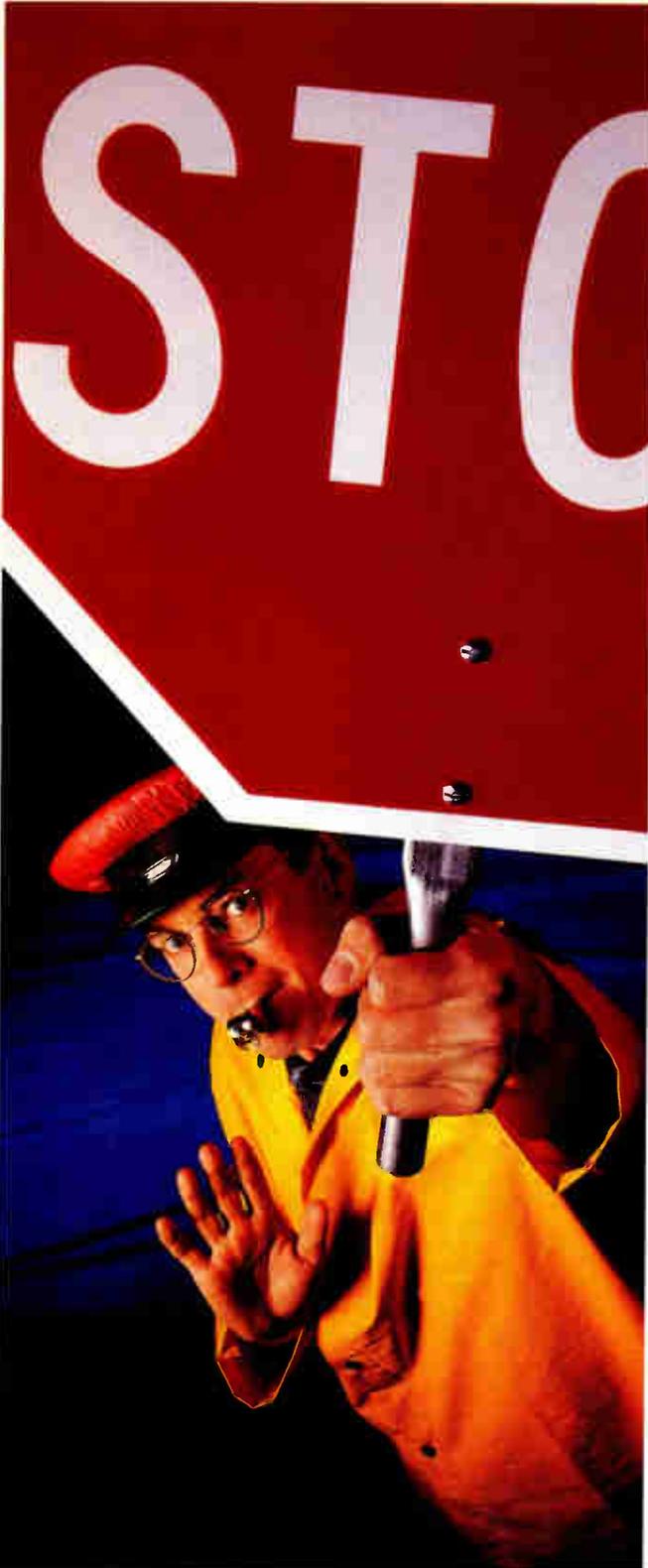
Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express and Northgate Big 'N' Card. 12-60 month leasing plans also available.



**"When it has to work right"™**

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55343

# Stop Compromising on Graphics!



## Get Speed, Color, and Resolution ALL at the Same Time

Tired of sacrificing color and speed for high resolution? Now there's a *No Compromise Graphics* solution: ATI's new generation of graphics accelerators. A new standard that delivers fast 1024 x 768 graphics at 65,000 vibrant colors.

**Anything less is a compromise.**



Resolution and Color Support	ATI	S3	SVGA
1024 x 768 / 65,000	■	■	■
1024 x 768 / 256	■	■	■

### GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO

- ▶ Fast 25.5 million WINMARK performance
- ▶ Accelerated 1280 x 1024 at 256 colors non-interlaced at 74 Hz refresh rate
- ▶ Available in ISA, EISA or MicroChannel versions
- ▶ Priced from \$599.00\*\*



### GRAPHICS ULTRA +

- ▶ Fast 21.0 million WINMARK performance
- ▶ Accelerated 1024 x 768 at 65,000 colors
- ▶ True color (16.7 million) at 800 x 600
- ▶ Available in 2.0 MB or 1.0 MB versions
- ▶ Priced from \$399.00\*\*



Perfecting the PC

**ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.**  
3761 Victoria Park Avenue  
Scarborough, Ontario  
Canada M1W 3S2  
Tel: (416) 756-0718  
Fax: (416) 756-0720

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1992. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. \*\*Suggested Retail Price. Prices subject to change without notice. \*Winbench 2.5 on 486-33 at 1024 x 768 / 256 colors at 60 Hz. Awards based on award winning technology of GRAPHICS ULTRA and VGAWONDER

Circle 74 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

## HARDWARE

# Color Ink-Jet Printers Take Whacks at Wax

HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN

**Y**ou're looking for a color printer. Quality printing and good solid colors require a laser printer, right? The only technology available for a reasonable price is wax transfer, right? Not necessarily. The Canon CJ10 and Hewlett-Packard PaintJet XL300 color ink-jet printers are ready and willing to make your desk a brighter place to work.

### Canon CJ10

If the CJ10 were simply a 400-dot-per-inch color ink-jet printer, that would be reason enough to take a look at it. The CJ10 incorporates both a four-color printer using Canon's color Bubble-Jet technology and a letter-size color 24-bit scanner into a single, compact desktop unit. The base price of \$6995 gives you a color copier; add another \$2700 for the optional IPU (image processing unit) and you get a complete graphics workstation. The IPU connects to your DOS/Windows machine or your Mac and provides both color output and scanner services for most applications.

The scanner portion of the CJ10 is an interesting variation on the conventional flatbed scanner. A single optical head picks up 256 bits each of red, green, and blue as it makes horizontal swipes across the width of the page. After each swipe, it moves down the page and repeats the process. Although it picks up all three colors in a single swipe, it's not really a single-pass scanner in the conventional sense. Scanning a full page takes about a minute and a half—about average for color scanners these days. The CJ10's printer uses Canon's BC-40 400-dpi print head and specially coated paper. The paper has a surface that enhances the brilliance of the ink—short grain to prevent wicking (or smearing) and a coated back to keep the ink from soaking through the paper. It's quiet, too: I tested the CJ10 on a large 486 system, and the printer made less noise than the computer's cooling fan.

You connect the CJ10 and IPU to your PC or Mac with one of two installation kits. The PC kit comes with an Adaptec SCSI board, Windows drivers, and a special edition of Aldus's PhotoStyler. The drivers allow any Windows application to access the CJ10 as a native Windows printer. It's not PostScript, so to get beautiful-



*Two new offerings from the biggest names in ink-jet technology. The HP PaintJet XL300 (left) is the latest in the PaintJet family and replaces several other PaintJet models for Mac, PC, and Unix platforms. The Canon CJ10 (right) combines a color copier, a 400-dpi color printer, and a color scanner into a single desktop unit.*

## BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

### WHAT THESE PRINTERS ARE

The Hewlett-Packard PaintJet XL300 is a 300-dpi color ink-jet printer. The Canon CJ10 combines a color copier, a 400-dpi color printer, and a color scanner into a single desktop unit.

### LIKES

Both printers produce crisp, bright color output. The CJ10 multifunction solution is incredibly convenient.

### DISLIKES

Neither is suitable as a color proofing device.

### RECOMMENDATIONS

The XL300 is a good choice for network applications to complement existing laser printers. The CJ10 is a superb bit-map printer.

### PRICE

Canon CJ10 copier, \$6995; IPU interface with 2 MB of RAM, \$2700; IPU interface with 16 MB of RAM, \$5500  
 HP PaintJet XL300: with 2 MB of RAM, \$3495; with PostScript Level 2 and 6 MB of RAM, \$4995; 4-MB memory upgrade, \$599

### FOR MORE INFORMATION

Canon U.S.A., Inc.  
 One Canon Plaza  
 Lake Success, NY 11042  
 (516) 488-6700  
 fax: (516) 488-3623  
**Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.**

Hewlett-Packard Co.  
 Direct Marketing Organization  
 P.O. Box 58059  
 MS51 1L-SJ  
 Santa Clara, CA 95051  
 (800) 752-0900  
 fax: (208) 344-4809  
**Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.**

ly formed characters on the page, you will want Adobe Type Manager or something similar. The Mac drivers install as a Quick-Draw printer; you'll need ATM on the Mac as well for text output. A CJ10 networking utility lets you share the CJ10 with other AppleTalk users.

### HP PaintJet XL300

Imagine a 300-dpi LaserJet that prints in full 24-bit color, uses ink-jet cartridges, prints 11- by 17-inch pages (with an optional paper cartridge), and takes up a lot of desk space. The HP PaintJet XL300 is the latest in the PaintJet family and



*The Canon CJ10 output (left) is sharp and clear; the special Canon paper makes the colors virtually leap off the page. The HP XL300 output (right) doesn't have the banding problem of the CJ10, but its colors tend to be a bit murky compared to those of the Canon output.*

replaces several other PaintJet models for Mac, PC, and Unix platforms.

The PaintJet thinks it's a LaserJet in many ways. It handles the color version of HP's PCL 5 printer control language, it uses the same memory and network interface cards as the HP LaserJet III, it offers built-in PostScript Level 2, and it can use the same drivers as the LaserJet for monochrome applications.

The innards are very similar to the older PaintJet models. A scanning head with four colored print heads scans back and forth over the page. On both sides of the paper, heating elements dry the ink before the page leaves the printer. The XL300 will take standard copier paper, specially coated PaintJet paper, transparencies, or "glossy paper," which is a lot like plastic transparency sheets, only opaque.

PCL 5 automatically includes a variety of scalable outline fonts and HP plotter emulation using HPGL/2. The included drivers support Windows, Macintosh, and selected DOS applications. If your application isn't supported, the XL300 will take output from any application that can talk to a LaserJet III or PaintJet printer or an HPGL/2 plotter.

### Color, Color Everywhere

HP is positioning its printer as a natural addition to offices that already use laser printers. Canon is targeting businesses that

could not previously afford color output. I immediately positioned both on my desk, connected them to my 486 machine, and tried them out with a variety of software packages. On both printers, I ran some samples from CorelDraw 3.0 to see how the printers handled graphics and spreadsheet-type applications. The CJ10 couldn't reproduce some of the subtle shading the XL300 could, and the XL300 did a better job of matching the screen colors.

I used Canon's Windows drivers to link the CJ10's scanner to PhotoStyler and made several test scans. The images were very consistent, although a bit contrasty and heavy in the red-orange area. I expected the horizontal scanning technique to show some banding in the scan, but it didn't. As you might expect, printing something scanned on the CJ10 worked well. The printer tends to print with the opposite color skew of the scanner, resulting in near-perfect output. The special Canon paper makes the colors virtually leap off the page. The printer prints in bands, and the bands overlap slightly, leaving subtle lines across the page.

To test the XL300, I scanned the same images with an Epson ES-300C and printed them using PhotoStyler. The XL300 doesn't have the banding problem of the CJ10, and its colors tend to be a bit dark and murky compared to the CJ10 (see the print samples). Its output looks fine—no,

better than that—but not quite as stunning as the CJ10 output. The only problem was memory. Printing a full 8½- by 11-inch image requires a 4-MB upgrade to the base 2-MB model. I had only enough to print an area about 3½ by 5 inches. To print a full 11- by 17-inch page requires an 8-MB upgrade.

You wouldn't have to ask me twice to put either printer on my desk. The XL300 is an easy fit for network applications to complement existing laser printers or to replace pen plotters in some applications. I wouldn't want one as a color proofing device for color bit-map work, though.

The XL300 does the best job of printing area graphics of any printer the BYTE Lab has tested. I'd opt for extra memory and the PostScript option, though. The CJ10 is a superb bit-map printer, and having the scanner integrated into a single unit is incredibly convenient. While the color isn't perfect, it's less dithery than with wax-transfer printers, and the overall effect is more breathtaking than anything I've seen from other printers in the same price range.

Either way, you can have my LaserJet Series II. After working with these two printers for a few weeks, I find black-and-white output to be quite boring. ■

*Howard Eglowstein is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on BIX as "heglowstein."*

## HARDWARE

# DGX Takes the Direct Approach to Graphics Performance

JAKE RICHTER

Back at last fall's Comdex, Dell gave everyone a taste of what local-bus technology could accomplish. The project was code-named JAWS, and it made an impressive demonstration. This summer, JAWS grew into a real product—the Dell PowerLine 450DE/2 DGX (for Direct-Coupled Graphics Xccelerator).

The PowerLine DGX is similar to the PowerLine 450DE/2 that BYTE reviewed in July ("Dueling DX/2s: The First 486 Clock Doublers"); both are desktop systems based on Intel's 50-MHz 486DX2. The PowerLine DGX sells for \$4399 and comes in a configuration similar to that of the standard PowerLines: 8 MB of RAM, a 120-MB hard drive, and a 16-inch monitor. Like other PowerLine systems, the PowerLine DGX also includes a Tseng ET-4000-based Super VGA on the motherboard. But the DGX version includes a completely redesigned CPU card that speeds graphics processing by adding a second complete graphics system wired directly to the CPU bus.

### Heart of DGX

The DGX controller card includes both the system's 486DX2 CPU and the local-bus graphics controller. By integrating these onto the same board, Dell was able to directly connect the display frame buffer to the CPU, thereby achieving data transfer rates close to those of regular system memory. This is the basic design of a local-bus system.

The DGX graphics system, with its 2 MB of video RAM, sports two modes: a pass-through mode, in which the display data generated by the built-in VGA is displayed on the monitor connected to the DGX controller; and a native mode, in which software that knows how to directly control the DGX graphics device can take over the display for improved performance.

The DGX controller supports an impressive range of resolutions and color depths in native mode, including 1024- by 768-pixel and 1152- by 900-pixel displays with 16-bit color, and 1280 by 1024 pixels with 256 colors. DGX also supports high vertical-refresh frequency modes (70 Hz at



*The PowerLine 450DE/2 DGX delivers fast, high-resolution, 16-bit graphics, but it requires driver support for each application or environment.*

## BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

### ■ WHAT THE DELL POWERLINE 450DE/2 DGX IS

A 486DX2/50 with a proprietary local-bus scheme for fast graphics.

### ■ LIKES

Windows and AutoCAD graphics performance is outstanding; there is a wide variety of drivers for many environments.

### ■ DISLIKES

DGX-specific drivers are required for local-bus operation.

### ■ RECOMMENDATIONS

DGX is a good choice for supported environments.

### ■ PRICE

\$4399

### ■ FOR MORE INFORMATION

Dell Computer Corp.  
9505 Arboretum Blvd.  
Austin, TX 78759  
(800) 426-5150  
(512) 338-4400  
fax: (512) 338-8421

Circle 1225 on Inquiry Card.

1024 by 768 pixels and 72 Hz at lower resolutions).

While DGX is touted as a graphics accelerator, it's really just a better frame-buffer controller. DGX doesn't have the special hardware commonly associated

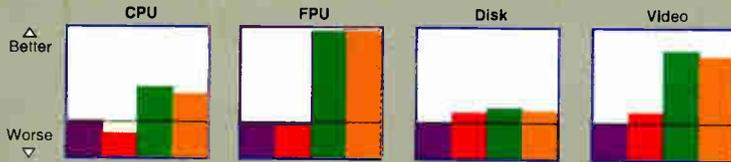
with graphics accelerators; it just delivers greater data transfer bandwidth. However, DGX includes a hardware cursor. This is extremely useful in windowing environments, since software doesn't have to continually disable and enable the cursor while

# DGX TAKES THE DIRECT APPROACH TO GRAPHICS PERFORMANCE

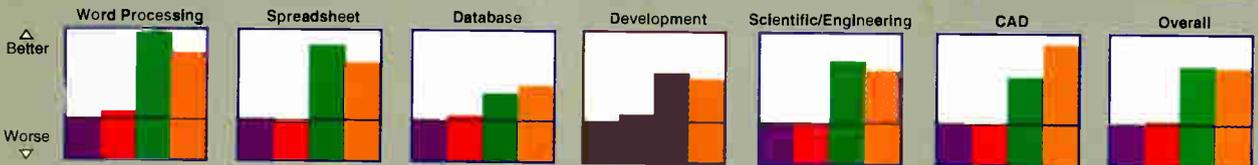
## BYTE BENCHMARK RESULTS

■ Compaq Deskpro 386/33L   
 ■ NEC PowerMate 386/33i   
 ■ Compaq Deskpro 486/50L   
 ■ Dell PowerLine 450DE/2 DGX   
 ■ Sun Sparcstation IPC

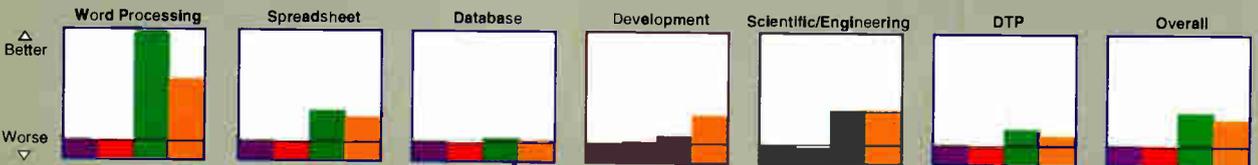
### DOS LOW-LEVEL



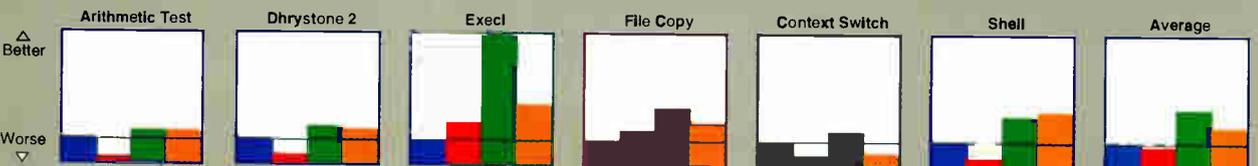
### DOS APPLICATIONS



### WINDOWS APPLICATIONS



### UNIX



All results are indexed, and higher numbers indicate better performance. For each index in the DOS and Windows tests, a Compaq Deskpro 386/33L running Compaq DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 = 1. For each index in the Unix tests, a Sun Sparcstation IPC = 1. The overall index is the average index of the individual tests.

The BYTE Lab's low-level benchmark suite identifies relative performance at the hardware level, breaking down performance by system component. The results of these tests can help you identify the relative performance of a given subsystem and determine where performance bottlenecks may lie. For a complete description of these tests, see "BYTE's New Benchmarks: New Looks, New Numbers," August 1990 BYTE. The BYTE Lab's low-level benchmarks, version 2.2, are available in the byte.bmarks conference on BIX, or you can contact BYTE directly.

The BYTE Lab's application performance suite measures the performance you can expect to see running a given application category under a given operating environment. We test un-

der two environments: DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0. We test six application categories for each environment, running test scripts using the following programs: Word Processing: WordPerfect 5.1 and Lotus Ami Pro 2.0; Spreadsheet: Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.1+ and Microsoft Excel 3.0a; Database: Software Publishing Superbase 4 version 1.3 and Borland dBase IV; Development: Borland Turbo Pascal for Windows and Microsoft C 6.0; Scientific/Engineering: MathSoft Mathcad for Windows 3.0, The MathWorks MatLab 3.5k, and Computing Resource Center Biturbo Stata 2.1; CAD: Autodesk AutoCAD release 11; and Desktop Publishing: Aldus PageMaker 4.0. The data files and test scripts are available from BYTE.

Our Unix tests show relative performance for double-precision arithmetic, the Dhystone 2 benchmark, spawning a process (execl()), file copy throughput, pipe-based context switching, and running a shell script with eight concurrent scripts running. Unix benchmarks are available on Usenet, from Demolink, in the listings area on BIX, or on disk.

*The benchmarks show best performance under Windows and AutoCAD, two environments supported by DGX drivers; other benchmarks are run on the PowerLine's standard VGA hardware. Note that the Windows benchmarks are run in 256-color mode on the PowerLine and 16-color mode on the baseline Deskpro 386/33L and other comparison systems.*

drawing near it. A hardware cursor is also more pleasing aesthetically, since it doesn't flicker.

From a programming perspective, the DGX graphics subsystem is designed primarily for protected-mode access. While

it's technically possible to access the DGX frame buffer from a real-mode program, it's probably more of a hassle than it's worth. The DGX frame buffer can be mapped into one of three locations in the PC's address space as one contiguous 4-

MB block. This simplifies graphics programming, since there is no tedious bank switching involved—a process that dominates all real-mode Super VGA graphics programming and applications. This DMA, combined with well-written driver



software, can give DGX native-mode graphics a really substantial performance boost.

## Some Drawbacks

There are two drawbacks to DGX's architecture. First and foremost, you won't see any acceleration with DGX unless you're using an environment or application supported by a DGX driver; this is a restriction not imposed on most local-bus designs. Without a DGX driver, the system will

run from the Super VGA on the motherboard at normal VGA speeds. The PowerLine DGX ships with drivers for Windows, AutoCAD, X Window System, AutoShade, 3D Studio, Animator Pro, CAD-Key, and Intergraph MicroStation. Dell also plans drivers for NextStep, Windows NT, Open Desktop, and Solaris.

The other drawback (of limited concern to most users, but of real concern to developers) is that the technical documentation for DGX is difficult to obtain; and

when you finally get it, you'll find it disappointingly sparse.

## How Much Faster?

The BYTE Lab's standard benchmark suite (see the figure) gives a good measure of overall performance, but the Windows application results may be misleading. The Lab tested the baseline system, which provides the basis for the performance indexes, with Windows in 640- by 480-pixel by 16-color mode. At a minimum, Dell's DGX drivers support 256 colors at that resolution. Thus, the benchmark results compare the DGX system with 8-bit color against the baseline and comparison machines with 4-bit color. That the DGX system compares closely, at twice the color depth, with a full 50-MHz Deskpro indicates its speed under Windows.

I wanted to determine more precisely the speed of graphics operations with and without DGX. I compared the memory-to-screen performance of the DGX under Windows to that of an optimized Windows driver running on the built-in Super VGA at the same resolution. The DGX achieved a data transfer rate of 15.4 million pixels per second, compared to 4.5 million pixels per second for the Super VGA. Overall, DGX performed about three times as fast as the built-in Super VGA.

In a few areas, though, the Windows performance of the built-in Super VGA exceeded that of the DGX. This can probably be attributed to the (still beta, at this writing) DGX Windows driver not being quite as optimized as it could be.

Benchmarks aside, the Dell DGX system simply flies when running AutoCAD and Windows. The performance difference between non-DGX and DGX operation is extremely noticeable, which is great if you use graphics applications supported by DGX drivers.

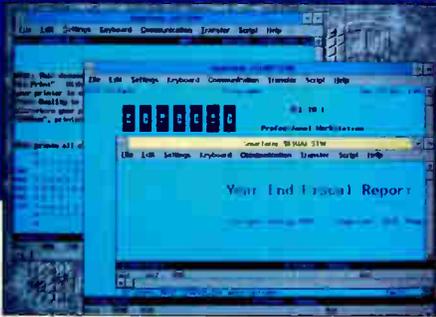
If all you use are text applications, or graphics applications not supported by DGX-specific drivers, then getting a DGX-based system would be wasteful. Also, to upgrade the DGX to a faster graphics solution, should one come along, you'll need to swap entire processor cards.

On the other hand, if you are simply interested in speed and you're looking for an extremely fast Windows or AutoCAD system right now, take a serious look at the PowerLine 450DE/2 DGX. ■

*Jake Richter is the chief technologist at Panacea, Inc., a graphics driver development and publishing company. You can reach him on BIX as "jrichter," on CompuServe at 75130.2705, on MCI Mail at 351-5206, and on America On-Line as PanacJake.*

# Complete, Powerful Connectivity

## SmarTerm 420 for Windows version 2.0



Access multiple host computers, including VAX/VMS and UNIX/Ultrix host systems, simultaneously. SmarTerm 420 for Windows includes LAT, Telnet, and FTP at no extra charge.

**N**ew SmarTerm 420 for Windows version 2.0 clearly puts more VT emulation power and ease at your fingertips. New features include scrollback, color selection, font resizing, and ANSI color support. Toolbox, button palettes, trace and remapping utilities, and customizable-help reduce support needs. SmarTerm 420 for Windows still offers error-free file transfer, scripting, and keyboard mapping. Plus, you get LAT, Telnet, and FTP *at no extra cost*. SmarTerm, connecting users worldwide, is also available for VT320 and VT340 emulation using DOS.

Persoft, Inc. 465 Science Dr. P.O. Box 44953  
Madison, WI 53744-4953 Call toll-free 1-800-EMULATE  
Fax (608) 273-8227

European Headquarters World Trade Ctr. Beursplein 37  
Box 30237 3001 DE Rotterdam The Netherlands  
Phone +31 10 405.3560 Fax +31 10 405.5073



**CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS**  
DOS • Windows • Ethernet • Token Ring

© 1992, Persoft, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Persoft and SmarTerm are registered trademarks of Persoft, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned are properties of their respective owners.

# While Our Competitors Are Diligently Trying To Emulate The SummaSketch II...

## We Proudly Announce SummaSketch II *Plus*

The world's best selling, most emulated, most acclaimed desktop tablet just got better. We've taken SummaSketch II, the industry standard, and added several new features to create a tablet that is, unquestionably, the world's best.

Unlike some competitors, we put everything in the box—4-button cursor and 2-button stylus (or 16-button cursor), interface cables and a utilities diskette with Windows® 3.0 and ADI® drivers. Plus we've added things like 2000 lines per inch resolution and 10 mil accuracy—standard. Plus the fastest, easiest set-up and configuration procedure. Plus an offer for a free AutoCAD® or CADKEY® Master Template (a \$245 value). Plus software compatibility



with over 400 programs, and hardware compatibility with PCs and Macintosh®. Best of all, it's still 100% pure SummaSketch—the editor's choice, winner of every major editorial accolade for graphics tablets. And the people's choice, with well over one-half million sold to demanding computer graphics professionals.

**Every  
decision**



**should be this easy.** In fact, the only tough decision is which Plus to choose: 12" x 12" or 18" x 12" Professional. For literature, or the name of your local dealer, call 1-800-729-7866. For technical information call 203-881-5400.



**Summagraphics®**

*Every decision should be this easy.™*

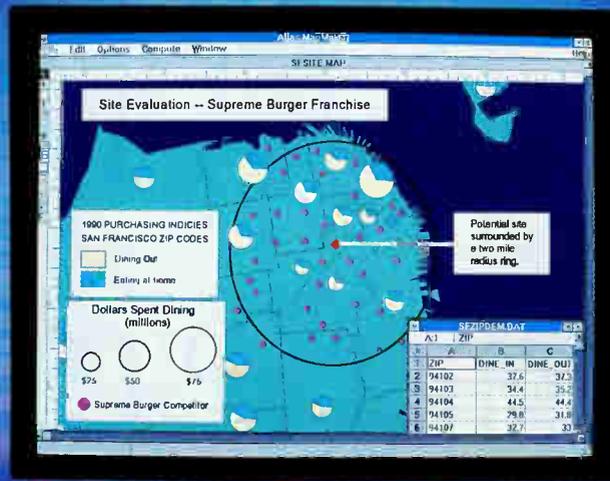
© 1992 Summagraphics Corporation, Seymour, CT 06483. All rights reserved.

Circle 175 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

# ATLAS SOFTWARE

## A NEW DIMENSION IN DATA MANAGEMENT



**M**ost business and government professionals view and analyze data with spreadsheets, databases and occasionally in business graphics packages. While these types of software work well when displaying statistical data, they are blind to important geographical information — such as market potential by sales territory, distribution coverage by product, or customer locations by ZIP code or street address.



Atlas Software™ is changing that. By linking data from spreadsheets, databases and even other applications — on your PC or Macintosh® — you can now add the important geographical dimension to your information system.

And when we say important, we mean mission critical. For example, Atlas Software can help business professionals answer “what if” and “show me where” questions for optimizing sales territories, targeting customers, and selecting ideal site locations. Government professionals can use Atlas Software for everything from political redistricting to land-use planning and public safety analysis. Without Atlas Software decision makers often overlook important geographic information and allocate resources ineffectively.

Atlas Software programs come equipped with built-in data management capabilities, map file importing and a generous

base map and data sampler from our comprehensive library containing over 75 gigabytes of geographic files, business statistics and demographic data.



Atlas Software comes in a variety of “flavors” to suit your specific needs and supports MS DOS®, MS Windows® and Macintosh operating systems.

So if you're ready to add a dynamic new dimension to the way you use information, like 25,000 other Strategic Mapping customers, call us for a free Desktop Mapping Guidebook and demo disk. We'd be happy to map out a plan for you.

**Phone: (408) 970-9600**

**FAX: (408) 970-9999**



In Canada, call 416-693-4166  
 In the UK, call 44-81-994-2780  
 In Germany, call 49 228-62-73-82  
 In Australia, call 61-3-866-1766  
 In Belgium/LUX, call 32-2-771-25-75

In the Netherlands, call 34-340-266-336  
 In France, call 33-1 45-27-20-61  
 In Denmark, call 45-42-25-17-77  
 In Spain, call 34-1-564-1356  
 In Brazil, call 5521-262-9459

**Circle 173 on Inquiry Card.**

World Radio History

## SYSTEM AND HARDWARE

### Racing at 33 MHz: Quadra 950 and Radius Rocket 33

TOM THOMPSON

The Mac community hardly had a chance to catch its breath after Apple redefined high-performance late last year with its Quadra line. This summer, Apple unveiled its Quadra 950. Like the Quadra 900, the new machine is a tower design, but the 950's 68040 processor runs at 33 MHz, and the new system comes standard with 8 MB of RAM. The result is a claimed 30 percent boost in CPU processing power over the 900.

But there's more than one way to put together a 33-MHz 68040-based Mac. The Radius Rocket 33 is a 33-MHz, 68040-based accelerator board that brings this new level of performance to the Mac II, IIx, IIcx, and IICI.

#### A New Hot Rod

The Quadra 950 is essentially a Quadra 900 chassis with a new main logic board. This design strategy let Apple turn out the Quadra 950 in a short time, and it also provides an upgrade path for Quadra 900 owners. Until the end of the year, Quadra 900 owners can upgrade to a Quadra 950 for \$1499 and a board swap.

There are significant additions to the new logic board besides the faster CPU. First, Apple boosted the I/O bus clock speed from 15.67 MHz to 24.28 MHz. This reduces I/O latency to all I/O devices (e.g., serial, video, and SCSI) connected to the bus. Also, the 950's faster 25-MHz Ethernet controller chip provides faster network throughput.

The Quadra 950's built-in video circuitry uses a different DAC (D/A converter) and video controller ASIC (application-specific IC) than the Quadra 900's. These changes supply two new features: First, the built-in video now supports a 16-bit pixel depth, which displays 32,768 colors (32-Bit QuickDraw uses 1 bit as an alpha channel, so only 15 bits in the pixel contain actual color information).

Second, the 950 handles a new display size of 1024 by 768 pixels. The 950 includes modified ROM code to support the



Two alternatives for Mac computing at the highest level: Apple's new Quadra 950 sets the standard, while Radius's Rocket 33 accelerator board can give Quadra-class performance to older Macs.

new pixel depth and display size. With 2 MB of VRAM (video RAM), the Quadra 950 can provide 16-bit-deep screens on all monitors up to 21 inches (1152 by 870 pixels) in size. Because of the faster processor bus, VRAM SIMMs rated with an 80-nanosecond access time are required; you can't get away with using 100-ns VRAM like you could on the Quadra 700 and 900.

#### The Rocket 33 Remedy

If you own an older modular Mac, Radius has a plug-in accelerator board that supplies roughly the same processing power as a Quadra 950 without requiring that you junk your hardware investment.

The Radius Rocket 33 (\$2499) is a 33-MHz, 68040-based accelerator board that manages up to 128 MB of RAM. The Rocket 33's design is elegant: a NuBus

board and some software, with no scary hacking of logic board traces or yanking of chips required for installation. Just transfer the SIMM RAM (80-ns or better required) from the main logic board to the Rocket's eight SIMM sockets, and plug the board into an unoccupied NuBus slot. Note that you must leave 2 MB of RAM on the main logic board so that the computer can boot, although that RAM isn't used in subsequent operations.

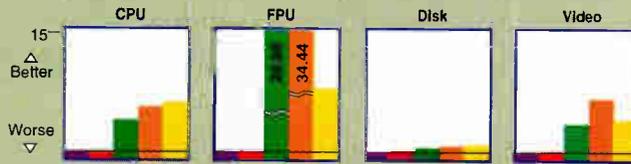
When the Mac first boots, Radius's software performs some intricate initialization maneuvers and restarts the system. The second time the Mac starts, the Rocket board assumes control, and the Mac's main logic board operates as a smart I/O processor for the Rocket.

The RadiusWare Control Panel software automatically recognizes applications (e.g., Microsoft Word 4.0) that are

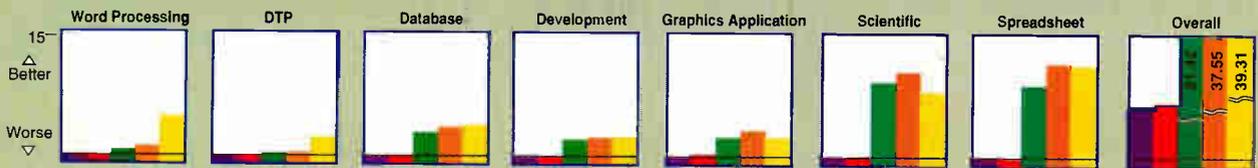
## MACINTOSH BENCHMARK INDEXES

■ Mac Classic II   
 ■ Mac LC II   
 ■ Quadra 900   
 ■ Quadra 950   
 ■ Radius Rocket 33

### LOW-LEVEL PERFORMANCE



### APPLICATION-LEVEL PERFORMANCE



The Quadra 950 is 28 percent faster than the Quadra 900. The Rocket 33 provides nearly equivalent performance. The Rocket 33's processor caches were disabled during the word processing and desktop publishing tests, which degrades performance and gives the Quadra 950 a deceptively low overall index. Note that the Rocket 33 doesn't fare as well on the floating-point tests.

All machines were tested using System 7.0.1. Except for the Dhrystone test, all results are indexed. For each test, a Mac Classic II = 1, and higher numbers indicate faster performance. The floating-point benchmarks use the SANE library. Comprehensive test results and detailed configurations are available for all machines on request.

#### Dhrystones

Mac Quadra 950	25,000
Radius Rocket	25,000
Mac Quadra 900	16,666
Mac LC II	2000
Mac Classic II	2000

## BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

### ■ WHAT THE QUADRA 950 AND ROCKET 33 ARE

The Quadra 950 is Apple's 33-MHz 68040-based computer. The Rocket 33 is a 33-MHz 68040-based NuBus accelerator board.

### ■ LIKES

The Quadra 950 offers more processing power than its predecessors and supports a new display size and pixel depth. The Rocket 33 revitalizes older Macs.

### ■ DISLIKES

The Rocket 33 has some compatibility problems with Mac sound, QuickTime, and virtual memory. It also doesn't work in a Mac IIsi or IIfx.

### ■ RECOMMENDATIONS

If you don't own a Mac or you need the ultimate in processing

power, get the Quadra 950. If you already own a NuBus Mac, consider the Rocket 33.

### ■ PRICE

Quadra 950 (includes a 13-inch RGB monitor, a 230-MB hard drive, and a standard keyboard), \$9517  
 Radius Rocket 33 (no RAM), \$2499

### ■ FOR MORE INFORMATION

Apple Computer, Inc.  
 20525 Mariani Ave.  
 Cupertino, CA 95014  
 (408) 996-1010  
**Circle 1226 on Inquiry Card.**

Radius, Inc.  
 1710 Fortune Dr.  
 San Jose, CA 95131  
 (408) 434-1010  
 fax: (408) 434-0770  
**Circle 1227 on Inquiry Card.**

incompatible with the 68040's copyback cache mode and compensates by setting the 68040 cache to write-through mode. If you have a Radius monitor, there's a QuickColor Control Panel that provides QuickDraw acceleration so that video runs a tad faster.

I put the Rocket 33 in a Mac II with 8 MB of RAM, a 100-MB hard drive, a Radius DirectColor/24 display board, and a 19-inch Radius monitor. The Rocket ran System 7.0.1, with a few limitations: Radius's software (version 1.3) garbles sound playback and breaks both virtual memory and QuickTime. Photoshop 2.0.1 worked fine, even when capturing images from a color scanner (an Epson 300C) connected through the SCSI port.

Unfortunately, the Rocket 33 has some failings. In addition to the software incompatibilities (which Radius should fix in later releases), it limits your choice of Mac hosts. The Rocket 33 is incompatible with the Mac IIfx, and, with 8 MB of RAM, the board draws a hefty 16 watts, which puts it outside the Mac IIsi's power budget.

### Comparing Performance

The BYTE Lab's low-level benchmark results show that the Quadra 950 is the most powerful Mac to date, with noticeable

# Up to Date. Down to Earth.



UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business – quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

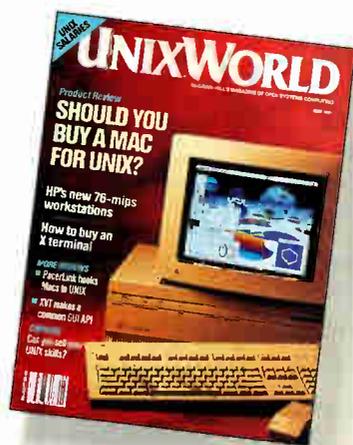
That's why you need **UNIXWORLD** – the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware

and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

**UNIXWORLD's** in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts to show how the pieces fit together – to tell you what's important about the advances and strategies that are changing your world. And **UNIXWORLD** consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing that you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe today and receive the next 12 issues of **UNIXWORLD** for just \$18.00 – half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose – every subscription to **UNIXWORLD** comes with a no-risk guarantee\*.

**Subscribe now!**  
**Call toll-free:**  
**1-800-257-9402 ext. 29**



## If you're into UNIX, you need **UNIXWORLD**

McGraw-Hill's Magazine of **OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING**

\*UNIXWORLD's no-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

DH1AUW9

and superior quality of Smalltalk/V, Digitalk is now one of only eight

**DIGITALK**

our unequalled ease of maintenance is the feature considered most

valued, get behind the winning technology for the 1990's.

**100% PURE OBJECTS.™**

**DIGITALK**

Circle 99 on Inquiry Card.  
World Radio History

# BYTE Reprints

increases in processor, floating-point, and I/O throughput over earlier Macs (see the

**WE'RE ONLINE.  
AND IN LINE WITH  
YOUR OBJECTIVES.**

- BUSINESS WEEK
- AEROSPACE DAILY
- AIRPORTS
- AVIATION DAILY
- AVIATION WEEK & SPACE TECHNOLOGY
- BIOTECHNOLOGY NEWSWATCH
- BYTE
- CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
- CLEAN-COAL/SYNFUELS LETTER
- COAL WEEK
- DATA COMMUNICATIONS
- ELECTRIC UTILITY WEEK
- ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD
- HAZARDOUS WASTE BUSINESS
- INDEPENDENT POWER REPORT
- INDUSTRIAL ENERGY BULLETIN
- INSIDE ENERGY/  
WITH FEDERAL LANDS
- INSIDE F.E.R.C.

- INSIDE N.R.C.
- INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT
- LAN TIMES
- NUCLEONICS WEEK
- POSTGRADUATE MEDICINE
- PLATT'S INTERNATIONAL  
PETROCHEMICAL REPORT
- PLATT'S OILGRAM NEWS
- PLATT'S OILGRAM PRICE REPORT
- S&P'S EMERGING & SPECIAL  
SITUATIONS
- S&P'S REVIEW OF BANKING  
& FINANCIAL SERVICES
- S&P'S REVIEW OF SECURITIES  
& COMMODITIES REGULATION
- SECURITIES WEEK
- TECH TRANSFER REPORT
- UTILITY ENVIRONMENT REPORT
- THE WEEKLY OF BUSINESS AVIATION
- UNIXWORLD
- AND MORE...

When you need business information, why not get the total story, instantly! Word for word. The McGraw-Hill Publications Online database gives you just that. Unedited, full-text retrieval (except graphics) of articles exactly as they are published in McGraw-Hill magazines and newsletters.

Now you can get information on companies, people and products on any topic — pertaining to one particular industry, or search the entire McGraw-Hill library (over 35 leading publications online) for diverse editorial perspectives. Only McGraw-Hill, the world's foremost business information publisher, can deliver it all so completely — immediately! McGraw-Hill unabridged.

Access an entire universe of business information. Go online with our line. McGraw-Hill Publications OnLine. For more information, including our latest list of publications, contact Andrea Broadbent at (609) 426-5523. Or fax this coupon to (609) 426-7352.

Or send it to the address below.

Available through Dialog<sup>®</sup>, Dow Jones News/Retrieval<sup>®</sup>, NewsNet<sup>®</sup> and Nexis<sup>®</sup>.

## McGraw-Hill PUBLICATIONS ONLINE



Princeton-Hightstown Road  
Hightstown, NJ 08520 U.S.A.

Please send me the complete 1992 list of your publications online. BY

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip/Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

**GO ON LINE WITH OUR LINE.**

## APPLICATION

# FrameMaker: Power Publishing for Windows

TOM YAGER

Fulfilling the needs of exacting document creators is Frame Technology's stock-in-trade. The company's latest effort brings its well-respected workstation-based document publishing system to a new platform: Microsoft Windows. FrameMaker for Windows is everything that version 3.0 is on the Unix and Macintosh platforms: a program that can be used to write, design, and print any kind of document. FrameMaker is uniquely scalable, applying its professional touch to everything from memos to books.

What FrameMaker brings—though perhaps not uniquely—to Windows-based publishing is an effective combination of ease of use and tremendous power. Preparing simple documents like business letters or reports is as easy in FrameMaker as in just about any GUI-based word processing package. You can choose from a broad set of templates that roughly match the type of document you plan to create. These are more than mere demonstration files; they are well-designed, professional-looking style guides for written communication. Frame Technology even provides an attractive letterhead template for business correspondence.

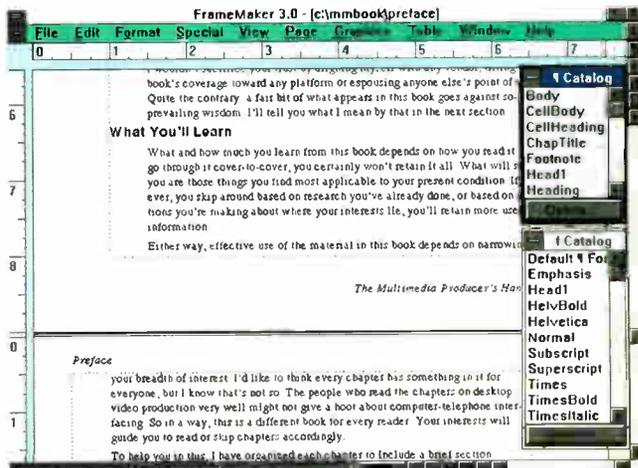
You use all the templates in the same manner: Delete the "filler" text and pour in your own. (The program has import filters to handle text from just about any word processor.) The templates cover every aspect of a document's appearance, from margins to font family to type size. They also include default paragraph- and character-format catalogs, similar to the style sheets in other publishing packages.

When you start pouring text into a template, FrameMaker does what a lot of other high-end publishing systems would like to do: collect text as effectively as a word processor does. Too often, capable document publishing systems are so poor at text entry that you're moved to use some other program for that. FrameMaker doesn't just do a bang-up job of formatting your text; it feels good and responsive as a text-entry system.

### Framed

If your work doesn't fit neatly within the constraints of the program's built-in templates (*constraints* is actually too strong a word, since you can change anything in

*FrameMaker's document-editing window, showing the floating character- and paragraph-tag catalogs. The floating catalogs are handy for quickly applying fonts, type styles, and other attributes. But on a 640- by 480-pixel display, they crowd the screen's real estate.*



any template), you need to venture into the more creative side of FrameMaker's personality. FrameMaker's name comes from its universal use of stretchable rectangular frames as objects for holding text or graphics.

A FrameMaker document can start either as a template that you customize to your needs or as a blank sheet of paper—whichever you prefer. Either way, shaping the document starts with drawing frames on the page to contain the information that you intend to add later. (You stretch a frame by clicking on one of its lines and then dragging the line until the box is the size that you want.) Frames are drawn on *master pages*, and you can have up to 25 of them within a document.

The best way to think of master pages is as backgrounds for documents. For a business letter, for example, you'd draw (using the program's built-in drawing tools) or import your company logo and other constant information to a master page and then stretch out a frame where you'd like the text of the letter's body to go. When you switch to the *body pages* to add your text, the elements you created on the master page appear, and the cursor jumps directly to the top of the text-entry frame you created.

If you want to change one of the master-page items, you can do so by switching back to master-page-editing mode at any time. This scheme makes it easy for a resident FrameMaker expert to create custom master pages—actually document templates—and place them in the hands of inexperienced users. These users can't accidentally change anything that was cre-

ated in the master page, but they can see it and get a feel, as they type, for how the finished document will look.

### Tagging Text

In addition to frames, FrameMaker depends on *tags*. These are names that get attached to groups of attributes that apply to either characters or paragraphs. You create a paragraph or character format tag by filling in a dialog box that includes a space for a unique name. Once you make the changes in that dialog box, the new format's tag name gets added to the appropriate character or paragraph catalog. FrameMaker lets you see these catalogs on-screen as floating windows containing scrolling lists (see the screen above). These catalogs are exquisitely simple to use: Just click on the name of the tag you wish to apply. If you select some text, the tag will be applied to what you've selected. Otherwise, the new tag will be applied at the insertion point, covering text you add from that point until you select the next tag.

This brings out one of the first things that makes FrameMaker a little harder to use than less capable tools. Because there's no easy way to trigger a new tag selection from the keyboard, you'll probably want to have the paragraph- and character-tag catalogs on-screen all the time, where they're easily accessible. FrameMaker lets you do that, but it takes up screen space. It's primarily for this reason that you're better off not running FrameMaker on a standard 640- by 480-pixel display. Even though there are buttons on the window border for popping up the catalogs, the tedium of reaching up there, calling up the catalog,

wide grins. *Get List.* **MADNESS.**

# What's the story?

The *story is* MicroStation, Version 4. And why so many AutoCAD users are making the move to MicroStation.

MicroStation's 1991 release of Version 4 brought users to a new level of productivity. It left some of you folks with pretty **wide** grins.

You see, we completely reworked MicroStation. Version 4 gave you the kind of graphically driven CAD engine you were expecting. A **powerhouse** of capabilities in one product.

Version 4 also sent a strong signal to our competition. Look at AutoCAD Release 12. By most estimations, it's playing catch-up to MicroStation — a **strange** position for the "leading" CAD software.

But, users say AutoCAD **is** "an '80s product struggling to enter the '90s."

Anyway, here we are, in 1992. With MicroStation looking and acting like a real CAD product should. Making your wish list your *get list*. And bringing you technology like **Nexus** for **FREE**.

Reports indicate there's a kind of **"MADNESS"** brewing — a madness for MicroStation — with CAD users **making the move**.

*So the story is simple:* Get MicroStation. It has things CAD users have been imagining for a **long** time. Along with a few things they haven't.

For Macintosh information circle 117;  
For IBM/Compatible information circle 118;  
For UNIX information circle 119  
on inquiry card.

**MicroStation**  
Make the Move

Intergraph® is a registered trademark of Intergraph Corporation. MicroStation® is a registered trademark of Bentley Systems Inc., an Intergraph affiliate. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright 1992 Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville, AL 35894-0001 \* Offer good in U.S. only. DDAD096A0

**INTERGRAPH**

World Radio History

## TRADE UP OFFER

- Move up to greater productivity!
- Now through December 31, you can get MicroStation and MicroStation **Nexus** — including full Windows™ capabilities — for only **\$500!**
- All you do is pay the cost of a typical upgrade and trade a copy of AutoCAD Release 9 or higher, and you can make the move to the CAD package that has what you need **today**.
- MicroStation Nexus lets you take your AutoCAD-based data with you.
- It also gives you a flythrough animator and tools to configure the desktop. To help you go to work **fast**, this offer includes the book, *MicroStation for AutoCAD Users*.
- To trade up or learn about MicroStation, call 800-345-4856 for the name of an Intergraph Solution Center in your area.

**\$500!**  
**MicroStation**

selecting the tag, and closing the catalog window proved more than I'm willing to suffer.

FrameMaker clearly shows its workstation roots here, running far more effectively on a 1024- by 768-pixel display that affords the space to keep the catalog windows visible all the time. Still, I consider it an oversight that FrameMaker doesn't allow you to create macros for common operations such as switching to and from italics. There are keyboard shortcuts, but they're awkward, multicharacter sequences fashioned after the EMACS editor, and they don't cover everything.

### Good with Long Documents

If you're writing a book or a lengthy technical document, FrameMaker is loaded with features made just for you. Many of the things that are optional in other packages are standard in FrameMaker. You can feed it volumes of text, and if you mark up the text properly, FrameMaker will generate tables of contents, indexes, and figures.

Instead of being stuck with a fixed mechanism, you can use FrameMaker's general-purpose list generator to create lists of any kind. This method works for glossaries, bibliographies, and reports. You can format these lists any way you like. When you generate a list, it's automatically placed in a separate document file so you can apply master pages, change tags around, and otherwise manipulate the file as you would any other document. FrameMaker's automatic list generation is one of its highlights.

Another highlight is FrameMaker's versatility in dealing with nontraditional types of documents. If, for example, you had to create a catalog in which certain items (e.g., prices and ordering information) changed depending on whether the reader was a retail or wholesale customer, other tools might force you to create two documents to cover the differences. FrameMaker covers you with *conditional text*, a special kind of tag that makes text invisible if a certain variable isn't set. Using this feature, you could have a single catalog document with conditional text that would let you choose whether the retail or wholesale version was to be printed. Similarly, conditional text will let you produce different versions of a document that vary according to language or regional custom. "Conditional text" is a bit of a misnomer, because almost any printable object, including bit-mapped graphics and tables, can be marked for conditional inclusion.

Another powerful aspect of FrameMaker is its handling of tabular material. The program can import text from any

source as a table. FrameMaker's table formatting capability provides almost limitless variety in layout. As with the rest of the package's features, if you're an experienced user, you can take the reins directly and do your own formatting. If you're less experienced, or just pressed for time, FrameMaker's defaults make sense and look great on paper. You can import table text from any delimited ASCII source, which makes it possible to pull in data from spreadsheets, database managers, or any application that lets you save

## BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

### ■ WHAT FRAMEMAKER FOR WINDOWS IS

A professional, cross-platform document publishing program that handles everything from memos to books.

### ■ LIKES

Templates provide quick access and ease of use for less demanding users, but FrameMaker scales itself remarkably well to tasks of any size; files are compatible with those from the Unix and Mac versions.

### ■ DISLIKES

The program doesn't always conform to Windows customs, and there should be some kind of keyboard macro facility; the interface is buggy in places.

### ■ REQUIREMENTS

A Windows-ready 386-based PC with at least 4 MB of RAM.

### ■ RECOMMENDATIONS

It's an excellent choice as a companywide document publishing system. It's quick and easy enough for creating memos, and its power makes even weighty documents a breeze.

### ■ PRICE

\$795

### ■ FOR MORE INFORMATION

Frame Technology Corp.  
1010 Rincon Cir.  
San Jose, CA 95131  
(408) 433-3311  
fax: (408) 433-1928

Circle 1070 on Inquiry Card.



WEN 20" Multi-Media SVGA Monitor

# WEN TECHNOLOGY

*Acknowledged for  
Unsurpassed Reliability  
Technical Innovation  
and Quality*

- ◆ Multi-Media Monitors:  
14, 15, 20 and 32 inch models  
Built in amplifier circuits  
Internal, External  
or pull-out speakers  
Non-interlaced SVGA quality  
Highest refresh rate
- ◆ CAD/CAM Monitors
- ◆ Multi-Scan Monitors
- ◆ SVGA PC Monitors  
(9-20 inch models)
- ◆ Notebooks
- ◆ Fax Modems
- ◆ Hard Disk Drives

**Statistical Quality Control  
Guarantees Performance**

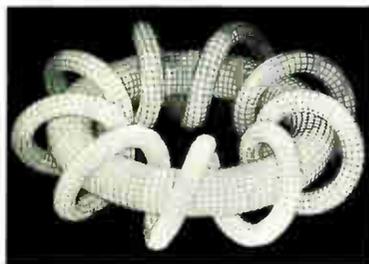
*Custom/OEM Orders Welcome*

*Tomorrow's Technology  
Yesterday's Prices*

**WEN Technology Corporation**  
11 Clearbrook Rd.  
Cross Westchester Executive Park  
Elmsford, NY 10523

800-377-4WEN, ext. 111  
(914) 347-4128 FAX

# Gain speed in your problem solving and confidence in your answers with Maple V...



3-D Tube Plot created with Maple V.

## The symbolic math software for engineering, science, and education professionals.

Maple, developed at the University of Waterloo, is today's most complete symbolic math package, and it's now available from MathSoft, the makers of Mathcad. Maple's comprehensive library of over 2,000 built-in functions and easy-to-use interactive environment delivers a maximum strength program in a surprisingly uncomplicated package.

### • Provides power and flexibility.

You won't believe that something so powerful runs on everything from supercomputers to computers with as little as 1MB of memory. And Maple's flexibility makes it easy to share files across all platforms. It's completely programmable... and Maple's user interface supports natural mathematical calculations, so you can request an infinite variety of computations and graph your output in two or three dimensions.

### • Use for a wide range of applications.

Maple is ideal for a wide range of applications, including helicopter blade design, VLSI design, chemistry, satellite guidance systems, econometrics, electrical engineering, and applied mathematics — to name just a few. Maple frees you from the "bookkeeping" of complex calculations and lets you concentrate on modeling and problem solving.

## Call us toll-free at 800-628-4223 or use this coupon to request more information on Maple.

In Massachusetts call 617-577-1017 or fax this coupon to 617-577-8829.

### [ ] Yes! Tell me more about Maple.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company or institution \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Mail this coupon to:  
**MathSoft, Inc.**  
 201 Broadway  
 Cambridge, MA 02139  
 USA

Maple

## FRAMEMAKER

in ASCII. You can also include graphics (drawn or imported) in tables. Manipulating a table is almost as easy as working with a graphical spreadsheet.

FrameMaker's designers have chosen not to limit its number of potential users. Even the program's spelling checker is loaded with options, such as checking for double words, looking for bad hyphenation, and writing unrecognized words to a file for you to handle later. FrameMaker also has a component called FrameMath, a good set of tools for building WYSIWYG equations; this should appeal to anyone who has to compose mathematical or scientific manuscripts. The program is endowed with a capable markup language; unfortunately, the documentation for it is not included in the standard package.

It's impossible to cover all of FrameMaker's positive attributes in one short review, so I won't even try. I'll summarize it thus: I'm convinced that FrameMaker can do *anything*; it's just a matter of knowing how to ask.

### It Doesn't Feel Like Windows

Because FrameMaker is so packed with capabilities, it includes a help facility based on its own built-in hypertext engine. But FrameMaker's help isn't based on the familiar Windows help system, and therein lies the rub: While FrameMaker *looks* like a Windows application, it doesn't *feel* entirely like one. The proprietary help engine is only one example.

A non-Windows feel runs throughout FrameMaker for Windows. You press Alt-Arrow instead of Control-Arrow to move between words. Text fields in dialog boxes look like those in Windows, but they don't act the same. You often can't, for instance, sweep the cursor over a text field to select the text in it.

Sometimes the interface just plain behaves badly. For example, in the dialog boxes that you use to set up running headers and footers to create printed page-border data that changes according to the page's contents, the insertion point jumps around. You can click on the mouse to set it, and the blinking-line cursor appears, but when you start typing, the text gets added elsewhere. The same is true of deletions, which makes things dicey. In main-body text, the PageUp and PageDown keys navigate according to a printed page, not a display page, and the keys for moving to the beginning or end of a document are nonstandard.

The argument put forth by experienced FrameMaker users—and I am one of them—is that FrameMaker offers a predictable interface regardless of the platform it's running on. There's certainly an

advantage to that: If you make your company an all-FrameMaker shop, you can buy whatever hardware you like to run it, and even mix and match systems, and the program will be uniform across all of them. FrameMaker files are compatible across platforms, and all implementations can import graphics created elsewhere. The "FrameMaker feel" means you can sit down in front of anything that's running FrameMaker and immediately know how to use it.

While that's great if you're already a FrameMaker fan, it makes the package a little harder to fall for if you're a Windows user and you've grown accustomed to Windows programs. In many cases, there is simply no reason for Frame Technology not to add the Windows feel: Key combinations like Control-Arrow, Control-Home, and Control-End aren't mapped to anything. At least the developers could have double-mapped these keys to make moving between Windows applications easier.

In the long run, I find it unusual that FrameMaker, for its do-everything spirit, lacks the one thing that would make it a true cross-platform player: keyboard-mapping capability. The manual suggests using Windows' Macro Recorder (bleh) or a third-party macro facility to alter the keyboard map. But it also points out, rightly, that these macros aren't portable. Frame Technology should take on the responsibility of building a facility for redefining elements of the program's interface.

### Still the Best

Landing on Windows opens FrameMaker up to its broadest potential audience. The program is an ideal solution for Windows users looking for an extremely powerful document-creation program. More important, the software now runs on all major platforms, so people in mixed-hardware offices can use it on their machine of choice and share files with coworkers who use other types of systems. While PageMaker can share files between its Windows and Mac versions, FrameMaker spans Windows, Unix, and the Mac.

It's impossible to work, as I have, with FrameMaker on four different platforms (Sun, Next, and Mac systems, and now Windows) without feeling a tremendous respect for it. ■

*Tom Yager is a BYTE technical editor and director of the BYTE Multimedia Lab. He is working on his second book, The Multimedia Producer's Handbook (Academic Press, forthcoming). He can be reached on BIX as "tyager" and on the Internet at tyager@bytepb.byte.com.*

## SYSTEM

# Cyrix Cx486SLCs Hit the Desktop

ROGER C. ALFORD

Cyrix is the latest of a growing list of companies to provide microprocessors for the lucrative, high-volume PC marketplace. Over past years, Cyrix has become well known for its high-performance math coprocessors, which are now available for every speed and flavor of Intel's and AMD's 386 CPU offerings: DX, SX, and SL. In March, Cyrix announced its move into the CPU arena with the introduction of its Cx486SLC processor.

Tandon and Zeos are two of the first companies to incorporate the new 25-MHz Cyrix processor into their desktop machines. In this review, I'll take a look at the Tandon Option 386SLC/50 and the Zeos 486SLC-25 with an eye toward how the Cx486SLC contributes to the performance, compatibility, and pricing of these two systems.

### On the Inside

Tandon's Option system has been on the market for nearly a year. It's an upgradable design featuring a modular processor cartridge that slides in through the system's front panel. Option owners upgrade their systems by purchasing new cartridges as new processors become available. This architecture obviously played an important role in Tandon's ability to deliver one of the first Cx486SLC-based systems.

Tandon calls its 25-MHz Cx486SLC processor cartridge a 386SLC/50—an unfortunate choice, in my opinion. The company claims the name, which implies that the system includes a 50-MHz version of a 386SLC (i.e., a cached 386SX built by IBM), reflects the system's performance most accurately and will simplify choices for less informed purchasers. I think it will only further confuse the many consumers who are already bewildered by the large variety of processor offerings.

The Tandon Option system comes standard with 4 MB of DRAM, two floppy drives (one of each standard type), two serial ports, a parallel port, an integrated 512-KB Super VGA video controller, and a fax/modem board, all for a base price of \$994; this price does not include a processor cartridge. The system also comes with DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Microsoft Works for Windows, a mouse, and a 30-day Prodigy start-up kit. My review system had an additional 4 MB of DRAM, a



Tandon's Option 386SLC/50 (left) and Zeos's 486SLC-25 are the first desktop systems to include Cyrix's 486-compatible Cx486SLC.

## BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT CX486SLC SYSTEMS ARE**  
 486-compatible systems built around Cyrix's Cx486SLC processor.
- **PRICE (AS TESTED)**  
 Tandon Option 386SLC/50, \$2770  
 Zeos 486SLC-25, \$2174
- **LIKES**  
 Very attractive prices; solid compatibility.
- **DISLIKES**  
 Performance could be improved with an external cache.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**  
 Tandon's Option 386SLC/50 offers the best combination of price, performance, and features.
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**  
 Tandon Corp.  
 405 Science Dr.  
 Moorpark, CA 93021  
 (800) 826-2660  
 (805) 523-0340  
 fax: (805) 378-7823  
**Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.**
- Zeos International, Ltd.  
 530 Fifth Ave. NW  
 St. Paul, MN 55112  
 (800) 423-5891  
 (612) 633-4591  
 fax: (612) 633-1325  
**Circle 1069 on Inquiry Card.**

movable 200-MB hard drive, a 14-inch color monitor, and a 386SLC/50 processor cartridge with a Cyrix math coprocessor. My system's price was \$2770.

Oddly, the Tandon Option lacks DRAM parity checking. Therefore, the system can't verify memory integrity during normal operation. Tandon maintains that the

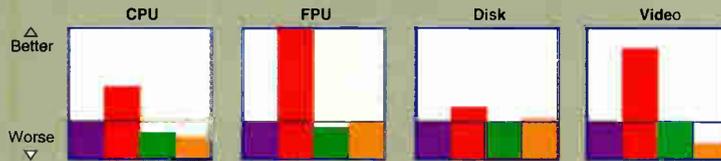
BIOS does a complete memory test at power-up, so parity checking is unnecessary. But with the amount of memory being used in today's systems steadily increasing, the absence of parity checking seems to be a notable drawback.

The Zeos 486SLC-25, with its large seven-drive-bay desktop case, is a more

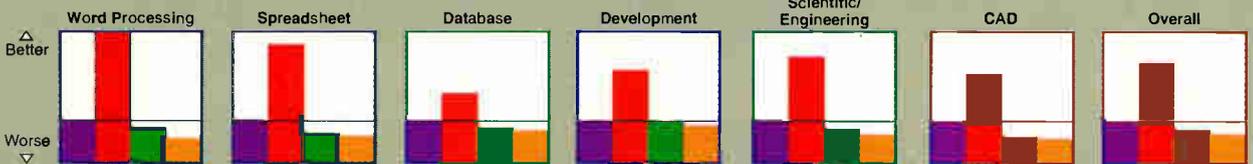
## BYTE BENCHMARK INDEXES

■ Compaq Deskpro   
 ■ Compaq Deskpro 486/50L   
 ■ Tandon Option 386SLC/50   
 ■ Zeos 486SLC-25

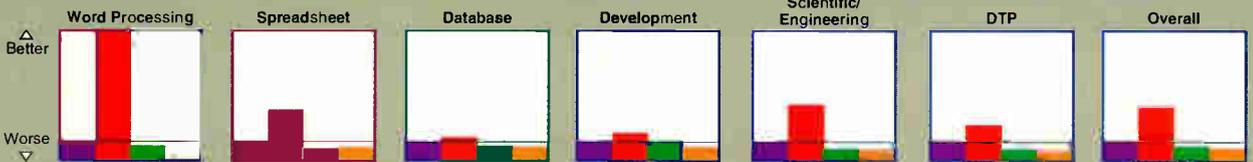
### DOS LOW-LEVEL



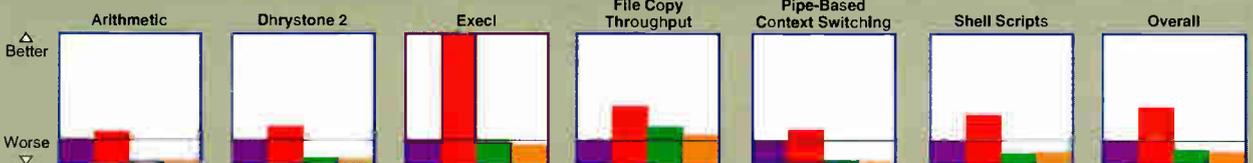
### DOS APPLICATIONS



### WINDOWS APPLICATIONS



### UNIX



All results are indexed, and higher numbers indicate better performance. For each index in the DOS and Windows tests, a Compaq Deskpro 386/33L running Compaq DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 = 1. For each index in the Unix tests, a Sun Sparcstation IPC = 1. The overall index is the average index of the individual tests.

The BYTE low-level benchmark suite identifies relative performance at the hardware level, breaking down performance by system component. The results of these tests can help you to identify the relative performance of a given subsystem and to determine where performance bottlenecks may lie. For a complete description of these tests, see "BYTE's New Benchmarks: New Looks, New Numbers," August 1990 BYTE. The BYTE low-level benchmarks, version 2.2, are available in the byte.bmarks conference on BIX, or you can contact BYTE directly.

BYTE's application performance suite measures the performance you can expect to see running a given application category under a given operating environment. We test under two en-

vironments: DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0. We test six application categories for each environment, running test scripts using the following programs: Word Processing: WordPerfect 5.1 and Lotus Ami Pro 2.0; Spreadsheet: Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.1+ and Microsoft Excel 3.0a; Database: Software Publishing Superbase 4 version 1.3 and Borland dBase IV; Development: Borland Turbo Pascal for Windows and Microsoft C 6.0; Scientific/Engineering: MathSoft MathCAD for Windows 3.0, The MathWorks MatLab 3.5k, and Computing Resource Center Biturbo Stata 2.1; CAD: Autodesk AutoCAD release 11; and Desktop Publishing: Aldus PageMaker 4.0. The data files and test scripts are available from BYTE.

Our Unix tests show relative performance for double-precision arithmetic, the Dhrystone 2 benchmark, spawning a process (execl()), file copy throughput, pipe-based context switching, and running a shell script with eight concurrent scripts running. Unix benchmarks are available on Usenet, from Demolink, in the listings area on BIX, or on disk.

*The benchmark results show that the performance of 25-MHz Cx486SLC systems lies somewhere between that of 25- and 33-MHz 386 systems. Of the two Cx486SLC machines, the Option 386SLC/50 is clearly faster.*

traditional box. My review unit came with 4 MB of DRAM, a 107-MB hard drive, a Diamond Stealth 1-MB Super VGA adapter, a 14-inch color monitor, a game port, and the same basic I/O ports and floppy drives as the Tandon Option. The Zeos 486SLC-25 also comes with DOS 5.0,

Windows 3.1, a choice of two Lotus application programs, a mouse, and a Cyrix math coprocessor, for a total cost of \$2174. Upgrading to a 240-MB hard drive and 8 MB of RAM, a configuration that more closely matches that of the Tandon Option, brings the total system cost to \$2583.

To challenge the compatibility of the Cx486SLC processor, I put the two machines through rigorous software testing beyond that of BYTE's already-comprehensive DOS, Windows, and Unix benchmarks. First I tried numerous DOS and Windows applications with no problems.

## CYRIX CX486SLCS HIT THE DESKTOP

Even with Windows operating in 386 enhanced mode and while running multiple applications simultaneously, both systems worked flawlessly. Multiple DOS boxes under Windows were no problem, and even my sometimes-fickle Battle Chess program had no problems running in a Windows 3.1 DOS box.

I next installed OS/2 2.0 to give the systems a try in a true multitasking environment. OS/2 ran smoothly, with both OS/2 and DOS applications running well.

As a final test, I enlisted the help of an associate who is intimately familiar with QNX, a real-time Unix-like operating system from Quantum Software Systems. After repartitioning the hard drives, we installed QNX on both systems; both ran fine. We compiled QNX applications and ran them, and then we ran DOS applications using QNX's *rundosp* utility.

### Benchmarks Say...

The results of the BYTE benchmarks are shown in the figure. I also compared the low-level benchmark results of the machines reviewed with those of a Compaq 386/25e and a Tandon 486/25 (which uses a 25-MHz Intel 486DX processor) to see where the Cyrix-based systems fit in (not shown). From a pure CPU-horsepower standpoint, the Cyrix processor clearly outpaces the 25-MHz Intel 386DX. It is also apparent that the 25-MHz Cx486SLC is somewhat slower than the 33-MHz i386DX (used in the Compaq 386/33L) and the 25-MHz 486 (used in the Tandon 486/25). Thus, Cyrix appears to have carved out a niche between the 386/25 and 386/33 processors with its initial CPU offering.

Interestingly, the fast 25-MHz Cyrix math coprocessor in the reviewed systems competes very favorably with the 33-MHz Intel 387 in the Compaq 386/33L. The Zeos 486SLC-25, with an FPU index of 0.99, shows essentially equivalent performance, while the Tandon Option 386SLC/50's is slightly slower at 0.85.

Of the two Cx486SLC-based systems, Tandon's Option was clearly the overall performance leader. It outshone the Zeos 486SLC-25 in the low-level CPU and video benchmarks and in virtually all the application-level benchmarks. However, Zeos's system eked out slightly better low-level FPU and disk benchmark results, allowing it to show a small performance advantage in the Windows spreadsheet index.

It looks like Cyrix's engineers did their homework in developing the Cx486SLC. After my rigorous applications testing with multiple operating systems, not the least hint of a compatibility problem revealed itself. And while it may maintain the foot-

print of a 386SX, the Cx486SLC definitely outruns the 386SX/DX processors (operating at the same clock rate) according to the BYTE tests.

The Tandon Option 386SLC/50 and Zeos 486SLC-25 are both solidly built machines. They rely exclusively on the Cx486SLC to provide improved performance; perhaps an additional external cache would make for better-optimized designs.

Of the two, the Tandon Option 386SLC/

50 stands out as the better performer. And despite its misleading name, it offers a very attractive price for the total package, especially factoring in its easily upgradeable CPU module and removable hard drive. ■

*Roger C. Alford, a BYTE consulting editor, is president of Programmable Designs, a Michigan-based consulting firm specializing in electronics design. He can be contacted on BIX as "rogera."*

## PUT AN END TO SOFTWARE PIRACY!

Meet the growing family of security keys from Software Security.

Each one a specialist at enforcing your license agreement in virtually any user environment you can think of. Whether it's DOS, UNIX, Macintosh or OS/2. Whether it's a single user installation or a LAN.

Simply connect the appropriate key to a single user computer, or a non-dedicated file server in a network, and you control all access to your protected application.

Users, however, won't even know it's there. The keys are transparent and won't impact software functionality or the ability to make back-up copies. Normal node and LAN operations are unaffected.

### The Ultimate Protection For Software Publishers

**NOW AVAILABLE!  
NETWORK  
PROTECTION  
WITH REMOTE  
UPDATING!**

Please see us at  
**COMDEX/Fall**  
Booth #8244

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Made in U.S.A.

Simple. Unassuming. Ever vigilant. Easy to incorporate into your application package. And quite possibly the most profitable hardware investment a software developer can make.

To find out more, call:

**1-800-841-1316**

IN CONNECTICUT CALL: 203-329-8870  
FAX 203-329-7428

EUROPE AND UK: +44 784 43 00 60



**SOFTWARE SECURITY** INC.

1011 High Ridge Road  
Stamford, CT 06905

Proudly Made in the USA



North American Readers circle 165; Other Readers Worldwide circle 166

# REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK

## A Universal Solution for PC SCSI?

Drive	Capacity	Physical	DOS3	DOS4
↑ MOST 3.5 REWRITABLE	120MB	512	2040	NONE
PANASONIC UF-3000 REWRITABLE	120MB	512	2040	NONE
PANASONIC UF-5000 WORM	900MB	1024	0132	1024
PANASONIC UF-5000 WORM	400MB	512	3072	NONE
PANASONIC UF-9000 REWRITABLE	600MB	512	5120	NONE
PANASONIC UF-9000 REWRITABLE	650MB	1024	6144	1024
PANASONIC UF-7000 MULT.	1GB	1024	0132	1024
PIONEER WORM	650MB	512	5120	NONE
PIONEER MULTIFUNCTION	650MB	512	6144	NONE
↑ COCA REWRITABLE	650MB	512	4128	NONE
RICOH REWRITABLE	650MB	1024	6144	1024
RICOH REMOVABLE	50MB	512	1024	NONE
MAXTOR/RICOH 800 WORM	800MB	2040	6144	2040
SHARP REWRITABLE	600MB	512	5120	NONE
SHARP REWRITABLE	650MB	1024	6144	1024
↓ SONY 3.5 REWRITABLE	120MB	512	2040	NONE

*CorelSCSI supports an impressive array of SCSI devices, including all current ASPI controllers. The devices are selectable from the software pick list shown here.*

On our way to testing removable storage products for this month's Solutions Focus (see page 198), we sought our own solution: how to test drive mechanisms independently, apart from the influence of adapters and software drivers. This raised the more general problem of how to deal with SCSI on the PC.

Although the Macintosh provides a standard hardware and software interface for SCSI devices, PC-class systems are faced with a wealth of confusing options. Most of the removable-media devices we reviewed provided their own SCSI boards and drivers. Few provided a standard interface that would allow other devices to share the same SCSI platform. Aside from presenting a configuration nightmare, special-purpose drivers no longer respond to real-world needs. SCSI, after years of quiet growth, is catching on as a useful PC interface for CD-ROMs, tapes, and optical scanners, as well as the various types of removable media.

### A Level Playing Field

To provide a level testing environment, we connected all our test media to a single SCSI board. The environment we chose for the project was an Adaptec 1542B interface board and the CorelSCSI software drivers. The SCSI board was configured not to load any of the attached SCSI devices at boot time. The ASPI (advanced SCSI programming interface) driver was loaded for communication with the SCSI board. ASPI is an interface to the SCSI hardware that allows multiple device drivers to communicate through the same hardware. Developed by Adaptec, it is now available through other manufacturers.

The CorelSCSI device drivers load on top of the ASPI driver. CorelSCSI can then control any device driven by ASPI software. If you are only going to use some plain-vanilla SCSI devices, you probably don't require the CorelSCSI software, since the drivers provided by Adaptec work quite well. The difference is the Corel goal of universal hardware support.

The stated goal of the CorelSCSI software is to create drivers for every conceivable SCSI device to ensure that they can all work together without conflict. Currently, this support extends to magneto-optical media, CD-ROMs, write-once optical drives, jukeboxes, and tape drives. CorelSCSI also supports Kodak Photo CDs, allowing any Extended Architecture-compliant CD-ROM drive to read Photo CDs directly. Drivers are provided for DOS, Windows, OS/2, and Novell NetWare (although not all drives are supported in all environments). You can call Corel and receive a list of all currently supported drives and environments. A partial list is displayed in the screen.

### Some Surprises

In our test setup, we disabled the on-board Adaptec SCSI BIOS and managed all device communications using just the Corel drivers. We were pleased to discover we could quickly configure a setup with widely varying drives. We strung magneto-optical, CD-ROM, and removable-media drives together, and the installation software recognized them all and provided the proper driver. A reboot after installation provided immediate access to the drives that contained preformatted media. The CFormat command quickly formatted the

remaining devices. It was a simple, and elegant, solution.

What did surprise us was the lack of setup support for standard SCSI hard drives. The Corel installation consistently came back with a "drive not found" error when we attempted to add a Quantum drive to the SCSI chain. In fact, it finds it; it simply cannot recognize it. Further exploration revealed that CorelSCSI does not recognize any standard SCSI hard drives. Performing a manual configuration (we told it the drive was a removable SyDOS) solves the problem. This, however, is a queer oversight for a system purporting to support "all available SCSI devices." According to Corel technical support, you are expected to use the drivers provided with your SCSI card to support the standard drives. This can get rather confusing, not to mention the added waste of yet another driver crowding into your cramped memory space.

We ran into another problem when communicating with a Procom floptical drive. Although the CorelSCSI software automatically recognized the drive, we couldn't format standard 720-KB and 1.44-MB floppy drives. Since this is one of the strengths of the optical technology, it was a great disappointment not to be able to take advantage of it.

Corel plans to bundle the CorelSCSI software with Adaptec adapters. It looks like a good combination to us. There are still some kinks to work out, but the strategy is a solid one. Aside from the omissions mentioned, the CorelSCSI software let us quickly and painlessly swap drives on and off our test systems without hindrance. In fact, it became rather transparent, just as good tools should be. ■

—The BYTE Lab

## COMPANY INFORMATION

### Corel Systems Corp.

1600 Carling Ave.  
Ottawa, Ontario,  
Canada K1Z 8R7  
(800) 836-7274  
fax: (613) 728-9790

Circle 1221 on Inquiry Card.

### Adaptec, Inc.

691 South Milpitas Blvd.  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
(408) 945-8600  
fax: (408) 262-2533

Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

# THE ALTERNATIVE TO 60 DAYS OF HARD LABOR.



These days, you can spend far too much time investigating, gathering, digesting and organizing technical data. Which is why there's Datapro. We distill all the material you need to make smart decisions about information technology. Our reports, available in print and electronic formats, are timely. Thorough. Accurate. And objective. The last word on the subject. For a free sample report, call us today at 800-328-2776, Ext. 2777, or mail or fax this coupon. Unless you actually enjoy doing unnecessary work.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title/Dept. \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_

**DATAPRO** *The last word.* 11

Datapro USA • 600 Delran Parkway, Delran, New Jersey USA 08075 • Tel: 609-764-0100 Fax: 609-764-2812  
Datapro International • McGraw-Hill House, Shoppenhangers Road, Maidenhead, Berkshire, England SL6 2QL • Tel: +44 (0) 628 773277 Fax: +44 (0) 628 773628

FREE sample report on workgroup computing.



# BOOK AND CD-ROM REVIEWS

HUGH KENNER

To humiliate a world-class chess-playing machine, try proposing a round of tic-tac-toe. Expert at one "fragment of high human competence," Belle or Deep Thought proves nonetheless "very brittle," unable to expand the concept of "game," incapable even of *looking* at the chessboard on which we pretend it's expert. That's been a recurrent complaint about AI projects: dependence on rule systems so special-case it's stretching things to mention "intelligence."

Contrast the approach of a man named Stewart Wilson, who writes, "By stimulating and understanding complete animal-like systems at a simple level, we can build up gradually to the human." (Then perhaps further upward to chess, thence to the chess whiz, a special case of "the human"?) Thus, "We hope to reach human intelligence from below instead of piecemeal through high-level competences." Equipped with the right mix of simpler aptitudes, our gadget will *learn* the advanced ones (or learn to learn them).

Wilson is speaking on behalf of what's been miscalled "artificial life": miscalled, because of the myriad irrelevancies in which that phrase can entangle thought; notably, "Is life thinkable without protoplasm?"

Come in from another direction. In a computer run of many hundred generations, artifacts can grow and learn, can even manifest skills no programmer ever taught them. Life? Yes, but (some cry) doesn't that program merely *simulate* life, which requires a medium other than silicon? No, cry others; as long as that program is running, what's inside the computer *is* alive: *is* life.

Such wranglings are dreary, and I could wish that Steven Levy had laid out his *Artificial Life: The Quest for a New Creation* so they'd not bedevil his opening pages. Readers may prefer to start with chapter 6, "The Genetic Algorithm," proceed to the end, and loop back to chapter 1, rather than read Levy's book straight through.



## IS ARTIFICIAL LIFE POSSIBLE?

**Artificial Life: The Quest  
for a New Creation**

Steven Levy  
Pantheon, \$25,  
ISBN 0-679-40774-X

The genetic algorithm in effect uses evolution to optimize something naive. "One of the first used GA's to seek strategies in an extremely simplified version of chess." Contrast that with AI's papa-knows-best procedure of just writing in the best strategies available. The AI program can never know more than papa does. But there's no reason a GA mightn't happen on maneuvers no Grand Master has hitherto glimpsed.

Evolution is learning conducted over many generations. Millions of years? Well, computer generations can flicker by quickly; it's even feasible to recommence, as it were from the Day of Creation, again and again. Why? Well, to satisfy yourself that chance, judiciously applied, didn't just happen to solve the problem once but will *always* solve the problem, if not always in the same way.

A sample: Here's a "trail" of 89 squares, twisting and turning, with gaps increasingly frequent and increasingly long. A creature that can see only one step ahead must rely a good deal on chance to reach the trail's end. We next turn loose 65,536 such creatures and offer them 200 moves each. While most accomplish nothing of note, a few will stay on track for as many as four squares. We discard all but the top 10 percent, pair those at random, interbreed them....

And lo, after but 20 generations, the average "ant" can navigate some 30 squares. By 70 generations, "the population is loaded with smart ants," a surprising number of whom have managed the entire 89-square trail. One organism that myriad trials produced was "Champ 100," with "devilishly efficient" logic exquisitely tailored to the problem. "An impressive creature," Levy remarks, "even more so because no one programmed it": only "the incremental wisdom of natural selection." ■

*Hugh Kenner is Franklin and Callaway Professor of English at the University of Georgia. His recent books include Mazes and Historical Fictions. You can contact him on BIX as "hkenner."*

## VISUAL ATTRACTION

In the short time since its release, I've developed into something of a fan of Microsoft's Visual Basic (VB). I was fortunate enough to receive four books on the subject. The first of these, *Visual Basic for Windows Inside & Out*, is a beginner's book that suffers from a chronic lack of direction, jumping from subject to subject. It claims to cover the full range of VB's capabilities, but the chapter on DDE shows VB only as a client, and there are only three pages on interfacing with DLLs. And even though this is the only book with content specific to the Professional Toolkit, that chapter is only a laundry list with no examples.

The better beginner's book is *Visual Basic by Example*. While the overly loud layout gave me a headache, the book's

organization and presentation are superb. It gives beginners just what they need: a tour, with brief examples, of all VB's major features. This book has a fun, nonintimidating style clearly aimed at nonprogrammers. There is a chapter on more advanced topics at the end, but it's short and confusing. Still, this book, with the available floppy disk, is the best way I've seen yet to learn VB from scratch.

The other two books target an audience that's programmed before, if not already in Visual Basic. I was both pleased and disappointed with *Visual Basic Power Programming*. I was impressed with the sections on data structures like lists, sparse arrays, and hash tables. What turned me off was that much of the book seemed to be rehashed QuickBasic code. One example had a delay subroutine that used a tight loop (a Windows and event-driven programming no-no) instead of the VB Timer control. Another example cross-referenced

source code listings by line numbers—not very useful in a visual, highly modular system like VB. On the plus side, the book includes several useful routines and forms on a floppy disk.

For me, the most impressive piece of work came directly from Microsoft Press in the form of *The Microsoft Visual Basic Workshop*. This book turns a moderately skilled programmer into a VB expert. It has a terse, no-nonsense style that lets it cover a lot of ground in a little space, and it's loaded with useful examples. The advanced topics are covered well, including examples of VB DLL client and server programs and interfacing to both Windows and custom DLLs. The floppy disk makes the package complete.

*Visual Basic by Example* and *The Microsoft Visual Basic Workshop*, combined with the documentation and on-line help included with VB, will put you on the fast track to creating your own Windows applications.

—Tom Yager

*Visual Basic for Windows Inside & Out*, Gary Cornell, Osborne/McGraw-Hill, \$27.95, ISBN 0-07-881764-1.

*Visual Basic by Example*, D. F. Scott, Que, \$21.95, ISBN 0-88022-904-7.

*Visual Basic Power Programming*, Namir C. Shammas, Windcrest, \$29.95, ISBN 0-8306-3963-2.

*The Microsoft Visual Basic Workshop*, Hohn Clark Craig, Microsoft Press, \$34.95, ISBN 1-55615-386-4.

## QUALITY BY DESIGN

*Turn Signals Are the Facial Expressions of Automobiles*, Donald Norman, Addison-Wesley, \$28.95, ISBN 0-201-58124-8.

Turn signals? Facial expressions? What do these have to do with computers? Nothing, at first glance.

On the other hand, this sequel to *The Design of Everyday Things* continues Donald Norman's crusade to make the world around us more suitable. He is a champion of the appropriate uses of technology and design.

This book immediately struck a responsive chord. Ever attend a school play? Ever become frustrated with all those clicking, whirring, beeping, and whining cameras? I managed to encounter this just before discovering that Donald Norman's opening chapter is a recounting of just such an experience. This is technological rudeness, a benign technology transformed into an unstoppable annoyance, leading you to lose the enjoyment, the fun, the wonder of the moment.

When design breaks down, signs show up. Signs mean something is wrong—the task to be completed is either too complicated or inappropriately designed. The example of a door with a large, flat push handle and the accompanying "Pull" sign is exquisite. Everyone has experienced this beast. Everyone wonders why the silly door doesn't open the way it "should." (And some of us continue to push, even after seeing the sign.) When the real world does not match our internal-world model, we need time to adjust. The world would be much simpler if the model were consistent.

The messages are clear and thought-provoking: Be consistent, be appropriate, don't intrude, be polite.

—Raymond GA Côté

## CORPORATE SNAPSHOTS



Corporate Snapshots, Disclosure's \$995 annual CD-ROM release, contains key facts and figures for over 11,000 public companies. Disclosure (5161 River Rd., Bethesda, MD 20816, (301) 951-1427) culls data directly from original SEC filings and other public sources. The financial information provided includes a few key ratios, but it isn't as complete as the information you'll find in an annual report. You won't find a breakdown of assets and liabilities, for example, nor a detailed balance sheet. Corporate Snapshots functions mainly as a directory of corporate America.

Each record contains general information, such as company name, address, telephone number, SIC (Standard Industrial Classification) codes, and a description of the markets the company pursues. It also lists shareholder information: current outstanding shares, shares held by officers and directors, and the total number of shareholders.

Financial overviews include a five-year summary of sales, net income, and earnings per share, with two years' worth of selected financials (i.e., total assets, shareholder equity, net sales, net income, total liabilities, and net worth) and seven financial ratios (e.g., quick ratio, current ratio, net sales/assets, debt/equity, and net income/net sales). Do you want to know what your local CEO is raking in? You can find that here, too, along with the salaries of other corporate officers.

A simple, effective menu interface makes the data accessible. You open the database from the main menu and can search by almost any data field. Once you've selected a record, you can display the entire record or just a subset (e.g., the annual financials or list of directors). You can also create your own format for displaying records, sending records to a printer or file, and generating mailing labels.

You can locate records by company name, type of business, geographic area, officers and directors, or Fortune 500 ranking. Once you've derived a subset of data with a search operation, you narrow or broaden the search by adding new concepts or terms. Searching and sorting comparators let you, for example, list companies by total sales or select only companies with a net income between \$100 million and \$200 million. You can search text fields, such as business descriptions or subsidiary names, for specific words or phrases or do proximity searches.

You can export selected records for use in a spreadsheet. You won't find enough financial data here to make informed investment decisions, nor does Corporate Snapshots offer investment guidelines. (For investors, Disclosure offers Compact D/SEC, a monthly subscription service on CD-ROM, with detailed financial information on 12,000 public companies). As a resource for quick facts, Corporate Snapshots works well.

—Stanford Diehl

# Redefining RAID to a gRAIDER rate

## CONCEPT

RAID is an advanced storage technique designed to efficiently secure on-line information.

The RAID concept is designed to speed up access to files by performing multiple, independent transactions simultaneously.

RAIDER embodies DynaTek's mission to optimize security and to maximize speed and capacity.

## ENGINEERING

RAIDER engineering is the product of the accumulated knowledge of a brilliant team that implemented disc striping, mirroring and RAID levels 3 and 5 in the most practical way; a team which is dedicated to benchmark your required implementation and to optimize it for your application.

It is highly innovative engineering which goes beyond the conventional levels of RAID to the extended redundancy levels of RAIDER.

## CONSTRUCTION

RAIDER construction is an ingenious, creative design of superior craftsmanship, manufactured in a quality-controlled production environment.

It is a ruggedized, flexible, but compact electronically redundant disk array.

RAIDER is designed to complement the security obtained through disk redundancy by utilizing self-contained, "hot-mountable" modules.

It is built to maximize RAID to a gRAIDER level.

## INTEGRATION

RAIDER integration is accomplished using Management Interface for Raider (MIR), allowing RAID administration on operating systems across different platforms.

Whether Novell or OS/2, UNIX V5.4 or AIX – MIR expands RAID to a gRAIDER range.



## **RAIDER**

*The Future of Storage*

 **DYNATEK**  
STRUCTURED FOR STORAGE

## DISK ARRAYS EXPLAINED



**T**raditional I/O subsystems can't keep up with today's microprocessors. As 486s and 586s push the clock rates of PCs to 66 MHz and fast 68040s accelerate high-end Macs, hard disk subsystems bottleneck severely. Since the IBM XT first appeared on the market with its then-vast internal 10-MB hard disk, processor performance has increased five or more times faster than that of hard disks—and the disparity continues to widen.

As computers grow in power and as the demands on LANs increase, the storage crunch worsens. Bigger single disk drives were the first line of defense. But 3 1/2-inch drives are now reaching capacities of 1 GB, and 5 1/4-inch drives exceed 3 GB. But many users need even more space, particularly those downsizing from large and midrange computers to LANs.

A disk array, which groups multiple drives into what appears to be a single logical volume, can narrow the performance gap between processors and hard disks by working the component drives in parallel. A disk array also substantially boosts total subsystem capacity. The mission-critical nature of LANs highlights another key benefit of disk arrays: reliability. Disk drives are inherently the most failure-prone component of a computer system. Tape backup is a common minimum level of protection against drive failure, but many companies are willing to pay a premium to avoid costly—if not catastrophic—system downtime.

In disk array terminology, the terms *data availability*

and *fault tolerance* are used instead of *reliability*. Putting multiple drives together in an array is actually less reliable than using an individual drive, since there's an increased chance that one of the drives will fail sooner than others. But data redundancy enables many disk arrays to tolerate the failure of one drive.

### Fundamental Concepts

The seminal work on modern disk array architectures appeared in a late-1987 paper by Patterson, Gibson, and Katz of the University of California–Berkeley. Entitled “A Case for Redundant Arrays of Inexpensive Disks (RAID),” the paper compared RAID to its alternative, the SLED (single large expensive disk), and established five competing RAID levels, or architectures, each with its own unique combination of trade-offs. Disk arrays generally increase performance by sustaining multiple simultaneous read and/or write operations. How effectively a disk array increases performance depends on the RAID architecture used and how the manufacturer implements it.

The *host adapter* (i.e., system drive controller) that is used to control the drives in a disk array crucially affects performance and fault tolerance. While disk arrays are often implemented with a single host adapter, this

**Harnessing gangs of hard disks boosts capacity, performance, and reliability**

arrangement constitutes a single point of failure: If the host adapter fails, the entire disk subsystem is unusable. To circumvent this, two or more host adapters can be used in a disk array implementation, allowing continued operation of the disk subsystem in the event of a single controller's failure. There's another advantage: Multiple controllers provide additional data paths to the drives to increase the data transfer rate of the disk array.

SCSI host adapters (including the newer SCSI-2 adapters) are used almost exclusively in disk array designs because the intelligent SCSI connection lends itself well to this application. One particularly valuable feature of SCSI is its disconnect/reconnect capability. A host adapter can send a command to an individual drive (i.e., "write a sector" or "seek to a particular sector") and then disconnect from that drive before the command is completed in order to send a command to another drive for simultaneous execution. The host adapter then reconnects with each drive in turn as it completes its work. Some disk arrays use ESDI or IDE drives, but even these disk arrays typically use a SCSI host adapter that can control the array's ESDI

or IDE drives through appropriate secondary controllers.

Redundancy and the associated fault tolerance are key to the operation of nearly all modern disk arrays. The disk array driver software or intelligent host adapter must be able to detect a drive failure and notify the system operator while continuing to process disk reads and writes.

To eliminate downtime, many disk array implementations allow "hot swapping" of failed drives. A failed drive can be replaced with a new drive while the power is on and the system is operating normally. The disk array driver software then rebuilds the appropriate data onto the new drive as a background task while the system continues to operate normally—albeit with a noticeable performance decrease. With some array drivers, you can specify the amount of system processing time to be dedicated to the rebuild: You can choose a fast rebuild with a substantial performance penalty or a slower rebuild that is less taxing on the system.

### How Disk Arrays Work

Most disk arrays use some form of *striping*, or distribution of data across multi-

ple drives. Striping may occur on a bit level or on a sector (i.e., block) level. Bit-level striping typically occurs in multiples of 8 bits to and from each drive. The first chunk of data is stored on the first drive, the second chunk on the second drive, and so on for all the drives. For example, each drive in a four-drive array may have an 8-bit SCSI connection capable of a 2-MBps data transfer rate. By byte-striping the data across the four drives in 32-bit (i.e., 4-byte) chunks, 1 byte to each drive, the effective data transfer rate becomes 8 MBps for both write and read operations.

A disk array that implements striping without any drive redundancy is often referred to as RAID 0, although it is not a true RAID implementation as defined in the Berkeley paper. Since such a disk array offers no fault tolerance, it is less reliable than a single-drive implementation; its only virtue is speed. Such a disk array would be suitable only for certain special applications—perhaps in scientific analysis or imaging—that can tolerate compromised system reliability.

The use of *mirroring* for fault tolerance in microcomputer networks is now well established and was in use even before it

## DATA COMPRESSION LIBRARIES™

PKWARE's® Data Compression Libraries™ allow software developers to add data compression technology to software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

- All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm Compresses Ascii or Binary Data Quickly with similar compression achieved by the popular **PKZIP** software, however the format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not specific to the PKZIP file format.
- Application Controlled I/O and memory allocation for extreme flexibility.
- Adjustable Dictionary Size allows software to be fine tuned for Maximum Size or Speed.
- Approximately 35K memory needed for Compression, 12K memory needed for Extraction.
- Compatible with most popular Languages: C, C++, Pascal, Assembly, Basic, Clipper, Etc.
- Works with any 80x86 family CPU in real or protected mode. \$295.00
- No runtime royalties.

## RUNNING OUT OF EXPENSIVE DISK SPACE?

**PKZIP** can help! **PKZIP** compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress a single file or entire directory structures with a single command. Compressed files can be quickly returned to their normal size with **PKUNZIP**.

Software developers can reduce the number of diskettes needed to distribute their product by using **PKZIP**. Call for Distribution License information.

The included **PKZIP** utility lets you store compressed files as a single self-extracting .EXE files that automatically uncompresses when run. Only \$47.00



9025 N. Deerwood Dr.  
Brown Deer, WI 53223  
(414) 354-8699  
Fax (414) 354-8559

BY1092

# EXCEED THE LIMITS OF X TERMINAL EMULATION.

## Turn your PC into an X station.

With HCL-eXceed/W and HCL-eXceed/C X server software, Hummingbird allows you to live in two worlds: OS/MS-Windows and Windows/UNIX.

Imagine being able to move both text and images between UNIX hosts and your OS PC. It's as simple as copying and pasting from one window of your PC screen to another.



- Discover other innovative capabilities of HCL-eXceed/W.
- Launch Pad menuing facility
- Telnet and FTP applications
- X11 R5: support for scalable fonts, font servers, XDMCP security
- Xstart — X client program starter
- Xtrace — protocol tracing facility
- single window and multiple window mode
- supports 15 different TCP/IP transports and DECnet



- supports up to 16 million colors
- plane mask support

## X Development Tools

HCL-eXceed/W now includes the Xlib, Xt intrinsics, Xaw and Xmu libraries. This introduces a whole new dimension to PC X servers. Now you can use your PC as a low-cost workstation to develop and run X applications. You can also give other PCs and workstations access to these applications over the network.

HCL-eXceed/W from Hummingbird. It's far more than X terminal emulation for PCs. And it's one of the family:

**HCL-eXceed Plus** — A DOS-based X server with a local window manager that supports EGA, VGA and Super VGA.

**HCL-eXceed HiRes** — The same as "Plus" but it also supports 8514A, XGA and TIGA 2 high resolution graphic standards.

**HCL-eXtend** — UNIX host-based X clients for accessing DOS services.



**HUMMINGBIRD  
COMMUNICATIONS LTD.**

For the name of your closest reseller, please contact:

2900 John Street, Unit 4, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 5G3

Telephone: (416) 470-1203, Fax: (416) 470-1207

In Europe: 37-39 rue de Vermont, 1202 Geneva, Switzerland

Telephone: 41 (22) 733 18 58, Fax: 41 (22) 734 14 79

Circle 111 on Inquiry Card.

received its RAID 1 designation. Novell NetWare, in particular, incorporates support for disk mirroring. With mirroring, two drives store identical information so that one is a "mirror" of the other. Thus, for every disk write operation, the system must write to both disks. In the event of a disk failure, the other drive keeps working until the failed unit is replaced, with no lost data and no system downtime.

Since dual-write operations can actually degrade system performance, many im-

plementations employ *duplexing*, where each mirrored drive has its own host adapter. The dual-adapter approach allows read and write operations to take place in parallel, enhancing the performance of the disk subsystem. The redundant host adapters also beef up system fault tolerance, since disk operation will continue even if one of the adapters fails.

Duplexing is often further enhanced by incorporating striping, which creates a RAID 0/1 disk array. Several drives at-

tached to one host adapter are striped, while the same number of drives attached to a second host adapter are also striped in a fashion that mirrors that of the drives on the first host adapter. While the mirrored/duplexed disk array approach provides good fault tolerance, it is relatively expensive to implement, because only half the available disk space can be used for data storage.

### Less Expensive Redundancy

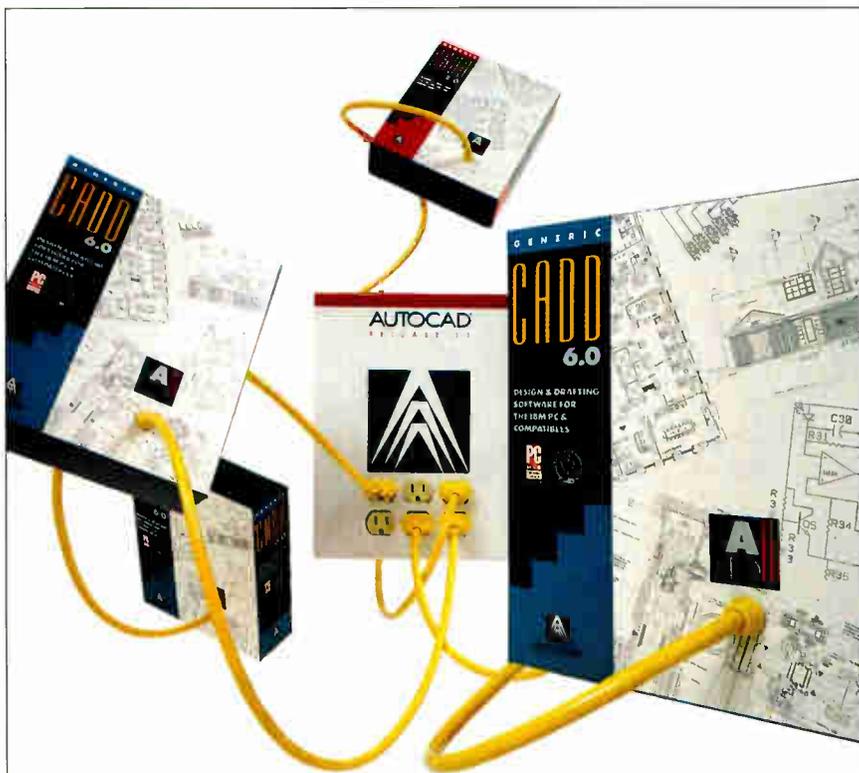
There's something inherently distasteful about having 5 GB of on-line disk storage but only being able to use 2.5 GB of it for data storage because the remainder is used for data redundancy. Other RAID architectures were therefore developed to improve both performance and storage efficiency while retaining an acceptable level of data availability.

RAID 2 is one approach that has succeeded in improving the reduction of data storage overhead. It uses extra check disks, with data bit-stripped across the data and check disks. The data includes an interleaved Hamming code, which can be used to detect and correct single-bit errors as well as detect double-bit errors. Because of the amount of information required for the check bits, several check disks are required to implement RAID 2. In an array with 10 data disks, for example, four check disks would be required, resulting in about 71 percent of the disk storage space being available for actual data storage. An array with fewer than 10 data disks becomes impractical, because the amount of storage available for data drops off quickly and can drop well below 50 percent.

Because of its interleaved Hamming code, RAID 2 is relatively complex to implement. It's optimal for reading and writing large data blocks at high data transfer rates, but smaller block reads are inefficient, and the read-modify-write operations required for small block-write operations result in poor performance. While mainframe RAID 2 implementations have been developed, RAID 2 is generally impractical for smaller systems.

The RAID 3 approach is now used widely in workstations and is seeing increased use in microcomputer LANs. However, standard microcomputer drives already incorporate ECCs (error-correction codes) with every sector written to every disk; thus, the RAID 2 bit-level approach to data recovery is unnecessarily redundant. Only enough redundant information to recover data from the failed drive, should any single drive fail, needs to be stored in the disk array.

RAID 3 uses a single redundant check disk (sometimes called a *parity disk*) for



## HOW TO EXTEND YOUR CAD POWER

With Generic CADD, you can put the power and productivity of CAD on every desk. From engineering to manufacturing to tooling and more, Generic CADD allows you to view, edit, export and print your valuable AutoCAD\* designs, or sketch design concepts. Generic CADD software runs on standard PCs, Macs, and laptops, utilizing existing hardware.

At \$495, it's the economical way to extend your CAD power. To learn why over 300,000 people are using Generic CADD, call 1-800-228-3601.

Ask for Info Pak #A30.



\*Generic CADD 6.0 and Generic CADD for Macintosh 2.0 - load native AutoCAD/DWG drawing files directly. Copyright 1992 Autodesk Retail Products. All rights reserved. Generic CADD is a registered trademark of Autodesk Retail Products. AutoCAD, Autodesk, and the Autodesk Logo are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple.



# Your Direct

**BYTE introduces Your Direct Link – An enhanced service for BYTE readers that gives you free information on products – faster and easier!**

In the NEW Direct Link section, here's what you'll find:

**Alphabetical Index to Advertisers Including Phone Numbers**

Now dial companies directly.



**Product Category Index to Advertisers**

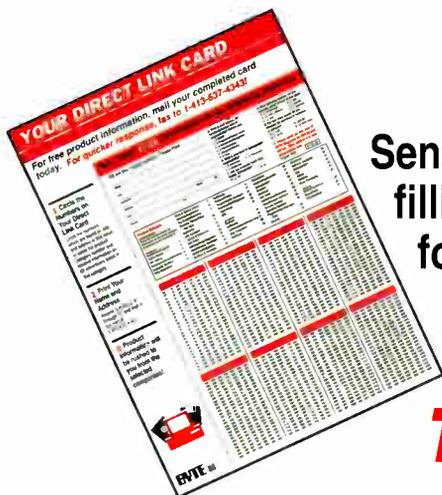
Order information on individual products or complete product categories.

**Redesigned Editorial Index**

Free information from companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories.

**New Enhanced Direct Link Card**

Receive free information quickly by filling out and mailing or faxing *Your Direct Link Card* today!



Send for FREE product information by filling out *Your Direct Link Card* found in the back of every issue.

**Buy It Through BYTE!**

**BYTE**

**Link to Products**

## UNDER THE HOOD

each group of drives. A computer may have multiple drive groups to further enhance capacity, performance, or fault tolerance. Data written to the RAID 3 disk array is bit-striped across the data disks. The check disk receives the XOR (exclusive-OR) of all the data values written to the data drives. Since data transfers to and from individual drives occur only in unit-sector multiples, the minimum amount of data that can be written to or read from a RAID 3 disk array is the number of data drives multiplied by the number of bytes per sector; this is known as a *transfer unit*. A typical five-drive array, for example, would have four data disks and one check disk and might have a 512-byte sector size on each disk. The transfer unit in this case is 2048 bytes ( $4 \times 512$ ).

Since the multiple drives in the disk array are written or read simultaneously, extremely fast data transfer rates can be achieved. This is particularly true when the size of the data being written or read is at least the size of the transfer unit. The performance of a RAID 3 implementation slows down considerably when many smaller data transfers are taking place, such as might occur in a transaction-pro-

cessing application. For data reads smaller than the transfer unit, all the data in an entire transfer unit must be read anyway. This makes the read operation longer than would otherwise be necessary, thereby reducing the efficiency of the operation.

Write penalties are worse. For data writes that are smaller than a transfer unit, only a portion of a sector of each data disk needs to be modified. But, again, the disk array must deal with complete transfer units. In this case, a complete transfer unit must be read from the combined data disks; then, the new write data must modify the read data where appropriate; finally, the modified read data must be written back to the data disks, with the check disk being updated appropriately.

This arrangement clearly results in slower write operations when small amounts of data are being written. Because of this, RAID 3 implementations are preferable for applications that process large chunks of data.

Rotational latency—the time it takes a drive's platters to rotate to the position where the sector being accessed is under the drive's read/write heads—can vary among the various disks in an array, re-

sulting in added delays during data transfer operations. To alleviate this problem, most RAID 3 implementations incorporate spindle synchronization to keep the rotation of all drives in a group synchronized for maximum performance.

The clear advantage of the RAID 3 approach over RAID 0/1 is the reduced overhead for the redundant check disk. In a five-drive array, for example, four of the five drives, or 80 percent, are used for data storage. This provides 4 GB of data storage in a 5-GB disk array.

### Better Transaction Processing

RAID 4 offers a disk array architecture that's better optimized for transaction-processing applications than RAID 3's architecture. One notable difference between RAID 3 and RAID 4 is that the latter performs block striping or sector striping on the data on the drives, while the former performs bit striping. Thus, with RAID 4, one entire sector is written to one drive, the next sector is written to the next drive, and so on. This technique allows multiple unrelated sectors to be read simultaneously, and it is particularly valuable for small reads that need to access

## WINSLEUTH GOLD™

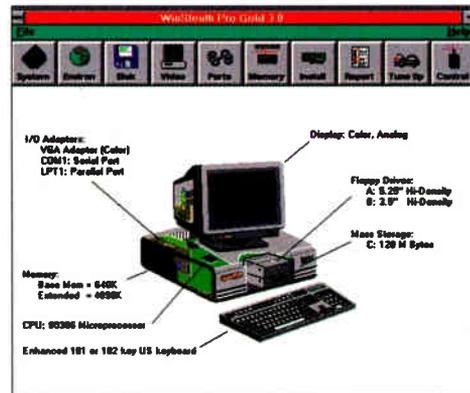
### SUSPECT, DETECT AND CORRECT!!!™

## WINSLEUTH™ GOLD

WinSleuth Gold is the first tutorial/analysis/diagnostic program specifically written to operate under Windows 3.0/3.1. A newly enhanced graphical user interface makes WinSleuth Gold the easiest WinSleuth to use, EVER.

Novice and advanced users will appreciate WinSleuth Gold's access to low-level information and functions. WinSleuth Gold can actually test and evaluate memory chips, serial and parallel ports, the video adapter and other vital system components. New users will find the on-line help facility valuable as a learning aid. WinSleuth Gold helps make complex aspects of computing such as IRQs, hard disk drives and video easier to understand.

TuneUp is now more comprehensive in its analysis and not only can make performance-enhancing suggestions, but with a set of NEW 'smart editors', can make changes to system settings automatically that improve Windows operation! Installation Assistant is a partner in the frustrating task of installing new hardware. With Report Generator send hardcopy to the printer, or an ASCII file for import into your database manager.



BYTE Magazine, March, 1992 - First Impressions. "WinSleuth...is one of the few programs that I consider absolutely and positively necessary on my PC. One...should be on yours, too." - Stan Miaszkowski

PC Computing, July, 1992 - BEST VALUE - "WinSleuth...is a godsend to Windows users intent on fine-tuning their systems." "WinSleuth...is exceptionally easy to use." - Preston Gralla

Questions? Call:  
714-236-1385  
**DARIANA, INC.**

**COMPUCLASSICS**  
YOUR SOURCE FOR SOFTWARE

LIMITED TIME OFFER!  
Order NOW!  
Get CO/Session--  
remote control program

MSRP  
WinSleuth (\$169.00)  
AND  
CO/Session (\$179.00)



ONLY  
**\$99!**

**800-827-1994/818-347-7500/FAX 818-347-9977**

only a single drive in the array.

Like RAID 3, RAID 4 dedicates one entire disk for storing check data, allowing data from a failed drive to be easily recovered. While this approach allows multiple reads to occur simultaneously—different sectors from different drives—write operations are a bottleneck. Since the single check disk must be written to during every write operation, only one write operation can take place at a time.

RAID 5 overcomes RAID 4's single-write bottleneck, and it is becoming the dominant disk array architecture for microcomputer LANs and systems that go beyond the ubiquitous but inefficient mirroring approach. Unlike RAID 4, which dedicates a single physical disk for check data, RAID 5 dedicates the equivalent of one entire disk for storing check data but distributes the check data over all the drives in the group. For example, sector 1 of disk 5 may be assigned to hold the check data for sector 1 of the remaining data drives, while sector 2 of disk 4 may hold the check data for sector 2 of the remaining data drives, and so on.

Because the check data is simply the XOR of all the write-data values for the corresponding sector on each of the data disks, the new check data for a single-sector write can be calculated without having to read the corresponding sectors from the other data disks as long as the old sector data and the old check-data values are known. Thus, only two disks are involved in a single-sector write operation: the target data disk and the corresponding disk that holds the check data for that sector. This is in contrast to the RAID 3 implementation, which requires all drives in a group to be read and written when a single-sector-size write occurs.

The primary benefit of the RAID 5 distributed check-data approach is that it permits multiple write operations to take place simultaneously. It also allows multiple reads to take place simultaneously and is efficient in handling small amounts of information.

### Recovering and Rebuilding

The figure illustrates how data recovery works in RAID 3, RAID 4, and RAID 5 disk array designs. When data is written to multiple data disks, the XOR of all the data values is written to the check disk. If any one disk fails, the missing data from that disk can be determined (i.e., recovered) by taking the XOR of the data values from the remaining data drives and the check disk. This is a simple operation that can be implemented in either the system software or the host adapter.

When a failed drive—whether it's a

data or check disk—is replaced, the data on the replaced drive must be rebuilt so that it contains all the information from the original drive. Until the replaced disk is completely rebuilt, the disk array is vulnerable to another drive failure, which would be catastrophic. Once rebuilding is complete, however, the disk array returns to a fault-tolerant state, allowing any single disk to fail without disrupting system operation.

The operating system's disk array driv-

er is responsible for overseeing the rebuilding of a replaced drive. Interleaved with normal system activity, the data from the good drives in the array must be systematically read by the driver, which must then recover the missing data (using the XOR procedure described above) and store the recovered data on the replacement drive. Since the server system's CPU and disk resources are used for this process, a system performance degradation results until the rebuilding process is complete.

*continued*

## Subscription Problems?

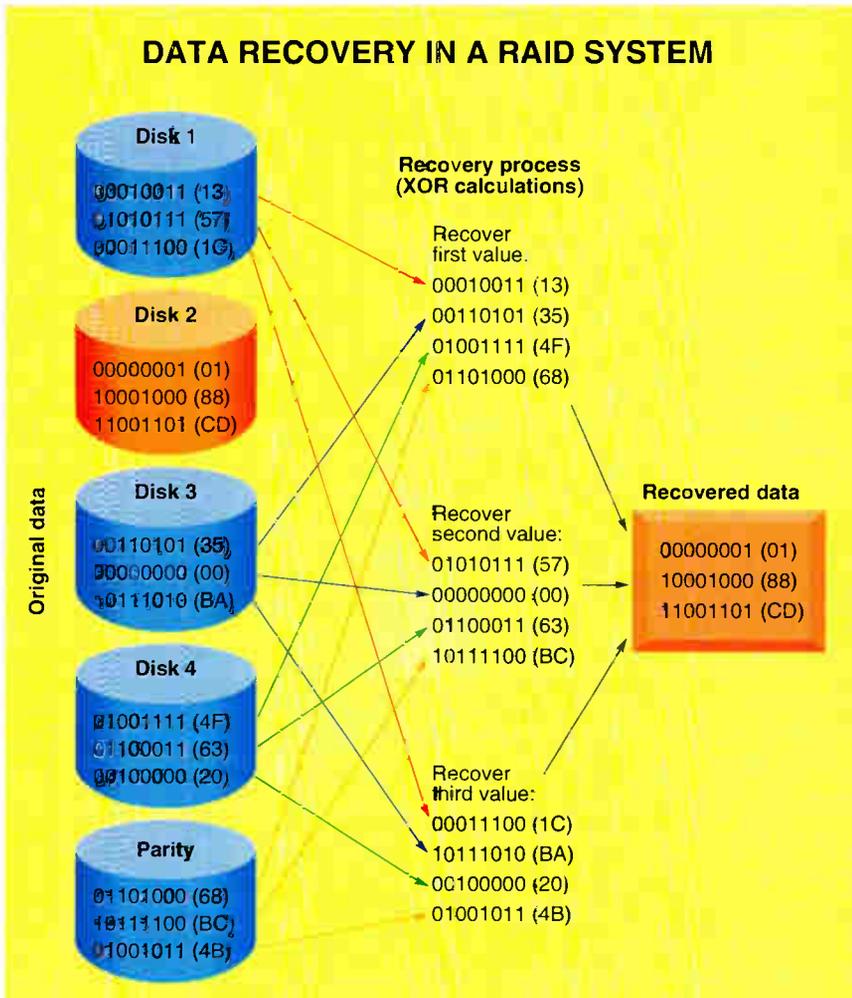
We want to help!



**If** you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.

### BYTE Magazine

Attn. Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 555  
Hightstown, NJ 08520



In this example, disk 2 (shaded in red) has failed. The system recovers the data one value at a time. To recover the first value, the system reads the first value from each of the remaining disks and calculates an XOR on them, producing the first lost data value from disk 2. The process then repeats until the system has recovered all values. The process is the same for RAID 3, 4, or 5.

### Real-World Disk Arrays

Disk array implementations, while generally based on the designs described here, vary considerably among manufacturers. Some companies combine features of different array architectures to create a hybrid. Others take the concept of redundancy beyond the drive, incorporating redundant controllers and/or power supplies (see "No More Data Loss: The BYTE Lab Tests Six Disk-Array Subsystems," August BYTE).

Compaq was an early supplier of microcomputer disk arrays with its Systempro. This is essentially a RAID 4 implementation that gives you the ability to add a second controller that mirrors/duplexes two RAID 4 groups. Dell supplies its Dell Drive Array, another RAID 4 implementation, but it lacks hot-swap capabilities.

Despite these offerings, the general industry trend in disk arrays heavily favors RAID 5 over RAID 4. Since the same hardware can generally be used for either architecture, the primary difference is in the more complex software drivers required to implement RAID 5. It seems likely that existing RAID 4 implementations will eventually move up to the higher performance offered by RAID 5.

Another example of a modern disk array implementation is Legacy Storage Systems' Mass HFD NetSpan disk array for NetWare systems, which offers duplexed RAID 0/1 functionality with redundant SCSI controllers and redundant power supplies, one for each of the duplexed channels. The system, which can also operate as a RAID 5 disk array using optional software, features hot-swappable drives and

auto-sensing power supplies. If one supply senses that the other has failed, it provides power for both channels instead of just its own. Core International's CPR-400 disk array is a RAID 3 implementation that can operate with NetWare systems. It incorporates redundant controllers and power supplies and allows hot-swapping of failed drives, power supplies, and controllers.

Some companies, such as Chantal Systems and Integra Technologies, offer software-only RAID 5 solutions that support hot-swapping of failed drives and on-the-fly data rebuilding when a new drive is installed. Others offer specialized controllers that off-load some of the data-manipulation duties (e.g., check-data calculation) from the LAN processor to reduce system overhead and increase performance, such as Ciprico's RimFire 6600/10 series. NCR also has developed a special drive controller for optimizing disk array operations, and it now offers a disk array that can accommodate a combination of array architectures simultaneously, including RAID 0/1, RAID 3, and RAID 5.

In the Unix workstation arena, Storage Concepts offers SCSI-based RAID 3 disk arrays designed to operate optimally with the specific I/O structures used in Unix and Unix-like operating systems, which do not readily accommodate the concurrent-I/O operations of RAID 5.

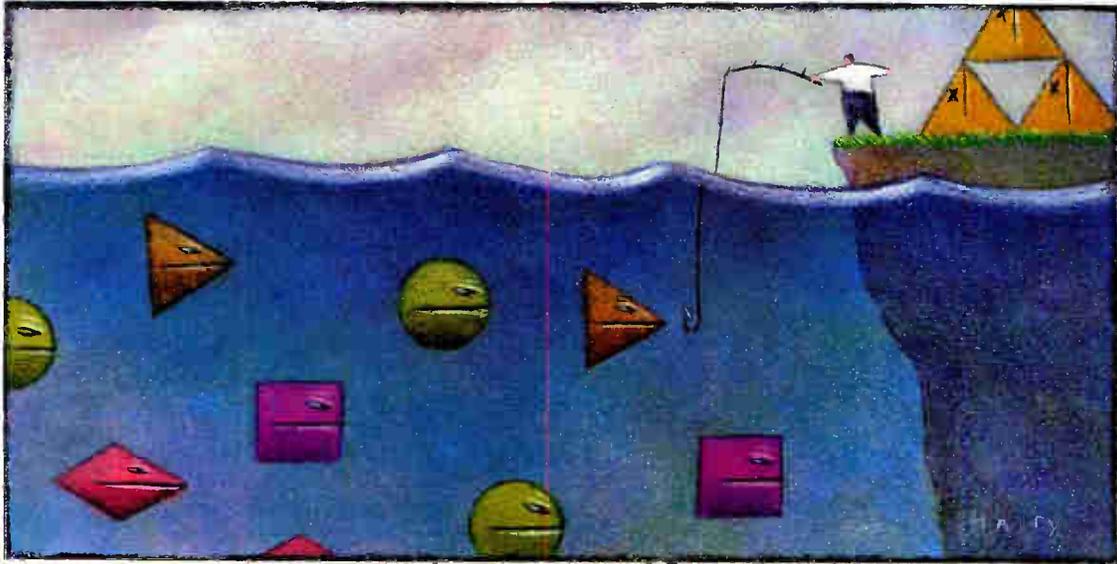
Beyond simple mirroring, disk arrays are establishing themselves as a reliable, fast, high-capacity, and economical way to implement disk subsystems for personal computer LANs. Mirroring and duplexing are still appropriate for smaller installations that require fault tolerance and modest disk capacity, but RAID 3 and RAID 5 disk arrays, with similar fault-tolerance and performance characteristics and better disk-space utilization, are proving their worth in larger installations. While users with mission-critical applications will make the move to disk arrays out of necessity, many with less-critical applications will choose disk arrays because the increased performance and data availability make good economic sense for their companies. ■

### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I'd like to thank Frank Bellucci of Chantal Systems, Bill Moren of Ciprico, Mike Riley of Legacy Storage Systems, and Christopher Romine of Storage Concepts for their valuable contributions to this article.

Roger C. Alford, a BYTE consulting editor, is president of Programmable Designs, a Michigan-based consulting firm specializing in electronics design. He can be contacted on BIX as "rogera."

# MAC OOP EXPLAINED



**O**OP (object-oriented programming) has become increasingly popular over the past several years, and for good reason. Once you've overcome a few hurdles, this programming method can dramatically shorten the amount of time needed to construct an application, compared to traditional procedural programming. The reason is simple: With OOP, you create modular objects to build applications. Once you've created these objects, you can easily integrate them into subsequent applications.

You won't realize the benefits of OOP until you've created a series of classes. And it may take as long (if not longer) to construct the needed classes for your first OOP application as it would to construct standard procedural code. As you go on to develop further applications, however, you can reduce development time by using classes you developed in previous applications.

Object-compiler vendors help you get started by including *class libraries*—a group of classes structured to assist you in developing applications. Within those classes are the methods and instance variables that are required to perform actions such as controlling menus, drawing, handling mouse-clicks and key presses, printing, and saving files. Two popular class libraries for the Macintosh are MacApp for MPW and the Think Class Library for Think C.

To help you better understand how OOP programming works, I've built a sample program using the TCL. My program implements a tool palette similar to those

used in draw and paint programs. It has three buttons: an arrow tool, a text tool, and a rectangle tool. Each specifies a different cursor shape when it's selected. The arrow tool shows the arrow cursor, the text tool displays the I-beam cursor, and the rectangle tool shows the cross-hairs cursor. The rectangle button changes its icon whenever the user double-clicks on it. This feature might allow the user to choose an outline-only or filled-drawing mode for rectangles. Listing 1 includes code fragments from the tool palette program.

## Inheritance Issues

As a programmer, you're probably familiar with OOP's inheritance hierarchy of classes. Figure 1 shows a portion of the TCL inheritance hierarchy, or *class hierarchy*.

The class hierarchy defines the library classes as they relate to object-oriented concepts. This is the structure that defines the inheritance path, the instance variables, and the methods of each class. The relationships between the classes in this structure are based solely on subclasses and superclasses.

Many classes in libraries are abstract. You use them not to create objects directly, but to provide methods and instance variables that subclasses inherit. In the sample program, I created subclasses for the abstract TCL

**Object-oriented programming can cut your development time on the Mac**

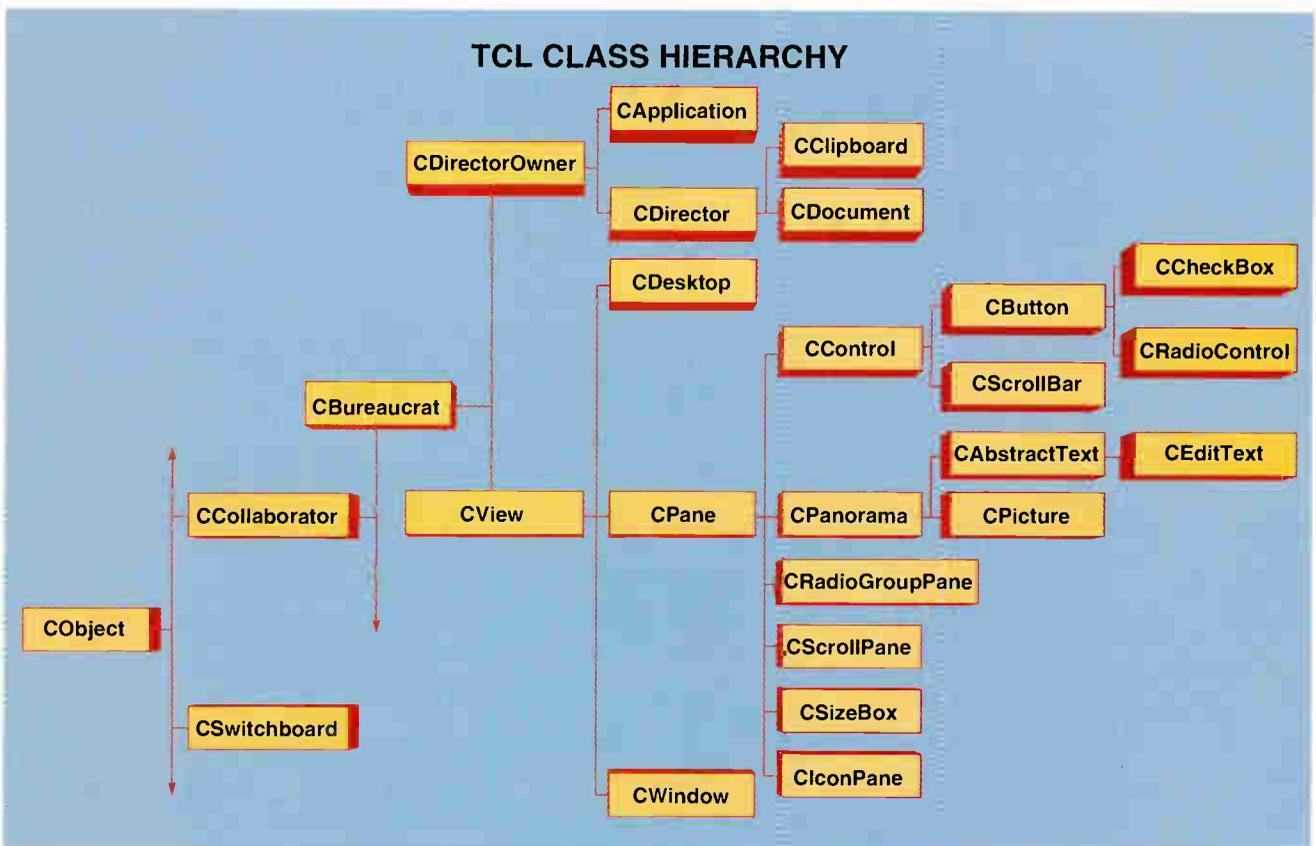


Figure 1: A portion of the TCL class hierarchy. This structure defines the inheritance path, the instance variables, and the methods for each class.

classes CApplication, CDocument, and CPane. I call these subclasses CDemoApp, CDemoDoc, and CDemoPane, respectively.

CDemoApp contains no special instance variables or new methods. It is similar to the Application subclass in any of the examples included with Think C. CDemoDoc is similar to the Document subclass in any of the examples included with Think C, but I have modified the BuildWindow() method to create the tool palette. CDemoPane contains three methods that control the cursor shape. These change depending on the palette tool chosen.

For the sample program, I created two other subclasses: CIconButton and CPalettePane. CIconButton is a subclass of CIconPane. CIconPane is part of the standard TCL and is a subclass of CPane. CIconPane can draw an Icon or cicon resource, and it can behave as a button. The sample program requires the subclass CIconButton to perform functions that CIconPane does not support, such as highlighting only one icon button at a time, handling the swapping of icons whenever a user double-clicks on a control, and displaying a specific cursor whenever the

icon button is active.

CPalettePane is a subclass of CPane, but it's nearly identical to the TCL class CRadioGroupPane, which simply supervises a set of radio buttons. CPalettePane behaves similarly by controlling the on and off states of the palette buttons. My sample program requires CPalettePane because CRadioGroupPane assumes it is using objects of type CRadioControl, not CIconButton. And unlike CRadioGroupPane, CPalettePane also handles different cursors for the different icon buttons it controls.

Even though inheritance is an important part of OOP, it is good only for describing what methods and instance variables are shared between classes. It does not explain how the classes interact with each other. For example, while most applications have windows, the Window class is not a descendant of the Application class.

As another example, you might think from looking at figure 1 that the Desktop class directly interacts with the View class, because CDesktop is a subclass of CView. This is not true, because these are only inheritance relationships. Each class inherits

all its methods and instance variables from its superclass. Therefore, a Desktop is a View, a Desktop acts as a View, and a Desktop responds to messages as a View would.

The question now is how library classes interact with each other. How do objects receive messages to draw windows and their contents? How does an application know what to do when a user clicks? The answers to these questions lie in the interaction relationships defined in other class organization structures. These other structures control two types of operations that occur in all Macintosh applications: displaying information and executing commands. Any Macintosh class library must handle these two operations. The TCL implements displaying information and executing commands in two distinct structures. But before I begin explaining these other structures, you must understand the starting gate of all TCL messages.

### The Switchboard

The key to displaying information and executing commands is in how the TCL interacts with the Macintosh Event Manager. Any Macintosh programmer knows that

## SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

the Event Manager is the application's connection to the real world. The Event Manager intercepts any mouse-clicks, key presses, disk insertions, or network activity and dispatches them to the application. Therefore, to construct Macintosh applications properly, class libraries must have a connection to the Event Manager. The CSwitchboard class is the TCL's connection to the Event Manager.

CSwitchboard is not an abstract class. In fact, it is robust enough that you should never have to create a subclass for developing applications. The tool palette example uses an unmodified CSwitchboard.

A method within CSwitchboard calls `WaitNextEvent()`. After getting an event record, the switchboard determines the type of event and dispatches it appropriately. This dispatch starts the actions needed to display information or execute commands.

### Displaying Information

Macintosh class libraries usually have a structure that supports displaying information. The classes in the TCL that do this are part of the visual hierarchy and are descendants of the View class. The

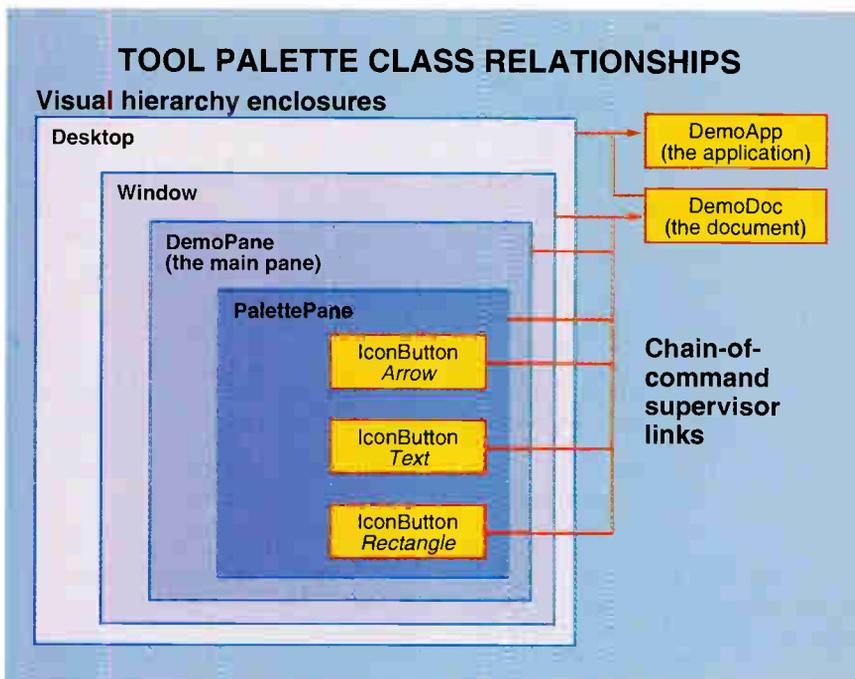


Figure 2: The class relationships for the visual hierarchy and chain of command in the tool palette example. Note that the views are also in the chain of command.

## TPW, C, and C++ Programming Tools for Windows

# System Routines for Powerful Windows Programming

**Win/Sys Library** provides an advanced set of system-level tools to put real horsepower behind Windows applications. Essential routines let you focus on the unique features of *your* program:

- A comprehensive set of string manipulation functions
- Date and time manipulation with international support
- Fast 1D and 2D arrays up to 64 MB of any data type
- Fast sorting of up to 64 MB of data
- General purpose data structures for bitsets, dictionaries, string tables, stacks, trees, and queues
- DPMI access for advanced interrupt and memory control
- Timing, delay, and sound functions
- Exception error trapping and recovery
- Heap analysis tools to help find memory leaks
- DOS functions for drive control and environment access
- Fast inline functions for common low-level data manipulation

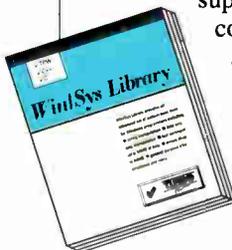
Win/Sys Library requires TPW, BC++, TC++, or MS C/C++ 7.0. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back within 30 days. Includes dual media. Add \$10 per order for shipping in U.S. and Canada, add \$20 per item for international airmail. Owners of TurboPower DOS products may purchase Win/Sys Library for \$89 until October 31, 1992.

### For C, C++, and TPW

The Win/Sys Library routines are provided in a DLL with interface modules for Turbo Pascal for Windows, Borland C++, and Microsoft C/C++ 7.0. The functions are fully optimized for Windows protected mode operation.

### Full Source and No Royalties

Win/Sys Library includes comprehensive printed documentation, plenty of working example programs, and a Windows help file. You get telephone and CompuServe support direct from the authors. Full source code is included (DLL is in Pascal and assembly). You pay no royalties.



**Win/Sys Library,  
only \$149.**

Call toll-free to order.

**1-800-333-4160**



9AM - 5PM MST Monday through Friday, U.S. and Canada. For more information call (800) 333-4160, fax to (719) 260-7151, or send mail to CompuServe ID 76004.2611. Int'l orders (719) 260-9136. TurboPower Software PO Box 49009 Colorado Springs, CO 80949-9009 © TurboPower Software, 1992

visual objects that a user sees are known as *views* because of their ancestral relationship with the View class. These visual objects include the Mac Desktop, windows, and panes within windows. In figure 1, the Desktop, Window, and Pane classes are all Views.

While inheritance relationships link classes in the class hierarchy, *enclosures* link CView, CDesktop, CWindow, CPane, and the other classes in the visual hierarchy. The all-encompassing enclosure is the Mac Desktop, which is at the top of the visual hierarchy. Enclosed within the Mac Desktop are windows, and within windows are panes. A pane within a window is an example of a *subview*—a view enclosed by another view.

Glance at your Mac's screen, and you will see the general relationships between the classes associated with the visual hierarchy. The view that fills the screen is the Mac Desktop, and on the Desktop are windows. A subview of a window is typically a pane. Panes present text, graphics, and even controls to the user.

As a Macintosh Toolbox programmer, you know that all drawing on a Mac occurs in windows, not directly on the Mac screen.

You must now understand that all drawing using the TCL occurs in panes and that panes can be nested. Each pane has its own QuickDraw drawing environment, so you can draw in a pane without worrying about its location.

In my sample program, the Mac Desktop encloses the window, and the window encloses several panes. The IconButtons and the PalettePane are all Panes and are therefore part of the visual hierarchy. The IconButtons are subviews of the PalettePane, and the PalettePane is a subview of the Window object.

Even though views may have subviews, be careful not to think of views as having inheritance relationships. While the Mac Desktop encloses a window, a CWindow is not a CDesktop. Enclosures form the relationship link in the view hierarchy.

I have discussed how enclosures link visual objects. These visual objects communicate with each other and to the application by way of *visual events*. The visual hierarchy can accept and act on these events, which consist of actions from the user or messages from other objects. Visual events from a user include mouse-clicks and cursor adjustments. Visual events from

other objects include toolbox activate and update events.

Activate or update visual events always have a window associated with them, so the calling object sends these messages directly to the window object. For example, if the Switchboard discovers an update event, it sends an `Update()` message to the window requiring the update. The window then sends `Draw()` messages to each of its subviews (generally panes), instructing each of them to perform their required drawing updates. Each view only needs to know how to draw itself through its `Draw()` method. This feature shows a definite advantage of using OOP and class libraries.

All mouse-click and cursor-adjustment visual events start at the top of the visual hierarchy. If the Switchboard receives a mouse-down event, the Desktop object is first to receive a visual event, since it is the view that encloses all others. The Desktop object then determines whether the cursor is within the menu bar, a desk accessory, or a window. If the cursor is in the drag, go-away, zoom, or grow region of a window, the Desktop object sends the appropriate message to that window.

# Latinet'92

## Integración total

EXPO-GUADALAJARA

Noviembre 30 a Diciembre 4



Una exposición de tecnología de punta en redes y telecomunicaciones que reunirá a más de **50** empresas en su ramo ...

► **Conferencias para directores y ejecutivos de alto nivel:**

*estudios de casos, actualización sobre tecnologías de redes, edificios inteligentes, planeación estratégica ...*

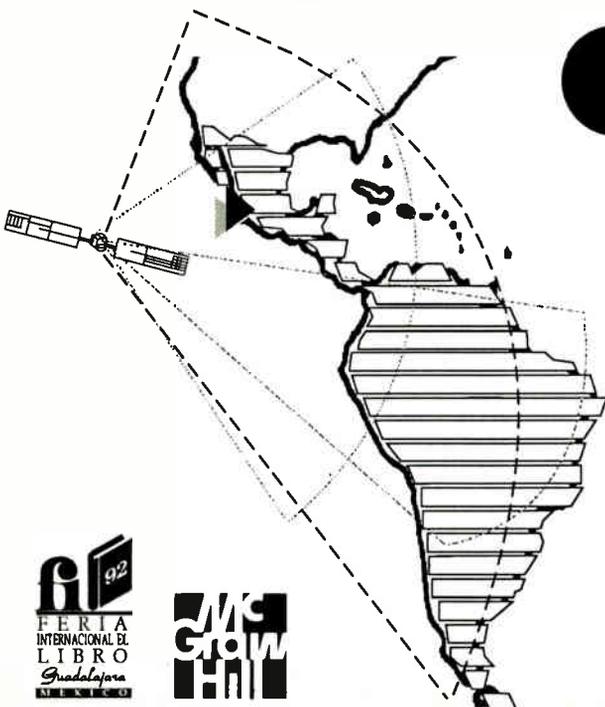
- Bases de datos distribuidas • Aplicaciones
- Correo electrónico • Interoperabilidad

► **Tutoriales para técnicos y especialistas en redes y telecomunicaciones.**

► **Demostraciones en vivo de lo más reciente en redes, automatización de oficinas, fibras ópticas ...**

- Servidores de red • Software para redes
- Fibra óptica • Token Ring • Ethernet

Informes: Apdo. Postal 39-130, Guadalajara, Jal., México 44170  
Fax (3) 625-1000, 625-7359



## SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

**Listing 1:** The `DoClick()` method in `CIconButton`. This method runs when a user clicks on an icon button.

```
void CIconButton::DoClick(Point hitPt, short
    modifierKeys, long when)
{
    short          iconSwap;
    if ( gClicks == 1) {          // Only a single-click
        if ( GetValue() != BUTTON_ON) {
            SetValue( BUTTON_ON);
            if ( clickCmd != cmdNull)
                itsSupervisor->DoCommand( clickCmd);
        }
    } else if ( gClicks == 2) {  // User dbl-clicked
        if ( secondIconID != (short)0) {
            iconSwap = iconID;    // Swap icon IDs
            iconID = secondIconID;
            secondIconID = iconSwap;
            // Load new icon
            CIconPane::IIconPaneX( fPreferColor);
            SetValue( BUTTON_ON); // Draw new icon
        }
        if ( dblClickCmd != cmdNull)
            // Send dbl-click cmd
            itsSupervisor->DoCommand( dblClickCmd);
    }
    // Set cursor to appropriate symbol
    BroadcastChange( cursorChanged, &cursorID);
}
/* CIconButton::DoClick */

END
```

If the cursor is within the content region of a window, then the Desktop object sends a `DispatchClick()` message to that window. The window then determines the subview within which the cursor appears and sends a `DoClick()` message to that subview. The subview will probably consist of a pane enclosed by the window.

The sample program consists of a Mac Desktop with a window, a `PalettePane`, and a series of `IconButtons`. The `DemoPane` sits within the window. If a user clicks on an `IconButton`, the `Switchboard` sends a `DispatchClick()` message to the `Window` object. The `Window` object then locates the subview where the mouse-down occurred (the `IconButton` object) and sends it a `DoClick()` message.

Another advantage of using class libraries should now be evident: Classes that have already been created handle all the visual event dispatching, including calling the TCL methods `DispatchClick()` and `DoClick()`. The only thing that needs to be done in the tool palette example is to define what the `IconButtons` will do when the user clicks on them. To define these actions, you must override the `DoClick()` method from the `CIconPane` class, as shown in listing 1.

`DoClick()` first checks for a single- or double-click by reading the TCL global variable `gClicks`. (The `Switchboard`

object sets `gClicks` to the number of mouse-clicks.) If the user initiates a single-click, the program calls `GetValue()` to ensure that the button is not already on before making a call to `SetValue()` to turn on the button.

If the user initiates a double-click, the program checks for a non-null value in the instance variable `secondIconID` to determine whether a second icon is available. If so, `DoClick()` loads the second icon. It does this by swapping icon resource IDs with `iconID`, an inherited instance variable from `CIconPane`, and then calling the inherited method `IconPaneX()`. `IconPaneX()` already handles the actual loading of an icon resource. The example simply takes advantage of the features of an inherited method.

There are no `Draw()` methods in the subclasses created in this example. The superclass to `CIconButton`, `CIconPane`, has a `Draw()` method, and since `CIconButton` is a subclass of `CIconPane`, it inherits `CIconPane`'s `Draw()` method. The `Draw()` method in `CIconPane` calls another `CIconPane` method, `DrawIcon()`. `SetValue()` in `CIconButton` calls the same method. Here again, I am taking advantage of an inherited method.

Although `CPalettePane` is a pane, it is not visible to the user. It exists simply to enclose the icon buttons for control

To get a good idea of what a great idea we have in Image Watches, paste your color logo here.



OR EVEN BETTER...

## SEND US YOUR COLOR LOGO

(Any size letterhead, business card or finished logo design which need not be returned.)

along with \$14.50\* each

\*Tax and shipping included  
(Special 1/2 Price Introductory Offer)

and we'll rush you a personalized working quartz watch sample as our convincer!

Your company logo in full color on the dial of a deluxe, water-resistant wristwatch. 18K Goldplated case, water-resistant leather strap, battery powered quartz movement with a lifetime limited warranty. Remarkably inexpensive even in small quantities.

### Compare our Service!

- Upon receipt of your finalized, company approved color logo, count on 10-working-day turnaround from receipt of order to shipment, sooner if needed!
- Free re-do if not satisfied
- Lifetime limited warranty
- Money back guarantee, no questions asked!

To dispel any confusion from imitators we stamp our name on the back of each watch.

Please look for this seal of excellence.



(Limit: 2 samples per company @ \$14.50 each)  
Catalog sheet and details on request.

## IMAGE WATCHES,™ INC.

Attention: Mr.

9095 Telstar Ave.

El Monte, CA 91731-2809

(818) 312-2828 • (800) 344-8050

9 AM - 5 PM Mon. - Fri. Pacific Coast Time

LOGO WATCH LEADER FOR OVER 10 YEARS

IMAGE WATCHES,™ INC. All Rights Reserved

Unconditional Money Back Guarantee

OCTOBER 1992 • B Y T E 271

**SUNDAY 10-5** **NEC** **PRINTERS** **PROMPT DELIVERY**

<b>NOTEBOOK LAPTOP</b>	<b>EXECUTIVE ORGANIZER</b>	Canon BJ-300	CALL
<b>AST PREMIUM EXEC 386 8X</b>	Casio SF 4300 32KB	Epson LO-570	259.99
25 MHZ 4 MB 80 HD	Casio SF 5300 32KB	Epson LO-870	CALL
25 MHZ 4 MB 120 HD	Casio SF 8000 64KB	Epson LO-1070	584.99
25 MHZ 4 MB 120 HD	Casio SF 9700 64KB	Epson LO-1170	CALL
Color 25 MHZ 80 HD	Sharp ZO-5200 64KB	Epson LO-2550	CALL
Color 25 MHZ 80 HD	Sharp ZO-5200 128KB	Epson LO-810	219.99
Compaq Contura 386 8L 25 MHZ	Sharp IO 8400 256KB	Epson 3250 24 Pin	299.99
4 MB 60 HD		Fujitsu DL-1200	CALL
4 MB 120 HD		Oki 320	414.99
Compaq LTE Lite		Oki 321	CALL
20 MHZ 2 MB 60 HD		Oki 380	574.99
20 MHZ 2 MB 80 HD		Oki 390 Plus	894.99
25 MHZ 4 MB 84 HD		Oki 391 Plus	CALL
25 MHZ 4 MB 120 HD		Panas. KXP 1123	194.99
Color 4 MB 120 HD		Panas. KXP 1124	334.99
Color 4 MB 120 HD		Panas. KXP 1624	164.99
		Panas. KXP 2150	CALL
		Panas. KXP 2123	314.99
		Panas. KXP 2124	364.99
		Panas. KXP 2624	304.99
			299.99
			284.99

**NEWLET PACKARD**  
 Desk Jet 500 Color 594.99  
 Desk Writer Color CALL  
 HP Laser HP Plus 749.99  
 HP Laser IIP 1394.99  
 HP Laser III 3349.99  
 HP LaserJet III 3349.99  
 HP LaserJet III SI CALL  
 1 MB Memory 114.99  
 2 MB Memory 234.99  
 Pac 25 in 1 269.99  
 Pacific Page 699.99

**HEWLETT PACKARD**  
 Desk Jet 500 Color 594.99  
 Desk Writer Color CALL  
 HP Laser HP Plus 749.99  
 HP Laser IIP 1394.99  
 HP Laser III 3349.99  
 HP LaserJet III 3349.99  
 HP LaserJet III SI CALL  
 1 MB Memory 114.99  
 2 MB Memory 234.99  
 Pac 25 in 1 269.99  
 Pacific Page 699.99

**OKIDATA**  
 Oki Laser 400 594.99  
 Oki Laser 800 894.99  
 Oki Laser 810 CALL  
 Oki Laser 830 1284.99  
 2 MB Memory 139.99

**PANASONIC**  
 KXP-4410 609.99  
 KXP-4450I CALL  
 1 MB Memory 114.99  
 2 MB Memory CALL

**SCANNERS**  
 HP ScanJet Plus w/IF CALL  
 HP ScanJet IIP 849.99  
 HP ScanJet II Color 1399.99

**IN USA & CANADA & P.R. INCLUDING NY STATE**  
**1-800-874-1235**  
 Fax: (212) 463-8335 (Include Voice & Fax #)  
**S & W COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS**  
 31 West 21 Street, New York, NY 10010  
 NYC (212) 463-8330  
 Mon. - Thurs. 9-6 Fr. 9-1-45  
 Saturday Closed

**DISCOVER • M.C. VISA, C.O.D. w/Deposit • No surcharge for credit cards. Ships. addtl. Handling 2% Qty. Ltd. Prices subject to change. Returns w/ written authorization. Free. Parking Sunday. Meter parking available. Prices for consumers.**

**PRICES HARD TO MEET — SERVICE HARD TO BEAT! World Wide Inquiries Promptly Filled**

## SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

purposes. I named it CPalettePane to show its similarity to CRadioGroupPane, but a name like CPaletteController might be more appropriate.

The calls to DoCommand() and BroadcastChange() in listing 1 don't seem to fit in with the discussion of the view hierarchy and visual events. These methods are actually part of a third structure in the TCL, which is responsible for executing commands.

### The Chain of Command

Macintosh class libraries usually have a structure that supports executing commands. Classes in the TCL that control the execution of commands are part of the chain of command. All objects associated with the chain of command are descendants of the CBureaucrat class; thus, the chain of command is sometimes called the *bureaucrat hierarchy*, and the objects in the chain of command are called *bureaucrats*. Note that since View is a subclass of Bureaucrat, it is also a bureaucrat. Therefore, all views are also in the chain of command.

Another important subclass of CBureaucrat is CDirector, which supervises a Window. A subclass of CDirector is CDocument. A Document has a file associated with it, so it is the bureaucrat that coordinates windows and files.

Views, Directors, Documents, and other classes in the chain of command communicate by *direct commands*. The process is similar to the visual hierarchy's communication by visual events. A direct command is a request that an object perform some action. It usually results from a key press or menu selection. If the user chooses Quit from the File menu, the program sends a Quit command to the application object. If the user chooses Paste from the edit menu, the program sends a Paste command to an active pane.

The DoCommand() method, found in every class in the bureaucrat hierarchy, handles direct commands. If this method in an object does not recognize a command, it passes the command to its *supervisor*: Just as the view hierarchy uses enclosures to form the links between classes, the chain of command uses the concept of supervisors to form its links. If an object within the TCL cannot act on a command, it sends the command to its supervisor, the next object to attempt to handle a command. The instance variable itsSupervisor, defined in CBureaucrat, always points to an object's supervisor.

To send a direct command to a bureaucrat, you simply send the message DoCommand(aCommand). DoCommand() contains a switch statement with the

# AVer MULTI-MEDIA

**AVer 1000-V (NTSC or PAL)**

- VGA to TV Card, w/Broadcasting Video Quality
- VGA Chip (ET-4000) on board
- Flicker-Free Filter on board
- Two Types: 256 or 32K Colors
- Video Resolution: 800\*600(PAL), 640\*480(NTSC)
- Provides Video output for AVer 2000

**AVer 2000 (NTSC & PAL)**

- PC-based Frame Grabber
- Displays Scalable Live Video Window on VGA Monitor under WINDOWS or DOS
- Supports TIFF, PCX, BMP, TGA, YUV.. file formats
- Option: S-Video Input, Tempra S/W

**We also have:**

- VGA to TV OVERLAY/GENLOCK Card
- VGA to NTSC Card
- POCKET VIDEO
- TUNER Card
- JPEG Compression Card
- TARGA 16 Compatible Card

**DISTRIBUTOR WELCOME**

**MANUFACTURED BY:**  
 ADDA (USA, CA) TEL:1-510-7709899 FAX:1-510-6231803  
 ADDA (CANADA, BC) TEL:1-604-2783224 FAX:1-604-2782909  
 ADDA (TAIWAN) TEL:886-2-2484131 FAX:886-2-2484276.886-2-2404538

All the trade marks are the property of their respective holders.

possible commands that can be handled in each case condition. If the command number does not equal one of the case conditions, the bureaucrat cannot handle the command, which is then automatically sent to the bureaucrat's supervisor through the default condition of the following switch statement:

```
default:
    itsSupervisor->
        DoCommand(aCommand);
    break;
```

Since it is at the top of the chain of command, the Application class does not have a supervisor. If the Application object can't handle a command, no object can.

The top of the chain of command in the sample program is the Application object CDemoApp. CDemoDoc is one of its subordinates. CDemoDoc supervises all other objects, including the window, CDemoPane, CPalettePane, and CIconButton. Figure 2 shows the general relationships that exist between the classes associated with the chain of command and the visual hierarchy.

The tool palette example has code that

could associate command numbers with each palette control. If a click command is defined, a DoCommand() message is sent to the document—the button's supervisor—when the user clicks on an icon button. Listing 1 shows this action. Sending the message SetClickCmd(command-Number) to an icon button sets the command number for that object.

There is also a separate set of command numbers for double-clicks on a control. If a double-click command is defined, the program sends it to the button's supervisor when the user double-clicks. Sending the message SetDoubleClickCmd(command-Number) to an icon button sets the double-click command number for that object.

To simplify the example, command numbers have not been defined, so the overridden method DoClick() does not send DoCommand() messages. The example does use standard TCL commands, such as New, Close, and Quit. You can add a command to change the drawing mode if the user double-clicks on the rectangle tool button. If the user double-clicks, then the program sends the defined double-click command to the button's supervisor,

CDemoDoc. CDemoDoc then takes whatever action is necessary to change between outline-only and filled-drawing modes.

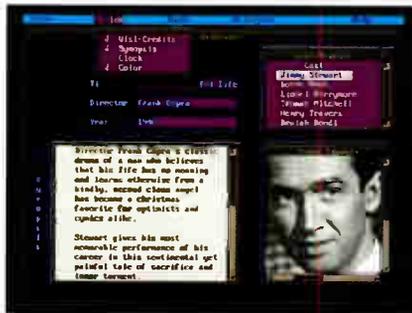
Direct commands use supervisors to form a hierarchy in the chain of command. However, communication can also occur between objects without a supervisory relationship. This is called *collaboration*.

## Collaboration

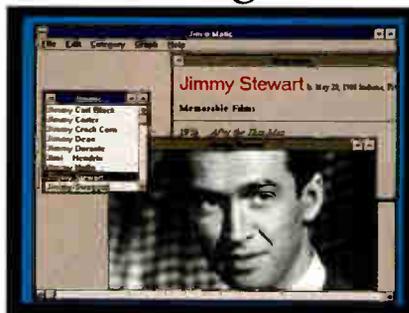
Every bureaucrat is a descendant of the class CCollaborator. A collaborator allows peer-to-peer communication between objects through dependencies. When you set up a dependency, one collaborator becomes the provider, and the other becomes the dependent. To set up a dependency, you simply send the dependent object a DependUpon(aProviderObject) message.

When a critical property has changed or an action has occurred, an object notifies its dependents through the method BroadcastChange(reason, info). To receive broadcasts of changed providers, dependent objects must include the method ProviderChanged(aProvider, reason, info). The reason and info parameters pass directly from the provider

# Not since Jimmy Stewart has there been such a combination of character and good looks.



C-scape® lets you easily create handsome and completely portable character-based applications with integrated graphics.



C++Views™ lets you easily create handsome and completely portable applications for MS Windows and other GUI environments.



We offer a complete line of user interface toolkits to make your applications become stars. Even better, our toolkits let your applications appear on screens everywhere — from DOS to Windows to UNIX and more — without modification.

### C-scape. The most flexible user interface package

C-scape provides you with a library of powerful windowing functions such as scrolling windows, mouse support, and graphics. Look & Feel™, C-scape's interactive screen designer, makes prototyping and code generation almost effortless. C-scape supports both text and graphics mode.



### C++Views. The leading C++ class library.

C++Views has over 100 proven and portable C++ object classes for GUI development. These classes shield you from the underlying GUI environment and API — slashing development time on GUI programming up to 75%.

C++Browse™, a powerful source code browser comes free with C++Views, as does a sophisticated documenter.

Call 800-662-9866. FAX 508-992-6936.

Call for a free demo today. Both products come with source code — FREE.

# LIANT

All trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright © 1992 by Liant Software Corporation, 959 Concord St., Framingham, MA 01701. 508-997-5801. C-scape for DOS \$499. C++Views for MS Windows \$495. Call for pricing on other platforms.

## SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

to the dependent. The `aProvider` parameter tells the dependent which provider sent the broadcast.

The tool palette example uses two types of collaboration: The `CDemoPane` class is dependent on `CPalettePane`, and each of the `CIconButtons` are dependent on the `CPalettePane`. When the user chooses a new tool, the `SetValue()` method in the `CIconButton` class sends a broadcast. The `CPalettePane` object intercepts the broadcast through its `ProviderChanged()` method, which has been overridden from the `CBureaucrat` class.

The overridden `ProviderChanged()` method turns off the previously selected tool since it has an instance variable, `currentStation`, that points to the selected tool object. The `ProviderChanged()` method in `CPalettePane` is identical to the method in `CRadioGroupPane`, except that references are made to `CIconButton` instead of to `CRadioControl`.

The `DoClick()` method in `CIconButton` sends another broadcast when a tool is changed to indicate a change in the cursor shape. The `info` parameter is `CURSORID`, an instance variable in `CIconButton` that contains the cursor resource ID

for that tool. The `CPalettePane` class also intercepts this second broadcast, but immediately rebroadcasts it. The `CDemoPane` class receives this second broadcast (since it is dependent on `CPalettePane`) and adjusts the cursor accordingly.

Like the `ProviderChanged()` method in `CPalettePane`, `ProviderChanged()` in `CDemoPane` is overridden from `CBureaucrat`. `ProviderChanged()` simply sets the `CDemoPane` instance variable `cursor` equal to the `info` parameter. When the `Switchboard` sends an `AdjustCursor()` message, the `CDemoPane` instance variable `cursor` is used to specify a cursor resource.

### Starting Point

My toolbox example serves as a starting point for a drawing or painting application. In addition, it shows how you can use a tool palette to control any general application. Adding commands for single- or double-clicks and specifying color icons (instead of black and white) are a couple of easy ways to extend the capabilities of this program.

Classes within libraries have other relationships besides inheritance. Completely

different structures form when information is displayed or commands are executed. If you thoroughly review the `TCL` or any other class library, you will find a complex, yet robust, set of program code. The expanse of a class library is intimidating, and it may well take months for you to become familiar with the majority of classes. However, the time you invest will pay off in faster development times in the long run.

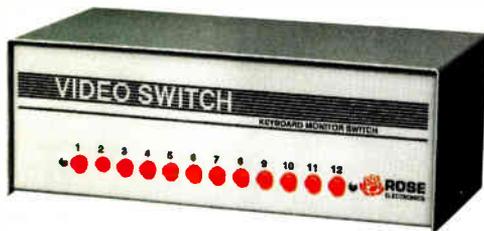
Class-library reference manuals usually describe the individual classes very well. But only by studying sample code will you understand how the various classes interact. ■

Editor's note: *Complete class listings for the sample program are available on BIX. Look for "tools.sit" in the "frombyte92" listings subarea.*

*James H. Parshall is a computer systems consultant and graduate student at Purdue University's school of electrical engineering. He uses the TCL for developing client-server applications. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at parshall@ecn.purdue.edu.*

# Your Choice of Keyboard Monitor Switches

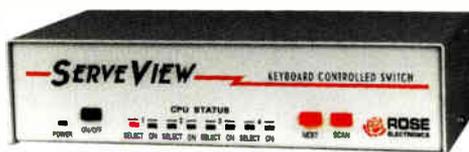
Access multiple computers with a single keyboard and monitor to cut equipment costs, save valuable space, and end clutter



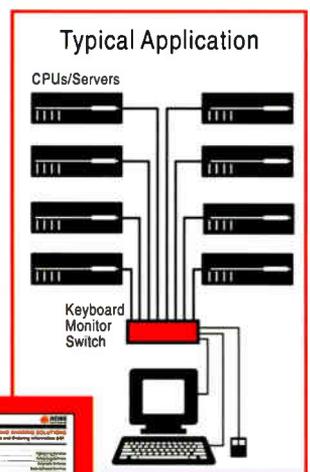
Manually controlled unit

- Simple pushbutton operation for quick selection
- Four, eight, or twelve ports per unit
- Daisy-chaining connects unlimited number of CPUs
- Compatible with EGA, VGA, Macintosh, Sun, and others
- Optional keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Optional RS232 or PS/2 mouse interface
- PCB construction for high reliability and low crosstalk
- Rack mount, matrix, and customized units available

- Switch by keystroke, from front panel, or RS232 port
- Two or four ports per unit
- Cascade units to support up to 255 CPUs
- Supports monochrome, EGA, and VGA
- Includes keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Includes RS232 and PS/2 mouse interface
- LEDs display selected CPU and CPU power-on
- Scan function switches among CPUs automatically



Keyboard controlled unit



Call toll-free now for your copy of our Switching and Sharing Solutions catalog.

Other Rose products: Print servers, printer sharing units, print buffers, keyboard monitor extenders, video splitters. All Rose products are US-made and have a 1-year warranty.

## Make the Rose Connection

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713)933-7673 • Fax (713)933-0044

**ROSE**  
ELECTRONICS

1-800-333-9343

# CREATING BIT-MAPPED BUTTONS

If you're using standard buttons in your Windows programs, you can liven up the interface and make it easier to use by programming bit-mapped buttons. Imagine, for example, a delete icon shaped like a trashcan that opens and closes when you click on it.

To the user, bit-mapped buttons work like standard buttons. However, they're quite different from the programmer's standpoint. To use them, you must draw and load two 16-color bit maps, register a window class, and create a window using `CreateWindow`. DirManager, this month's Software Corner selection, uses five bit-mapped button icons that enhance clarity by using pictures instead of words. If implemented properly, bit-mapped buttons can do this for any program.

Standard Windows buttons exhibit common behaviors. When you click on a button in an application, it appears to push down. If you hold down the mouse button while moving the mouse cursor off the button, it pops up again. Move the mouse cursor back onto the button, and the button pushes down. Release the mouse button, and the program initiates an action.

## Bit-mapped window buttons add color and style to your Windows programs

Behind the scenes, the button call-back procedure calls `SetCapture` to capture all mouse input. The button is still receiving mouse messages when the mouse cursor moves outside the button's window.

### Beyond Bit-Mapped Buttons

DirManager is more than an exercise in programming bit-mapped 16-color buttons: It's a full-blown public domain File Manager replacement program for Windows. DirManager uses bit-mapped icons to perform several functions. Each bit map brings up a corresponding dialog box.

Like File Manager, DirManager divides its main window into two sections: A directory appears on the left and files on the right. DirManager lets you select one file or multiple files. You can view or execute

selected files, change their attributes, or copy, delete, rename, or move them. Note that DirManager launches your viewer or text editor; it does not include its own. To view a file, select it and double-click on the left mouse button. Double-clicking on the right mouse button executes the file.

DirManager can rename, create, and delete subdirectories, and it can sort files by name, date, size, or extension in ascending or descending order. Most commands have shortcut keys.

If an error occurs during a file operation, DirManager displays a dialog box that lists the error and the files that created it. DirManager does not stop a file operation on the first error, but it attempts the specified operation on each selected file. DirManager doesn't reread the directory after an error occurs, so the file remains selected. As a result, files shown in the file window may not actually exist in the selected directory. ■

*James Stading is a software developer for Windows in Rockford, Illinois. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on CompuServe at 71035,3150.*

## MAC/Tom Thompson

### NCSA Telnet for Macs

Oddly enough, there are occasions where I use Unix. Now, thanks to NCSA Telnet 2.5, I can use Unix from a Mac. NCSA Telnet is a public domain Mac application that establishes one or more interactive terminal sessions with Unix workstations via the TCP/IP telnet protocol.

NCSA Telnet runs on top of several flavors of TCP, but I recommend using the MacTCP version so you can work on remote Unix hosts while maintaining normal Mac file-sharing and printing services. NCSA Telnet supports graphics terminal emulation, and it includes ftp for file transfer. I've used NCSA Telnet from my Mac IIci running System 7.0 and MacTCP 1.1 to read mail on the Internet and to work remotely on the Silicon Graphics and Next workstations here at BYTE. NCSA stands for the National Center for Supercomputing Applications (at the University of Illinois), which developed NCSA Telnet 2.5 in coordination with Brigham Young University.

## UNIX/Ben Smith

### Stand-Alone Dired

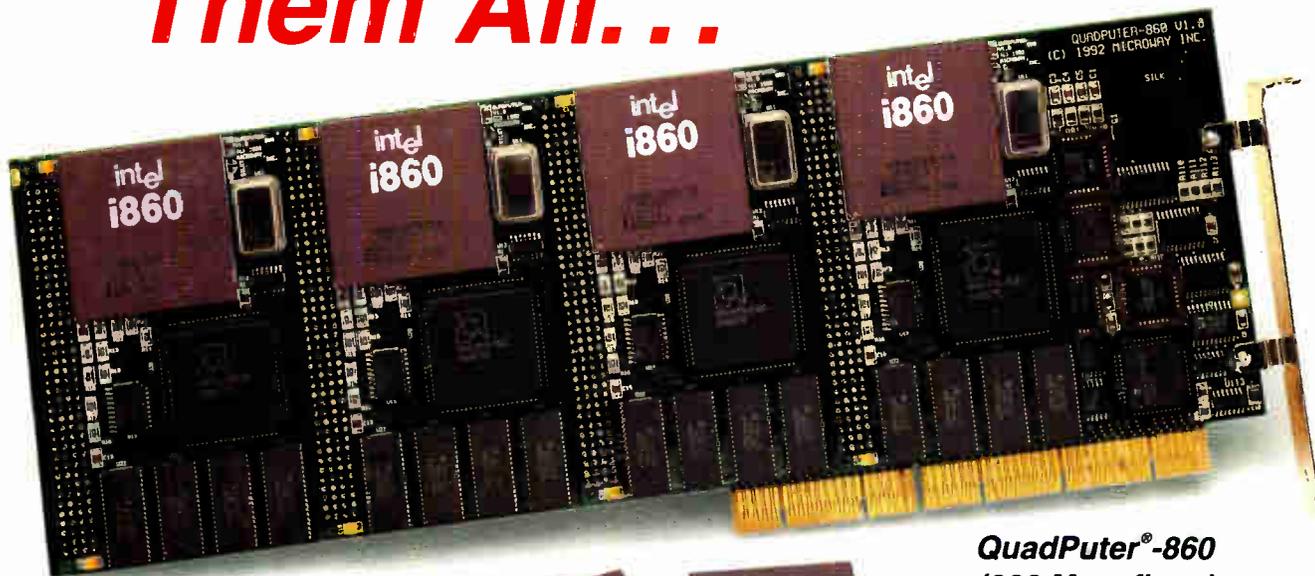
If you use an emacs editor, you're familiar with its `dired` command, which is a visual method of applying commands to files and directories. Thanks to Mike Lijewski, who is the author of a stand-alone public domain Dired utility, you can now have the ease of the `dired` command without the overhead of emacs.

Dired presents a screen that looks like the output from `ls -l`. If you press the `e` or `f` key when the cursor is on a file, Dired loads the file into your editor. If the cursor is on a directory, you move to that directory. In this way, you can navigate a directory tree. Dired also has commands for deleting, renaming, changing ownership and permissions, page-at-a-time viewing, printing, and searching for strings within the directory list.

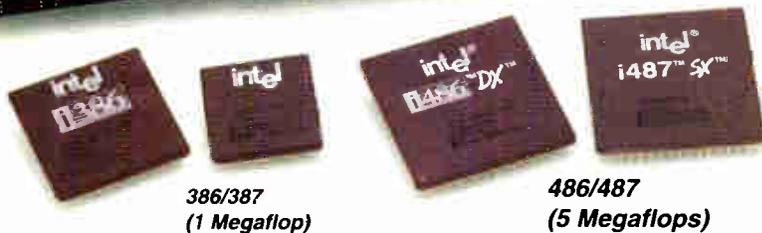
Dired is written in C++ and is somewhat tricky to port. It's been tested on many Hewlett-Packard systems, as well as on SunOS, GNU C++, and AT&T C++ systems and compilers.

Editor's note: Software Corner highlights public domain, freeware, and shareware programs. The programs are available in electronic format. See "Program Listings" on page 5 for details. We solicit your contributions. We pay \$50 for any program we use. Write to: Software Corner, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

# NDP™ Fortran Drives Them All...



**QuadPuter®-860**  
(200 Megaflops)



**386/387**  
(1 Megaflop)

**486/487**  
(5 Megaflops)



**Extended DOS • OS/2 • NT • UNIX V.3/4 • Solaris • Coherent**

NDP Fortran has been the leading 32-bit PC Fortran since its introduction in 1987. It produces the highest quality numeric code and supports virtually all x86 operating systems, processors and numeric devices. These are just a few of the reasons it was used by hundreds of ISVs to port their 3090, VAX and Cray codes to the 386. NDP Fortran is required to run packages from IBM, Aspen Technologies and Fluid Dynamics. IBM chose it to port their Optimization Subroutine Library to DOS and more recently OS/2. Aspen Plus, the world's leading thermo/chemical-process control software package, is the standard employed by corporations like DuPont. Every copy of Aspen Plus for the PC ships with NDP Fortran-486!

One reason NDP Fortran is still the 32-bit leader is tools. It runs with native tools on UNIX, OS/2 and NT. For DOS, Microway created 32-bit tools that were tuned to the needs of our customers. These include efficient demand paged virtual memory for our Extender and a linker that could handle a 20-megabyte library without going to sleep. We are the only vendor that provides a variety of numeric runtime libraries that make it possible to tune speed against

precision and error recovery. The correct choice of a library vs inline intrinsics can result in a factor of three increase in speed for some applications. Then there is the issue of numeric code quality. NDP compilers are not only globally optimized, but take good advantage of the Intel 387/487 stack, use advanced numeric optimizations and schedule instructions - all of which favor fast numeric and RISC devices like the 860 and 586.

Finally, Microway customizes its compilers to the environment. Our DOS 386/486 product includes over 1,000 pages of documentation, 300 of which are devoted to our GREX™ graphics extensions. The 200 megaflops of our QuadPuter-860 are optimally harnessed using NDP Fortran-860, libraries from IMSL, NAG and KAP and the PSR Vectorizer. Microway can build you a gigaflop NFS computational server using five QuadPuters housed in our industrial grade 486-B<sup>3</sup> for just \$50K - massive power without massive price. **If you plan to use a 386, 486, 586 or 860 and require portability, numeric speed, precision and technical support, then NDP Fortran, C/C++ or Pascal is the only solution.**

The Intel Inside Logo, Intel, 286, 386, 387, 486, 487, 586 and 860 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microway and QuadPuter are registered trademarks of Microway, Inc.

## **Microway®**

**Technology You Can Count On**

Corporate Headquarters, Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678  
Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K. 081-541-5466 • Germany 069-752023 • Greece 30 12915672 • Japan 047 423 1322 • Poland 22-410041

Circle 133 on Inquiry Card.  
World Radio History

# OS/2 2.0 PROGRAMMING TOOLS ARRIVE—FINALLY

**N**ow that IBM has released OS/2 2.0, development tools are beginning to emerge. The 32-bit version 2.0 runs almost every program available for DOS, Windows, and OS/2. Except for a few installation bugs, OS/2 2.0 works well. It's fast and easy to use, and it offers a wide range of configuration options never before supported. Best of all, developers have all the tools they need.

## Early Beta Versions

IBM realized early on that it had to provide development tools for OS/2 2.0. Only 16-bit tools were available, and IBM's only C compiler, C/2, was based on an obsolete version of the Microsoft C compiler. While the IBM C compiler was being developed, IBM released beta versions of it, along with a debugger and development environment called WorkFrame/2.

For professional developers, the OS/2 2.0 beta program was a nightmare. The toolkit releases lagged behind the operating-system releases, so developing software with the latest beta release of the tools meant using an obsolete version of the operating system. The documentation with the beta toolkits was full of errors and omissions, and some manuals had references to obsolete OS/2 1.x functions. IBM was beating the 32-bit drum, but it was incapable of providing developers with timely releases of the tools necessary to develop new 32-bit applications.

IBM kept everyone informed through mailings and CompuServe's OS2DEV and IBMOS2 conferences. The company made no attempt to disguise or hide problems with the beta version and required no confidential disclosures to obtain the code. This was a refreshing change that went a long way toward reestablishing IBM's credibility with developers.

## The First Steps

A few months after IBM released the OS/2 2.0 General Availability (GA) code, it be-

gan shipping version 1.0 of its 32-bit C compiler, C Set/2, as part of the IBM C Developer's WorkSet/2. Included in WorkSet/2 are the Presentation Manager debugger (IPMD), the WorkFrame/2 development environment, the kernel debugger (KDB), sample DLLs, the PMSpy program, the resource compiler, include files, migration tools, and many well-written source code examples.

WorkFrame/2 is a plug-in environment that lets you specify the compiler, assembler, debugger, and linker you will use. It lets you set the compile, link, or debug options to any value you want. It can generate make files and libraries. You can configure it through a simple user window. WorkFrame/2 works with projects rather

than individual files and directories.

You establish a project by entering the project parameters in the Project Control window. You can enter information such as the project name, project description, name of the make files, and compile/link/run options. Once you've entered the information about the project, you can build a new version of the target code by clicking on the "new" button in the Project Control window.

C Set/2 is a full 32-bit ANSI 1989 optimizing compiler that generates code for OS/2 2.0. The compiler supports 16- and 32-bit run-time coexistence, static and dynamic run-time libraries, HPFS (High Performance File System), and memory-mapped file I/O. It provides migration support for converting programs from OS/2 1.x to OS/2 2.0. C Set/2 produces tight, fast, and consistent code. It can't be used to develop virtual or physical device drivers, but C Set/2 is perfect for developing 32-bit applications.

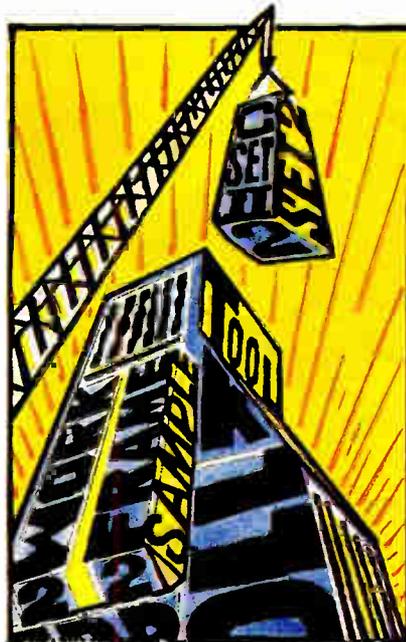
The WorkSet/2's IPMD makes debugging 32-bit applications a breeze. However, the WorkSet/2's initial price of \$895 turned off developers. Developers complained loudly, and IBM dropped the price to \$295 until September 1. It wasn't clear at press time if IBM would extend this policy.

## Support Your Local ISV

IBM has also taken steps to do a better job of supporting ISVs (independent software vendors), who are critical to OS/2 2.0's success. IBM technical-support personnel have appeared on all major BBSes and conferencing systems, including CompuServe, BIX, Usenet, and Fidonet.

Several other OS/2 2.0 support programs are in place as well. The Developer Assistance Program ((407) 982-6408) helps commercial developers. IBM has a toll-free order line ((800) 342-6672) for OS/2 software and support material, and the IBM I.V. League supports authors and publishers. IBM is sponsoring several OS/2

**Numerous OS/2 2.0  
development tools are  
finally starting to appear**



2.0 tools conferences, where developers can get the most up-to-date information on OS/2 2.0 and associated development tools, and OS/2 migration workshops, where developers can get technical assistance in converting their applications to run under OS/2 2.0.

## The Coming Onslaught

Some vendors began developing OS/2 2.0 tools before the GA code was released. Other vendors, noting the overwhelming response to OS/2 2.0, have announced products or plan to release products for OS/2 2.0 later this year. Current offerings include languages, CASE tools, debuggers, and other tools.

In the language area, C and C++ compilers for OS/2 2.0 have been announced by Borland International, Clarion Software, MicroWay, Symantec, and Watcom.

Watcom also has a 32-bit FORTRAN compiler, and Clarion has announced OS/2 2.0 versions of its Pascal and Modula-2 compilers. IBM is rumored to be working on its own C++ compiler, while Arity is shipping a 32-bit Prolog compiler for OS/2 2.0. Digitalk has released an OS/2 2.0 version of Smalltalk/V PM. Micro Focus and Liant Software have announced COBOL compilers for OS/2 2.0.

New CASE tools for OS/2 2.0 PM development have been announced by Caseworks, the Stirling Group, Guild Products, Guidance Technologies, Gpf Systems, VZ, Vleermuis Software Research, Software Engineering International, Enfin Software, ImageSoft, and Intelligent Environments. If you're migrating Windows applications to OS/2, check out Micrografx's Software Migration Kit.

I doubt that you'll need more debug-

ging tools than the ones IBM provides. However, you might want to consider Periscope's OS/2 2.0 version of the Periscope debugger and Soft & GUI's Error Manager debugging tool. SourceLine Software is shipping a hypertext source code browser for OS/2 2.0. Personal Systems Software sells a C-callable toolkit for writing OS/2 2.0 device drivers. Intersolv has announced OS/2 2.0 versions of PVCS, PolyMake, PolyAwk, and the Sage Professional Editor. Hamilton Laboratories has a 32-bit version of its C shell. GammaTech has a 32-bit version of its HPFS utilities. And Parallel PC's is shipping an OS/2 2.0 version of the Synectics SDK (Software Development Kit).

For those on a budget, several good public domain and shareware tools are available for OS/2 2.0. The public domain GNU C/C++ compiler for OS/2 2.0 is available

## COMPANY INFORMATION

### Arity Corp.

(Prolog/32)  
(508) 371-1243

**Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card.**

### Borland International, Inc.

(C++ for OS/2 2.0)  
(408) 438-8400

**Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card.**

### Caseworks, Inc.

(CASE:PM 2.2, CASE:PM  
VIP (CUA 91))  
(404) 399-6236

**Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card.**

### Clarion Software, Inc.

(TopSpeed C, C++, Modula-  
2, Pascal)  
(305) 785-4555

**Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card.**

### Digitalk, Inc.

(Smalltalk/V PM)  
(310) 645-1082

**Circle 1159 on Inquiry Card.**

### Enfin Software Corp.

(Enfin/2)  
(619) 549-6606

**Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.**

### GammaTech

(GammaTech Utilities)  
(405) 359-1219

**Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.**

### Gpf Systems, Inc.

(Gpf 2.0)  
(203) 873-3300

**Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card.**

### Guidance Technologies, Inc.

(Choreographer)  
(412) 231-1300

**Circle 1163 on Inquiry Card.**

### Guild Products, Inc.

(Guild)  
(415) 593-3200

**Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.**

### Hamilton Laboratories

(C shell)  
(508) 358-5715

**Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.**

### ImageSoft, Inc.

(CommonView)  
(516) 767-2233

**Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.**

### Intelligent Environments, Inc.

(AM (Applications  
Manager))  
(508) 640-1080

**Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.**

### Intersolv

(PVCS, PolyMake,  
PolyAwk)  
(503) 645-1150

**Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.**

### Liant Software Corp.

(RM/COBOL-85)  
(512) 343-1010

**Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.**

### Micro Focus, Inc.

(Micro Focus/2 COBOL)  
(415) 856-4161

**Circle 1170 on Inquiry Card.**

### Micrografx, Inc.

(Software Migration Kit)  
(214) 234-1769

**Circle 1171 on Inquiry Card.**

### MicroWay, Inc.

(NDP FORTRAN 386/486,  
C-C++ NDP 386/486)  
(508) 746-7341

**Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.**

### Parallel PC's

(Synectics SDK)  
(215) 670-1710

**Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.**

### The Periscope Co., Inc.

(Periscope/32)  
(404) 875-8080

**Circle 1174 on Inquiry Card.**

### Personal Systems Software, Inc.

(C-Callable DevHlp Driver  
Library)  
(203) 242-8711

**Circle 1175 on Inquiry Card.**

### Soft & GUI, Inc.

(Error Manager)  
(718) 769-8017

**Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.**

### Software Engineering International

(Primary Window Class)  
(407) 241-3428

**Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.**

### SourceLine Software

(SourceLink)  
(619) 587-4713

**Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.**

### The Stirling Group

(TbxShield, InstallShield)  
(708) 307-9197

**Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.**

### Vleermuis Software Research

(GUI Master)  
fax: 31-30-32-49-44

**Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.**

### VZ Corp.

(VZ Programmer)  
(801) 595-1352

**Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.**

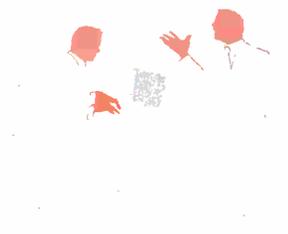
### Watcom

(C 9.0/386, FORTRAN  
77/386 9.0)

(519) 886-3700

**Circle 1182 on Inquiry Card.**

IF YOU READ THIS AD,  
THEN YOU'RE ONE OF  
BYTE'S 500,000 READERS  
WHO IS:



When you want to buy, turn to the **BYTE Buyer's Guide** in the back for fast access to buying direct from reputable suppliers. From computers to CAD, notebooks to networks, memory to mathematics, you'll find it in the **BYTE Buyer's Guide**.

1	Exxon	25	Standard Oil (Ohio)	49	Consolidated Foods
2	General Motors	26	AT&T Technologies	50	Lockheed
3	Mobil	27	Boeing	51	Georgia-Pacific
4	Ford Motor	28	Dow Chemical	52	Monsanto
5	IBM	29	Allied	53	W.R. Grace
6	Texaco	30	Eastman Kodak	54	Signal Companies
7	E.I. du Pont	31	Unocal	55	Anheuser-Busch
8	Standard Oil (Ind.)	32	Goodyear	56	Nabisco Brands
9	Standard Oil of Cal.	33	Dart & Kraft	57	Johnson & Johnson
10	General Electric	34	Westinghouse Elec.	58	Coastal
11	Gulf Oil	35	Philip Morris	59	Raytheon
12	Atlantic Richfield	36	Beatrice Foods	60	Honeywell
13	Shell Oil	37	Union Carbide	61	Charter
14	Occidental Petroleum	38	Xerox	62	General Mills
15	U.S. Steel	39	Amerada Hess	63	TRW
16	Phillips Petroleum	40	Union Pacific	64	Caterpillar Tractor
17	Sun	41	General Foods	65	Aluminum Co. of Amer.
18	United Technologies	42	McDonnell Douglas	66	Sperry
19	Tenneco	43	Rockwell Int.	67	Gulf & Western Ind.
20	ITT	44	PepsiCo	68	Continental Group
21	Chrysler	45	Ashland Oil	69	Bethlehem Steel
22	Procter & Gamble	46	General Dynamics	70	Weyerhaeuser
23	R.J. Reynolds Ind.	47	3M	71	Ralston Purina
24	Getty Oil	48	Coca-Cola	72	Colgate-Palmolive

## 27 million Americans can't read. And guess who pays the price.

While American business is trying to stay competitive with foreign companies, it's paying an added penalty. The penalty of double-digit illiteracy.

Believe it or not, 27 million American adults can't read and write. Another 47 million are literate on only the most minimal level. That adds up to almost one third of our entire population... and probably a disturbing number of *your* employees.

What does illiteracy cost you? Get out your calculator. Illiterate adults make up 50%-75% of our unemployed. Every year they cost us an estimated \$237 billion in lost earnings. They swell our welfare costs by \$6 billion annually and diminish our tax revenues by \$8 billion.

Illiteracy costs you through your community, too. It robs the place where you work and live of its resources. It undermines the potential of the people who make your products and the people who buy them. No dollar figure can be assigned to this. But over the years, this may be the costliest loss of all.

What can your company do about this? It can join in local efforts to fight illiteracy. It can volunteer company dollars and facilities for better school and tutorial programs. It can invest in a more literate community.

The first step is to call the Coalition for Literacy at **1-800-228-8813** or fill out the coupon below. Do it today. You may find it's the greatest cost-saving measure your company has ever taken.

### A literate America is a good investment.



Coalition for Literacy

- I want my company to join the fight against illiteracy  
Please send brochure with additional information
- We want to discuss funding the Coalition for Literacy  
Please have a representative contact me

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Please return to  
 Coalition for Literacy  
 Business Division  
 PO Box 81826  
 Lincoln, NE 68501-1826

## HANDS ON/BEYOND DOS

on BIX, CompuServe, and other BBSes. You can also download several GNU utilities (e.g., rcs, make, awk, grep, and diff) and the GNU emacs editor.

### The Written Word

IBM has announced the OS/2 Technical Library, a set of manuals for OS/2 developers that's priced at \$295. The manuals are a necessity for anyone programming for OS/2 2.0. For an in-depth technical overview of OS/2, get *The Design of OS/2* by H. M. Deitel and M. S. Kogan (ISBN 0-201-54889-5) from Addison-Wesley.

Van Nostrand Reinhold has published several new books, including *Client-Server Programming with OS/2 2.0* by Robert Orfali and Daniel Harkey (ISBN 0-442-01219-5), *Writing OS/2 2.0 Device Drivers in C* by Steve Mastrianni (ISBN 0-442-01141-5), and *OS/2 Presentation Manager GPI* by Graham Winn (ISBN 0-442-00739-6). Van Nostrand also offers a library of six books at a special price.

### The Timing Is Right

Interest in OS/2 2.0 is growing by leaps and bounds. Even its most stubborn opponents have been impressed with its capabilities. The old OS/2 1.x supporters are still around, and they have been joined by an even larger group of users and developers eager to tap the multitasking and multiplatform support offered by OS/2 2.0.

IBM's aggressive pricing has prompted many Windows users to upgrade to OS/2 2.0 for only \$49.95; DOS users can upgrade for only \$99. Interest in OS/2 2.0 is also evident by the many messages that appear in public electronic conferences.

Have the tools arrived to develop the new-generation 32-bit software for OS/2 2.0? You better believe it. The time is right to begin development. Sure, you'll want to keep some of your DOS and Windows applications around, but you can realize the full power of OS/2 only with new 32-bit OS/2 2.0 applications. As PC users become more demanding, they'll begin to appreciate the power and flexibility of OS/2 2.0. The ability to download a file over the telephone while simultaneously updating a database, printing several files, and editing a document should convince the most skeptical user that OS/2 2.0 represents the best solution for desktop software applications. ■

*Steve Mastrianni is president of Personal Systems Software in Bloomfield, Connecticut. He specializes in device drivers, operating systems, and real-time applications for OS/2 and Windows NT. You can reach him on BIX as "smastrianni" or on CompuServe at 71501,1652.*

# COPY SOFTWARE ILLEGALLY AND YOU COULD GET THIS HARDWARE ABSOLUTELY FREE.



Software piracy isn't just a crime. It's a shame. Because most people who do it aren't even aware that it's illegal. If you copy software that's protected by copyright, you could lose your job, face a civil suit, pay a \$100,000

fine and possibly be imprisoned. So get the facts now. To request more information, contact the Software Publishers Association at 1-800-388-7478. Because in a court of law, ignorance is one thing you won't be able to plead.

Please send me more information on the legal use of software.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please check software format you prefer if you would like to receive SPaudit, a software inventory management tool:

DOS 3.5'  DOS 6.25'  Macintosh®

Mail to: Piracy Update, 1730 M Street, N.W.,  
Suite 700, Washington, D.C. 20036-4510

H-1



## Don't Copy That Floppy

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

# ASK BYTE

## File Convenience

I'll soon be getting a 486 computer. I do not look forward to reinstalling all my software, especially since I've customized most of my programs for the way I work. Can I use a file transfer utility to port over my program files to the new machine?

Monte Smith  
Burley, ID

*Moving all your files to the new machine using a file transfer application is a simple and quick method for getting your new machine up and running. Although you probably won't encounter any problems, several issues should concern you.*

*If you are transferring files from a 386SX or 386DX computer, you shouldn't have any problems. If you are moving from a 286 or 8088 machine, however, you may not be taking full advantage of some of your applications' capabilities.*

*Some applications determine your machine's configuration at installation time and install only the code for that processor. Although these programs will still run on the 386 or 486, you will not be getting the full advantage of a more sophisticated processor.*

*If you transfer applications from several logical drives to one larger drive on the new machine, you may need to run a setup utility to ensure that any internally maintained paths are updated to your new configuration. Once the files are transferred, you may want to run a file checksum program to ensure that the new files perfectly match the old ones. Checksum programs are available on many BBSes. Many antiviral applications also have checksum capability.*

*Make sure you don't transfer your copy of DOS from the old machine. This is very easy to do, and it may lead to some rather obscure and difficult-to-diagnose bugs. Finally, if you're moving Windows and you're not using the generic VGA driver, you'll have to run the Windows setup program and install the appropriate video driver before running Windows on your new machine.*

—Raymond GA Côté

## Bus Bust

I just bought a 1200-bps modem for \$49. When I plug it into my 12-MHz 286, I have to turn off the turbo mode before the modem will work. Why do I have to do this? My other 8-bit interface cards work fine. My computer has a generic motherboard that has no documentation.

Charlie Merritt  
West Fork, AR

*Your turbo switch probably changes the I/O bus speed as well as the processor speed. Modern motherboard I/O buses run at 8 and 10 MHz. Considering the price of the modem, it may be designed for operation only at 8 MHz, thus requiring you to turn off your turbo mode. Check the modem's documentation for recommended speeds.*

—Raymond GA Côté



## FTP Wanted

While reading the July BYTE, I was pleased to note that you have an Internet address. Is this address merely for correspondence, or does it contain an archive of some of your test programs that you use to do your benchmarks?

Matthew Hogan  
s892983@minyos.xx.rmit.oz.au

I'm glad to see that you are on the Internet. Are you willing to answer technical questions over this network as you do when getting snail mail?

Klaus Hahn  
Braunschweig, Germany

*Yes, you can use Internet E-mail to reach BYTE editors. The name of BYTE's system is bytepb.byte.com. Our main connection for E-mail is through the most connected computer in the world, UUNET, in Falls Church, Virginia. We rely on UUNET for archived files and the source code to many of the Unix programs that we have written about in the Software Corner column.*

*Not all BYTE editors have accounts on bytepb, so address your letters to letters@bytepb.byte.com. Queries to specific authors or editors will be forwarded.*

*Address technical questions to askbyte@bytepb.byte.com. We'll try to answer your questions, but due to the volume of mail received, we can't guarantee a personal reply.*

*We do not currently make source code available via the Internet, but we're considering several options for doing so. One option is to establish a file transfer protocol connection to the network; another is to set up a mail server. Mail servers are less expensive and simpler. They also let users who don't have direct Internet access retrieve files. On the downside, sources must be broken into small files so they can move as mail messages, and there is an increased burden on intermediate sites in the mail path.*

—Ben Smith, ben@bytepb.byte.com

## Feeling Compressed

I just downloaded a compressed file of type .LZH. What utility should I use to decompress this file? I tried PKUnzip to no avail.

William O'Brien  
Vienna, VA

*You need LHA213.EXE, a free compression and archiving utility you'll find in the ibm.utils listings area on BIX and on many BBSes. LHA has a dual purpose. It's primarily designed to take normal executable or text files and make them smaller in size. This saves a great amount of storage space; typical files reduce to one-quarter to one-third of their original size. You can compress text files more than you can executable files.*

*LHA can also combine several files into one .LZH archive file. This lets you store complete hard disk directories in a single filename, and in a space typically one-half or less the original total. Putting many files into a*

single compressed archive file makes distribution easier.

You'll find a wide variety of file-compression programs on BBSes and conferencing systems. Each creates its own file extension (e.g., .ARC, .DWC, .LZH, .PAK, .ZIP, and .ZOO). Each also has its own unique characteristics and compression format. Not all compression utilities are free, but most companies offer free decompression utilities. See the table for a listing of decompression utilities available in the *ibm.utils* listings area on BIX.

—Stan Wszola

#### BIX DECOMPRESSION UTILITIES

Extensions for most compressed files, the decompression utility to use, and the filename of each decompression utility in the *ibm.utils* listings area on BIX.

Extension	Utility	Filename
ARC	PKUNPAK.EXE	pk361.exe
ARJ	ARJ.EXE	arj230.exe
LZH	LHA.EXE	lha213.exe
PAK	PAK.EXE	pak251.zip
SDN	PAK.EXE	pak251.zip
SIT	UNFIT.EXE	unsit30.zip
TAZ	UNCOMPRES.EXE	comprs43.zip
ZIP	PKUNZIP.EXE	pkz110.exe
ZOO	ZOO.EXE	zoo210.zip

#### Necessary Literature

My daughter wants to buy a computer, and we need documentation that is detailed. I understand that the documentation with some computers is so meager as to be nothing more than a collection of component documents. With other machines, the documentation includes a detailed and complete exposition of the machine in toto. Has BYTE published any articles evaluating the quality and quantity of the documentation supplied by various vendors?

Howard E. Mayberry Jr.  
Louisville, KY

In my long tenure at BYTE, I have never seen a review of computer systems based on the quality of the documentation. That would certainly be an interesting criterion for selecting a computer.

I've seen many computers and read a lot of documentation, but I'd be hard-pressed to pick the best company based on its manuals. The best advice I can give is that you purchase your computer from a major vendor. Check the ads in BYTE, and make a purchase from companies that are well established. Companies like Compaq, Northgate, Gateway 2000, and Dell have been successful because they pay attention to details like good documentation.—Stan Wszola

#### Installer's Tip

At BYTE, I often use a contact enhancer called Stabilant 22 when performing maintenance on computer

equipment. Stabilant 22 is a block polymer liquid that you apply as a thin film onto electrical contacts. It acts as a contact enhancer and corrosion inhibitor.

Stabilant 22 has another property—lubrication—that I didn't fully appreciate until I did extensive work with a variety of PGA (pin-grid array) chips. Installing a PGA chip (e.g., a 387DX math coprocessor) requires enough force that you may mash the pins or bend the motherboard and break some of the traces. Even with industrial-quality extraction tools, it's easy to reduce a \$200 chip to a paperweight.

Stabilant 22 reduces the force required to insert and extract a chip from its socket. It is also effective for DIP chips and leadless chip sockets. A half-ounce bottle of concentrated Stabilant 22 sells for \$68.50. It's available from D.W. Electrochemicals, Ltd., 97 Newkirk Rd. N, Unit 3, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4C 3G4, (416) 508-7500.—Stan Wszola

#### Next Monitor

I used an Eizo 21-inch monochrome monitor on my previous system. I plan to buy a monochrome Nextstation and would like to use the Eizo monitor. It is in many respects superior to the 17-inch Nextstation monitor. Is this possible?

I guess I'll have to connect the keyboard and mouse to the Nextstation via a sound box and make a special cable for the video signals. I assume this is more or less how things work with a Nextcube and a Nextdimension board. I don't mind doing some hardware work myself, but I want to be sure this is possible before investing too much money in such an experiment.

Andreas Muller  
Bures-sur-Yvette, France

The Nextstation monitor has a 100-Hz video bandwidth and a 68.3-Hz vertical refresh. The pin-outs for the D-19 plug are as follows:

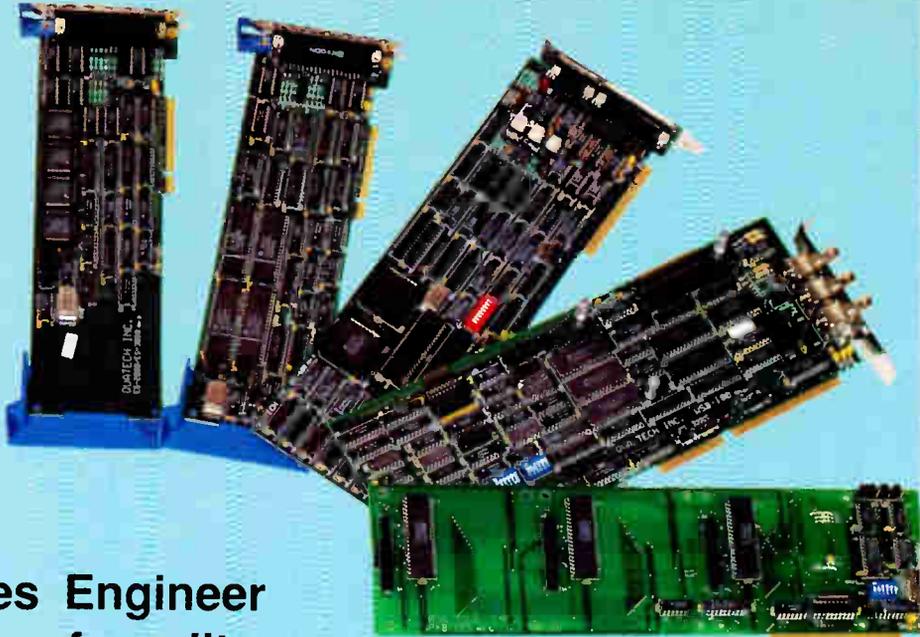
1	+12 V	11	+12 V
2	-12 V	12	-12 V
3	Monitor clock	13	Ground
4	Monitor data out	14	Ground
5	Monitor data in	15	Ground
6	Monitor power switch	16	Ground
7	Not used	17	Ground
8	Vertical sync	18	Ground
9	Horizontal sync	19	Ground
10	Video signal		

This should be enough information for you to at least decide if it will be feasible to use your Eizo monitor. Unfortunately, I was unable to find any data on your monitor.—Ben Smith ■

The BYTE Lab welcomes your questions. Address correspondence to Ask BYTE, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. You can also send BIX mail c/o "editors."

We read every letter, but due to the volume of mail received, we cannot guarantee a response. We edit all letters for clarity and brevity.

**WHEN  
YOU NEED  
SOLUTIONS,  
NOT JUST  
ANOTHER  
BOARD!**



**Let a Quatech Sales Engineer  
show you the value of quality,  
service and support.**

## **COMMUNICATION**

Quatech produces a full line of serial and parallel adapters for PS/2, PC-XT, AT and compatible systems available in RS-232, RS-422, RS-485 and Current Loop. Selectable addresses and interrupt capabilities are featured in our multi-port/user, SDLC, HDLC, and X.25 adapters. Software and 16550 UARTS are available.

## **DATA ACQUISITION**

Quatech has developed a full line of data acquisition products for the IBM AT and compatibles. These high performance, low cost boards provide analog-to-digital, digital-to-analog, and digital input/output functions. A/D and D/A converters are equipped with 8, 12, or 16 bit resolution, and sampling rates up to 1 MHz.

**1-800-553-1170**



**Made  
in  
U.S.A.**

Corporate office: (216) 434-3154, FAX (216) 434-1409, 662 Wolf Ledges Pkwy, Akron, OH 44311 U.S.A. International: Australia/Interworld Electronics 03-563-7066, Canada (Western)/Interworld VCR 604-984-4171, England/Diamond Point International 634-722-390, Finland/Lab Hitech OY 358-0-804-2522, France/Elexo 33-1-69302880, Germany/Jupiter Electronic Systems 06181/75041, Israel/RCM Ltd. 972-03-5447885, Italy/N.C.S. Computer Italia 0331/ 770-016, Netherlands/ACAL Auriema 040-816565 Korea/Sam Boo Enterprise Co. 02-678-7457. IBM PC-XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Buyer's

Guide

BYTE

## BUYER'S GUIDE

### Mail Order Hardware/Software Showcase

The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.

286

This categorized four-color display section makes it easy to find Hardware and Software products from a wide variety of manufacturers and suppliers.

324

### Buyer's Mart

From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.

333

BYTE



After 9 years, We're Still Doggedly Determined to Give the Best Doggone Service and Prices to PC Users!

1-800-438-6039

### Network

<b>3COM</b>	
3C503 Etherlink II/ 5-pack	189/799
3C503TP 10 Base T	229
3C505B Ethernet Plus	579
3C507 Etherlink 16	279
3C523 MCA Ethernet	269
<b>AR/ISOTOP</b>	
Starter Kit 2mbps/AE2	325/459
Starter Kit AE3	539
LAN Cards 2mbps/AE2	129/199
LAN Card AE3	229
Central Station	419
<b>NOVELL</b>	
Novell Lite 1.0/starter kit	69/399
Netware 2.2 5/10 User	479/1099
Netware V.2 2-50 user	1899
Netware 3.11 20/100 User	1899/3648
Netware 3.11-10 User	1375
NE1000/NE2000	129/155
NE 3200	669
Access Server	1595
<b>SMC</b>	
PC130/PC130E	75/99
PC600WS/PC600FS	129/209
HUB 8-Active/4-Passive	249/69
Ethercard 8 bit/16 bit	149/169
Token Card 8 bit/16 bit	349/399
10 Base-T Card 8 bit/16 bit	185/205
360TP 10BT concentrator	409
310E 16 bit Ethernet 10BT coxk	159
3512TP Ether 10BT conc.12 port	709
<b>THOMAS CONRAD</b>	
TC4045 16/4 Token Ring	499
TC6151-11 16 port smart hub	679
TC6242/TC6242-TP+	69/99
TC6245/TC6245-TP+	199/219
TC6045/TC6045-TP+	199/219

### Network Software

Borland D Base IV LAN-1 user	249
Borland Quatro Pro V.4.0 ntwkable	319
Close-Up Lan 2 user/8 user	249/479
Foxpro Lan 6 user	539
Lotus 2.4 server/node	559/339
Lotus 3.1 server/node	625/409
Norton PC Anywhere V.4.5	119
Norton PC Anywhere V.4.5 Lan	325
Peachtree Network Accounting	489
Procomm Plus Network 5 pack	325
Untouchable Network	429
Word Perfect Office- 5 user	289
Wordstar 2000 LAN-3 pack	259
X Tree Virus Safe Lan	379
X Tree Net for Unix	319/189

### Software

Aldus Pagemaker	499
Carbon Copy/Close Up	110/109
Clarion Pro/Developer	449
Clipper 5.0	489
Coral Draw	365
Dbase IV 1.5	389
Deaquest 386	129
Foxbase/FoxPro	195/449
Freelance Plus	309
Harvard Graphics	359
Lotus 2-4/3.1 Plus	345/329
Lotus Symphony	469
Lotus for Windows	415
Smart Suite/Upgrade	449/339
Microsoft Windows 3.1/Word	89/219
Microsoft Word for Windows	319
Microsoft Excel for Windows	289
Norton Desktop for Windows	479
Norton Utilities 6.0	115
Norton AntiVirus	85
Peachtree III Complete DQ	189
Paradox	call
O&A 4.0	219
Quattro Pro	299
Ventura Desktop Publishing	479
Word Perfect 5.1	255
Word Perfect for Windows	259
Wordstar 7.0/2000+	259/225

### Chips

INTEL 387-33	95
387-SX16/20	89
CYRIX SX16/20/25	77
SX33	95
DX33/40	95/125

### Notebooks

<b>TEXAS INSTRUMENTS</b>	
3000-60/80/120	2025/2195/2589
3000 Win SX-60/80	1995/2339
3000 Win SX/120	2699
<b>TM4000 Win+ 4MB</b>	
SX/16 w/ 80MB HD	2495
SX/25 w/ 120MB HD	2999
DX/25 w/ 120MB HD	3325
<b>LIBREX</b>	
SX/20 • 4 MB w/40HD	1250
SX/20 • 4 MB w/60HD	1325
SX/20 • 4 MB w/80HD	1450
<b>AST 386SX-20</b>	
43V • w/ 40MB • 2MB	1995
63V • w/ 60MB • 2MB	2299
<b>NEC</b>	
Ultralite SX20 w/ 60	2539
Ultralite SX20 w/ 80	2599
Ultralite SX25 color w/ 80	4999
<b>EPSON</b>	
NBSL-20/25	1525/1775
w/ 60/80/120 MB HD	389/542/756

### Monitors

<b>NEC MULTISYNC</b>	
3FGX/4FG	689/769
<b>PANASONIC</b>	
1381/1395	329/439
1991-20*1280x1024	1559
<b>SAMSUNG</b>	
Flat White ML4571	119
CVB 4995 Syncmaster 2E	269
CVM 4967 Syncmaster 3E	299
<b>CTX</b>	
5468/5468NI	289/329
3436 Multiscan 28	399
1760 17" VGA 28	815
5439/5432	229/275
<b>NANO</b>	
9070U/9080i	869/1025
5501/560i	1149/1899
<b>VIEW SONIC</b>	
716/65F	1069/369/629

### Video Cards

<b>ATI</b>	
VGA Integra 512K	89
Graphics Vantage 1mb	349
Graphics Ultra w/ 1MB	459
8514 Ultra Plus w/ 1MB	389
VGA Wonder XL w/ 1mb	189
<b>BOCA</b>	
Basic VGA/Super VGA	63/129
<b>CARDINAL</b>	
VGA 700/732 w/1 MB	119/139
900 w/ 1mb/7000	225/169
<b>ORCHID</b>	
Prodesigner II w/ 1 mb	185
Fahrenheit 1280 degree with 1 MB	289
<b>VIDEO EVEN</b>	
1024i Plus w/ 512	95
V RAM II 1 mb	269
Win VGA w/ 1 mb	159

### Modems & Fax

<b>CARDINAL</b>	
2400 INT/EXT	62/84
2400 INT/EXT w/MNP	89/99
9600 INT/EXT	249/279
96/24 Fax modem INT	89
<b>HAYES</b>	
Ultra 1.44 V.32	679
Ultra 9600 ext	589
Optima 9600 V.32	349
<b>HEWLET-PACKARD</b>	
Plain Paper Fax 200/310	999/1339
<b>INTEL</b>	
Satisfaction Modem 200/400	309/409
<b>PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS</b>	
9600 V.42 Int/Ext	269/279
1.44FX fax/modem Int/Ext	350/389
<b>US ROBOTICS</b>	
16.8 HST ext w/ ASL	569
Dual 16.8 HST ext	749
Shared Access Kit	649
<b>ZOOM</b>	
FC 9624	99

### Printers

<b>CANON</b>	
LPB4/LBP4+	919/1499
BJ20	399
BJ 300/330	469/599
<b>DICOMIX</b>	
180ai/701	299/439
<b>EPSON</b>	
LX810/AP 3250	155/219
FX850/FX1050	289/379
LQ570/LQ870	269/435
LQ1070/LQ1170	375/579
LQ2550	849
EPL8000/7500	1295/call
DFX5000/8000	1269/2139
<b>HEWLETT-PACKARD</b>	
Laser Series III/IIID	1549/2599
Laser IIP/IIIP	869/1069
Desk Jet 500/500c	399/759
<b>IBM Laser</b>	
6/P6	1479/1825
10/10P	1749/2899
<b>NEC</b>	
Silentwriter 95	1469
<b>OKIDATA</b>	
184/380	229/219
320+390+	314/439
321+391+	435/595
393+393C+	919/999
400/800 LASER	599/925
810/820 LASER	1064/1249
830/840 LASER	1269/1589
3410	1299
<b>PANASONIC</b>	
1123/1124i	199/275
1624/1654	339/539
2180/2123	175/255
1695/2624	369/379
4410/4450i	649/1079
4430/4455	909/1719
<b>QMS</b>	
PS 410/815	1529/2949
Color Script 100 model 10p	4699
<b>LASER ACCESSORIES</b>	
Upgrade for HP III 1 mb	79
Upgrade- HP III 2mb/4mb	109/179
Pacific Data 25-N-1	249
Pacific Page PE/PEXL	269/649
Pacific Connect 256K	249
Complete Font Library	249
Font Bank Cartridge 1.5 Mb	269

<b>Memory Boards</b>	
<b>AST</b>	
Six Pack+ w/384K XT	129
Six Pack 286 w/OK AT	95
Rampage PC w/ 1 mb	285
<b>ORCHID</b>	
Ramquest 16/32 w/OK PS/2	199
Ramquest 8/16 w/OK XT/AT	129
<b>ACCELERATOR BOARDS</b>	
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286/Extra	119/179

### Bulldog Systems

**Bulldog's Standard Configuration**  
 Dual Floppy Drives • Super VGA Card  
 with 1 MB RAM • 14" Color VGA  
 Monitor (1024 x 768) • DOS 5.0 •  
 Windows 3.1 • Mouse • 1 year  
 warranty!

386-SX/25 w/ 2 MB w/ 80 MB HD ..... 1249  
 386-33 (64K CACHE) 4MB, 130HD  
 \$1549  
 486-33 (256K CACHE) 4MB, 213MB HD  
 \$2395  
 486-50 (256K CACHE) 4MB, 213MB HD  
 \$2850

Call for other configurations

### Drives

<b>CONNER</b>	
120 IDE 3.5/20IDE 3.5	349/549
<b>IONESA</b>	
90 MB Insider/Transportable	579/689
Dual 90 ext	1495
<b>MAGNA VOX</b>	
461RS EXT CDw/ software	369
<b>MAXTOR</b>	
7120A 130 mg	369
7213 A 210 mg	589
<b>MICRO SOLUTIONS</b>	
Backpack Ext. Floppy 1.2/1.44	189
<b>NEC</b>	
CDR 84 int/74 ext	509/549
CDR 37 portable	389
<b>QUANTUM PASSPORT XL removable</b>	
50MB/105MB	359/495
120MB/240MB	699/869
<b>SEAGATE</b>	
ST3086A 89 mb IDE	289
ST 3144A 120 IDE	379
<b>SYSTEMS Mobile Disk</b>	
40/80/120	399/569/649
<b>FLOPPY DRIVES</b>	
360K/1.2MB/1.44MB	59/59/59

### Tape Drives

<b>IRWIN</b>	
Accutrak 120/250	189/239
<b>COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS</b>	
DJ10 120 Meg Int Jumbo	199
DJ20 250 Meg Int Jumbo	259
QFA 700 Meg Int	719
<b>MICRO SOLUTIONS</b>	
40/120 Backpack	365
80/250 Backpack	429

### Mice & Misc.

Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.1	149
Microsoft Ball Point Mouse	118
Logitech Fotoman	519
Logitech Trackman Serial	69/85
Epson 300C w/ interface	1175
Logitech Scan Man 256	269
Sound Blaster Pro	189

610 Industrial Park Drive  
 Evans, Georgia 30809  
 PO Box 211043, Martinez, GA 30907  
 OPEN weekdays: 8:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.  
 (706) 860-7364 • FAX (706) 860-7358



**BULLDOG**  
 COMPUTER PRODUCTS

No charge for trade order. Shipping and handling costs (maximum \$5). APO & FPO addresses add 5% (the rest is by the mail). Product warranties, offers, and gifts are handled by the manufacturer. DOA's repaired or replaced at our discretion during the 30-day only. No return on used items. All return shipments are subject to a 15% minimum reshipping fee. Delivered to some remote areas with an additional charge. Call 1-800-438-6039 for a return authorization number prior to returning any product. Shipping charges are non-refundable. Bulldog cannot guarantee compatibility. All prices are U.S. and are subject to change and are in U.S. dollars unless otherwise noted.

# Avoid Old Age...

**NEVADA  
COMPUTER**

**8 Reasons To Call**  
**1-800-982-2925**

1. Established 1986
2. We accept P.O.'s
3. Guaranteed Lowest Prices
4. At Least A One Year Warranty

5. Non Commissioned Sales Staff
6. Overnight Delivery Available
7. We Carry Every Available Memory Application
8. No Surcharge On Credit Cards

**COMPAQ MEMORY**

MEMORY MODEL	COMPAQ ADDED	YOUR EQUIV. PART#	COST
DESKPRO 286N, 386N, 386SX/20	2MB MODULE 4MB MODULE	118689-001 118690-001	<b>94.00</b> <b>164.00</b>
DESKPRO 386/16	1MB-2MB BOARD 2MB BOARD 1MB KIT 4MB-BMB BOARD 4MB KIT	108069-001 108069W71 108071-001 10807D-001 108072-001	<b>299.00</b> <b>348.00</b> <b>114.00</b> <b>545.00</b> <b>249.00</b>
DESKPRO 386S	4MB BOARD 4MB MODULE	113634-001 112534-001	<b>228.00</b> <b>169.00</b>
DESKPRO 386/20, 20E, 25, 25E	1MB MODULE 4MB MODULE	113131-001 113132-001	<b>59.00</b> <b>169.00</b>
DESKPRO 386/20E/25E	4MB BOARD	113645-001	<b>224.00</b>
DESKPRO 386/33, 486/25/33/33i	2MB MODULE 8MB MODULE	115144-001 116561-001	<b>114.00</b> <b>309.00</b>
SYSTEMPRO	32MB MODULE	116568-001	<b>1650.00</b>

**In Touch with Tomorrow  
TOSHIBA MEMORY**

MEMORY TOSHIBA MODEL	TOSHIBA ADDED	YOUR EQUIV. PART #	COST
T1000SE & XE/LE	2MEG	PC14-PA8312U	<b>119.00</b>
T2000SX/T2000	2MEG	PC18-PA8317U	<b>119.00</b>
T2000SX/T1000LE	4MEG	PC-PA8314U	<b>199.00</b>
T2000SX/T1000LE	8MEG	PC-PA8315U	<b>379.00</b>
T2000SXE/2200SX	2MEG	PC-PA2000U	<b>119.00</b>
T2000SXE/2200SX	4MEG	PC-PA2001U	<b>208.00</b>
T2000SXE/2200SX	8MEG	PC-PA2002U	<b>379.00</b>
T1200XE	2MEG	PC13-PA8302U	<b>95.00</b>
T1600	2MEG	PC8-PA8302U	<b>95.00</b>
T3100E	2MEG	PC9-PA8341U	<b>95.00</b>
T3100SX	2MEG	PC15-PA8308U	<b>95.00</b>
T3100SX	4MEG	PC15-PA8310U	<b>174.00</b>
T3200	3MEG	PC6-PA7137U	<b>159.00</b>
T3200SX	2MEG	PC12-PA8307U	<b>99.00</b>
T3200SX	4MEG	PC12-PA8309U	<b>174.00</b>
T3200SXC	2MEG	PC19-PA8318U	<b>99.00</b>
T3200SXC	4MEG	PC19-PA8319U	<b>169.00</b>
T5100	2MEG	PC7-PA8301U	<b>99.00</b>
T8500 or T5200	2MEG	PC10-PA8304U	<b>104.00</b>
T5200 & T5200C	8MEG	PC10-PA8313U	<b>339.00</b>

**IBM MEMORY**

MEMORY IBM PS/2 MODEL #	IBM ADDED	YOUR EQUIV. PART#	COST
30-286	2MB 512K KIT 2MB KIT	92F9935 30F5348 30F5360	<b>79.00</b> <b>35.00</b> <b>94.00</b>
140SX & N33SX LAPTOP	2MEG 4MEG 8MEG	79F0999 79F1000 79F1001	<b>89.00</b> <b>149.00</b> <b>319.00</b>
50Z & 55SX, 65SX	1MB SIMM 2MB SIMM	6450605 6450604	<b>51.00</b> <b>79.00</b>
70-E61, 061, 121, P70	4MB MODULE 2-BMB BOARD	34F2933/87F9977 1497259/6450609	<b>149.00</b> <b>259.00</b>
40S, 55SX, 65SX, 35SX, 35S	4MB MODULE	6450608	<b>94.00</b>
80-041	1MB MODULE	6450375	<b>69.00</b>
80-111, 121, 311, 321	2MB MODULE	6450379	<b>109.00</b>
80-A21, A31	4MB MODULE	6451060	<b>199.00</b>
35SX, 45 & 40SX	8MB	6450129	<b>339.00</b>
ALL 70s & 80s	2-BMB BOARD 4-14MB BOARD	6450605 34F3011	<b>249.00</b> <b>488.00</b>
57SX, 90, 95, P75	4MB 8MB	6450128 6450130	<b>159.00</b> <b>339.00</b>

**CONCOR 200MB \$459**

**The Maxtor 7213. It drives a hard bargain.**

3.5" 213MB, 15ms IDE or SCSI Interface

**\$479.00**  
(40 Meg 179.00)

**Maxtor**

**IBM PS2 HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES**  
All Hard and Floppy Drives Work With PC, PS2 & Laptop Computers

1.2MB Parallel Port Floppy ..... **\$179.00**  
1.44MB Parallel Port Floppy ..... **179.00**  
42MB Parallel Port Hard Drive ..... **349.00**  
84MB Parallel Port Hard Drive ..... **449.00**  
124MB Parallel Port Hard Drive ..... **499.00**

All Drives Include External Drive, Interface, Software, Cable & Manual. No Controller Required.

**MOTHER BOARDS**

CPU COST	SPEED	CACHE	BUS	EXP	YOUR
486DX	50MHZ	256K	EISA	64MEG	<b>\$1299.00</b>
486DX	50MHZ	256K	ISA	64MEG	<b>845.00</b>
486DX	33MHZ	256K	EISA	32MEG	<b>899.00</b>
486DX	33MHZ	64K	ISA	32MEG	<b>645.00</b>
486SX	25MHZ	ISA	32MEG	<b>365.00</b>	
386DX	40MHZ	64K	ISA	32MEG	<b>299.00</b>
386DX	33MHZ	64K	ISA	32MEG	<b>259.00</b>
386SX	25MHZ	ISA	32MEG	<b>149.00</b>	

**UPGRADE YOUR CPU!**

Works with IBM PS/2 Models 30/286, 50, 50Z, 60 & HP Models E58, ES12. Changes your machine to a 25MHz 386SX for only:

**\$299.00**

ADD \$50 FOR OTHER TYPE COMPUTERS  
Specify Machine Type

**RAM CHIPS**

DESCRIPTION	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS
64X4	1.95	2.35	2.45	2.95		
256X1 STATIC				1.95	2.35	
256X1	.95	1.05	1.10	1.15	1.45	2.20
256X4		3.95	4.45	4.95	5.45	4.95
1MEGX1		3.90	3.85	4.10	4.45	4.95
1MEGX1 STATIC				4.95	5.35	
1MEGX4					17.00	

**SIMM MODULES**

DESCRIPTION	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS
256X9	9.00	10.00	11.00	15.00
1MEGX3	28.00	29.00	30.00	34.00
1MEGX 9	29.00	33.00	34.00	37.00
4MEGX 9		114.00	118.00	139.00
256X36 1MEG		69.00		89.00
512X36 2MEG		93.00		103.00
1X36 4MEG		159.00		184.00
2X36 8MEG		344.00		364.00
4X36 16MEG		644.00		659.00

**COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.**

**MEMORY BOARD**  
**2MEG for 286 & 386's**

16 Bit, 2MB expandable to 4MB. (Uses 1MB x 1Dips) Works with IBM AT, 386 and compatibles. Expanded, Extended, 4.0 Lim compatible.

**2MEG \$69 4MEG \$119**

**BOCA MEMORY BOARDS**  
**5 YEAR WARRANTY**  
**80286 & 386 AT MACHINES**

BOCA AT PLUS (BRAT 90 USES 1MEG SIMMS) OK-BMEG RD. 4.0 LIM COMPATIBLE. CONVENTIONAL EXPANDED & EXTENDED MEMORY. SUPPORTS DOS, OS/2, LM/EMS & EMS.

**OK-94.00 2MEG-159.00 4MEG-249.00 8MEG-369.00**

**BRAT 80-\$79.00**  
**BOCARAM/2 PLUS**  
16 bit MEMORY FOR ALL IBM MCA SYSTEMS. DOS & OS/2 LIM EMS 4.0 SUPPORT. 2-8 MB USES 1 MB SIMMS. 2MB \$194 4MB \$279 8MB \$449

**LASER MEMORY**

	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG
NEC 90, 290	134		
NEC 95	174		
QMS 410	109	149	249
TI/XL/PS17/PS35	59		
CANON LP84	154	214	269
STAR LS04	129	179	269
EPSON ACTION LASER II	149	199	
EPSON 6000, ACTION IIR	125	189	
TD-SHIBA FACE LASER 6	125	199	
FRACKARD 881/99/200	125	199	
HP DESKJET 500, 500C	69.00	(258K)	

**SYSTEMS! SYSTEMS!**  
**8088 XT 10MHZ W/40MEG Hard Drive**

640K memory, 360K floppy, Por-Ser-Clark, 12" Amber Monitor, 101 Key Keyboard, 6 month warranty.

**COMPLETE HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS:**

**\$299**

**MODEMS & FAXES**

**2400 Baud** Hayes compatible; supports extended AT Command Set. Com 1-4 & IRQ 3-5 & 7. On board speaker, software & telephone cord. **Internal \$39**

**External \$79** [V.42 BIS MNP5 Hardware add \$50]

**Fax Modem.** Send & receive 9600 BPS fax & 2400 BPS Modem. Hayes compatible. On board speaker. Mirror fax software. Port address Com 1-4. **\$79** [14.4 Baud V.32 Bis Add \$190]

**intel COPROCESSORS**

**80386 BASED MACHINES:**  
80387-16MHz **79.00**  
80387-20MHz **84.00**  
80387-25MHz **89.00**  
80387-33MHz **94.00**  
80387-SX1 6 **179.00**  
80387-SX20 **89.00**  
80487-SX20 **399.00**

**8088 BASED MACHINES:**  
80287-6MHz **29.00**  
80287-8MHz **39.00**  
80287-10 MHz **49.00**  
80287-30 **84.00**  
80287-30T **99.00**

**5 YEAR WARRANTY, WE'LL NEVER BE UNDERSOLD!**

**WORDSTAR 6.0 or WORDSTAR 2000 REL. 3.5**

This is not a misprint! These are the exact same ones selling for over \$300.00 from our competitors. We have thousands in stock FOR SALE BELOW DISTRIBUTOR COST!

**\$99** [LIST \$495.00 ea] DEALERS WELCOME [RETAIL BOXED & FACTORY SEALED] **\$99**

**CD ROM**

Magnavox	External	757MB, 700MS	<b>\$299.00</b>
	Internal	680MB, 375MS	<b>\$379.00</b>
Chinon	External	600MB, 350MS	<b>\$499.00</b>
	Internal	600MB, 350MS	<b>\$369.00</b>
Tishiba	External	683MB, 325MS	<b>\$549.00</b>
	Internal	683MB, 325MS	<b>\$429.00</b>

All CD Rom's come complete with software interface and documentation.

**SOUND CARDS**  
Sound Blaster/Pro/Basic ..... **\$94/\$188/\$145**

**FONT CARTRIDGES FOR HP & COMPATIBLES**  
**COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.**

**Action Set!** 102 fonts, same as HP's Pro Collection, compatible with HP, Epson etc. **\$89.00**

**Super Set!** 425 Fonts, Comparable to Pacific Data 25 in 1, HP's Pro Collection and HP's Microsoft. **\$249.00**

**Desk Set!** 118 fonts for HP 500, 500C, 5 to 30 ft. **\$114.00**

**Jet Page!** Postscript for HP **\$199.00**

**ORDERS ONLY**  
**800-982-2925**  
TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE/ORDER STATUS:  
**(702) 294-0204 FAX (702) 294-1168**  
FAX ORDERS WELCOME  
WE PURCHASE EXCESS INVENTORY! CALL OR FAX LIST

Mfg. part #'s for convenience only. Most memory products 3rd party. International orders shipped DHL or Air Mail. Trademarks are registered with their respective Co.'s. 386, 387, 287, SX, are trademarks of Intel Corp.

**CONDITIONS:** 20% Restocking Fee on refunds within 30 days. No refunds or exchanges after 30 days - WARRANTY REPLACEMENT ONLY. ALL PRICES FINAL. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

**TERMS:** NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA/AE SHIPPING-UPS (Min. \$8.25) NET 30 Accepted. Purchase orders from Universities, Fortune 1000 & Government Agencies/Personal Checks, COD add \$5.00 (Cashiers check required). \*The price on some items under some terms. WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

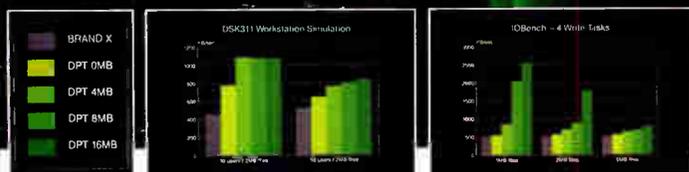
684 Wells Road  
Boulder City, NV  
89005

**NEVADA  
COMPUTER**

The logo for Distributed Processing Technology (DPT) features a stylized graphic of vertical bars of varying heights to the left of the letters "DPT" in a bold, sans-serif font.

# Break into Higher Performance!

SmartCache Plus is the SCSI-controller that delivers higher performance without a higher price!



Windows, Netware, Unix and other high-end applications need a SCSI controller that delivers top disk I/O performance and a growth path. Only SmartCache Plus delivers both — and costs no more than less advanced controllers!

As the industry's fastest SCSI controller, SmartCache Plus is the easy choice. It's the smart choice, too — because if your system needs a performance boost, you can transform it from a non-caching host adapter into the world's fastest *caching* controller! Expandability is so simple: plug-on modules add caching, up to a total of 16MB of cache memory, and disk mirroring!

SmartCache Plus is supported by all major operating systems and applications, and provides connectivity to hundreds of SCSI devices. Reliable, scalable and simple to install, SmartCache Plus breaks your system's disk I/O bottleneck without breaking your budget!

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Distributed Processing Technology  
140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751

Circle 235 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 236).

World Radio History

## GET THE FACTS!

A small image of a report cover titled "DPT" with a graphic of a bottle and glass.

This free comprehensive Performance Report details the SmartCache Plus advantage over its leading competitor in nine different benchmarks for DOS 5.0, Netware 3.11 and Unix applications. For your copy, contact DPT Channel Marketing today...

TEL. 407-830-5522  
FAX 407-260-5366

See us at COMDEX Booth No. 1596

## POWERTOOLS® by Lapine®

- **50x FASTER GRAPHICS**  
32-bit local bus graphics accelerator with the potent S3 accelerator chip. Standard on LP-433L and LP-450L.
- **30x FASTER ACCESS**  
New 8MB Cache controller for 5MB per second data transfer. 30x faster hard drive access, available upgrade on all Lapine Powertools.
- **32,000 COLORS!**  
Standard on all Lapine Powertools.
- **PROGRAMMABLE KEYBOARD**  
Brand new microprocessor based Lapine 101 key programmable keyboard. Multiple functions with one keystroke. Standard on LP-433L and LP-450L.
- **FREE LOTUSWRITE® or LOTUSWORK®**  
Your choice with any system purchase.



# Power Is Within Your Reach.

*Powertools by Lapine are the office machines that make all the difference for all kinds of businesses.*

*Lapine is the first computer manufacturer to offer local bus computing with the S3 graphic accelerator chip for 32-bit, 33 and 50mhz processing of graphics. This means graphics that are 50x faster than standard 16-bit processing. The local bus feature is standard on LP-433L and LP-450L models.*

*Powertools are designed right. Whether it be our true tactile programmable and non-programmable keyboards, ergonomic stylings or crystal*

*clear monitors; we invite comparison. You'll find Lapine's superior quality is evident.*

*For 5 years Lapine has been committed to bringing corporate America the absolute latest technology faster than any other name brand computer manufacturer. And Lapine's service and support team is dedicated to keeping your office running at maximum efficiency.*

*Owning a Lapine Powertool puts a great computer and a great company in your hands.*



Mini Upright



Standard Upright



Desktop

# POWERTOOLS®

by Lapine®

## 386-33/40Mhz LP-333/40

- 4MB (70ns) RAM 64K Cache
- 125MB fast IDE hard drive with Cache
- TEAC® 1.2 and 1.44MB floppies
- ★ 16-bit 1MB SVGA card with 32,000 color Sierra® DAC chip
- 14" non-interlaced .28 1024x768 SVGA monitor
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- LAPINE 101 key tactile keyboard
- MS-DOS 5.0 and WINDOWS™ 3.1 with hi-resolution mouse
- 280 watt power supply
- FREE LOTUSWORKS® or LOTUSWRITE® for WINDOWS FREE!

### \$1392

Your choice of desktop or mini upright

- Same system as above with 8MB RAM, 256K Cache and 200MB hard drive \$1742
- 17" flat screen SVGA digital mon. add \$520

## 486-33Mhz LP-433

- 4MB (70ns) RAM 64K Cache
- 125MB fast IDE hard drive with Cache
- TEAC® 1.2 and 1.44MB floppies
- ★ 16-bit 1MB SVGA card with 32,000 color Sierra® DAC chip
- 14" non-interlaced .28 1024x768 SVGA monitor
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- LAPINE 101 key tactile keyboard
- MS-DOS 5.0 and WINDOWS™ 3.1 with hi-resolution mouse
- 280 watt power supply
- FREE LOTUSWORKS® or LOTUSWRITE® for WINDOWS FREE!

### \$1742

Your choice of desktop or standard upright

- Same system as above with 8MB RAM, 256K Cache, and 200MB hard drive \$2092
- 17" flat screen SVGA digital mon. add \$520

## 486-50Mhz LP-450

- 4MB (60ns) RAM 64K Cache
- 125MB fast IDE hard drive with Cache
- TEAC® 1.2 and 1.44MB floppies
- ★ 16-bit 1MB SVGA card with 32,000 color Sierra® DAC chip
- 14" non-interlaced .28 1024x768 SVGA monitor
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- LAPINE 101 key tactile keyboard
- MS-DOS 5.0 and WINDOWS™ 3.1 with hi-resolution mouse
- 280 watt power supply
- FREE LOTUSWORKS® or LOTUSWRITE® for WINDOWS FREE!

### \$2042

Your choice of desktop or standard upright

- Same system as above with 8MB RAM, 256K Cache, and 200MB hard drive \$2392
- 17" flat screen SVGA digital mon. add \$520

## 486-33 local bus LP-433L

- 4MB (70ns) RAM 64K Cache
- 125MB fast IDE hard drive with Cache
- TEAC® 1.2 and 1.44MB floppies
- ★ 32-bit local bus S3 graphics accelerator for 50x faster graphics with up to 1280x1024 resolution and 32,000 colors
- 14" non-interlaced .28 1024x768 SVGA monitor
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- ★ Programmable 101 key LAPINE keyboard
- MS-DOS 5.0 and WINDOWS™ 3.1 with hi-resolution mouse
- 280 watt power supply
- FREE LOTUSWORKS® or LOTUSWRITE® for WINDOWS FREE!

### \$1942

Your choice of desktop or standard upright

- Same system as above with 8MB RAM, 256K Cache, and 200MB hard drive \$2292
- 17" flat screen SVGA digital mon. add \$520

## 486-50 local bus LP-450L

- 4MB (60ns) RAM 64K Cache
- 125MB fast IDE hard drive with Cache
- TEAC® 1.2 and 1.44MB floppies
- ★ 32-bit local bus S3 graphics accelerator for 50x faster graphics with up to 1280x1024 resolution and 32,000 colors
- 14" non-interlaced .28 1024x768 SVGA monitor
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- ★ Programmable 101 key LAPINE keyboard
- MS-DOS 5.0 and WINDOWS™ 3.1 with hi-resolution mouse
- 280 watt power supply
- FREE LOTUSWORKS® or LOTUSWRITE® for WINDOWS FREE!

### \$2342

Your choice of desktop or standard upright

- Same system as above with 8MB RAM, 256K Cache, and 200MB hard drive \$2692
- 17" flat screen SVGA digital mon. add \$520

## GRAND POWERTOOL 486-33 local bus GP-433L

- 16MB (60ns) RAM 256K Cache
- 1.2 Gigabyte fast SCSI hard drive
- TEAC® 1.2 and 1.44MB floppies
- ★ 32-bit local bus S3 graphics accelerator for 50x faster graphics with up to 1280x1024 resolution and 32,000 colors
- 17" non-interlaced 1280x1024 SVGA flat screen monitor w/digital control readout
- ★ SCSI fast drive controller
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- ★ Programmable 101 key LAPINE keyboard
- MS-DOS 5.0 and WINDOWS™ 3.1 with hi-resolution mouse
- 280 watt power supply
- FREE LOTUSWORKS® or LOTUSWRITE® for WINDOWS FREE!

### \$4992

Your choice of desktop or standard upright

- 486-50 local bus (GP-450L) \$5292

## LAPINE SERVICE

- 1 year on-site service to most locations
- 1 year parts and 5 years labor
- Toll free technical support unlimited
- 30-day money back guarantee
- Federal Express replacement parts
- Intensive 72-hr. burn-in & test
- Se habla espanol

## LAPINE OPTIONS

- Add additional megabytes of memory
- Greater capacity hard drives
- 15", 17", 20" monitors
- Low radiation monitors
- Tape backups
- CD ROM and multi-media
- And MORE!

Business Hours:  
Mon-Fri. 7am-7pm (PST)  
Saturday. 9am-3pm (PST)

8025 Deering Avenue, Canoga Park,  
California 91304  
818/884-3685 FAX 818/884-3670

# 1-800-927-3772

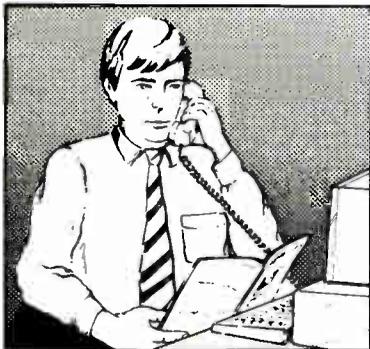
# LAPINE

Business Compatible Computers

All major credit cards accepted. Net 30 day credit terms to qualified government, educational & commercial accounts. All prices subject to change. Prices do not include shipping.

Buy with

# Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

## Ask These Important Questions

- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

## Purchasing Guidelines

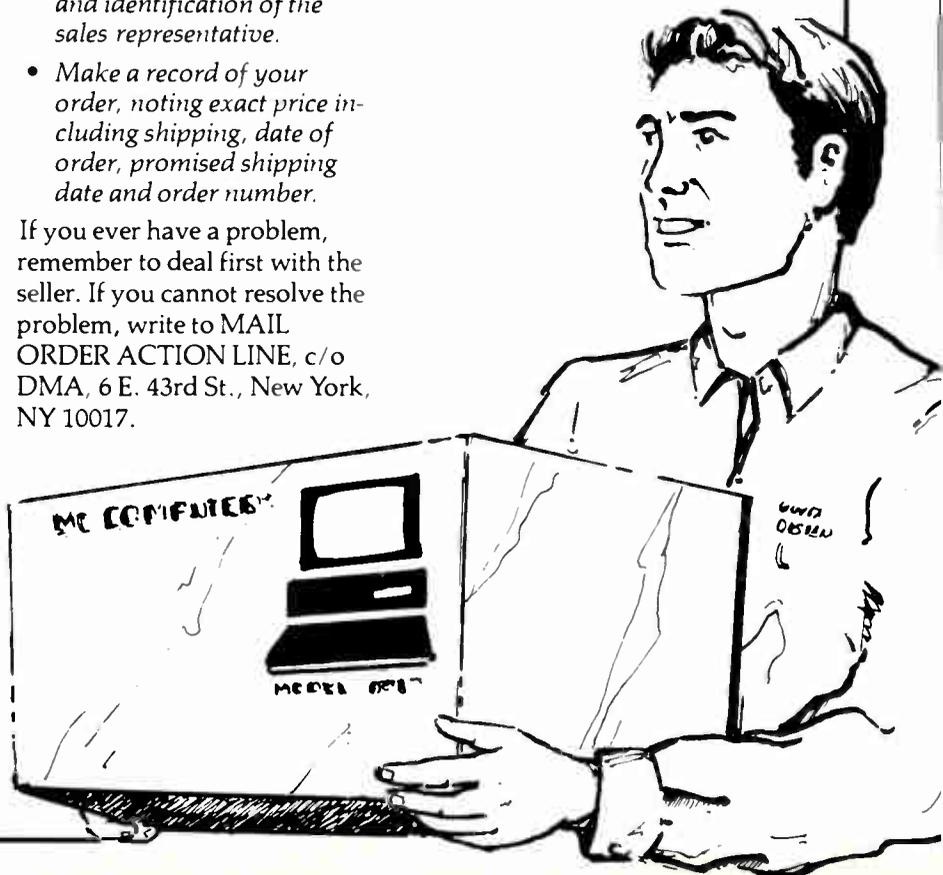
- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER  
MARKETING COUNCIL  
of the Direct Marketing  
Association, Inc.  
6 E. 43rd St.,  
New York, NY 10017

**MMC**  
MICROCOMPUTER  
MARKETING COUNCIL  
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



# APS Technologies

## The SCSI Drive Specialists

### Why Choose SCSI? 5 Good Reasons

- Handles up to 7 devices (& floppy) w/one controller
- Supports CD-ROMs, Tape, DATs, Scanners and more
- Bus Mastering I/O
- Use "Workstation" Quality (and Performance) Peripherals
- Works with ST-506, ESDI Drive Controllers and IDE Controllers



### Quantum

MB	INTL	EXTL
120	399	479
240	659	729
425	969	1039

### Fujitsu

MB	INTL	EXTL
520	1049	1149
1.2G	1699	1799
2.0G	2799	2899

### DAT

Model	INTL	EXTL
APSDAT	\$1599	\$1699
APSDAT	1349	1499

2.6 - 5 GB Compression DAT  
Desktop & Portable Units; Archive-based Mechanisms; Tape Drives Include Sytos Plus

### Maxtor

MB	INTL	EXTL
120	\$359	\$439
213	499	569
340	859	959
535	1249	1349
760	1399	1499
1.2G	1849	1949

### WREN

MB	INTL	EXTL
630	1649	1699
1.2G	1749	1849
1.6G	2549	2649

### Micronics

Model	Cache	Price
386SX	ISA 25	\$259
386DX	ISA 25	399
386DX	ISA/33/Cache	449
486DX	ISA/33/Cache	859
486DX	EISA/33/Cache	1199
486DX	ISA/50/Cache	1449

### Toshiba

MB	INTL	EXTL
830	\$1499	\$1599

### SyQuest

Model	Bare
SQ-555	\$379
SQ-5110	499

Additional SyQuest Cartridges  
44MB - \$75 88MB - \$109

### Toshiba

Model	Price
CD-ROM 3301B	Bare \$579

### Why Buy from APS?

- Helpful, knowledgeable sales associates.
- Toll-free Technical Support—call as often or for as long as you need. See why APS has won 2 MACWORLD Service Hero awards!
- 30-Day, No-Questions-Asked, Money-Back Guarantee.\*
- Helpful, informative 160-page manual.

\*Your Risk in the Transaction is the Cost of Shipping

- Disk-for-Disk Replacement Warranty—you'll probably never need it, but if you do, 90% of our warranty service is performed within 48 hours (most within 24 hours). Return shipping via FEDEX Standard Overnight Service—no charge.
- 24-hour BBS with the latest version of our software.

Prices & Specifications Subject to Change Without Notice



M-F 7AM-9PM CST SAT 10AM-4PM CST

Visa/MC, Discover, AMEX—No Surcharge

International: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 Hrs) Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Toll Free Australia: 0014-800-125-875

APS Technologies, 2900 S. 291 Hwy., Independence, MO 64057

# 1-800 235-3707

## MONITOR COMBO'S

Now's the time to add a Monitor Combo to your computer system. The VGA Combo's come with a 2 year warranty, and work AT, 386 and 486 computer systems.

- COMBO-MONO** \$99  
12" Monographics Monitor with controller card.  
**COMBO-VGA** \$289  
640 x 480 VGA monitor with controller card and 256K video RAM. Works with AT or 386 computers.  
**COMBO-SVGA** \$439  
1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced Super VGA monitor with controller card and 1 MEG video RAM.



## HARD DRIVE COMBO'S

Now's the time to upgrade your computer system with our hard drive combo's. Change your outdated MFM drive to a faster more reliable IDE hard drive. Works with AT, 386 and 486 computers.

- COMBO-40** \$225  
40 MEG IDE 28ms hard drive with controller card.  
**COMBO-105** \$335  
105 MEG IDE 15ms hard drive with controller card.  
**COMBO-130** \$375  
120 MEG IDE 19ms hard drive with controller card.  
**COMBO-210** \$649  
210 MEG IDE 15ms hard drive with controller card.

**GREAT  
NEW PRICES!**



## BOCA 14.4K MODEM



- M1440I BOCA V.32BIS, 14.4K Modem Internal \$239  
M1440E BOCA V.32 BIS, 14.4K Modem External \$319  
BOCA Research FAX Send/Receive Modem. Uses Rockwell chip set, transmits and receives FAXES up to 9600 BAUD. Modem transmits and receives data up to 14.4K BAUD. Includes Quicklink II Software. Made in the U.S.A. and comes with BOCA 5-year warranty.

### ZOOM MODEMS

- AMC-2400 Internal 2400 BAUD Modem \$59  
AMX-2400 External 2400 BAUD Modem \$69

## MONITORS



- RM9502 14" Monochrome VGA Monitor (800 x 350, 400, 480) \$139  
- 2-year manufacturers' warranty  
SC-428TX 14" Super VGA Monitor (1024 x 768) Non-Interlaced \$359  
MON-05 Monochrome TTL Amber (720 x 348) 12" \$89  
MON-06 Paper White TTL 14" \$112  
MON-10 CGA/RGB (640x240) 14" \$219  
MON-07 VGA .41 Dot Pitch 640 x 480 14" \$239  
- One-year manufacturers' warranty

## TRIPP LITE POWER PRODUCTS

### Back-Up Systems

Part#	Each
BC-250	\$105
BC-400	\$169
BC-500	\$194
BC-500LAN	\$199
BC-600LAN	\$269
BC-900LAN	\$379
BC-1250LAN	\$529
BC-4000LAN	\$2549

### OMNI Back-Up Systems

Part#	Each
OMNI-450LAN	\$299
OMNI-600LAN	\$399
OMNI-900LAN	\$549
OMNI-1250LAN	\$679
OMNI-2000LAN	\$1149



### Line Stabilizer/Conditioner

UL listed and 2 year warranty.

Part#	Description	Each
LS-504	500 Watts, 230 Volt, 4 Outlets	\$98
LS-600	600 Watts, 2 Outlets	77
LS-604	LS-600 with HI voltage regulation	98
LC-1200	1200 Watts, 4 Outlets	139
LC-1800	1800 Watts, 6 Outlets	188
LC-2000	2000 Watts, 208/220/240 Volt	243
LC-2000X	220/240 V, 2000 watts, 6 Outlets	243
LC-2400	2400 watts, 110 V, 6 outlets	243
LCR-2400	2400 watt rack mt., 110 V, 14 outlets	287

### Modem Fax Protectors

2 year warranty.

Part#	Description	Each
ISOTEL	Lifetime warranty, 4 outlet, 6 ft. cord and modem protector ("Gold Seal)	\$59
ISOFAX	ISOBLOK w/ Modem protector	36
TSB	3 stage Modem/Fax protector	38
MP	Economy Modem/Fax protector	14
SMP	1 AC outlet w/modem/fax protector	29
SMP-GS	Lifetime guarantee. ("Gold Seal)	35

### TrippLite Isobars

All Isobars come with a lifetime warranty and UL listing.

Part#	Description	Each
IB2-0	2 outlet direct plug-in	\$23
IB2-0/20	2 outlet, 20 amp, direct plug-in	39
IB2-6	2 outlet, 6 ft. cord ("Gold Seal)	32
IB4	4 outlet, 6 ft. cord ("Gold Seal)	43
IB4/220	4 outlet, 6 ft. cord, 220 Volt	49
IB6	6 outlet, 6 ft. cord ("Gold Seal)	51
IB8	8 outlet, 12 ft. cord ("Gold Seal)	61
IB-8RM	8 outlet, 12 ft. cord w/remote power switch	69
EUROBAR	4 outlet, 6 ft. cord, 220/240 Volt Euro connectors	52
IBR-12	12 outlet, 19" rack mountable	89

## 3M DATA CARTRIDGES

DC2000-3M	40 Megabyte	\$14.99
DC2000T-3M	Thetamat for Colo. Mem.	17.99
DC2060T-3M	Thetamat for Colo. Mem.	22.99
DC2080R-3M	Rhomat for Irwin 80	15.99
DC2120-3M	120 Megabyte	18.49
DC2120R-3M	Rhomat for Irwin 80	22.99
DC300XLP	45 Megabyte	18.29
DC600A-3M	60 Megabyte	19.99
DC6150-3M	150 Megabyte	20.99
DC6250-3M	250 Megabyte	24.99
D8-112-3M	8MM up to 5.0 GB	12.39

## 3M DISKETTES

### 3-1/2" Diskettes

Part#	Description	Per Box/10
3.5DS	DSDD	\$6.99
3.5DS/F	DSDD Formatted	7.49
3.5DSHD	DSHD	13.39
3.5DSHD/F	DSHD Formatted	13.99

### 5-1/4" Diskettes

Part#	Description	Per Box/10
5.25DS	DSDD	\$4.89
5.25DS/F	DSDD Formatted	5.39
5.25DSHD	DSHD	8.49
5.25DSHD/F	DSHD Formatted	9.19

## IIT MATH CO-PROCESSORS

100% Compatibility Guaranteed: 386DX, 386SX and 286 systems & software. Lower-Power for Portables • IIT Lifetime Warranty

2C87-12	For 286 up to 12.5 MHz	\$53
2C87-20	For 286 up to 20 MHz	60
3C87-20SX	For 386SX up to 20 MHz	68
3C87-25SX	For 386SX up to 25 MHz	70
3C87-33SX	For 386SX up to 33 MHz	78
3C87-25	For 386 up to 25 MHz	76
3C87-33	For 386 up to 33 MHz	79
3C87-40	For 386 up to 40 MHz	101

**NOW EVEN LOWER PRICES!**

## MEMORY MODULES

256KX9-80	256K x 9-80 NS SIMM	\$12.00
256KX9-80SP	256K x 9-80 NS SIPP	12.50
256KX9-70	256K x 9-70 NS SIMM	13.00
1MEGX9-80	1MB x 9-80 NS SIMM	35.00
1MEGX9-80SP	1MB x 9-80 NS SIPP	39.00
1MEGX9-70	1MB x 9-70 NS SIMM	38.00
1MEGX9-70SP	1MB x 9-70 NS SIPP	39.50
1MEGX9-60	1MB x 9-60 NS SIMM	39.50
4MEGX9-60	4MB x 60 NS SIMM	143.00

## DISK DRIVES

DDD-04	5 1/4 inch DSDD 360K black faceplate	\$59
DDD-05	5 1/4 inch DSDD 360K beige faceplate	59
DDH-06	5 1/4 inch DSHD 1.2MB beige faceplate	59
DDH-09	3 1/2 inch 720K beige w/bracket	59
DDH-10	3 1/2 inch 1.44MB beige w/bracket	59
DDH-11	Same as DDH-10 without 5-1/4" Mounting bracket. Fits in 3-1/2" bay	55

**3-1/2" Drive Mounting Kits \$9.95**

5.25KITFD Mounts 3-1/2" Floppy drive in 5-1/4" Bay  
5.25KITHD Mounts 3-1/2" Hard drive in 5-1/4" Bay

## HARD DRIVES

ST-351A	40MB, 28MS IDE, 3-1/2"	\$209
ST-3120A	105MB, 15MS IDE, 3-1/2"	\$319
ST-3144A	120MB, 19MS IDE, 3-1/2"	\$359
ST-1239A	210MB, 15MS IDE, 3-1/2"	\$639

### SCSI Hard Drives

ST-1239N	Seagate 204MEG, SCSI, 15MS, 3-1/2"	\$649
ST1480N	Seagate 426MEG, SCSI, 14MS, 3-1/2"	\$1399
ST-41650N	Seagate 1.4GB, SCSI, 15MS, FH	\$2479

### MFM Hard Drive

ST-251	40MEG Fixed Disk without Controller ST-251, 5-1/4"	\$259
--------	--	-------

Locations in San Antonio • Austin • Dallas

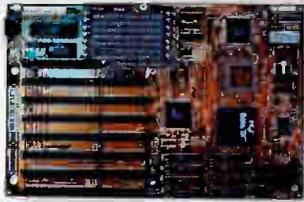
**1 (800) 531-5369**

11342 IH 35 NORTH • SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78233

(512) 637-3200

Hours: 7am—8pm Monday-Friday • 9am-5pm Saturday CST • FAX: (512) 637-3264

## MOTHERBOARDS



Part#	Description	Each
MB286-16	16 MHz 286 Motherboard	\$85
MB286-20	20 MHz 286 Motherboard	\$95
MB386SX-25	25 MHz 386 Motherboard	\$159
MB386-33C	33 MHz 386 Motherboard	\$229
MB486-33	33 MHz 486 Motherboard	\$579

Descriptions and Prices on Mother Boards  
Subject to Change.

## EXPANSION BOARDS

Part#	Description	Each
IFC-12	Serial Board PC/XT	\$11
IFC-25	2 Serial, Parallel, Game Board XT/AT	\$16
IFC-13	Parallel Board XT/AT	\$9
IFC-20	Game Board XT/AT 2 Ports	\$9
IFC-70	BOCA 2 Serial, 2 Parallel I/O Board	\$49

## DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS

Part#	Description	Each
IFC-14	2 Floppy Controller Board PC/XT	\$13
IFC-15	Disk I/O Board Serial, Parallel, Clock, Game PC/XT	\$25
IFC-24	Fixed Disk MFM 2 Floppy Controller AT	\$69
IFC-27-2 AT	2/IDE 2/Floppy Controller	\$19
IFC-28	Fixed Disk Controller Board PC/XT XT MFM hard drive controller board.	\$47
ST-01	8-Bit SCSI Controller Board	\$29
ST-02	8-Bit SCSI/Floppy Controller Board	\$47
IN-2000	16-Bit SCSI Hard/Floppy Controller Board	\$189

## POWER SUPPLIES

Part#	Description	Each
PS-150	150 watt XT Power Supply	\$39
PS-200M	200 watt XT power Supply	49
PS-200	200 watt AT Power Supply	59
PS-230	230 watt Large Vertical Case	79
PS-200MINI	200 watt Baby Vertical Case	59

## KEYBOARDS

KBY-60	AT Style - LIMITED QUANTITIES	\$19
	AT style, 10 function keys. XT or AT	
K-156	Enhanced Style Keyboard (XT AT)	\$35
	101 keys with regular footprint for XT or AT.	
	Size: 20 1/2"L x 7 7/8"W x 1 13/16"H.	
K-160	Enhanced Style Narrow Footprint	\$36
	Small footprint keyboard with 101 keys and three cable position connection to computer (left, center, right) for XT or AT. Size: 18 1/2"L x 6 1/2"W x 1 5/16"H.	
K-158	Enhanced Style Small Footprint	\$43
	Compact keyboards with 101/102 keys. 22 percent smaller than regular footprint. Size: 15 3/4"L x 7 7/8"W x 1 13/16"H.	
K-158-1	Small Footprint Spanish Language	\$47
KBY-39	Enhanced Style, 12 Function Keys, XT or AT	\$49
KBY-TRACK	Keyboard Trackball	\$79
	Keyboard with 12 Function Keys and Trackball. Microsoft compatible driver on a 5.25" disk. User selectable XT or AT. 386 or compatible.	

## BOCA I/O 2 BY 4

A High-Performance Interface Solution

- Supports 4 serial ports and 2 parallel ports. Parallel Port: LPT1, LPT2, Selectable interrupts: IRQ 5 and 7. Serial Port: COM 1-4, Selectable interrupts: IRQ 2, 3, 4 and 5
- Comes with two DB-37 to DB-25 cable adapters and one DB-37 connector/bracket assembly with ribbon cable
- Made in the USA
- 5-year warranty
- Free technical support
- FIFO Buffering



I02BY4 BOCA I/O 2 by 4 \$109

## PARALLEL PRINTER CABLES



These parallel cables are standard DB-25 to Centronics. They are fully shielded and have thumbscrews for easy installation.

Part#	Description	Each
PPC301-6	DB25-36P 6 ft.	\$2.99
PPC301-6RA	DB25-36P 6 ft. (Rt. angle)	4.99
PPC301-10	DB25-36P 10 ft.	3.99
PPC301-10RA	DB25-36P 10 ft. (Rt. angle)	5.99
PPC301-15	DB25-36P 15 ft.	4.99
PPC301-20	DB25-36P 20 ft.	5.99
PPC301-25	DB25-36P 25 ft.	6.99

## DB-25 25 LINE CABLES

These DB-25 cables are all lines wired straight through. They are fully shielded and come with thumbscrews for easy installation.

Male to Male			Male to Female		
Part#	Desc.	Each	Part#	Desc.	Each
25MM-6	6 ft.	\$3.99	25MF-6	6 ft.	\$3.99
25MM-10	10 ft.	4.99	25MF-10	10 ft.	4.99
25MM-15	15 ft.	6.99	25MF-15	15 ft.	6.99
25MM-20	20 ft.	7.99	25MF-20	20 ft.	7.99
25MM-25	25 ft.	8.99	25MF-25	25 ft.	8.99
25MM-50	50 ft.	16.99	25MF-50	50 ft.	16.99
25MM-100	100 ft.	32.99	25MF-100	100 ft.	32.99

## DB-25 25 LINE SWITCHBOXES

Part#	Description	Each
AB25-2E	2 Way Economy	9.99
AB25-3E	3 Way Economy	13.99
AB25-4E	4 Way Economy	15.99
AB25-5E	5 Way Economy	23.99
AB25-XE	X-Over Economy	16.99

## DB-25 TO CENTRONICS SWITCHBOX

Part#	Description	Each
AB252-36E	2, DB-25 connectors to Centronics connector	\$18.99

## PARALLEL LINE EXTENDERS



- Transmission distances up to 1200 feet
- Uses a simple 2 or 4-conductor cable with RJ-11 plugs
- No external power supply required
- Uses differential voltage signal for long distance transmission to guarantee good immunity to common mode noise
- The Transmitter and Receiver plug directly into your equipment to avoid additional cables

Part#	Description	Each
PLE100	DB25 Male to DB25 Male with 50 Ft. of cable	\$59.95
PLE110	DB25 Male to Centronics 36 Pin Male with 50 Ft. of cable	\$59.95

## BNC CABLE ASSEMBLIES

### Ethernet BNC Cables

Part#	Description	Each
58BC-10	RG-58 male-to-Male 10 ft.	\$4.59
58BC-25	RG-58 Male-to-Male 25 ft.	6.79
58BC-50	RG-58 Male-to-Male 50 ft.	8.89

### Arcnet BNC Cables

Part#	Description	Each
62BC-10	RG-62 Male-to-Male 10 ft.	\$6.89
62BC-25	RG-62 Male-to-Male 25 ft.	9.39
62BC-50	RG-62 Male to Male 50 ft.	13.89



## NEW PRICES - NEW PRODUCTS NEW FALL FLYER! CALL NOW! 1 (800) 531-5369

TERMS: No surcharge on credit cards. For C.O.D. orders add \$5. C.O.D. orders are cash or cashiers check only. Minimum C.O.D. order is \$25. P.O.'s accepted from approved accounts. Government, Institutional and Corporate Purchase Orders welcome. FAX your order for faster service. All orders under \$99 will be assessed a \$3 handling fee. Orders of \$99 or more, no handling charges. All shipping is FOB San Antonio, Texas and will be added to invoice. Texas residents add 8.14% sales tax. All returns require an RMA number and we ask that all returns are sent back in the condition in which you received them. A 15% restocking fee will be assessed on product that is returned in non-resaleable condition. Prices are subject to change, please call for current pricing. We are not responsible for typographical errors. In a hurry? Federal Express your order. 2nd Day Economy: \$6.75 up to 20 lbs. Overnight Priority: \$15.50 up to 20 lbs.

VOLUME DISCOUNT  
PRICES!



**Altex**  
Electronics

1 (800) 531-5369

11342 IH 35 NORTH • SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78233

(512) 637-3200

Hours: 7am—8pm Monday-Friday • 9am-5pm Saturday CST • FAX: (512) 637-3264

Circle 229 on inquiry card.

VISA

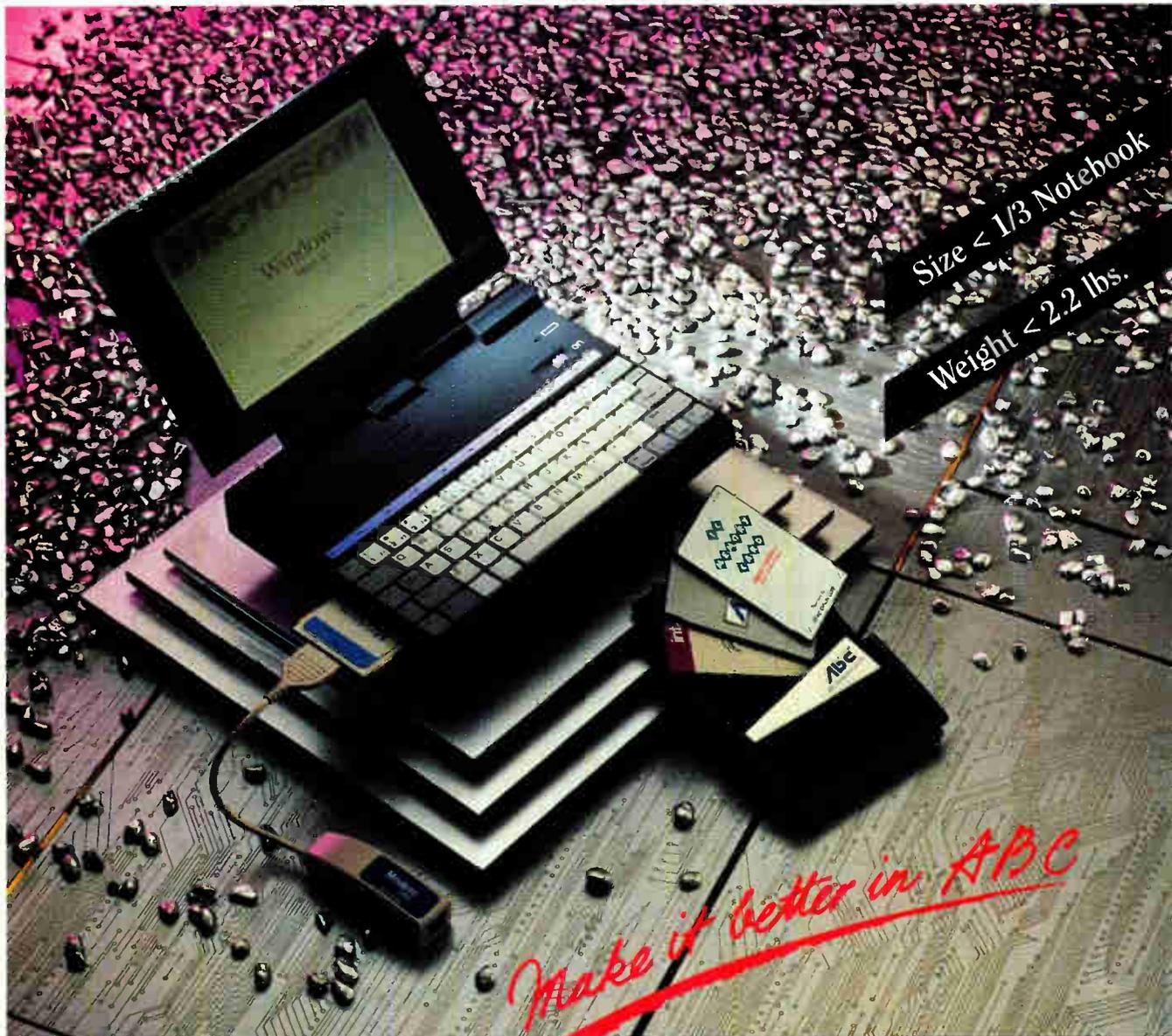
MasterCard

DISCOVER

AMERICAN EXPRESS

# The New Definition of Notebook

# BICOM B260i



30-Day Money Back Guarantee  
\$100 Rebate for the first 50 Customers

**ABC** COMPUTERS®

ABC Computer (USA) Corp.  
2531 237th Street, Suite 122, Torrance CA 90505  
310-325-4005 Fax 310-325-6369



1-800-336-2280

See us at  
**COMDEX/Fall '92**  
Booth S674

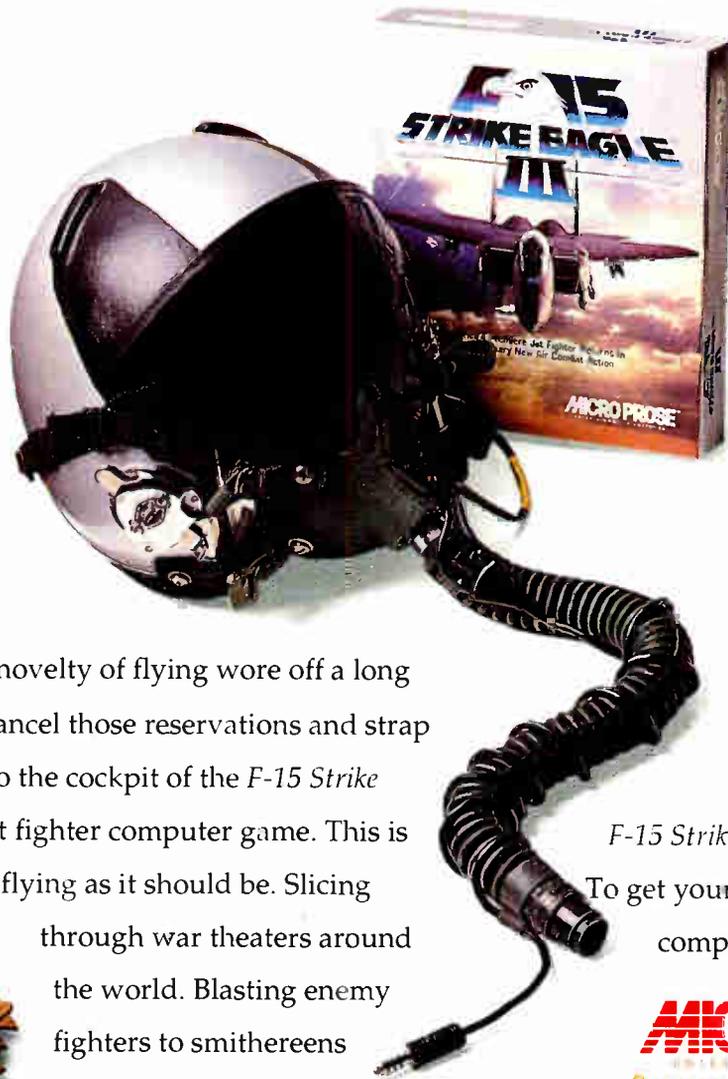
- Weight 2.2 lbs. (Bicom and Battery)
- Dimension 8.78" x 6.36" x 1.22"
- True 16 bit AMD Lonestar Processor, 386SX Class Performance
- 5 "AA" size NiMH Batteries, 4-hour operation\*
- 60 MB Hard Disk Drive
- 2MB RAM expandable to 4MB on board and 16MB with memory card
- PCMCIA 2.0/JEIDA standard port for memory card and I/O card
- 640 x 400 resolution LCD screen supports CGA, AT&T mode and all Windows graphics
- 64-key keyboard
- 1 parallel (bi-directional)/ 1 serial
- External FDD port for optional Floppy Drive
- DR-DOS 6.0, File Transfer Software & Serial Download Cable
- Built-in Personal Data Manager software
- Built-in Programmable Power Management Software
- Universal AC/DC adaptor
- Carrying Case

**\$1250**

Options: External Floppy Drive, SRAM Memory Cards, 2400bps IC Card Modem, extra batteries

\*Battery life is measured with power management enabled.  
All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

# THIS IS ONE FLIGHT YOU DEFINITELY WON'T BE SLEEPING THROUGH.



So the novelty of flying wore off a long time ago. Cancel those reservations and strap yourself into the cockpit of the *F-15 Strike Eagle® III* jet fighter computer game. This is



flying as it should be. Slicing through war theaters around the world. Blasting enemy fighters to smithereens with high-tech missiles.

Devastating strategic targets in dangerous bombing runs.

Performing fantastic aerial aerobics.

And dogfighting against a friend via modem. All brought to life by dazzling, state-of-the-art graphics. Sure, it's not like flying first class.



But when's the last time you had fun flying first class?

*F-15 Strike Eagle III* from MicroProse.

To get your copy, visit your favorite computer game retailer today.

**MICRO PROSE™**

ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE  
**SERICUSLY FUN SOFTWARE**

To get our free catalog, call **1-800-879-PLAY** (Mon. - Fri., 8:30 am - 5:00 pm EST) or fill out the coupon and mail it to: MicroProse Software, Inc. 180 Lakefront Drive Dept. D10 • Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2245

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

**NAB**

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.  
Available for IBM-PC/Compatibles.

# How Can I Have

## SYSTEMS

### ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 4MB RAM on 32MB Motherboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- 2 Floppies, 1.44 & 1.2 MB (3-1/2" & 5-1/4")
- DynamicScan, Super VGA Monitor .28 DOT, 1024x768, Tilt & Swivel
- 1MB, Super VGA Card
- 101 Keyboard, Non-Click or Click
- Min. 200W Noiseless Power Supply
- 8 Expansion Slot
- Windows 3.1 and Mouse (2600DPI), DOS 5.0

### Synchronous 32Bit Super VGA Card 50 MHZ or 33MHZ

- 486-50MHZ, 256K Cache, w/Local Bus .....\$1,589.00
- 486-50MHZ, 256K Cache, w/ISA.....\$1,499.00
- 486-33MHZ, 256K Cache, w/ISA Bus.....\$1,259.00
- 386-40MHZ, 64K Cache, AMI BIOS  
Upgradeable to 486-50MHZ .....\$998.00

### OPTION:

Non Interlaced DynamicScan 72 SPVGA Monitor.  
1024 x 768, .28 DOT, 72HZ, Add.....\$49.00

### HARD DRIVES: - Call For Best Price

80MB	100MB	120MB	200MB	300MB	600MB	1.2GB
14MS	16MS	14MS	14MS	14MS	15MS	14MS

### The Fastest PC. Configurations:

486-50MHZ  
Motherboard  
512k external Cache  
16MB RAM Installed  
Dual Local Buses

32Bit Synchronous  
SuperVGA Card 1MB  
Accelerating  
Windows and  
AutoCAD

IDE 32BIT  
Synchronous  
Local Bus 50MHZ  
w/4MB Cache Card  
Less than .3MS



Dual Synchronous 32Bit 50MHZ Buses  
32Bit VGA Card and 32Bit IDE Local Buses /4MB Caching!

- 300MB IDE Hard Drive plus 32Bit Local Bus
- Comes with 4MB RAM Write Back Cache
- Speed Up Windows or AutoCAD
- 32Bit Local Bus 16115CHR/MS
- 16MB RAM with 512K Write Back S.RAM Cache
- Dual Local Buses



\$3,789.00



- 15" Flat Screen Flicker Free
- .28 DOT, 1024 x 768
- Low Emission

The Best Application  
for File Server, CAD  
Station, Graphic Art,  
Data Base



- Click or Soft Touch 101 Keyboard

30 Days Money Back Guarantee  
On site service to Most Locations

# The Fastest PC?

## MOTHERBOARD

486-50MHZ, Local Bus  
w/S3 VGA Card Set  
.....\$989.00

486-EISAor ISA  
Please CALL

386-40MHZ, 64K  
AMI Bios .....\$229.99

Upgradable to 486-50  
386-40MHZ .....\$279.00

386-SX25MHZ .\$.139.00

386-SX16MHZ .\$.119.00

## GRAPHIC CARDS

Trident, 1MB.....\$69.00

SpeedStar Stealth,  
1MB .....\$249.00

Renoir Hi Color,  
1MB .....\$189.00

Tseng Lab, 1MB RAM,  
32K Colors .....\$119.00

## FLOPPY DRIVES

Teac 1.44MB.....\$52.00

Teac 1.2MB.....\$58.00

JPN 1.44MB.....\$51.00

JPN 1.2MB.....\$57.00

## HARD DRIVES

Maxtor .....CALL

Seagate .....CALL

Conner .....CALL

Western Digital ....CALL

## CASES & POWER SUPPLIES

AT Mini Tower  
w/200W P.S. ....\$59.00

AT Medium Tower  
w/200W P.S. ....\$89.00

AT Big Tower Case  
w/230W P.S. ....\$129.00

## MONITORS

1024 x768 Non-  
interlaced SuperVGA  
Package \$368

- .28 DOT Pitch
- 16 bit Spvga Card w/  
1MB RAM
- 256 Colors at 1024x768
- 14" Monitor
- Drivers support  
major programs
- Monitor Only \$289

## FAX/MODEM SWITCH

- Save phone line!
  - Does not require  
dedicated line
  - Support FAX/  
Modem/Phone
  - Intelligent Auto  
Switch \$69
- Any Name Brand  
Please Call for the  
best price

## DYNAMICSCAN 486-33MHZ DX NOTEBOOK



- Complete Set  
.....\$2,299.00
- 386-DX 33MHZ w/80MB
- HardDrive...\$1,889.00
- No Hidden Price

## MISCELLANEOUS

Memory.....CALL  
Printers.....CALL  
Any Model  
FAX/Modem .....CALL

We Offer Any Custom Configuration.  
Lanstic. Novell Lan System.

All Systems Include The Following  
Software Package That Even The Novice  
Can Use.

- Easy Menu
- Lotus Tutor
- Bible
- Accounting
- DOS Tutor
- Word Processing
- Data Base
- Real Estate
- Variety of Games and  
Educational Programs

Test a DynamicScan System yourself with  
a 30-day money back guarantee.

With the purchase of any DynamicScan  
System, you will have access to unlimited  
technical support with our "800"  
DynamicScan Users Number.

Warranty-1 Year On-Site Service to most  
locations.

**DynamicScan**  
10824 Page Avenue  
St. Louis, Missouri 63132

**SALES/ORDERS .....314-423-0044**

**FAX .....314-426-4014**

**EXPORTING .....314-428-7734**

**TECH SUPPORT AND RMA  
800-852-3273**



# 16MB TECHNOLOGY NOW!!!

<b>ACER 486sx - 16MB SIMM (4M X 36)</b>	<b>\$ 599.00</b>
<b>32MB SIMM (8M X 36)</b>	<b>\$ 1,999.00</b>
<b>COMPAQ SystemPro - 32MB MODULE</b>	<b>\$ 1,599.00</b>
<b>DELL 486's - 16MB KIT (2 SIMMS)</b>	<b>\$ 598.00</b>
<b>32MB KIT (2 SIMMS)</b>	<b>\$ 1,198.00</b>
<b>MAC IIfx - 64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)</b>	<b>\$ 2,116.00</b>
<b>MAC QUADRA 950 - 64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)</b>	<b>\$ 2,076.00</b>
<b>MAC IIfci,IIfcx,QUADRA 900 - 64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)</b>	<b>\$ 2,076.00</b>
<b>MAC QUADRA 700 - 64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)</b>	<b>\$ 2,276.00</b>
<b>SUN IPX,ELC - 16MB SIMM</b>	<b>\$ 499.00</b>

## OTHER MEMORIES AVAILABLE...

IBM	COMPAQ	HP	LAPTOPS
PS/1 - 2MB \$ 68	DP 386/20,20E,25 - 1MB \$ 66	Vectra QS-16 - 2MB KIT \$ 129	AST EXEC. NB - 4MB \$ 135
4MB \$ 149	4MB \$ 168	4MB KIT \$ 229	COMPAQ LTE386 - 4MB \$ 229
M30 - 2MB \$ 92	DP 386S/16 - 1MB \$ 66	Vectra 486 - 2MB \$ 89	SLT386 - 4MB \$ 168
M50Z,55sx,65sx,70 - 1MB \$ 45	4MB \$ 168	4MB \$ 149	DELL 316,320 LT - 2MB \$ 99
2MB \$ 89	DP 286N,386N,S/20 - 4MB \$ 149	8MB \$ 299	EVEREX TEMPO - 2MB \$ 78
M55sx,65sx,70 - 4MB \$ 149	M-SYSTEMS - 2MB \$ 89	X-Station 700 Ser. - 2MB \$ 89	IBM L40sx - 4MB \$ 160
M70-A21,A61,121 - 2MB \$ 90	4MB \$ 149	4MB \$ 149	MAC POWERBOOK - 2MB \$ 104
M40sx,35sx - 8MB \$ 299	8MB \$ 299	8MB \$ 299	NEC P.S. 286,386sx - 4MB \$ 200
M57sx,90,95 - 4MB \$ 155	DP 386/33,486/25 - 2MB \$ 96	9000/400t,425t - 8MB KIT \$ 495	P.S. 386 - 8MB \$ 429
8MB \$ 309	SystemPro - 8MB \$ 315	16MB KIT \$ 999	P.S. SX/20 - 4MB \$ 200
M80-041 - 1MB \$ 65	OK Exp Brd \$ 335	32MB KIT \$ 1869	PANASONIC CF170 - 1MB \$ 55
M80-111,121,311 - 2MB \$ 99	DP 386S/16 1MB Exp Brd \$ 105	9000/425e - 8MB KIT \$ 428	T.I. TRVL-1MT 3000 - 2MB \$ 80
M80-A21,A31 - 4MB \$ 195	DP 386/20,20E,25,25E	16MB KIT \$ 828	TOSHIBA 1000 - 2MB \$ 108
16-BIT OK Exp Board \$ 128	1MB Exp. Board \$ 105		2000SXE - 8MB \$ 388
32-BIT OK Exp Board \$ 155			3200SXC - 4MB \$ 160
			5200 - 8MB \$ 315
AST	DELL	APPLE	PRINTERS
PREM. 386/20C - 1MB KIT \$ 65	325D,P,333D,P - 1MB \$ 45	II,SE,SE/30 - 1MB \$ 32	EPSON 6000 - 4MB \$ 229
PREM. 386/25 - 1MB \$ 45	4MB \$ 149	Classic - 1MB Exp. Board \$ 54	HP IIP,III,IIID,P - 2MB \$ 108
PREM. 486/25 - 1MB \$ 45	420,425,433 - 2MB KIT \$ 90	SE/30,IIfci,IIfcx,IIfsi,LC & Quad. 700,900 - 4MB \$ 115	IIfsi - 4MB \$ 135
PREM. II 486 - 1MB \$ 45	4MB KIT \$ 178	Quad. 700,900 - 32MB KIT \$ 1120	IBM 4019,4029e - 3.5MB \$ 140
4MB \$ 155	8MB KIT \$ 298	IIfx - 16MB KIT \$ 499	4029 - 4MB \$ 135
4MB \$ 155	450DE,450SE - 2MB KIT \$ 90	IIfx - 32MB KIT \$ 1156	OKIDATA 400 - 2MB \$ 129
8MB KIT \$ 310	4MB KIT \$ 178	Quadra 256K V-RAM \$ 30	
PREM. II 1MB Exp Board \$ 469	8MB KIT \$ 298	LC 512K V-RAM \$ 47	

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

OTHER MEMORIES FOR:

ACER, ALTIMA, APPLE, AST, CHAPLET, COMPAQ, DELL, EPSON, EVEREX, HP, LEADING EDGE, IBM, NEC, NCR, OKIDATA, PACKARD-BELL, PANASONIC, PHILIP, SAMPO, SHARP, SILICON GRAPHICS, SUN MICROSYSTEMS, TANDON, TI, TOSHIBA, TULIP AND ZENITH.

**CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG**

TERMS: C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD.  
COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

**414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706**  
**TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687**



ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

# Pick A Card

# Volante

Draw  
your  
winning  
card from  
National  
Design's  
Volante Series  
of high speed graphics boards.



All Volante high speed graphics boards offer:

- Built on ISA, MicroChannel or VME bus
- Video memory upgrades to 4 MB
- Program memory upgrades to 4 MB
- Razor sharp resolutions from 1024x768 up to 1600x1280
- Blazing color selection from 8-bit to 24-bit true color
- Optional TI TMS34082 floating point processor for enhanced 3D acceleration
- Superior speed of the TI TMS34020 graphics engine paired with National Design's advanced ASIC technology
- LIFETIME WARRANTY - no gamble here!

Whether your game is CAD, Microsoft Windows, graphic arts, multi-media or medical imaging, Volante has a card for you at a fraction of the cost charged by the competition.

Call 800-253-8831 now for information  
on the breathtaking Volante series.

Phone: 512-329-5055 Fax: 512-326-6326

Circle 243 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 244).

World Radio History

The logo for National Design, Inc. (NDI) features the letters 'NDI' in a bold, black, sans-serif font. A red horizontal line is positioned above the 'I', extending from the 'N' to the right edge of the logo.

NATIONAL DESIGN, INC.  
1515 CAPITAL OF TEXAS HWY, SO.  
5TH FLOOR  
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78746

**BUY  
HDI**



**PC  
MAGAZINE**  
EDITORS'  
CHOICE  
June 27, 1989  
Mass Storage Mail Order

A RECOGNIZED LEADER!

# HARD DRIVES AND PERIPHERALS

**NEW  
LOWER  
PRICES**

**WORRY-FREE  
30  
Day  
REPLACEMENT  
GUARANTEE**

**FOR THE BEST  
PRICE, SERVICE  
& SUPPORT  
CALL:  
800/998-8040**

HDI SALES: 602/350-1128  
FAX 602/350-1150

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS  
Purchase Orders  
800/998-8014  
FAX 602/350-1180

International: 602/350-1144  
FAX 602/350-1188

APO/FPO: 602/350-1145

Order Status: 800/729-4490

**TOLL-FREE  
TECHNICAL  
SUPPORT**

**WE SHIP VIA  
FEDERAL EXPRESS**  
80% OF ORDERS  
DELIVERED NEXT DAY!  
**INTRODUCING THE  
INSIGHT CREDIT CARD**  
CALL FOR DETAILS  
800/755-0822



**NEVER A SURCHARGE  
FOR CREDIT CARDS**



Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items NEW. PO's accepted from qualified buyers-Net. 20, APO/FPO orders add \$16 shipping. 30 Day Guarantee & 1-Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Shipping is not refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. 9.92

Hard Drives International  
1912 W. 4th St., Dept. HAS  
Tempe, AZ 85281

**ORDER  
24  
HOURS  
EVERY DAY.**

**Quantum**

<b>52MB QULPS52A</b> 17ms 3.5" 1"H Bare Drive Kit 8 Bit 16 Bit Kit	<b>IDE</b> \$209 \$249 \$229
<b>120MB QULPS120A</b> 15ms 3.5" 1"H Bare Drive Kit 8 Bit 16 Bit Kit	<b>IDE</b> \$359 \$399 \$379
<b>240MB QULPS240A</b> 16ms 3.5" 1"H Bare Drive Kit 8 Bit 16 Bit Kit	<b>IDE</b> \$649 \$689 \$669

**Seagate**

<b>106MB ST3120A</b> 18ms 3.5" 1"H Bare Drive Kit 8 Bit Kit 16 Bit Kit	<b>IDE</b> \$299 \$339 \$319
<b>42MB ST351A</b> 28ms 3.5" 1"H Bare Drive Kit 8 Bit Kit 16 Bit Kit	<b>IDE</b> \$189 \$219 \$199
<b>65MB ST277R-1</b> 28ms 5.25" HH Bare Drive Kit 8 Bit Kit 16 Bit Kit	<b>RLL</b> \$219 \$279 \$299
<b>130MB ST3144A</b> 16ms 3.5" 1"H Bare Drive Kit 8 Bit 16 Bit Kit	<b>IDE</b> \$329 \$369 \$349
<b>245MB ST3283A</b> 12ms 3.5" 1"H Bare Drive Kit 16 Bit Kit	<b>IDE</b> \$599 \$619



**NEW! NEW! NEW!  
ALWAYS LOW PRICES  
SOFTWARE!**  
SAFE BUY WITH  
OF HUNDREDS  
Call for details

**FUJITSU**

<b>425MB FJ2623S</b> 12ms 3.5" HH Bare Drive Kit 16 Bit Kit	<b>SCSI</b> \$1049 \$1199
<b>510MB FJ2624A</b> 12ms 3.5" HH Bare Drive Kit 16 Bit Kit	<b>IDE</b> \$1149 \$1169
<b>520MB FJ2624S</b> 12ms 3.5" 1"H Bare Drive Kit 16 Bit Kit	<b>SCSI</b> \$1149 \$1299

**CONNER**

<b>40MB CP3000</b> 25ms 3.5" 1"H Bare Drive Kit 8 Bit Kit 16 Bit Kit	<b>IDE</b> \$189 \$229 \$209
<b>170MB CP30174</b> 17ms 3.5" 1"H Bare Drive Kit 8 Bit Kit 16 Bit Kit	<b>IDE</b> \$399 \$439 \$419
<b>209MB CP3204</b> 16ms 3.5" HH Bare Drive Kit 16 Bit Kit	<b>IDE</b> \$529 \$549

**Talon**

<b>120MB TA3020A</b> 15ms 3.5" 1"H Bare Drive Kit 8 Bit 16 Bit Kit	<b>IDE</b> \$299 \$339 \$319
--	---------------------------------------

**MICROPOLIS**

<b>340MB MC1684-7</b> 15ms 5.25" HH Bare Drive Kit 16 Bit Kit	<b>ESDI</b> \$1099 \$1249
<b>1049MB HS MC1598</b> 14ms 5.25" FH Bare Drive Kit 16 Bit Kit	<b>SCSI</b> \$1899 \$2049
<b>660MB MC1624</b> 15ms 5.25" FH Bare Drive Kit 16 Bit Kit	<b>SCSI</b> \$1369 \$1519
<b>1354MB HS MC1528-15</b> 14ms 5.25" FH Bare Drive Kit 16 Bit Kit	<b>SCSI</b> \$2179 \$2329

**SIMM**

**ADD 1MB RAM  
AS LOW AS \$39**

1MB x9 80ns	\$38
1MB x8 80ns	\$39

MEMORY FOR EVERY SYSTEM!

**CD-ROM DRIVES**

**SONY**  
INTERNAL  
\$399

**Maxtor**

<b>120MB MX7120A</b> 15ms 3.5" 1"H Bare Drive Kit 16 Bit Kit	<b>IDE</b> \$329 \$349
<b>210MB MX7213A</b> 15ms 3.5" 1"H Bare Drive Kit 16 Bit Kit	<b>IDE</b> \$479 \$499

**ALL BARE DRIVE KITS INCLUDE** All mounting hardware, "Disk Manager" formatting/partitioning software if necessary, and HDI's Hard Drive Reference Manual with complete installation instructions.  
**COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS - EVERYTHING YOU NEED!**

**ALL 8 & 16 BIT KITS INCLUDE** 16-Bit host adaptor hard/floppy "1 to 1" controller or interface card, mounting kit (3.5" kit inc. beige & black bezels), rails, cables, all mounting hardware, "Disk Manager" software (if applicable) and manual.

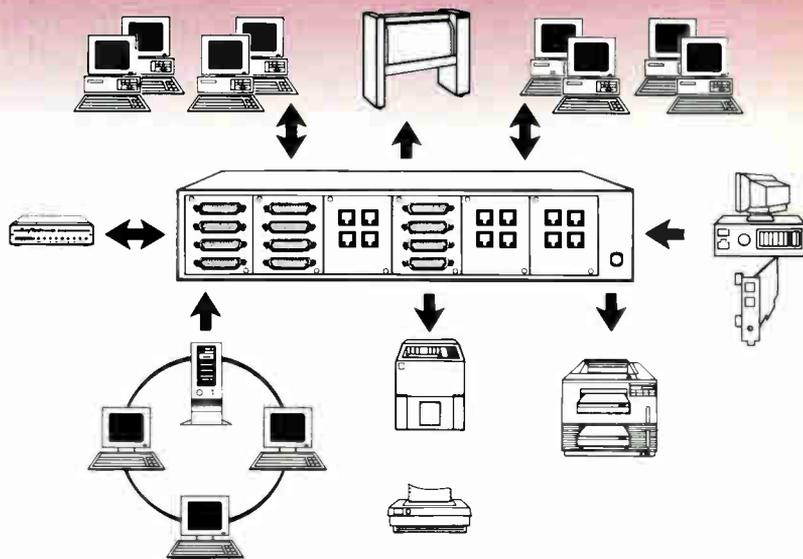
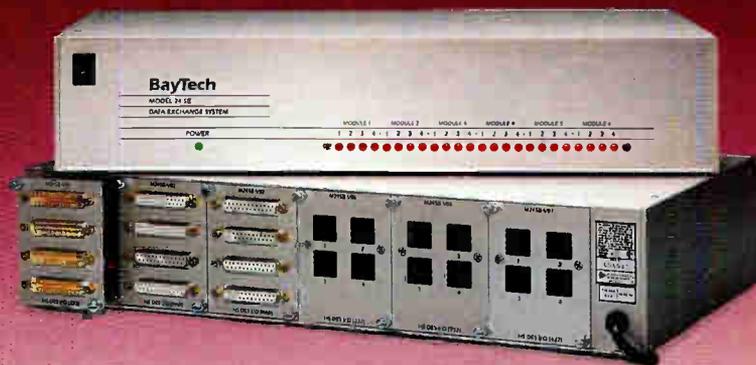
**Insight**

**HARD DRIVES International**  
**800/998-8040**

**HARD DRIVES  
International**

PURCHASE ORDERS/NATIONAL ACCOUNTS 800/998-8014

# PRINTER SHARING THAT MAXIMIZES YOUR HIGH SPEED PCS AND PRINTERS



## Outstanding Features:

- 5.5 M bps total throughput speeds
- Up to 60,000 character per second parallel communications
- 46,000 character per second serial communications (printer sharing)
- Use with BayTech Tran-x parallel extension products for data transmission to 46,000 characters per second over 1000+ feet
- Expandable up to 24 ports
- Up to 16MB dynamically allocated buffer
- Full duplex communication at 115.2k baud for high speed file transfer
- Device selection while in Windows® or graphics programs

All products or company names are trademarks of their respective holders.

**T**he Model 24SII Data Exchange System (DES), with total throughput speed exceeding 5.5M bits per second, is the answer to your need for the fastest, cost effective peripheral sharing available.

These high speeds allow computers and file servers to off-load large text and graphic files to plotters, modems, printers, and other computers at extremely fast rates.

With more than 1.5 million connections, BayTech has been serving customers worldwide for over 16 years. For high speed data communications, contact a BayTech representative *today!*

Because Resources Should Be Shared



Data Communications Products Division  
200 N. Second Street, P.O. Box 387  
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520

Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone 601-467-8231 or toll-free

**800-523-2702**

High Speed Printer Sharing • Parallel/Serial Converters • Statistical Multiplexers • Data Acquisition Controllers

Circle 231 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 232).

OCTOBER 1992 • B Y T E 309

Ask for your copy of the ACP Computer Hotline

# ACP-The Superstore with Super Deals!

CALL 1-800-FONE-ACP TOLL-FREE ORDERS

## Hard Drives



**Western Digital**  
High performance "Caviar" series with 1" height, Cache Flow™ and 32K buffer.  
AC280 80Mb 1" 3.5" 14ms IDE .... Call  
AC2120 125Mb 1" 3.5" 14ms IDE .... Call  
AC2200 200Mb 1" 3.5" 14ms IDE .... Call

**Maxtor**  
7080A 80Mb 1" 3.5" 15ms IDE .... Call  
7120A 120Mb 1" 3.5" 15ms IDE .... Call  
LXT13A 213Mb 1" 3.5" 15ms IDE .... Call  
MX1240 1.2Gb 1" 3.5" 15ms IDE .... Call  
Panther 1.2Gb 3Call Panther 1.7Gb Call

**Conner Peripherals**  
30104 120Mb 3.5" 19ms IDE .... Call  
3204 200Mb 3.5" 16ms IDE .... Call  
Call for Quantum, Micropolis, Seagate. Also controllers from Ultrastor, Always, WD etc.

## Backups

**Colorado**  
DJ10 120Mb Tape Drive Internal ... 199  
DJ20 250Mb Tape Drive Internal ... 268  
QFA700 700Mb Tape Drive Internal ... 779

**Syquest (with cartridge)**  
44Mb kit S0555, S0400, S001(16bit) 419  
44Mb external 499  
88Mb kit S05110, S0800, S001(16bit) 529  
88Mb external 629

**GrassRoots Floptical**  
Floptical 21 Mb (external) .... Call  
Floptical 21 Mb (internal) .... Call

## Floppy Disk Drives

**Toshiba**  
ND04DG 360K 5.25" HH PC/AT .... 59  
ND08DE 1.2Mb 5.25" HH PC/AT .... 72  
ND35A1GR 1.44Mb 3.5" HH w/AT Kit ... 72

**ACP**  
1.2 Mb 5.25" 66 2.88Mb 3.5" .... Call  
1.44Mb 3.5" .... 67 All in One 3.5/5.25 149  
Compaq 1/3 Int. Floppy .... Call

## MultiMedia

**Sony**  
7205 CD Laser Library w/six CD's ..... 499

**Creative Labs**  
Complete all-in-one MPC compatible upgrade kit includes: Panasonic CD Drive, Sound Blaster Pro, five CD's, Microsoft Multimedia Windows, Bookshelf, Hyperglide, Games, drivers, cables, connectors and more.  
MultiMedia Kit Int/Ext ..... 539/599  
Sound Blaster Reg/Pro ..... 109/199

## MediaVision

CDPC Subsystem (external) ..... 1079  
Pro 16 Multimedia System ..... 1019  
Pro Spectrum Audio Plus ..... 799

**NEC Technologies**  
CDR 7A (ext) w/interface (280ms.) .... 645  
CDR 37 (ext) w/interface (450ms.) .... 455

## Input Devices

ACP 3-button Mouse (limited supply) 14.95  
CH Products Flightstick ..... 49  
Mouseman Combo/Cordless ..... 75/88  
Logitech Trackman serial/bus ..... 69/72  
Logitech Trackman Portable ..... 104  
Logitech Fotoman ..... 599  
Microspeed PC-Trac ser/bus ..... 79/89

## Video Graphics Cards

**ATI**  
Graphics Ultra w/1Mb ..... 399  
Graphics Vantage w/1Mb ..... 279  
VGA Wonder XL24 w/1Mb ..... 169  
VGA Stereo FX ..... 219

**Diamond**  
SpeedSTAR Stealth w/1Mb ..... 265

**Orchid**  
Fahrenheit 1280 w/1Mb ..... 275

**Paradise**  
Windows Accelerator w/1Mb ..... 245

PC'S BELOW COST! **\$269**  
80286/12 CPU • 3.5" Floppy • 1 Mb  
101 Keyboard • Monitor Extra

CPI Modem **\$45<sup>95</sup>**  
2400 Baud, FREE Prodigy Software  
Free software gets you on-line fast!

## Chips and SIMM'S

**RAM Chips**

41256-100 256K 100ns DIP	1	25
41256-80 256K 80ns DIP	1.49	1.35
41256-80 256Kx4 80ns DIP	1.59	1.49
1Mb-100 1Mb x1 100ns DIP	4.79	4.59
1Mb-80 1Mb x1 80ns DIP	4.05	3.39
1Mb-80 1Mb x1 80ns DIP	4.49	4.39

Call for VIDEO RAMS & CACHE RAMS  
Over 20,000,000 IC's in-stock including  
We Specialize in 486DX/25 & 33 Upgrades

**New Low Prices!**

**SIMM Modules**

421000A98-80 1Mbx9 80ns	1	12
421000A98-70 1Mbx9 70ns	37.95	32.95
424000A98-80 4Mbx9 80ns	39.95	35.95
424000A98-70 4Mbx9 70ns	125	114
424000A98-70 4Mbx9 70ns	128	117
41256A98-80 256Kx9 80ns	9.95	
421000A88-80 1Mbx8 80ns	34.95	31.95
424000A88-80 4Mbx8 80ns	117	105

## Math Coprocessors

**AMD 80C287** ... Increase your 286 PC performance, 80C287-10 ..... \$ 59.95

**IBM 8087** Genuine w/manual ..... \$ 29.95

**Intel "OverDrive" - Reduced! .... Call**

**80287's**

80287-10	89	80387SX-16	69
80287-20	79	80387SX-20	79
80287XL	88	80387SX-25	79
80387's		80387SX-33	99
80387DX-16	79	80487SX's	
80387DX-20/25/33	95	80487SX-20	469
80387DX-40	119	80487SX-25	469
80387SL	99	RapidCad	289

## Memory Upgrades

**Notebooks**

Compaq Lite, 4Mb	\$ 239	Toshiba (1.44/1.20/6MB)	\$999
HP 95LX, 2Mb	479	Apple Powerbook (1.44/1.20/6MB)	\$299
IBM 140SX, 8Mb	329		
Everex Carrier, 2Mb	129		
NEC Ultralite SL/20, 6Mb	599		
Poquet Palmtop, 2Mb	599		
T2000SXe, 8Mb	399		
T3300SL, 6Mb	319		

## Laser Printers - "0"K Boards

HP III/IIIi/IIIp/III+/III/IIID ..... 49.95  
Panasonic 4410/30 or 4420/10 ..... 69.95/49.95  
Oki 400 ..... 49.95 Oki 800/20 ..... 59.95  
Oki 830/40 79.95 IBM 4019/29 ..... 49.95  
NEC ..... 69.95 QMS 410 ..... 69.95

**Computer Upgrades**

AST Premium 386/25.33, SX 16/20 ..... Call  
Compaq DP386/33, 486/33 SysPro ..... Call  
IBM 30-286 ..... #30F530 2Mb ..... Call  
IBM 35.40.55sx, 65.70 #6450604 2Mb ..... Call  
IBM 90.95.P75 ..... #6450902 2Mb ..... Call  
Call for NEC, HP, Zenith, Leading Edge.

**CO STAR**

the **AddressWriter™**

The first printer specifically designed to print envelopes, postcards and labels. Great for the office, Time saver, plus it received the "Industrial Design Excellence Award".

for PC and MAC only ..... **\$449**

LabelWriter II PC ..... \$ 189  
LabelWriter II Plus ..... \$ 299

**66 MHz ISA**

**Micronix**

**\$1399**

Yes, the strongest engineering board manufacturer has just released a 66 MHz DX2 ISA Motherboard. Gemini chipset, 256K external cache, Baby AT, expandable to 32 Mb, Phoenix BIOS and 8 slots!

**Micronix**

486DX2/66MHz w/256K cache	\$ 1399
486DX2/50MHz w/256K cache	999
486DX/50 EISA w/256K cache	1599
486DX/33 w/256K cache	749
486DX/50 ISA w/256K cache	1299

## Advanced Computers • with AMD High Performance CPU's • plus SEIKO Trinitron Monitors

**SII** ... all Advanced Systems include:

- OPTI or ACC Chipsets
- 1 Year Warranty
- AMI BIOS
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- IDE Interface
- Free Accounting Software
- PLUS Motherboards manufactured in the USA!!

**Advanced Micro Devices**

COMPUTER	386SX/33	386DX/40	486SX/25	486DX/50
CPU	AMD	AMD	INTEL	INTEL
RAM	2 MB	2 MB	2 MB	4 MB
FLOPPY	5.25 or 3.5"	5.25 or 3.5"	5.25 or 3.5"	5.25 or 3.5"
BIOS/Chipset	AMI/CPTT	AMI/CPTT	AMI/ACC	AMI/ACC
CACHE	32 K	64 K	8 K (int.)	64 K
ACP Price	<b>529.</b>	<b>699.</b>	<b>679.</b>	<b>1299.</b>
Price w/Seiko SVGA & card	<b>1049.</b>	<b>1219.</b>	<b>1119.</b>	<b>1819.</b>

\* Price with SEIKO 1450 SVGA Monitor and 1024x768 Card



## Call for hard drive, Tower, Mini-Tower and other configurations.

**Leading Edge 386SL-25MHz Notebook Computers**

- Low Power Designs plus SCSI-2
- 2 Mb RAM expand up to 10 Mb
- VGA-64 shades • Mouse

**60Mb w/32k Cache.....Call**  
**New! Color 386SL Notebooks**  
**60Mb and 80Mb...Call ACP!**

**Call ACP for Notebooks... AST COMPAQ MITAC TOSHIBA**

**386/SX20 Notebook**  
1 Mb RAM • 3.5" Floppy  
30 or 60 Mb Hard Drive  
5.8 lbs. • VGA LCD  
**\$1099**  
with 30 Mb

## Software Special Purchase...up to 90% Off! 35,000 Packages in stock! Volume discounts-Call

**Call for a complete list...**

Product Title	Price	Puzzle Master	14.95	MindViewer	29.95
Electric Jigsaw Puzzle	9.95	Bible Trivia	19.95	Double DOS	14.95
Dvorak on Typing	12.95	Coinbase 4.0	19.95	Switch it	14.95
Complete Craps	14.95	The Sky	19.95	Holline	19.95
Computer Comic	14.95	Flowers	24.95	Eye Relief	99.95
Major Leag. Baseball	14.95	Trees	24.95	ResumeMate /5.25	9.95
ProFootball Analyst	14.95	Bugs	29.95	Flex Forms (Corp.)	19.95
				Timeslips	19.95
				100's More to choose!!	...

**\$7777**

**Symantec Norton AntiVirus v2.0**

The perfect candidate for your infected systems plus on-going preventative care. Includes Norton's 24-hour Virus FAX-Line for updates when new viruses appear.

**Symantec Q&A Database v4.0** **\$229**  
ACP Price only.....

**Hayes V.32 bis Modem**

**Hayes Optima Modem**  
New from Hayes, an affordable high performance modem with V.42 speed and throughput up to 9600 baud. Includes SmartCom EZ.

Optima 24 2400 baud ..... \$ 149  
Optima 96 2400 baud ..... \$ 369  
Ultra 144 w/Express 96 ..... \$ 679

**After Dark 2.0 for Windows**

**BERKELEY SYSTEMS**

Prevents screen burn-in. Automatic display of animated screen art of over 40 incredible and novel scenes. Flying toasters, exotic tropical fish ... or use your own lags. With SOUND PALETTE™ digital sound effects for bubbling fish tanks, etc...

**29<sup>95</sup>**

**PC6781 SHARP 386SL Note Book**

- Weighs Only 4.9 LBS.!
- 386SL/20 with 2Mb
- 80Mb Internal Hard Drive
- Built-in Trackball
- IC Cord Slot

**\$1995**

**SII**

**CMI 450** ...  
New low price on an incredibly sharp SVGA flicker-free, non-interfaced multi-scanning monitor. Features finest quality Trinitron high-contrast black tube. 25mm aperture grille and 1024x768 resolution.

CM1450 14"	\$ 499
CM 1760 17" (25mm)	1149
or 17" Seiko's new 20"	
CM 2070 LR 20"	2449

**MINUTEMAN**

**Minuteman UPS**

New low price on an incredibly sharp SVGA flicker-free, non-interfaced multi-scanning monitor. Features finest quality Trinitron high-contrast black tube. 25mm aperture grille and 1024x768 resolution.

**ACP Price \$379**

- 2 ms. Transfer, 600 VA
- LAN Comm Port
- 2 Year Warranty

Reg. Retail \$579.

**Advanced Computer Products, Inc.** 1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-8849 • Toll-Free 1-800-FONE ACP • Sales 714-558-8813

NO surcharge on credit card. Credit cards not charged until we ship. 100% risk free return guarantee! If you are not 100% satisfied just return insured within 15 days complete with all materials in new resalable condition with original invoice. ACP will immediately exchange product or issue ACP credit less shipping for future purchase. Prices subject to change without notice. No Returns on software Special Purchase.

# MEMORY... YOU JUST CAN'T DO WITHOUT IT.

## Picture this:

You bought a new software package. You try it out on your computer and soon find yourself working for hours on a sophisticated graphic design. While scrolling through your worksheet, it feels like you are moving through pudding. Your hard disk has a tough time trying to catch up. You then try to print, but the laser printer's buffer is full. You reset it, try again, and find that it spits out only part of your beautiful graphic....

## No problem!

We'll take it from here. With our **JetRam™** line that supports the leading brands of laser printers and **PcRam™** line that upgrades your Notebook, Laptop or Desktop computers, Transcend can help solve your memory problems.

## What you get from our memory upgrades

- Life time warranty on all our products
- Full memory lines support a variety of brand names of laser printers and PCs
- High quality at a reasonable price
- Easy-to-install

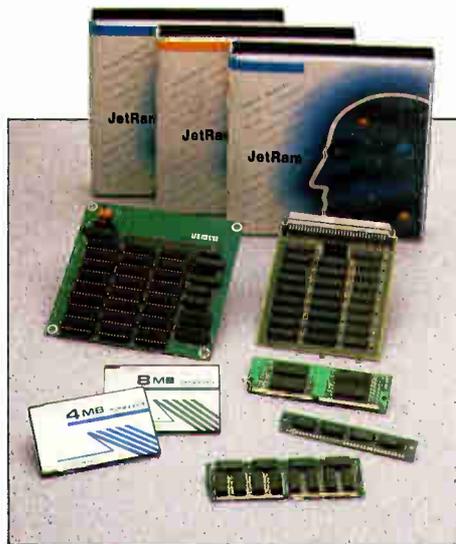
Office hours: 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Mon. to Fri.

**"You order in the morning, we will ship in the afternoon."**

See us at

**COMDEX/Fall '92**

Booth #S1094



\* All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

## Transcend

Your Supplier, Your Partner,  
Your Friend.

## Transcend Information Inc.

104 Exchange Place,  
Pomona, CA 91768 U.S.A.

TEL: (714) 598-5500

FAX: (714) 598-5050, (714) 598-6050

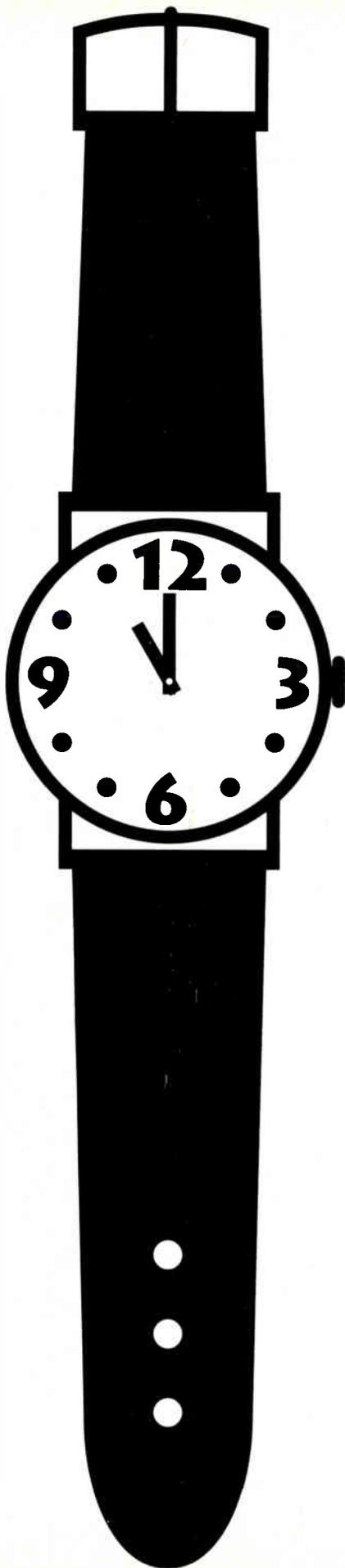
3Fl., No. 465, Chung Hsiao East Road,  
Sec. 6, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.

TEL: (886) 2-7881000

FAX: (886) 2-7881919, 7889191

Circle 261 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 262).

World Radio History



# The Time Has Come...

...to send for the latest copy of the free  
Consumer Information Catalog.

It lists more than 200 free or low-cost government publications on topics such as money, food, jobs, children, cars, health, and federal benefits.

Don't waste another minute. Send today for the latest free Catalog and a free sample booklet. Send your name and address to:

**Consumer Information Center  
Department TH  
Pueblo, Colorado 81009**



A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center  
of the U.S. General Services Administration

# Multimedia at your Fingertips!

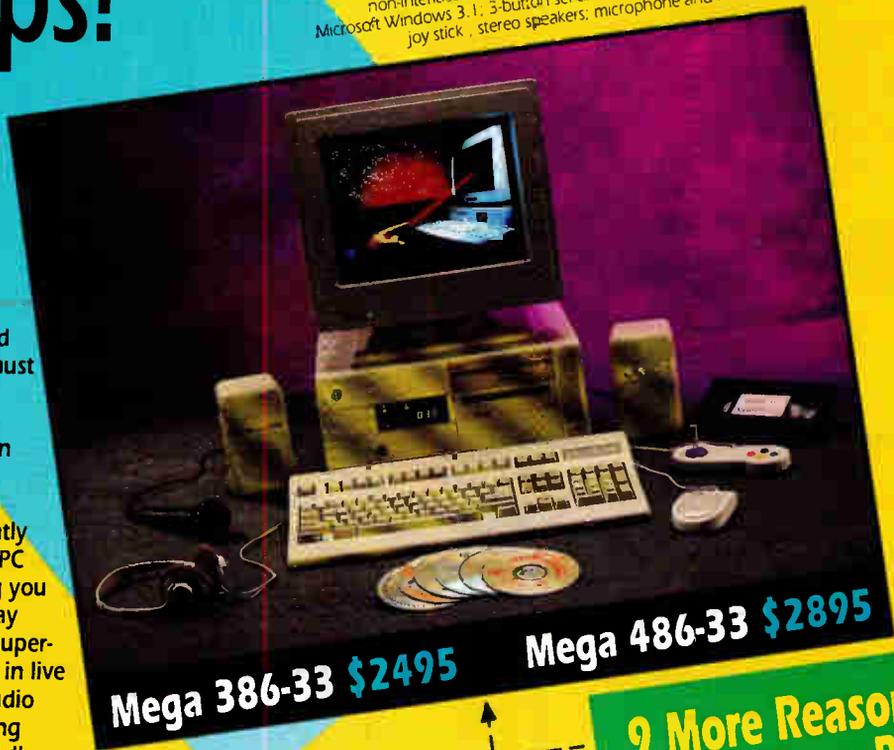
All systems arrive configured with 4MB expandable to 32MB on board, medium tower case (486-33) mini-desktop case 386-33) with 230 watt power supply, TEAC 1.2 and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, Quantum 120MB, 17ms hard drive w/256K cache, AT/O w/ 2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 game port, NEC internal CD-ROM drive, 280ms access time, 16 bit stereo 32 voice ultra sound card, 16 bit Hi-color VGA adapter w/1MB, 1024 x 768 Super VGA monitor, .28 dot pitch, non-interlaced, 101-enhanced keyboard, Microsoft DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, 3-button serial Microsoft compatible mouse, joy stick, stereo speakers, microphone and headphone

These days, what dollars you spend on multimedia for work or home must be for quality hardware and accessories. Quality! That's exactly what's in your fingertip reach when you purchase our Mega PC.

Megamedia's products are stringently tested for compatibility with the MPC standards. We give you everything you need for a multimedia plug and play system. Our own quality PC; NEC super-fast Multispin CD-ROM for the best in live video animation; an UltraSound audio board that makes your Mega PC sing with 16 bit-44.1Hz sound and a 96db dynamic range for true CD quality audio.

Want more? You'll receive over \$1500 worth of popular CD-ROM titles as well! Plus, your investment is protected by our 30 day no questions asked money back guarantee if you are not 100% satisfied with your Mega PC.

Call our telephone and our Mega PC...both are just a fingertip away! Call us today and take advantage of these low prices!



Mega 386-33 \$2495      Mega 486-33 \$2895

## 9 More Reasons to Buy a Mega PC!

- ★ All Mega PC's display the MPC trademark, which preserves your investment in multimedia PC software and hardware.
- ★ All Mega PC's are fully tested and have a 48-hour dynamic burn-in to ensure quality performance.
- ★ All software are fully configured and pre-loaded on your hard/disk, ready for you to plug and play.
- ★ Live video playback & Photo CD capable with the NEC Multispin CD-ROM, up to 300KB per second transfer rate.
- ★ We provide you with a LIFETIME of free labor for all repairs on equipment returned to us.
- ★ Super audio realism with UltraSound, supports 32 digital & synthesized voices for richer sound effects & music quality.
- ★ Lifetime toll-free tech support.
- ★ Dependability insured with our guaranteed warranty coverage that extends to 18 months on parts.
- ★ Every Mega PC has a 30 day money back guarantee.

MORE,  
MORE &  
MORE!

Over \$1500  
worth of  
popular CD-  
ROM titles.



- ★ **Kings Quest V**-an epic battle of strength, wit and magic as you travel with King Graham
- ★ **Compton's Encyclopedia**-26 volumes on one CD-ROM disc; 13000 pictures and diagrams.
- ★ **Guinness World Records**-features text of over 7000 world records; includes 300 color pictures.
- ★ **Chessmaster 3000**-definitely a left brain challenge; design and annotate your own games.
- ★ **Mixed-Up Mother Goose**-keep the kids occupied with this colorful, musical animated disc.
- ★ **Power Chords**-hot music composition and editing program. Create your own music quickly and easily.
- ★ **Mavis Teaches Typing**-award winning typing tutor. Enjoy audio voice-over throughout.
- ★ **Audodesk Multimedia Explorer**-Hour of fun creating your own cartoons and animation; combine with music for a total MPC show...and more!



All Megamedia systems are MPC approved ensuring multimedia software and hardware compatibility.



# 1-800-Megamedia

1-800-634-2633

1701 D. Fortune Dr. San Jose, CA 95131  
Telephone (408) 428-9920 Fax (408) 428-9924

The MPC logo is a trademark of the Multimedia PC Marketing Council Inc. All other trademarks are those of their respective owners. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.



Visa, MasterCard accepted at no additional charge. If you prepay by a cash instrument we will ship the system free of any freight charges by 2nd day air. Corporate and educational p.o.'s welcome with approved credit.

## SPECIAL BONUS!

Windows 3.1 Advanced Tutorial Video! Learn how to design your individual desktop, manipulate icons and tailor all aspects of Windows to suit your needs!

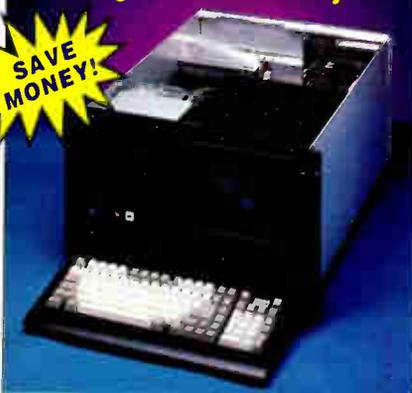
Circle 263 on Inquiry Card.

# CYBERRESEARCH PC PRODUCTS FOR SCIENTISTS & ENGINEERS

## NEW Rack-Mount Computer Systems with Pull-out Keyboard & VGA Color Monitor

### Rack Mtg PC w/Pull-out Keyboard

**SAVE MONEY!**



### Select a Complete System Configuration

Utilize components from our extensive product line and we will install and test them **at no extra charge** at our world headquarters in Branford, CT before shipping the complete system to you.

### High-Performance Rack-Mount PC's at Economical Desktop Prices!

Now you don't have to pay a huge premium to enjoy the benefits of a 19" rack-mountable PC.

### Rugged Chassis Saves Rack Space

Many manufacturers would require you to use 10.5' of height for a PC, 14" for a monitor, and 3.5' for a keyboard drawer (on which you are supposed to balance the keyboard while you type.) This comes to 28" (16 rack units) of rack height. Our new VRK models include all of these components in just 10.5' (6 rack spaces) tall. You can fit 2 1/2 PC's in the space of their system, or simply have a rack-mount PC where it was never possible before.

VRK Rack-Mount PC's come in heavy-duty metal cases for EMI/RFI protection.

### The VRK line includes the following features:

- Your choice of 80386 or '486 microprocessor. From affordable 386sx models to Ultimate-Performance 50MHz EISA-Bus Computers.
- 4MB of RAM (2MB on 386sx model).
- 10" VGA High-Resolution Color Monitor, with VGA Card included at no extra charge.
- Eight Expansion Slots.

- Industrial Keyboard pulls out and locks — does not move while typing. A protective door keeps keys safe from foreign materials when not in use.
- 1.2MB (5.25") or 1.44MB (3.5") Floppy Drive.
- 3 Full-access Drive Bays for Floppy Drives, etc.
- Hold-Down keeps Expansion Cards Firmly Seated.
- Floppy & IDE Hard Disk Controller Included.
- Dual-Fan Cooling System w/Honeycomb Filler.
- Rack-Mounting Slide Rails Included FREE.

#VRK 386-20S Rack-Mount 20MHz 80386sx PC w/VGA Monitor, Rack-Mount Keyboard, & 2MB RAM...\$3395

#VRK 386-33 Rack-Mount 33MHz 80386 PC w/VGA Monitor, Rack-Mount Keyboard, & 4MB RAM...\$3795

#VRK 486-33 Rack-Mount 33MHz 80486 PC w/VGA Monitor, Rack-Mount Keyboard, & 4MB RAM...\$4195

#VRK 486-50 Rack-Mount 50MHz 80486 PC w/VGA Monitor, Rack-Mount Keyboard, & 4MB RAM...\$4495

#VRK 486-50E Rack-Mount 50MHz EISA-Bus 80486 PC w/VGA Monitor, R-M Keyboard, & 16MB RAM \$5895

Prices subject to change (reduction) at any time

Also available as chassis-only for installation of computer by others. Call or FAX for the latest pricing, quantity discounts, and more information on the entire VRK rack-mounting product line.

**Circle 395 on Inquiry Card.**

## Keithley Metrabyte Sets the Standard — AGAIN

The DAS 16 analog converter board has always set the standard for PC-based data acquisition. Keithley Metrabyte has now set a new standard for price and performance. A total redesign using ASIC architecture has resulted in complete backwards compatibility, reductions of cost, size, and power consumption, and the addition of many new features, including:



- Programmable gains
- Demultiplex-mode DMA
- Burst-mode timing
- 16 Analog inputs, 2 analog outputs, 32 digital I/O lines, 3 counter/timers
- BASIC drivers and pop-up control panel software included free.

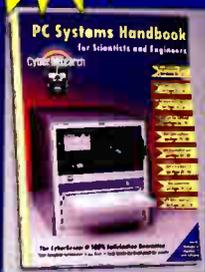
#DAS 1601 100KHz, 16-Channel DAS Board w/Hi-Level Gains (1, 10, 100, 500) \$895

#DAS 1602 100KHz, 16-Channel DAS Board w/Low-Level Gains (1, 2, 4, 8) .....\$895

#DAS ASD Advanced Software Option — Windows, C, Visual Basic Drivers .....\$195

**Circle 397 on Inquiry Card.**

## FREE PC Systems Handbook for Scientists & Engineers



*This Combination Tutorial/Catalog Includes Many Examples of PC-based Systems*

The CyberResearch PC Systems Handbook for Scientists & Engineers describes over 1400 unique and hard to find items for PC-based engineering. Packed with useful technical information and easy-to-read diagrams, this invaluable reference should be part of every engineer's library.

Fax, Call, or Write for a complimentary copy.

**Circle 396 on Inquiry Card.**

## Low-Cost Data Acquisition with the PCL 812

New A/D boards from Advantech have made data acquisition more affordable. Despite their low cost, these boards have not sacrificed performance or advanced capabilities. Our complete packages give you everything to set up your PC as a data acquisition station.



Save with PCL812 Complete Packages!

- 16 Single-Ended Analog Input Channels and 2 Analog Output Channels.
- Up to 30,000 Samples Per Second with 12-bit Resolution.
- 16 Digital Input Lines and 16 Digital Output Lines

#PCL 812 30KHz, 16-Channel, Low-Cost A/D Board w/ BASIC SW Drivers. ....\$395

#PCL 812G PCL 812 with Software-Programmable Gain Levels .....\$495

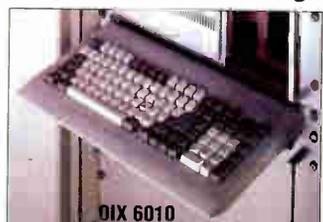
#PCL 812LT Package of PCL 812, Labtech Notebook SW & Terminal Panel .....\$1295

#PCL 812GLT Package of PCL 812G, Labtech Notebook SW & Terminal Panel. ....\$1395

**Circle 397 on Inquiry Card.**

## 19" Rack-Mount Keyboards just 1 Rack Unit High

If you use a standard keyboard with your rack-mount system, you know what a nuisance and a hazard it can be. These industrial keyboards are designed to fit easily into any EIA 19" rack. Rugged and reliable, these keyboards are made in the U.S.A. by a Swiss electronics company & demonstrate classic Swiss craftsmanship. Features Include:



DIX 6010

- 101-key layout & full-travel keys; unit pulls out & locks with a solid, tactile feel for comfortable touch-typing
- #DIX 3010 drawer-mounted / #DIX 6010 (shown) slides out with locking door
- Occupies only 1 rack space (1.75" high)
- #DIX 3010 Low-cost, Drawer-Mounted Rack-Mount Keyboard (not shown) ..\$295
- #DIX 6010 Slide-out, Rack-Mount Keyboard w/locking drawer.....\$395

**Circle 395 on Inquiry Card.**

## The CyberResearch Advantage:

- ✓ FREE Application Engineering
- ✓ Everyday Low Prices
- ✓ Broadest Product Selection
- ✓ 100% Satisfaction Guarantee



Mailing Address:  
P. O. Box 9565  
New Haven, CT 06535

Worldwide  
(203) 483-8815  
Fax: (203) 483-9024

**TOLL-FREE (800) 394-3300**



## Notice to International Customers

You can buy direct from CyberResearch and **save 50% or more!** A majority of the leading brands of PC-based engineering products are available for export from CyberResearch at the same low prices as those enjoyed by our customers in the United States.

Due to contractual restrictions, products from some manufacturers are not available for export to certain countries.

Please fax a request for quotation listing brand and/or performance requirements, and we'll fax back a prompt response.



# GREAT TRACK RECORD

EPSON & MANCHESTER

RELIABLE AFFORDABLE

**EPSON**<sup>®</sup>  
PRINTERS



- Industry Leader in Printer Technology
- World's Largest Manufacturer of Dot-Matrix Printers
- Complete Line of 9 Pin, 24 Pin, and Laser Printers
- Reliable, Affordable Technology
- Designed for Wide Range of User's
- Backed by a Reputation for Reliability, Affordability, and Convenient Service

SYSTEMS INTEGRATION  
NETWORKING  
CONNECTIVITY  
CAD/CAM  
DESKTOP PUBLISHING

*Authorized EPSON Computer and Printer Dealer*

**MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC.**

*"The Computer Supply and Equipment Experts"*

50 MARCUS BLVD. ■ HAUPPAUGE, NY 11788 ■ (516) 435-1199 ■ (212) 629-6677

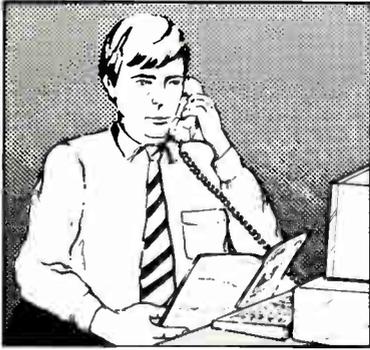
New York City: (212) 629-6969 ■ Boca Raton: (407) 241-7900 ■ Tampa: (813) 962-8088 ■ Boston: (617) 455-8300

Circle 429 on Inquiry Card.

OCTOBER 1992 • BYTE 314NE-1

Buy with

# Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

## Ask These Important Questions

- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

## Purchasing Guidelines

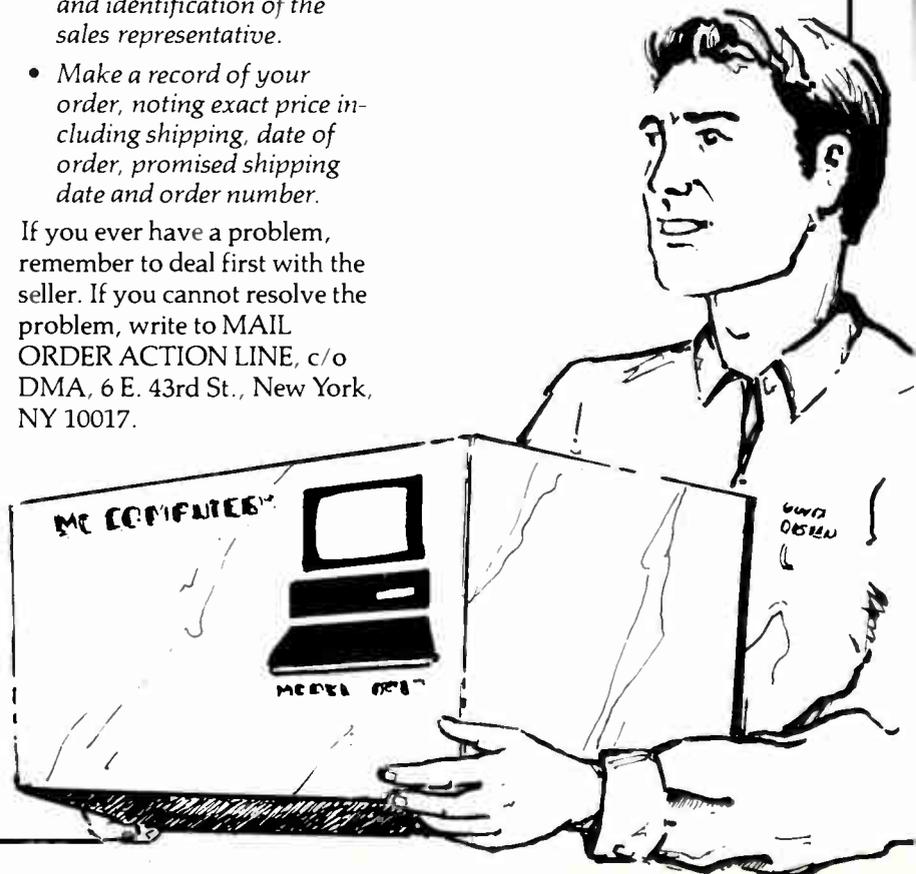
- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER  
MARKETING COUNCIL  
of the Direct Marketing  
Association, Inc.  
6 E. 43rd St.,  
New York, NY 10017

**MMCG**  
MICROCOMPUTER  
MARKETING COUNCIL  
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



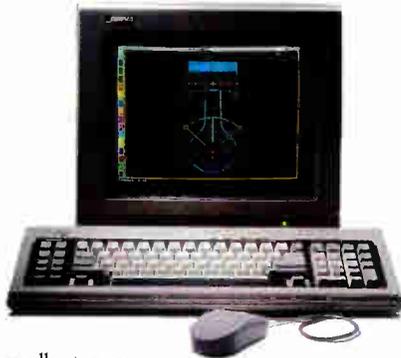
# EasyCAD 2— the #1 Rated CAD Software

## ▶ Number 1 in user satisfaction—PC Week poll.

In competition against other top CAD software for performance, hardware compatibility, ease of use and value, EasyCAD 2 handily won the award that counts most—User Satisfaction (1989, 1990). Now the best is even better.

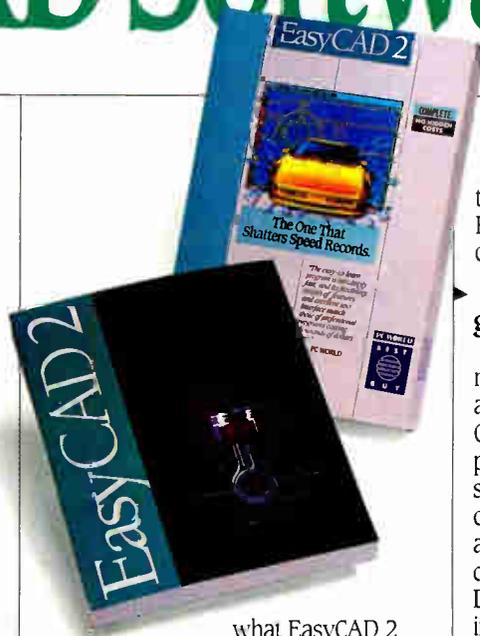
## ▶ You Pay Only \$199.00 for the Program CAD Users Rate Number 1.

PC WORLD said it best, "This easy-to-learn program is blindingly fast, and its flexibility, wealth of features and



excellent user interface match those of professional programs costing thousands of dollars more."

In fact, because it is written entirely in assembly language experts say EasyCAD 2's speed rivals CAD packages costing up to twenty times more. So why spend well over \$2000 to get



what EasyCAD 2 can deliver for just \$199.00?

## ▶ Expanded, productivity-boosting associative dimensioning.

EasyCAD 2's associative dimensioning feature allows you to rotate, stretch or change the scale factor of a drawing and all dimensions are instantly updated to reflect the change. This includes ordinate, angle, radius and diameter as well as other dimension formats. You never have to erase or re-enter dimensions.

## ▶ Whisk through even the largest drawings.

An enhanced memory manager lets you work through the largest drawings faster than ever.

Plot to file means you can store drawings on disk now and send it to the printer later. And it supports PostScript printer fonts and line weight controls.

## ▶ More features, less money—guaranteed.

No other CAD software gives you so many features for so little money (and a 30-day money back guarantee):

Customizeable pull-down menus, script and macro capabilities that automate complex or repetitive tasks, DXF for exchanging drawings and files with other CAD programs and spread sheets. The list goes on.

Call 1(800)874-4028 now for more information, plus the name of your nearest dealer. If you already own EasyCAD, ask about our special trade-up programs.



EVOLUTION  
**EasyCAD 2**  
COMPUTING

437 S. 48th St., Ste. 106  
Tempe, AZ 85281-9936  
1(800)874-4028



© 1992 Evolution Computing  
EasyCAD2 is a registered trademark of Evolution Computing

# AladdinCARD™ - The Optimal Solution for Connecting Software Protection Keys to Your PC

AladdinCARD\* is a special parallel card that enables you to install one or more dongles **inside** your PC. AladdinCARD's advantages include:

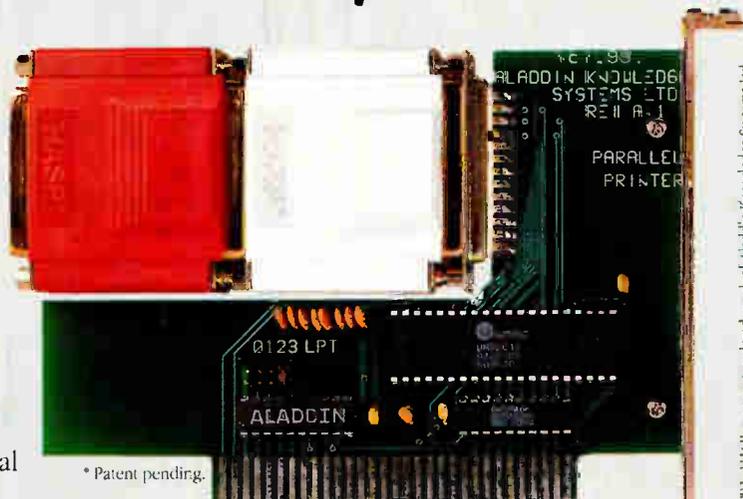
- Your dongle lies safely inside your PC, making it much harder to steal. This is especially important for corporations, universities and other large organizations.
- No long chain of dongles behind your PC.
- No printer connection problems.
- Bonus: the AladdinCARD can also serve as a regular parallel printer card.

AladdinCARD - another quality product from the manufacturer of HASP™ - The Professional Software Protection System.

**Install your dongle, and forget that it's there!**

For further information, please see our full-page ad in this issue for the nearest HASP distributor.

SEE US AT  
**COMDEX/Fall '92**  
Booth #S 886



\* Patent pending.

In North America:

**ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY**

200 Broadhollow Rd., Suite #207  
Melville, NY 11747, USA  
☎ 800-223 4277, 516-424 5100  
FAX: 516-424 8300



**ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS LTD.**

15 Beit Oved St., Tel Aviv, Israel  
P.O. Box: 11141 Tel Aviv 61140,  
Tel: 972 3-5375795  
Fax: 972-3-5375790

© 1992. HASP™ is a registered trademark of Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.

People come to KINGLI for prices, and stay with KINGLI for ...  
**QUALITY and SERVICE**

Comparing quality isn't as easy as comparing prices. But just give us a try, if you're a demanding user of Windows, CAD, OS/2, Unix, and networks.

All Graphic-486's ("G4") come with 32-bit LOCAL BUS to provide EISA speeds at ISA prices

G4 486dx50 cache	\$1958
G4 486dx2-50 cache	\$1864
G4 486dx33 cache	\$1689
G4 486sx25 cache	\$1428
G4 486sx20 cache	\$1395
386dx40 cache	\$1345
386dx25	\$1319
386sx33 cache64	\$1349
386sx25	\$1289

All systems include the quality parts:

- 4MB RAM (70ns), AMI Bios
- 1.2M & 1.44MB Teac floppy drives
- 80MB hard drive (Maxtor/W.D.)
- SVGA 1024/1280 w/ 1MB
- 1024x768 .28 color monitor
- desktop or tower case w/230W
- DOS 5, hi-res. mouse, I/O ports
- Keyboard, 101-key

Customize your configur.

For 120MB,	+\$34
For 210MB,	+\$208
For non-interlaced,	+\$40
For 15" monitor OpQst	+\$320
For 256K cache,	+\$40
For non-local bus,	-\$62
For mid-case,	+\$30
For full-case,	+\$58

Call for other configurations...

Great bargains for upgraders !!

- Super board 780-13, 486, 386 \$229
- Main board 286-78, upgradeable 486/586 \$249
- Modem data-fax, S/P, 57K baud
- Hard Drive 32K, MD, Conner \$265
- Windows acceller. Segs, 1K, accr \$139
- 15" 1141 screen Op.Qst 2000 \$369

To order: (800)788-0622

30-day money back guarantee  
1 year warranty on parts, 2 years on labor, 3 years free tech support  
Major credit cards accepted  
PO's from school, government, corporate accepted.  
Dealer, VAR inquiries welcome.

**KINGLI Technology, Inc.**

1140 Centre Drive, Suite #S  
City of Industry, CA 91789  
Phone: (714) 468-2722  
Fax: (714) 468-2721  
Tech. support: (714) 468-2723  
(Prices reflect 2.8% cash discount)

# MacHASP<sup>®</sup> The Professional Software Protection for the Macintosh



SEE US AT  
**COMDEX/Fall '92**  
Booth #S 886



MacHASP is the most advanced hardware based software protection system for Macintosh computers.

Each MacHASP key contains a unique code, recognized by the protected software. During runtime, the protected program checks whether a MacHASP key with the appropriate code is connected to the computer. If the key's code is confirmed, the software can be executed. If not, the software will not run.

The HASP system is based on advanced ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) components and sophisticated encryption algorithms. State-of-the-art engineering ensures full protection of your software with no hassles for your clients.

## THESE ARE SOME OF MacHASP'S OUTSTANDING FEATURES:

- MacHASP keys are totally transparent to the operation of the computer and any peripheral equipment.
- The user can create backup copies freely and can run your software directly from a hard-disk or a backup diskette (the original diskette is not required).
- The protection system is easy to incorporate in your software. All necessary software, examples and documentation are provided.
- MacHASP keys contain a memory which can be read and written on any computer.



**IT IS POSSIBLE TO PROTECT PROGRAMS WITHOUT THE SOURCE CODE**

For further information, please see our full-page ad in this issue for the nearest HASP distributor.



200 Broadhollow Rd., Suite #207,  
Melville, NY 11747, USA  
Tel: 800-223-4277  
516-424-5100  
Fax: 516-424-8300

© 1992 Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.

## ❖ ADVERTISERS ❖

**Run a full- or half-page 4-color ad reaching a portion of BYTE's U.S. readers at unbelievably low rates — right here in this section!**

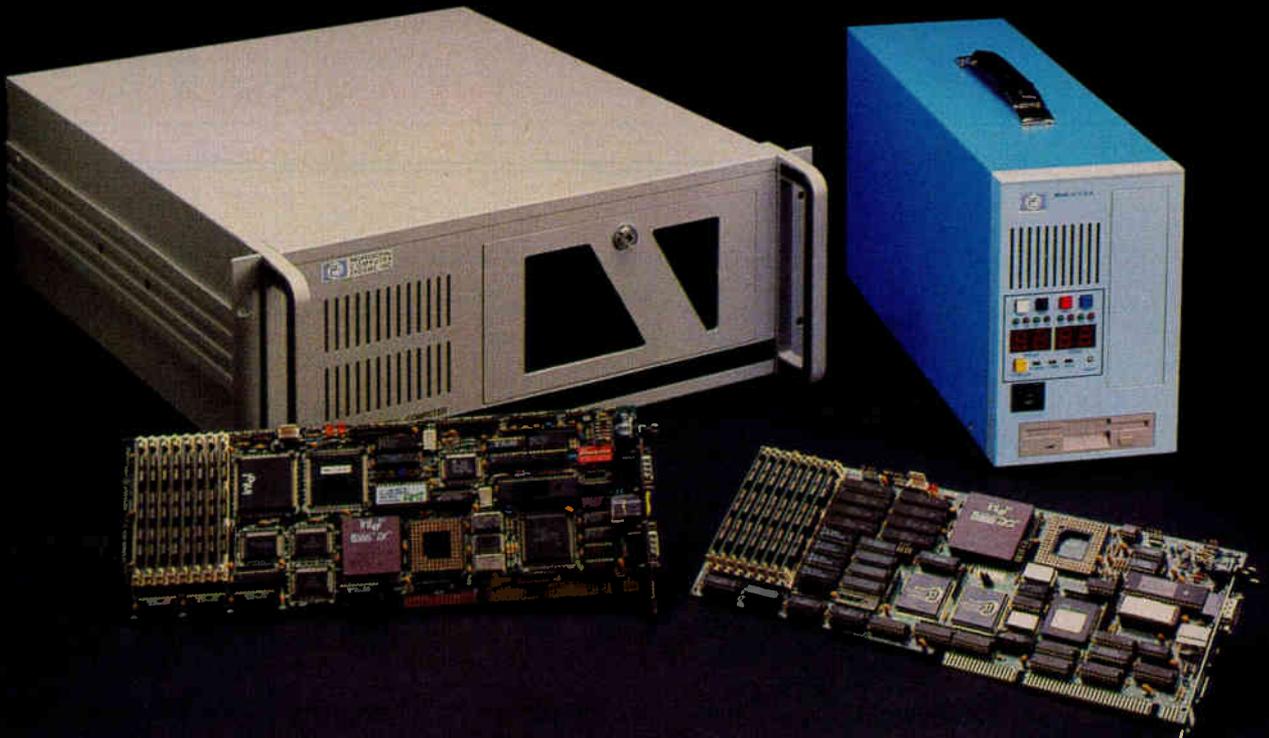
Call today to learn more about BYTE's unique *Regional Advertising Section*, located in our prominent *Buyer's Guide*.



**(603) 924-2651 or (603) 924-2637**

# PCS Industrial Computers

- Rack-mount Chassis, 8-20 Slots
- Transportable PC - 286/386/486 - 6 Slots
- Single Board Computers - 286/386/486
- 386/486 Platforms up to 50 MHz
- Programmable Power Supply Card

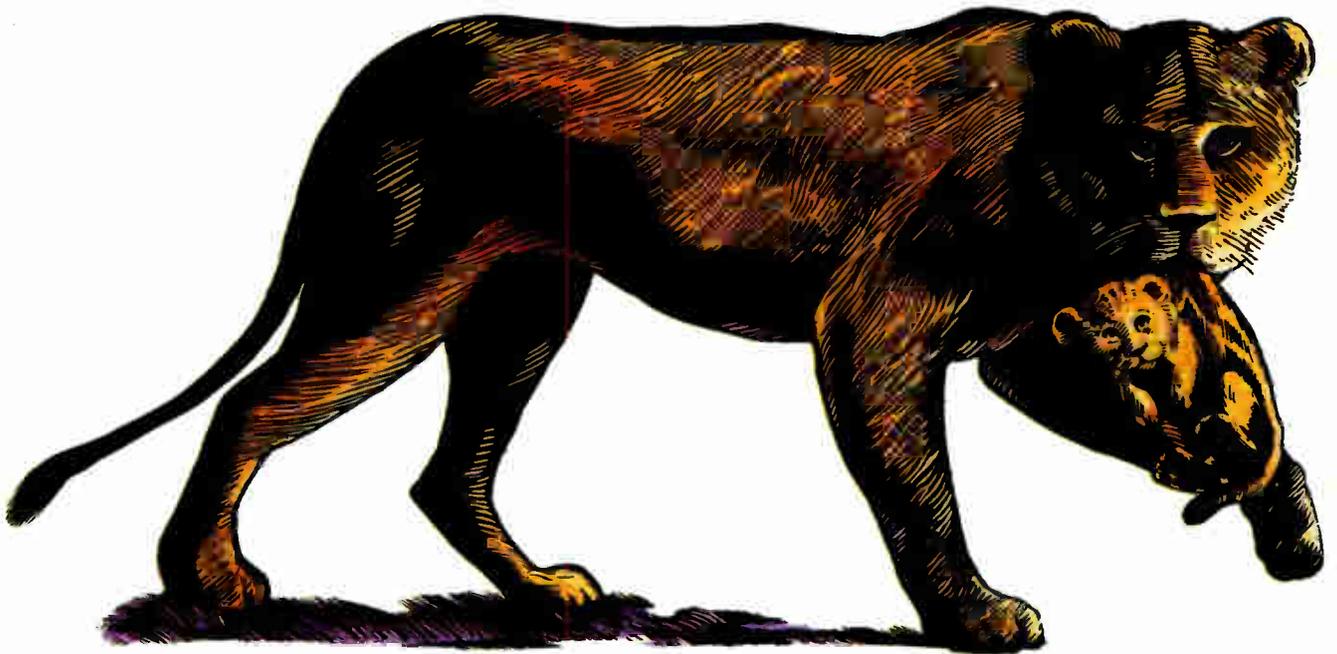


© 1992 PCS

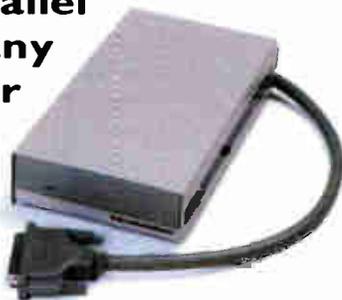
509 VALLEY WAY  
MILPITAS, CA 95035  
TEL: (408) 263-0222  
FAX: (408) 263-0321

**PCS** PROFESSIONAL  
COMPUTER  
SYSTEMS, INC.

# BACKPACK IS TRANSPORTABLE.



Adding an easy-to-carry hard drive to your portable computer has never been easier! Backpack from Micro Solutions connects quickly to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable – without interface cards or tools. Several computers can share



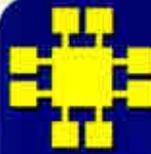
one Backpack, so you can back up your work or take it home to another computer. Diskette and tape drive models are also available. Backpack. Don't leave home without one. Call today for more information.

**backpack**

**MicroSolutions**  
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928





# JDR Microdevices®

2233 Samaritan Drive, San Jose, CA 95124

Serving you since 1979

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!

• 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

• 1 YEAR WARRANTY

• TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT



## UPRIGHT CASE

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**

- Mounts 3 floppy and 4 hard drives
- Accommodates std. & mini motherboards
- 2 digit LED display

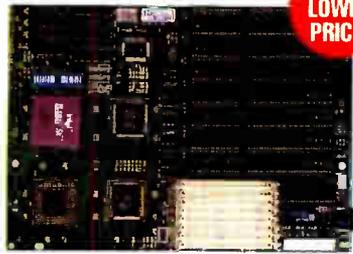
CASE-100A	.....	\$99.95
PS-250TW	250W p. supply	\$129.95
PS-300TW	300W p. supply	\$149.95
CASE-50	Mini 286-style case	\$59.95
CASE-70	Std. 286-style case	\$89.95
CASE-120	.....	\$199.95

Mini-upright case w/200W power supply



## MOTHERBOARDS

**NEW LOWER PRICE!**



## 25MHz CACHE 486SX \$499<sup>95</sup>

- 25MHz Intel 80486SX CPU • 64Kb cache memory on board (expandable to 256Kb) • Expandable to 32Mb on-board using 256Kb, 1Mb or 4Mb SIMMs (ØKb installed) • Includes Intel's "Vacancy" socket

MCT-M486SX-25	.....	\$499.95
MCT-M486-50	Mini size 50MHz cache 486	\$1195.00
MCT-M486-33	Mini size 33MHz cache 486	\$895.00
MCT-C386-40	Mini size 40MHz cache 386	\$379.95
MCT-C386-33	Mini size 33MHz cache 386	\$349.95
MCT-M386SX-25	Mini-size 25MHz 386SX	\$199.95
MCT-M286-16	Mini-size 16MHz 286	\$149.95
MCT-M286-12	Mini-size 12MHz 286	\$129.95
MCT-TURBO-10	Mini-size 10/4.77MHz 8088	\$69.95

## POWER SUPPLIES

- U/L approved
- 110/220VAC, 50/60Hz



PS-150	8088 150 watt	\$69.95
PS-200X	8088 200 watt	\$89.95
PS-200	286/386/486 200 watt	\$89.95
PS-250	286/386/486 250 watt	\$129.95
PS-300	286/386/486 300 watt	\$149.95

## 1024 X 768 NON-INTERLACED VGA PACKAGE

**\$499<sup>95</sup>**

- 0.28mm dot pitch monitor & high-resolution VGA card
- 1024 x 768 in 16/256 colors
- 640 x 480 in 16/256 colors
- 320 x 200 in 16/256 colors
- 1Mb of video RAM



VGA-PKG-1024N	.....	\$499.95
VGA-PKG-1024+	1024x768 interlaced VGA pkg.	\$469.95
VGA-PKG	640x480 interlaced VGA pkg.	\$349.95
VGA-MON-1024	1024x768 interlaced monitor	\$349.95
VGA-MON-1024N	1024x768 non-interlaced mon.	\$389.95

## 16-BIT VGA CARD

**\$49<sup>95</sup>**

- 8/16-bit 8038 and 286/386/485-compatible
- 640 x 480 in 16 colors
- 320 x 200 in 256 colors
- 256Kb video RAM



MCT-VGA-1000	.....	\$49.95
SPEEDSTAR-24X	24-bit color, 1280x1024	\$199.95
STEALTH-VRAM	Windows acceler., 1280x1024	\$249.95
MCT-VGA-4000	1024x768, 1Mb DRAM	\$129.95
MCT-FDC-HD	1.44Mb floppy controller	\$49.95
MCT-FDC-ED	2.88Mb intelligent floppy controller	\$79.95
MCT-IDEFH	16-bit IDE hard/floppy controller	\$29.95
MCT-IDEIO	16 bit IDE floppy/hard multi I/O	\$69.95
MCT-CIDEFH	16-bit IDE CACHE controller	\$299.95
MCT-IDE-8	8-bit IDE controller	\$99.95
MCT-AIO	Serial/parallel/game port card	\$49.95
MCT-AIO+	Two NS16550 serial/par/game port	\$89.95
DFINET-400	16-bit Ethernet card	\$139.95
GATEKEEPER	PC security card	\$49.95
PCODE	Diagnostic display card	\$49.95

## 2400 BAUD MODEM

**\$49<sup>95</sup>**

- Internal data modem
- Hayes AT compatibility
- Config. as COM1-COM2

**VALUE**



MCT-241	.....	\$49.95
---------	-------	---------

## 9600 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM

- CCITT V.42bis/V.32/V.22bis/Bell 212A & Hayes AT compatible • Asynchronous / synchronous

VIVA-96E	.....	\$299.95
----------	-------	----------

## FAX/MODEM/PHONE SWITCH

- Save phone line charges! • Supports fax, modem, phone and answering machine from 1 phone line

FAXM-SWITCH	.....	\$119.95
FAX-SWITCH	Without modem connection	\$89.95

## BREADBOARD ON-A-CARD

- Solderless breadboard with I/O, decode & timing circuitry



PDS-601	8-bit card	\$79.95
PDS-611	16-bit version	\$89.95

## WIRE-WRAP PROTOTYPE CARDS

JDR-PR2	8-bit with I/O decode layout	\$29.95
JDR-PR10	16-bit with I/O decode layout	\$34.95

## PORTABLE IC TESTER

- Tests the following 14 to 20-pin devices: 74 series TTL, 40 & 45 series CMOS & 41/44 series DRAM up to 1Mb
- Identifies unknown part numbers



MOD-HIC	.....	\$129.95
---------	-------	----------

## UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

- Programs EPROMs, EEPROMs, microprocessors, PROMs, PAL/GALS and other PLDs, test, logic & memory devices
- Adaptors available for PLCC, PGA, QFP & multiple DIP devices • Includes host adaptor card and cable



MOD-EMUP	.....	\$699.00
----------	-------	----------

## EPROM PROGRAMMER

**\$129<sup>95</sup>**

- Programs EPROMs to 27512, and up to 512K bit devices in up to 28 pin DIP packages
- Load file, Save file, Edit buffer, Blank check, Program, Read master and Verify modes



MOD-EPROM	.....	\$129.95
-----------	-------	----------

## EPROM ERASER

**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

- Quickly and simultaneously erases up to 4 standard EPROMs



DATARSE II	.....	\$39.95
------------	-------	---------

## CONNER 84Mb DRIVE PACKAGE

**\$289**

- CP-30084 84Mb, 19 hard drive, 16-bit floppy disk controller, and instructions

IDE HARD DRIVE



HDKIT80	.....	\$7.00
---------	-------	--------

## IDE HARD DRIVE

PART #	BRAND	TYPE
CP-3000	Conner	3.5" IDE
ST-351A	Seagate	3.5" IDE
CP-30084	Conner	3.5" IDE
ST-3096A	Seagate	3.5" IDE
CP-30104	Conner	3.5" IDE
ST-3144A	Seagate	3.5" IDE
CP-3204F	Conner	5.25" IDE

SPD.	TYPE	PRICE
28ms	3.5" IDE	\$199
28ms	3.5" IDE	\$209
19ms	3.5" IDE	\$269
16ms	3.5" IDE	\$319
19ms	3.5" IDE	\$329
16ms	3.5" IDE	\$399
16ms	5.25" IDE	\$529

## FLOPPY DRIVES

- FDD-1.4 1.44Mb, 3.5", Beige \$79.95
- FDD-1.4 1.44Mb, 3.5", Black \$79.95
- FDD-1.2 1.2Mb, 5.25", Beige \$89.95
- FDD-360 360K 5.25", Black \$89.95
- FDD-2.88A 2.88Mb, 3.5" drive, Beige \$149.95
- FD-505 5.25" 5" combo drive \$199.95

## DYNAMIC RAM

PART #	SIZE
41256-80	256K x 1
41256-60	256K x 2
41256-80	256K x 1
1MB-80	1M x 1
1MB-60	1M x 2
41256A9B-80	256K x 1
41256A9B-60	256K x 2
421000A9B-10	1M x 1
421000A9B-80	1M x 1
421000A9B-60	1M x 1
424000A9B-80	4M x 1
424000A9B-60	4M x 1

## PROCESSORS

SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
80ns	DIP	1.69
60ns	DIP	2.39
80ns	DIP	5.45
80ns	DIP	4.99
60ns	DIP	5.49
80ns	SIMM	14.95
60ns	SIMM	16.95
100ns	SIMM	39.95
80ns	SIMM	45.95
60ns	SIMM	49.95
80ns	SIMM	149.95
60ns	SIMM	159.95

## MATH CO-PROCESSORS

- Each co-processor includes a manual, software guide and Intel lifetime warranty.



PART #	SPEED	PRICE
8087-2	8MHz	129.95
8087	5MHz	89.95
80287-XL	12MHz	89.95

PART #	SPEED	PRICE
80387-SXP	≤25MHz	79.95
80387-DXP	33MHz	89.95
80487-SX	20MHz	499.95

## ENHANCED KEYBOARD

**\$49<sup>95</sup>**

- BTC-5339 101/102-key enhanced layout



## 3-BUTTON MOUSE

- Accuracy 290 -1450
- Opto-mechanical design
- Windows 3.1 compatible



JDR-MOUSE-3	.....	\$14.95
-------------	-------	---------

MOUSE-PAD	.....	\$5.95
-----------	-------	--------

## CALL FOR YOUR JDR CATALOG

- FOR PCs, SOFTWARE, HARD DISK DRIVES, KEYBOARDS, CABLES, CONNECTORS, COMPONENTS, PROGRAMS, TEST EQUIPMENT, TOOLS



NOW ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY!

**800-538-5000** Toll-free Fax ordering **800-538-5005**

TERMS: For shipping & handling include \$5.00 for ground & \$7.50 for air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative. JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the MCT logo are registered trademarks of JDR Microdevices, Inc. Modular Circuit Technology is a trademark of JDR Microdevices, Inc. Copyright 1992 JDR MICRODEVICES

Local 408-559-1200  
Toll-free 408-559-0253



# RIGHTON® COMPUTER SECURITY

AFFORDABLE • EFFECTIVE • MOBILE



SPOT® Anchor



SPOTLINK-5®

Righton® patented Spot® Anchors, with their special adhesive, are the best theft deterrents you can buy. Our versatile variety gives you options, easy access, and are easy to use. Spot-Link 5®, unlike competitors, is not dependent on the adhesive strength of a laminated top. Factory-direct prices from \$8.20 to \$32.50 save you money. Request our free brochure B with prices. Thank you.

SECURTECH CO.

5755 SW WILLOW LANE, LAKE OSWEGO OR 97035-5340  
(503) 636-6831 • FAX (503) 636-9642 Made in U.S.A.

Circle 252 on Inquiry Card.

© SecurTech Co. 1992

<p><b>ZENTEK SYSTEMS</b></p> <p>All Systems include 3.5" &amp; 5.25" Floppy Drives, 1024x768 SVGA Color w/512K, AMI BIOS Super IDE I/O Controller - 2HD/2FD/2S/1P/1G Desktop or Mini-Tower w/ 4 Drive Bays 200W Power Supply &amp; 101 Enhanced Keyboard</p> <p><b>FREE MOUSE</b></p> <p><b>30 Day Money Back Guarantee</b></p> <p><b>1 year Parts &amp; Labor warranty</b></p> <p><b>Free Technical Support.</b></p> <p><b>386SX-25 SVGA System \$950</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Intel or AMD 80386SX 25MHz CPU</li> <li>VLI Chipset, Expandable to 16MB On-Board</li> <li>2MB High Speed 70ns SIMM Memory Installed</li> <li>CTX 14" 1024x768 0.28mm SVGA Color Monitor</li> <li>42MB 28ms IDE Hard Drive</li> <li>Seven 16-bit Expansion Slots</li> <li>80387 Math Coprocessor Support</li> <li>Shadow RAM Support</li> </ul> <p><b>386DX-40 SVGA System \$1,250</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AMD 80486DX 40MHz CPU</li> <li>Opti Chipset, Expandable to 32MB On-Board</li> <li>4MB High Speed 70ns SIMM Memory Installed</li> <li>84K Cache On-Board, Expandable to 256K</li> <li>CTX 14" 1024x768 0.28mm SVGA Color Monitor</li> <li>100MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive</li> <li>Eight 16-bit Expansion Slots</li> <li>80387 Math Coprocessor Support</li> <li>Shadow RAM Support</li> </ul> <p><b>486DX-33 SVGA System \$1,599</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Intel 80486DX 33MHz CPU</li> <li>Opti Chipset, Expandable to 64MB On-Board</li> <li>4MB High Speed 70ns SIMM Memory Installed</li> <li>84K Cache On-Board, Expandable to 256K</li> <li>CTX 14" 1024x768 0.28mm SVGA Color Monitor</li> <li>130MB 18ms IDE Hard Drive</li> <li>Eight 16-bit Expansion Slots</li> <li>Zero Wait State</li> <li>Shadow RAM Support</li> </ul> <p><b>486DX-50 SVGA System \$1,999</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Intel 80486DX 50MHz CPU</li> <li>Opti Chipset, Expandable to 64MB On-Board</li> <li>4MB High Speed 70ns SIMM Memory Installed</li> <li>256K Cache On-Board</li> <li>CTX 14" 1024x768 0.28mm SVGA Color Monitor</li> <li>210MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive</li> <li>Eight 16-bit Expansion Slots</li> <li>Zero Wait State</li> <li>Shadow RAM Support</li> </ul> <p>Call For Other Configurations &amp; Free Catalog</p>	<p><b>NOTEBOOKS</b></p> <p>Acer 386SX-20 w/ 1MB RAM &amp; 40MB HDD 1250</p> <p>Acer 386SX-20 w/ 1MB RAM &amp; 80MB HDD 1449</p> <p><b>MOTHERBOARDS</b></p> <p>386SX-25 Max 16MB, AMI BIOS 149</p> <p>386DX-40 w/84K, Max 256K/32MB, AMI BIOS 229</p> <p>486DX-33 w/84K, Max 256K/64MB, AMI BIOS 549</p> <p>486DX-50 w/256K Max 256K/64MB, AMI BIOS 780</p> <p><b>FLOPPY DRIVES</b></p> <p>Chicon 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive 50</p> <p>Chicon 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive 50</p> <p>Mitsumi 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive 50</p> <p>Mitsumi 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive 50</p> <p>Mounting Kit for 3.5" Drive 5</p> <p><b>HARD DRIVES</b></p> <p>Seagate</p> <p>ST3514X 42MB 28ms 3.5" IDE 180</p> <p>ST3120A 108MB 15ms 3.5" IDE 280</p> <p>ST3144A 130MB 16ms 3.5" IDE 330</p> <p>ST1250A 210MB 15ms 3.5" IDE 540</p> <p>ST3283A 245MB 12ms 3.5" IDE 830</p> <p>ST3283A 338MB 16ms 3.5" IDE 1049</p> <p>ST1400A 420MB 14ms 3.5" IDE 1140</p> <p>ST1400A 603MB 15ms 3.5" ESDI 1260</p> <p>Conner</p> <p>CP3000 42MB 28ms 3.5" IDE 180</p> <p>CP3000A 60MB 19ms 3.5" IDE 219</p> <p>CP3000A 80MB 19ms 3.5" IDE 260</p> <p>CP3010A 120MB 19ms 3.5" IDE 335</p> <p>CP3017A 170MB 17ms 3.5" IDE 360</p> <p>CP3204 210MB 18ms 3.5" IDE 540</p> <p>CP3504 500MB 12ms 3.5" IDE 1159</p> <p><b>I/O CONTROLLER CARDS</b></p> <p>DTC 2290 IDE/EISA Controller Card 149</p> <p>DTC 3280A ISA/SCSI Controller Card 149</p> <p>DTC 3280A EISA/SCSI Controller Card 465</p> <p>Adaptec 1522 SCSI Host Adapter Kit w/84K 109</p> <p>Adaptec 1542B SCSI Host Adapter Kit w/128K 279</p> <p>Super IDE I/O Controller (2S/1P/1G) 22</p> <p><b>TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS</b></p> <p>Colorado Jumbo DJ10-120MB 180</p> <p>Colorado Jumbo DJ20-250MB 240</p> <p>Colorado Tape Adapter Kit for External 40</p> <p>Colorado External Kit for DJ10-DJ20 90</p> <p>Summit 120MB Tape Backup 195</p> <p>Summit 250MB Tape Backup 255</p> <p>3M DC1210 120/250MB Tape Cartridge 19</p>	<p><b>CD-ROM</b></p> <p>Chicon CDS-431 CD-ROM Internal 345</p> <p>Chicon CDS-431 CD-ROM External 450</p> <p>Compact Disk Cleaner 14</p> <p>Laser Lens Cleaner 19</p> <p>CD-ROM Drive Speaker SS-100 / CS-150 2935</p> <p><b>MONITORS</b></p> <p>CTX</p> <p>14" SVGA 1024x768 0.36mm Color 229</p> <p>14" SVGA 1024x768 0.28mm Color - NI 329</p> <p>17" SVGA 1024x768 0.31mm Color - NI 770</p> <p>17" SVGA 1024x768 0.28mm Color - NI 850</p> <p>Megatek</p> <p>14" Paper White Monochrome 109</p> <p>14" SVGA 1024x768 0.28mm Color 279</p> <p>14" SVGA 1024x768 0.28mm Color - NI 319</p> <p>17" SVGA 1024x768 0.31mm Color - NI 759</p> <p>Seko</p> <p>14" SVGA 1024x768 0.25mm Color 450</p> <p>14" SVGA 1024x768 0.25mm Color - NI 579</p> <p>12" Amber Monochrome Monitor 79</p> <p>14" Paper White Flat Screen Monochrome 119</p> <p>14" VEGA 800x600 0.41mm Color 220</p> <p>14" SVGA 1024x768 0.39mm Color 260</p> <p>14" SVGA 1024x768 0.28mm Color 265</p> <p>14" SVGA 1024x768 0.31mm Color - NI 379</p> <p>17" SVGA 1260x1024 0.31mm Color - NI 679</p> <p><b>VIDEO BOARDS</b></p> <p>Mono-Graphics Card w/ Premier Port 15</p> <p>Retek VGA Card 800x600 w/250K 33</p> <p>Retek VGA Card 1024x768 w/512K/1MB 5373</p> <p>Trident SVGA Card 1024x768 w/512K/1MB 6583</p> <p>Cardinal 800x600 VGA Card w/250K 70</p> <p>Cardinal 1024x768 Super VGA Card w/512K/1MB 99/128</p> <p>Cardinal 1024x768 SVGA Card w/1MB 157/180</p> <p><b>WINDOW ACCELERATORS</b></p> <p>Cardinal Windows Accelerator Card 225</p> <p>Diamond Stealth VPRO w/1MB Hi-Color 259</p> <p>Diamond SpeedStar 24 w/1MB Hi-Color 175</p> <p><b>MODEMS &amp; FAX</b></p> <p>9600 Fax/2400 Internal Modem 95</p> <p>2400 Modem Internal / External 49/85</p> <p>9600 V.32 Modem Internal / External 239/249</p> <p>GVC 9600 V.32 Modem Internal / External 289/290</p>	<p><b>MICE</b></p> <p>Artek Mouse Serial 15</p> <p>Logitech Decora Serial Mouse 20</p> <p>Logitech Decora Serial Mouse w/ Windows 3.1 75</p> <p>Logitech TrackMan Serial / Bus 65/75</p> <p>Logitech MouseMan Serial / Bus 65/90</p> <p>Logitech MouseMan Serial w/ Windows 3.1 105</p> <p>Logitech MouseMan Cordless 85</p> <p>Logitech Kidz Mouse 43</p> <p><b>SCANNERS</b></p> <p>Logitech ScanMan Model 32 139</p> <p>Logitech ScanMan Model 32 w/ OCR 175</p> <p>Logitech ScanMan Model 256 259</p> <p>Logitech ScanMan Model 256 w/ OCR 295</p> <p>Chicon DS-3000 Color Scanner w/ OCR 745</p> <p><b>MATH COPROCESSOR</b></p> <p>Cyrix 80387SX-16/20/25 89</p> <p>Cyrix 80387DX-16/20/25/33/40 119</p> <p><b>SOUND CARDS</b></p> <p>Sound Blaster 98</p> <p>Sound Blaster Pro 185</p> <p><b>RAM CARDS</b></p> <p>Accugold RAMPAT 119</p> <p>Accugold RAMPAT Plus 149</p> <p><b>MEMORY</b></p> <p>1MB x 9 SIMM 70ns 35</p> <p>4MB x 9 SIMM 70ns 119</p> <p><b>LASER MASTER</b></p> <p>Win Jet 800 895</p> <p>Win Printer 800 1595</p> <p><b>PRINTERS</b></p> <p>Star</p> <p>NX-1001 135</p> <p>NX-1500 265</p> <p>NX-2430 239</p> <p>NX-1020 179</p> <p>NX-2420 290</p> <p>Paroscopic</p> <p>KXP-1180 149</p> <p>KXP-1124 275</p> <p>KXP-4410 620</p> <p>KXP-1123 199</p> <p>KXP-2123 245</p> <p><b>NETWORKING</b></p> <p>LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit / Adapter 319/139</p> <p>LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit for Windows 390</p> <p>LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit / Adapter 445/195</p> <p>LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit for Windows 405</p> <p>LANtastic 10Base-T Starter Kit / Adapter 525/239</p> <p>LANtastic 10Base-T StarterKit for Windows 505</p>	<p><b>5th ANNIVERSARY SPECIALS</b></p> <p><b>Floppy Diskettes Sale</b></p> <p>3.5" DS/DD Bulk ..... \$0.35</p> <p>3.5" DS/HD Bulk ..... 0.54</p> <p>5.25" DS/DD Bulk ..... 0.20</p> <p>5.25" DS/HD Bulk ..... 0.30</p> <p><b>Pre-Formatted Diskettes</b></p> <p>3.5" DS/DD Bulk ..... \$0.39</p> <p>3.5" DS/HD Bulk ..... 0.63</p> <p><b>Minimum Quantity 100</b></p> <p><b>Ribbons Special Sale</b></p> <p>We have ribbons for most printers. Apple, Citizen, Epson, IBM, NEC, Star, Fujitsu, Okidata, Panasonic, Seiko, Plus Hundreds More ...</p> <p><b>\$2.50 up</b></p> <p><b>Call for Complete Listing</b></p> <p>SMC Active 8 Port Coax Arcnet Hub 239</p> <p>SMC Intelligent 8 Port Coax Arcnet Hub 429</p> <p>SMC Passive 8 Port Coax Arcnet Hub 69</p> <p>SMC 8-bit Arcnet Card (Coax-Star) 72</p> <p>SMC 8-bit Arcnet Card (Coax-StarBus) 90</p> <p>SMC 16-bit File Server Arcnet Coax Card 209</p> <p>SMC 14 Port 10Base-T Ethernet Concentrator 709</p> <p>SMC 9 Port 10Base-T Ethernet Concentrator 329</p> <p>SMC Elite Coax EtherCard 8 bit / 16 bit 119/149</p> <p>SMC 16-bit 10Base-T Ethernet Card 169</p> <p>D-Link Ethernet Card 16-bit 129</p> <p>D-Link Active 8 Port Arcnet Hub 145</p> <p>Zentek Arcnet Card 16 bit 79</p> <p>Zentek Ethernet Card 16 bit 99</p> <p><b>BACKUP POWER SYSTEMS</b></p> <p>American Power Conversion 400/250 179</p> <p>American Power Conversion 450/300 220</p> <p><b>KEYBOARDS</b></p> <p>Chicony 101 Keyboard 29</p> <p>Mitsumi 101 Soft Key Keyboard 30</p> <p>Tangent 101 Keyboard 29</p> <p><b>ACCESSORIES</b></p> <p>Power Center 15</p> <p>8 Outlet Surge Suppressor Standard / Metal 78</p> <p>2 to 1 / 4 to 1 Parallel Auto Switch 32/59</p> <p>14" Non-glare Monitor Filter 20</p> <p><b>SOFTWARE</b></p> <p>MS DOS 5.0 45</p> <p>Windows 3.1 49</p> <p><b>CD-ROM SOFTWARE</b></p> <p>Over 50 Different Titles</p> <p>Call For Special Software Bundle Prices</p>
---	--	---	--	--

# SAVE 50% TO 70%

# SATISFACTION GUARANTEED



## 386SX 40 Meg LAPTOP

### Famous Manufacturer

- 386SX 16
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 2 or 5 MB
- 40 MB High Speed Hard Drive
- 1.44 3-1/2" Floppy Drive
- VGA Screen High Resolution Backlit 640 x 480 Grey Scales
- Removeable NiCad Battery, 2.5 hours
- 110/220 AC Adapter/Charger
- 81 Key Keyboard
- Serial, Parallel & External VGA Port
- 12" x 13" x 2.5"

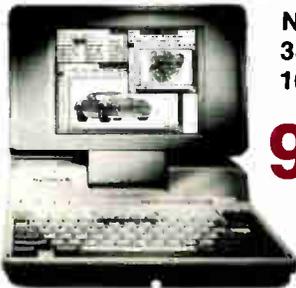
800-635-0300

# 899.

100 Meg **CALL**

#### OPTIONS:

- Carry Case 39. **CALL**
- 1 MB Memory **CALL**
- 4 Meg **CALL**



## NEC 386SX 100 Meg

# 999.

Factory  
Renewed  
Factory  
Warranty

- 16 MHz 386SX
- 1 Meg RAM
- VGA Backlit Screen
- 100 Meg Hard Disk
- 3-1/2" 1.44 Meg Floppy
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- 110/220 Volt Charger
- External VGA Port
- Battery
- 15 lbs.
- 12.9" W x 3.4" H x 14.9" L

#### OPTIONS:

- Carry Case 59.
- 2400 Baud Modem 99.
- 1 Meg Memory 99.
- 4 Meg Memory **CALL**
- Expansion Station **CALL**



## Famous Manufacturer X/20 60 Meg Notebook

- 20
- 2
- VC
- 60
- 3-
- Ke
- Se
- 11
- Ex
- Ba
- 6-
- 11

RAM Expandable to 16 MB  
Backlit Screen  
Hard Disk  
1.44 Meg Floppy  
Hard, Floppy AT Bus Port  
& Parallel Ports  
10 Volt Charger  
al VGA Port  
x 8.5" D x 2.0" H

#### OPTIONS:

- Carry Case 29.
- Fax Modem 99.
- 2 Meg Memory 99.
- Expansion Station 299.

## NEC 386SX Color Laptop

- 16 MHz 80386SX
- 2 MB Memory
- 42 MB Hard Drive
- 3-1/2" 1.44 Floppy
- Display 64 Color Palette
- 640 x 400 EGA/CGA and VGA Mode Support

# 1599.

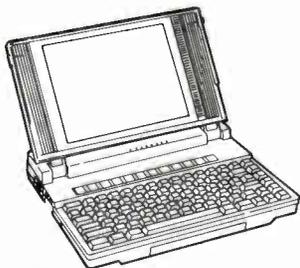
EVEN LESS

NEC Panasonic TI  
Sanyo Toshiba Bondwell  
More!

## Famous Manufacturers LAPTOPS/NOTEBOOKS!!

286/386SX/386SL  
CGA/EGA/VGA  
20/40/60/80 Meg Hard Drives  
Options: Case, Extra Memory  
Modems...

Starting at **799.**



## Portable Hard Drive

- 6" x 1-3/8" x 8-1/2"
- 2 lbs.
- 20 Meg
- Includes AC Charger & Battery
- Connects to any printer port
- Great for laptops & notebooks

Other sizes  
also available...  
**CALL**

# 279.

## Palm Top

- 128K
- 58 Keys
- 8 Lines, 40 Characters Screen

Word Processor - Compatible with Microsoft Word.

Agenda - Master Scheduler organizing with monthly, weekly & daily calendars.

Data Base - Holds names, addresses, phone numbers. Can call through acoustic coupler.

Calculator - Contains trig functions square and square roots.

World - Supplies current times & phone numbers for 400 cities worldwide.

## 286 VGA 40 MEG DE

## TOP SYSTEM



- 36 12 MHz
- Meg RAM
- 44 Floppy
- 0 Meg Hard Drive
- GA Card
- GA Monitor .31 DP
- Parallel, 1 Serial, 1 Mouse Port
- 11 Key Keyboard
- Battery Backed Clock
- ath Co-processor Socket

# 699.

CD ROM's

STARTING AT

# 299.

9 Years

Since 1983

# TrueData PRODUCTS, INC.

775 Quaker Highway, Rte. 146A, P.O. Box 347, Uxbridge, MA 01569

to c  
1-80  
In MA  
8-278-6555

All pack  
\$4.00  
508-278-  
Shipping  
rarity un  
subject  
welcome

shipped UPS and A.P.O.'s. C.O.D.'s add  
RETURNS must have RMA# (call  
You may be subject to a restocking fee  
dilling charges non-refundable, 1 year war-  
rantee otherwise noted. Prices/terms/conditions  
change without notice. Corporate P.O.'s  
international orders also accepted.

All pr  
s are cash discounted prices.

OCT  
ER 1992 • BYTE 319

386 & SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation

Circle 245 on Inquiry Card.

# The Ultimate Power Platforms.

## For 486 Windows and CAD - Comtrade's EISA or Local Bus.

### 486 EISA Win-Station

- 64K Super Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
- 4MB RAM & Built-in 487 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit EISA Hard Disk Controller (350% faster DTR)
  - 130 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- Diamond Stealth S3 Graphics Accelerator w/ 1MB VRAM (Up to 25 times faster than standard super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm SVGA Color Monitor
  - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
  - Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
  - Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
  - Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

**486/33 DX \$2145**  
**486/50 DX2 \$2325**  
**486/50 DX \$2445**  
**486/66 DX2 \$2645**

- 8MB RAM & 210MB Drive Upgrade Add \$320
- 15" MAG Flat Screen 1280x1024 Monitor Add \$290

### Local Bus Win-Station

- 64K Super Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
- 4MB RAM & Built-in 487 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 130MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit Local Bus Viper S3 Graphics Accelerator with 1MB VRAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 32K Colors) (Up to 50 times faster than standard super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm SVGA Color Monitor (VESA Standard for 72Hz Flicker-Free Display)
  - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
  - Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
  - Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
  - Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

**486/33 DX \$1875**  
**486/50 DX2 \$2075**

- 8MB RAM & 210MB Drive Add \$320
- 32-Bit Local Bus Hard Disk Controller Add \$60

### Local Bus CAD-Station

- 64K Super Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
- 8MB RAM & Built-in 487 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 210MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit Local Bus Viper S3 Graphics Accelerator with 1MB VRAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 32K Colors) (Up to 50 times faster than standard super VGA)
  - AutoCAD Display List Driver
- 17" Flat Screen 1280x1024 SVGA Monitor
  - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
  - Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
  - Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
  - Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

**486/33 DX \$2745**  
**486/50 DX2 \$2945**

- Above System with 12"x12" Digitizer Add \$330
- 32-Bit Local Bus Hard Disk Controller Add \$60



**W**

HEN IT COMES TO HIGH-SPEED EISA PERFORMANCE, COMTRADE IS FURIOUSLY BLOWING AWAY THE COMPETITION. "A VERY SWIFT GRAPHICS MACHINE," SAYS COMPUTER SHOPPER (MAY 1992). AND THIS HURRICANE EISA POWER IS FINALLY AVAILABLE TO YOU AT A PRICE THAT WON'T BLOW YOU AWAY. THESE EISA SYSTEMS FEATURE A POWERFUL 32-BIT EISA HARD DISK CONTROLLER THAT PROVIDES REAL 32-BIT ACCESS TO THE HARD DRIVE. THE RESULT IS A 350% FASTER DATA TRANSFER RATE (DTR). COMTRADE 486 EISA SYSTEMS - THE ULTIMATE MACHINE THAT LETS YOU TAKE YOUR WORKLOAD BY STORM.

"Performance is the Comtrade's strong point." "Excellent Design"

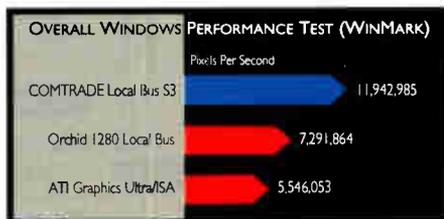


"The Comtrade 486 EISA Win Station already has the performance issue licked."

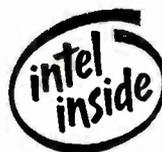
## Comtrade Local Bus Wins Big!

In Comparison With Other Leading High Performance Super VGA.

INTRODUCING COMTRADE'S 32-BIT LOCAL BUS. TRADITIONALLY, 486 ISA MACHINES COULD ONLY SUPPORT 16-BIT VIDEO CARDS AND RUN AT STANDARD 8MHZ BUS SPEED. THAT WOULD RESULT IN A BOTTLENECK REGARDLESS OF HOW FAST THE CPU COULD RUN. NOW YOU HAVE AN ALTERNATIVE. COMTRADE'S LOCAL BUS SYSTEM USES A 32-BIT VIDEO CARD WHICH NOT ONLY PROVIDES DOUBLE THE DATA PATH, BUT ALSO THE VIDEO BUS RUNS AT TRUE CPU SPEED. THE RESULT IS VIDEO SPEED UP TO 5X FASTER THAN REGULAR SVGA AND UP TO 50X FASTER WITH OUR LOCAL BUS S3 VRAM GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR.



Source: COMPUTER SHOPPER, July 1992, Local Bus Video Review, Page 184.



### 486 EISA Advantage

- 64K Super Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
- 4MB RAM & Built-in 487 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Optional 32-Bit EISA Hard Disk Controller \$130
- 130 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 16-Bit 1024x768 SVGA Card with 1MB RAM
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm SVGA Color Monitor (VESA Standard for 72Hz Flicker-Free Display)
  - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
  - Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
  - Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
  - Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

**486/33 DX \$1875**  
**486/50 DX2 \$2055**  
**486/50 DX \$2175**  
**486/66 DX2 \$2375**

- 8MB RAM & 210MB Drive Upgrade Add \$320
- 510MB Hard Drive & EISA Controller Add \$920

### Local Bus SVGA

- 64K Super Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
- 4MB RAM & Built-in 487 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 130MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit Local Bus Turbo ET-4000 Card w/ 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 32768 Colors) (5 times faster than standard super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm SVGA Color Monitor (VESA Standard for 72Hz Flicker-Free Display)
  - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
  - Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
  - Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
  - Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

**486/33 DX \$1725**  
**486/50 DX2 \$1925**

- 8MB RAM & 210MB Drive Add \$320
- 32-Bit Local Bus Hard Disk Controller Add \$60

1.800.969.2123



**COMTRADE**

"Where Quality is Everything"

International 818.961.6688

Japan 0473.34.3700

Fax 818.369.1479

Hours: 7:00-7:30 Pacific Mon-Fri

9:00-6:00 Pacific Sat

15314 East Valley Boulevard

City of Industry, California 91746

Circle 447 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 448).

30 Day Money Back Guarantee. Unconditional Two-year Parts Warranty. One Year On-Site NationWide Service.

World Radio History



Accessories/Supplies • Add-In Boards

Polaroid

Polaroid's Circular Polarizing Filters for computer monitors combine circular polarizer technology with optical quality materials and coatings to provide the ultimate in glare reduction and contrast enhancement. Polaroid CP-Filters suppress up to 99% of reflected light and are more effective than any other filter for improving contrast. Also, most CP-Filter models have a transparent electrically conductive coating which reduces up to 98% of the electromagnetic radiation and eliminates static.

Polaroid produces a full range of optical quality anti-glare filters in glass and triacetate to fit most 9"-21" monitors.

Polaroid Corporation, Polarizer Division,  
N2, 1 Upland Road, Norwood, MA 02062  
1-800-225-2770 Fax 617-446-4600



Circle 286 on Inquiry Card.

Add-In Boards

2.88MB Solutions for DOSs and OS/2

FEATURES :

- 1.Support 2.88M / 1.44M / 720K / 1.2M / 360K Floppy disk drives.
- 2.Compatible to DOS 3.x/4.x/5.0 .OS/2 2.0 DR.DOS 6.0 .
- 3.Formatting operation with DOS command.
- 4.Can diskcopy 5 1/4" diskettes to 3 1/2" diskettes.
- 5.Can boot from any floppy drives.
- 6.Non DOS trapped switch for UNIX and CP/M OS.
- 7.Can exist with any other FDC and HDC.
- 8.Support 4Mb drives as TOSHIBA ,TEAC old & new and PS/2 spec.



OEM and Distributor Welcome



CHIA SHIN TECHNOLOGY CORP  
1F NO. 24, ALLEY 2, LANE 76, SEC. 6, SHIN YI RD, TAIPEI, R.O.C  
FAX : 886-2-7270804  
TEL : 886-2-7263859 • 7271861

Circle 319 (RESELLERS: 320) on Inquiry Card.

Industrial PCs and Data Acquisition



- Industrial Workstation and Monitor
- Industrial Computer Chassis
- All-in-one Plug-in CPU Card
- RAM/ROM Disk Card

- Data Acquisition & Control Series
- Industrial I/O Series
- IEEE-488 Interface Card
- 8/16 Port RS232 Interface Card

\*Free 114 Pages Master Catalog for Your Inquiry • Application Software Package



AXIOM TECHNOLOGY, INC.  
13925 Magnolia Avenue Chino, CA 91710, U.S.A.  
TEL: 714-464-1881 • FAX: 714-464-1882

Circle 303 (RESELLERS: 304) on Inquiry Card.

**ROMDISK™** Disk and Drive Emulators

New PCE/2-SR SRAM Emulator

- Multiple models, EPROM, Flash, battery backed SRAM technologies
- Capacities from 180K to 14MB, Single and Dual disk emulation under MS DOS
- Autoboosting—on-board programming

418 West County Road D St. Paul, MN 55112

**CURTIS, INC.** 612/631-9512 FAX 612/631-9508

MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

Circle 266 on Inquiry Card.

**HOT PRICES!**

**ESAMOTHERBOARDS**

486DX-50MHz w/256K Cache \$1050  
486DX2-50MHz w/256K Cache **LOW**  
486DX-33MHz w/256K Cache **LOW**

**LOCAL BUS MOTHERBOARDS**

486DX-50MHz w/256K \$830  
486DX2-50MHz w/256K **LOW**  
486DX-33MHz w/64K **LOW**

**Local Bus Video Cards**

32-bit S-3 Window Accelerator 1MB \$225  
32-bit ET-4000 w/1MB \$129  
32-bit ET-4000 w/True-Color (16.7 million colors) w/1MB \$159

**MOTHERBOARDS**

486DX-33MHz w/64K Cache \$499  
486SX-25MHz \$249  
386DX-40MHz w/64K Cache \$199

**SNMs**

1MB x 9 -70/60/50ns **Lowest**  
4MB x 9 -70/60/50ns **Lowest**

**ALSO AVAILABLE**  
Floppy Drives, Tape Drives, Ethernet Adapters, Keyboards, Monitors, Hard Disks, Video Adapters, EISA controllers, etc.

**510**

**LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY**

Toshiba 1000, 2000, 2200, 3300, 4400, 6400 Series  
Toshiba 1200, 1600, 3100, 3200, 5200, 8500 Series  
1MB/2MB/3MB/4MB/8MB/16MB FROM **\$89**

COMPAQ LTE, LTE/LITE, SLT  
APPLE POWERBOOK, AST, AT&T BONDWELL,  
EPSON, EVEREX, GOLDSTAR, HP PALMTOP, IBM,  
LIBREX, LEADING EDGE, MAGNOVOX, NEC,  
PACKARD BELL, POQET, SAMSUNG, SONY,  
SHARP, TI, ZENITH

**LASER PRINTER MEMORY**

HP LASERJET II, IIP, IIP+, III, IIP, IIISI  
1MB/2MB/3MB/4MB FROM **\$52**  
Panasonic, Oki, Epson, Toshiba, Brother, C-Itah,  
NEC, Sharp, QMS, Star, TI, etc.

**FAX/MODEMS**

9600/2400bps w/V.42bis INT./EXT. \$69/\$119  
9600/9600bps w/V.42bis INT./EXT. \$295/\$345  
14,000/14,000bps w/.42bis INT./EXT. \$345/\$395

**ATLAS INDUSTRIES, INC.**  
1-800-ATLAS-11 (285-2711)  
(310) 478-6920 FAX (310) 479-2334  
11601 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1820, L.A., CA 90025

All products new with a 1 to 5 year warranty. VISA, M/C, Discover, COD.  
Prices subject to change. Usually lower when you call!

Circle 314 on Inquiry Card.

\$289 /kit plus S & H

**EasyMount TOUCHSCREEN kit includes:**

- A transparent flat touch plate, sensitive to pressure.
- A controller card, 4"x4" in size, fits into PC bus slot.
- Diskettes provide educational programs, demos, C-callable routines, keyboard and mouse emulators, calibration and coding examples.
- Mounting hardware allows touch screen to be used with most monitors.
- Manual contains instructions for hardware installation, touch screen mounting, library function calls.

**Hi-Tech Instruments, Inc.,** P.O. Box 1509, Stafford, TX 77497-1509 Ph: 713 - 980 - 9040 Fax: 713 - 980 - 4251

Circle 275 on Inquiry Card.

**6809 Single-Board Computer**

6809 MPU, 2 serial ports, 4 parallel ports, RAM, EPROM, real time clock, watchdog timer, 44-pin 4.5" x 6.5" PCB. From \$139 to \$283.

**EXPANSION MODULES:** RAM/ROM, power I/O, analog I/O, serial I/O, parallel I/O, counter/timer, floppy disk, breadboard, and IEEE-488.

**WINTEK** Wintek Corporation  
1801 South Street Lafayette, IN 47904  
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903

Circle 295 on Inquiry Card.

## PC/AT Four Port Com. Coprocessor

### GMM Sync4/CCP™

- High Performance 16 MHz 16 bit CPU.
- 80X86 code compatible.
- 4 Sync/Async Ports  
(2 Serial Ports with Full Duplex DMA).
- Uses Zilog B5C30, 85230 SCC chip.
- 512K Dual Ported Ram (STD)  
(1, 2, or 4 MEG Dual Port Ram - optional).
- 8k, 16k, 32k, 64k Window Size (Programmable).
- 8 Software Selectable and Shareable Interrupts.
- RS232/RS422/RS485
- Source Code Debugger Kit Available.



GMM Products Are All Made in USA.

PC/AT Dual Port Com. Coprocessor  
also available  
GMM Sync2/CCP™



GMM Research Corporation

Other PC/AT & PS/2 8530 based products available.  
Extremely competitive pricing.

(714)752-9447 Fax (714)752-7335  
18092 Sky Park South - Unit E, Irvine CA 92714

Circle 270 on Inquiry Card.

## Voice Mail • Telemarketing

Transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line processing command center. intelligently process your sales, inquiries, and messages. Complete package.

Multi-SINGLE  
Call 1  
CALL: (5  
TALKING  
1125 ATLANT

(Developer/DEM packages available)  
VISA - MC - AMEX - COD

# BLAST YOUR MESSAGE THRU!

## Call Processing

16 (Voice Solution) \$995  
NE (Bigmouth) \$295

Sales or Information:  
**100-685-4884**  
22-3800 • FAX: (510) 522-5556

CHNOLOGY, INC.  
IE • ALAMEDA, CA 94501

Circle 290 on Inquiry Card.

## NEW! SUPER FAST SPEED!

Order Toll-Free 1-800-282-4835



### PCSS-8F INTELLIGENT SERIAL COPROCESSOR

- The PCSS-8F is GTEK's newest, fastest serial coprocessor. With a real-time status port and a 24MHz processor, it boasts two times the data throughput of GTEK's popular PCSS-8i.
- Up to 128K bytes of *Dynamemory* for on the fly allocation and re-allocation of buffer memory. Does not use any computer memory.
- Eight RS-232 channels per card. (RS-485 or RS-422 optional)

OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!



DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE  
P.O. Box 2310 • Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A.  
Order Toll-Free 1-800-282-4835 • Fax: 601-467-0935  
Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048

Circle 272 on Inquiry Card.

## Single Board Computer

### SC486DX-33C



- SC286-16MHz 1/2 size SBC
- SC386SX-25MHz 1/2 size SBC
- SC386DX-33MHz 64KB Cache SBC
- SC486DX-33MHz 64KB Cache SBC

All include:  
2 serial ports & 1 parallel port  
Floppy controller  
IDE hard disk interface  
Watchdog Timer  
UNIX/DOS verified

Also available:  
Industry Backplane  
Rack-Mount PC Chassis  
Models: 4, 6, 8, 12, 14, 18, 20-slot

**ACI**  
1-800-886-ACI-3

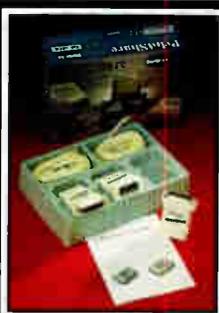
**U.S.A.**  
TEL: 617-938-8020  
Fax: 617-938-8037

**International**  
886-2-7582571 (Taiwan)  
886-2-7589615

Circle 309 (RESELLER) 310 on Inquiry Card.

## Intelligent PrintShare SPECIAL OFFER - STARTER KIT

Everything you need to share your printer with two computers is included. (1) printer transmitter. (2) computer receivers. (2) 25 ft interconnect cables and a manual. Allows expansion up to 40 computers. Employs collision avoidance technology, intelligence detection, auto switching, no software required. Any topology wiring, uses popular 4 wire modular cables. PrintShare Kit as described \$239.50 + \$4.50 S&H. Additional computer adaptors with 25 ft. cable \$79.50, PP. Toll free ordering: 800-343-1455.



Call or fax for further information on this and also multi printer PrintShare network systems.

Call for FREE catalog!  
Specify - BYTE

AGENTS WANTED

**Com Inc.** TEL: 508-682-6936 FAX: 508-685-6467  
1755 Dsgood Street, North Andover, MA 01845

Circle 302 on Inquiry Card.

## AT Systems in ROM

- Single Board Computers
- Run DOS code from ROM
- PC Code compatible
- Large Memory space
- Backplane systems

- Develop code on a PC. Run on our CPU cards with DOS and code in ROM off-the-shelf expansion cards.
- KS6: NEC V53 CPU (286eq), 5 serial, 2 Par, Max 4M Ram, 2M Rom, 512K NV Sram
- KS3: V40 CPU, 3 Serial, 2 Par, Clock, Flex

**303-444-7737** Fax 303-786-9983  
655 Hawthorn Ave., Boulder CO 80304 U.S.A.

se  
Clock, AT bus,  
49 (q1-oem ver).  
Kbd. \$249 (q1).

**KILA**

Circle 277 on Inquiry Card.

## LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

### Integrated Voice/Fax Mail

integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software. PC-AT/386/486 based. Menu driven. Easy to use. Full support for Rhetorex, New Voice, Dialogic, TTI and Intel voice and fax hardware. Supports up to 24 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines.

Hardware + Software  
voice lines package starts at **\$950**

Tel: (818) 368-6132 Fax: (818) 368-7859

### SigmaTech Software

24 hours demo lines: 818-368-1566 or 818-368-88-8  
10801 Bismarck Ave., Northridge, CA 91326 USA  
(Resellers/Dealers/OEMs/Private labels are welcome)

- Auto-Attendant
- Unlimited Audiotex
- Voice Mail
- Call Processing
- Telemarketing
- Fax Mail
- Fax-on-Demand
- Fax Broadcasting
- Party/Chat lines
- Talking Yellow pages

Circle 315 on Inquiry Card.

## Rackmount Solutions

RACKMOUNT COMPONENTS - QTY 25 PRICING	
Rackmount Chassis 19"x7"x17"	\$183
Rackmount VGA Monitors	\$531
Rackmount Monitor Shelf	\$113
Rackmount Keyboard Shelf	\$88

RACKMOUNT PLATFORMS - Qty 1 Pricing			
RMS286-12	\$549	RMS386-33	\$1095
RMS386SX-16	\$795	RMS486-33	\$1695

System Platforms include 7" Rackmount Chassis, 200W Power Supply, Motherboard, 1.0MB Memory, IDE, FDC, 2-Ser, Par, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive, 1 Year Warranty

RACKMOUNT CHASSIS - 15 Models up to 20 Board Slots  
SLOT CPU BOARDS - 486, 386, 386SX, 286  
RACKMOUNT MONITORS - Super VGA and Monochrome  
RACKMOUNT CABINET - Modular from 21" to 96" high



2468 Armstrong Street, Livermore CA 94550  
(510) 447-2030 FAX: (510) 447-4559

Circle 299 on Inquiry Card.



**Computer Systems • Data Acquisition**

**50 MHZ 80486 ISA/EISA 23 MIPS  
Faster than Compaq & Dell**



ISA SYSTEM BOARD				
MODEL	CACHE	MIPS	OK Board	Base System
486DX/50	64K	23.0	1150	1350
486DX/50	64K	23.0	945	1145
486DX/33	64K	15.0	745	945
486SX/20	64K	9.0	480	680
386DX/40	64K	10.8	340	540
386DX/33	64K	8.3	330	530

EISA UPGRADABLE BOARD				
MODEL	CACHE	MIPS	OK Board	Base System
486DX/50	256K	23.0	1595	1799
486DX/50	256K	23.0	1399	1599
486DX/33	256K	15.0	1199	1399

All bare systems include a baby desk-top, IDE 2s/1p, 101-keyboard, 200 Watt power supply. Tower system with 250 Watt power supply add \$150. FCC Class B, UL, TUV are available.

**FEATURES**

- 64/256K Write Back Cache
- Burst Mode Design
- Shadow RAM on Video & BIOS
- 64MB 32 Bit Memory Expansion
- Baby-size with Eight Expansion Slots
- 100% UNIX, OS/2 & Novell Compatible
- One Year Full Warranty
- Made in USA

**FEATURES**

- 256K Write Back Cache
- Burst Mode Design
- Upgradable Architecture (66 Mhz)
- 64MB 32-bit Memory Expansion
- Proprietary Local for Video
- 100% EISA/ISA Compatible
- One Year Full Warranty
- Made in USA

386SX with IDE/2s/1p		
MODEL	BOARD	Base System
386SX/33	210	410
386SX/25	199	399
386SX/20	185	385

**TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT., INC.**  
47273 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538  
Tel: 510-623-3818 FAX: 510-623-3840

All names mentioned above are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices are subject to change without notice.

Circle 291 on Inquiry Card.

**Data Acquisition • Disk & Optical Drives**

**The Intelligent Solution For Data Acquisition**



**DAP 2400™ Data Acquisition Processor™**

**ANALOG I/O**  
DIGITAL I/O

- Inputs to 235K samples per second
- Outputs to 250K samples per second

**FFT and FIR-filtering**  
Digital Signal Processing at 10 MIPS  
16 MHz CPU with DRAM to 512K

**20 MHz DSP with SRAM to 96K**  
**DAPL™ Operating System**

- 100+ standard commands
- Custom commands in C

**MICROSTAR LABORATORIES™**  
2235 116th Avenue NE  
Bellevue, WA 98004  
FAX (206) 453-3199

Send for **FREE** catalog.  
Or call us at (206) 453-2345

Circle 282 on Inquiry Card.

**Shop Floor Data Capture Terminal**

The MF100 Shop Floor Data Capture Terminal communicates using ASCII file formats. With features such as RS 485 interface – up to 224K usable memory – magstripe, barcode, proximity or keyboard data entry – full operational battery backup – table download facilities etc . . .



TEL 44 904 693115 FAX 44 904 693792

Circle 323 on Inquiry Card.

**NEW, FREE 288 PAGE DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL CATALOG/REFERENCE GUIDE FOR IBM PC/XT/AT, PS2, MICROCHANNEL COMPUTERS AND COMPATIBLES.**



- \* A/D BOARDS
- \* SIGNAL CONDITIONING
- \* COMMUNICATION
- \* INDUSTRIAL CONTROL
- \* PC INSTRUMENTS
- \* SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

**KEITHLEY METRABYTE**  
DATA ACQUISITION

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE 288 PAGE KEITHLEY METRABYTE CATALOG  
440 Myles Standish Blvd., Taunton, MA 02780 Tel:(508)880-3000 TDX:(508)880-0179

Circle 281 on Inquiry Card.

**20-BIT A/D**  
For PC/XT/AT  
& Compatibles

Linearity .0005 percent of full scale

**\$300** software included

**LAWSON LABS, INC.**  
74 4TH AVE NW 800 321-5355  
KALISPELL, MT 59901 406 257-5355



Circle 279 on Inquiry Card.

**MiniSCSIplus**  
PARALLEL-TO-SCSI ADAPTER

**WANT BETTER CONNECTIONS?**

**CONNECT UP TO 7 SCSI DEVICES AND A PRINTER TO YOUR PARALLEL PORT!**

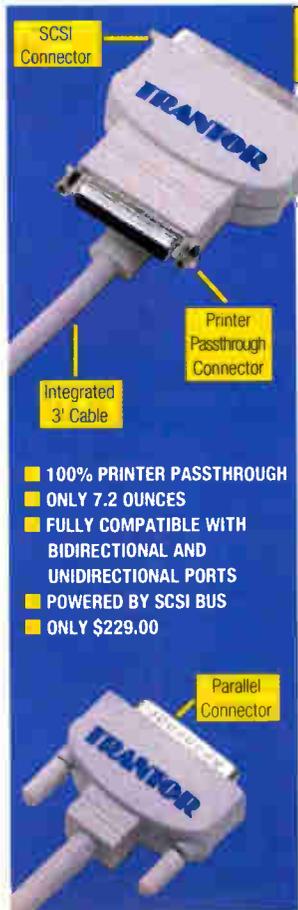
Up to twice as fast as our original MiniSCSI, the MiniSCSI Plus lets you run a CD-ROM, tape drive, SCSI hard disk, SyQuest, Bernoulli or other SCSI device from almost any parallel port (tape software optional). For most notebook users, it's the only way to use SCSI CD-ROMs and tape drives. Plus, its integrated cable makes it a snap to move and share SCSI devices between desktops and notebooks.

**Call For Details!**  
**(510) 770-1400**



Trantor Systems, Ltd.  
5415 Randall Place  
Fremont, CA 94538-3151  
FAX: (510) 770-9910

© 1992 Trantor Systems Ltd. MiniSCSI and MiniSCSI Plus are trademarks of Trantor Systems Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.



- 100% PRINTER PASSTHROUGH
- ONLY 7.2 OUNCES
- FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH BIDIRECTIONAL AND UNIDIRECTIONAL PORTS
- POWERED BY SCSI BUS
- ONLY \$229.00

Circle 298 on Inquiry Card.

### Connect with the Parallel Universe

## SIGEN 250MB PORTABLE PARALLEL PORT TAPE BACKUP

No controller card required. Connects to parallel port. Installs in less than 3 minutes. Great for Laptops. To 9.5 MB/min transfer rate.

**Capacity**  
 20 MB Parallel Port Floppy  
 80/250 MB 1/4" cartridge 4.5 MB/min  
 60/200 MB 1/4" cartridge 9.5 MB/min  
 250/500 MB 1/4" cartridge 9.5 MB/min  
 1.3 GB 1/4" cartridge SCSI 18 MB/min  
 1.2 / 2 GB 4mm DAT SCSI 10MB/min

**Supports**  
 DOS, OS/2  
 Novell 286, 386  
 UNIX, XENIX

NOVELL  
 Industry standard 5YOTOS PLUS, or CENTRAL POINT BACKUP software and for file server based NLM and VAP TAPEWARE.



PHONE (408) 737-3904 • FAX (408) 737-3910

Circle 292 on Inquiry Card.

IBM • TATUNG • PANASONIC • ZEOS • SHARP • NORTHGATE • HYUNDAI • AST

## ROM BIOS UPGRADES

Solve Your Compatibility Problems!

AMI Solutions for all your upgrade needs

WE STOCK THE LARGEST VARIETY OF ROM BIOS UPGRADES IN THE WORLD

**FEATURES OF A NEW BIOS**  
 •Support, 1.2MB, 1.44MB & 2.88MB floppy drives  
 •Windows 3.1 support •Novell support •DOS 5.0 Support •IDE drive support •OS/2 support •Support for 47 different hard drives, plus 2 user defined  
 •Virus & password protection •and more!!!

**SMART MICRO TECHNOLOGIES INC.**

ORDER TOLLFREE 1-800-266-1576

Fax (805) 371-0012 Local (805) 371-0055  
 145 TRIUNFO CANYON ROAD, SUITE 103  
 WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91367

WE ALSO SELL MOTHERBOARDS & MEMORY PRODUCTS

IBM • GATEWAY • EPSON • TANDY • DELL • NCR • EVEREX • COMPAQ • NEC • WYSE

Circle 308 on Inquiry Card.

## Memory Superstore . . . your direct source.

For the absolute best price & service call (800) 800-7056.

Standard SIMMS	Workstation Memory
4MB x 9-80/70 \$110.00	Sun EPC/IPX 16MB \$470
4MB x 9-60 \$114.00	Dell 486 16MB \$495
256K x 9-80/70 \$11.00	IBM RS6000 16MB \$620
1MB x 9-80/70 (9 chip) \$34.50	HP Apollo 16MB \$675
1MB x 9-80/70 (3 chip) \$31.00	Silicon Graphics 16MB \$620
1MB x 36-70 \$145.00	Next 16MB \$470
2MB x 36-70 \$262.00	
4MB x 36-70 \$499.00	

Call for best price on a 30-pin & 72-pin Modules, 2, 4, 8 & 16MB

used in PS/2, Compaq, Dell & other high-end systems (386 & 486)  
 \* 4 piece minimum

Laser Printer Memory	Laptop/Credit Card/Flash Memory
Canon 1MB \$118.00	Apple Power Book 4MB \$230
LBP 8II/8IIR/8IIT 4MB \$190.00	AST Premium Exec. 4MB \$160
Epson Action Laser 2MB \$125.00	AT&T Safan 4MB \$345
Action Laser II 2MB \$138.00	Bondwell B310 1MB \$136
HP LaserJet IIP, IIPiis, III, IiD, IiIP, II, IiD, IiIsi 2MB \$99.00 4MB \$172.00	Compaq LTE386s/20 1MB \$82 4MB \$259
HP DeskJet 256K \$78.00	LTElite/20.5 2MB \$140 4MB \$240
IBM 4029 4MB \$140.00	8MB \$578
Sharp JX9500PS 1MB \$75.00	LTE/286 1MB \$88 2MB \$138
OKI Laser DL400 2MB \$116.00	SLT/286 1MB \$88 4MB \$240
DL800/820 2MB \$135.00 4MB \$210.00	Goldstar GS520 4MB \$330
Panasonic 2MB \$135.00	HP 95LX, Poquet PC, Grid Pad SRAM Card 256K \$122 512K \$149
KXP4420, 44501 2MB \$175.00	Flash Memory 1MB \$238 2MB \$309
KXP4455 2MB \$175.00	Packard Bell, Magnavox, Mitsuba 2MB \$150 4MB \$290
KXP4410 4MB \$215.00	Toshiba - T1000SE/L/EXE, T2000SX, T1000LE, T2200-SX, T2000SX 1MB \$80 2MB \$109 4MB \$230 8MB \$430

IBM & Compaq Memory
PS/2: 35SX/LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX/LS, 57SX, 65SX/LS, 70, 70A21, B21, B61, 90, 95 2MB \$89 4MB \$145 8MB \$268
DeskPro386/20, E, 25, S/16, N, SX20, 33M 2MB \$89 4MB \$145 8MB \$268
Zenith Masters SL 2MB \$122

OR (805) 339-0305  
 FAX (805) 339-0353  
 Small Business  
 Volume Discounts for Corporations, VARS, Government and Universities.

Circle 301 on Inquiry Card.

## Make Your Image Fly!

### Capturing, Compression and Printing.

#### Video Blaster, Full Motion. True Color Windowing Video

Capture & Sound Controller

- \*3 Switchable NTSC/PAL Video Inputs
- \*720x512 Digitized Video Resolution
- \*D/A Sound Mixer & Volume Control
- \*Mixed Amplified Stereo Output of 0.5W
- \*Versatile Utility for Captured Video Image Manipulation, Editing, Storage, Retrieval

\$329

#### Picture Packer, 30:1 Image Compression for Windows 3.0

- \*Dramatically Saves Precious Hard Disk Space by 30:1 with Minimum Image Quality Loss and 5:1 with NO Image Quality Loss
- \*Supports Full Color or Gray-Scale Image Files
- \*Supports Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 5.0
- \*Adheres to JPEG Standards
- \*Compatible with All Major Graphic File Format: TIF, TARGA, PCX, GIF

\$329

#### WinPrinter, Cost Effective 800 DPI Laser Printing

- \*Host-Based Processing. The More Powerful Your Computer. The Faster the Printing Speed
- \*Made for Windows Printing
- \*Printing Versatility - 3 Ways with Windows Direct Driver, PostScript Emulator, PCL4
- \*800 DPI Laser Printing, 4 Page Per Minute
- \*Upgrade Kit for your HP LaserJet Series Printers

For Order, Catalog and Price Quotes Call

**1-800-446-1967**

Mon - Fri 9am - 5pm

Fire Computech  
 966  
 Ran  
 ucanonga, CA 91730  
 66-1400 Fax: 714-466-1409

Circle 312 on Inquiry Card.

Let your "true colors shine through" when you advertise your computer products in BYTE's HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

our newest, affordable, 4-color advertising section!

Call for more details:  
 (603) 924-2695  
 or (603) 924-2598

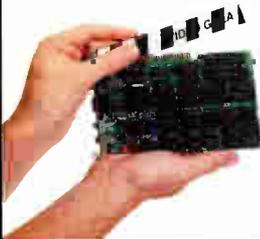
**Multimedia • Programmable Hardware**

**VIDEO FRAME GRABBERS**

RECORD TO VCR AND TV MONITORS. PC/XT/AT, PAL/NTSC

VGA VIDEO GALA .....\$695.00 Three boards in one: 1) It's a Super VGA card which replaces your existing card. 2) It has recordable output to VCRs & TVs. 3) Live TV/VCR video on your VGA monitor and frame grabbing in 24-bit color.

HRT 512-8.....\$995.00 Real time, grey scale frame grabber. This is a multifeatured high performance industrial model. (LUT, overlay, external trigger, EX/IN, pixel clock, genlockable, optional square pixels, video output...) Applications include machine vision, medical imaging, robotics, microscopy etc. Resolution is 512 X 512 with 256 levels of grey (optional 2nd buffer or 640 X 512 res). Rock-solid capture even from a VCR. Library of image processing routines included free. 100+ functions such as histograms, convolutions, edge detection, point and area operations, arithmetic and logical operations between frames, board control, IO, etc.

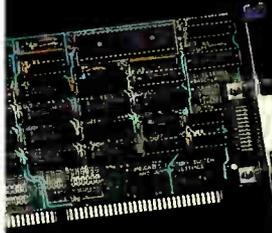


P.O. Box 76, Lewiston, New York 14092 U.S.A.  
Tel: 416-497-6493 Ext. 103 Fax: 416-497-1636 Dept. 103

Circle 274 on Inquiry Card.

**Programmable Hardware**

**IEEE 488.2**



Hardware for IBM PC/AT, Micro Channel, Sun, Macintosh, DEC, and NeXT.

Software for DOS, Windows, UNIX, VMS, menu- and icon-driven environments.

IEEE 488 extenders, analyzers, converters, analog I/O, and digital I/O.

Call for your free IEEE catalog



IOtech, Inc. • 216.439.4091 • Fax 216.439.4093

Circle 276 on Inquiry Card.

**MPLC**  
"High speed scan rate at a fraction of the cost!"

**HARDWARE:** • 8 optically isolated digital inputs at 12 or 24 VDC  
• 8 isolated relay outputs rated at up to 3A continuous at 120 VAC with a 10 A surge • SIZE: (9" L x 3.5" w x 1.5" D) • 108 internal bits • 8 K of EPROM  
• up to 1ms per K of boolean logic • serial communications optional

**100 GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTERS:** used for  
• timers • counters • pulsars • data storage • sequencers

**SOFTWARE:** • programmable with IBM XT/AT/386/486 compatible and EPROM programmer • ladder logic • text annotation • easy to use editor with menus and function keys

Hardware \$139.00 software \$99.00 both for \$188.00  
1-800-668-2707 tel: (519) 681-2818 fax: (519) 681-9822

**DAVISON • WORTH**  
CORPORATION

Circle 317 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 318).

**MetaLink Melts the Price of 8051 ICE**

**Only \$851 for iceMASTER-PE**

New AET (patent pending) emulator architecture delivers incredible value!

- Up to 40 MHz Operation
- 64K Emulation Code Memory
- 64K External Data Memory
- 128K Hardware Breakpoints
- 16K Trace Memory
- Transparent Trace (View Trace While Executing)
- Real Time & Nonintrusive
- Symbolic & Source-Level Debug
- Built-In Self-Test
- Windowed User Interface
- Serial Link to Any PC
- Performance Analyzer
- Macro Cross Assembler
- Supports 8031/8032's
- Supports 8XC751/8XC752's

Call today for FREE DEMO DISK! (800) 638-2423

MetaLink Corporation P.O. Box 1329 Chandler, Az 85244-1329  
Phone: (602) 926-0797 FAX: (602) 926-1198

Circle 306 on Inquiry Card.

**NEW! Virus Protection Power**

The card that provides a comprehensive and continuous protection automatically!

Why choose the AVP card and not the leading anti-virus software? Because unlike anti-virus software:  
AVP does not occupy RAM memory...  
AVP does not waste time scanning your drives...  
AVP is not vulnerable to viral infection...  
AVP provides an optional password to prevent the unauthorized use of your computer...  
AVP does not require software and therefore you will not need constant updates, nor can it be inadvertently deleted...  
AVP is easy to install, easy to use and easy to pay for!

The Card...don't leave your computer without it!

Order NOW for only: **\$59.95** plus tax if applicable  
VISA, MasterCard accepted. Dealers Welcome

**GRANICOR**  
Call 24 hours a day (415) 244-9999 or fax your order to (415) 244-9279

**200 MHz Logic Analyzer**

**POWERFUL • AFFORDABLE INSTRUMENTS**

- 400 MHz max sampling rate
- up to 128 channels
- 16K samples/channel
- 16 level triggering
- Variable threshold voltage
- Sophisticated triggering
- FREE software updates

\$799 - LA12100 (100 MHz) Price is complete.  
\$1299 - LA32200 (200 MHz-32-ch.) Pods and software included.  
\$1899 - LA32400 (400 MHz-32-ch.)

**For Your Development Needs!**

**MODEL 9000 EPROM PROGRAMMER**

- QuickPulse and intelligent algorithms.
- Programs Eproms (up to 4Mb), EEproms & MPU's.
- Up to 57K baud.
- Ultra Fast!

ORDER TOLL-FREE **800-282-4835**

OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!  
DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE  
P.O. Box 2310 • Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A.  
Fax: 601-467-0935  
Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048

**GTEK INC.**

Circle 273 on Inquiry Card.

**Universal Programmer**

PAL  
GAL  
EPROM  
FLASH  
EEPROM  
PROM  
87xxx...

**\$475**

- 16V8, 20V8, 22V10, GALs
- 26V12, 20RA10, 18V10 GALs
- 2716-27040 EPROMs
- 87xxx MICROS
- EEPROMs (incl. 8 pin serial)
- 16 bit EPROMs
- Byte Split/Merge (16 & 32 bit)
- JEDEC, INTEL HEX, Motorola 'S' files
- Dallas NVS RAM programming
- FREE software updates on BBS

Call - (201) 808-8990  
**Link Computer Graphics, Inc.**  
369 Passaic Ave., Suite 100, Fairfield, NJ 07004 FAX: 808-8786

Circle 280 on Inquiry Card.

**Programmable Hardware • Tape Drives**

**UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER, EMULATOR, & TESTER**

**TUP-400 \$745.00 NEW**  
**TUP-300 \$575.00**

- New Improved hardware and software.
- The most complete PC-based Universal Programmer, Programs PLD (PAL, GAL, FPL, EPLD, PEEL, MAX, MACH...), E(EPROM), (up to 16Mbit), Flash EPROM, BPROM, Special PROM, MPU (87XX, 68XX, Z8, PSD301, PIC16XX, TMS320EXX, UPD75PXXX, HD637XXX...).
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOP, and PGA with 8 to 84 pins. Gang Programming adapters available also.
- EPROM EMULATION capability.
- Tests digital ICs and DRAMs (SIMM/SIP adapter available).
- Free software updates and new device added upon request.
- IC Manufacturers' approval.
- 1-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee.



Supports: 68HCXXX MAX; PIC16XXX  
 DSP: PSD3XX; MACH.

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION.  
 Distributors are welcome!

**Tribal Microsystems Inc.** Tel (510) 623-8859  
 44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD., FREMONT, CA 94538 FAX (510) 623-9925

Circle 293 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 294).

**SUPERPRO®**  
 now \$599 (US only)

**Over 2,000 devices, desktop programmer for your IBM PC with high speed & reliability**

- Easy to use menu driven Software.
- Universal programming for E(EPROM), Flash E(EPROM), Bipolar PROM, PAL, FPL, PEEL, GAL, E(EP)LD, & Microcontroller, etc.
- Test TTL/CMOS logic ICs, & memory (DRAM/SRAM).
- Life time free Software updates on BBS & technical support.
- 1 year Hardware warranty & 30 day money back guarantee.
- Developed & made in U.S.A.
- Call for demo disk.



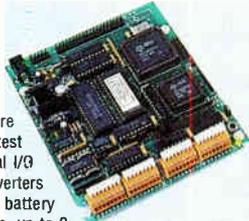
E(EPROM) programmer to 4-Mbit  
 ● ROM MASTER: \$149  
 E(EPROM) programmer 4 gang version  
 ● ROM MASTER/4: \$239  
 757 N. Pastoria Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
**(408) 524-1929**  
 FAX (408) 245-7084 BBS (408) 245-7082

**XELTEK**

Circle 296 on Inquiry Card.

**MICROCONTROLLERS**

- C Programmable
- Data Acquisition
- Control / Test
- Excellent Support
- From \$159 Qty 1
- New Keyboard Display Modules



Use our Little Giant™ and Tiny Giant™ miniature controllers to computerize your product, plant or test department. Features built-in power supply, digital I/O to 48+ lines, serial I/O (RS232 / RS485), A/D converters to 20 bits, solenoid drivers, time of day clock, battery backed memory, watchdog, field wiring connectors, up to 8 X 40 LCD with graphics, and more! Our \$195 interactive Dynamic C™ makes serious software development easy. You're only one phone call away from a total solution.

**Z-World Engineering**

1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 (916) 757-3737 Fax: (916) 753-5141  
 Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618 (Call from your fax, request catalog #18)

Circle 297 on Inquiry Card.

**9 Track/3480 Tape Subsystems**  
**1/4" DAT 8mm Optical**

- Best Quality
  - Lowest Prices
- 800/1600/3200/6250 BPI  
**CALL 1-800-859-8856**



**Laguna Data Systems**

23151 Alcalde Drive, Suite B-3, Laguna Hills, CA 92653  
 Tel: 714-586-3010, Fax: 714-586-5538

Circle 278 on Inquiry Card.

**Tape Drives • Books/Publications • Communications/Networking**

**THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS  
 9-TRACK?  
 WELL, WE HATE  
 TO BOAST.**



TEL: 619-571-5555 • FAX: 619-571-0982 • EUROPE: TEL: 01-275-2027 • FAX: 01-275-2028

**Ask about 3480**

if you insist...  
**0-729-8725**

**OVERLAND DATA®**  
 72-35027 • FAX: 49-6172-35028

Circle 284 on Inquiry Card.

**Desktop 9-Track Tape #1-selling 9-track system**



Qualstar's low cost tape systems bring IBM AT, PS/2 or M freedom to exchange mainframe or mini Systems include software, coupler c 1600 or 6250 BPI ( backup as well as c

**QUALSTAR®**

Call to order

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311

©1989 Qualstar Corp. All product and company names and trademarks are the exclusive property of their respective owners.

**Jobsystem desktop.**

1/2-inch 9-track Streaming ANSI data interchange to host, giving your micro the ability to exchange data files with nearly any computer in the world. DOS or Xenix compatible and cables. High reliability ability may be used for disk interchange.

Today! For details and Fax (818) 882-4081 (818) 882-5822 CA 91311

Circle 288 on Inquiry Card.

**LOST FOR THE WRITER? GET IT RIGHT WITH COLLINS DICTIONARIES ON-LINE**

French, German, Italian & Spanish bilingual dictionaries for your PC. 40,000 references, 70,000 translations

- FEATURES INCLUDE:**
- TSR - memory resident so it can be used with most word processors for MS-DOS.
  - Look-up - enables you to find words in the dictionary, choose the appropriate translations and paste them into your document quickly and easily.
  - Screen-read - reads words in your document automatically for quick and accurate translation.
  - Annotate - allows you to create your own specialized glossaries for use with Collins' world renowned bilingual dictionaries.

**PRICE £49 (Additional dictionaries £29)**



HerCollinsPublishers  
 14 St. Andrew's Place, Findon, Worthing, West Sussex BN14 0UF England  
 Tel +44 (0)3 873 555 • Fax +44 (0)903 873 633

Circle 321 on Inquiry Card.

**EM320**

**WINDOWS**

- DEC VT320 Emulation for Microsoft Windows 3.X**
- 132 column display
  - Cut and paste
  - Kermit file transfer
  - Windows style help
  - Local or ANSI color
  - Multiple instances
  - Automatic window sizing
  - Double height wide characters
  - LAT, INT or TCP/IP support
  - Modem driver/Phone book
  - Command language character sets

**Diversified Computer Systems,**  
 FAX (303) 447-1406 Other products: EM320, Tektronix 4105 DOS

Circle 268 on Inquiry Card.

**Free Data Acquisition Software Tool**



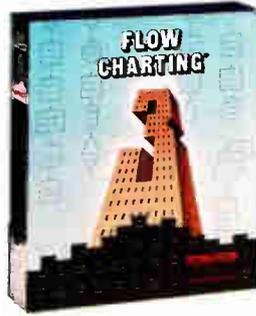
DAQ Designer is a free software tool that helps determine which hardware and software combinations are best for your PC-based data acquisition system. DAQ Designer will (1) ask questions about your application, (2) analyze your answers to determine your system needs, and (3) describe what hardware and software you need to develop your data acquisition system.

**National Instruments**

6504 Bridge Point Parkway  
Austin, TX 78730  
(512) 794-0100 • (800) 433-3488

Circle 283 on Inquiry Card.

**FLOW CHARTING 3**



Powerful new features – for greater speed, flexibility, and ease-of-use!

- Single-page, multi-page or canvas charts – portrait or landscape
- Custom fonts support high resolution laser and 24-pin dot matrix printers
- 35 standard shapes, 10 text fonts
- Suggested retail price: only \$250

See your dealer today! or, for a "live" interactive demo disk, call: 800-525-0082, ext 1218  
International: 408-778-6557, ext 1218  
fax: 408-778-9972

**PATTON & PATTON**  
Software Corporation

Circle 285 on Inquiry Card.

Let your  
"true colors shine through"  
when you advertise your  
computer products in **BYTE's**  
**HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE**

our newest, affordable,  
4-color advertising section!

Call for more details:  
**(603) 924-2695** or **(603) 924-2598**

EARN YOUR COLLEGE DEGREE AT HOME

**B.S. & M.S.**  
In Computer Science

Get the opportunity and earning power a college degree confers—without leaving home and without spending thousands of dollars.

- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations
- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE
- Most courses interactive
- Approved Ada course available
- Qualified instructors available on telephone help lines

Phone: 1-205-323-6191 • FAX: 1-205-328-2229  
2101 BYX Magnolia Ave. • Suite 200 • B'ham, AL 35205

**AMERICAN  
INSTITUTE  
FOR  
COMPUTER  
SCIENCES**

*The leading edge of learning*

**ROMboy**

Low Cost, Reliable, High Quality ROM Emulation from the Creators of PROMICE

- Emulation of up to 1 Mbit ROMs (4 Mbit - soon)
- Supports any ROM type (DIP or PLCC)
- Supports high speed ROMs
- Supports any word size up to 2048 bits wide
- Host software for DOS, Unix, Mac, VMS
- Battery backed memory
- Intelligent micro-controller based unit
- SMT CMOS layout for robustness
- Tiny size: 2.5" x 3.8" x 0.9"
- Unbelievably low price! \$295

**ROMboy...**

from the authority in firmware development tools

Orders: (614)899-7878  
West: (415)750-0219  
FAX: (614)899-7888

**Grammar  
Engine  
Inc.**

Circle 307 on Inquiry Card.

1-800-753-7877

**SURPLUS  
SOFTWARE  
INTERNATIONAL**



Only \$59

- NORTON UTILITIES 6.0
- Recovers Your Valuable Data!
- Guards Your Data!
- Speeds Up Your Hard Disk!
- The Ultimate DOS Enhancer!
- Windows 3.1 Compatible!

Only \$59

- AUTODESK ANIMATOR
- Animate Brilliant Color Graphics, Text & Photos Into Presentations!
- One Simple, Intuitive Interface!
- Five Types of Animation!
- Includes Animation Video!

Only \$29

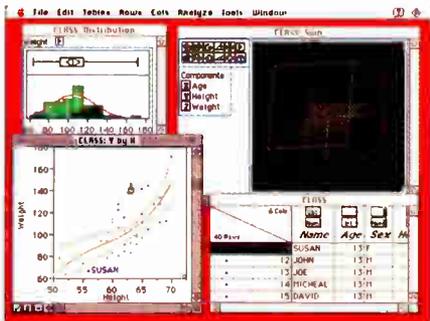
- MS MONEY FOR WINDOWS
- Personal & Business Expense Tracking For Cash, Checking & Credit Cards!
- Quicken Compatibility!



Circle 322 on Inquiry Card.

# JMP® Statistical Discovery Software

"JMP is a leap forward in its overall approach. It combines graphics and statistics on a workstation better than any other existing product...The ease of use, low cost, and the context sensitive help system may do for statistics what spreadsheet software has done for accounting."



Interface/Computing and Telecommunications Services News—Univ. of California, Santa Cruz

Call today for a free demo disk and Points of Interest from the leading name in data analysis software...SAS Institute Inc. 919-677-8000. Fax 919-677-8166.



JMP is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Copyright © 1992

Circle 289 on Inquiry Card.

## APL

Complete APL system \$60. PC 86, WINDOWS.

## J

Ken's new APL for teaching and research. Uses ASCII. Shareware and documentation \$24. Source \$90.

### Iverson Software Inc.

33 Major St., Toronto, Ontario Canada M5S 2K9  
Phone (416) 925-6096 Fax (416) 488-7559

Circle 311 on Inquiry Card.

## Cross Assemblers, Disassemblers, Simulators, and Emulators



Processor families:  
8051 296 8048  
Z80 4180 6301  
6805 300 1802  
6811 502 68k  
8085 301 Z8

Join Thousands of Satisfied Customers Worldwide.

Call:

### PseudoCode

716 Thimble Shoals Blvd., Newport News, VA 23606  
Tel: (804) 873-1947 • Fax: (804) 873-2154

Circle 287 on Inquiry Card.

# RS-232++

NEW!

## Greenleaf Comm++™ Asynchronous Comm Class Library

- C++ class library for DOS, Windows 3.x and OS/2.
- Device independence through inheritance.
- Supports Zortech, Microsoft 7.0, JPL and Borland C++.
- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles.
- COM1..COM8, and DigiBoard.
- Baud rates to 115,200.
- XON/XOFF, RTS/CTS flow controls.
- XMODEM, Kermit file transfer protocols.
- VT52, VT100 subset, ANSI & TTY terminal emulation.
- Hayes modem control classes.
- Line and link level controls & status.
- Extensive examples help you get started with OOP applications using communications.
- FREE Source Code
- FREE Unlimited Support
- No Royalties
- Money-Back Guarantee
- Top Rated Documentation



CALL (800)523-9830 NOW!

Fax (214) 248-7830

Circle 271 on Inquiry Card.

# CODE RUNNER

"Makes your C TSRs smaller than you could imagine."

Davidson, Computer Language

## CodeRunnerR | The #1 TSR Library for C and ASM

- 300+ functions in highly optimized assembler code and data
- Auto-Disposal of initialization and background COMS
- Hotkeys, schedulers, fast network Friendly
- Safe DOS use from TSRs, network start templates
- Online hypertext help, Q&A
- Swap apps or graphics to EMS/XMS, spawn ...

### Pick of the Professionals

"cream of the crop"

Tom Swan, PC World

"not only solves problems, it inspires new possibilities. It is destined for the programmer's Hall of Fame"

Joe Campbell, Author C Programming's Guide to Serial Communications

"the size of any program you create will astound you"

Davidson, Computer Language

"excels in its TSR capabilities, other DOS applications and support"

Victor Kman, The C Users Journal

"professional development tool that is compact, fast TSRs"

Gardner, Micro Cornucopia



Omega Point  
25 Birch Rd.,  
508 877-1819

Inc.  
Bellingham, MA 01701  
4X: 508 877-0915

Circle 313 on Inquiry Card.

# THE BUYER'S MART

## BAR CODE

### PRINT & READ BAR CODES!

The Standard Edition of KNOW-WEDGE for CODE 39 Complete with Stainless Steel Wand. Includes FREE bar code printing software!  
**ONLY \$159.00.**

For alternative hardware or software solutions

#### CALL

### COMPUTER RESOURCES GROUP

629 Silverdale Drive, Claremont, CA 91711  
VOICE: (714) 624-8734 BBS: (714) 626-1054

Inquiry 708.

### LAPTOP WAND & SOFTWARE: \$199 PC WAND & WEDGE: \$188

Both complete with STAINLESS STEEL WANDS, AUTOSELECT ALL POPULAR CODES and SOFTWARE-TRANSPARENT LASERS from \$375, CCD scanners from \$245, PORTABLE & RF DATA COLLECTORS 8 line x 24 display, OPTICAL MARK (test form) readers, MAG STRIPE readers/writers, Slot (badge) readers, Bar code PRINTING SOFTWARE. Reseller discounts. 30-day money back.

#### DATA HUNTER

6181 Medford, Huntington Beach, CA 92647  
(714) 892-5461 Fax 714-892-9768

### I. T. S. Bar Code Solutions

Bar codes are easy using our FULL line of readers & printers. They plug and play with your existing CPU/printer/terminals/software systems in your office, store, truck, factory or warehouse. ITS' bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund. 1 year warranty. OEM/VAR/Dealer discounts.

#### International Technologies & Systems Corp.

655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621 - Western USA  
13 Welwyn Court, Richmond, VA 23229 - Eastern USA  
(800) 228-9487 (714) 990-1880 (804) 741-6725 (FAX) 990-2503

Inquiry 709.

### PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so data looks just like it was typed in! Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, card slot or magnetic stripe scanners. Also, powerful label printing software. Great warranty. Generous reseller discounts. 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

#### Seagull Scientific Systems

15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052  
1-800-758-2001 206-451-8966

### DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

#### TPS Electronics

4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303  
415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA  
1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 710.

### VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and portables
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts

46560 Fremont Blvd., Suite 206/Fremont, CA 94538/(510) 440-2870  
800-666-4BAR FAX: (415) 623-1372

Inquiry 711.

334 B Y T E • OCTOBER 1992

## BAR CODE

### LABEL SOFTWARE...\$299.95

WYSIWYG for HP, Epson and popular THERMAL/TTR. Bar code integration software for FoxPro, dBASE, CLIPPER.

#### FOXPRO2 BAR CODE APPLICATIONS

Shop - Inventory - Tool - Warranty - Asset - Attendance

#### WINTERCAMP TECHNOLOGIES

PO BOX 1875, Ramona CA 92065  
(619) 788-9660 FAX (619) 788-9690

Inquiry 712.

## BASIC LANGUAGE TOOLS

### BASIC Pop-Ups

Want to add text-based mouse integration, pull-down menus, pop-up windows, scroll bars and much much more to your Quick-Basic Programs? Then order the IB Library NOW. Only US\$40. Includes library, demo program with source and documentation. Easy and quick to use. Dual Media.

#### UHLIK Software

GPO Box 1842, Hobart Tas 7001, Australia

Inquiry 713.

## BOOKS

### Here is your QUE

to great savings on new computer books

- Newest releases
  - All major publishers
  - Fast UPS delivery
  - Free Catalog-on-a-Disk
- Ziff-Davis - McGraw Hill - Microsoft Press - Que - New Riders Press  
SAMS - Brady - Sybex - Addison Wesley - Ventana  
Peach Pit Press - Bantam - Wiley - Van Nostrand - W.H. Freeman

• Discounts: 1 Book 25% OFF 3+ Books 30% OFF  
Visa, MasterCard and Discover Card Accepted

#### README .DOC COMPUTER BOOKS

211 N. Second Street, Chambersburg, PA 17201  
(800) 678-1473 Fax: (717) 264-8614

Inquiry 714.

## CAD

### at last...TOOLS FOR PCB DESIGN FOR OrCad PCB II

- ♦ Automatic Gerber tool file merge
- ♦ Automated netlist to Gerber file Power/Ground plane generation
- ♦ Automated aperture tool file generation for Gerber viewers: View, PCGerber

#### SAVE TIME • ELIMINATE ERRORS

Price: \$95 plus Postage & handling. Send your check to:

#### A. SHAR Technical Services

55 Cathenne Street, St. Ives N.S.W. 2075, Australia  
Tel./Fax (0612) 449 5625  
OrCad PCB is a trademark of OrCad Systems. View+ is a trademark of Laverne Technology. PCGerber is a trademark of Cad Solutions.

Inquiry 715.

### Draws Air Conditioning Duct Parametrically Inside AutoCAD 3D Package \$325 2D Package \$125

- ♦ Round, Rectangular, Flex Duct
- ♦ Reducers, Spinins, Extractors
- ♦ Radius, Rounded, Mitered Corners
- ♦ Rises, Drops, Transitions, Tees
- ♦ Duct Editor, Pop-Down Menu

#### MC SQUARED CAD SUPPORT GROUP

(512) 824-4106 Fax: (512) 824-4633

Inquiry 716.

### PCB & SCHEMATIC CAD-\$195

"EASY-PC" for single-sided and multilayer boards to 17"x17" with up to 1500 ICs including surface mount. Phenomenally fast and easy to use. Over 13,000 copies sold. Needs PC/XT/286/386 HERC/CGA/EGA/VGA. Output to laserjet/linkjet/dot matrix printer, pen-plotter, photo-plotter and NC Drill. Not copy protected. VISA/MC/AMEX welcome. For full info circle inquiry # or contact us directly.

#### NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LTD.

Harding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, England, PE17 4WR  
Tel: 011-44-480-61778 Fax: 011-44-480-494042

Inquiry 717.

## CAD

### Sirlin's CAD ++ ENGINE

- Read and Write AutoCAD DWG and DXF files.
- Object oriented, modular, database-like access to CAD data.
- View, Print (rasterize), Plot (vectorize), and Pick (interact) modules.
- Available for C/C++ for DOS, Extended DOS, Windows, Sun and other Unix systems.

#### Sirlin Computer Corporation

25 Orchard View Dr., Ste 14, Londonderry, NH 03053  
Phone: (603) 437-0727 • Fax: (603) 437-0737

Inquiry 718.

### AutoCAD Users

Increase your productivity with AutoMate/PRO™

graphical display list software for rel. 10, 11, 12 & AEW

- icon menus • movable bird's eye view • real-time anti-aliasing • magnifying glass • real-time pan & zoom • Quick Menu • enhanced shading • supports Super VGA, XGA, TIGA and more at any resolution. Windows version available

Only \$295 Money-back guarantee

#### Call Vermont Microsystems

1-800-354-0055 1-802-655-2860

Inquiry 719.

## CAD/CAM

### CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL

FROM A PRINTER PORT!

Indexer LPT™ software \$249

NEW VERSION 3 VIS/AMC

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

#### Ability Systems

Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave.  
Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338  
FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 720.

### Desktop Prototyping Printed Circuit Boards

Now, with our kit and a desktop plotter, you can make single and double sided printed circuit boards IN MINUTES. Fine pitch lines with throughpad routing plotted directly on rigid board! Our product includes a complete tutorial package with demonstration CAD files on disk. For more information on kit, plotters, and/or accessories write:

#### Tri State Technical

P.O. Box 350, Westbrookville, NY 12785  
Fax: 914-888-0531

Inquiry 721.

## CD-ROM

### High Performance Self Contained Portable CD-ROM Computing

Uncompromising Portable CD-ROM Computer Systems

4-64 MB RAM / 120-540MB HDD / Internal CD-ROM

FCC Class B Certified

386DX-33 - \$3495 / 486DX-33 - \$3995

#### ACCESS INFORMATION INC.

The information retrieval experts  
1 - 800 - 847 - 3830

Inquiry 722.

### CD-ROM DRIVE & 10 FREE DISCS

High Performance CD-ROM drive:

DOS/MPC: Encyclopedia, Atlas, Mammals, Shareware, Danger Hot Stuff, Games II, Wild Places, World View, Crossword Cracker, Demonstration Disc. \$499.00 (Plus Freight)

Free Catalog (Overseas send \$5.00)

Hundreds of discs and optical products.

#### CD ROM, Inc.

1667 Cole Blvd., #400, Golden, CO 80401

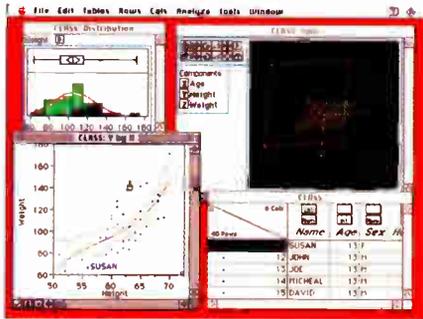
Orders: 800-821-5245

Questions: 303-231-9373 Fax: 303-231-9581

Inquiry 723.

# JMP® Statistical Discovery Software

"JMP is a leap forward in its overall approach. It combines graphics and statistics on a workstation better than any other existing product... The ease of use, low cost, and the context sensitive help system may do for statistics what spreadsheet software has done for accounting."



Interface/Computing and Telecommunications Services News—Univ. of California, Santa Cruz

Call today for a free demo disk and Points of Interest from the leading name in data analysis software...SAS Institute Inc. 919-677-8000. Fax 919-677-8166.



JMP is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Copyright © 1992

Circle 289 on Inquiry Card.

## APL

Complete APL system \$60. PC, 386, WINDOWS.

## J

Ken's new APL for teaching and research. Uses ASCII. Shareware and documentation \$4. Source \$90.

## Iverson Software, Inc.

33 Major St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5S 2K9  
Phone (416) 925-6096 Fax (416) 488-7559

Circle 281 on Inquiry Card.

## Cross Assemblers, Disassemblers, Simulators, and Emulators



Processor Families:  
8051 \$96 8048  
Z80 \$180 6301  
6805 \$100 1802  
6811 \$102 68k  
8085 \$101 Z8  
Join Thousands of Satisfied Customers Worldwide.

## PseudoC Compiler

716 Thimble Shoals Blvd., Newport News, VA 23606  
Tel: (804) 873-1947 • Fax: (804) 873-2154

Circle 287 on Inquiry Card.

# RS-232++ NEW!

## Greenleaf Comm++™ Asynchronous Comm Class Library

- C++ class library for DOS, Windows 3.x and OS/2.
- Device independence through inheritance.
- Supports Zortech, Microsoft 7.0, JPL and Borland C++.
- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles.
- COM1..COM8, and DigiBoard.
- Baud rates to 115,200.
- XON/XOFF, RTS/CTS flow controls.
- XMODEM, Kermit file transfer protocols.
- VT52, VT100 subset, ANSI & TTY terminal emulation.
- Hayes modem control classes.
- Line and link level controls & status.
- Extensive examples help you get started with OCP applications using serial communications.
- FREE Source Code
- FREE Unlimited Support
- No Royalties
- Money-Back Guarantee
- Top Rated Documentation



CALL (800)523-9830 NOW!

Fax (214) 248-7830

Circle 271 on Inquiry Card.

# CODE RUNNER

CodeRunnerR The #1 TSR Library for C and ASM

- 300+ functions in highly optimized assembler code and data
- Auto-Disposal of initializer and background COMS
- Hotkeys, schedulers, fast background COMS
- Safe DOS use from TSRs
- Online hypertext help, Quick start templates
- Swap apps or graphics
- EMS/XMS, spawn ...

## Pick of the Professionals

"cream of the crop"  
Tom Swan, PC World

"not only solves problems, it inspires new possibilities."  
It is destined for the hall of fame"  
Joe Campbell, Author C Programmer's Guide to Serial Communications

"the size of any program you create will astound you"  
Davidson, Computer Language

"excells in its TSR capabilities, other DOS applications and support"  
Victor Mikman, The C Users Journal

"professional development tool that let you create compact, fast TSRs"  
Glen Sminger, Micro Cornucopia



Omega Point, Inc.  
25 Birch Rd., Framingham, MA 01701  
508 877-1819 FAX: 508 877-0915

Circle 313 on Inquiry Card.

Utilities • Windows

Setting The Standard in Graphical Menuing Systems!



**QuikMenu III**

Demo Disk Available  
OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcome  
References Available

Features: Free Form Screen Layout, Choice of Fonts & Colors, Automatic Installation, File Manager, Icon Editor, Calculator, Calendar, Phone Dialer, Usage Tracking, Password Protection, User Prompting, NOT Memory Resident, PCX Background (req. EMS), Network Compatible, Supports CGA/EGA/VGA/Hercules, Does NOT Require Windows!

**\$89.95\***

30 day money back guarantee!

**1-800-545-1392**

\*Please add \$5.00 shipping & handling

OCS  
Software  
Development  
Inc.



354 NE GREENWOOD AVENUE, SUITE 108 ▲ BEND, OREGON 97701  
VOICE: (503) 389-5489 ▲ FAX: (503) 388-8221 ▲ BBS: (503) 383-7195

Circle 300 on Inquiry Card.

Word Processing/DTP

Breaking The Foreign Language Barriers!



Globalink Translation Software..

incredibly accurate foreign language translations at record speeds.



• Works with Word Perfect! •

Up to 100 times faster than human translators, with an accuracy rate often exceeding 90%, *Globalink Translation Software (GTS)* makes quick work of foreign language translations. Sentence by sentence — not word by word — in correct grammatical structure, *GTS* translates entire documents to and from English and Russian, German, French, Spanish. From only \$495, *GTS* is on the job in thousands of companies worldwide. Call Globalink now. And break through your own foreign language barriers!

See your software dealer or call Globalink today!



**1-800-255-5660**

(1-703-273-5600 Outside The U.S.)

Circle 269 on Inquiry Card.

Dive Deeper Into Your Hard Drive than ever before



- No more DEBUG** - Finds & executes controller's on-board firmware.
- No more FDISK** - Full featured partition table creator and editor.
- No more SETUP** - View and edit BIOS drive type table, set CMOS.
- No more FORMAT** - DOS format with operating system transfer.
- No more BIOS DRIVE TABLE LIMITATIONS** - Custom drive types for any bios.

For Complete Information: **1-800-926-8299**

Limited Time Offer  
**\$99.95**

**DrivePro™**  
Professional Hard Drive Setup  
FAX 303-443-3323  
BBS 303-443-9957



Circle 305 on Inquiry Card.

Call 1-800-793-7356

For your multimedia sound editing needs  
Only \$99

Regular Windows 3.1 and compatible sound board

Order the full-working demo with a CD of nearly 100 professional sound clips from Hollywood Edge for only \$5.  
Digital Soup, Inc. • PO Box 1340 • Brattleboro • Vermont 05302

Circle 325 on Inquiry Card.

**BYTE**

Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier with the Hardware/Software Showcase

See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

Call for more advertising information:

**(603) 924-2695**

**or (603) 924-2598**

# THE BUYER'S MART

## A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes an Inquiry number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

Effective January 1, 1992.

RATES: 3 issues-\$625 6 issues-\$600 12 issues-\$525 13 issues-\$500

Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must

furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline, descriptive text (250 characters is recommended) plus company name, address, and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send ad copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Drive, Peterborough, NH 03458. 2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

(23 characters maximum), but up to 350 characters can be used for address and telephone number. Do not

include phone numbers prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send ad copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Drive, Peterborough, NH 03458. 2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

### ACADEMIC COMPUTING

#### LEARN PARALLEL PROCESSING Transputer Education Kit \$396

Kit includes ready-to-use PC add-in board with T400 transputer, 1MB of RAM, and PC interface. Complete with Occam2 and C compilers, assembler, source-level debuggers, example programs and 1500 pages of documentation (incl. schematics). Expandable!

#### Computer System Architects

100 Library Plaza, 15 North 100 East, Provo UT 84606-3100  
(800) 753-4CSA (801) 374-2300 FAX (801) 374-2306

Inquiry 701.

### ACCESSORIES

#### CUSTOM KEYBOARDS AND TERMINALS Engineering, Development and Production

- Point-of-Sale • Special purpose • Harsh environment
- Access control • Data collection • Operator input
- Unique • Industrial • Any interface, key style or size
- No minimum quantity required

#### GENOVATION, Inc.

17741 Mitchell North, Irvine, CA 92714  
(800) 822-4333 (714) 833-3355 FAX (714) 833-0322

Inquiry 705.

#### PRINT FROM

Add bar codes to your program. Print codes: UPC, EAN, Oki, IBM dot matrix. Font cartridges \$5 back.

#### Worthi

417-A Parkway, Eules, TX 76040  
(408) 648-9938

### R CODE

#### CODES/BIG TEXT OUR PROGRAM

Big graphics characters to your ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39. Epson, text up to 1/2". LaserJet up to 2". required. \$179-\$239. 30-day

#### on Data Solutions

St. Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
(800) 345-4220

### ACCESSORIES

#### RADIOACTIVE?

Plot it on your PC with The RM-60 RADIATION MONITOR. Serial or printer port. Detects: ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY. MicroR, 1000 times the resolution of standard geiger counters. Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find sources. New: Version 2.9 + WINDOWS. Plot: • Background • Cosmic Rays • Clouds • Foods • Call/Write for PC MAGAZINE review. • TSR • GM Tube VISA/MC/EURO Phone orders. Not satisfied? Full refund.

800-729-5397 or Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800

Aware Electronics Corp.  
P.O. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 \$149.50

### ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

#### FUZZY LOGIC AND NEURAL NETWORK TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

PC-based add-in cards with menu-driven software and instruction manual. Allows user to learn Fuzzy Logic and Neural Networks in addition to developing actual applications. Pricing from \$395.00

#### AMERICAN NEURALOGIX, INC.

411 Central Park Drive, Sanford, FL 32771  
Phone: 407-322-5608 Fax: 407-322-5609

Inquiry 706.

### BAR CODE

#### LABELING SOFTWARE

On EPSON, IBM, Oki dot matrix or LaserJet. Flexible design on one easy screen. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields/label. 18 text sizes to 3"-readable at 100'. AIAG, MIL-STD, 2 of 5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File input & Scanned logos/symbols (PCX)—\$279. Other programs from \$49. 30-day \$\$ back.

#### Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

#### CUT RIBBON COSTS

Re-ink your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one inker! For crisp, black professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3 models:

- Manual E-Zee Inker-\$39.50
- Electric E-Zee Inker-\$94.50
- Ink Master (Electric)-\$189.00

1000s of satisfied users. Money-back guarantee.

#### BORG INDUSTRIES

525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647  
1-800-553-2404 In IA: 319-987-2976

Inquiry 702.

#### KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE, AUDIO

Extend signals from PC with EXTENDER. Split signals with COMPANION/PC EXPANDER. Switch signals among PCs with COMMANDER. Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard, monitor and mouse.

#### CYBEX CORPORATION

2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805  
Phone: 205-534-0011 Fax: 205-534-0010

Inquiry 703.

#### TAKING PC OVERSEAS? We've Got 220V/115V Converters All Wattages

Your Converter & Cable Connection Source!

Cables • Books • Computer Batteries

No. California's Largest "In-Stock" Computer Supplies & Parts Inventory

(800) 321-4524 (CA)

(800) 548-7135 (US/Can)

ELECTRONICS PLUS inc.

Inquiry 704.

#### PORTABLE READER

Battery-operated handheld reader with 64K static RAM, 2x16 LCD display, 32-key keyboard, Real-Time-Clock. Wand or laser scanner. Program prompts and data checking through its own keyboard. Easy data transfer by RS-232 port or PC, PS/2 keyboard. Doubles as On-Line Reader. 30-day \$\$ back.

#### Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

#### ULTIMATE

- KEYBOARD \$249. RS232
- PORTABLE \$249
- HP wand/PS/2
- Software to read bar codes
- P.O.S. - cas
- 30-day \$\$ back
- Generous Discount

#### BARCODE

9190 Parkway, Eules, TX 76040  
(714) 277-1155

Inquiry 707.

#### TE BAR CODING

3000s for PC/AT/XT, PS/2 with wand, IBM terminals, Mac, AT&T, NEC, Wang... \$64K-256K, \$750. P lasers/CCDs/mag stripe & badge slot & read bar codes.

Worthington Data Solutions

1 Year Warranty.

Discounts - Se Habla Español

INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS  
9190 Parkway, Eules, TX 76040  
FAX: (714) 277-1005

October 1992 • BYTE 333

# THE BUYER'S MART

## BAR CODE

### PRINT & READ BAR CODES!

The Standard Edition of KNOW-WEDGE for CODE 39 Complete with Stainless Steel Wand. Includes FREE bar code printing software!

**ONLY \$159.00.**

For alternative hardware or software solutions

### CALL

### COMPUTER RESOURCES GROUP

629 Silverdale Drive, Claremont, CA 91711  
VOICE: (714) 624-8734 BBS: (714) 626-1054

Inquiry 708.

### LAPTOP WAND & SOFTWARE: \$199 PC WAND & WEDGE: \$188

Both complete with STAINLESS STEEL WANDS, AUTOSELECT ALL POPULAR CODES and SOFTWARE-TRANSPARENT LASERS from \$375, CCD scanners from \$245. PORTABLE & RF DATA COLLECTORS 8 line x 24 display. OPTICAL MARK (test form) readers. MAG STRIPE readers/writers. Slot (badge) readers. Bar code PRINTING SOFTWARE. Reseller discounts. 30-day money back.

### DATA HUNTER

6181 Medford, Huntington Beach, CA 92647  
(714) 892-5461 Fax 714-892-9768

### I. T. S. Bar Code Solutions

Bar codes are easy using our FULL line of readers & printers. They plug and play with your existing CPU/prINTER/terminal/software systems in your office, store, truck, factory or warehouse. ITS' bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund. 1 year warranty. OEM/VAR/Dealer discounts.

### International Technologies & Systems Corp.

655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621 - Western USA  
13 Welwyn Court, Richmond, VA 23229 - Eastern USA  
(800) 228-9487 (714) 990-1880 (804) 741-5725 (FAX) 990-2503

Inquiry 709.

### PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so data looks just like it was typed in! Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, card slot or magnetic stripe scanners. Also, powerful label printing software. Great warranty. Generous reseller discounts. 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

### Seagull Scientific Systems

15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052  
1-800-758-2001 206-451-8966

### DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

### TPS Electronics

4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303  
415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA  
1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 710.

### VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

### BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and portables
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts

46560 Fremont Blvd., Suite 206/Fremont, CA 94538/(510) 440-2870  
800-666-4BAR FAX: (415) 623-1372

Inquiry 711.

334 B Y T E • OCTOBER 1992

## BAR CODE

### LABEL SOFTWARE...\$299.95

WYSIWYG for HP, Epson and popular THERMAL/TTR. Bar code integration software for FoxPro, dBASE, CLIPPER.

### FOXPRO2 BAR CODE APPLICATIONS

Shop - Inventory - Tool - Warranty - Asset - Attendance

### WINTERCAMP TECHNOLOGIES

PO BOX 1875, Ramona CA 92065  
(619) 788-9660 FAX (619) 788-9690

Inquiry 712.

## BASIC LANGUAGE TOOLS

### BASIC Pop-Ups

Want to add text-based mouse integration, pull-down menus, pop-up windows, scroll bars and much much more to your Quick-Basic Programs? Then order the IB Library NOW. Only US\$40. Includes library, demo program with source and documentation. Easy and quick to use. Dual Media.

### UHLIK Software

GPO Box 1842, Hobart Tas 7001, Australia

Inquiry 713.

## BOOKS

### Here is your QUE

to great savings on new computer books

- Newest releases
- All major publishers
- Fast UPS delivery
- Free Catalog-on-a-Disk

Ziff-Oavis-McGraw Hill-Microsoft Press-Que-New Riders Press  
SAMS-Brady-Syber-Addison Wesley-Ventura

Peach Pit Press - Bantam - Wiley - Van Nostrand - W.H. Freeman

• Discounts: 1 Book 25% OFF 3+ Books 30% OFF  
Visa, MasterCard and Discover Card Accepted

### README .DOC COMPUTER BOOKS

211 N. Second Street, Chambersburg, PA 17201  
(800) 678-1473 Fax: (717) 264-8614

Inquiry 714.

## CAD

### at last...TOOLS FOR PCB DESIGN FOR OrCAD PCB II

- ♦ Automatic Gerber tool file merge
- ♦ Automated netlist to Gerber file Power/Ground plane generation
- ♦ Automated aperture tool file generation for Gerber viewers: View, PCDgerber

### SAVE TIME • ELIMINATE ERRORS

Price: \$95 plus Postage & handling. Send your check to:

### A. SHAR Technical Services

55 Catherine Street, St. Ives N.S.W. 2075, Australia  
Tel./Fax (06172) 449 5625  
O-Cad PCB is a trademark of OrCad Systems. View is a trademark of Laverne Technology, PCDgerber is a trademark of Cad Solutions.

Inquiry 715.

### Draws Air Conditioning Duct Parametrically Inside AutoCAD 3D Package \$325 2D Package \$125

- ♦ Round, Rectangular, Flex Duct
- ♦ Reducers, Spinins, Extractors
- ♦ Radius, Rounded, Mitered Corners
- ♦ Rises, Drops, Transitions, Tees
- ♦ Duct Editor, Pop-Down Menu

### MC SQUARED CAD SUPPORT GROUP

(512) 824-4106 Fax: (512) 824-4633

Inquiry 716.

### PCB & SCHEMATIC CAD-\$195

"EASY-PC" for single-sided and multilayer boards to 17"x17" with up to 1500 ICs including surface mount. Phenomenally fast and easy to use. Over 13,000 copies sold. Needs PC/XT/286/386 HERC/CGA/EGA/VGA. Output to laserjet/inkejet/dot matrix printer, pen-plotter, photo-plotter and NC Drill. Not copy protected. VISA/MC/AMEX welcome. For full info circle inquiry # or contact us directly.

### NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LTD.

Harding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, England, PE17 4WR  
Tel: 011-44-480-61778 Fax: 011-44-480-494042

Inquiry 717.

## CAD

### Sirlin's CAD ++ ENGINE

- Read and Write AutoCAD DWG and DXF files.
- Object oriented, modular, database-like access to CAD data.
- View, Print (rasterize), Plot (vectorize), and Pick (interact) modules.
- Available for C/C++ for DOS, Extended DOS, Windows, Sun and other Unix systems.

### Sirlin Computer Corporation

25 Orchard View Dr., Ste 14, Londonderry, NH 03053  
Phone: (603) 437-0727 • Fax: (603) 437-0737

Inquiry 718.

### AutoCAD Users

### Increase your productivity with AutoCAD/PRO™

graphical display list software for rel. 10, 11, 12 & AEW

- icon menus • movable bird's eye view • real-time anti-aliasing • magnifying glass • real-time pan & zoom • Quick Menu • enhanced shading • supports Super VGA, XGA, TIGA and more at any resolution. Windows version available

Only \$295 Money-back guarantee

### Call Vermont Microsystems

1-800-354-0055 1-802-655-2860

Inquiry 719.

## CAD/CAM

### CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL

FROM A PRINTER PORT!

Indexer LPT™ software \$249 VISA/MC

### NEW VERSION 3

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

### Ability Systems

Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave.  
Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338  
FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 720.

### Desktop Prototyping Printed Circuit Boards

Now, with our kit and a desktop plotter, you can make single and double sided printed circuit boards IN MINUTES. Fine pitch lines with throughpad routing plotted directly on rigid board! Our product includes a complete tutorial package with demonstration CAD files on disk. For more information on kit, plotters, and/or accessories write:

### Tri State Technical

P.O. Box 350, Westbrookeville, NY 12785  
Fax: 914-888-0531

Inquiry 721.

## CD-ROM

### High Performance Self Contained Portable CD-ROM Computing

Uncompromising Portable CD-ROM Computer Systems  
4-64 MB RAM / 120-540MB HDD / Internal CD-ROM

FCC Class B Certified

386DX-33 - \$3495 / 486DX-33 - \$3995

### ACCESS INFORMATION INC.

The information retrieval experts  
1 - 800 - 847 - 3830

Inquiry 722.

### CD-ROM DRIVE & 10 FREE DISCS

High Performance CD-ROM drive:

DOS/MPC: Encyclopaedia, Atlas, Mammals, Shareware, Danger Hot Stuff, Games II, Wild Places, World View, Crossword Cracker, Demonstration Disc. \$499.00 (Plus Freight)

Free Catalog (Overseas send \$5.00)

Hundreds of discs and optical products.

### CD ROM, Inc.

1667 Cote Blvd., #400, Golden, CO 80401

Orders: 800-821-5245

Questions: 303-231-9373 Fax: 303-231-9581

Inquiry 723.

## CD-ROM

\* Simitel MSDOS CD-ROM: Find what you need, when you need it. 550+ meg in 8300 files have the best utilities, applications, editors, programming tools, source code, etc. Thoroughly indexed, BBS ready. Produced June 92. \$24.95

\* Unix/MSDOS Source CD-ROM: Stop reinventing the wheel. 600+ meg of source code, internet comp. sources. \* Simitel Unix-C. lots of MSDOS source. Thousands of complete working programs in C, Asm, Pascal, etc. March 1992. \$39.95

\* ISO9660, fully guaranteed. Visa/MC/COD S&H \$5, \$10 air overseas.

### WALNUT CREEK CDROM

1547 Palos Verdes Suite 260 Walnut Creek CA 94596  
1 800 786 9907 +1 500 947 5996 +1 500 947 1644 (fax)

Inquiry 724.

## COMMUNICATIONS

### 3780 • BSC • RJE

- UNIX, OS/2, MS-DOS, and Windows
- Single and Multi-channel options
- Script, API, & Menu-Driven Interfaces
- Unattended and Interactive sessions
- Ideal for VARs, OEMs, and end-users!

**Serengeti Systems Incorporated**

Call (800) 634-3122 or FAX (512) 480-8729

### X.25, HDLC, SDLC, BSC

SDLA card and software provides 'plug-in' synchronous link support for PCs which is inexpensive, easy to use and robust. Coprocessor architecture ensures reliable communications under any operating system at line speeds to 180kbps. Packages include protocol analyser, test and development software. OEM enquiries welcome.

Full function SNA emulation packages also available.

**Sangoma Technologies Inc.**

(416) 474-1990 1-800-388-2475

Inquiry 725.

## COMPUTER BOOKS

### COMPUTER BOOKS at a discount

15% discount. Latest books, 35 publishers. Free catalog. UPS & international shipping. Personal service. MC/Visa.

CompuServe 70007.1333. GO CBK  
From Internet: 70007.1333@compuserve.com  
Windows, C++, OS/2 2.0, UNIX, Mac, OOP

### CompuBooks

Rt. 1, Box 271-D, Cedar Creek, TX 78612 USA  
800-880-6818, 512-321-9652 voice & FAX

Inquiry 726.

## COMPUTER INSURANCE

### INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFWARE Computerowner's coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all.

**TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469**

**SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.**

PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St., Columbus, OH 43202

Inquiry 727.

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS

### LOW-LOW-LOW

Computer Systems/Notebooks/Network Solutions  
IBM Apple-Compaq-AST-ALR-Everex-&others  
SURAH 386/486 ISA/EISA-AMI/Mylex Motherboards  
• CD ROMS • Tape Backup • Pocket FAX Modem LAN  
Cards • Hard Drives/Floppy Drives • Memory upgrades  
• DRAMS, SIMM Modules • Laser Printers/Scanners  
• Plotters & Digitizers • Software

**SURAH inc.** 44912 Osgood Road, Fremont CA 94539 USA  
Phone: (510) 651-5101 Fax: (510) 651-5241  
**1-800-543-1001 Nationwide Orders**

Inquiry 728.

## COPROCESSORS

### MATH ACCELERATOR - \$25

Near-coprocessor performance from software!  
• Up to 6X faster spreadsheets, graphics, CAD, fonts generation, etc. • DOS, Windows, EMM, & DOS Extenders compatible. • Uses NO DOS memory! • For 386SX and higher processors. • Full coprocessor emulation, application transparent.

Get Q387 Ver. 3.0 from CompuServe (IBM hardware forum), America OnLine, Genie, Delphi, etc., or call:

**QuickWare**  
(512) 280-1452

Inquiry 729.

## CROSS ASSEMBLERS

### CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Fast, reliable with unlimited length of source code. Conditional assembly, complete set of arithmetic and logical operators. Optional listing with sorted Cross-reference Table. Price \$100.00 each.

**SIMULATOR-DEBUGGERS/DISASSEMBLERS**  
We offer excellent full-function simulators with built-in disassemblers for the 8048/49, 8051/52, 8080/85, and Z80 controllers, and now for the 8096 and 80C196, with their unique features fully supported. Prices from \$200 to \$300 each, with \$50.00 discounts for XASM + SIM packages.

**Lear Com Company**

2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood CO 80215  
(303) 232-2226 FAX (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 730.

## CROSS DISASSEMBLERS

### PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE ASSEMBLERS/DISASSEMBLERS

8051, 8048, 8096, 8080/85, Z80/180  
Z8000, SPARC, 6800, 6809, 68HC11, 680X0,  
6502/C02, 6301, 9900

COMPLETE, OPTIMIZED DEVELOPMENT TOOL SETS  
FOR THE ENGINEERING PROFESSIONAL

CALL (408) 773-8465

**LOGISOFT**

PO BOX 61929, SUNNYVALE CA 94086  
FAX: (408) 773-8466

Inquiry 731.

## DATA RECOVERY

### Ontrack DATA RECOVERY

- Unsurpassed success rate • Fast turn around
- Priority service available • Clean room
- Expertise in DOS, OS/2, Novell, Macintosh, Unix, Xenix, Sun, DEC, Wang, Banyan Vines and more!

**MN:1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557**

6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie MN 55346  
2400 Main Street, Suite 200, Irvine CA 92714

Inquiry 732.

## Now we're ONTRACK in London Too.

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

EUROPE, LTD.

Surrey House, 34 Eden St., Kingston upon Thames, Surrey KT1 1ER U.K.

0800-24-39-96 • 44-81-974 5522

Inquiry 733.

## DATA/DISK CONVERSION

### CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES? ENTRUST THEM TO US!

2500 Word Processor & Computer formats,  
3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" Disks, Mag Tapes, Mag Cards, Cartridges,  
Cassettes & 8 MM Custom Conversions, Programming  
& Applications Development

**DISK DUPLICATION**

**OCR SCANNING SERVICES**

Call us for Quality, Best Prices and Quickest Turnaround Time.

**COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC.**, 55 E. Washington St., #237  
Chicago, IL 60602 TEL: 1-800-374-01SK FAX: 312-419-1390

Inquiry 734.

## DATA/DISK CONVERSION

in d  
for many lead  
law firms, and

Free  
**Grapp**  
3000 Sec  
(612) 5

Inquiry 735

### IBM PC- FASTER

Update versio  
PC <to> HP  
compatibles 70, 80,

**Oswego**  
Box 310  
Oswego, IL

Inquiry 736

### CON

Convert any  
3000 formats  
word proces  
available. C  
Scanning Se  
**Pivar Co**  
165  
Buffalo

Inquiry 737

### Application dBREADY NO PROG

Complicated  
developments  
within hours inc  
quiries and fix  
menus-driven s  
Actual price \$  
**Absolute C**  
5033 Lincoln C  
(817) 370-831

Inquiry 738

### DE

### INTRC

- Find U
- Rever
- Real-
- Call, T
- DOS!

**\$99.0**  
(800) 325-

Inquiry 739

### E #1 CHOICE

### & tape conversion

corporations, government agencies,  
panies in every industry-wide.

• Satisfaction guaranteed  
**cs Unlimited Inc.**

31 North, Minneapolis, MN 55411  
571 FAX: (612) 588-8783  
1-800-745-7571

### TO → HP FILE COPY EASIER TO USE

as windows: Call for free demo! IBM  
a Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2,  
exchange files with Hewlett-Packard  
300, 1000, 9000s.

### ftware

708/554-3567  
43 FAX 708/554-3573

### RSION SERVICES

uck magnetic tape to or from over  
uding 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" disk formats &  
i. Disk-to-disk conversions also  
or more info. Introducing OCR  
s.

**puting Services, Inc.**  
gton Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B  
e, IL 60089 (800) Convert

## ATADBASE

### relpment for dBASE III Plus mited time offer only \$79 MMING REQUIRED.

ASE III Plus/Clipper applications  
h take weeks/months are completed  
g multiple databases/relations, unlimited  
sum reports, user friendly screens and  
Modifications/additions made easily.  
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.

**puter Services, Inc.**  
r. S., Ste. 1203, Fort Worth, TX 76132

## INGGING TOOL

### 256<sup>3</sup> Break Points

umented Functions  
ngineer  
Debug and Disassemble  
Monitor, and Log Interrupts  
nd Windows Enhanced Mode

**HACKENSACK**

P.O. Box 181386  
5 Arlington, TX 76096

Inquiry 740

## AGNOSTIC

### NT ANY PC FAILURE."

orak, PC Magazine 7/30/92  
tPOST Power On Self-Test card  
software for ISA/EISA/Micro-  
age book. Hones your trouble  
ALL NOW.

**A DEPOT, Inc.**  
reet #5, Clearwater, FL 34615  
**800-275-1913**  
FAX 813-443-4377

Inquiry 739

# THE BUYER'S MART

## EDUCATION

### B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

### AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES

2101-GY Magnolia Ave. South, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205  
800-767-2427 205-323-6191

## ENTERTAINMENT

### 53 EGA/VGA GAMES

Buy this super collection of best-selling games for only \$9.95, including shipping and handling. (Please add \$5.00 for foreign orders.) Credit Cards Only.

### SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS

(619) 931-8111 ext. 511

Inquiry 741.

### Go, NEMESIS, Go

Go - a Zen game. So appealing, it has endured 4,000 years. So useful governments study it.

NEMESIS Go Junior entices novices of any age.

NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe satiates the addicted.

Windows, Macintosh and DOS versions available.

Chaos Manor User's Choice Award (BYTE/1990)

### Toyogo, Inc. (800) 869-6469

P.O. Box 25460-Y, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460  
(808) 396-5526 fax: (808) 396-4126

Inquiry 742.

## FILE MANAGEMENT

### Disk Cataloging System

wkDIR puts your disk file system data into a spreadsheet for analysis. For disk management, PC auditing, backup, security. Compatible with all spreadsheets. Handles deleted and hidden files. Saves time and disk space. \$69 + \$6 S&H. 30 day money-back guarantee.

### E Soft

1840 Oak Avenue 800-835-2246 ext. 23  
Evanston, Illinois 60201 708-467-2203

Inquiry 743.

## FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

### BrainMaker:

"The most fascinating computer software I've ever seen...learn about this stuff." John Dvorak, PC Mag. Predicts stocks, bonds, sales, inventories. Comprehensive manual. Menus. 12,000 sold. PC or Mac.

Still only \$195!

Free Flyer: 800/284-8112, 916/477-7481

California Scientific Software

Inquiry 744.

## FLOW CHARTS

### New! - ADS Diagrammer 2.0

Why buy just a flow charter when you can have the power of a Windows™ technical illustration tool?

Call for your free trial disk today!

800-745-6095

### \$199 - Atlantic Design Systems

77 Sprucewood Dr., Gilford, NH 03246  
Phone: (603) 524-2943 Fax: (603) 524-3657

Inquiry 745.

## FLOW CHARTS

### WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER \$129

RFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org. charts. Requires Microsoft Windows. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.

### RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538  
Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889

## G.I.S.

### Digital Quad Maps

Local Street Maps, State Maps, and World Maps in DXF, PCX, PICT, PIC or TIF Formats. Gigabytes of Map data available

### Micro Map & CAD™

(303) 988-4940

Inquiry 746.

## HARD DRIVE REPAIR

### Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985

### APPLE II® & MACINTOSH® SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog... 800-274-5343

INT'L: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848

205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 747.

## HARDWARE

### Voice Mail/Fax/Modem/Multi Media 4-in-1 Fax/Modem w/MNP/V.42

Upgradable 3486 w/POST LED Affordable 486EISA/Slim-EISA

Andgate 714-468-3084 Fax: 714-468-3078

See us at COMDEX/Fall '92 Booth #R8721

Inquiry 748.

### READ.ME

STOP paying high prices for computer parts and accessories. Become a member of the

### ASCII Buyers Club™ Call 800-238-ASCII

NY: 516-935-1602 Write Fax: 516-935-5231

Write

ALCO Sec./Comm., Inc.

P.O. Box 7049, Hicksville, NY 11802 - USA  
Chassis, Boards, Memory, Drives, Video, CDs...

Inquiry 749.

### HEWLETT PACKARD

Buy - Sell - Trade

LaserJet DeskJet RuggedWriter ColorPro DraftPro DraftMaster

Electrostatic Plotters • Monochrome and Color

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.

T. E. Dasher & Associates

4117 Second Ave., S. Birmingham, AL 35222  
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108  
(800) 638-4833

Inquiry 750.

## HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

### SC/FOX™ EMBEDDED COMPUTERS

PC Parallel Coprocessor Plug-in Boards: 15 MIPS avg 50 MIPS burst, using the SC32 32-bit CPU or the 16-bit Harris RTX 2000™.  
VME Master/Slave System Controller SBC: 18 MIPS avg 70 MIPS burst, uses RTX 2000 copu, SCSI, 2 ser, 1 ptr ports, to 640K bytes.  
Stand-Alone Single Board Computers: 18 MIPS avg 60 MIPS burst, 3U or 100x100mm Eurocard-size using either SC32 or RTX 2000.  
Ideal for embedded real-time control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing. OEM software development system included.

### SILICON COMPOSERS INC (415) 322-8763

208 California Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 751.

### EV8 - II

68030 and 68EC030

32 bit Microprocessor Trainer and Development System with 32 Bit User Bus. Upload, Download, Assembler and Disassembler Onboard. The EV8 - II uses the Serial Port of a Terminal or PC and is similar to 8 and 16 bit units featured in many popular books. Other 8, 16 and 32 bit systems are available.

### Phone URDA, Inc.

1-800-338-0517 or 412-683-8732

Inquiry 752.

## HARDWARE/CONTROLLERS

### INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

Professionally designed and built for tough Monitor & Control applications. Programming is a snap in either BASIC, ANSI C, Forth, or Z180 Assembler. Features include: 16 chan. HI-Res A/D • 4 RS232/485 serial ports • 6 Timer/Counters • 32 Digital I/O lines • Up to 512K Memory with EEPROM • Net-working • Opt. 2 chan. D/A, Clock and PC Support • E-PAC 3000 G2 \$389.00 qty 1.

### EMAC INC.

618-529-4525 FAX 618-457-0110  
P.O. Box 2042, Carbondale, IL 62902

Inquiry 753.

## INDUSTRIAL COMPUTING

### Portable, Rack-Mount Industrial Computers & Single Board Computers

Desert Microsystems offers ruggedized portable and rack-mount industrial computer systems. The PortaRack is 30 lbs., 8-slots, aircraft aluminum. 200 Watt power supply, and can be rack-mounted or carried. Rack-mount computers of 8, 10, 14, and 20-slots with passive backplane or motherboard design. Extended two-year warranty standard. All U.S. made.

### Desert Microsystems, Inc.

P.O. Box H, Moreno Valley, CA 92556  
(800) 633-0448

Inquiry 754.

## LANs

### The \$25 Network

Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XT's, AT's
- Uses serial ports and 5-wire cable
- Runs at 115K baud
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- Needs only 14K of RAM

Skeptical? We make believers!

### Information Modes

P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202  
817-387-3339 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 755.

## LAPTOP COMPUTERS

### USED COMPUTERS IBM, COMPAQ, & MAJOR BRANDS LARGE SELECTION

COMPUTERS from \$169 Monitors from \$49  
CGA Color Monitors \$129 Color Printers \$249

TANDY NOTEBOOK Computer \$199

Also - IBM PCjr & Convertible ACCESSORIES & SERVICE • MEMORY EXPANSIONS • PARTS • DRIVES • MONITORS • KEY-BOARDS • CONTROLLERS & SOFTWARE HARD-TO-FIND ITEMS

FREE CATALOG

### COMPUTER RESET

P.O. Box 461782, Garland, TX 75046  
Phone (214) 276-8072 BBS & FAX (214) 272-7920

Inquiry 756.

## LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

### LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

NEW LOW PRICES ON:

- Battery Powered Printers
- Portable Hard Drives
- Laptop Expansion Systems
- Backlights AND MORE!

Call for free catalog

**AXONIX CORPORATION**  
(800) 866-9797

Inquiry 757.

## MULTIMEDIA

### Distributor Wanted!!

By Philips Taiwan  
GIVE A SECOND LIFE TO THE PC!!

"Philips DTU-1000 card" + IBM compatible PC + VGA monitor  
= IDTV (Improved Definition TV)

The Philips DTU-1000 card can be connected with VCR, LD player, camcorder, or TV/CATV signal from antenna/cable, then easily convert the PC into a high quality television.

Any prospective distributor is welcome to contact Philips Taiwan:

Phone Number: 886 2 5097666 ext. 5236 (Taiwan)  
Fax Number : 886 2 5005968 (Taiwan)

Inquiry 758.

## NOTEBOOKS

### SAVE! PALMTOPS \* NOTEBOOKS SAVE!

TOSHIBA • EVEREX • ZENITH • AT & T • TANDON  
AST • SHARP • BONDWELL • ALR • LIBREX  
PANASONIC • ALTIMA • LEADING EDGE  
PACKARD BELL • SAMSUNG • NEC • TI • COMPAQ

• We ALSO carry accessories and software •

### Computer Options Unlimited

12 Malden Lane, Bound Brook, NJ 08805

Advice?: 908-469-7959

For Notebooks 1-800-424-Port For Sub-notebooks: 1-800-Palmtop  
6 days Worldwide Sales

Inquiry 759.

## PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

### BOOST YOUR VISUAL BASIC!

• VBIMPRESS adds new print & display function :  
Portrait/landscape, letter/US legal & Other print format,  
Scroll bars and zoom effect (99\$)

• CBASE for DBASE's users. Adds 4 new controls : set  
relation to, browse, 2 display controls & more than 50  
functions adapted from DBASE to VB. (From Append  
Blank to Zap). (219\$)

MC/VISA accepted

### BEAULIEU

MONTREAL, CANADA

Tel (514) 278 96 77 Fax (514) 278 9676

Inquiry 761.

### THE EASIEST WAY TO ADD A PULL DOWN MENU TO A CHARACTER BASED PROGRAM IS BY USING PLAIN DESIGN'S MENU SYSTEM

Supports Mouse operations, Submenus, Accelerators, and  
menu hotkeys. Borland C, MSC, MIXC compilers. Full  
source code provided. Introductory offer price: \$39.95+\$4.00  
shipping and handling. NJ residents add 6% tax.

### Plain Design Inc.

51 Chesnut Ave., Suite 58, Ridgewood, NJ 07450

Tel (201) 670-3922 FAX (201) 251-9118

Inquiry 761.

### C and C++ DOCUMENTATION TOOLS

- C-CALL (\$69) Graphic-tree of caller/called hierarchy.
- C-CMT (\$69) Generate, insert, update comment-blocks.
- C-METRIC (\$59) Path complexity, lines/stmts/comments.
- C-LIST (\$69) List, action-diagram, reformat programs.
- C-REF (\$59) Local/global/parameter cross-reference.
- C-DOC (\$199) All 5 as 1 DOS program, <=15,000 lines.
- Professional (\$299) <=150,000 lines, DOS, OS/2, Windows.

### SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC.

6064 St. Ives Way, Mississauga, ONT, Canada L5N-4M1  
Voice/Fax: (416) 858-4466 Demos/BBS: (416) 858-1916

Inquiry 762.

## PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

### DON'T DEVELOP NETWORK APPLICATIONS

without NPPC, a powerful library sub-routine package that handles all  
the details of NetBIOS or IPX programming! NPPC supports high-level  
program communications at the message level for all server/client and  
peer-to-peer models. If you are using C or Assembler, NPPC allows  
you to write a single application that runs on BOTH IPX AND NetBIOS  
without any modifications. NPPC is compatible with any true NetBIOS  
emulator, therefore applications written with NPPC will work with most  
LANs in the marketplace. We offer a 30 day money back guarantee.

NPPC for IPX or NetBIOS: \$195.00, with source: \$395.00  
**SOFTWAREHOUSE CORPORATION**

326 State Street, Los Altos, CA 94022  
(415) 949-0293 FAX: (415) 949-0208

Inquiry 763.

### Boost Your BASIC with ProBas!

- Adds 938 new commands to QB and PDS
- Written in assembly for speed
- Gives your programs a professional look
- Easy to use, money back guarantee
- Other add-ons for BASIC, C & Visual Basic avail.

FREE DEMO Disk AND BOOKLET

### TeraTech (800) 447-9120 x162

Dept 162, Suite 360, 3 Choke Cherry Rd., Rockville, MD 20850

Int'l (301) 330-6764 Fax (301) 963-0436 BBS (301) 963-7478

Inquiry 764.

## REPAIR SERVICES

### VIDEOS

- Laser printer main/repair for the layman  
(2 hrs.) \$39.95
- Dot matrix printer main/repair for the layman  
(30 min.) \$39.95
- Fax machine main/repair for the layman  
(30 min.) \$39.95

### STOP UNNECESSARY SERVICE CALLS!

SPECIAL! BUY 2, GET ONE FREE!

All credit cards accepted, \$3.80 for S&H 1-800-537-0589

### Vejo Publications, Inc.

4470-107 Sunset Blvd. Ste 600, Los Angeles, CA 90027

Inquiry 765.

## SALES/MARKETING TOOLS

### Sell More with SALES ALLY

Client & Prospect Management Database, Word  
Processor, & Notepad Autodialing, Reports, Alarms  
Invoicing, Sales Forecasting, Networks.

• PC Magazine Editors' Choice • PC Computing "Best  
Product" • Mobile Office Mag Annual Award  
Call for FREE Information Packet.

### SCHERRER RESOURCES, INC.

8100 Cherokee Street, Philadelphia, PA 19118

215-836-1830, \$395 (Visa/MC/Amex)

Inquiry 766.

## SECURITY

### FIGHT PIRACY!

★ EVERLOCK 3.0 ★

### SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

New Option Board Safe-New Remote Registration

New CPU LOCK-CD ROM LOCK and more

★ EVERKEY HARDWARE LOCKS ★

### Az-Tech Software, Inc.

Call for a 201 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64065

FREE (816) 776-2700

Demo (800) 227-0644 FAX (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 767.

### THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION

- Completely menu driven
- Defeats all Hardware/Software Copiers
- No Source Code Changes
- Multiple Layering
- No Damaged Media
- Full Hard Disk & LAN Support
- Unlimited Melting, FREE Demo Disk

STOPVIEW™ STOPCOPY PLUS™ (800) 879-2224

BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. (301) 871-1094

14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906

FAX: (301) 460-7545

Inquiry 768.

## SECURITY

### Cop's CopyLock II

The professional software protection with  
TRUE Machine Support OS/2, Windows and Trace.

### Computer

Int'l: +45 312

US/CAN: 800

50 Fax: +45 31238448

1-2545 FAX: 408-923-7061

### BIT-

Piracy SURVIV  
powerful multi  
algorithms. PA  
security device  
LOK™ and mu  
countdown, tim  
protection. (DOS

### MICROCCO

3167 E.

Inquiry 769.

### CK® SECURITY

10 YEARS proves effectiveness of  
red security. Rapid decryption  
LEVEL or SERIAL port-transparent  
implemented by economical KEY-  
atured COMPU-LOCK™ including  
data encryption, and multiproduct  
(Mac). Also, access control.

### UTER APPLICATIONS

o Circle, Littleton, CO 80122

303) 770-1917

### CopyControl

Effective, Pow  
• Beats all bit co  
• Compatible with  
• No add on hard  
• Supports netwo  
• Control where,  
• Remote change

### ELIMINATE

17 Cranbrook R

Telephone

Call or write for info

Inquiry 770.

### User Friendly Copy Protection

• dis-assemblers  
• IBM MSDOS compatible computers  
• or special diskettes required  
• backups, disk caches, windows etc.  
• how often your programs are run  
parameters

### AUTHORISED COPIES NOW

### ocoms Limited

edland, Bristol, B56 7BL United Kingdom

272 441230 Fax (+44) 272 427295

on pack, demo available, distributors wanted

## SHAREWARE

### MISH OUTLAW

### WARE COMPANY

THE

SI

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

WITH EVERY OR

NOT LISTE

ALL I

\$300 P

\$10.00 P

3.5

(IBM PUE

3705 RICH

1-(800) 947-434E

Inquiry 771.

YOU WILL RECEIVE A GREAT NEW GAME

OUR CATALOG ABSOLUTELY FREE

HAVE EASY-TO-USE MENUS

"GO" TO ACCESS PROGRAMS

SK 1-9 - \$2.50 PER DISK 10-UP

3.5" DISKS SAME PRICE

DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE ONLY)

3 AVE., STATEN ISLAND, NY 10312

(1) 317-0198 FAX 1-(718) 966-4766

Inquiry 772.

### BEST FOR LESS!!

Latest sha

prices on e

Check us fi

price and qu

Free catalo

ROCI

P.O. Box 3

Inquiry 772.

all (612) 934-4775 or write:

### T SHAREWARE

6, Edina, Minnesota 55439

## SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

### dBAS

• GENERAL I

• ORDER EN

• JOB COSTI

• BILL OF MA

• PAYROLL

### BUSINESS TOOLS

• PURCH ORD/INVENTORY

• ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

• JOB ESTIMATING

• SALES ANALYSIS

• ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

### dATAMAR

8586 Mir

(619) 4

Inquiry 773.

1/5198 ea. + S&H

SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD

Place, San Diego, CA 92121

044 (800) 223-9963

# THE BUYER'S MART

## SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

### DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2<sup>®</sup>, PC, XT, AT or compatibles.

PCs from \$395 LAN version available  
**FREE 30 day trial**

Computer Keyes Tel: 206/776/6443  
21929 Makah Rd., Fax: 206/776-7210  
Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800/356-0203

## SOFTWARE/DATA COMPRESSION

### Double your hard disk ZIPIT<sup>™</sup>

- ▶ Continuous floppy archive of huge files.
- ▶ Automatic creation of self-extract file.
- ▶ One-step imploding of directory trees.
- ▶ Transfer huge files between PCs.
- ▶ Shareware version available on BBSs.
- ▶ Send \$49. Visa/MC/Check/MO.

### DIRTRAN SYSTEMS INC.

PO BOX 1207, ROSLYN PA 19001  
Phone (800) 995-2501 Fax: (215) 659-2029

Inquiry 774.

## SOFTWARE/DOCUMENTATION

### Automated User Manuals Faster! Easier! Better!

- ▶ Interactive Structured System Cuts Documentation Time 50% to 80%
- ▶ Graphics, Fonts, Extensive Printing Options
- ▶ Manuals include Table of Contents, Full Index, Getting Started, Reference, Tutorials and More!
- ▶ Just \$199.95! Call 1-800-221-8275 for Free Demo!

**DocMaker**  
Automated  
Documentation  
System

**Task Software Co.**  
2856 Falling Tree Circle  
Orlando, FL 32837  
407-826-0348

Inquiry 775.

## SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

### Mixed Mode Simulation

- NEW IsSPICE 3 with Analog/Digital simulation
- Draws waveforms as the simulation runs
- PC and Macintosh Versions
- Filter Design
- Schematic Entry
- Extensive Model Libraries
- Waveform Analysis
- Full SPICE programs starting at \$95. Complete systems from \$990.

Call for your Free Demo and Information kit.

P.O. Box 710, San Pedro, CA 90733-0710  
310-833-0710, FAX: 310-833-9658

**intusoft**

Inquiry 776.

## GEOMETRY/TRIGONOMETRY CALCULATOR

**Apollonius** - Sketch-based geometry/ trigonometry solver. State-of-the-art variational geometry system lets you sketch your geometry or trig problem and automatically solves for distances, angles and areas. Integrated equation calculator, graphs and tables plus DDE and clipboard support. Ideal for surveyors, engineers, machine shops, students, architects, or anyone who uses trig. Runs under MS Windows 3.0 \$98

**Saltire Software 1-800-659-1874**

Inquiry 777.

## CAE SOFTWARE

- ECA-2: Analog Circuit Simulator • AC, DC, Transient Analysis • MonteCarlo, WCA • Interactive/full nonlinear
- SAUNA: 3-D Thermal Analysis • PC Bds, heat sinks, & enclosures • All HT modes • Thermal parameters library
- ACTIVE: Switched Cap & Active Filters • Order 1-50 of 5 cascaded filters • (45) topologies • (8) Types

For FREE demo call:

### Tatum Labs Inc.

1287 North Silo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor MI 48108  
(313) 663-8810

Inquiry 778.

## SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

### TIFF, PCX, TARGA, GIF, DIB, BMP, WMF, WPG

### AccuSoft Image Format Library

Import, export, convert, display and print images. DOS & Windows versions included in one low-priced, royalty-free package. Sample applications with complete source code. Compatible with all major C, C++ compilers and all Windows languages. Supports all flavors of each format up to 24 bits/pixel. 30 day satisfaction guarantee. \$295

### AccuSoft Corporation

160 E. Main St., Westboro, MA 01581  
(800) 525-3577 (508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662

Inquiry 779.

## Develop CAD/CAM, GIS, A/E/C Products

### ON TIME and UNDER BUDGET with the "CAD/CAM Developer's Kit" Series

The CCDKs are libraries of C functions which support routines for DXF input/output, graphical display, line/arc/ellipse/NURB spline construction/editing, and much more than can be described here.

### Building Block Software, Inc.

371 Moody Street, Waltham, MA 02154  
Voice (617) 899-4350 Fax (617) 899-4399

Inquiry 780.

## "The Ultimate CAD/CAM/CAE Programming Engine"

Slash development time with TG-Professional v.4.0, the most complete C/C++ toolbox of 2D & 3D geometric routines available today! Over 800 routines including NURBS, DXF, Graphics, Surfacing, Hidden Line, Transforms, Perspectives, Polygon (Int/Union/Diff), Clipping, Tangents, Graphics routines for drawing using BGI or MSC Graphics and more. Full source, 30 day guarantee. USA \$500.00, Foreign \$565.00/US. Use MSC, Borland C/C++, WATCOM C/386 or Metaware High C/C++. Call 1-800-635-7760 or Fax/Phone 214-423-7288 for free technical information.

### Disk Software Inc.

2116 E. Arapaho Rd., Suite 487, Richardson, TX USA 75081

Inquiry 781.

## RAINDROP<sup>™</sup>

FAST, compact PrtScr Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size - 6 kbyte. 14 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize and more. "CALL" from user-written programs. Complete 9- & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet library \$44.95 + \$3 s/h

### ECLECTIC SYSTEMS

8106 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22153  
(703) 440-0064 Fax (703) 455-8965

Inquiry 782.

## SOFTWARE/GUI

### GUI TOOLKIT ONLY \$249

Full source code included

TEGL Windows Toolkit lets you create DOS based GUI apps that are completely standalone. Over 500 functions. Menus, mouse & keyboard support, dialogues, and more. Includes TEGL graphics interface which has drivers for most popular video modes. Supports most C and Pascal compilers. Protected mode version is only \$499. No royalties.

### TEGL Systems Corporation

P.O. Box 580, Stn. A, Vancouver B.C. V6C 2N2  
(604) 669-2577 FAX (604) 688-9530

Inquiry 783.

## SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

### FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software! From manuals and binders to mailers and labels

### LABELS • LABELS • LABELS

For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer... free samples  
•••FREE CATALOG•••  
**Hice & Associates**  
8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069  
Phone/Fax: 513-777-8586

Inquiry 784.

## SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

### Weather Monitor & Weatherlink!

The ultimate in weather monitoring systems! A state-of-the-art weather station and a PC link allow you to view, record, summarize, and graph weather information. The perfect marriage of computer and weather technology.

### DAVIS INSTRUMENTS

3465 Diablo Avenue, Hayward, CA 94545  
1-800-678-3669 FAX 1-510-670-0589

Inquiry 785.

## NEW! MathViews<sup>™</sup> for Windows

MATLAB compatible interpreter for Windows

- Matrix and Array Algebra
- Complex Numbers and Signal Processing
- 2D and 3D Graphics with Clipboard Support
- Written in C++ / Available for OEM
- Introductory Price \$495.00

### The MathWizards

(619) 457-2971 FAX (619) 458-5849

Trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

Inquiry 786.

## VT<sub>E</sub>X Scientific Desktop Publishing

• Equations • Tables • Graphics • Scalable Fonts • Supports most printers • WYSIWYG previewer • Foreign Languages • Special Symbols • Font Effects • Indices • Only \$299  
"T<sub>E</sub>X of Tomorrow" - Notices of AMS, March 1991.

### MicroPress, Inc.

68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY  
Tel (609) 497-0008 Fax (609) 497-0917

Inquiry 787.

## SOFTWARE/SORT

### OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS \$149. OS/2, XENIX, UNIX \$249.

(702) 588-3737

### Opt-Tech Data Processing

P.O. Box 678 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 788.

## SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

### MULTI-VOICE<sup>®</sup> TOOLS

Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "C" to access all the features for most speech processing boards available today. It helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE APPLICATION systems in minutes. A number of programming examples are provided. All programs and libraries are delivered with source code.  
Dialogic, Rhetorex, Pika, VBX: \$599. Watson (Single Line): \$99. ALSO AVAILABLE: Fax Programmer's Toolkit (\$199). Based on CAS specifications. Visa/MC accepted.

### ITI Logiciel

4263 Cristophe-Colomb, Montreal, Quebec, Can. H2J 3G2  
TEL (514) 597-1692 FAX (514) 526-2362

Inquiry 789.

## STATISTICS

### VISUALIZE YOUR DATA

MCA+ transforms most marketing and social science data to easily understood perceptual maps. Communicate complex relations with ease using presentation quality charts. Most printers supported. Demos available.

### Bretton-Clark

89 Headquarters Plaza, Morristown, NJ 07960  
(201) 993-3135 FAX: (201) 993-1757

Inquiry 790.

## STATISTICS

### NCSS 5.x Series - \$125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression, T-tests, ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting, Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

### NCSS

329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037

Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 790.

## TRANSLATION

### SOFTWARE LOCALIZATION

Since 1980, IDOC has translated hundreds of packages for the world's most prominent computer firms: Ashton-Tate, Borland, HP, Sun Microsystems, Novell and many more. We offer FULL SOFTWARE ADAPTATION WITH IN-HOUSE ENGINEERING, TRANSLATION INTO ALL MAJOR LANGUAGES WITH IN-HOUSE LINGUISTS, DTP SPECIALISTS, AND EDITORS. With production and sales offices in Los Angeles, Dublin, Milan, Buenos Aires, and Tokyo (Fall '92). IDOC is the leader in worldwide translation services.

**IDOC, an International Documentation Company**  
1-800-336-9898 (U.S.) 353-1-284-4223 (Europe)

10474 Santa Monica Blvd, Suite 404, Los Angeles, CA 90025

Inquiry 791.

## UTILITIES

### PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview - zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. \$119+\$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

### FPLOT Corporation

24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103

718-545-3505

Inquiry 792.

### Why You Want BATCOM!

BATCOM is a batch file compiler that transforms your .bat files to .exe files to make them faster. BATCOM extends DOS with many new commands so you can read keyboard input, use subroutines, and much more. In addition, BATCOM protects your source code. No royalties! Only \$59.95. Order today!

### Wenham Software Company

5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984

(508) 774-7036

Inquiry 793.

## WINDOWS

### A HyperImage/document management system under MS-Windows™ 3.x

Displays multiple windows of images and documents in true color or with color matching. Associates text info, images or symbols to any pixel inside an image. Easily switches from image to image through successive levels of detail. Finds a point inside an image by entering its name e.g. address. Organize images and files in a network/relational database. Users can design their own information templates and search with multiple keys. Include a powerful editor, file security & Tree Search. Link to clipboard. Pan and zoom within images. Work with PCX, BMP, TIF, GIF, Postscript file Formats Network Vers. Avail.

### Friendly Information Systems, Inc.

34 Bow Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026  
(508) 486-0003 or (617) 329-1620 \$350

Inquiry 794.

### 88 WINDOWS® PROGRAMS

Buy this fantastic collection for only \$9.95. Features games, business, utilities, education, home and graphics programs for use in Windows®. Price includes shipping and handling. (Please add \$5.00 for foreign orders.) Credit Cards Only.

### SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS

(619) 931-8111 ext. 511

Inquiry 795.

# BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
January		■			
February	■				
March					
April					
May					
June					
July					
August					
September					
October	■				
November					■
December					■
Special Issue					■

Issues Available

1988 thru 1989 U.S. Delivery \$3.00, Foreign Delivery \$6.00  
1990 thru 1992 U.S. Delivery \$6.00, Foreign Delivery \$9.00, Canada & Mexico \$6.50

European customers please refer to Back Issue for information in International Advertising section of book.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues,  
One Phoenix Mill Lane  
Peterborough, N.H. 03458  
(603) 924-9281

Check enclosed Charge:  VISA  MasterCard

Card# \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks delivery.

# YOUR DIRECT LINK

## ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! Let them know you saw it in BYTE!

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.
<b>A</b>								
61-62	143	800-451-4319	395-397	314	800-394-3300	277	325	303-444-7737
364-365	274IS-2		234	306	205-534-0010**	418-419	314MW-6	800-788-0622
259-260	300	310-325-4005	380	CIII	205-534-0010**	431-432	314NE-4	800-788-0622
309-310	325	866-2-758-9615**				346-347	194IS-15	886-2-754-8498**
197-198	272	866-2-248-4276**				354-355	194IS-5	886-2-9956649**
423-424	314MW-3	800-345-1828	<b>D</b>			<b>L</b>		
440-441	314SO-3	800-345-1828	330	186UK-1	44-81-902-3300**	278	329	800-859-8856
227-228	310	714-568-8813	93-94	145	800-451-FLEX	122	116	800-548-4778
459-460	98-99	714-581-6770	414	166IS-1	303-667-8260	176-177	131	800-683-6696
67	44-45	800-222-9323	95-96	152	800-DATALUX	254-255	294-295	800-927-3772
425	800-223-4277		326	226UK-4	44-0300-21012**	279	326	800-321-5355
426	800-223-4277		327	234UK-4		302	325	508-682-6936
366	6	972-3-537-5796**	317-318	328	800-668-2707	203-204	63	606-622-6814
63	61	800-223-4277	97	CIII	800-626-8260	199-200	273	44-0-71-799-2434
64-66	203	800-849-5807	98	CIV	800-626-8260	123	56-57	
229	298-299	800-531-5369	436	314PC-3	800-87-DEXPO	280	328	201-808-8990
*	330	205-323-6191	454-455	314SO-4-5	818-810-0552	249	328	800-875-7568
*	B	178A-B	350-351	194IS-13	886-2-721-4052**	<b>M</b>		
68-69	107	800-828-9264	100	191	800-274-4DR1	386	178IS-4	972-3-751-1901**
70	218	800-800-4APC	325	332	800-793-7356	* MANCHESTER EQUIP CO	314NE-A-B	516-435-1199
71	55	918-825-4844	99	245	800-531-2344	279	313	800-800-7056
230	321	408-942-9695	268	329	303-447-9251	429	314NE-1	516-435-1199
174	165	800-592-0050	101	327	800-446-1967	* MARK WILLIAMS CO	119	800-627-5967
439	314SO-1	408-732-6091	382	293	407-830-5522	125	229	800-628-4223
442	314PC-2	408-732-6091	102	177	617-577-1133	126	250	800-628-4223
*	297	800-235-3707	253	302-303	314-423-0044	* MCGRAW HILL NRI (N.A.)	194A-B	
72-73	116		210-211	258	416-636-3000	443	211	310-247-0006
75	166	408-746-2965	<b>E</b>			387	211	516-589-6858**
462-463	92-93	800-876-4AST	412	136IS-3	31-4937-96808**	263	313	800-634-2633
74	232	416-756-0718	* ELONEX (INT'L)	80-81	44-81-452-6422**	301	327	800-800-7056
258	307	800-ATLAS-11	312	327	800-446-1967	306	328	800-638-2423
314	324	800-ATLAS-11	427-428	314NE-3	800-874-4028	388	332	800-926-8299
362-363	194IS-11	886-3-452-9155**	434-435	314PC-1	800-874-4028	305	315	815-756-3411
106-107	262	800-228-3601	<b>F</b>			127-128	197	714-837-6033
303-304	324	886-2-917-3200**	383	166IS-3	49-089-533-401**	241	301	800-879-194Y
<b>B</b>			238-239	320	714-588-9866	* MICROPROSE SOFTWARE	8-9	
231-232	309	800-523-2702	*	153-154	800-U4FRAME	* MICROSOFT CORP	188-189	
450	347	617-491-3342	103	155	800-U4FRAME	* MICROSOFT PRESS INC	102	
329	226UK-1	44-0865-721205**	104-105	6	617-246-0900	282	326	206-453-2345
206	217	804-355-4444	221	91	617-497-6339	130-131	79	800-526-9675
76-77	11-15-17	800-331-0877	<b>G</b>			132	221	508-746-7341
367-368	CIV		* GATEWAY 2000	CII, I	800-523-2000	133	276	508-746-7341
331	234UK-2	44-51-252-0466**	* GATEWAY 2000	CII A-B	800-523-2000	409	178IS-3	972-2-637576
207	226	800-451-0900	451	169		389	266IS-1	49-0511-779089**
399	219	800-345-2356	384	250IS-3	49-040-231-789**	140	117	214-446-7363
233	288	800-438-6039	108-109	307	800-562-2543	341-342	326	
458	339		269	332	800-255-5660	323	326	
78	345	603-924-9281	270	325	714-752-9447	390	266IS-4	214-783-6001
*	244	603-924-2525	307	330	614-899-7878	391	136IS-4	519-884-2251
*	156		* GRAMMOR ENGINE, INC	328	415-244-9999	360-361	194IS-8	
<b>C</b>			* GRANICOR	331	800-523-9830	<b>N</b>		
79	112		271	331	800-534-9307**	334	186UK-4	44-865-310139**
80	108	800-221-3333	385	274IS-1	44-0364-53071**	134-135	104-105	310-325-5202
81	170	800-234-4232	272	325	800-282-4835	243-244	305	800-253-8831
82	171	800-234-4232	273	328	800-282-4835	* NATIONAL DESIGN	305	800-433-3488
222-223	35	800-880-1100	<b>H</b>			* NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	136IS-5-6	800-433-3488
208	49	800-359-7654	* HARD DRIVES INT'L	308	800-998-8013	283	330	800-433-3488
344-345	194IS-10	886-2-506-8929**	321	329	44-0903-873633**	452	110-111	800-366-0476
319-320	324	886-2-9619586**	110	36-37	800-443-6284	205	183	800-800-9599
369	248-249	49-964-318-262**	422	314MW-5	408-441-6035	240	292	800-654-7762
251	304	818-855-5688	474	328	416-497-6493	* NORTHGATE COMP SYS	181	800-345-8709
370-371	166IS-4	305-785-4555	275	324	713-980-9040	* NORTHGATE COMP SYS	230-231	800-345-8709
375	178IS-3	404-640-1182**	111	261	416-470-1207	* NORTHGATE COMP SYS	237	800-345-8709
83-84	85	800-346-9881	<b>I</b>			381	191	44-0-635-31353
433	314PC-4	800-526-6629	112	28-29	800-3-IBM-OS2	<b>O</b>		
85	126-127	800-345-1518	335	186UK-2	44-0280-823-314**	313	331	508-877-1819
372-373	178IS-1	714-630-7302	113	115	215-957-6543	215	23	800-362-4411
86	40-41		217	271	800-344-8050	411		
87	264	800-827-1994	338	186UK-2	44-81-567-4379**	136-137	147	310-948-1185
216	50-51	800-932-COMP	114	118	209-651-1203	300	332	800-545-1392
374	178IS-2	602-437-8208	115	18-19	800-538-3373	* OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CO	95	800-468-8788
88	120-121	800-848-8199	117-119	248	800-345-4856	284	329	800-729-8725
89	39	800-CALL-CAI	276	328	216-439-4091	392	217	44-0-635-31353
91	97	800-CALL-CAI	<b>J</b>			313	331	508-877-1819
90	148	800-CALL-CAI	120	32-33	800-831-4242	* PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	88-89	619-597-4631
377	166IS-2	415-861-8330	* JDR MICRODEVICES	317	800-538-5000	219	72-73	800-742-8086
339	234UK-2	44-252-835315**	410	274IS-4	39-73-3224035**	212	209	714-394-7244
376	187	800-526-3482	<b>K</b>			285	330	800-525-0082
447-448	322	800-969-2123	121	106	800-663-8702	141-142	103	800-722-7000
415	266IS-3	31-2503-37214**	281	326	508-880-3000	143-144	174	800-722-7000
378-379	100	407-997-6044	<b>K</b>			145	238	800-368-5283
92	46	800-836-SCSI	121	106	800-663-8702	146	43	617-661-1510
336	186UK-2	44-0793-611-437**	281	326	508-880-3000			
266	324	612-631-9512						





# YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-443!

Yes, I want FREE information on the following products!

## 1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card

Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

## 2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

## 3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

Fill out this coupon carefully. Please Print.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one)

- MIS/DIP
- Programmer/Systems Analyst
- Administration/Management
- Sales/Marketing
- Engineer/Scientist
- Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?

- Senior-level
- Middle-level
- Professional

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

- Yes
- No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply)

- PCMS-DOS
- Unix
- DOS + Windows
- MacOS
- OS/2
- VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?

- 1-25
- 26-50
- 51-99
- 100 or more

Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for \$24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

October 1992 86 96 99

Product Category	Information	Hardware	Software	Education
Disks & Optical Drives	7	Keyboards	11	19
Diskettes/Duplicators	8	LAN Hardware	12	20
Fax Boards/Machines	9	Laptops & Notebooks	13	21
Graphics Tablets/Mice/		Mail Order	14	22
Pen Input	10	Memory/Chips/Upgrades	15	23
UPS	11	Miscellaneous Hardware	16	24
Software	12	Modems/Multiplexors	17	
Business	13	Monitors & Terminals	18	
CAD/CAM	14			
On-Line Service	25			
Operating System	26			
Programming Language	27			
Tools	28			
Security	29			

### Inquiry Numbers 52-233

52	78	104	130	156	182	208
53	79	105	131	157	183	209
54	80	106	132	158	184	210
55	81	107	133	159	185	211
56	82	108	134	160	186	212
57	83	109	135	161	187	213
58	84	110	136	162	188	214
59	85	111	137	163	189	215
60	86	112	138	164	190	216
61	87	113	139	165	191	217
62	88	114	140	166	192	218
63	89	115	141	167	193	219
64	90	116	142	168	194	220
65	91	117	143	169	195	221
66	92	118	144	170	196	222
67	93	119	145	171	197	223
68	94	120	146	172	198	224
69	95	121	147	173	199	225
70	96	122	148	174	200	226
71	97	123	149	175	201	227
72	98	124	150	176	202	228
73	99	125	151	177	203	229
74	100	126	152	178	204	230
75	101	127	153	179	205	231
76	102	128	154	180	206	232
77	103	129	155	181	207	233

### Inquiry Numbers 409-590

409	435	461	487	513	539	565
410	436	462	488	514	540	566
411	437	463	489	515	541	567
412	438	464	490	516	542	568
413	439	465	491	517	543	569
414	440	466	492	518	544	570
415	441	467	493	519	545	571
416	442	468	494	520	546	572
417	443	469	495	521	547	573
418	444	470	496	522	548	574
419	445	471	497	523	549	575
420	446	472	498	524	550	576
421	447	473	499	525	551	577
422	448	474	500	526	552	578
423	449	475	501	527	553	579
424	450	476	502	528	554	580
425	451	477	503	529	555	581
426	452	478	504	530	556	582
427	453	479	505	531	557	583
428	454	480	506	532	558	584
429	455	481	507	533	559	585
430	456	482	508	534	560	586
431	457	483	509	535	561	587
432	458	484	510	536	562	588
433	459	485	511	537	563	589
434	460	486	512	538	564	590

### Inquiry Numbers 766-947

766	792	818	844	870	896	922
767	793	819	845	871	897	923
768	794	820	846	872	898	924
769	795	821	847	873	899	925
770	796	822	848	874	900	926
771	797	823	849	875	901	927
772	798	824	850	876	902	928
773	799	825	851	877	903	929
774	800	826	852	878	904	930
775	801	827	853	879	905	931
776	802	828	854	880	906	932
777	803	829	855	881	907	933
778	804	830	856	882	908	934
779	805	831	857	883	909	935
780	806	832	858	884	910	936
781	807	833	859	885	911	937
782	808	834	860	886	912	938
783	809	835	861	887	913	939
784	810	836	862	888	914	940
785	811	837	863	889	915	941
786	812	838	864	890	916	942
787	813	839	865	891	917	943
788	814	840	866	892	918	944
789	815	841	867	893	919	945
790	816	842	868	894	920	946
791	817	843	869	895	921	947

### Inquiry Numbers 1123-1304

1123	1149	1175	1201	1227	1253	1279
1124	1150	1176	1202	1228	1254	1280
1125	1151	1177	1203	1229	1255	1281
1126	1152	1178	1204	1230	1256	1282
1127	1153	1179	1205	1231	1257	1283
1128	1154	1180	1206	1232	1258	1284
1129	1155	1181	1207	1233	1259	1285
1130	1156	1182	1208	1234	1260	1286
1131	1157	1183	1209	1235	1261	1287
1132	1158	1184	1210	1236	1262	1288
1133	1159	1185	1211	1237	1263	1289
1134	1160	1186	1212	1238	1264	1290
1135	1161	1187	1213	1239	1265	1291
1136	1162	1188	1214	1240	1266	1292
1137	1163	1189	1215	1241	1267	1293
1138	1164	1190	1216	1242	1268	1294
1139	1165	1191	1217	1243	1269	1295
1140	1166	1192	1218	1244	1270	1296
1141	1167	1193	1219	1245	1271	1297
1142	1168	1194	1220	1246	1272	1298
1143	1169	1195	1221	1247	1273	1299
1144	1170	1196	1222	1248	1274	1300
1145	1171	1197	1223	1249	1275	1301
1146	1172	1198	1224	1250	1276	1302
1147	1173	1199	1225	1251	1277	1303
1148	1174	1200	1226	1252	1278	1304

### Inquiry Numbers 234-408

234	259	284	309	334	359	384
235	260	285	310	335	360	385
236	261	286	311	336	361	386
237	262	287	312	337	362	387
238	263	288	313	338	363	388
239	264	289	314	339	364	389
240	265	290	315	340	365	390
241	266	291	316	341	366	391
242	267	292	317	342	367	392
243	268	293	318	343	368	393
244	269	294	319	344	369	394
245	270	295	320	345	370	395
246	271	296	321	346	371	396
247	272	297	322	347	372	397
248	273	298	323	348	373	398
249	274	299	324	349	374	399
250	275	300	325	350	375	400
251	276	301	326	351	376	401
252	277	302	327	352	377	402
253	278	303	328	353	378	403
254	279	304	329	354	379	404
255	280	305	330	355	380	405
256	281	306	331	356	381	406
257	282	307	332	357	382	407
258	283	308	333	358	383	408

### Inquiry Numbers 591-765

591	616	641	666	691	716	741
592	617	642	667	692	717	742
593	618	643	668	693	718	743
594	619	644	669	694	719	744
595	620	645	670	695	720	745
596	621	646	671	696	721	746
597	622	647	672	697	722	747
598	623	648	673	698	723	748
599	624	649	674	699	724	749
600	625	650	675	700	725	750
601	626	651	676	701	726	751
602	627	652	677	702	727	752
603	628	653	678	703	728	753
604	629	654	679	704	729	754
605	630	655	680	705	730	755
606	631	656	681	706	731	756
607	632	657	682	707	732	757
608	633	658	683	708	733	758
609	634	659	684	709	734	759
610	635	660	685	710	735	760
611	636	661	686	711	736	761
612	637	662	687	712	737	762
613	638	663	688	713	738	763
614	639	664	689	714	739	764
615	640	665	690	715	740	765

### Inquiry Numbers 948-1122

# YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. **For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!**

See reverse side for card.

## 1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card

Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

## 2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

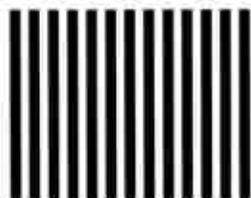
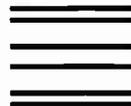
## 3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**BYTE**

READER SERVICE  
P.O. BOX 5110  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9926  
USA

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 PITTSFIELD, MA



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BYTE** 



# YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

Yes, I want FREE information on the following products!

## 1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card

Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

## 2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

## 3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

Fill out this coupon carefully. Please Print.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one)

- 1 MIS/DIP
- 2 Programmer/Systems Analyst
- 3 Administration/Management
- 4 Sales/Marketing
- 5 Engineer/Scientist
- 6 Other

B. What is your level of managerial responsibility?

- 7 Senior-level
- 8 Middle-level
- 9 Professional

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

- 10 Yes
- 11 No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply)

- 12 PC/MS-DOS
- 13 DOS + Windows
- 14 OS/2
- 15 Unix
- 16 MacOS
- 17 VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?

- 18 1-25
- 19 26-50
- 20 51-99
- 21 100 or more

Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for \$24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.  
 October 1992 86 96 99

Product Category Information	Disks & Optical Drives	7	Multimedia	19	Educational
	Diskettes/Duplicators	8	Printers/Plotters	20	Engineering/Scienc
	Fax Boards/Machines	9	Programmable Hardware	21	Entertainment
Circle the numbers below for information on the entire category of products you're interested in.	Graphics Tablets/Mice/		Scanners/OCR/Digitizers	22	Graphics
	Pen Input	10	Tape Drives	23	Macintosh
	Keyboards	11	UPS	24	Mail Order
	LAN Hardware	12	Software		Mathematical/Stat
Accessories/Supplies	Laptops & Notebooks	13	Business	25	Miscellaneous Sof
Add-in Boards	Mail Order	14	CAD/CAM	26	On-Line Services
Bar Coding	Memory/Chips/Upgrades	15	Communications/Networking	27	Operating System
Communications/Networking	Miscellaneous Hardware	16	Data Acquisition	28	Programming Lan
Computer Systems	Modems/Multiplexors	17	Database	29	Tools
Data Acquisition	Monitors & Terminals	18			Security

30	Shareware	42
31	Software Duplication	43
32	Spreadsheets	44
33	Unix	45
34	Utilities	46
35	Windows	47
36	Word Processing	48
37	General	
38	Books/Publications	49
39	Recruitment	50
40	Miscellaneous	51
41		

### Inquiry Numbers 52-233

52	78	104	130	156	182	208
53	79	105	131	157	183	209
54	80	106	132	158	184	210
55	81	107	133	159	185	211
56	82	108	134	160	186	212
57	83	109	135	161	187	213
58	84	110	136	162	188	214
59	85	111	137	163	189	215
60	86	112	138	164	190	216
61	87	113	139	165	191	217
62	88	114	140	166	192	218
63	89	115	141	167	193	219
64	90	116	142	168	194	220
65	91	117	143	169	195	221
66	92	118	144	170	196	222
67	93	119	145	171	197	223
68	94	120	146	172	198	224
69	95	121	147	173	199	225
70	96	122	148	174	200	226
71	97	123	149	175	201	227
72	98	124	150	176	202	228
73	99	125	151	177	203	229
74	100	126	152	178	204	230
75	101	127	153	179	205	231
76	102	128	154	180	206	232
77	103	129	155	181	207	233

### Inquiry Numbers 409-590

409	435	461	487	513	539	565
410	436	462	488	514	540	566
411	437	463	489	515	541	567
412	438	464	490	516	542	568
413	439	465	491	517	543	569
414	440	466	492	518	544	570
415	441	467	493	519	545	571
416	442	468	494	520	546	572
417	443	469	495	521	547	573
418	444	470	496	522	548	574
419	445	471	497	523	549	575
420	446	472	498	524	550	576
421	447	473	499	525	551	577
422	448	474	500	526	552	578
423	449	475	501	527	553	579
424	450	476	502	528	554	580
425	451	477	503	529	555	581
426	452	478	504	530	556	582
427	453	479	505	531	557	583
428	454	480	506	532	558	584
429	455	481	507	533	559	585
430	456	482	508	534	560	586
431	457	483	509	535	561	587
432	458	484	510	536	562	588
433	459	485	511	537	563	589
434	460	486	512	538	564	590

### Inquiry Numbers 766-947

766	792	818	844	870	896
767	793	819	845	871	897
768	794	820	846	872	898
769	795	821	847	873	899
770	796	822	848	874	900
771	797	823	849	875	901
772	798	824	850	876	902
773	799	825	851	877	903
774	800	826	852	878	904
775	801	827	853	879	905
776	802	828	854	880	906
777	803	829	855	881	907
778	804	830	856	882	908
779	805	831	857	883	909
780	806	832	858	884	910
781	807	833	859	885	911
782	808	834	860	886	912
783	809	835	861	887	913
784	810	836	862	888	914
785	811	837	863	889	915
786	812	838	864	890	916
787	813	839	865	891	917
788	814	840	866	892	918
789	815	841	867	893	919
790	816	842	868	894	920
791	817	843	869	895	921

### Inquiry Numbers 1123-1304

1123	1149	1175	1201	1227	1253	1279
1124	1150	1176	1202	1228	1254	1280
1125	1151	1177	1203	1229	1255	1281
1126	1152	1178	1204	1230	1256	1282
1127	1153	1179	1205	1231	1257	1283
1128	1154	1180	1206	1232	1258	1284
1129	1155	1181	1207	1233	1259	1285
1130	1156	1182	1208	1234	1260	1286
1131	1157	1183	1209	1235	1261	1287
1132	1158	1184	1210	1236	1262	1288
1133	1159	1185	1211	1237	1263	1289
1134	1160	1186	1212	1238	1264	1290
1135	1161	1187	1213	1239	1265	1291
1136	1162	1188	1214	1240	1266	1292
1137	1163	1189	1215	1241	1267	1293
1138	1164	1190	1216	1242	1268	1294
1139	1165	1191	1217	1243	1269	1295
1140	1166	1192	1218	1244	1270	1296
1141	1167	1193	1219	1245	1271	1297
1142	1168	1194	1220	1246	1272	1298
1143	1169	1195	1221	1247	1273	1299
1144	1170	1196	1222	1248	1274	1300
1145	1171	1197	1223	1249	1275	1301
1146	1172	1198	1224	1250	1276	1302
1147	1173	1199	1225	1251	1277	1303
1148	1174	1200	1226	1252	1278	1304

### Inquiry Numbers 234-408

234	259	284	309	334	359	384
235	260	285	310	335	360	385
236	261	286	311	336	361	386
237	262	287	312	337	362	387
238	263	288	313	338	363	388
239	264	289	314	339	364	389
240	265	290	315	340	365	390
241	266	291	316	341	366	391
242	267	292	317	342	367	392
243	268	293	318	343	368	393
244	269	294	319	344	369	394
245	270	295	320	345	370	395
246	271	296	321	346	371	396
247	272	297	322	347	372	397
248	273	298	323	348	373	398
249	274	299	324	349	374	399
250	275	300	325	350	375	400
251	276	301	326	351	376	401
252	277	302	327	352	377	402
253	278	303	328	353	378	403
254	279	304	329	354	379	404
255	280	305	330	355	380	405
256	281	306	331	356	381	406
257	282	307	332	357	382	407
258	283	308	333	358	383	408

### Inquiry Numbers 591-765

591	616	641	666	691	716	741
592	617	642	667	692	717	742
593	618	643	668	693	718	743
594	619	644	669	694	719	744
595	620	645	670	695	720	745
596	621	646	671	696	721	746
597	622	647	672	697	722	747
598	623	648	673	698	723	748
599	624	649	674	699	724	749
600	625	650	675	700	725	750
601	626	651	676	701	726	751
602	627	652	677	702	727	752
603	628	653	678	703	728	753
604	629	654	679	704	729	754
605	630	655	680	705	730	755
606	631	656	681	706	731	756
607	632	657	682	707	732	757
608	633	658	683	708	733	758
609	634	659	684	709	734	759
610	635	660	685	710	735	760
611	636	661	686	711	736	761

# YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. **For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!**

See reverse side for card.

## 1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card

Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

## 2. Print Your Name and Address

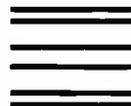
Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

## 3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

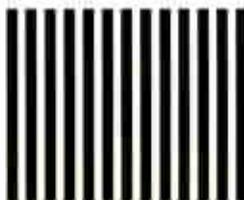
**BYTE**  
READER SERVICE  
P.O. BOX 5110  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9926  
USA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

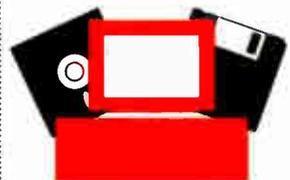
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 PITTSFIELD, MA



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



World Radio History



**BYTE** 



# YOUR DIRECT LINK

## PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on your Direct Link Card!

Category No. Inquiry No.		Page No.	Category No. Inquiry No.		Page No.	Category No. Inquiry No.		Page No.	
296	XELTEK	329	173	STRATEGIC MAPPING	240	190	WATCOM PRO	S INC	27
297	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	329	178-179	SYSTAT INC	109	191	WATCOM PRO	S INC	75
<b>22</b>	<b>SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS</b>		<b>32</b>	<b>ENTERTAINMENT</b>		<b>41</b>	<b>SECURITY</b>		
339	COMPUTER TELECOMMUNICATIONS	234UK-2	207	BROWN WAGH PUBLISHING	226	366	ALADDIN KNOW	GE SYSTEMS	6
354-355	KYE SYSTEMS CORP	194IS-5	241	MICROPROSE SOFTWARE	301	63	ALADDIN KNOW	GE SYSTEMS	61
<b>23</b>	<b>TAPE DRIVES</b>		*	REASONABLE SOLUTIONS	136IS-5-6	425	ALADDIN KNOW	GE SYSTEMS	314NE-4
68-69	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	107	332	WESTPOINT CREATIVE	186UK-3	426	ALADDIN KNOW	GE SYSTEMS	314NE-5
83-84	COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	85	<b>33</b>	<b>GRAPHICS</b>		382	EUTRON	3MBH	250IS-2
378-379	CORE INTERNATIONAL	100	207	BROWN WAGH PUBLISHING	226	383	FAST ELECTRC	ING	166IS-3
278	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	329	92	COREL SOFTWARE	46	108-109	GLENCO ENGINE	ING	207
284	OVERLAND DATA INC	329	*	FRAME TECHNOLOGY	153-154	127-128	MICRONET TEC	NOLOGY	197
212	PARALLEL PERIPHERALS	209	103	FRAME TECHNOLOGY	155	159-160	RAINBOW TECH	NOLOGIES	113
288	QUALSTAR CORP	329	134-135	NANAQ USA CORP	104-105	157-158	RAINBOW TECH	NOLOGIES	160
328	VOGON ENTERPRISES LTD	226UK-3	300	OSCS	88-89	165-166	SOFTWARE SE	TY INC	253
<b>24</b>	<b>UPS</b>		*	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	330	224-226	VILLA CRESPO	TWARE LTD	135
70	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	218	285	PATTON & PATTON	330	<b>42</b>	<b>SHAREWARE</b>		
231-232	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	309	340	R.E.M.	226UK-2	327	DATASTORM TI	NOLOGIES	234UK-4
339	COMPUTER TELECOMMUNICATIONS	234UK-2	180	TEKTRONIX	193	*	REASONABLE E	ITIONS	136IS-5-6
140	MINUTEMAN	117	<b>34</b>	<b>MACINTOSH</b>		<b>44</b>	<b>SPREADSHE</b>		
141-142	PC POWER & COOLING	103	117-119	INTERGRAPH (N.A.)	248	367-368	BORLAND INTE	TIONAL	CIV
183-184	TRIPP LITE	114	418-419	KINGLI TECHNOLOGY, INC	314MW-6	76-77	BORLAND INTE	TIONAL	11-15, 17
<b>SOFTWARE</b>			431-432	KINGLI TECHNOLOGY, INC	314NE-4	89	COMPUTER AS	'ATES	39
			178-179	SYSTAT INC	109	<b>45</b>	<b>UNIX</b>		
<b>25</b>	<b>BUSINESS</b>		<b>35</b>	<b>MAIL ORDER</b>		336	CORPORATE H	SH SERVICES	186UK-2
329	BLACKWELL SOFTWARE	226UK-1	233	BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS	288	336	HUMMINGBIRD	COMMUNICATIONS	261
79	CALERA RECOGNITION SYS	112	87	COMPUCLASSICS	264	111	INTERGRAPH (I		248
91	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	97	374	COMPUKART INTERNATIONAL	178IS-2	117-119	MARK WILLIAM	(S)	196IS-4
100	DIGITAL RESEARCH INC (N.A.)	191	377	COMPUTER QUICK	166IS-2	391	MORTICE KEMP	'WARE SOLUTIONS	274IS-3
221	FUNK SOFTWARE	91	385	GREY MATTER LTD	274IS-1	413	STRUCTURED I		2-3
338	INST OF ANALYSTS & PROGRAMMERS	186UK-2	*	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	65	209	SUNSOFT		
161	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP	133	124	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	66-67	<b>46</b>	<b>UTILITIES</b>		
<b>26</b>	<b>CAD/CAM</b>		*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP (N.A.)	80A-B	370-371	CLARION SOFT	E	166IS-4
71	AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMP	55	164	S'N'W ELECTRONICS	80-83	375	COBALT BLUE		178IS-3
106-107	AUTODESK RETAIL PRODUCTS	262	322	SOFTLINE CORP	136IS-2	176-177	LANDMARK RE	ARCH INTL CORP	131
427-428	EVOLUTION COMPUTING	314NE-3	<b>36</b>	<b>MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL</b>		305	MICRO HOUSE		332
434-435	EVOLUTION COMPUTING	314PC-1	102	DSP DEVELOPMENT CORP	177	300	OSCS		332
117-119	INTERGRAPH (N.A.)	248	334	NAG	186UK-4	150	PKWARE INC		260
340	R.E.M.	226UK-2	289	SAS INSTITUTE INC	331	172	STORAGE DIM	ENS	194
<b>27</b>	<b>COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING</b>		170-171	STATSOFT	139	*	VERMONT CRE	E SOFTWARE	21
208	CASTELLE CORP	49	<b>37</b>	<b>MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE</b>		328	VOGON ENTER	ES LTD	226UK-3
336	CORPORATE HI TECH SERVICES	186UK-2	79	CALERA RECOGNITION SYS	112	<b>47</b>	<b>WINDOWS</b>		
327	DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES	234UK-4	411	ON TIME MKT/KARSTEN PETERSEN	178IS-3	79	CALERA RECO	ION SYS	112
268	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER	329	173	STRATEGIC MAPPING	240	325	DIGITAL SOUP		332
221	FUNK SOFTWARE	91	161	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP	133	111	HUMMINGBIRD	COMMUNICATIONS	261
409	MINICOM LTD	178IS-3	<b>38</b>	<b>ON-LINE SERVICES</b>		335	ICONOGRAPHI	STEMS	186UK-2
300	OSCS	332	*	AMERICA ONLINE INC	332	121	KEA SYSTEMS		106
145	PERSOFT INC	238	450	BIX	347	*	MICROSOFT C		188-189
408	ULTIMATE TECHNOLOGY	136IS-5-6	88	COMPUERVE	120-121	134-135	NANAQ USA C	TING DEVICES	104-105
<b>28</b>	<b>DATA ACQUISITION</b>		<b>39</b>	<b>OPERATING SYSTEMS</b>		205	NETWORK CO		238
*	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	136IS-5-6	336	CORPORATE ITEC SERVICES	186UK-2	145	PERSOFT INC		238
337	QUIN SYSTEMS LTD	234UK-1	100	DIGITAL RESEARCH INC (N.A.)	191	337	QUIN SYSTEM		234UK-1
<b>29</b>	<b>DATABASE</b>		154	MARK WILLIAMS CO	119	*	REASONABLE E	ITIONS	136IS-5-6
206	BLINK INC	217	339	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	185	333	SYSTEMSTAR		234UK-3
90	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	148	<b>40</b>	<b>PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS</b>		224-226	VILLA CRESPO	TWARE LTD	135
386	MAGIC/MSE (INT'L)	178IS-4	222-223	CASE DESIGN INTERNATIONAL	35	192-193	XVT SOFTWARE		156
*	MICROSOFT CORP	8-9	375	COBALT BLUE	178IS-3	196	ZYLAB/DIVISIO	IDI	244
156	RAMNA CORP	97	93-94	DATA ACCESS CORP	145	<b>48</b>	<b>WORD PROC</b>	<b>SSING/DTP</b>	
163	SEQUENTER SOFTWARE INC	225	100	DIGITAL RESEARCH INC (N.A.)	191	269	GLOBALINK IN		332
173	STRATEGIC MAPPING	240	99	DIGITALK INC	245	392	OXFORD ELEC	NIC PUBLISHING	274IS-3
196	ZYLAB/DIVISION OF IDI	244	104-105	FTP SOFTWARE (N.A.)	6	*	PACIFIC DATA	UCTS	88-89
<b>30</b>	<b>EDUCATIONAL</b>		271	GREENLEAF SOFTWARE	331	333	SYSTEMSTAR		234UK-3
61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	143	385	GREY MATTER LTD	274IS-1	194	WORDPERFEC	IP	31
*	AME INSTIT FOR COMP SCIENCES	330	338	INST OF ANALYSTS & PROGRAMMERS	186UK-2	196	ZYLAB/DIVISIO	IDI	244
*	MCGRAW HILL NRI (N.A.)	194A-B	311	IVERSON SOFTWARE, INC	331	<b>49</b>	<b>GENERAL</b>		
<b>31</b>	<b>ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC</b>		122	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	116	<b>49</b>	<b>BOOKS/PUB</b>	<b>LICATIONS</b>	
174	APL * PLUS/MANUGISTICS INC	165	201-202	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (INT'L)	273	321	HARPER COLL		329
72-73	ARC SOFTWARE	116	199-200	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (N.A.)	273	220	M-H INTERAME	A DE MEXICO	270
102	DSP DEVELOPMENT CORP	177	386	MAGIC/MSE (INT'L)	273	*	MICROSOFT P	S INC	182
307	GRAMMAR ENGINE, INC	330	390	MIX SOFTWARE	266IS-4	*	UNIXWORLD		243
176-177	LANDMARK RESEARCH INT'L CORP	131	334	NAG	186UK-4	*	UNIXWORLD		242A-B
125	MATHSOFT INC	229	313	OMEGA POINT, INC	331	<b>50</b>	<b>RECRUITME</b>		
126	MATHSOFT INC	250	411	ON TIME MKT/KARSTEN PETERSEN	178IS-3	338	INST OF ANALY	& PROGRAMMERS	186UK-2
324	NAG	186UK-4	143-144	PERISCOPE COMPANY, THE	174	<b>51</b>	<b>MISCELLAN</b>	<b>'S</b>	
411	ON TIME MKT/KARSTEN PETERSEN	178IS-3	146	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC	43	*	BYTE REPRINT		244
168	SPECTRUM SOFTWARE (N.A.)	187	*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP (N.A.)	80-83	*	BYE SUB ME	E	156
169	SPSS INC	141	151-152	PROGRESS SOFTWARE	173	436	DEXPO/MILLEF	EMAN, INC	314PC-3
170-171	STATSOFT	139	287	PSEUDOCORP	331				

# EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on Your Direct Link Card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
<b>A</b>							
1183	Abraxas Software	195		1042	Knowledge Garden	195	
1205	Absoft	195		<b>L</b>			
1230	Acer America	212		1004	Legato Systems	195	
	Acom	26			Lemout & Hauspie	26	
1206	Acucobol	195		1005,	Liant Software	195, 277	
1222,	Adaptec	198, 254		1169	Locus Computing	179	
1320				1057	Logitech	58, 227	
1184	Adobe Systems	195, 223		1006,	Lotus Development	26, 90, 179,	
1231	Advanced Logic Research	212		1305		195, 223, 251, 348	
	The AG Group	78		1190	Lucas Management Systems	195	
1311	Aldus	96		<b>M</b>			
	Altai	26		1325	Mass Memory Systems	198	
1207,	Always Technology	69, 195			McDonnell Douglas	118	
1280					MCI	149	
1020	Amish Software	195		1007	Microfield Graphics	195	
1056	Amstrad	58		1170	Micro Focus	277	
1282	Aox	70		1043,	Micrografx	118, 179, 195, 277	
1059,	Apple Computer	26, 52, 118, 122,		1154,			
1150,		149, 179, 242		1171			
1226				1148	MicroQuill Software		
1208	Applix	195			Publishing	118	
1021	Arbor Software	195		1191	Microsoft	26, 47, 158, 167,	
1155	Arity	277				179, 195, 223	
1232	AST Research	212			Microsoft Press	256	
	AT&T	26, 118, 149, 275		1326	MicroSolutions	198	
	Atari	58, 149		1327	Microtech International	198	
1022	ATI Technologies	122		1172,	MicroWay	195, 277	
1023	Autodesk	195		1192			
1298	Automated Methods	195			Mips	179	
	Avalan Technology	84		1273	Mitac	68	
	Avid Technology	26			Mitsubishi	118	
<b>B</b>							
1185	Banyan Systems	195		1299	Moses Computers	84	
	Bear Stearns	26			Mostek	26	
	Berkeley Software Design	26			Motorola	179, 242	
1294	Best Data Products	78		<b>N</b>			
	Beta Phase	122			National Semiconductor	122	
	Binar Graphics	122		1239	NCR	118, 179, 212	
1313	Black Ice Software	96		1319	NEC Technologies	78	
1283	Blue Chip Technology	70			NetCom	149	
1301	Blue Sky Software	86		1008	NetLabs	195	
	BNN Laboratories	149		1044	Netmanage	195	
1156,	Borland International	26,		1009	Neuron Data	195	
1186		179, 195, 277		1297	New Era Microsystems	84	
1149	The BSE Co.	118			New World Computing	118	
<b>C</b>							
1209	Cadre Technologies	195			Next	26, 149, 179	
1318	CAF Technology	68		1240	Northgate Computer		
1223	Canon	158, 233			Systems	212, 282	
1304	Cardiff Software	86		1193	Novell	149, 179, 195, 259	
1157	Caseworks	277			Nth Graphics	26	
	Chantal Systems	259		<b>O</b>			
	Chips & Technologies	122		1010	Object Design	195	
1158	Clarian Software	277		1328	Ocean Microsystems	198	
1055	Clarix	58			Olivetti	179	
1210	Clarity Software	195		1293	Omron Office Automation		
1211	Cleo Communications	195			Products	78	
1271	Clover Computer Systems	68		1194	Oracle	195	
1275	Colorado Memory Systems	69		1317	Outokumpu Research	94	
1229,	Compaq Computer	26, 122, 167,		<b>P</b>			
1233		212, 227, 282		1054	Pacific Data Products	58	
	CompuDyne Products	122		1329	Panasonic Communications		
	CompuServe	149			& Systems	198	
	Computer Associates			1173	Parallel PC's	277	
	International	26			Peachpit Press	118	
1024	Computervision	195		1307	Peachtree Software	90	
1212	Control	195		1316	Pegasus Software	90	
	Core International	259		1330	Peripheral Land	198	
1025,	Corel Systems	118, 195,		1045,	The Periscope Co.	195, 277	
1147,		198, 223, 254		1174			
1221,				1175	Personal Systems Software	277	
1228,				1331	Pinnacle Micro	198	
1339				1290	Primax Electronic	74	
1026	Coromandel Industries	195		1332	Procom Technology	198	
1027	Crystal Point	195		1011	Progress Software	195	
	Cyrix	26, 251		1195	Project Management	195	
<b>D</b>							
	D.W. Electrochemicals	282		1296	Prometheus Products	84	
1028	Data Access	195		1279	ProTégé	69	
1300	Data Spec	84		<b>Q</b>			
1272	DataBusiness Systems	68		1333	Quantum	198	
1029,	DEC	26, 149, 158,		1196	Quantum Development	195	
1234		179, 195, 212		1312	Quicksoft	96	
					Quorum Software Systems	26	
1225,	Dell Computer	26, 212, 227, 235		<b>R</b>			
1235				1227	Radius	242	
1187	DeScribe	195		1012	Raima	195	
1159,	Digitalk	86, 277		1197	Rainbow Technologies	195	
1302				1334	Relax Technology	198	
1315	Digital Optics	96		1198	Revelation Technologies	195	
1213	Digital Tools	195		<b>S</b>			
	Disclosure	256			The Santa Cruz Operation	179	
1321	Disctec	198		1152	Safari Systems	118	
	DuPont Pixel	26			SGS-Thomson	26	
<b>E</b>							
1030	Easel	195			Sharp	47	
	Echo Logic	179			Silicon Graphics	26, 179	
1291	EFI Electronics	78		1276	Smith Corona	69	
	Elonex	122		1176	Soft & GUI	277	
1160,	Enfin Software	195, 277		1199	Softronics	195	
1188				1013	Software AG	195	
1214	Enhanced Software	195		1177	Software Engineering	277	
	Technologies			1046	Software Publishing	195	
	Epson America	58, 198		1047	Software Ventures	195	
1322	Etnoteam	26		1014	Softworks	195	
	Everex Systems	212			Solaris	235	
1236	Excel	223		1335	Sony	198	
1295	Extended Systems	78		1178	SourceLine Software	277	
<b>F</b>							
1310	F-Chart Software	94		1200	Star-Tek	195	
1281	50/50 Micro Electronics	70		1179	The Stirling Group	277	
1070,	Frame Technology	195, 247			SunConnect	179	
1215				1201	Sybase	195	
1032,	FranklinQuest	118, 195		1336	SyDOS	198	
1146				1048	Symantec	195	
	Fujitsu	47			Synaptics	137	
1033	Future Soft Engineering	195		1314	Syntha-Voice Computers	96	
<b>G</b>							
1309	Gage Applied Sciences	94		1337	Sysgen	198	
1161	Gamma Tech	277		<b>T</b>			
1237	Gateway 2000	122, 212, 282		1608	Tandon	251	
1285	Genoa Systems	70, 122			Tandy	26	
1162	Gpf Systems	277		1241	Tangent Computer	212	
1216	Great Plains Software	195			Texas Instruments	118	
1163	Guidance Technologies	277			Thomson Components	26	
1034,	Guild Products	195, 277		1015	Thoroughbred Software		
1164					International	195	
1217	Gupta Technologies	195		1049	Titan Application	195	
<b>H</b>							
1035,	Hamilton Laboratories	195, 277			Toshiba	118, 227	
1165				1338	Trantor Systems	198	
	Harvard Graphics	223		<b>U</b>			
1058,	Hewlett-Packard	26, 58, 179,		1016	Unify	195	
1224		223, 233, 275		1277	Unison Information Systems	69	
1036	Hilgraeve	195		1278	UniStor	69	
1037	Horizon Technology	195			Unisys	179	
1218	Hyperdesk	195			United Technologies	26	
<b>I</b>							
1238	IBM	26, 58, 122, 149, 158,			Univel	158, 179	
		179, 212, 251, 259			Unix Systems	26, 179	
1038	Image-In	195		<b>V</b>			
1323	Image Network Technology	198		1202	Vienna Software	195	
1166	ImageSoft	277		1288	Visage	74	
1189	Imara Research	195		1284	Visionetics International	70	
1039	Inference	195		1050	VisiSoft	195	
1219	Infopro	195		1274	Visual	68	
1220	Information Builders	195		1180	Vleermuis Software	277	
1000	Informix Software	195		1017	Voxem	195	
1001	Ingres	195		1181	VZ	277	
	Insignia Solutions	167, 179		<b>W</b>			
	Integra Technologies	259		1051	Wall Data	195	
1002	Integrated Computer	195		1182,	Watcom	195, 277	
	Solutions			1203			
	Intel	26, 47, 122, 158,		1052	Wolfram Research	195	
		167, 179, 235		1018	WordPerfect	195	
1167	Intelligent Environments	277		<b>X</b>			
1286	Intelligent Security	74		1053	XBD Systems	195	
1040	Intellisoft	195		1019	Xtree	195	
1041	Interleaf	195		1303	XVT Software	86	
1168	Intersolv	277			XyQuest	179	
	Intuit	26		<b>Y</b>			
1324	Iomega	198			Yarc Systems	122	
1306	IQ Software	90		<b>Z</b>			
1003	IQ Land Graphics	195		1151	Zenith Data Systems	118	
<b>K</b>							
1287	KK Systems	74		1609	Zeos International	251	
1153	Knowledge Adventure	118		1204	ZSoft	195, 223	

# Decisions, decisions, decisions.

## Decider, decider, decider.

Down-sizing, upgrading, multi-platform environments. Today's computer hardware issues are more numerous, more difficult, more critical than ever. So how do companies make decisions?

According to a new IntelliQuest study, they turn to the only person qualified to decide. Someone like Bob Barrett. A person with 18 years in computers. Who oversees a technical staff of 75. And whose buying decisions and approvals affect nearly 3,000 users worldwide.

In other words, they turn to the BYTE reader. A full 92% of whom control the products and brands their companies buy.

If you want to reach an audience as influential as this, then yours is an easy decision—advertise in BYTE.

BYTE reader Robert N. Barrett, Vice President Management Information Systems, M/A-COM, Inc.

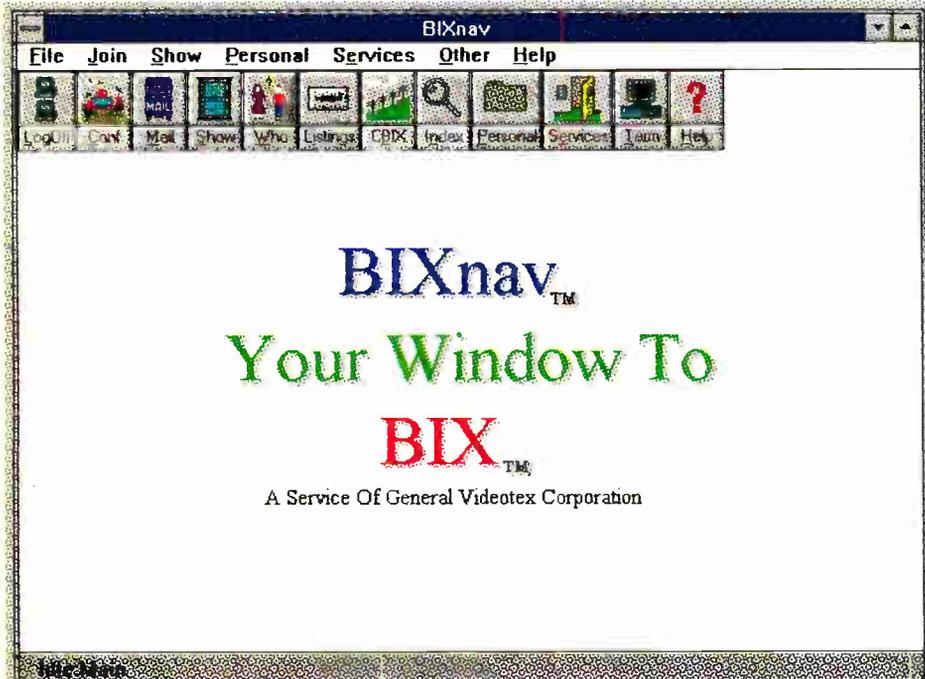
### It doesn't get bought without

1992 BYTE, a McGraw-Hill publication. For a presentation of the March 1992 IntelliQuest study, call (603) 924-2635.  
World Radio History





# Introducing BIXnav



- Software Libraries
- Background Downloading
- Powerful Search Feature
- Hypertext to file downloads, mail addressing, and user information

## A WINDOWS NAVIGATOR FOR BIX

### BIX Covers Computing Right!

Not only does BIX have great information, now it has a great user interface.

When you are up against a brick wall and need answers to tough programming questions fast, BIX has the solutions you need! Other online services cater to end users and computer neophytes. BIX serves computer pros like you! On BIX, you don't have to pan through mountains of trash to find the golden nuggets. You get fast answers from people who know computing.

BIX's Exchanges cover all aspects of computing in all platforms and computer languages. And BIXnav makes using BIX as easy as your other Windows applications.

### Lots of New Files

BIX publishes hundreds of new files each month. You can find files by date or keyword, and you can even download them in the background with a simple click.

### BIX is Affordable

Subscribe to BIX for only \$13 per month. Connect to BIX locally via Tymnet for only \$3 per hour.\* Or, choose the 20/20 Plan, where \$20 per month covers your first 20 hours of evening or weekend access. Additional time is only \$1.80 per hour on the 20/20 Plan.\* Once online, you can download BIXnav for only \$9.95.

### Join BIX Now!

Using any communications program, dial 1-800-695-4882. Enter "bix" at the prompt. When you are prompted for

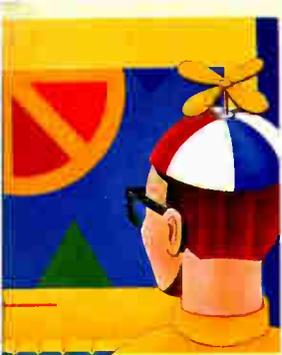


"Name?" enter "bix.navigators" and complete the online registration. Pay by credit card for immediate access.

For additional information call 1-800-695-4775 or 617-354-4137.

BIX is a service of  
General Videotex Corporation,  
1030 Massachusetts Avenue, 4th Floor,  
Cambridge, MA 02138.  
617-491-3342.

\*Rates listed apply for evening and weekend access from within the contiguous 48 states. Daytime access from within the contiguous 48 states is billed at \$9 per hour.



## STOP BIT

DANIEL  
SELIGMAN

# TRIVIAL PURSUITS

**E**very morning, I turn on my computer and note with satisfaction that once again it has spared me the task of calculating my age. Its opening shot: "Hello again. This is day no. [A] of your life. Think you can handle it (Y/N)?" (The bracketed A is a number, currently spiraling toward 25,000, that increases by one each day.) I touch the Y key, which puts me into XyWrite, and the day's word processing begins.

### Inventing new computing conundrums is an art in itself

XyWrite? (Confession: It does that even if I hit the N key.) Shouldn't a doomsday mushroom cloud appear on the screen? Yes, it should, and work on this project continues.

Grown-ups are supposed to think of the PC as a piece of business equipment, and it certainly qualifies as one for us writers. But there is a class of users—I can't be the only one, can I?—for whom the PC is the greatest adult toy in history. I am not talking about folks who spend all day playing computer games, but about those like me who find computing itself to be fun and work hard at inventing problems to be solved.

Like asking the computer to print out all the possible sequences in which a chap can put on 11 items of clothing—shoes, socks, briefs, undershirt, shirt, tie, vest, jacket, pants, topcoat, and Stetson hat. (The correct answer to this one, assuming that the undershirt has to go on before the hat, and the pants before either the shoes or the topcoat: 5327.)

Or using BASIC to randomly seat dinner-party guests according to "legal" bourgeois rules, which forbid participants from sitting next to spouses or persons of their own sex. Or creating a program wherein the Lotus random-number generator throws up a twentieth-century date on the screen when you press F9, asks for the date's day of the week, checks the time it takes you to respond, and congratulates you if you type in the right answer.

A personal favorite was the six-card-draw problem. In a spirit of whimsy, our monthly poker game had adopted a special rule: Participants in draw poker had the option not only of drawing to two pairs and other improvable hands, but of throwing in all five cards and receiving six. We all knew that it was a suboptimal strategy, but occasionally someone ended up winning a sizable pot

doing it—and leaving us pondering the odds.

The odds at first proved elusive. Boggled down in confusion over the overlapping possibilities in sets of six cards (e.g., a set could include both a straight and a flush), I was ready to abandon my efforts to construct a probability distribution for such hands. Then I had a thought that caused my heart to leap. Why not attack the problem via a Monte Carlo simulation? This was the perfect solution for anyone with an underutilized toy and a working knowledge of BASIC.

The idea was to simulate the dealing of some large number of six-card sets, tell the computer how to classify each set, and note the relative probability of each kind of hand. The exercise was great fun, and after working with it for two months, I had my probabilities lined up. It was clear, for example, that in a six-card draw, there was almost one chance in two of getting one pair and one chance in 28 of getting three of a kind. But there was a maddening flaw in the program. When I ran a million trials and asked it to count occurrences of each kind of hand, the sum of the hands kept coming to a little less than a million—typically, 999,950 or so. Obviously, some kind of hand was being undercounted.

This problem arguably subtracted two articles from my 1991 writing output, but I finally solved it. I was not picking up all four-of-a-kind hands. My BASIC program had been instructed to think of four of a kind as any hand containing four identical values plus two separate values. But, of course, four identical values still count as four of a kind even if the fifth and six values are also identical, as in four jacks and a pair of sevens. Hands like this are rare—the probability is 0.000046, I was later told by a professor of statistics—but in a million deals, you run into some of them.

The findings of my corrected program were generously shared with the entire table. They did not noticeably affect anybody's play. But I still think the guy who did the work embodies a niche market. The question is about its size—and sanity. ■

*Daniel Seligman is a contributing editor for Fortune magazine. He also writes Fortune's Keeping Up column. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."*

*Stop Bit is a forum for informed opinion on personal computing topics. The opinions expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of BYTE. Your contributions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

MURPHY'S LAW #17

NEW  
TECHNOLOGY  
IS ALWAYS  
PRICED JUST  
BEYOND  
YOUR BUDGET.

**IF THAT'S THE LAW  
THEN THIS IS A CRIME.**

We didn't get to be a FORTUNE 500<sup>®</sup> company by playing by the rules. Why start now?

Take our new Dell<sup>®</sup> i486™ 66 MHz systems, for example. They're all based on Intel's incredibly fast 66 MHz i486DX2 chip. They're available in four platforms, and in hundreds of configurations. And you can get a complete system for just \$2,499. (Sorry, Murphy.)

Likewise, you can't find guarantees like ours with any other make of computer. That is, guaranteed response within five minutes to



support phone calls. Guaranteed next-business-day service.<sup>3</sup> And a guarantee to help you solve

any compatibility issues.\*

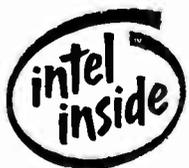
So, fact is, we broke quite a few of Murphy's laws.

To us, it's the perfect crime.

DELL 486P/66 i486DX2 66 MHz SYSTEM

LEASE<sup>0</sup>: \$92/MO.

- 4 MB RAM • 120 MB (17MS) IDE HARD DRIVE
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO CONTROLLER
- SUPER VGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 X 768, .28mm) • ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25") • MS-DOS<sup>®</sup> 5.0



**DELL**<sup>™</sup>

800-247-2039

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11EK2

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI.

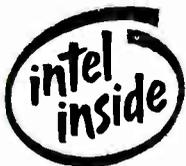
8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 250-7111.

Circle 98 on Inquiry Card.

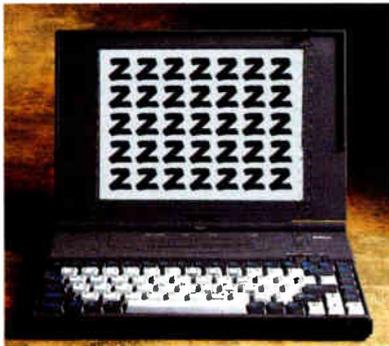
MURPHY'S LAW #18

IF THE PRICE  
IS A DREAM,  
THEN THE  
SERVICE  
AND SUPPORT  
WILL BE A  
NIGHTMARE.



\*Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax™ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention: Guarantees. \*Service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. \*Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. 1386, 1486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

# SLEEP TIGHT.



**DELL 320SLi i386™ SL**  
20 MHz; 3.6 LB. NOTEBOOK

- 2 MBRAM
- 60 MB (19 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- REFLECTIVE VGA LCD (9.5", 640 x 480)
- UP TO 4-HOUR BATTERY LIFE
- MS-DOS® 5.0 MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.1
- LOTUS® ORGANIZER
- DELL KEYBOARD/MOUSE

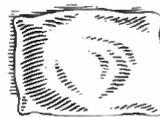
**NOW ONLY \$2,149**  
LEASE: \$80/MO.

Such great systems. Such low prices.

Add to that the legendary service and support that helped propel us into the FORTUNE 500® and earned us numerous international awards last year alone. But, as is our style, we're going a step further by guaranteeing you'll rest easier.



**GUARANTEED RESPONSE**



**GUARANTEED SERVICE**



**GUARANTEED COMPATIBILITY**

One: We guarantee that when you call us, you'll talk to a technical specialist within five minutes or less. Or if you prefer, we'll call you back within an hour.

Two: We guarantee under your service contract that if you have a problem that requires on-site service, a technician will be at your desk the next business day.\*

Three: We guarantee that in the unlikely event you have compatibility problems with your Dell® system, we'll do everything we can to help you solve them.

One more time: Great systems. Low prices. Real guarantees.\*

For information, or to order, phone us.

We can put an end to your worst nightmare.



**DELL 325SX i386SX**  
25 MHz SYSTEM

- 2 MBRAM
- 80 MB (15 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- VGA 800 MONITOR (14", 800 x 600, .39mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

**NOW ONLY \$1,149**  
LEASE: \$43/MO.

**DELL 486P/25 i486™ SX**  
25 MHz SYSTEM

- 4 MBRAM
- 120 MB (17 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (512K VRAM)
- SUPER VGA 1024 MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

**NOW ONLY \$1,899**  
LEASE: \$70/MO.



**DELL 486P/33 i486DX**  
33 MHz SYSTEM

- 4 MBRAM
- 170 MB (17 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (512K VRAM)
- SUPER VGA 1024 MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

**NOW ONLY \$2,199**  
LEASE: \$81/MO.

**DELL 486P/50 i486DX2**  
50 MHz SYSTEM

- 4 MBRAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (512K VRAM)
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

**NOW ONLY \$2,599**  
LEASE: \$96/MO.



**DELL 486I/66 i486DX2**  
66 MHz SYSTEM

- 4 MBRAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 6 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (1 MB VRAM)
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

**NOW ONLY \$3,149**  
LEASE: \$117/MO.

**DELL 466IE i486DX2**  
66 MHz EISA SYSTEM

- 8 MBRAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 6 EISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- 128K SRAM EXTERNAL CACHE
- ULTRA ACCELERATED VIDEO
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

**NOW ONLY \$3,899**  
LEASE: \$140/MO.



**DELL 325NC i386SL**  
25 MHz COLOR NOTEBOOK

- 4 MBRAM
- 80 MB (19 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- VGA COLOR LCD (9", 640 x 480)
- 7.1 LBS. INCLUDING BATTERY
- 3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE
- MS-DOS 5.0

**NOW ONLY \$2,899**  
LEASE: \$107/MO.

**DELL 325N i386SL**  
25 MHz NOTEBOOK

- 4 MBRAM
- 80 MB (19 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- VGA LCD (9.5", 640 x 480)
- 6.4 LBS. INCLUDING BATTERY
- 3.5-HOUR BATTERY LIFE
- MS-DOS 5.0

**NOW ONLY \$2,349**  
LEASE: \$87/MO.

# DELL™

## 800-626-4821

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11E80.

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 250-7111.

Circle 97 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

# LAW.

MURPHY'S LAW #43

AN  
AFFORDABLE  
NOTEBOOK IS  
A BLACK  
AND WHITE  
NOTEBOOK.

# OUTLAW.

It's things like this that put us on everyone's most wanted list.

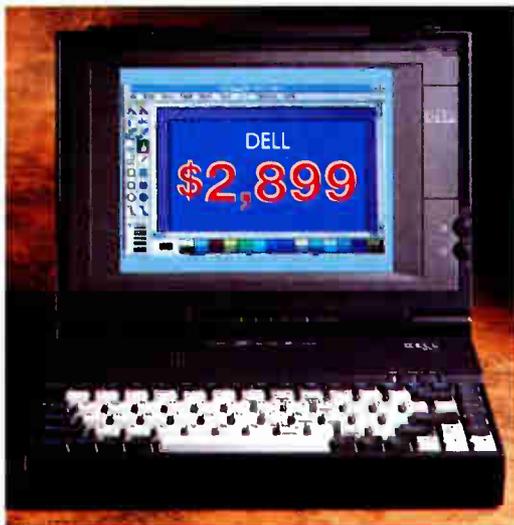
A 7.1 pound, 25 MHz i386™ SL notebook for only \$2,899. That's a color notebook, mind you. The Dell 325NC.

Considering that's a better price than other leading black and white notebooks, you must be thinking we're skimping somewhere, right?

Wrong.

You not only get 4 MB RAM and an 80 MB hard drive, you also get Dell's unmatched guarantees.\*

Namely, guaranteed next-business-day lapside service: in your office, home or hotel.



Guaranteed response within five minutes to support phone calls. And a guarantee to help

you solve any compatibility issues you might have.

DELL 325NC i386SL  
25 MHz COLOR NOTEBOOK

LEASE: \$107/MO.

- 4 MB RAM • 80 MB HARD DRIVE
- VGA COLOR LCD (9", 640 X 480)
- 3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE • MS-DOS 5.0

So call us. And Murphy, take a hike. Because now there's a new law in these parts.

## DELL™

800-225-4895

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11E79

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI.

8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 250-7111.

